PC MAGAZINE

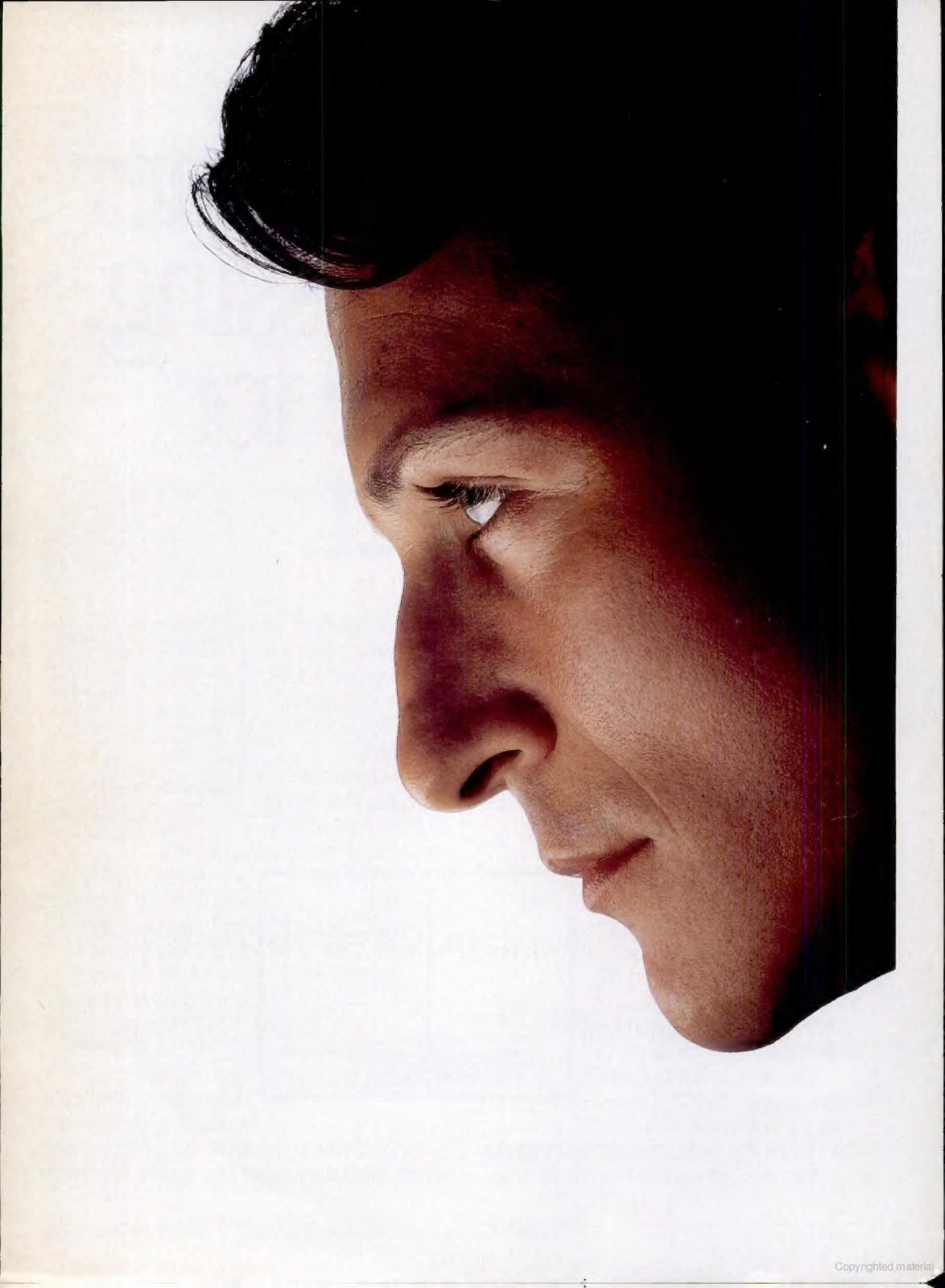
Windows 3.0 Is Here
Inside Windows 3.0
Windows 3.0 Tips & Tricks

Windows 3.0 Applications
Windows 3.0 Utilities
Windows 3.0 Programming

Presentation Graphics

How the PC-Based Graphics Packages Stack Up

We want you to
always view our monitors
in a certain way.



Copyrighted material

If you want better word processing, don't settle for Perfect.

The trouble with WordPerfect® is, sometimes it isn't. Not when you compare it to our new Microsoft® Word version 5.0. Not when you consider that with Word 5.0, you'll pump out your day-to-day jobs quicker, easier, even smarter than you ever thought possible. On your IBM® PC or 100% compatible. It doesn't get much simpler than this.

Introducing new Microsoft Word 5.0. When Perfect just isn't good enough.

Example: With Word 5.0 you can choose commands by either using simple speed keys or just selecting from a menu.

You can tab, delete, italicize, move, change font and size, even cut and paste with about 50% fewer keystrokes than you-know-who.

Your workgroup can even make any annotations right on a document, then you can merge and collect all the comments. WordPerfect? No comment.

You can also sort, list, search and archive files across multiple directories, on your PC or across a network, thanks to the Word 5.0 document management and retrieval system.

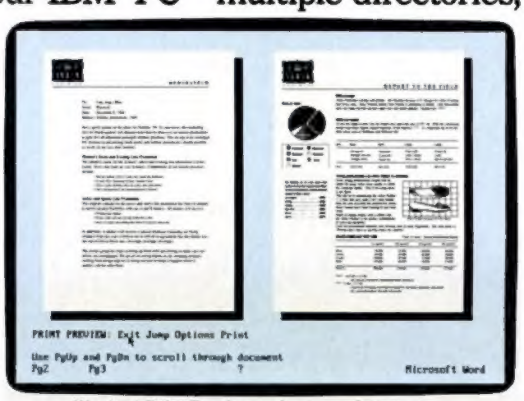
Or incorporate part, or all of a Lotus® 1-2-3,® Microsoft Excel or Microsoft Works spreadsheet into a Word document. And then update it. In seconds.

All of which is reason enough to try new Word 5.0. But for those who need a little more

COMMON WORDPROCESSING TASKS

Which requires fewer keystrokes?	Microsoft Word 5.0	WordPerfect 5.0
Copy Block	4	7
Delete Line	2	4
Italicize Word	2	5
Change Font and Size	6	9
Add Footer	1	7
Box Paragraph	5	12
Total	20	44

With new Word 5.0 you'll do about 50% less hunting and pecking than with WordPerfect.



Word 5.0 Print Preview makes sure what you see is what you want. Before you print it.

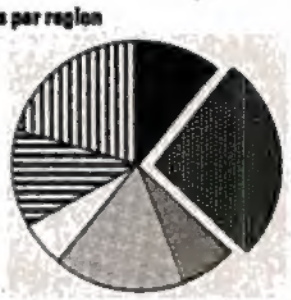
Output printed by the Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet Series II® printer. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks, and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Hewlett-Packard and LaserJet Series II are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Lotus

Copyrighted material

ARBOR
FOOTWEAR

REPORT TO THE FIELD

Sales per region



- Northwest
- Southwest
- Northeast
- Southeast
- East
- West
- Midwest

The following are the most recent Telex numbers for the Arbor regional sales offices. All client and distributor inquiries should be directed to these numbers.

Los Angeles	08785
Atlanta	05788
Chicago	07858
New York	08857
Miami	05876
Detroit	06875

Shoe enough

Arbor Footwear comings and goings: Jim Dearing becomes V.P. Design for Arbor Evening and Dress wear. Greg Vroonas moves from Peoria to marketing in Miami. Joan MacArthur and Lisa Doan become account supervisor and media planner, respectively. *1 Midge C.*

Sales per region

Across the board it looks like the South once again led sales in FY '88. With the continuing pump craze those figures should maintain, if not improve. *2 Jim W.* It's important not to let the other areas such as Northeast and Midwest fall.

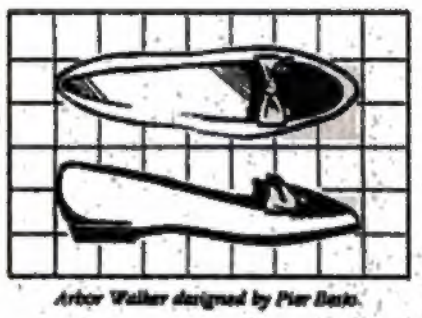
Style:	Dress	Sport	Career	Casual
	Evening oxi	Weekender	Tailor made	Trouser tip
	Midnight moccasin	Kickaround	Ladies wingtip	Loafer
	Twilight todess	Runner up	M.B.A.-bound	Special spectator
Price:	$150-$350	$85-$125	$120-$250	$90-$150

Young professionals use Arbor Walker to commute.

Soon, young professional women will no longer be using Arbor shoes simply to climb the corporate ladder. They'll be using them to get there.

This fall we're introducing the Arbor Walker — a shoe that goes quite a few steps further than the now-accepted but unattractive tennis shoes women have been wearing to and from work.

Made of Italian leather with a rubber sole, the Arbor Walker is the perfect combination of style and durability.



Arbor Walker designed by Pier Basto.

Look for promotional materials and carrying cases in early September. Our sales point is: "Women don't have to sacrifice looks for comfort."

SALES FORECAST FOR 1989

Types of shoes: Summer/Fall/Holiday/Spring

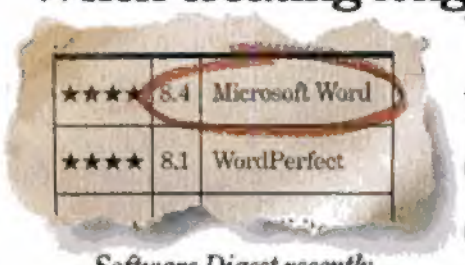
	1st quarter	*2nd quarter*	*3rd quarter*	*4th quarter*
Dress	95,000	87,000	120,000	60,000
Career	40,000	82,000	60,000	90,000
Casual	120,000	85,000	75,000	80,000
Sport	135,000	60,000	90,000	87,000
TOTAL:	390,000	314,000	345,000	317,000

Midge C. 9/27/88, 4:32 PM
let's discuss forecast for media department expansion.

Jim W. 7/1/88, 1:15 PM
Figures for Northeast and Midwest should be calculated separately mid-month let's catch them before they fall with promo.

Text, graphics, fonts, annotations. Faster, simpler, cleaner. Compliments of new Microsoft Word 5.0.

convincing, picture this: Outline View. When creating longer documents, Outline View lets you switch to a view of headings only. Which means you can see the structure of your entire document, and rearrange it just by rearranging your headings.



Software Digest recently chose the best overall advanced word processor on the market. Who won? In a word, Word.

We could go on and on with more advantages. But your best bet is to call for a convincing demo at: (800) 541-1261, Dept. J62. After you call us, try calling WordPerfect for a demo. Run both, our Word against theirs, head to head, and then ask yourself:

Which one brings your word processing closer to perfection?

Microsoft®

Making it all make sense.

and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. Software Digest rating from April 1989 issue. This offer valid only in the 50 United States.

Copyrighted material

Can't Afford A PostScript® Printer?

for only $195

NOW YOU CAN Print PostScript Language Text and Graphics On almost* ANY Printer

GoScript®
PostScript Language Interpreter for the IBM PC

Gain access to your word processor's PostScript features: Font Scaling, Rotation, Kerning, Graphics, etc.

GoScript - $195 - With 13 Fonts!
GoScript Plus - $395 - With 35 Fonts!
Both include our High Quality, Scalable Outline Fonts

Includes Drivers for: NEC Pinwriter; HP LaserJet II/IID/+, DeskJet/+, PaintJet; Canon LBP-8II, BubbleJet BJ130; Epson LQ and FX; Toshiba 24-Pin; Fujitsu DL 24-Pin; Panasonic KX-1124; IBM ProPrinter, Quickwriter, Quietwriter III; Intel Visual Edge System

ORDER TODAY!
Contact Your Local Dealer
or call the LaserGo Order Line
(800) 451-0088 (outside Calif.)

LaserGo, Inc
TEL: (619) 530-2400
FAX: (619) 530-0099
9235 Trade Place, Suite A, San Diego, CA 92126

GoScript is a registered trademark of LaserGo, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

You may not notice a difference, but you are holding the firstfruits of a new harvest season for PC Labs. This is the first issue of *PC Magazine* that's been nurtured from a seedling to maturity by one of the world's foremost experts on orchids, Frederic E. Davis. Or was that Frederic E. Davis, the new Director of PC Labs? Either way, we're proud to have him as part of our team.

The son of an IBM Fellow, Davis literally grew up on computers. He participated in a beta test of the BASIC language at age 11 and has been on the ground floor of programming for 23 years. He has witnessed the development of the personal computer from the inside as have few others. He used mainframe computing in his botanical research laboratory in Maine in the mid-1970s. When he decided to move his lab to California, mutual friends from MIT introduced him to "two guys named Steve who'd just sold their Volkswagen to start a computer company named after a fruit." Typically, he quickly embraced and mastered the new Apple standard, while keeping on top of the other simultaneous developments in the nascent microcomputer industry.

In fact, he's been around long enough to call himself a "platform agnostic." He's seen them come and go, he's familiar with them all, and he doesn't pull any punches when stating what he likes and dislikes about any particular operating environment or hardware standard.

Former *MacUser* editor-in-chief Fred Davis says the latest generation of PCs look and feel pretty good.

PHOTOGRAPH: THOM O'CONNOR

All of which makes him uniquely qualified for the task at hand: retooling the PC Labs to weather the coming standards storm. In order to remain the number-one independent testing center in the industry, PC Labs will need a leader with great experience and constant awareness of the bigger picture. Fred Davis is one of only a handful of people who could fill that bill.

Davis, a 6-year veteran of Ziff-Davis Publishing, comes to *PC Magazine* from *MacUser*, where he was Editor-in-Chief. Prior to that engagement, he served in the same capacity at *A+*. Of the ten books he has authored, four relate to the IBM-standard world, and one helped popularize the term *desktop publishing*. He has received awards from the computer press association; last year he was named "one of the 100 most influential leaders in the computer industry."

Inside this issue you'll find our annual look at the ever-expanding presentation graphics market—the keys to more-effective presentations. This year's crop is more capable than ever, giving you increased control from the planning stages to the applause. These presentation graphics programs support more forms of input, more output devices, and more fonts and graphics. They are designed to give Macintosh-based presentation graphics programs a run for their money.

—**Joseph J. Antinori** ■

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507, is published biweekly except in July and August for $39.97 for one year (22 issues), $61.97 for two years, and $81.97 for three years. Additional postage $1.00 per copy or $22.00 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093.

Copyrighted material

Everything it takes to add PostScript to your LaserJet II, including HP's blessing.

"The QMS JetScript controller is the best way available to add PostScript capabilities to a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II printer."

–PC Week
Sept. 19, 1988

Hewlett-Packard* and QMS* have made it easy to give your LaserJet Series II* the desktop publishing power of the PostScript* page description language.

The new QMS JetScript™.

JetScript is the only Adobe PostScript controller upgrade authorized by HP and designed specifically for the LaserJet Series II. JetScript gives your printer the industry-standard page description language to accompany HP's PCL printer language. This expands your laser printing capabilities. Increases overall printer performance. Yet preserves HP functionality and warranties.

Do it yourself JetScript is easy to install. Just plug in two cards (one in your personal computer*, the other in your printer), connect a cable and install the software.

The result is a PostScript system with 35 resident Adobe typefaces, three megabytes of RAM, and QMS ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) proprietary technology for superior performance. All for less than half the cost of a new PostScript laser printer.

New forms of expression The speed and power of JetScript combine to give your LaserJet Series II a form of expression that's found only with PostScript.

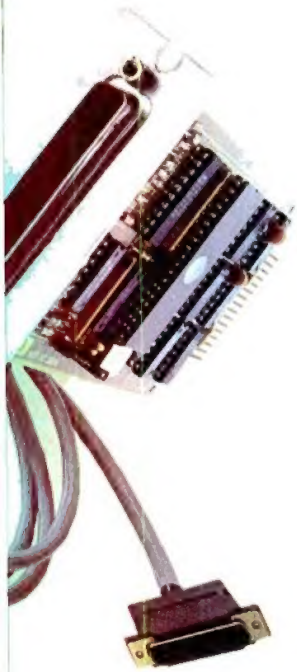
Simply, PostScript opens up the full range of possibilities for desktop publishing. You have complete control over the final look of the page, down to the last exacting detail. PostScript allows for an infinite number of font variations and sizes. That makes PostScript's limitless flexibility and power the perfect complement to your LaserJet Series II, giving you the high-quality output you require.

Impressive results People have come to expect impressive results from QMS—one of the first companies to bring the power of PostScript to laser printing, and now with more PostScript-based products than any other company.

You'll get the same results from the new JetScript. After all, it has HP's blessing.

Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. Call **1-800-523-2696** for the location of your nearest Laser Connection dealer.

**JetScript available for IBM PC-XT™, IBM PC-AT™, HP Vectra™ and compatible personal computers, or the IBM PS/2™ Model 30.*



LASER CONNECTION™

A QMS® Company

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: HP, Hewlett-Packard. LaserJet Series II, HP Vectra of Hewlett-Packard. QMS, JetScript, ASAP, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems. IBM PC-XT, IBM PC-AT and IBM PS/2 of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1989 Laser Connection

Copyrighted material

PC MAGAZINE

October 17, 1989

Volume 8 Number 17

UP FRONT

4 INSIDE

15 LETTERS

27 ADVISOR
Lori Grunin/ Printing HPGL on a LaserJet; beating the two-floppy-drive limit; using COM3 and COM4.

33 FIRST LOOKS
HP NewWave Environment heralds a new generation of graphical user interfaces.
Finesse: Low-cost desktop publishing software for the average business user.
$1,495 HP LaserJet Series IIP makes laser printing more affordable.
PC Paintbrush IV sets a new level of sophistication for low-end paint programs.
DCA's ***Crosstalk for Windows*** brings CASL to ***Windows*** users.

53 NEW AND IMPROVED
Alan Cohen

63 PIPELINE
Gus Venditto

67 BILL MACHRONE
Unix and the future of LANs.

73 JOHN C. DVORAK
PC compatibility.

75 Inside Track

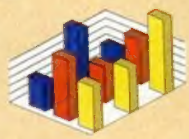
79 JIM SEYMOUR
Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3.0: the upgrade blues.

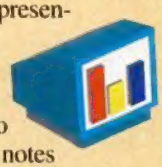
83 WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN
Stormy weather for the computer industry.

91 STEPHEN MANES
Presentation Manager: a curmudgeonly view.

COVER STORY

95 PRESENTATION GRAPHICS
The Packages Behind the Presentation
Robin Raskin/ Now that *Xerox Presents!* has arrived on the scene, the already-fierce competition among top-of-the-line graphics packages has become even hotter. Traditional market players have expanded their input and output flexibility to meet the challenge. Today's presentation graphics packages take a more holistic approach to their tasks: they do everything from organizing your ideas to creating handy speakers' notes and stylish leave-behinds. Everyone agrees that an up-to-date image is a tangible sales advantage, so take a look at the seven most-comprehensive packages, including *Harvard Graphics* and *Freelance Plus*, and compare them to the newcomer.





122 Features Table

FEATURES

149 GRAPHICS
PC-based Clip Art: Instant Images
Robin Raskin/ If you're not an artist, a thousand words may be far preferable to a picture. After all, you're probably better off without any image that you might produce using a freehand drawing program on a PC. But you still want to spice up your newsletters, slide images for presentations, or even your office memos. These 17 clip-art packages supply canned art in popular file formats, making it possible for you to add those all-important visual elements to your work.

170 Features Table

Copyrighted material

FEATURES

239 COMPUTERS

Lightweight Laptops

Alfred Poor/ The lightest laptops of all in terms of weight, price, and performance, the machines reviewed here are ideal "second" PCs for the frequent traveler. If your primary applications are for word processing and communications, one of these machines may represent your best price/performance compromise.

262 Features Table

270 Performance Tests

PRODUCTIVITY

285 LAB NOTES

OS/2—A Rich Communications Environment

Jeff Prosise/ This second and concluding segment presents a guided tour through the OS/2 communications facilities, along with a practical example of an OS/2 terminal emulator.

297 UTILITIES

Control the Brightness of Your VGA Screen

Douglas Boling and Jeff Prosise/ DIMMER lets you adjust the brightness level on your VGA monitor to suit your room lighting and includes a screen-saver blanking feature as well.

311 ENVIRONMENTS

The Marriage of Text and Graphics, Part 1

Charles Petzold/ Die-hards may not admit it—and it's no simple feat—but the key to proper text display lies in the OS/2 Graphics Programming Interface.

351 Direct Marketing Connection

368 Marketplace

393 Editorial Product Index

393 Coming Up

394 Advertisers' Product Index

395 Reader Service Card

401 Index to Advertisers

PRODUCTIVITY

321 POWER PROGRAMMING

Using a DOS Extender Lets You Start 80386 Programming Now

Ray Duncan/ The second part of this series on 80386 programming looks at what you must do to convert programs to 32-bit protected mode under the control of a DOS extender.

329 USER-TO-USER

Neil J. Rubenking/ Using high-ASCII characters in filenames; an updated version of BAT_CASE.BAT; two methods to ease routine typing chores; selecting a unique filename in a batch file.

333 POWER USER

Craig L. Stark/ Allotting the right space for figures in camera-ready copy with *Microsoft Word;* the new description of *Clipper*'s Set Escape function.

339 LANGUAGES

Tony Rizzo/ Two clever Turbo Pascal routines that number columns the way spreadsheets do—alphabetically; using BASIC's INSTR instruction to simplify processing user input.

349 CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Using data transfer software to move files between a laptop and a LAN; making sure users log onto the correct server.

AFTER HOURS

399

- Prodigy: An ambitious new on-line service for the whole family.
- LiveWire converts your PC to a stock ticker.
- InfoLook: The phone company wants to talk to your computer.

404 ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?

Bill Howard

COVER ILLUSTRATION: GERARD KUNKEL AND DENISE PLATKIN

Copyrighted material

Editor-in-Chief and Publishing Director Bill Machrone

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Gus Venditto
Executive Editor, West Coast Operations John Dickinson

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editor Robbin Juris
Senior Technical Editor Tony Rizzo
Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craig L. Stark
Senior Editor, West Coast Operations Lee Thé

Managing Editor Paul B. Ross
Assistant Managing Editor Diane D'Angelo

Manager, Copy Edit Linda Louk Suttie **Associate Editors** Kellyn Betts, Mary Kathleen Flynn, Jonathan Matzkin, Trudy Neuhaus, Edward L. Perratore, Donald P. Willmott **Production Editor** Karen A. Carter **Assistant Production Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, P.J. Springer, Tom Unger **Staff Writer** Catherine D. Miller **Staff Editors** Glen Becker, Stephanie K. Losee, Rock Miller, Sharon Terdeman, Jennifer Zaino **Assistant Editors** Lori Grunin, Elisa J. Hirsch, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, M. Stephanie Ricks, Matthew J. Ross, David M. Stanton, Juliann Sveda **Editorial Assistants** Joseph J. Antinori, Nina Barringer, Alan Cohen, Susan L. Hayes, Wendy Murch, Rink Murray, Ann Sherman **Proofreaders** Matthew N. Bernstein, Robin B. Bornstein **General Business Manager** Tom McGrade **Associate Business Manager** Allen Wollman **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Assistant to the Publishing Director** David Baker **Cost Controller Coordinator** Jodi Schulson **Administrative Assistants** Christina Okang, Freida T. Smallwood **Editorial Secretaries** Donna Alfred, Carolyn Falconer, Jean M. Risolo **Database Assistant** Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Luisa Simone, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr **Editorial Liaison, PC MagNet** Michael Cohn
Support Associate, PC MagNet Donna J. Gaccino **Sysop, PC MagNet** Jesse Liberty

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tortorella **Associate Art Directors** Charles Conover, Mariano Nicieza, Denise Platkin, Sharon Reuter **Assistant Art Directors** Natalie Chu, Gary W. Kaplow, Yvonne Valdenegro **Electronic Graphic Artists** Simone Blank, David Foster, Ilene Gross

Director, PC Labs Frederic E. Davis

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman **Senior Programmers** Stuart R. Greenberg, Salvatore P. Ricciardi **Project Leaders** Robert W. Kane, Pamela J. Milland, Bill O'Brien, Randol Tigrett **Network Manager** Joseph F. Rizzo **System Support Manager** Charles Rodriguez **System Support Specialists** Mario Baldasserini, Stephen W. Plain **Lab Assistants** Lisa M. Barr, Cheryl A. Dady, Lynn K. Knudsen, Margaret A. Piemonte **Inventory Control Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Eric Thomas **Secretary** Laura Cox

Publisher Eric Hippeau
Associate Publisher J. Samuel Huey

Director, Marketing Ellen Atkinson **Director, Sales and Marketing Programs** Kevin Russell **Manager, Market Research** Nicholas Andes **Public Relations Director** Jessica Kersey **Events Manager** Stacy O'Connell **Subscription Director** Paul Stafford **Single Copy Sales Director** Robert Woltersdorf **Assistant Production Director** Lynn Peretz **Advertising Production Managers** Michael Genzale, Vicki Egan Root **Advertising Production Assistant** Maryann Pritchet **Editorial Production Coordinators** Jo-Ann Hirschel, Melissa Maurer **Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms **Production Systems Assistant** Lillian Glavan

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
President William Lohse
Senior Vice President J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Vice President, Operations Baird Davis
Vice President, Production Roger Herrmann
Vice President, Controller John Vlachos
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Research Marian O. White
Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Classified Advertising Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Development Seth Alpert
Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Executive Vice President Philip Sine
Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Vice Presidents Steven C. Feinman, J. Malcolm Morris, William Phillips
Director of Development Jonathan Cohler
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Secretary Bertram A. Abrams

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: (212) 503-5255; Advertising: (212) 503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1989 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC Magazine, PC Labs, PC MagNet. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence; PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award; PC Mart; Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity Clinic; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; PC Advisor; PC Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; PC Pipeline; PC Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Spreadsheet Clinic; User-to-User.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS
The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 (*PC Magazine*) or PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general telephone number is (212) 503-5255.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Michael Gratzon, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*. Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions will be paid $50 (plus a $25 bonus for Productivity tips on disk). For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.

PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE
PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, a 24-hour-a-day interactive on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in every issue, download an index of all product reviews, and share their opinions with the editors. It operates at 300, 1,200, and 2,400 bps. Connect time is billed via credit card at $12.50 an hour.

To join, set your communications protocol at 7E1 (7 data bits, even parity, one stop bit), and set your modem at either 300 or 1,200 bits per second.

There are more than 500 phone numbers (at least one in every area code), but choose one of these for now: New York, (212) 422-8820; or San Francisco, (415) 296-0375. When the modem connects, press Ctrl-C. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC*MAGNET. At the ENTER USER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, enter Z10D8900. CompuServe members can log on by entering GO PCMAGNET at any CompuServe prompt. Once you've joined, you can find a local access number by entering GO PHONES from any prompt. For more information, call (212) 503-5108.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS
Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Jean Lamensdorf, Licensing Director; for information on reprints, write Jennifer Locke.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS
If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (800) 289-0429. A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs $44.97. Canada and foreign: add $31.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Felicia Hunter, Back Issues Department, *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034. Send $8 per issue (check or money order); $9 outside the U.S.

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS
Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on 8-MHz IBM PC ATs.

Copyrighted material

WE HAVE WAYS TO MAKE YOU SCREAM.

First take an Intel® Math CoProcessor. (Any of the 11 will do.)

Apply with slow, firm, steady pressure into the appropriate socket in every IBM® or compatible PC.

Then sit back and enjoy as over 160 database, spreadsheet, CAD or business graphics programs scream through functions up to 500%* faster.

For more information, contact your local dealer. Or call (800) 538-3373 for "Intel Math CoProcessor Technotes," a collection of benchmarks and software lists.

And end the torture of slow software. intel®

© 1989 Intel Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Intel Bulletin Board Service: 503-645-6275 (modem parameters N-8-1); Compuserve Mailbox "0307,461"; MCI Mail Mailbox "INTEL SUPPORT"; Intel FaxBack Information Service: 503-629-7576. *Performance increase will vary

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We're changing the way computers stack up!

We do things differently at Austin Computer Systems. We listen to you. And then give you . . . what you want.

GE On-Site Service

We give you a World-Class Support Program that makes sure all your needs are taken care of.

Every Austin Computer comes with *Free GE On-Site Service* for a full year so you don't have any repair bills. We send a GE Service Engineer to your desk to fix your computer quickly and without charge.

We even offer extended GE On-Site coverage, as an option for up to five years.

Then we include a *Toll-Free Hotline Service.* So if you have any questions or problems, just call us. Our Computer Service Specialists are here, 6 days a week, to help you.

High Performance

We use all the latest high-tech components. Memory Caching, Shadow RAM, Integrated I/Os and Fast Access Hard Drives, make our systems scream along. With the fastest RAM, the fastest Video and the fastest Hard Drive, you get a system that is a real winner! As *PC Magazine* said when they awarded our Austin 286/12.5 the *Editor's Choice* in January, 1989, "Austin Computer Systems has a winning combination of classy parts, smart design, high performance, and aggressive pricing, all backed by a GE On-Site Service Contract. How can you lose?"

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE Austin 286 12.5 January 31, 1989

American-Made Quality

We offer *American-made* computers we're proud to build, and that you'll be proud to own.

We *Custom Build* each computer to your specifications. Then, thoroughly test, burn-in and send it through our Quality Assurance Lab before being sent to you. When we build them this well, you won't have any problems .

Aggressive Pricing

Because the latest high-tech components cost less, our manufacturing costs are reduced, and we simply pass that savings on to you.

Low Monthly Payments

We make owning an Austin Computer System easy with payments starting as low as *$51 per month.* With our new Austin Credit Card or Business Leasing, you can make monthly payments. Of course, we still take major credit cards, C.O.D.'s and qualified Purchase Orders.

Just try us for 30 days

We guarantee if you are not completely satisfied with your computer, for any reason, just send it back and we will refund your hardware purchase price.

So call 1-800-752-1577 and see . . . that any way you stack it, Austin Computer Systems gives you more.

Austin 286/16 Slim Line Standard Features Include:

- Harris 16 MHz 80286 Processor • GE 1 Year On-Site Service
- Your Choice of Monitor - VGA Color, PRO VGA Color or VGA Monochrome
- 16-Bit Paradise VGA Display Adaptor
- Your Choice of Hard Drive-40MB, 72MB or 110MB
- 1:1 Fast Transfer Controller Card • 8K High Speed Hard Disk Cache
- Your Choice of 1MB, 2MB or 4MB RAM (expandable to 16MB total)
- Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS Caching) • EMS LIMM 4.0 Support
- 3 Open, Full Length, Full Height 16 Bit Expansion Slots
- Your Choice of Floppy Disk Drive-3.5" 1.44MB or 5.1/4" 1.2MB*
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port • 1 PS/2 Mouse Port • Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- Clock with Battery Backup • 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- American-Made MotherBoard • Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Program • Fully DOS & OS/2 Compatible

*Individual Revolving Credit Accounts start at $66.00 per month ***
*Business Leases start at $80.00 per month ****

Austin 286/16 Slim Line Price Matrix

Choose Hard Drive	Monitor & Video Adapter Card		
	VGA Monochrome	VGA Color (640 × 480)	VGA Color (800 × 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$2195	$2395	$2595
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$2395	$2595	$2795
110 MB HD (15 ms 1:1)	$2595	$2795	$2995

Austin 386/SX Standard Features Include:

- True Intel 80386 SX Processor • GE 1 Year On-Site Service
- Your Choice of Monitor - VGA Color, PRO VGA Color or TTL Monochrome
- 16-Bit VGA Display Adapter*
- Your Choice of Hard Drive-40MB, 72MB, 110MB, 160MB or 330MB
- 1:1 or ESDI Controller Card • 6-16 Bit Slots and 2-8 Bit Slots
- Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS Caching) • EMS LIMM 4.0 Support
- Your Choice 1MB, 2MB, 4MB or 8MB RAM (expands to 32MB total)
- Your Choice of Floppy Disk Drive-3.5" 1.44MB or 5.1/4" 1.2MB
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard • 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- Clock with Battery Backup • 80387/SX Math Co-Processor Socket
- American-Made MotherBoard • Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Program • Fully DOS & OS/2 Compatible

*Individual Revolving Credit Accounts start at $60.00 per month ***
*Business Leases start at $73.00 per month ****

Austin 386/SX Price Matrix

Choose Hard Drive	Monitor & Video Adapter Card		
	Monochrome	VGA Color (640 × 480)	VGA Color (800 × 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$1995	$2495	$2695
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$2295	$2795	$2995
110 MB HD (15 ms 1:1)	$2495	$2995	$3195
160 MB HD (18 ms ESDI)	$2795	$3295	$3495

Austin 386/33 Cache Standard Features Include:

- True Intel 80386 Processor • Intel 33 MHz 82385 Cache Controller
- Direct Map 32K Static RAM Cache @ 25 Nano's
- Upgradable to Two-way Set Associative Cache with add'l 32K Static RAM
- 55.2 MHz Performance Rating (Landmark) • GE 1 Year On-Site Service
- System RAM consists of Ultra High Performance 32-Bit Static Column RAM
- Your Choice of monitor - VGA Color, PRO VGA Color or TTL Monochrome
- 16 Bit VGA Display Adapter*
- Your Choice of Hard Drive-40MB, 72MB, 110MB, 160MB or 330MB
- 1:1 or ESDI Controller Card • Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS Caching)
- Your Choice of 1MB, 2MB, 4MB or 8MB (expandable to 32MB)
- 1-32 Bit High Speed Memory Slot, 5-16 Bit Slots and 2-8 Bit Slots
- American-Made MotherBoard • Fully Unix & OS/2 Compatible
- Your Choice of Floppy Disk Drive-3.5" 1.44MB or 5.1/4" 1.2MB
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard • 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- Clock with Battery Backup • 80387 & Weitek Math Co-Processor Support

*Individual Revolving Credit Accounts start at $129.00 per month ***
*Business Leases start at $158.00 per month ****

Austin 386/33 Cache Price Matrix

Choose Hard Drive	Monitor & Video Adapter Card		
	Monochrome	VGA Color (640 × 480)	VGA Color (800 × 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$4295	$4795	$4995
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$4495	$4995	$5195
110 MB HD (15 ms 1:1)	$4695	$5295	$5495
160 MB HD (18 ms ESDI)	$5095	$5595	$5795

Austin 286/12.5 Cache Standard Features Include:

- Intel 12.5 MHz 80286 Processor • GE 1 Year On-Site Service
- Your Choice of Monitor - VGA Color, EGA Color or TTL Monochrome
- 16-Bit Paradise VGA or EEGA Autoswitch Display Adapter
- Your Choice of Hard Drive-40MB, 72MB or 110MB
- 1:1 Transfer Controller Card • 32K High Speed Hard Disk Cache
- Your Choice of 1MB, 2MB or 4MB RAM (expandable to 16MB total)
- Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS Caching) • EMS LIMM 4.0 Support
- Your Choice of Floppy Disk Drive-3.5" 1.44 MB or 5.1/4" 1.2MB
- Phoenix BIOS • Enhanced 101 Keyboard • FCC Class B Approved
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port • 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- Clock with Battery Backup • 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- American Built MotherBoard • Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Program • Fully DOS & OS/2 Compatible

*Individual Revolving Credit Accounts start at $51.00 per month ***
*Business Leases start at $62.00 per month ****

Austin 286/12.5 Price Matrix

Choose Hard Drive	Monitor & Video Adapter Card		
	Monochrome	EGA Color	VGA Color (640 × 480)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$1695	$1995	$2095
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$1995	$2295	$2395
110 MB HD (15 ms 1:1)	$2295	$2595	$2695

Austin 386/20 Cache Standard Features Include:

- Intel 80386 20 MHz Double Sigma Processor • GE 1 Year On-Site Service
- 64K Static RAM Cache @ 35 Nano s • 30 MHz Performance Rating (Landmark)
- Your Choice of Monitor - VGA Color, PRO VGA Color or TTL Monochrome
- 16-Bit VGA Display Adapter
- Your Choice of Drive-40MB, 72MB, 110MB, 160MB or 330MB
- 1:1 or ESDI Controller Card • 1-32 Bit, 6-16 Bit, 1-8 Bit Slots
- Your Choice of 1MB, 2MB, 4MB or 8MB (expandable to 32MB total)
- Your Choice of Floppy Disk Drive-3.5" 1.44MB or 5.1/4" 1.2MB
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard • 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- Clock with Battery Backup • 80387 Math Co-Processor Socket
- American-Made MotherBoard • Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Program • Fully Unix & OS/2 Compatible

*Individual Revolving Credit Accounts start at $75.00 per month ***
*Business Leases start at $91.00 per month ****

Austin 386/20 Cache Price Matrix

Choose Hard Drive	Monitor & Video Adapter Card		
	Monochrome	VGA Color (640 × 480)	VGA Color (800 × 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$2495	$2995	$3195
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$2695	$3295	$3495
110 MB HD (15 ms 1:1)	$2995	$3595	$3795
160 MB HD (18 ms ESDI)	$3395	$3895	$4095

8 Easy Ways to Pay

Austin Computer Systems introduces a new Monthly Payment Plan for both individuals and businesses. Just call and we'll take your application over the phone in minutes . . . Individual accounts can be approved in as little as 1 HOUR! Business Leases take just 1 day! Of course, we also take all Major Credit Cards, C.O.D.'s, Qualified P.O.'s, and now, Personal Checks using our new Telecheck Service!

MasterCard VISA C.O.D.

CALL AND ORDER TODAY

1-800-752-1577

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

TECH HOTLINE 1-800-752-4171
Fax Orders (512) 454-1357
Canada 1-800-827-4ACS
Overseas (512) 458-5106
MON-FRI 8am-7pm • SAT 10am-5pm CST
10300 Metric Blvd • Austin, TX 78758

Austin Computer Systems is a registered trademark of Austin Computer Systems. Compaq and the Compaq logo are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Dell and the Dell logo are trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. GE Computer Services, GE and the GE logo are all trademarks of the General Electric Corporation. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice, call for details. *Except for TTL Monochrome. *System has different chassis with 5 1/4" floppy. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photographs. *Shipping and handling charges are non-refundable. **All Individual Revolving Credit accounts "monthly prices" are calculated at .03% of the account balance, at the end of each month. (1995* 03% = 59.86). ***All Business Lease "monthly prices" are calculated on a 3 year term, at a rate factor of .0366. (.0366*1995 = 73.17). Some purchases qualify for a four year term or more. **/***All Business Leasing and Individual Revolving Credit account rates and details are subject to change without notice, call or write for full details and current rates. Advertised monthly rates are rounded to the nearest dollar, actual rates will not be rounded.

Several steps closer than the competition.

If you're a support-it-yourselfer who likes to buy computers sight unseen through the mail, this ad is not for you.

If, however, you like your computers to come with comprehensive support from a computer professional who's always close by, you're going to love this.

Because this ad is about Everex high performance, highly configurable IBM® compatible STEP™ systems. And, more to the point, it's about the nationwide network of Authorized Everex Computer Systems Resellers who configure, sell, deliver, install, network, support and service them.

They're thoroughly knowledgeable about our complete line of STEP 286-

and 386®-based systems. They'll help you define your computing needs. And they'll work with you to custom configure systems, peripherals and software to match those needs exactly. What's more, because our systems are so configurable, you'll never have to buy more computer than you really need or can afford.

Better yet, their interest in you doesn't end the day they deliver your system. Which means they'll always be close by when you need more support or your systems need service.

For more information about Everex STEP systems and the Authorized Everex Computer Systems Reseller closest to you, call 1-800-334-4552. Because when it comes to support, the competition doesn't even come close.

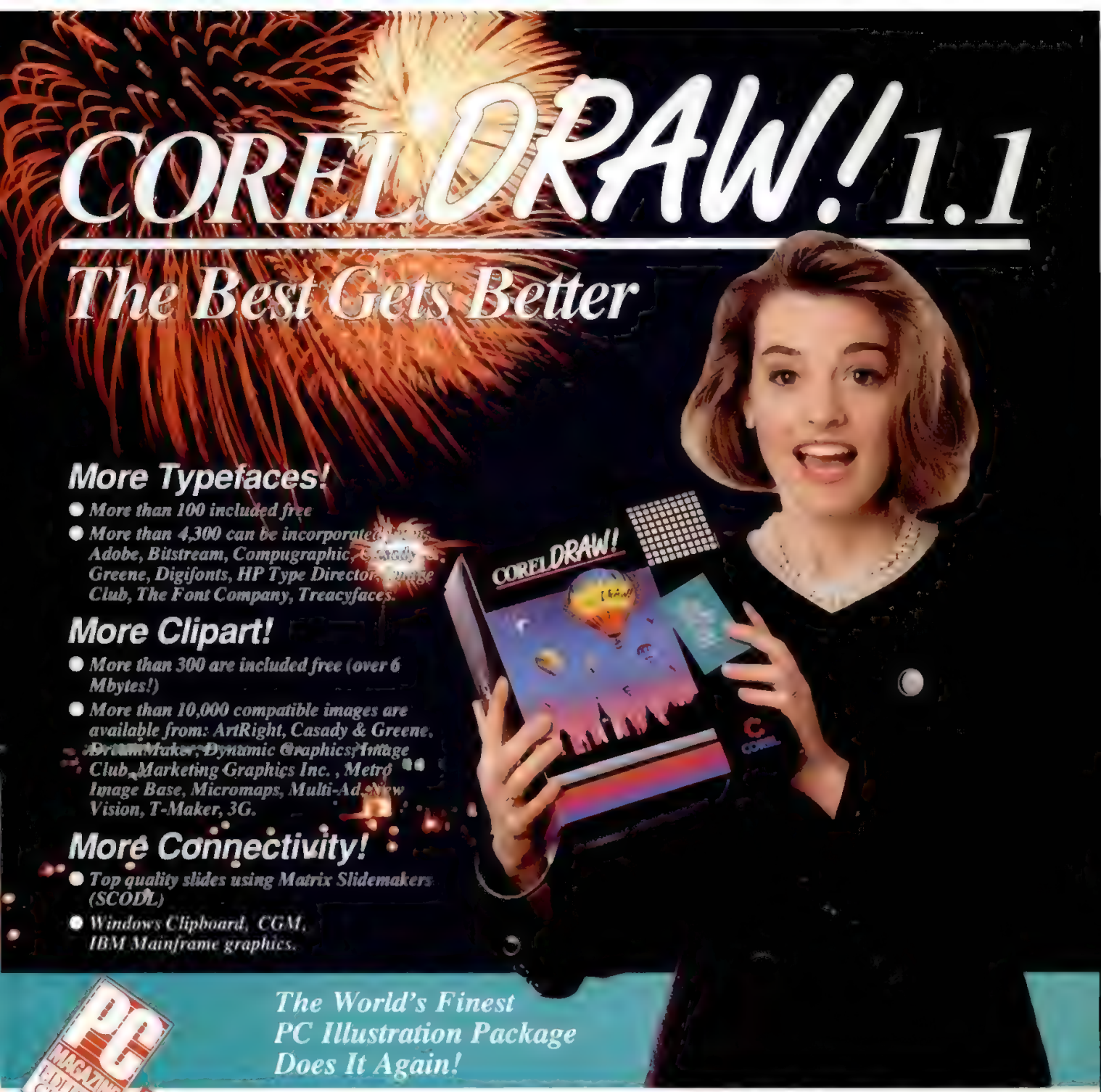
EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

Everex and STEP are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp IBM is a registered trademark of IBM © 1989 Everex Systems, Inc

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COREL DRAW! 1.1

The Best Gets Better



More Typefaces!

- *More than 100 included free*
- *More than 4,300 can be incorporated from: Adobe, Bitstream, Compugraphic, Casady & Greene, Digifonts, HP Type Director, Image Club, The Font Company, Treacyfaces.*

More Clipart!

- *More than 300 are included free (over 6 Mbytes!)*
- *More than 10,000 compatible images are available from: ArtRight, Casady & Greene, DreamMaker, Dynamic Graphics, Image Club, Marketing Graphics Inc., Metro Image Base, Micromaps, Multi-Ad, New Vision, T-Maker, 3G.*

More Connectivity!

- *Top quality slides using Matrix Slidemakers (SCODL)*
- *Windows Clipboard, CGM, IBM Mainframe graphics.*

The World's Finest PC Illustration Package Does It Again!

Corel DRAW has rapidly received acclaim as the most exciting graphics package in the industry - with ease of use, versatility and speed that exceeds even Macintosh programs!

Now version 1.1 rockets even further ahead with unprecedented value and capability. We bundle in a phenomenal amount of free typefaces and clipart images that would normally cost thousands of dollars. In addition, our new type converter enables thousands of additional fonts to be incorporated. Furthermore, virtually unlimited clipart is available with over 10,000 images supported from 12 leading clipart vendors.

Corel DRAW is the ideal illustration partner to Ventura®, Pagemaker®, WordPerfect®, MS Word®, Ami®, Lotus 123®, Excel® and hosts of other programs.

Corel DRAW 1.1 is shipping NOW and you can upgrade your 1.0 version for $99. Call us for direct orders or dealer information.

Corel DRAW! 1.1	$595
1.1 Upgrade	$ 99

COREL
(613) 728-8200

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

NOT QUITE OUR TYPE

Having read the review of *Type Director* in your March 28, 1989, issue LaserJet (First Looks, p. 46), we anticipated a similarly positive assessment of the package in your June 13 feature on fonts ("Font Generators: Starting from Scratch"). Instead, we were confused and dismayed by a review that is inconsistent and contradictory to the earlier article.

In March, Edward Mendelson noted that the "Compugraphic fonts aren't better or worse than Bitstream's—but they're significantly different," the difference being a function of "personal taste" as much as suitability to page layout.

In the June review, however, Mr. Mendelson came to a different conclusion on the issue of typeface quality regarding the two packages. Once again comparing Bitstream's Dutch and Agfa Compugraphic's CG Times, he claimed that the typefaces produced by *Fontware* are "almost invariably the better designed."

Furthermore, in a move that is clearly not representative of *PC Magazine*'s normal approach, *Type Director* was measured against an unreleased version of *Fontware.* When we called Bitstream to obtain Release 3.0, we were told that a *WordPerfect* version was not yet available—but would be shortly. Are we talking vaporware?

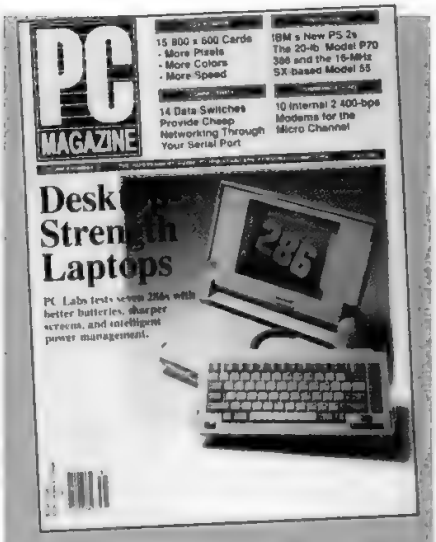
We recognize the impact of *PC Magazine* reviews on the marketplace and trust that you will rectify the situation.

Lonnie Christiansen
Manager
Marketing Programs
Font Technologies
Agfa Compugraphic
Wilmington, Massachusetts

The March 28 First Looks review was precisely that—a first look. Obviously, nothing happened to *Type Director* between March and June, but I had 3 more months of experience with the product. In that time, I realized one important point that was not obvious at first—that the Intellifont technology often offers better-looking curves and diagonals than the *Fontware* technology, and I made that point very clear in the later review.

However, I also realized that I should not have been so tentative in the First Looks review about criticizing the design of CG Times, as I now find that typeface even less easy to live with than I did then.

Bitstream did say that *Fontware* 3.0 would be shipping by the time the second review appeared, and 3.0 in fact did not ship at that time. But the product is hardly "vaporware." If it is not shipping at this moment, presumably that is because the documentation has not been printed, as you can download the complete, finished program from the *WordPerfect* BBS. —*Edward Mendelson*



A few small clarifications about a small computer.

RARING TO GO

As always, we enjoyed reading your recent review of laptops ("286 Laptops Compute en Route," *PC Magazine,* July 1989), in which your team did an excellent job of summing up the current offerings in this challenging category. We appreciated the sidebar treatment of the NEC ProSpeed 286, based upon the preproduction models that you evaluated.

As Bill Howard accurately predicted, we did begin shipping the ProSpeed 286 in May. We thought your readers would appreciate the following small clarifications of the information provided in the sidebar review.

The ProSpeed 286 keyboard *does* in fact have an embedded numeric keypad, so users do not need to add one externally unless they want to. Also, the ProSpeed does not accept the MultiSpeed modems. Instead, the ProSpeed family (286 and 386) supports a new, advanced, 2,400-bit-per-second modem design that allows its data access arrangement (DAA) to be shared with any communication-class expansion cards that are developed for the general purpose NEC LTX slot.

Thanks again for your continued excellent coverage of the fast-moving laptop market.

James D. Bartlett, Jr.
Manager
Strategic Marketing Group
NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.
Wood Dale, Illinois

SOME FRIES WITH THAT, MR. MANES?

Regarding Stephen Manes's statement in "Mr. Computer, Take a Letter—Please!" (*PC Magazine,* June 13, 1989) that form-letter software "eliminates the drudgery of having minimum-wage drones try to produce snappy, grammatically correct correspondence," I was under the impression that this class of software may also have been designed to increase efficiency and productivity. Manes clears up the misassumption when he later explains that the software has so far missed its mark because it has failed to include "missives on topics the clerical and temporary help simply can't be expected to understand."

Wouldn't it be great if none of us ever had to take a minimum-wage job, perhaps to pay for such necessities as computer

ZyINDEX 3.0 is the only full text retrieval program that:

- **retrieves vital information from 20 mbytes of files in *5 seconds***
- **works with 20 popular WP programs plus Dow Jones, Compuserve, ASCII, Lotus 1-2-3**
- **offers major LAN compatibility**
- **comes in 3 versions from $95 to $695, according to your needs**

More than a text retrieval program, ZyINDEX will actually change the way you manage information. For free demo diskette, call:

1-800-544-6339

ZyLAB™ Corporation

3105-T North Wilke Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
FAX 312-632-1129 Phone: 312-632-1100

© 1989, ZyLAB Corp.

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

magazines, not to mention the more trivial expense of college tuition. Then, when we got old, we could all move to the People's Republic of Seattle, write snappy, grammatically correct articles, and become orgulous drones like Mr. Manes.

Brad DeMond
Kyoto-fu, Japan

THE FAX OF THE MATTER

In the Letters section of your June 27, 1989, issue, Curtis Hoke notes that fax machines could not have existed in the middle of the 19th century, as the telephone had not yet been invented. Although it is true that there was no telephone, there was a telegraph, and, indeed, a working fax. The inventor was a Catholic priest named Caselli, a physics teacher in Italy. In 1857 he moved to Paris to build his first prototype, which was in operation in 1863 (the first fax transmission took place over the telegraph line between Paris and Le Havre). Called the Pantélégraphe, the device was impressive in performance, boasting clear and detailed reception.

I think that this, Mr. Hoke, does get "the fax straight."

Jean-Marie Asselin
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada

PATENT ERROR?

I enjoy reading John Dvorak's comments, even on those occasions when he is wrong. A perfect example of this is his remarks on patent law (Inside Track, *PC Magazine*, July 1989). The content of his remarks is entertaining but inaccurate in at least one assertion. In the United States, patents cannot be obtained on inventions that have been in use for many years. Thus, the A:> prompt and the detachable keyboard are not patentable (they would also not be sufficiently inventive to meet the other tests of patentability).

It is also apparent that Mr. Dvorak is anti-patent, even though the patent law is not as he took it to be. This viewpoint is narrow and shortsighted. Mr. Dvorak sees patents as obstacles to free usage or to lower prices for consumers. Just the opposite is true.

Patents provide the economic incentive for inventions to be made public. They promote progress by allowing inventors to build on the inventions made public by others. This system of promoting progress by protecting those who publicly disclose their inventions in patents has worked well for over 200 years.

Chris H. Morgan
Shaker Heights, Ohio

The speculation of John C. Dvorak concerning the possibility of obtaining patents on well-known concepts such as the A:> prompt is quite entertaining but nevertheless based more on fiction than on fact (or law). Under the patent laws of the United States, a patent can only be obtained on an application filed less than 1 year after the public use or sale of the concept in this country or after the patenting or publication of the concept anywhere. Many foreign jurisdictions do not allow even this 1-year grace period.

It is apparent that John C. Dvorak is anti-patent, even though the patent law is not as he took it to be.

I read *PC Magazine* for the information on the computer world, both fact and opinion, that it provides. However, I find it a bit annoying that someone such as Mr. Dvorak should express opinions that extend into areas in which he obviously has little knowledge.

Kenton L. Freudenberg
Durango, Colorado

ROUNDUP REBUTTAL

In the May 30, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine*, the review of our Amax 386 computers includes a misstatement of fact ("80386: The Power and the Glory"). In his first paragraph, Bruce Brown writes that we are "taking the mail-order route." In fact, we do not sell through mail order, nor will we. Our customer base includes dealers, VARs, and OEM customers.

Jerry Shih
President
Amax Engineering Corp.
Fremont, California

OUTSTANDING VALUE!
THOROUGHBRED PERFORMANCE!

Reliant 286 Systems

Standard Features:

- 12MHz, 16MHz, or 20MHz 80286 Processor
- **1MB/2MB RAM Expandable to 4MB on System Board**
- Page Interleaved Memory Architecture
- **Advanced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set**
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- **1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Disk Drive**
- **Fast Access Hard Drive (32MB or 65MB)**
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 32K High Speed Hard Drive Cache
- **Paradise 16 Plus 16-Bit VGA Card**
- **14" VGA Color Monitor (640 × 480)**
- Tactile 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Support
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

Reliant 286[12] 1MB RAM
14" VGA Color Monitor
32MB Hard Drive **$1795**

Reliant 286[16] 2MB RAM
14" VGA Color Monitor
65MB Hard Drive **$2145**

Reliant 286[20] 2MB RAM
14" VGA Color Monitor
65MB Hard Drive **$2245**

Reliant 386 Systems

Standard Features:

- Intel 20MHz or 25MHz 80386 Processor
- **1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on System Board**
- Page Interleaved Memory Architecture
- **Advanced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set**
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- **1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive**
- **1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive**
- **Fast Access 65MB-22ms Hard Drive**
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 32K High Speed Hard Drive Cache
- **14" Seiko 1430 SVGA/8514A Monitor**
- **ATI VGA Wonder Card 16-Bit with 512K**
- Tactile 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 80287, 80387, & Weitek Co-Processor Support
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

Reliant 386[20] 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024×768) Monitor
65MB (22ms) Hard Drive **$2895**

Reliant 386[25] 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024×768) Monitor
65MB (22ms) Hard Drive **$3095**

4MB RAM Upgrade Only $400
110 Meg Hard Drive Upgrade Only $250

Concorde Graphics Workstations

Standard Features:

- 80286 or 80386 Processor @ Zero Wait State
- **Expandable to 4MB/8MB on System Board**
- Page Interleaved Memory Architecture
- **Advanced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set**
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- **1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive**
- **1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive**
- **Fast Access 65MB-22ms Hard Drive**
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 32K High Speed Hard Drive Cache
- **14" Seiko 1430 SVGA/8514A Monitor**
- **ATI VGA Wonder Card 16-Bit with 512K**
- Tactile 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS Compatible 3-Button Mouse
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Desk Top Vertical System Enclosure
- Dr. Halo III Graphics Software
- Fully DOS, Unix & OS/2 Compatible

Concorde 286[16] 2MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024×768) Monitor
65MB (22ms) Hard Drive **$2695**

Concorde 386[20] 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024×768) Monitor
65MB (22ms) Hard Drive **$2995**

4MB RAM Upgrade Only $400
110 Meg Hard Drive Upgrade Only $250
150 Meg ESDI Hard Drive Upgrade Add $700

Flash Cache 386 Systems

Standard Features:

- **Top Rated Mylex/AMI 386 System Board**
- Intel 20MHz, 25MHz, or 33MHz 80386 Processor
- **64K Static RAM Cache @ 20 Nano's**
- Eight Layer Design Made in U.S.A.
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM / Up To 8MB on Board
- Page Interleave Memory Architecture
- **1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive**
- **1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive**
- **Fast Access 65MB-22ms Hard Drive**
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 32K High Speed Hard Drive Cache
- **14" Seiko 1430 SVGA/8514A Monitor**
- **ATI VGA Wonder Card 16-Bit with 512K**
- Tactile 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port, & 1 Game Port
- Desk Side Vertical System Enclosure
- 80387 & Weitek Math Co-processor Support
- 2 Year Warranty on System Board
- Fully DOS, Unix & OS/2 Compatible

Flash Cache 386[20] 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024×768) Monitor
65MB (22ms) Hard Drive **$3395**

Flash Cache 386[25] 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024×768) Monitor
65MB (22ms) Hard Drive **$3995**

Flash Cache 386[33] 4MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024×768) Monitor
65MB (22ms) Hard Drive **$5845**

Complete line of video and hard drive configurations available for all systems.

ORDER NOW

- Custom Configurations Available
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- System Board Upgrade Guarantee
- 15 Month Warranty Parts & Labor
- Lifetime Toll Free Tech Support
- Prompt 48 Hour Shipping

Sales
Monday - Friday 7:00 AM to 7:00 PM (PST)
Saturday 10:00 AM to 4:00 PM (PST)

Technical Support
Monday - Friday 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM
Saturday 10:00 AM to 4:00 PM

We accept Mastercard, Visa, **(No Surcharge)**, AMEX (3% surcharge), cashiers check, cash, or money order. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee does not include shipping charges. All prices subject to change without notice.

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

1-800-678-2799

FOR INFO: (602) 345-6151
FAX (602) 345-0110

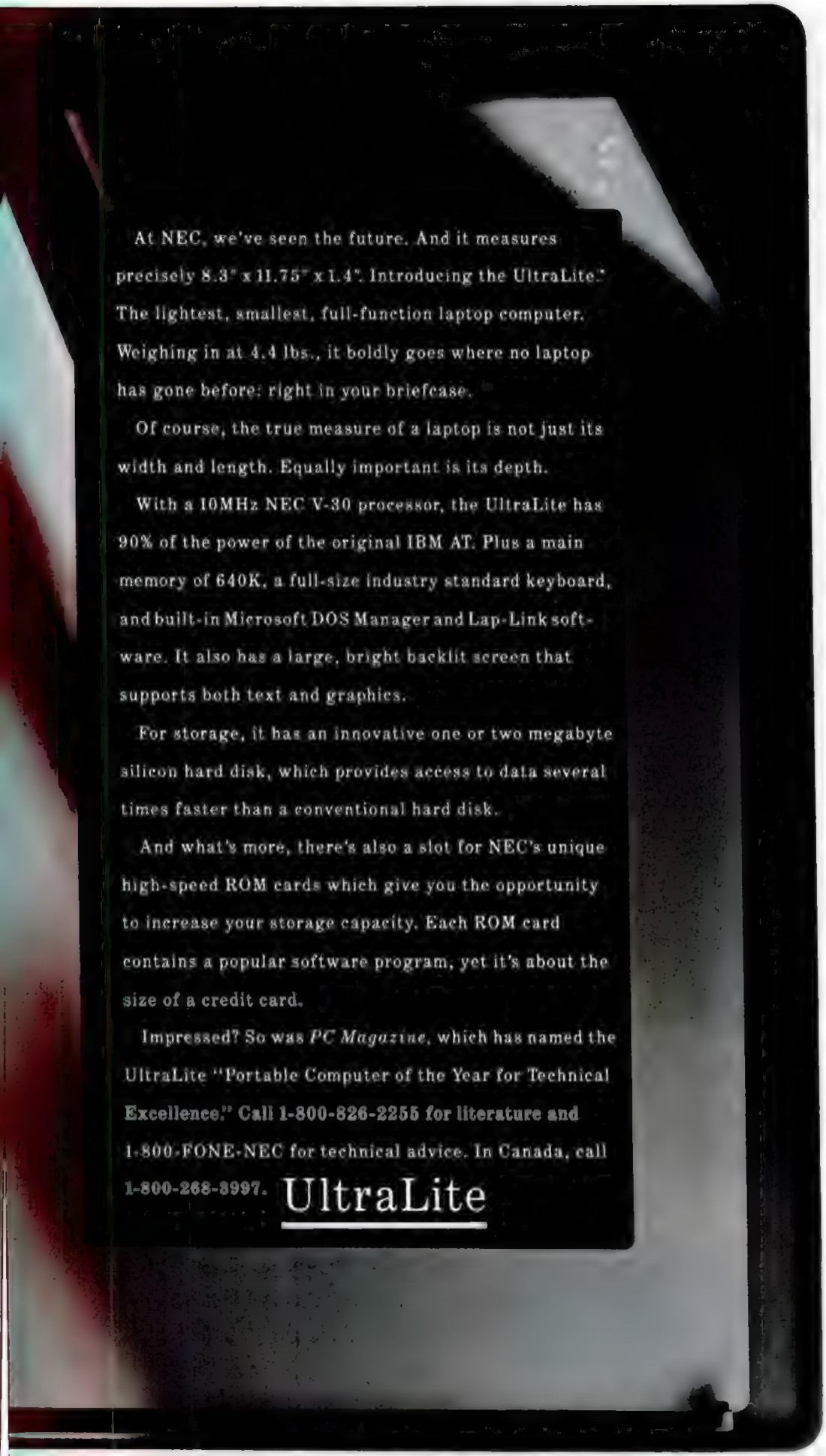
TRI-STAR
COMPUTERS
1520 W. Mineral Rd. Tempe, AZ 85283

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UltraLite is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. IBM AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Copyrighted material

© 1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.



At NEC, we've seen the future. And it measures precisely 8.3" x 11.75" x 1.4". Introducing the UltraLite." The lightest, smallest, full-function laptop computer. Weighing in at 4.4 lbs., it boldly goes where no laptop has gone before: right in your briefcase.

Of course, the true measure of a laptop is not just its width and length. Equally important is its depth.

With a 10MHz NEC V-30 processor, the UltraLite has 90% of the power of the original IBM AT. Plus a main memory of 640K, a full-size industry standard keyboard, and built-in Microsoft DOS Manager and Lap-Link software. It also has a large, bright backlit screen that supports both text and graphics.

For storage, it has an innovative one or two megabyte silicon hard disk, which provides access to data several times faster than a conventional hard disk.

And what's more, there's also a slot for NEC's unique high-speed ROM cards which give you the opportunity to increase your storage capacity. Each ROM card contains a popular software program, yet it's about the size of a credit card.

Impressed? So was *PC Magazine*, which has named the UltraLite "Portable Computer of the Year for Technical Excellence." Call 1-800-826-2255 for literature and 1-800-FONE-NEC for technical advice. In Canada, call 1-800-268-8997. UltraLite

Wherever you can put this magazine, you can now put a computer.

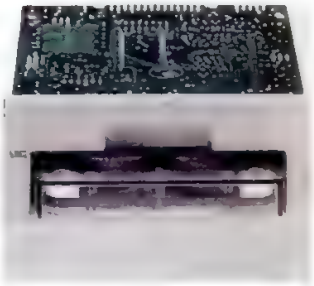
NEC

Microsoft and DOS Manager are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corp. Lap Link is a registered trademark of Traveling Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fill in the blank.

Add a PS/2 Internal Tape Backup to protect you and your data from the unthinkable.



When you buy a PS/2,® fill in the blank "B" slot with an IBM PS/2 Internal Tape Backup Unit and you won't have to worry about crashes, power surges, or losing important data. Made to the same exacting standards as your PS/2, the PS/2 Internal Tape Backup works with easy-to-use, menu-driven software that makes it easy to back up all your files.

The PS/2 Internal Tape Backup is easy to install and can hold up to 80Mb of information at a time, so you can back up even the biggest jobs. And because it runs at 2Mb per minute, you can start it, go out to lunch, come back, and your work is done. It's that fast. That easy. That accurate.

To find out more about how putting an IBM Internal Tape Backup on your PS/2 can protect you and your data, see your IBM Authorized Dealer or your IBM marketing representative. To find the dealer nearest you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 127.

IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation © 1989 IBM Corp.

IBM®

Letters

In your May 30, 1989, roundup of 386 machines, the Swan 386 computers are blasted in four different paragraphs because of an 8MB memory limit. If this were an accurate criticism, I would have no problem with it. However, as you reported in your features table, our machines have a 16MB limit. Furthermore, the "8MB limit" inaccuracy was amplified to the point where it became the central theme of the review. Machines that actually had this limit were treated far more kindly by your staff for this shortcoming.

Peter Sattler
President
Tussey Computer Products Ltd.
State College, Pennsylvania

PC MAGAZINE Tussey's 386 computers have 16 SIMM sockets supporting up to 16MB of 32-bit RAM, rather than the 8MB reported in the May 30, 1989, review.

SURVIVAL OF THE FITTEST

In response to William F. Zachmann's article about MCA versus EISA (*PC Magazine*, June 27, 1989), it amazes me how similar this war is to the one that went on in the videocassette industry several years back.

Sony, you'll recall, wanted to charge a fee to other VCR manufacturers to use its Betamax format. The other manufacturers, in response, came up with their own format: VHS. As Beta's market share drastically dwindled, Sony eventually threw in the towel and turned to the VHS standard.

Looks to me like IBM is leading itself into the same trap Sony fell into. How many MCA machines will be sold or used 5 years from now? My guess is that most or all of IBM's PC line will be EISA machines.

Bob Kuzyk
Cockeysville, Maryland

PRIZE RIBBON

After reading W. F. Bolton's remarks about the print quality of the NEC Pinwriter 2200 (Letters, *PC Magazine*, January 31, 1989), I wrote to NEC Information Systems. Shortly thereafter, I received a call from a peripheral support representative who wanted to know what he could do to satisfy my complaint. I said that I believed the problem lay in the inking of the ribbon, and he promised to ask the engineering staff to look into it.

Subsequently, I received a sample of the redesigned ribbon, which does indeed work far better than what I'd been using. According to NEC, the part number hasn't changed, but, unlike the old ribbons, the new ones come in a black, red, and white cardboard box. Bolton and other Pinwriter 2200 owners should get improved results, provided that they purchase replacements from new stock.

Richard Wexler
Hyattsville, Maryland ■

How many Micro Channel architecture machines will be sold or used 5 years from now? My guess is that most or all of IBM's PC line will be EISA machines.

CORRECTIONS & AMPLIFICATIONS

In the July 1989 Advisor column, the wrong company, address, and phone number were listed for the Diconix 150 Plus. The correct information is Eastman Kodak Co., 901 Elmgrove Rd., Rochester, NY 14653; (800) 255-3434.

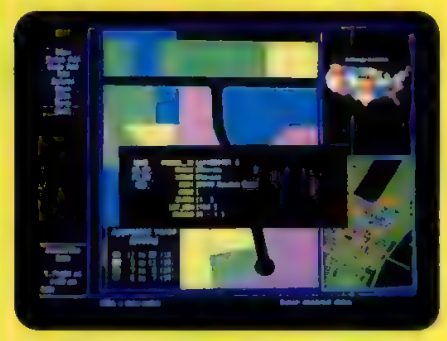
The correct telephone number for Sydex, developer of Con>Format (First Looks, *PC Magazine*, June 27, 1989, p. 48), is (408) 739-4866.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

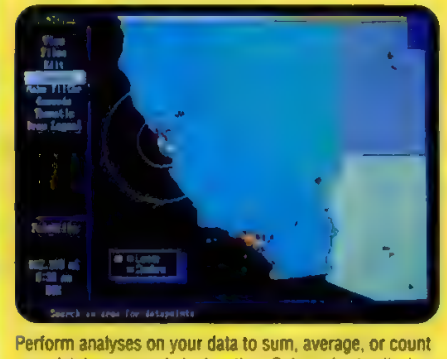
Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

See Your Data

MapInfo software can find, display and analyze your data geographically. See your prospects, customers, facilities —anything in your database. Find addresses by street, ZIP code, city, etc. (We can even supply the maps.)



Any point or region on the map can have a complete record of data behind it. See your *actual* dBASE data in a window to view, edit, and print. Draw your own boundaries. Add titles and legends for high quality presentations.



Perform analyses on your data to sum, average, or count your database records by location. Color sales territories by volume of orders, ZIP codes by numbers of leads, countries by your demographic data.

From street-level to worldwide, MapInfo can merge your databases with maps. Play visual "what if" with your data. See patterns, trends, and opportunities you never knew existed. If you need to map your data, MapInfo can do it for as little as $750.

MapInfo now includes a map of the world and the U.S. with all ZIP code locations. Runs on IBM PCs or compatibles with 640K memory, a hard disk drive, and graphics, and comes network-ready.

MapInfo™ Corp.

Changing The Way The World Looks At Information™

200 Broadway, Troy NY 12180
To order, call 1-518-274-8673
or 1-800-FASTMAP Toll free.

MapInfo is a trademark of MapInfo Corp. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Swans make waves.

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

The Swan line of computers is creating waves of excitement among computer users. One reason is price. Swan computers are true bargains, offering you the most for your investment. But price doesn't tell the complete value story.

Swan computers are solid, reliable performers ... assembled by Tussey Computer Products, a solid, reliable company with a tradition of unsurpassed customer satisfaction.

Swan computers are highly compatible. In fact, all Swan computers feature the top-rated Phoenix ROM BIOS to assure 100% PC compatibility.

And the benefits keep coming, wave after wave . . .

30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee

If you're dissatisfied with any Swan brand name product, you can return it within 30 days from the date of shipment and get your money back. No questions asked.*

Toll-free Technical Support

When you own a Swan, you can call our toll-free number and be in touch with our expert technical and service staff. They'll answer your questions and help you take fullest advantage of your system's capabilities.

Full 1-Year Warranty

Every Swan brand name product is backed by a full 1-year warranty on parts and labor. A second year of coverage is available through the Swan Extended Warranty (SEW). Ask for details when you order your Swan.

Fast, Sure Delivery

You want your Swan up and running and doing its job for you. Fast. So any order we receive before 4 p.m. EST is shipped the same day. Even orders received after 4 p.m. are shipped within 24-hours.**

We also insure your order at no cost to you. And we don't charge your credit card until your order is actually shipped.

Convenient On-Site Service

Swan offers you the valuable option of on-site service from Sorbus®, a Bell Atlantic™ Company. When your computer needs serviced, an experienced technician will be dispatched to your site quickly, minimizing downtime, maximizing convenience and value.

Swans make waves in business and education.

Swan offers a full line of services tailored to the needs of educational and corporate computer users. Call our Educational & Corporate Sales Department toll-free at 1-800-468-9044. Learn how a Swan can be a business animal ... or a teacher's pet.

Swans make waves in the computer industry.

With their compatibility, reliability and performance, Swans add up to value for their owners. So it's no surprise that Swans are making waves in the computer industry. Waves that may make some competitors run for safer ground.

Read what computer journals are saying ...

" ... If you enjoy getting the most performance for your dollar, the Swan ... is a good alternative" to showy, more expensive brand names.

— *Computer Shopper, April 1989*

"The excellent manual and 30-day money-back guarantee both indicate that Tussey Computer Products values customer service." — *PC Resource*

Swan 386/20D

"Tussey's Swan 386/20 flies."
— Computer Shopper, April 1989

Gracefully combining power and performance, this Swan has soared to the upper limits of today's technology.

- *80386-20 20/8 MHz Norton SI 22.0*
- *MS-DOS®, OS/2® & UNIX® Compatible*
- *Phoenix BIOS*
- *1MB of 32-Bit RAM Expandable to 16MB of 32-Bit RAM*
- *Shadow RAM for Video & BIOS*
- *Memory Interleave for near 0 Wait State*
- *80287 & 80387 Co-processor Socket*
- *200W Power Supply*
- *5 Device Bays: 3 Exposed, 2 Internal*
- *1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive*
- *Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller w/1:1 Interleave*
- *Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel*
- *8 Expansion Slots: 1) 32-bit, 4) 16-bit, 3) 8-bit*
- *Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard*
- *Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup*
- *Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette*

Options:

- *80287 or 80387 Co-processor*
- *Upgrades: 2, 4, 8, 10 or 16MB*
- *GW BASIC/MS-DOS add $89*

$1899

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386/20D	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/48MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2399	$2448	$2598	$2898
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2749	$2798	$2948	$3248
w/150MB (18ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	$3394	$3443	$3593	$3893

Tower Case Option for 386/20 w/230W power supply add $300

* Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals and packaging must be included. Return shipping must be be prepaid and insured, bearing a RA (Return Authorization) on the shipping label. Sorry ... shipping charges and upgrade fees are not refundable

** Custom configured systems may take longer

SWAN

Swan 386SX

This system gives you 386 compatibility, power and performance ... at a 286 price.

- *80386SX 16/8 MHz Norton SI 17.6*
- *MS-DOS®, OS/2® & UNIX® Compatible*
- *Phoenix BIOS*
- *1MB RAM Expands to 8MB on Systemboard*
- *Shadow BIOS*
- *Memory Interleave for near 0 Wait State*
- *80387SX Co-processor Socket*
- *200W Power Supply*
- *4 Device Bays: 3 Exposed, 1 Internal*
- *1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive*
- *Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller w/1:1 Interleave*
- *Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel*
- *8 Expansion Slots: 6) 16-bit, 2) 8-bit*
- *Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard*
- *Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup*
- *Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette*

Options:

- *80387SX Co-processor*
- *Upgrades: 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 8MB*
- *GW BASIC/MS-DOS add $89*

$1399

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1799	$1848	$1998	$2298
w/48MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1899	$2048	$2198	$2498
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2249	$2298	$2448	$2748
w/187MB (18ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	$2894	$2943	$3093	$3393

Swan 286/12

You probably never thought you could get into a reliable business system this inexpensively. But with the 286/12, you can. Now.

- *80286 12.5/6.25 MHz Norton SI 12.3*
- *MS-DOS® & OS/2® Compatible*
- *Phoenix BIOS*
- *512K of RAM Expandable to 5MB*
- *Shadow BIOS*
- *0 Wait State*
- *80287 Co-Processor Socket*
- *200W Power Supply*
- *5 Device Bays: 3 Exposed, 2 Internal*
- *1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive*
- *Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller*
- *Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel*
- *8 Expansion Slots: 6) 16-bit, 2) 8-bit*
- *Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard*
- *Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup*
- *Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette*

Options:

- *80287 Co-processor*
- *Upgrade to 640K, 1, 2, 3 or 5MB*
- *GW BASIC/MS-DOS add $89*

$899

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
w/32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1299	$1348	$1698	$1798
w/48MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1399	$1448	$1798	$1898
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1749	$1798	$2148	$2248

Swan XT10

The perfect budget-priced home computer. A solid, reliable, compatible performer.

- *10/4.77 MHz 8088-1*
- *Phoenix BIOS*
- *640K of RAM*
- *0 Wait State*
- *8087 Co-Processor Socket*
- *150W Power Supply*
- *4 Device Bays: 2 Exposed, 2 Internal*
- *Single 360K Floppy Drive*
- *Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game*
- *8 Expansion Slots*
- *Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard*
- *Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup*
- *Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette*

Options:

- *8087 Co-processor*
- *3.5" Floppy Drive*
- *GW BASIC/MS-DOS add $89*

$549

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

XT10	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono[†]	CGA	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	$699	$869	$1098	$1198
Dual Floppies	$779	$949	$1178	$1278
*w/32MB (40ms) Hard Drive	$979	$1149	$1378	$1478

* Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive

† Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add $49

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX. • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. **Shipping:** 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

Open: 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10a.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun

Swan TECHNOLOGIES a division of tcp

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA. • 16801

Order Now Toll-Free

1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236

S-PMD

Make a mating

Get real compatibility. Call our toll-free number and our expert staff will mate you with hardware, software, or peripherals to fit your unique needs. And at a price you'll love.

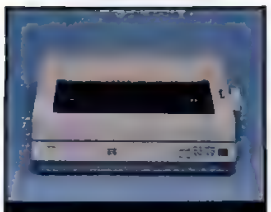
And when you shop Swan, you'll get the benefits of a strong, supportive relationship:

- We won't charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Orders received before 4 PM EST will be shipped same day ... and each order is insured at no cost to you.
- You'll deal with a financially sound, respected company.
- We'll be here after the sale to help you.
- Software orders over $100 and accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express.

FEDERAL EXPRESS

PRINTERS

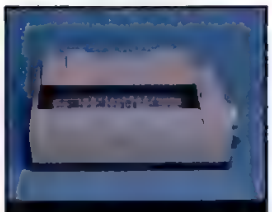
Panasonic



1180 (192 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $179

1191 (240cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	$Call
1124 (192cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	$329
1595 (240cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	$449
1524 (240cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	$569
1624 (192cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	$Call
4450 (11ppm laser printer)	$1375

EPSON



LX-810 (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $189

FX-850 (264cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	$Call
FX-1050 (264cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	for
LQ-510 (180cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	Best
LQ-850 (264cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	Price
LQ-1050 (264cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	on
LQ-2550 (400cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	Epson

Star

NX-1000 (144 cps, 9-pin) ..$Call

NX-1000 Rainbow (144cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	$229
NX-15 (120cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	$349
NX-2400 (170cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	$Call

OKIDATA

320 (300 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $339

172 (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	$Call
182 Turbo (220 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	$Call
321 (300cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	$469
390 (270cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	$469
391 (270cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	$659
393 (450cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	$Call

LASER PRINTERS

Panasonic

KX-P4450 ..... $1375

Hewlett-Packard

LaserJet Series II
- 8 ppm/512K $1749

LaserJet Series IID ..... $Call

Citizen

120D (120 cps/9-pin)	$159
180D (180cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	$179

Diconix

150+ (180cps, 80 col)	$345
300 (300cps, 80 col)	$399

Hewlett-Packard

Deskjet (240cps, 80 col)	$599
Deskjet Plus (240cps, 80 col)	$Call
Paintjet (167cps, 80 col)	$1049

NEC

P2200 (170cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	$359
P5200 (265cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	$529
P5300 (265cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	$689

MONITORS

TTL Monochrome

Magnavox 7623 Amber	$99
Packard Bell with tilt/swivel Amber or Green	$89
Samsung 14" Mono Flat	$139
Swan Monochrome SW525	$89

RGB/CGA

Magnavox 8762	$249
Magnavox 8515	$289
Samsung SC452C	$219
Swan RGB	$219

EGA

Imtec 1453	$349
Magnavox 9053	$359
Packard Bell 1431	$349

Multisync

Imtec 1455N Multi	$419
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	$499
NEC Multisync 3-D	$Call
NEC Multisync Plus	$Call
Sony 1304	$699

VGA

Amdek 732	$429
Imtec 1453 Q	$349
Magnavox 7749 (Grey Scale)	$129
Magnavox 9082	$429
NEC Multisync 2a	$Call

PC ADD ON BOARDS

Boca

RAM Card XT or AT	$Call
I/O card XT or AT	$79

Micron

RAM Card (MB-28-DH) populated w/2MB RAM	$699

TOPS

TOPS/DOS 2.1	$119
Flashcard	$169
Net Print	$119
Teleconnector	$39

intel

8087	$84
8087-1	$159
8087-2	$119
80287	$129
80287-8	$189
80287 10	$214
80387SX	$297
80387 16	$339
80387-20	$379
80387-25	$479
80387-33	$Call

BOARDS

AboveBoard Plus	$399
AboveBoard Plus I/O	$449
Connection Co-processor	$Call
InBoard 386/PC	$589

Call for Daughterboard Pricing

VIDEO CARDS

EGA

ATI

EGA Wonder 800	$239

Paradise

Autoswitch 480	$179

Swan

EGA	$169

VGA

ATI

VGA Wonder	$Call

Orchid

Pro Designer VGA	$319
Pro Designer VGA +	$Call

Paradise

Paradise VGA +	$249
VGA Professional	$Call
VGA + 16	$299

Swan

VGA	$199

Video 7

VEGA VGA	$279
Fast Write VGA	$369
VRAM VGA	$499

MISC.

Swan

Switchable (Mono/CGA)	$69

TOSHIBA

LAPTOPS

T1200 (10MHz)	$1379
T1600 (12MHz/20MB)	$3259
T3100e (12MHz/20MB)	$2749

Call for other Toshiba models

DISKS

		3.5"	5.25"
BONUS	DS/DD	—	$6.95
MAXELL	DS/DD	$19.95	$9.95
VERBATIM	DS/DD	$19.95	$9.95
SONY	DS/DD	$19.95	$10.95

FLOPPY DRIVES

Mitsubishi

3.5" (720K)	$89
3.5" (1.44MB)	$109

Sony

3.5" (720K)	$79
3.5" (1.44MB)	$99

Roctec 5.25"

QTY	360K	1.2MB
1-3	$74	$89
4-9	$62	$73
10+	- Call for Quote -	

PC HARD DRIVES

KALOK

KL320 20MB (40 ms)	$219/$259*
KL330 32MB (40 ms)	$249/$299*

MiniScribe

8438 30MB (68 ms)	$249
3650 40MB (61 ms)	$299
3053 40MB (25 ms)	$449

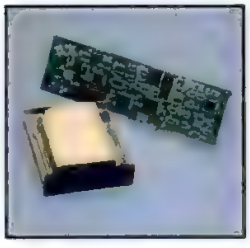
Seagate

ST-225 20MB (65 ms)	$219/$259*
ST-238 30MB (65 ms)	$249/$299*
ST-125 20MB (40 ms)	$249/$299*
ST-151 40MB (24 ms)	$439
ST-157R 48MB (28 ms)	$349
ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms)	$439
ST-4096 80MB (28 ms)	$599

IMPRIMIS (CONTROL DATA)

80MB (28 ms)	$629
150MB ESDI (16.5 ms)	$1299/$1495*

**Kit Price - includes cables, controller and mounting screws.*



Seagate

ST 157R Hard Drive
- 48 MB formatted
- 3.5" Technology

with Adaptec RLL Controller
- 1:1 Interleave
- Supports 2 Hard Drives & 2 Floppy Drives

$489

Call Today & Ask For Our Free Catalog

Swan TECHNOLOGIES a division of tcp

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-9044 S-PM12

Open: 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10a.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801

call. 1-800-468-9044

AMERICAN
Design CAD 3.0 ..... $155
Design CAD 3-D $209

ASHTON-TATE
dBase III+/IV ..... $Call/$459

BEDFORD
Integrated Accounting $139
Toolbox ..... $Call

BLOC PUBLISHING
Personal Lawyer $39
Popdrop $34
Formfiller $89
Formtool $55

BORLAND
Paradox 3.0 ..... $449
Quattro $169
Turbo C 2.0 ..... $107
Turbo C Professional $159
Turbo Lightning $69
Turbo Pascal 5.5 ..... $99
Turbo Pascal Professional $169

BRODERBUND
Print Shop $34
Print Shop Companion $37

CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC $27
Deluxe Option Board $109
PC Tools Deluxe 5.1 ..... $49

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Supercalc5 ..... $Call

COREL
Corel Draw $289

DAC SOFTWARE
Dac Bonus Pack $119
Dac Easy Accounting $59
Dac Easy Light $45
Dac Easy Payroll $59
Lucid 3-D $69
Call for Pricing on Tutors

FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback Plus $104

FOX
Foxbase+/386 ..... $199/$299

FUNK
Allways for 123/Symphony . $89/$89
Sideways $42

GENERIC SOFTWARE
Generic CADD Level 3 ..... $169

INTUIT
Quicken 3.0 ..... $44

LOGITECH
Finesse $89

LOTUS
Agenda $269
123 v 2.01/3.0 ..... $299/$Call
Freelance Plus $339
Magellan ..... $Call
Symphony $439

MERIDIAN
Carbon Copy Plus $112

MICROSOFT
Excel ..... $Call
Flight Simulator 3.0 ..... $35
MS-DOS & GW BASIC ..... $Call
Quick BASIC $67
Quick C $67
Quick Pascal ..... $Call
Windows 286/386 ..... $64/$129
Word 5.0 ..... $Call
Works $99

PETER NORTON
Norton Commander $54
Norton Utilities $55
Norton Advanced Utilities $79

QUARTERDECK
DESQView/DESQView 386 $79/$119
QEMM $39

REFERENCE SOFTWARE
Grammatik III $54

SAMNA
Ami/Ami Pro ..... $99/$Call

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
First Publisher $79
Harvard Graphics ..... $Call
PFS First Choice 3.0 ..... $89

SYMANTEC
Grandview $195
Q & A $209
Q & A Write $129
Timeline 3.0 ..... $359

THREE D GRAPHICS
Perspective Junior $99

WORD PERFECT
Library $69
Word Perfect 5.0 ..... $219

WORDSTAR
Wordstar Professional v 5.5 ..... $199
Wordstar v 5.5 Upgrade ..... $Call

XEROX
Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... $Call

ATI
2400 etc Internal $159

Hayes Smart Modem
1200 bd Internal/External . $259/$289
2400 bd Internal/External ..... $Call

Practical Peripherals
2400 bd Internal/External . $149/$199

Swan Technologies
1200 bd Internal $69
1200 bd External $89
2400 bd Internal $99
2400 bd External $149

IMSI
Optical Mouse
w/Dr. Halo III $72

Microsoft
Mouse $109
Mouse with Windows $139

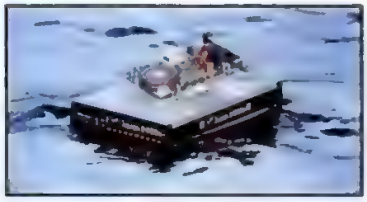
Logitech
NEW Bus Mouse (320 dpi) $75
NEW Serial Mouse (320 dpi) $79
with Paint add $10
ScanMan $199

Swan Peripherals ... Feather your nest for less.

Top-quality Swan peripherals can make your PC an even better place to work and play ... and at prices that won't crack your nest egg.

Every Swan brand name product comes with a 30-day, money-back trial guarantee. And every Swan product is backed by a full one-year warranty on parts and labor. You also get toll-free technical support and customer service.

You'll be tickled when you discover what a reliable Swan add-on can do for your home or office PC system.

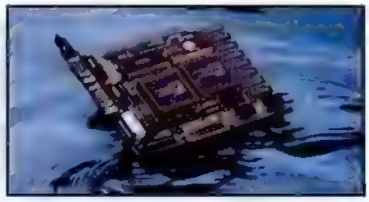


Swan Modems

Make the world your partner. With the Swan Modem, you'll be able to communicate with other PCs and information services around the world through your pulse or touch tone phone. You'll tap into a world of data and broaden your horizons. Every Swan Modem comes complete with communication software and full documentation.

- Hayes® compatible • Auto answer/dial
- Include PC Talk III software

2400 bd internal* $99
1200 bd internal $69
2400 bd external $149
1200 bd external $89
** includes Bit Com v 3.5 software*



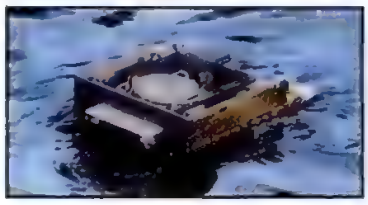
Swan Video Cards

Different people have different uses for their PC's ... from everyday uses like word processing and spreadsheets to today's more demanding applications, such as desktop publishing and presentation graphics. A Swan video card can help you better meet your needs today ... or help you ride the wave of technology into tomorrow.

Switchable Card •Hercules® to CGA
• Parallel Port $69

EGA Card • EGA/CGA/TTL
• 640 x 480 Resolution $169

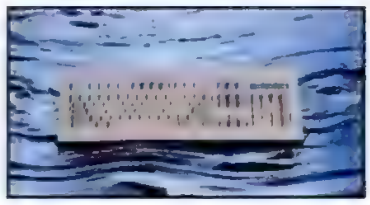
VGA Card • Register-level compatible
• 256K RAM • 17 VGA Modes $199



Swan Tape Backups

Protect that nest of important data stored on your hard drive. Swan Tape Backups store 40MB on a single tape cartridge ... reliably, conveniently and economically. A Swan tape drive can be installed on any Swan computer and most XT- or AT-compatibles.

40MB XT or AT Internal $299
40MB XT or AT External $399



Swan Keyboards

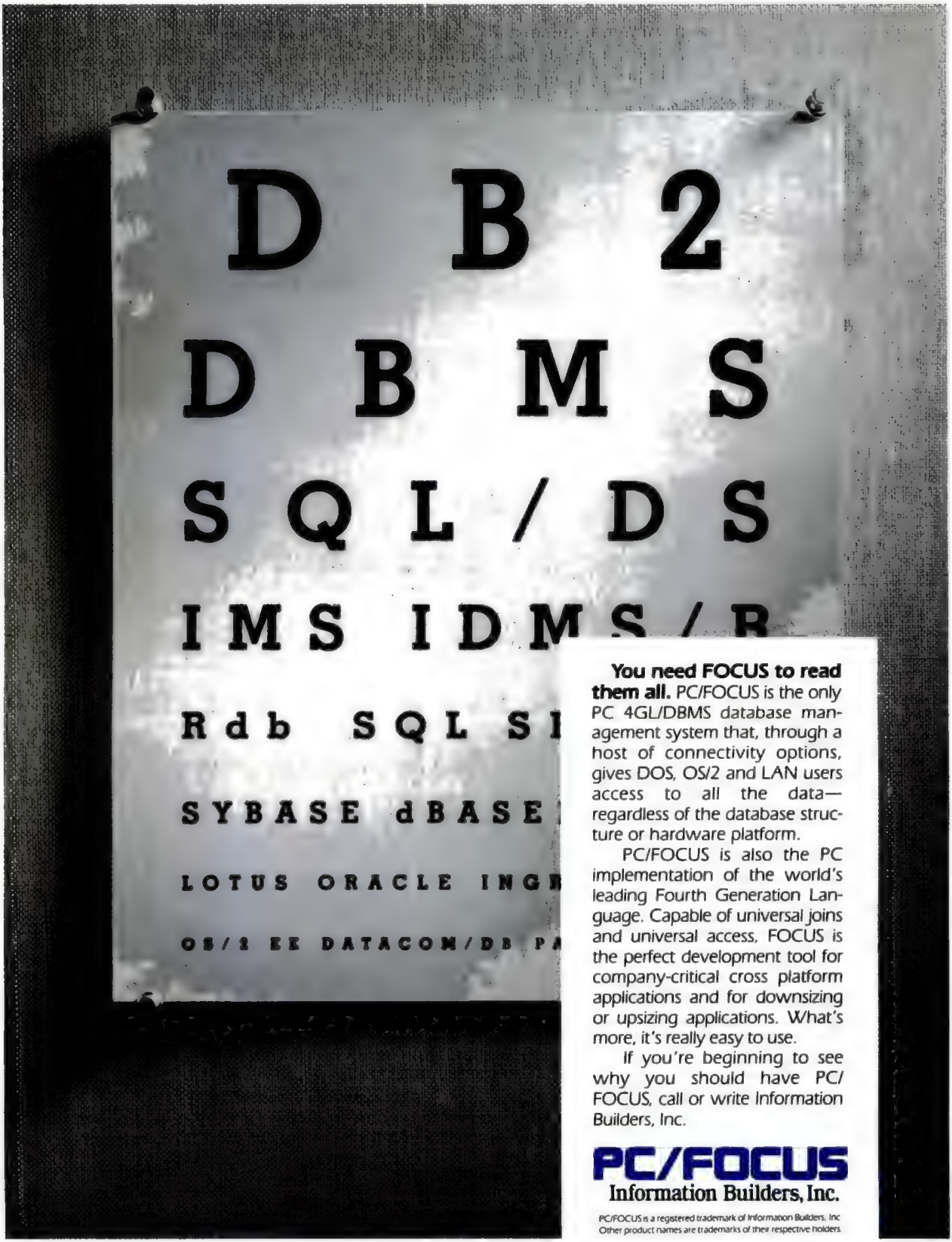
It's important to have choices. So Swan gives them to you. You can depend on the Swan family of tactile keyboards for reliable typing with either the reassuring audible feedback of the "touch and click" or the quiet response of the "silent" keyboard.

101 Key Touch & Click or Silent . $79
84 Key Touch & Click $69

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX. • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. **Shipping:** 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. • ALL SALES (except Swan products) ARE FINAL. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

Swan TECHNOLOGIES
a division of tcp
TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD



You need FOCUS to read them all. PC/FOCUS is the only PC 4GL/DBMS database management system that, through a host of connectivity options, gives DOS, OS/2 and LAN users access to all the data—regardless of the database structure or hardware platform.

PC/FOCUS is also the PC implementation of the world's leading Fourth Generation Language. Capable of universal joins and universal access, FOCUS is the perfect development tool for company-critical cross platform applications and for downsizing or upsizing applications. What's more, it's really easy to use.

If you're beginning to see why you should have PC/FOCUS, call or write Information Builders, Inc.

PC/FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

PC/FOCUS is a registered trademark of Information Builders, Inc.
Other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001 (212) 736-4433, Ext. 3700

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by Lori Grunin

Advisor

AUTO-REBOOT

I would like to find a program that can be inserted into batch files to cause the computer to reboot automatically. Any recommendations?

Andrew Magee-Davey
Burlington, Ontario
Canada

There are probably a lot of little routines floating around that do this, but the one I found—REBOOT2.COM—resides in the Utilities Database on PC MagNet. (See the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column to learn how to download data.) This 2-byte utility simply triggers interrupt 19, the BIOS's bootstrap loader routine.

PLOTTING WITH A LASERJET

Many of the competitors of the HP LaserJet line of printers advertise compatibility with HPGL as an extra feature. Do you know a font cartridge or soft font package that adds HPGL to the HP LaserJet?

Tony Sherfinski
Schofield, Wisconsin

Ironically, Hewlett-Packard chose not to include an emulation of its own Graphics Language in the LaserJet series of printers, despite the fact that many users like the clarity and flexibility of HPGL's vector-based images or just want faster draft output from their CAD packages.

Given a choice between HPGL software emulation and the one HPGL emulation cartridge available at this time, you'll probably want the $395 Plotter in a Cartridge from Pacific Data Products (6404 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 552-0880). It not only provides faster HPGL-emulation printing, but can also speed up printing of PCL-based graphics. However, you need a minimum of 1.5MB of memory in your laser printer.

A review of Plotter in a Cartridge appears in First Looks in the June 27, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine*.

- AUTO-REBOOT: Initiating a soft reboot from within a batch file.
- PLOTTING WITH A LASERJET: Coaxing HPGL output from your HP LaserJet.
- CONTROL YOUR FLOPPIES: Adding a controller to break the two-floppy barrier.
- BEYOND COM2: Getting around the two-COM-port limit.

CONTROL YOUR FLOPPIES

My Compaq Deskpro 286 contains both a 360K drive and a 1.44MB drive in addition to the 1.2MB A: drive and the hard disk. Right now, I have no way of accessing all three drives at the same time. Can you recommend any controller cards that I can add to my system to support three floppy disk drives and a hard disk?

Brian Thompson
Dallas, Texas

Unlike that of the original PC, which supported up to four floppy disk drives, most controllers shipped with today's computers support only two floppy disk drives in addition to two hard disk drives. Therefore, adding a third floppy to your system requires getting a second controller to support it, even though you haven't exhausted the capacity of your original controller.

Luckily, floppy disk drive controllers are relatively inexpensive. Northgate's Universal Floppy Disk Controller, which lets you add two drives to your configuration, costs only $59 (four-drive model, $119; 13895 Industrial Park Blvd., #110, Plymouth, MN 55441; (800) 548-1993, (612) 553-0111).

Micro Solutions also offers a two-drive controller, the $95 CompatiCard II (132 W. Lincoln Hwy., De Kalb, IL 60115; (815) 756-3411). The CompatiCard II supports only internal floppies; if you have external drives, then you need the four-drive CompatiCard I ($125), which will support an external floppy disk drive.

A review of both drives appears in First Looks in the June 27, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine*.

BEYOND COM2

I've been stumped by IBM's design limit for serial ports. I'd like to add a COM3 and COM4 beyond the two already installed in my 386 clone. I put the new board in and properly set the jumpers, but when I attempted to set the communications parameters via DOS's MODE command, I got "illegal device" error messages.

I've looked for books to tell me how to get around this problem, but to no avail. Is there a software driver that I must install to effect valid operation of these ports?

Thomas Emery
Goleta, California

IBM's original PC architecture supported only two COM ports, and although compatible makers, and eventually IBM, added more serial capability, there are still no standard addresses or IRQ (Interrupt Request) lines for the additional ports.

The addresses for COM1 and COM2 are 3F8h and 2F8h, respectively, with COM1 on IRQ4 and COM2 on IRQ3. When you install more serial ports, COM3 usually uses 3E8h and IRQ4, while COM4 uses 2E8h and IRQ3. Unfortunately, some I/O card makers like to blaze their own trails; IBM even added uncommon COM port addresses and IRQs to the long list of PS/2 eccentricities.

The DOS MODE command doesn't work with serial ports above COM2 be-

cause DOS gets its I/O information from the BIOS, which finds out what's installed where in your system during the Power-On Self-Test (POST). The POST checks only for the first two installed ports.

To get around this problem, communications software and some serial peripherals (such as mice) will occasionally support higher COM ports by addressing them directly, rather than making DOS function calls. Of course, if your peripherals don't support these extra ports or you need to redirect data using the MODE command, that's where trouble arises.

There are a couple of public-domain utilities that allow you to append your COM port information to the BIOS, making the ports DOS-accessible. COMSET (COMSET.ARC) and Port Finder (PF2.ARC) are available in the "general hardware" data library of the IBMHW forum on CompuServe; Port Finder can also be obtained from its author, mcTRONic Systems (7426 Corwall Bridge Ln., Houston, TX 77041; (713) 462-7687).

Both packages activate COM3 and COM4 (if they're installed, of course), and require DOS 3.3 or later. They basically do two things: activate the extra ports by giving the BIOS the addresses, and provide utilities for swapping the addresses among the different ports. Address-swapping allows programs that don't support COM3 and COM4 to access them. Software that directly addresses the ports will usually be unaffected.

DOS gets its I/O information from the BIOS, which finds out what's installed during the POST.

Keep in mind, however, that you probably won't be able to swap two ports that share an IRQ (such as COM1 and COM3) if you've got a mouse attached to one of them, because the system will get confused when the interrupt triggers.

Port Finder is the more flexible of the two. In addition to the aforementioned features, it provides the same capabilities for LPT3, including swapping among printer ports. Furthermore, it lets you easily restore all your original settings.

Even if you think you've correctly configured the board, it can't hurt to double-check a couple of things. If you've got a bus mouse, for instance, make sure that you're not stepping on its IRQ; although interrupt sharing is one of the touted features of the PS/2, PCs can't do it very well.

Also, don't leave any port holes—if you've got three, they should be COM1, COM2, and COM3, not COM1, COM2, and COM4.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). Please specify your equipment. ■

This Should Go On Your Desk For The Same Reasons It Goes On The Road.

Remember when sending a fax meant leaving your desk? Or when faxing on the road was almost impossible?

Those days are over. Introducing the WorldPort 2496™ portable fax and data modem.

Since it's external to your computer, it's easily shared around the office. And since it's battery powered and uses RJ11s or optional acoustic couplers, it connects to public phones and PBXs anywhere. Via Bell and CCITT standards worldwide. It even sends and receives fax and data messages unattended or while you run applications.

But best of all, from your desktop or laptop, you can instantly connect with practically anyone anywhere who owns a fax or modem.

Unless, of course, they've ventured out on the road without one.

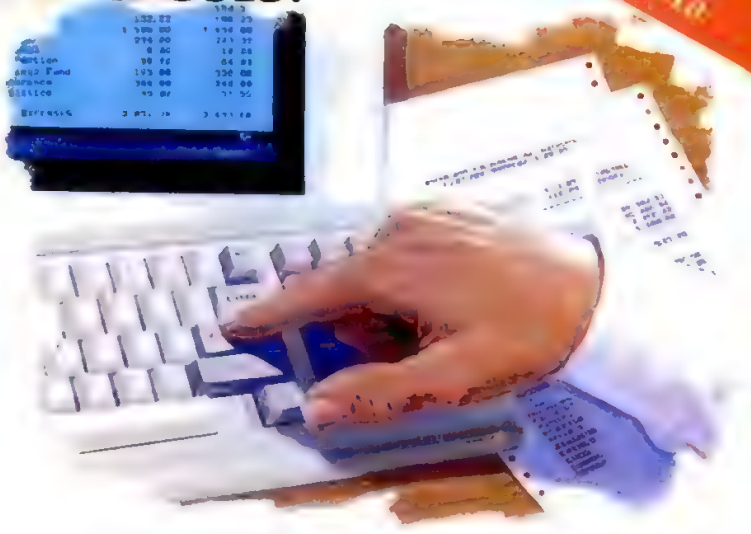
Call us today at 800-541-0345 (in New York, 516-261-0423) for more on the WorldPort line and the dealer nearest you.

Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
Fax (516) 754-3491

WorldPort 2496 is a trademark of Touchbase Systems, Inc., © 1989 Touchbase Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Say Goodbye to Financial Hassle!



So Long, Tedium

Why waste time doing your finances? Quicken slashes time and effort *every* month…perfectly organizes your finances…and provides instant insight into your money matters.

Breeze Through Financial Chores

Quicken takes the drudgery out of routine finances. It automates everything from bill paying to bookkeeping…reconciliation to reporting. Quicken does in minutes what used to take hours.

Quicken actually learns your regular bills and reminds you when to pay them. Just confirm payment amounts, and *in seconds*, Quicken performs 14 bookkeeping steps, categorizes expenses, and hands you printed checks addressed for mailing. Or, pay your bills using CheckFree,™ the nation's electronic payment system. And, Quicken keeps perfect records of all your handwritten checks.

A Bigger Picture with Smaller Effort

Quicken automatically organizes your finances. Imagine always knowing how much money you have…and exactly where it's going. At the press of a button, Quicken generates insightful reports such as Income and Expense, Cash Flow, Budget vs. Actual, Balance Sheet/ Net Worth, Job Costing, and *more*.

Relax at Tax Time

Stop dreading tax time. Quicken keeps important tax data at your fingertips automatically. In *seconds*, you can print an itemized list supporting your deductions. Plus, Quicken links directly to top selling tax software like **Turbo Tax®** and **J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax®**

NEW VERSION 3.0
FAR MORE THAN A CHECKWRITER

Quicken is now even easier, faster, and offers 50 new features, including:

- New credit card, cash, asset, and liability accounts for a complete financial picture.
- Now combines information from all accounts into consolidated reports
- New reports, including Tax Summary and Net Worth/Balance reports…
- New wallet-size checks
- Variable monthly budget report
- Data import and export
- Canadian dates and tax categories
- Links with CheckFree,™ the nation's electronic payment system

Hello, Quicken

The World's #1 Best Seller

Quicken is the best selling business and personal financial software in the world. Bill Howard of PC Magazine (December 27, 1988) says, "Quicken is about as good as software gets—powerful, affordable and easy to use." Broadway playwright ("Mame") Robert E. Lee remarks, "This astonishingly simple program…is truly true to its name. Indeed, it does quicken the time required for routine bookkeeping."

No Computerese or Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is so easy, you're up and running in minutes. That's because the whole program looks and works just like the paper checkbook and register you've always used. Quicken doesn't change *how* you do your finances, only how *fast* you finish them.

Powerful Business Features

Over half of Quicken's customers use it for small business bookkeeping. Quicken produces financial statements such as Profit and Loss, Balance Sheets and other useful management reports. It forecasts your cash flow, and tracks A/R, A/P, payroll, jobs, clients, properties, and more.

SPECIFICATIONS

Software Compatibility: Imports from Check-Free and ASCII. Exports to ASCII, Lotus® 1-2-3,® Symphony,® Quattro,® Excel.®

Hardware Compatibility: All IBM® PC, XT, AT® PS/2® and compatibles with 320K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. Works with your printer and monitor; we guarantee it.

Capacity: Unlimited number of bank accounts and transactions (subject to available disk space). Maximum amounts to $9,999,999.99.

Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are preapproved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order form in Quicken package. Also available for Macintosh and Apple II (feature sets vary).

CheckFree Electronic Bill Payment: Pays all bills. Works with all U.S. financial institutions. Modem and software required. Special offer available in the Quicken package. A service of CheckFree Corporation.

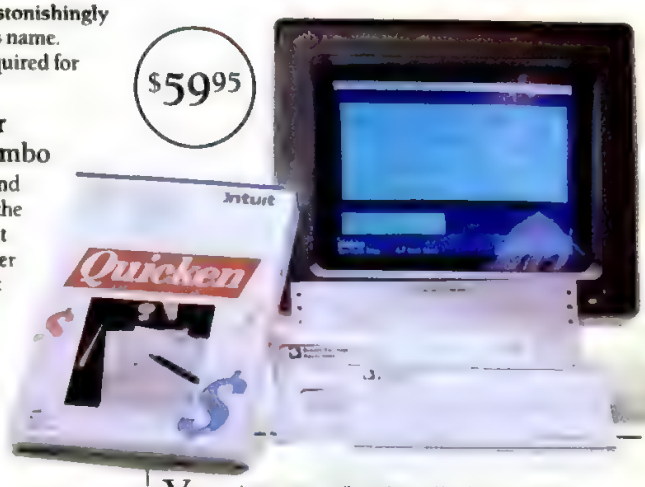
Quicken is available at most computer and software stores.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied for *any* reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund. So, why wait? Say good riddance to financial hassle, and order Quicken *today*.

Send in the coupon, or call 1-800-624-8742 U.S. and Canada.

$59.95



Yes, I want to say goodbye to financial hassle and try Quicken. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken Version 3 for IBM and compatibles. U.S. $59.95, includes free shipping by air. California residents, please add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow 10 days for delivery (longer to Canada).

Mr. / Ms. / Miss / Mrs. / Dr. (please circle)

Name

Address

City State Zip

Daytime Phone ( )

Quicken Version 3 for IBM and compatibles ☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk

Preferred payment method (check one)

☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders or COD, please)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No. Exp. Date

Signature

Mail to:

Intuit
540 University Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94301

Or, call: 1-800-624-8742 in U.S. and Canada for charge card orders.

Current Quicken users
To upgrade, call the 800 number above

G-PCA10

Comput

*Right Now. Guaranteed!**

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS® '286 or '386 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America. The celebrated ZEOS 286-12 and PC Magazine's Editors Choice—the ultra fast ZEOS 386-20.

Take your pick now for immediate delivery. These are both *complete,* genuine ZEOS Zero-Wait state systems. Both include an ultra-fast Seagate hard drive and all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now.*

Here's how it works. We have these extra systems pre-built and ready to ship. They include both High Resolution Monochrome and VGA systems. While supplies last, we will ship either of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
2. Credit Cards are subject to credit card authorization.
3. Orders must be for our standard 286-12MHz system or 386-20MHz system, either monochrome or VGA. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

**Our Guarantee to You:*

If we fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready. All systems are fully burned in and tested. Each system includes our 30 day Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. *Plus 24 Hour a day Toll Free technical support and Express Parts Replacement are included too!*

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built

Complete ZEOS 12MHz '286 with 32MB Hard Drive!

Only $1,395

For VGA color add $595

FREE Shareware Disks Too!
25 Software Programs Included

Every system will include 25 ready to run Shareware programs on free disks. Included are programs for Word Processing, Spread Sheets, Educational, Financial, Business, Games and more. With Shareware you can try the programs first before you register them with the author. What a great idea!

Standard Features Include:

- *80286-12 CPU, 6/12MHz Dual Speed keyboard/hardware selectable. Reset and Turbo buttons right up front.*
- Zero-Wait *State DRAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the mother board (16MB System Total). EMS Capability on board.*

Performance Comparisons using PC Labs Benchmark Series Release 4:

	80286 Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 286/12 Desktop	4.78	18.84	0.72
IBM PC AT (8MHz)	8.96	35.60	1.32
IBM PS/2 Model 50	7.20	28.34	1.05

- *Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with auto-park, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.*
- Ultra high speed *Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.*
- *Genuine Hercules® (Yes, Hercules!) Brand graphics card. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.*
- *ZEOS Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard with our Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.*
- *Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.*
- *Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.*
- *6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.*
- *80287 support, up to 12 MHz.*
- *Heavy Duty Case Complete with Security Lock and LED indicators.*

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. COD orders may require an advance deposit. PS/2 and AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

ers Now!℠

systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

Immediate shipment is only part of the story.

ZEOS builds Rock Solid computers. That's why we offer you our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Toll Free technical support and Full One Year Limited Warranty. Compare that to the others. Then compare performance.

Performance is what ZEOS is all about. If you're buying a computer you may as well buy the fastest. The ZEOS 286-12 is *the fastest* in its class. It features true Zero-Wait state operation with speeds close to many 386 systems!

Or select the ZEOS 386-20. The Editors of *PC Magazine* did. In fact, they said "Out of 104 machines from 58 companies... for overall excellence in both the 16- and 20MHz categories, we selected ZEOS International's 386-16 and 386-20." And ZEOS '386 systems have racked up *three PC Magazine Editor's Choice awards so far this year!*

PC Resource Magazine put it this way "ZEOS ... provides quality comparable with the IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the cost." *Personal Computing* simply says "The best value we've come across so far."

We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

And these are the machines that we have ready to ship to you *right now.* Rock solid block buster ZEOS machines with quality and performance that is, in a word, *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-432-5891.

Complete ZEOS 20MHz '386 with 80MB 28ms SCSI Drive!

Only $2,995

For VGA color add $595

ZEOS 386-20 PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE 5-30-89

Standard Features Include:

- *Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.*
- *High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.*
- *1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB system total.*
- *Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.*
- *Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy SCSI controller.*
- *Genuine Hercules® Brand graphics card. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.*

Performance Comparisons using PC Labs Benchmark Series Release 4:

	80386 Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 386/20 Desktop	2.87	10.40	0.39
IBM PS/2 Model 70-121	3.24	12.72	0.61
Compaq Deskpro 386/20e	2.91	10.54	0.40

- *101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.*
- *High speed Serial and Parallel Ports.*
- *1-32, 5-16 and 2-8 bit slots.*
- *80387 math co-processor support.*
- *ZEOS 5-bay case with security lock and LED indicators.*

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, ZCard and COD
Open 24 Hours a day!
ZEOS International, Ltd.
530 5th Avenue, N.W.
St. Paul, MN 55112 USA

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD

Deskpro is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Corporate leasing plans are available. ZEOS is a publicly traded company; MPLS/St. Paul Local OTC. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd.

CIRCLE NO. 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

Before Hiring A Project Manager, It's Wise To Check References.

"There's little else you can ask for amidst its barrage of options and features."—Lamont Wood, November, 1988. **BYTE**

"We have rated SuperProject as the number one package in the under $1,500 cost category."—Daniel Yahdav, 1Soft Decision, Inc., October, 1988.

PC "Editor's choice. An extremely flexible program, rich in ways to view a project."—November, 1988.

"In features and capacity, SuperProject Expert leads the pack."—Woody Liswood, November, 1988. **PC WORLD**

It isn't an easy thing choosing project management software.

Countless programs and features can make the task downright daunting.

But we can help.

Or, more to the point, we'd like to introduce some people who can: the editors and critics of some of the most prestigious computer magazines.

Noted above is just a sampling of their recent reviews of SuperProject,® our family of invaluable resource tools.

SuperProject Plus,® Expert and Expert/2 for OS/2 offer comprehensive control over the smallest to most complex projects. You can even develop projects on a PC, then consolidate them by uploading to a mainframe.

And that's the kind of advantage that comes only from the world's leading independent software company.

For a brochure, free demo diskette or more references, call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

Because, in the final analysis, we want your project to receive reviews along the same lines as ours.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

©1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Hands-on Reviews of the Latest Products

HP's NewWave Offers a More Natural Way of Working with Documents

HANDS ON
by Charles Petzold

Even if Hewlett-Packard were never to sell a single copy of its *HP NewWave Environment*, the product is still destined to have a profound influence on the evolution of the graphical user interface. What *NewWave* does is difficult to understand at first because it is very different from the way in which we currently use our PCs. *NewWave* requires a paradigm shift, a change in our perceptions of the relationship between applications and documents.

NewWave runs under *Microsoft Windows*. The $195 program doesn't subtract from anything you can do under *Windows*, but instead extends the environment in various ways for both the user and the program developer.

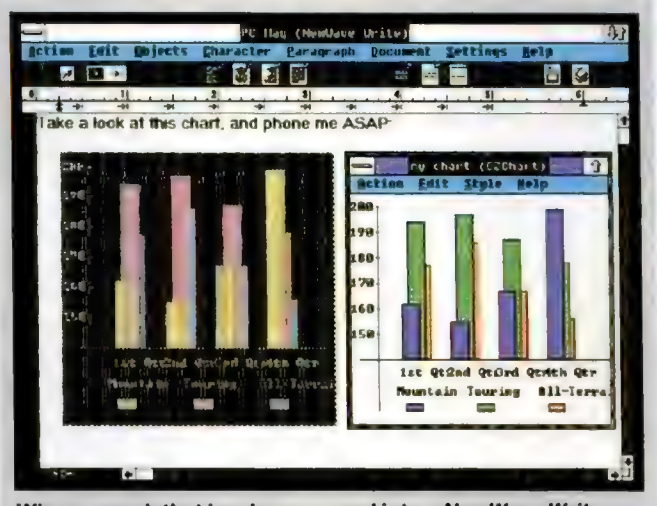
After installing *NewWave* and running the batch file that starts it up, you are greeted by the NewWave Office, which displays a collection of icons.

Most of these icons will be document files. The icon itself represents the application that created the document; the text underneath the icon is the name of the document. By clicking one of these icons with a mouse, you invoke the application. The application, in turn, loads the document, which is then ready for use.

The program comes with a sample *NewWave* application—a WYSIWYG word processor called *NewWave Write*. This is a more sophisticated word processor than *Windows Write*, which is included with *Microsoft Windows*. It offers, for example, a spelling checker and a page preview mode.

Just as *Windows* is best suit-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 35



When a graph that has been moved into a *NewWave Write* document is selected, the application that created the graph appears. You can then change the graph with the graph program, and the graph in the *NewWave Write* document will change accordingly.

October 17
REVIEW INDEX

HP LaserJet IIP
$1,495 4-ppm laser printer for the budget-conscious.....36

PC Paintbrush IV
Sets a new standard for low-end paint programs 38

FastLynx
Fastwire II's successor offers faster performance 44

What-If Analyst
The first *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3, add-in reduces trial-and-error work.....51

Finesse Provides High-End DTP Functionality for a Mere $179

HANDS ON
by Luisa Simone

They said it couldn't be done: nobody could design a desktop publishing product for the average businessperson that combined high-quality output and powerful, but easy-to-learn, tools. But Logitech's *Finesse*, with some help from Bitstream and Digital Research, proves those naysayers wrong.

Bitstream provides *Finesse* with four high-resolution, scalable fonts in the form of the Bitstream Fontware Installation Kit. Digital Research provides a runtime version of *GEM Desktop*, which is fast becoming the graphical environment of choice for low- and midlevel DTP programs. The rest comes from Logitech.

Finesse itself contains all the features you would expect a DTP program to offer: text and graphics frames, rules, varying column widths, the ability to import files from the major word processors, bitmapped art, and text and paragraph formatting.

But it also contains a host of things you've learned not to expect from an entry-level program that costs only $179. You can link text frames in order to jump a story from page to page. You can see accurate representations of downloadable fonts on-screen, because *Finesse* uses both the printer and screen fonts created by Bitstream. You can have a ridiculously high number of columns on a page, because columns function merely as

CONTINUES ON PAGE 34

Copyrighted materia

FINESSE

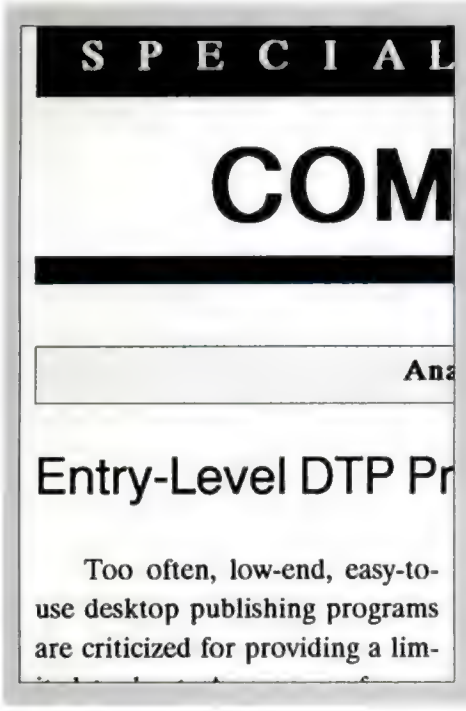
CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

guides for the text frames. Varying the column widths is as simple as extending a text frame across column guides. You can choose to have *Finesse* automatically hyphenate your copy to match the column width. You can create paragraph formats and copy them to subsequent text blocks as well.

Add to those features a search-and-replace function, a one-line context-sensitive help display that sits at the bottom of the screen, the ability to create master pages with headers and footers, manual kerning of display type, and automatic page numbering, and you'll begin to understand why *Finesse* is so useful. Even more important, all of this functionality is easily accessible. For example, to enable the program's automatic page-numbering feature, all you do is click on an icon in the toolbox when you prepare master pages.

When you fill a text frame with a solid black background (as shown in the reverse banner), *Finesse* assumes that you want the text to be white.

Most entry-level DTP programs allow you to import art, but they limit bitmap images to a low resolution of 72 dots per inch. *Finesse* gives you access to high-quality images, accepting GEM's internal vector-based art format. And you can import TIFF files with resolutions as high as 300 dpi. A clip-art sampler that comes with the program includes 70 TIFF files at 200 dpi. *Finesse* even has a menu option that, if you use Logitech's ScanMan hand-held scanner, allows you to scan and manipulate images.



Unlike many other entry-level DTP programs, *Finesse* allows you to see accurate representations of downloadable fonts on-screen.

Several smaller features also deserve praise. If a text frame is too small to display all of the copy associated with a story, *Finesse* alerts you with a small red arrow, saving you from printing out a document only to discover that part of the story is missing. Such common-sense design decisions show up time and again throughout *Finesse*. When you fill a text frame with a solid black background, for example, *Finesse* quite logically assumes that you want the text to be white.

When you create a text or graphics frame, the options box under the toolkit automatically lists the various file formats that *Finesse* will import. Click on a format and the program brings up the file import dialog box. And creating fills for boxes, or selecting reverse type, is so effortless that you don't even have to read the manual.

For all its merits, *Finesse* does have limitations. Some, like the fact that you have only nine fill patterns from which to choose, are negligible. You can get around the program's 16-page document size limitation by dividing a big project into sections and using the automatic page-numbering feature to start the second section at page 17.

The program's text-formatting features could also bear improvement. For example, a cursor seems to count as a character, with the result that if you inadvertently click on a small text frame while a large typeface is selected as the default, you will see a red arrow indicating extra type—even if you don't enter any text. *Finesse* will not let you correct the size of the cursor; you must "empty" the box using the delete key before you can enter text.

In addition, the program performs erratically when you attempt to change the default typeface, sometimes maintaining the previous typeface selection when you've actually changed the spec.

Also, it's difficult to size imported graphics, in part because *Finesse* distorts the aspect ratio of the page on all VGA screens—making it very difficult to judge the proportions of an image accurately.

The strangest problem I encountered was that mouse positioning was inaccurate on occasion. This is surprising because Logitech is best known as a mouse manufacturer—and because I was using a Logitech mouse.

It would also be helpful if the program indicated the cursor position on the displayed rulers, and if, when copying a master right page to a master left page, it mirrored the format so that the folio was always on the outside column. But that's asking for perfection in a new product. When near-perfection costs only $179, you should rush out and buy it. And that's what you'll find in *Finesse*. ■

FACT FILE

Finesse
Logitech Inc., 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; (415) 795-8500.
List Price: $179
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later (in conjunction with the Bitstream Fontware Installation Kit, DOS 3.1 or later).
In Short: With the ability to link text frames, import TIFF files, hyphenate text, and fully utilize downloadable fonts, this inexpensive DTP program is a steal. It includes a runtime version of *GEM Desktop* and the Bitstream Fontware Installation Kit.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted materia

NewWave

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

ed to running applications written to the *Windows* API (application program interface), *NewWave* is best suited to running applications written to the *NewWave* API. Programs written for *NewWave* are basically *Windows* applications that have been modified to take advantage of special *NewWave* features. Over the next 3 to 9 months, several *NewWave* applications are expected to be released, including versions of *Microsoft Excel*, Micrografx's *Graph Plus*, and Samna's *Ami*.

What can you do in *NewWave* that's so special? The following examples, based on *NewWave* programs created for demonstration purposes, will give you an idea of what you'll be able to expect from *NewWave*-aware applications.

Suppose that you begin by creating a word processing document in *Ami* and then decide to include a small spreadsheet from *Excel*. Using the clipboard, you copy the spreadsheet from *Excel* into the *Ami* document. You then decide to include a bar graph from *Graph Plus*, so again you use the clipboard to transfer it into the document. This is basic stuff that you can do in *Windows* today.

But here's the *NewWave* difference: While still in *Ami*, you can select the spreadsheet that you've moved into the document and *Excel* will spring into life, containing the spreadsheet. You can then make changes to numbers or formulas or formatting, and the spreadsheet that you've moved into the *Ami* document will change also. You then select the bar graph and the *Graph Plus* window appears. You can change the bar graph to a line graph and the graph in the *Ami* document changes also.

Of course, this seems a very natural way to work with documents, yet it is very unlike anything we can do with PC applications today. Normally, after a spreadsheet or graph is moved into a word processing document, it loses all connection with the application that created it. In *NewWave*, the spreadsheet and graph that are moved into the document are still linked to the original applications. This is how *NewWave* can invoke the application when you select the spreadsheet or graph in the document.

You can print a document simply by using the mouse to drag the document icon to the printer icon in the NewWave Office. As *NewWave* prints the document, all three applications are transparently invoked to carry out their specialized tasks; *Ami* is responsible for printing the text part, *Excel* for the spreadsheet part, and *Graph Plus* for the graph part.

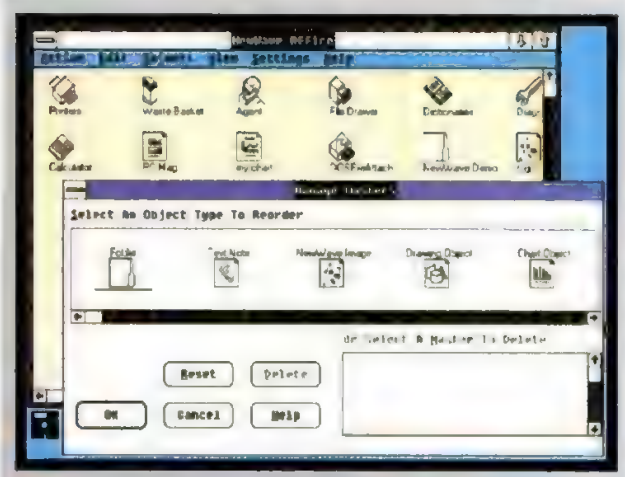
In short, *NewWave* extends object-oriented concepts into the relationship between applications and their documents. The document becomes an object; the applications (using object-oriented terminology) are the "methods" that allow you to manipulate various parts of this object. The benefits to the user are obvious: You can focus your attention on the documents rather than on the applications that create them. Each *NewWave* application that contributes to a document is seamlessly invoked to handle what it does best.

It is also possible to configure *NewWave* so that existing DOS or *Windows* applications will show up as icons in the NewWave Office. Hewlett-Packard calls this process "encapsulation." This allows users to take advantage of some *NewWave* facilities in using these programs. Encapsulation requires the *NewWave Support Pack*, available for $145. Corporations that choose to use *NewWave* only need one *Support Pack* for the local PC coordinator, who would assist *NewWave* users in configuring their systems.

NewWave also includes some other goodies that applications can use, such as a built-in on-line help system, a computer-based training system, and (although limited in the initial release) a task-automation facility. Full-blown *NewWave* application programming requires the $895 *NewWave Developer Kit*, in addition to the *Microsoft Windows Software Development Kit* and a C compiler.

It is difficult to predict how commercially successful *NewWave* will be. A corporation that makes a commitment to using *NewWave* must also make a commitment to *Microsoft Windows;* software developers who write *NewWave* applications will be those who also write *Windows* applications. It could very well be that the next couple of years will see more attention focused on converting *Windows* users and programs to the OS/2 Presentation Manager rather than to *NewWave*. Hewlett-Packard expects to adapt *NewWave* for the Presentation Manager, but it's not yet certain when this will be ready.

Still, *HP NewWave Environment* offers such an obvious enhancement to the graphical user interface that it simply cannot be ignored. *NewWave* is going to be a highly influential product in guiding the future course of software. ■



The primary user interface of the *HP NewWave Environment* is NewWave Office, shown here with one of its dialog boxes.

Because *NewWave* runs under *Windows*, you can use all of *Windows'* facilities with *NewWave*, as shown by the MS-DOS Executive and the NewWave Office.

FACT FILE

HP NewWave Environment
Hewlett-Packard Co., Personal Software Division, 3410 Central Expwy., Santa Clara, CA 95051; (800) 752-0900.
List Price: $195
Requires: 4MB EMS 4.0 expanded memory, hard disk, *Microsoft Windows/286*
In Short: By bringing object-oriented concepts to applications and to the documents they create, the *HP NewWave Environment* demonstrates the next major advancement in graphical user interfaces.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$1,495 HP LaserJet Series IIP: The Laser Printer For the Rest of Us?

by Alfred Poor

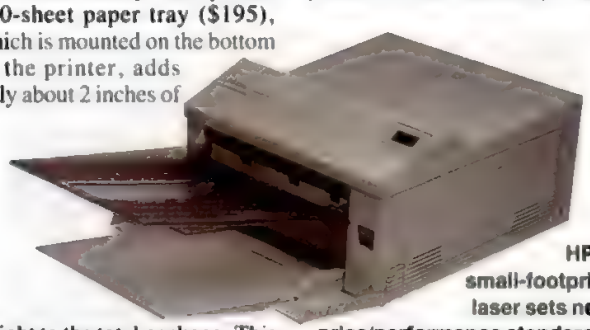
Once again, Hewlett-Packard has redefined the printer market. This time it's with the HP LaserJet Series IIP, a 4-page-per-minute printer with a list price of $1,495 (the street price is probably $1,000 or lower). The IIP is likely to become the standard by which all low-end laser printers are judged.

Aside from price, the most obvious difference between the IIP and its predecessors is size: the unit takes up a bit more than a square foot of desk space and is only 8 inches tall. The small size is possible through the use of a new Canon laser engine, the P110.

In effect a slower and less weighty version of the Series II ($2,695), the 25-pound IIP uses the same command set, has the same 512K memory, uses the same soft fonts and font cartridges (though it has one slot instead of two), and gives you the same excellent 300-dot-per-inch print output. You get the same choices of faceup or facedown output and parallel or serial connections.

The IIP even offers some improvements over the Series II. It comes with more portrait fonts; you get medium, bold, and italic Courier in both 10 and 12 pitch, plus Line Printer. And like the larger Series IID ($4,295), it can automatically rotate all fonts to landscape orientation. The front panel uses raised buttons with clear legends.

The IIP has two memory card slots that can take up to 2MB each, giving you a total add-on capacity of 4MB. That's enough to handle complex graphics and lots of downloaded fonts. Unlike with earlier LaserJets, you can download and use as many fonts per page as you can fit in memory. An optional 200-sheet paper tray ($195), which is mounted on the bottom of the printer, adds only about 2 inches of height to the total package. This option gives you access to both trays.



HP's small-footprint laser sets new price/performance standards.

Paper handling is perhaps the weakest aspect of the IIP. Most users will probably buy the optional paper tray right off the bat, because without it you must rely on a stacking paper bin that holds only about 50 sheets at a time. And while the printer offers both faceup and facedown output, it doesn't have a straight-through paper path, which can limit the thickness and stiffness of the paper that will feed through the printer. (The manual specifies 28-pound paper as a maximum for the unit.)

When it comes to performance, the IIP is surprising. In the PC Labs text speed test, it came close to its rated speed by posting a 3.9-page-per-minute result. This is only a page or so slower than a number of more expensive 6-ppm printers. And with a 53-second time in the graphics test, it surpassed many higher-priced competitors.

The user manual is full of illustrated explanations on setup, maintenance, font control, and front-panel operation. Two tear-out reference cards cover PCL and the front-panel-configuration menu options. The best news comes in the *Software Application Notes* manual; you get about 150 pages of dense, detailed information on how to make the printer work with *dBASE III Plus*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Microsoft Word* 5.0, *MultiMate Advantage II*, *Professional Write* 2.02, *WordPerfect* 5.0, and *WordStar Professional* 5.0.

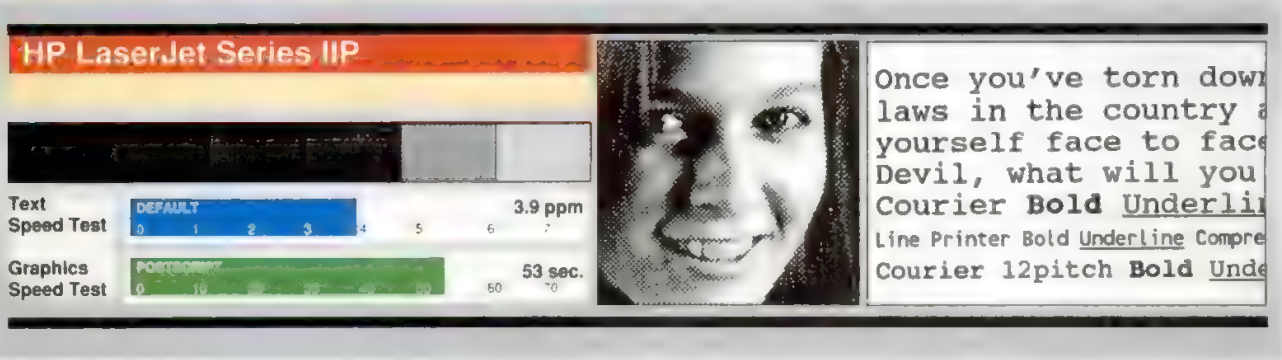
Setup could not be easier. Like the other LaserJets, the toner, drum, developer, and other consumable components are all contained in a single cartridge that's rated for 3,500 pages, but if history repeats itself, it's likely that HP's specifications are quite conservative. The front of the printer case opens up, and you just slide the cartridge into place. Close the hatch, power up, and you're almost ready to go—*almost* because the self-test procedure produces a "cleaning paper" that you run through again facedown to remove any excess toner that may be on the paper transport rollers.

If you have to pay list price and can't afford a faster printer like the original Series II, the IIP is an attractive value. And if you've been considering an expensive 24-pin printer, you might find that the IIP's street price is well within the limits of your budget. ■

FACT FILE

HP LaserJet Series IIP
Hewlett-Packard Co., 3000 Hanover St., Palo Alto, CA 94304; (800) 752-0900.
List Price: $1,495; optional paper tray, $195; 1MB memory card, $495; 2MB memory card, $995
Dimensions: 8.25 by 13.68 by 27.5 inches (HWD)
Weight: 25 pounds.
Emulations: LaserJet Series II (with extensions).
In Short: A slower, less weighty version of the HP LaserJet Series II, this 4-page-per-minute laser printer offers rotatable fonts, two expansion slots, parallel and serial ports, and much more. Its low price brings laser printing within the reach of people who would normally consider buying an expensive 24-pin dot matrix printer.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PHOTOGRAPH: THOM O'CONNOR

NEW GLYPHIX

SCALABLE LASERJET FONTS ON-THE-FLY!

SPECIAL OFFER! CALL 800-237-9383

A NEW STANDARD IN SCALABLE FONTS

Glyphix fonts are created in seconds when you print . It's amazing! There's no font preplanning and you don't have to spend hours making and downloading soft font files. That's why when we're asked if Glyphix fonts are like Bitstream, we say, "Yes, only better!" They're generated on-the-fly in WordPerfect and Microsoft Word.

IT WORKS AUTOMATICALLY!

Glyphix looks at your document on its way to the LaserJet and automatically downloads the fonts in the sizes you have selected, up to 120 point. It takes just a few seconds.

IN WORDPERFECT

Add your new Glyphix fonts directly into WordPerfect with our Installation Kit and select them from the WordPerfect font selection menu (Ctrl-F8). That's all there is to it! And all appearance changes work too, including outline and shadow.

IN MICROSOFT WORD

Add your new Glyphix fonts directly into Microsoft Word with our Installation Kit and select them from the Format Character menu. Choose the font, style and size of type you want and print as usual. Even reverse, outline, shadow and other type effects are supported.

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS: Glyphix fonts require an IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with 640kb RAM, hard disk, HP LaserJet Series II (512K), LaserJet Plus (384K) or compatible printer, MS-DOS 3.X. A Font Installation Kit is required for WordPerfect 5.0 & Microsoft Word

Glyphix and Glyphix Business Series are trademarks of SWFTE International, Ltd. Tymes Roman, Helvenica, Exchequer Script, Oxford, Eterna, Classic Typewriter, New York Deco, Buckingham, Manuscript, Copperfield, University Ornate, Avant Guard, Gibraltar, Bongo Black, Obelisk, Garamond, Baskerton and Palatine are tradenames and trademarks of SWFTE International. All other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

QUALITY, PERFORMANCE & PRICE

PC Magazine compared Glyphix font quality to Bitstream and said "...the difference is impressively small." They said Glyphix "...produces remarkably fine type at amazing speeds," and that our font generator "...is unlike anything else on the market–except possibly PostScript." That's high praise for quality and performance, and our prices are just as easy to take.

ORDER TODAY!

Call for details on a time limited, special introductory offer that will save you even more on Glyphix fonts.

Order Toll Free In De (302) 429-8434

800-237-9383

Name
Company
Address
City St
Zip Tel.

Include $5 S&H for 1st item, $2.50 for each additional item. Make checks to SWFTE International.

Signature Exp. Date

Installation Kits-$79.95
- WP 5.0
- WORD 5.0

Font Sets - $99.95
- BASIC
- BASICS II
- BOOK
- SAN SERIF
- DECORATIVE
- FIXED

DISK FORMAT
- 5.25"
- 3.50"

30 DAY GUARANTEE PCM101789

If you are not completely satisfied with the performance and quality of Glyphix fonts return them with proof of purchase within 30 days for your money back.

Swifte

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Feature-rich PC Paintbrush IV Handles High-Res Images, Outline Fonts

HANDS ON
by Luisa Simone

Once you've grown accustomed to creating smooth Bezier curves with vector-based illustration software and high-resolution output with PostScript, it's easy to forget how much fun using a bitmapped paint program can be. Z-Soft's *PC Paintbrush IV* will refresh your memory. With the ability to display 256 on-screen colors, versatile text-handling capabilities, and a range of special effects, the program establishes a new level of sophistication for low-end paint programs. It's hard to believe that a mere $99.95 will buy you this much functionality.

PC Paintbrush IV does a good job of converting solid colors displayed on-screen into black-and-white output.

PC Paintbrush IV supports a host of video modes (CGA, MCGA, Hercules, EGA, VGA, and Super VGA), offering you a list of 162 video adapters from which to choose the color combinations and resolutions that are right for your images. For example, rather than sticking with the standard VGA mode of 640 by 400 resolution and 16 on-screen colors, you can opt for a resolution of 320 by 200 and a palette of 256 colors or shades of gray, which is what you'll need for manipulating or retouching photographic images. Other drivers, like the one for the Taxan Crystal View monitor, let you kick up the resolution to 1,280 by 960. The program's ability to import and export .TIF files should make its high-resolution imaging capabilities all the more attractive to desktop publishers.

However, *PC Paintbrush IV* is constrained by its inability to take advantage of expanded or extended memory. Forced to work within DOS's 640K limit, the program struggles to create high-resolution images larger than 1.5 inches square. As a result, when you enlarge a high-res image (and thus enlarge the individual dots) by more than twice its original size, you are sometimes left with coarse, unappealing dot patterns.

PC Paintbrush's SAA-compliant menus give you control over screen configuration and various special effects. For example, you can modify the screen layout to hide the various status and help lines that normally appear. You can create and save customized palettes. And you can easily access statistics about memory usage. The special effects menu offers such options as gradient fill, blending, tinting, and contrast control, all of which allow you to paint some very sophisticated pictures using simple tools.

The tools may not be complex, but you'll still need to spend a good deal of time experimenting with them before you know what combinations of paintbrush type and special effects work best. For example, I found *PC Paintbrush*'s gradient fill to be rather crude until I used it in conjunction with the program's smudge and blending features. (Unfortunately, you cannot customize the shape or size of a paintbrush but must choose from among seven supplied brush types.) It also helps to choose the Solid Colors Only option from the display menu if you're planning to print your graphic in black and white, since dithered colors are more difficult to translate.

The program's new split screen, which divides your display into a pixel-editing window and a full-image window, is a beneficial addition that affords you control over the fine details of your image. Almost as quickly as you edit the magnified portion of an image in the pixel-editing window is your change reflected in the full-image window. You can also reduce the size of an image that's too large to be displayed on-screen and can specify the factor by which you want to magnify or reduce an image.

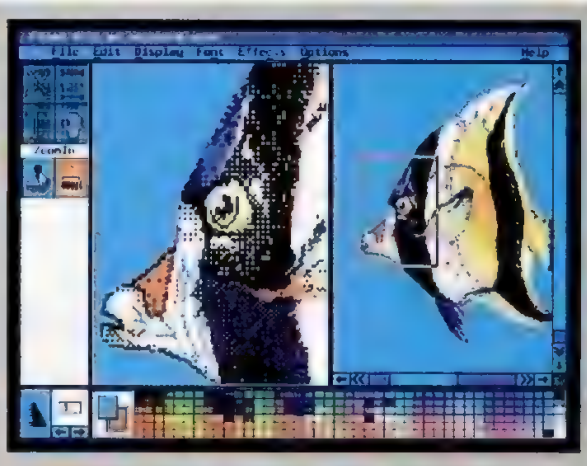
This new release also deserves praise for its inclusion of outline fonts, and for the way it lets you add text to a painting. The dialog box in which you enter text is nothing special. But once you've moved your text into a painting, the text becomes an editable image, as long as it is surrounded by a gadget box. Thus, you can change the type attributes, including size, placement, shadow, boldfacing, and color treatment. And you can even edit the text itself by clicking on the text tool again.

If you can live with the program's memory limitation, you'll find that its painting tools, special effects, and file importing/exporting capabilities are amazing for the price. ■

FACT FILE

PC Paintbrush IV
Z-Soft, 450 Franklin Rd., #100, Marietta, GA 30067; (404) 428-[illegible]
List Price: $99.95
Requires: 640K RAM, graphics adapter, mouse, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: With higher screen resolutions, special blending effects, and more colors than ever, *PC Paintbrush* establishes a new level of sophistication for low-end paint programs. New-found abilities to handle outline fonts and .TIF files make this program a useful adjunct to DTP programs.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD



***PC Paintbrush IV*'s split-screen editing window lets you see how each pixel-level change affects the entire image.**

Now you can change programs on your computer just as easily.

"Click", spreadsheet.
"Click", word processor.
"Click", database.

Imagine. Now you can change from one software program to another just like changing channels on your television. With Software Carousel®, it's that easy.

No more saving files, exiting programs, loading new programs and retrieving new files, every time you need to change applications.

Simply load your programs in the morning (it handles up to twelve at a time). Then "click" from one to another all day long.

Over to word processing for a quick memo. Into your spreadsheet for budget work. Off to your database for a mailing list update. Return to your word processor, and it's ready to go back to work, right where you left off.

Or load several sessions of the same program, each with a different file, pop back and forth, and work on several spreadsheets, documents, or anything else, all at once.

Why didn't someone do this before?

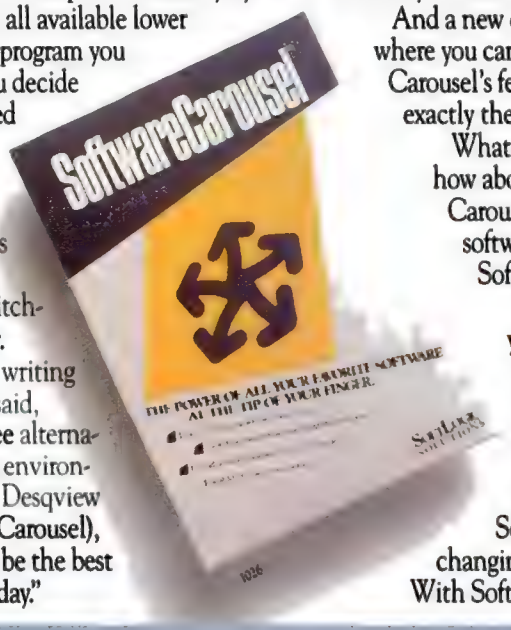
Actually, a lot of people tried. But what they ended with were a bunch of fancy software "environments" that eat up memory, change the way you work, and boggle the mind with complexity.

Plus, a lot of them make you buy new "compatible" software applications. Some even make you buy a bigger computer.

Software Carousel, on the other hand, works with the programs you already own. So you can go on using 1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBASE, SideKick, any program that runs on the computer you use right now. In an absolute minimum of memory. Without changing anything about the way your software runs.

Best of all, Software Carousel makes the most of your computer's memory by letting you use all available lower RAM in each program you use. And if you decide to add extended or expanded memory, Software Carousel works with that too, and makes switching even faster.

Garry Ray, writing for PC Week said, "Of these three alternative operating environments (OS/2, Desqview and Software Carousel), Carousel may be the best choice of the day."



New release 3.0—the best gets even better.

This is the third major release of Software Carousel, and we think you're going to like the improvements.

Like new support for graphics programs. And for PC networks.

Like new menu options that free up even more memory to run your programs in.

A new automatic start-up that lets you get all your programs underway the minute you turn on your computer.

And a new customization menu where you can tailor all of Software Carousel's features and options exactly the way you want them.

What could be easier? Well how about the price? Software Carousel is just $89.95 at your software dealer, or direct from SoftLogic Solutions.

InfoWorld said, "If you're looking for simplicity, Carousel is the environment for you. It's a...program that delivers what it promises; a very good value."

So sit back, relax, and start changing programs the easy way. With Software Carousel.

Software Carousel $89.95

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103

Available at software dealers everywhere.
Or, order direct by calling toll-free.

Call 800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Software Carousel is a registered trademark of SoftLogic Solutions. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
© 1989 SoftLogic Solutions

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More Than A Great Price

"Acma delivers power and value!"

All 286 and 386 computer systems are compatible with MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX and Novell

ACMA 286/12

Desktop System

- Intel 80286-12 CPU running at 6/12MHz (keyboard switchable)
- 512K RAM, expandable to 8MB on system board
- 0 wait state w/page mode interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Five 16-bit & three 8-bit slots
- 200 watt UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110V/220V)
- ROM-based setup
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor
- Choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel & serial ports
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- ACMA 286 utility software

$795

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/40ms	$1,259	$1,559	$1,659
65MB/28ms	$1,399	$1,699	$1,799

$995

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	$1,399	$1,699	$1,799
80MB/28ms	$1,699	$1,999	$2,099

286/20 $1,095

ACMA 386/20

Professional System

- Intel 80386-20 CPU running at 16/20MHz (keyboard switchable)
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB (8MB 32-bit on system board)
- 0 wait state w/page mode interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80387 math coprocessor
- One 32-bit (available), four 16-bit & two 8-bit expansion slots
- 200 watt UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110V/220V)
- ROM-based setup
- Extended BIOS functions to enable or disable shadow RAM, EMS & interleaved mode
- Choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel & serial ports
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- ACMA 386 utility software

$1,595

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	$2,199	$2,499	$2,599
120MB/28ms	$2,499	$2,799	$2,899

ACMA 386/25

Business System

- Intel 80386-25 CPU running at 16/25MHz (keyboard switchable)
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB (8MB 32-bit on system board)
- 0 wait state w/page mode interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80387 math coprocessor
- One 32-bit (available), four 16-bit & two 8-bit expansion slots
- 200 watt UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110V/220V)
- ROM-based setup
- Extended BIOS functions to enable or disable shadow RAM, EMS & interleaved mode
- Choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel & serial ports
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- ACMA 386 utility software

$1,895

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	$2,499	$2,799	$2,899
120MB/28ms	$2,799	$3,099	$3,199

ACMA Workstation

Basic Diskless Workstation

- Intel 80286-12 CPU running at 6/12MHz
- 640K RAM (on system board)
- Remote boot PROM
- Parallel & serial ports
- Upgradeable to a full function PC-286
- Two 3.5" half-height drive slots
- Low profile case w/power supply
- Two 16-bit & three 8-bit slots
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor

$675

Ethernet Workstation

- Novell NE-1000 or NE-2000 compatible (8-bit or 16-bit)
- Memory on networking card: 8K (8-bit card), or 16K (16-bit card)
- 10 Mbps data transfer rate, baseband
- IEEE 802.3 Industry Standard

8-bit $975
16-bit $1,025

ARCnet Workstation

- SMC ARCnet compatible
- 2.5 data transfer rate
- Memory on networking card: 2K
- Star or Bus Topology

Star $865
Bus $895

New Pricing & Configurations!

Vertical Case Option Add $195

- 45 Day "Risk-Free" Money Back Guarantee
- 2-Year Warranty*
- Unlimited Toll Free Technical Support
- Leasing Available**

Halloween Special!

VGA Monitor & Orchid Pro-Designer VGA Board

Regularly $578

Now Only! $525

Complete Back-to-School Package

Includes FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 10MHz Turbo - 640K RAM - 360K floppy drive and controller - parallel port - 8087 math coprocessor support - eight expansion slots - 84-key keyboard - monochrome monitor with tilt/swivel stand- Epson LX-810 printer (200/30 cps) - 6' parallel printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper. Upgrage with EGA or VGA displays, and/or 20MB or 40MB hard drives.

"Back-to-School" Special $839

Complete Business Package

Includes FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 286/12MHz - 20MB hard drive - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - shadow RAM for BIOS relocation - EMS/LIM 4.0 support - dual hard/floppy controller - 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the system board - five 16-bit and three 8-bit expansion slots - 200watt UL approved power supply - either a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - 80287 math coprocessor support - parallel and serial ports - ROM based setup - enhanced 101-key keyboard - monochrome monitor with tilt/swivel stand - Panasonic 1191 printer (240/48 cps) - 6' parallel printer cable - ACMA 286 utilities - ten diskettes - computer paper. Upgrade with EGA or VGA displays and/or larger hard drives.

"Business" Special $1,295

Monitors

NEC:	
Multisync - 3D	$595
Multisync - 2A	$475
Multisync Plus	Call
Hyundai -- *Special!* --	
12" Monochrome	$74
14" EGA, .31 Dot Pitch	$295
14" VGA, .31 Dot Pitch	$299
14" VGA, .41 Dot Pitch	$279
Samsung:	
12" Monochorme	$75
14" Color	$215
14" EGA	$325
14" VGA	$365
14" SyncMaster	$425
15" Full Page	$385

Printers

Epson:	
LX810, 180/30 cps	$185
FX850, 330/88 cps	$339
LQ510, 180/60 cps	$339
LQ850, 330/88 cps	$519
LQ1050, 330/88 cps	Call
LQ2550, 400/108 cps	Call
Panasonic:	
1180, 192/38 cps	$185
1191, 240/48 cps	$245
1124, 192/63 cps	$329
1592, 220/38 cps	Call
1595, 290/51 cps	Call
1524, 240/80 cps	

Video Cards

ATI:	
VGA (Basic 640x480)	$195
VGA Wonder (256K)	$279
Orchid:	
Pro-Designer VGA (256K)	$279
Pro-Designer VGA+ (512K)	$329
Paradise:	
VGA+ 16	$265
VGA Professional	$395
Video 7:	
VEGA VGA	$215
Fast Write VGA	$339
VRAM VGA	$479
ACMA:	
16-bit VGA	$169
EGA	$129
Mono/Graphic	$39
Color/Graphic	$39

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

45 Day "Risk-Free" Money-Back Guarantee!

That's right, try any ACMA computer for 45 days, and if you're not 100% satisfied, for any reason, simply return it for a full refund...no questions asked. *"We're this confident because our systems are that good!"*

Government, Corporate & University P/O's Welcome!

All computer systems come with a two year warranty* and a 45 day risk-free money back guarantee. On-site service is an option, and leasing is available for commercial accounts - please call for details. Get a 1% discount for prepayment or wire transfer. Personal checks are accepted and take seven business days to clear. There are no surcharges for Visa or Mastercard purchases, and we accept COD via certified check. Please add 2% for shipping and handling ($3 minimum). In California add 7% sales tax. Software, printers, monitors and shipping are not refundable. Call for shipping cost for Military addressed (APO/FPO), or if outside the continental United States. We are not responsible for errors in typography or photography, and we reserve the right to substitute equivalent parts. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice, and all brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

* All ACMA computer customers receive a two year warranty. First year covers all parts and labor, and the second year covers labor. Please call for complete details. Monitors and printers are covered by manufacturer's warranty.

MasterCard VISA

...The Price Performance Leader!

Open 7 Days A Week!

800 - 666 - 8898

Mon - Fri 7:00am to 6:00pm
Sat - Sun 9:00am to 3:00pm

Technical Support 800-666-7868

Mon - Fri 7:00am to 6:00pm
(All times Pacific Standard Time)

COMPUTERS, INC.™ Acma

Acma Computers, Inc., 117 Fourier Avenue, Fremont, California 94539 Corporate Office 415 - 623 - 1212 Fax 415 - 623 - 0818

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Okay.

You're a developer and normally you couldn't care less, but the budget's getting squeezed. So they won't buy the new mini after all, which fries your bacon because the old one is overloaded. What's more, Shipping will join you on the system tomorrow.

No big deal. You'll only share your mini with 40 more people. And 5 applications due next week.

With Professional ORACLE,® everything you develop on a mini, you can develop on a PC. Which means you don't have to wait for everyone to go home to get decent system response. And you won't have to compete with production systems or other developers.

What's more, Professional ORACLE is exactly like ORACLE on a mini or mainframe. Same documentation, same tools, same everything.

So you can develop with all your familiar tools. And then port your application to the host with no changes.

You can have Professional ORACLE for only $1,299. Or the Trial Version for $199.

If you're not happy, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, Ext. 4452 to order. And enter the computing environment of the 90's.

ORACLE®
Compatibility · Portability · Connectability

Develop with ORACLE on the PC, instead. Call 1-800-ORACLE1, Ext. 4452.

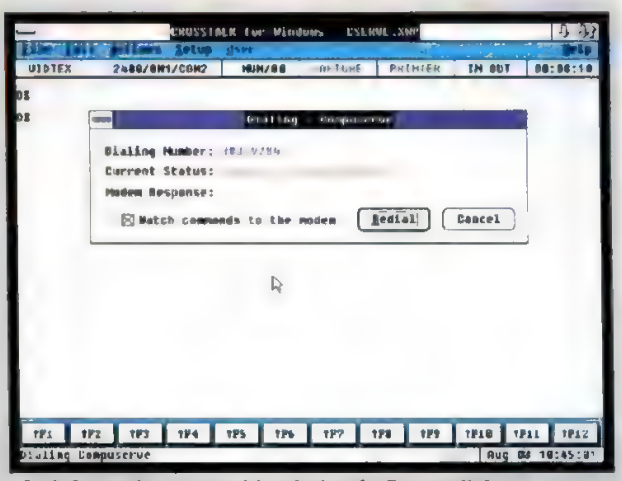
Offer valid in U.S. only. Professional ORACLE Requirements: MS-DOS—80286/80386 PC with MS-DOS V3.1+, hard disk, 640KB of memory and 896K extended memory required; 2.5MB of extended memory recommended (required for SQL*ReportWriter™). OS/2—80286/80386 PC w/ OS/2 V1.0+, hard disk, 3MB memory. SQL*ReportWriter™ not available for OS/2 and is replaced by SQL*Report®. Copyright © 1989 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE and SQL*Report are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. SQL*ReportWriter is a trademark of Oracle Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. OS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Copyrighted materia

Crosstalk for Windows Offers Powerful Script Language, Attractive Interface

HANDS ON
by Barry Simon

Crosstalk XVI and *Crosstalk Mk.4* users who want to explore what *Microsoft Windows* has to offer without having to learn an entirely new communications scripting language can do so with DCA's *Crosstalk for Windows*. The $195 program ($95 for registered owners of *Crosstalk XVI* and *Mk.4*) is one of several recently released communications programs for *Windows*, including *Dynacomm* 2.0 from Future Soft and *Ape* from Hi-Q International.



An informative, moveable window in *Crosstalk for Windows* tracks the status of file transfers.

At first glance, the usefulness of *Windows* for communications programs may not be as apparent as it is for graphics programs and WYSIWYG word processors—but it is real. For example, *Windows'* scroll bars and point-and-click conventions are naturals for dealing with on-line capture buffers. The mouse pointer environment makes it possible to have on-screen buttons that send text or invoke scripts, and *Windows'* elegant dialog boxes are well suited to getting input during script execution. And if you've ever had information about a file that was being transferred from a host obscured by your communications program's information windows, you'll appreciate *Windows'* ability to move such obstructions.

Then, too, there is DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange), the *Windows* protocol for sharing and exchanging data between *Windows* applications. For example, you could use the DDE support built into *Crosstalk for Windows* and the other two *Windows*-compatible communications programs to move mainframe data into a *Microsoft Excel* spreadsheet by having an *Excel* macro invoke a script.

One weakness common to all *Windows* communications programs is really a limitation of *Windows* itself—that the environment only supports Comm1 and Comm2, not Comm3 or Comm4. As you'd expect given its parentage, *Crosstalk for Windows* has strong file-transfer support, including Xmodem, Zmodem, and CISB (for CompuServe and PC MagNet), although it lacks *Crosstalk Mk.4*'s ability to add protocols via external files.

The program also has a full-blown Kermit processor, including remote directory and type commands as well as those for send and receive. Supported terminal emulations include VT 52/102, IBM 3101, VIDTEX, and ANSI-PC, but not VT 220, which is supported by *Ape* and *Dynacomm*. In addition, the program has a well-implemented phone book and works with the editor of your choice.

Crosstalk for Windows enhances the *Windows* interface in several ways. When the program runs in background mode, an icon will show you how much of the upload or download has been completed. If you want to change a parameter like the baud rate, you can do so with the mouse.

The program accepts user input via the usual dialog boxes, radio buttons, list boxes, and push buttons. However, the program does not provide *Windows*-type menus and file-choice list boxes, nor does it offer you the ability to use icons in messages and dialog boxes.

You can scroll back *Crosstalk for Windows'* terminal window, but the procedure is awkward. You have to hit ScrollLock or double-click on the time display to show the scroll bars, at which point you can use your mouse or PgUp or PgDn to scroll back. Before you can enter additional text to the host, you have to hit ScrollLock or double-click to get out of scroll mode.

The program has a rich script language loosely based on CASL (Crosstalk Application Script Language), which is one of the hallmarks of *Crosstalk Mk.4*. Because the two implementations differ, complex CASL scripts created in *Crosstalk Mk.4* may not be directly usable by *Crosstalk for Windows*, but simple scripts will be usable. Most significant, *Crosstalk for Windows'* program flow is missing the CASL support for case statements. You'll have to replace those with repeated if-else statements. In addition, *Crosstalk for Windows* lacks CASL's support for real numbers and arrays.

Crosstalk for Windows compiles scripts for later execution. The syntax checking of the compiler is limited, so you get runtime errors while you are on-line. Both *Dynacomm* and *Ape* caught the misspelling of the word "second" at the syntax-checking level, while *Crosstalk for Windows* did not. *Crosstalk for Windows* also lacks *Dynacomm*'s memory for names, so you have to move through a list box to pick a just-edited script for compiling.

Crosstalk for Windows comes with a Learn script mode that will record an on-line session into a script. This feature is not perfectly implemented, however; you must click on a button when you want to send a string, and if you try to record both a log-on and a log-off script in one session, you'll discover that your log-on script has been overwritten.

A powerful program with a robust script language and an attractive user interface, *Crosstalk for Windows* will delight *Windows* users who are looking for a communications program and non-*Windows* users who want to explore graphical interfaces. Current *Crosstalk* users are likely to find DCA's $95 special offer irresistible. ■

FACT FILE

***Crosstalk for Windows*, Version 1.0**
Digital Communications Associates Inc., Crosstalk Communications Division, 1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy., #440, Roswell, GA 30076; (404) 998-3998.
List Price: $195; $95 for registered owners of *Crosstalk XVI* and *Crosstalk Mk.4*.
Requires: *Microsoft Windows* 2.10 or later (runtime not included), mouse strongly recommended
In Short: A communications program that runs under *Microsoft Windows*. Offers background communications, a powerful script language, and an attractive graphical interface.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FastLynx: Successor to Fastwire II Features Improved Performance, Remote Installation

HANDS ON
by Rock Miller

Time waits for no product, especially in the fast-moving market for file-transfer software. So it's not surprising that Rupp Corp. has not rested on its laurels. *FastLynx*, its $149.95 successor to *Fastwire II*, not only matches the best of the competition, but does so with exceptional flair.

To *Fastwire*'s already full set of features, *FastLynx* has added a number of competitive enhancements, including the ability to upload the program to a remote machine over a serial link, as well as a set of virtual device drivers for sharing the drives and printers of a remote workstation. It is also better packaged, with longer and higher-quality cables.

FastLynx offers a significant boost in performance over its predecessor, especially on small-file transfers. It now stacks up extremely well against the competition, proving a good deal faster than *LapLink III* and keeping pace even with *The Brooklyn Bridge*'s speedy parallel mode. It especially excels on serial transfers, which are conducted over a 7-wire cable.

The most noticeable improvement, however, is *FastLynx*'s cleaner design. Though the program still uses a master/slave approach, you needn't permanently designate one machine as the slave. Instead, once you start working on one machine, the other switches into slave mode automatically. You can easily reverse the relationship simply by starting to work at the slave machine. Including its help file, *FastLynx* takes up about 178K of disk space on each machine.

One of *FastLynx*'s nicest touches is that you don't need to configure it. Installation is simply a matter of copying files to your hard disk, and once it's up and running, the program scans all of the parallel and serial ports in your machine until it can make a connection. Though you have control over which ports to scan and other configuration options, in most cases you should never need to change them.

In appearance, *FastLynx* is very similar to its older sibling, with Novell-like menus that give it beautiful consistency, though at the price of some quirks, such as annoying error messages. But the port diagnostics (formerly a separate program) and the upload program are now on the main menu, and you can shift among the split-screen, form, and command modes with handy Alt-key shortcuts.

The split-screen mode retains its appealing simplicity, with nearly every operation accessible from a few function keys. You can now make and remove directories on both machines (though it still does not have a directory-tree display). A local copy option has also been added. Marking files and directories has been made easier, and you can now delete entire directories with their files in a single operation.

The program's short, well-written manual covers installation and troubleshooting. The details of using the program are left to the excellent on-line help system and its innovative on-line user guide. Though the latter (which takes up 56K of disk space) is a nice touch for laptop users, it's disappointing that Rupp has not added any text-search or indexing functions, which would make it more useful, as well as more convenient, than a printed manual.

Error handling is still an area in which *FastLynx* could stand a bit of improvement. The program works smoothly in general, but its error messages tend to be technical and uninformative; for example, if you overfill the root directory on the target, you get an unhelpful "Permission denied" message. And if you accidentally specify a nonexistent drive letter on the local system, your only option is to abort messily.

To supplement its flexible form and command modes, *FastLynx* now includes the Expansion Box, a set of programs and device drivers that let you use drives and printers on a remote computer as if they were on your own.

The Expansion Box is as trouble-free as *FastLynx* itself. After installing the device drivers in your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files (which you can do directly from the server program), attaching a remote computer is as simple as running the server program on it. Like *FastLynx*, it scans the ports continuously, making the connection automatically when you change to one of the server's virtual drive letters.

Printer sharing is handled just as smoothly. The server's printer is used if it is on-line; if not, the program automatically shifts to the printer on the lead machine. The disk device driver takes about 7K of RAM (in serial mode), while the printer redirector takes about 3K more, and there are no pop-ups to interfere with your applications.

Elegant design and thoughtful attention to detail make *FastLynx* a standout in its crowded field. Though it's still on the high side of the price range and takes a fair amount of disk space, it gives you in return a powerful and flexible program that is nevertheless remarkably easy to use. ■

***FastLynx*'s Upload feature, like *LapLink III*'s Remote Install, lets you send the *FastLynx* files to a remote computer over the serial cable.**

FACT FILE

FastLynx
Rupp Corp., 7285 Franklin Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90046; (213) 850-5394
List Price: *FastLynx Deluxe* (includes parallel and 7-wire serial cables, software on 3.5- and 5.25-inch floppy disks, and manual), $149.95; additional parallel or serial cables, $39.95 each.
Requires: 190K RAM, parallel or serial port on each computer, DOS 2.0 or later
In Short: *FastLynx* is a big jump up from its predecessor, *Fastwire II*, in both performance and features. Design improvements have moved this program to the head of its class; *FastLynx* offers great flexibility in a smooth, intelligently organized package.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAN's Best Friend

Dependable UPS systems from American Power Conversion support the UPS monitoring functions of:

- Novell's Advanced and SFT NetWare 2.1
- 3-Com's 3S/400 server
- Banyan Vines

TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare* Compatible

* EDITOR'S CHOICE 9/15/86

Here's the American Power Conversion Advantage

- Systems allow automatic, secure network shutdown during extended power outages.
- No supervisor intervention is required.
- Ideal for file servers which are sometimes unattended or attended by untrained personnel.
- Complete power protection from blackouts, brownouts, sags, noise, and surges.
- The largest selection of optional UPS interface kits in the industry, including kits for 3-Com, Novell (AT and PS/2), Banyan (VINES and DTS), SCO XENIX, Convergent (SPC), Prime (2350).

A broad range of UPS products covers all networking requirements:

110SE	Miniature UPS for Macintosh SE or PLUS
330XT	Low cost UPS protection for network workstations
450AT	For Compaq 386, MAC II, and CAD workstations
520ES *	For NetWare, VINES, and 3-COM file servers
800RT *	For large file servers with multiple hard drives
1200VX *	For multiple PC's or very long backup power duration

*These models provide interface for use with optional interface kits.

International models available. Inquire about our UPS applications handbook.

American Power Conversion

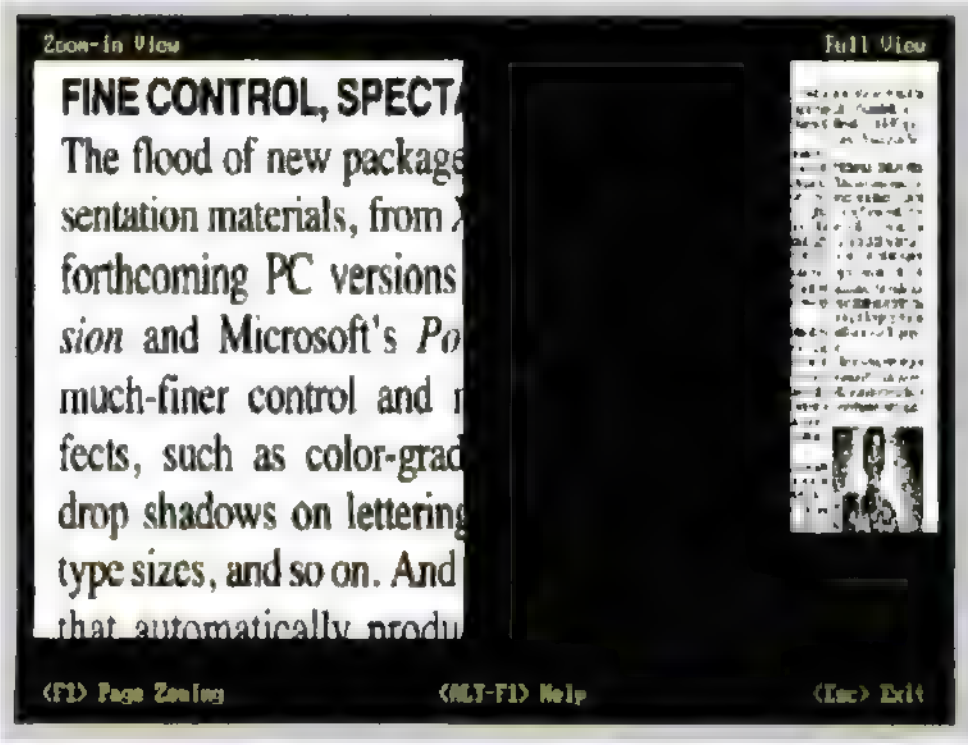
350 Columbia Street / P.O. Box 3723 / Peace Dale, RI 02883 / Tel (401) 789-5735 / Telex 362636 / FAX (401) 789-3710

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAT Reader: Trainable OCR Software Requires Patience and a Steady Hand

HANDS ON
by Lori Grunin

If you're thinking of buying a hand scanner, you'll soon be hearing a lot about optical character recognition (OCR); several hand-scanner makers, including Nisca, The Complete PC, and KYE International, have bundled a version of Computer Aided Technology's $295 *CAT Reader* trainable OCR software with their products. Current hand-scanner users can jump on the OCR bandwagon now with CAT's original software.



The Page Zoning screen shows a zoom of a scan on the left; you choose a section for OCR from the overview on the right.

CAT Reader performs OCR on dot matrix, monospaced, and proportionally spaced print. It can scan either from top to bottom or left to right (with automatic rotation) and can merge a large block of text scanned in multiple passes.

CAT Reader controls scanning as well as character recognition. You scan in a passage in line-art mode at a resolution of 200 dots per inch. Higher resolution isn't an asset, since the software has a 300K limit on the size of an image. After scanning, *CAT Reader* saves the image in a .TIF file, then displays a magnified version next to a greeked overview. Zoom view allows you to check the quality of the scan and determine whether the lines are crooked or the characters aren't properly formed. You then choose the sections of text you wish to work on by cursoring around the greeked overview. This process is important for filtering stray marks from the periphery of the passage.

The software comes with two font files to hasten the training process. The files, generically named BOOK and COURIER, contain several different 10- and 12-point typefaces, including HP LaserJet Courier, Dutch, and Swiss. Once trained, a font can be edited or expanded.

When you're training a font, the top of the screen displays a single line of scanned text at a time, with a box around the current character. You type the letter that corresponds to the boxed one for the first words in the passage; *CAT Reader* tallies trained and untrained characters at the bottom of the screen.

You then perform interactive OCR to finish the training; although the process is similar to the previous step, *CAT Reader* now prompts you only for the characters it doesn't recognize. Once a font is sufficiently trained, you perform regular OCR, in which the software flags unknown characters and saves the output as an ASCII, *WordStar*, or *WordPerfect* file. The word processor output uses soft returns rather than hard returns at the ends of lines.

Although you don't quite need eagle eyes, nerves of steel, or the hands of a surgeon to use *CAT Reader*, these would certainly help. Nothing about the process is difficult—it's just tedious. First you have to get a clean, relatively straight scan, which isn't too difficult (except with small point sizes) but takes some trial and error.

As for straight scanning, *CAT Reader*'s ability to handle a line skew of up to 10-percent is sufficient for short passages. The 10-percent skew refers to the threshold at which *CAT Reader* will choke and give an error message; before then, it cuts off the tops or bottoms of characters, rendering them unrecognizable.

CAT Reader does a reasonable OCR job—most of the time. Typically, it took me about half an hour to train a font on a passage until *CAT Reader* rendered understandable output. But when I'd try to recognize a new passage in the same font, the results were disappointing.

The software had trouble with italics and boldface, and too often *CAT Reader* couldn't separate groups of characters. Also, the package had the usual problems differentiating between similar characters, such as *c*, *e*, and *o*. Training a font from scratch can take hours; only Courier took the claimed 15 minutes.

In addition, *CAT Reader* just doesn't seem like a finished product; numerous oversights hamper its smooth operation. For instance, in Font Training, the screen redraws every time the box moves to the next character. This slows things down considerably and can be downright annoying. In page-zoning mode—the one place where constant screen redraws would be useful—selection boxes overlay one another instead.

Font editing consists solely of deleting characters; to figure out which characters need to be deleted, you have to painstakingly analyze the output for consistently misrecognized characters. Then, to retrain those characters, you have to run through a process similar to training; the only way to reach a chosen character is to go through a line, one character at a time, with the screen redrawing every time.

While page zoning, the greeking makes it difficult to tell what you've selected; the zoomed window should show you where the cursor is in the text. If you make a mistake in any submenu, such as forgetting to change a parameter before choosing an input file, you have to exit to the main menu and start that procedure over.

If you need to input many short passages from a limited number of sources, the time you'll have to invest in training the fonts and scanning the text is probably worth while. Otherwise, buy yourself a desktop scanner and a high-end OCR package or settle for typing in the few items you need. ■

FACT FILE

CAT Reader
Computer Aided Technology, 7411 Hines Pl., #212, Dallas, TX 75235; (214) 631-6688.
List Price: $295
Requires: 640K RAM, supported hand scanner, CPU with minimum clock speed of 6 MHz, hard disk, graphics adapter, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: Easy-to-use but unfinished software that brings passable OCR to hand-scanner users.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Breakthrough $899 Offer—Now You Can *Drive* CD-ROM

Until December 31, 1989 Compact Disk Products (CDP) is packaging the just released third generation Hitachi CD-ROM drive with Microsoft's most popular CD-ROM software:

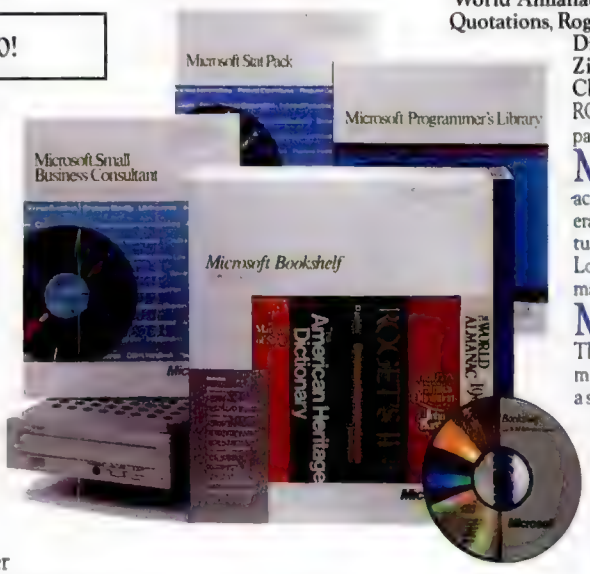
Package A—For $899, includes **Microsoft Bookshelf**, a coupon to purchase both **Microsoft Stat Pack** and **Microsoft Small Business Consultant** for only $50 each, a **FREE** copy of **CD-Play Demo** and **FREE** Federal Express delivery.*

Package B—For $1189 also includes **Microsoft Programmer's Library**

YOU SAVE OVER $670!

Buy CD-ROM now! CDP sells over 200 quality CD-ROM titles for libraries, schools, legal and medical professionals, programmers, and many others. Over 25 new titles are being published each month. With IBM, NEC, and HP announcing new CD-ROM based PC's or Mini's, a CD-ROM drive is becoming as necessary as a floppy drive.

"I believe more than ever that CD-ROM products will be a major force in the expansion of the information industry." **Bill Gates.**



CDP is the largest specialized supplier of CD-ROM products in the U.S. Since 1987, CDP has supplied you with prompt service and expert advice…at the best prices. CDP is committed to CD-ROM and it shows. Our Unconditional Guarantee is unmatched. Our **FREE** Federal Express delivery is an industry first. Call now and tomorrow you will be driving these power CD-ROM products.

CIRCLE R/S #261/DEALERS CIRCLE #523

1) If FOR ANY REASON you are unhappy with your purchase you may return it within 30 days for a FULL REFUND.

2) CDP will extend the Hitachi 90 day warranty period to 180 days and, during the warranty period, will ship replacement drives overnight.

ORDER NOW! 800-MEGABYTe (634-2298)
(Order line open M-S, 9AM-9PM EST)

Fax Orders 212-737-8289 • Inquiries/Free tech. Support 212-737-8400
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

FREE CD-ROM: Mail in your order and receive the CD-ROM Source Disk **FREE**. Includes demos of many popular CD-ROM products and retails for $89.

*Federal Express delivery free for phone/fax orders within continental U.S. only.

Please send the package I've checked below.

☐ **Package "A"**—Complete Hitachi CD-ROM drive kit (internal or stand-alone) plus *Bookshelf* **and** *CD-Play Demo* (includes a coupon to purchase both *Stat Pack/Small Business Consultant* for $50 each) *for only $899!*

☐ **Package "B"**—Complete Hitachi CD-ROM drive kit (internal or stand-alone) *plus Bookshelf, CD-Play Demo* **and** *Programmer's Library* (includes a coupon to purchase both *Stat Pack/Small Business Consultant* for $50 each) *for only $1199!*

Please send the following drive configuration with my order:
☐ Stand-alone Hitachi CD-ROM drive; Select ☐ PC/XT/AT/386 or ☐ Microchannel (add $100)
☐ Internal Hitachi CD-ROM drive (PC/XT/AT/386 Only)

Hitachi CD-ROM drives retail ($995): Hitachi's second generation drives, the 1503 and the 3500, captured over 60% of the market with superior functionality and reliability. The third generation 3600 model (internal or stand-alone) released in September 1989 is Hitachi's powerhouse for the 1990's. Superior speed comes from a look-ahead cache and a linear pickup head motor. Powerful standard features include 8 drive daisy chaining, slim vertical or horizontal mounting, and full audio CD capabilities (accessible with CD Play Demo).

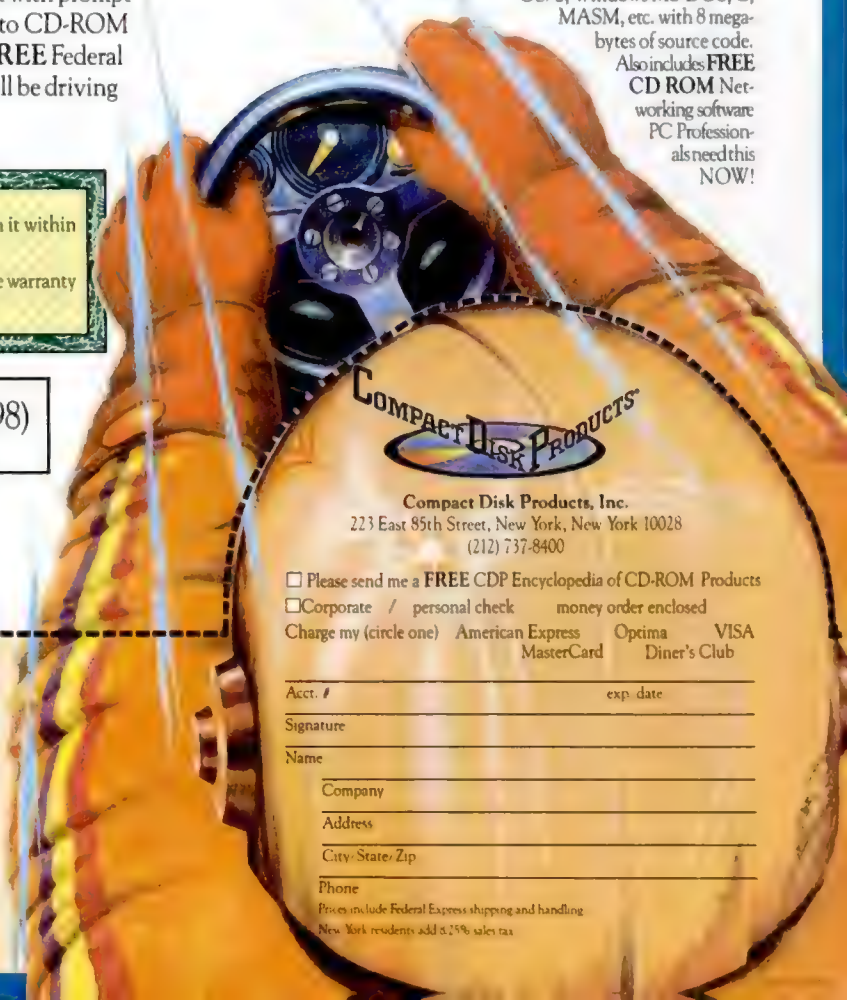
Now! Get CD-Play Demo FREE Use Your CD-ROM Drive as an Audio CD Player!

Microsoft Bookshelf (retail $295): An indispensable collection of writers' references for word processor users. This is the most popular CD-ROM title published. You get instant access to: **The World Almanac, Chicago Manual of Style, Bartlett's Familiar Quotations, Roget's II: Electronic Thesaurus, American Heritage Dictionary, Business Information Sources, The U.S. Zip Code Directory, Houghton Mifflin Spell Checker and Usage Alert** and more! All Microsoft CD-ROM's are RAM resident and include powerful cut and paste features for popular word processing packages.

Microsoft Stat Pack (retail $125): Now you have easy access to the abundance of statistics published by the Federal Government—census data, business statistics, agricultural surveys and much more, plus Microsoft Excel and Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet files for all tables. A must for marketers and planners.

Microsoft Small Business Consultant (retail $149): The most popular publications of the Small Business Administration and Deloitte, Haskins and Sells on running a small business. Answer tax, accounting, legal, personal, AND financing questions in an instant. A gold mine for businessmen, accountants, and consultants.

Microsoft Programmers Library (retail $395): All the critics are raving *"…a masterpiece of simplicity and function."* **PC World,** May '89. A complete library (over 20,000 pages) of the latest releases of Microsoft's Technical Reference Manuals covering OS/2, Windows MS-DOS, C, MASM, etc. with 8 megabytes of source code. Also includes **FREE CD ROM** Networking software PC Professionals need this NOW!



Compact Disk Products, Inc.
223 East 85th Street, New York, New York 10028
(212) 737-8400

☐ Please send me a **FREE** CDP Encyclopedia of CD-ROM Products
☐ Corporate / personal check money order enclosed
Charge my (circle one) American Express Optima VISA MasterCard Diner's Club

Acct. # exp. date
Signature
Name
Company
Address
City/State/Zip
Phone

Prices include Federal Express shipping and handling
New York residents add 8.25% sales tax

Instant Recall: Personal Information Management Takes the TSR Route

HANDS ON
by Jonathan Matzkin

Using any personal information manager can make you feel as if you're working at someone else's desk, forcing you to adapt to an unfamiliar style of doing things. That said, whether you'll find Chronologic Corp.'s *Instant Recall*, a $99.95 personal information manager, to be a comfortable, productivity-enhancing work environment depends upon how well its method of imposing structure on the flow of information and tasks dovetails with your own.

As is evident from the moment you tap Ctrl-Alt-I to pop up the opening screen of the memory-resident application, *Instant Recall* was created by people who have definite ideas about how best to approach the management of personal data. The left half of the screen displays your schedule for the day, while the right window presents "reminders" that summarize free-form notes, tasks that are due or overdue, and people whom you need to contact. The right window can also display reminder information for any future date.

If your primary use of a personal information manager will be to track tasks, people, and deadlines, this approach should work well. But if you need to focus more on concepts and interrelationships, *Instant Recall*'s attention to event tracking may be somewhat limiting. According to Chronologic, the next version of the program will offer the choice of having a to-do list or a summary of free-form notes as your opening screen.

Beyond the opening screen, you will find considerable power and flexibility in *Instant Recall*'s individual tools. The main tools are a note taker, a scheduler, a to-do list (called a Task view), and an address book (called a People view).

The note taker is especially robust. When you open a new note, you can set a reminder alarm and associate the note with a person, task, or category. You can create notes up to 65,000 characters long, all the while employing the note taker's many word-processor-like amenities.

The note taker's summary screen allows you to flip through abbreviated versions of your notes and then zoom in on the one you want. You can search your notes for any string of text. An easy-to-use conversion utility imports notes from *Tornado* files.

***Instant Recall*'s note taker has a summary screen that shows the text in each note up to the first carriage return.**

The People view resembles an address book but offers more than the usual *SideKick*-like functionality. For example, you can embed a note behind any entry, which is very useful for tracking the content of successive phone conversations.

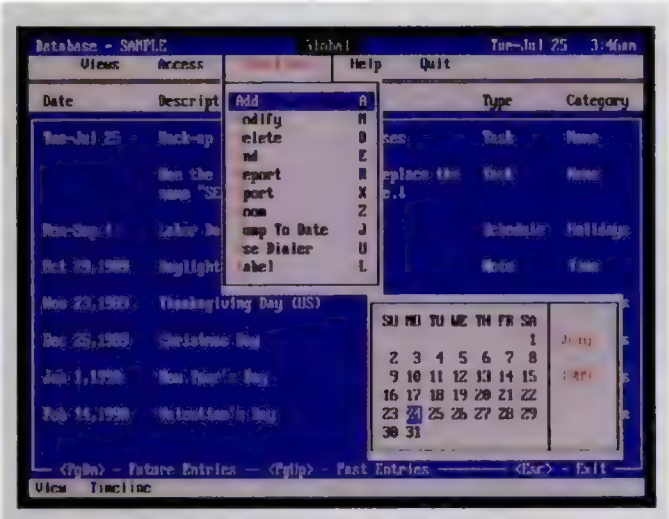
The Task view lets you develop to-do lists. You can specify an alarm time and a priority for each task, and *Instant Recall* tracks which of your tasks are overdue.

Instant Recall's Global view pulls together information from the other views in a single, organized screen. Here you see schedule entries, tasks, people entries with follow-up dates, and notes. The clear, chronological arrangement of this screen lets you easily grasp how your pieces of information are related.

If a personal information manager is to help you without running your life, it should be instantly available without forcing you to leave your current application. That's why memory residence—in only 32K—is a feature of the program that will appeal to you no matter how you work. But *Instant Recall*'s designers exploit memory residence for more than convenience. The resident kernel supports a number of background timing and alarm features, which are well-integrated with the software's scheduling and reminder functions.

When you enter a schedule item, for example, you can also specify a reminder interval. If you schedule a meeting and ask for a reminder 1 hour in advance, *Instant Recall* pops up a note on your screen and sounds an alarm at the appropriate time.

At $99.95, *Instant Recall* delivers many high-end features at a bargain price. You can't learn how to use this application in 15 minutes, as you can Micrologic's *Tornado* or Broderbund's *MemoryMate*, but the program's excellent documentation should smooth the learning process for all but the most inexperienced PC users. ■



***Instant Recall*'s Global view pulls together notes and tasks to provide an integrated view of your data.**

FACT FILE

Instant Recall
Chronologic Corp., 5151 N. Oracle, #210, Tucson, AZ 85704; (602) 293-3100.
List Price: $99.95
Requires: 512K RAM (resident size, 32K), 720K free disk space, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: A powerful, inexpensive, and relatively easy-to-learn personal information manager that features a note taker, a scheduler, a to-do list, and an address book. Memory residence makes the program immediately useful.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted materia

To See Or Not To See

ORDER NOW... SAVE 30%!

"Lotus Freelance Plus™" gone without a trace.

"Lotus Freelance Plus™" using *QuickTrace!*

Seeing is believing. And with Mitsubishi's new *QuickTrace!* graphics tracing program, you'll see every image you scan with a sharpness and clarity no other program can match.

QuickTrace! actually re-draws your scanned "dot" image (TIFF) by converting it into vector-based data (ANSI Metafile). Once converted, you simply import it into Freelance Plus, as you would any graphic symbol. And because *QuickTrace!* replaces the dots of the scanned image with lines and arcs, what appears on your screen is surprisingly crisp and clear.

You can then manipulate the image in virtually any way you wish. Add colors or patterns. Resize it. Edit it. Combine it with other images. And do it all in true WYSIWYG mode for total control. Plus, you can print at the highest resolution on any output device you choose.

What's more, *QuickTrace!* is easy to use. In fact, if you know Freelance Plus, then you know *QuickTrace!*

To find out what kind of difference *QuickTrace!* can make in your presentations, order today. And see what you've been missing.

And with our special introductory offer, you can purchase *QuickTrace!* for only $171.50—you save 30% off the regular price of $245!

You can order *QuickTrace!* by:

1. Calling **(212) 605-2339** (American Express only)
2. Faxing **(212) 605-1847**
3. Sending a certified check or money order to:

(please add applicable sales tax)

Mitsubishi International Corporation
Technology Affairs Department
520 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10022

System Requirements: IBM PC/AT or compatible with 640K byte memory, Logitech ScanMan or any scanner with TIFF output.
Discount offer expires March 31, 1990.

MITSUBISHI

Developed By: Information and Control Laboratory Co., Ltd.

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted materia

Personal Computers
File Servers
LAN Workstations

The Product Is Great, The Price Is Right, The Call Is Free.

CPU 286 AND 386 STANDARD FEATURES:

- 1 MB RAM
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- FIVE HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ENTIRE SYSTEM & 18 MONTHS WARRANTY ON SYSTEM BOARD

CPU 386SX
$1,095
BASIC SYSTEM

Includes all standard features, plus:
- INTEL 32-BIT 80386SX CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD); 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387SX CO-PROCESSOR

"It seems able to do what other SX machines do; only better and faster." —August 1989

CPU 386/20
$1,495
BASIC SYSTEM

Includes all standard features, plus:
- INTEL 32-BIT 80386 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (384K FOR SHADOW RAM; EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
- LIM EMS V.4 SUPPORT
- SUPPORTS 80387-20 OR WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSOR
- CACHE MEMORY OPTIONAL

CPU 386/25
$1,695
BASIC SYSTEM

Includes all standard features, plus:
- INTEL 32-BIT 80386 25MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (384K FOR SHADOW RAM; EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
- LIM EMS V.4 SUPPORT
- SUPPORTS 80387-25 OR WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSOR
- CACHE MEMORY OPTIONAL

"Only if you're flush with cash or restricted to buying from one of the well-known makers like IBM or Compaq should you pass up considering the CPU 386." —July 1989

CPU 286/12
$795
BASIC SYSTEM

Includes all standard features, plus:
- INTEL 80286 12MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 4MB ON BOARD)
- LIM EMS V.4 SUPPORT
- SUPPORTS 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz
- SPECIAL 10-YEAR-LIFE BATTERY

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 286/20
$995
BASIC SYSTEM

Includes all standard features, plus:
- HARRIS 80286 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- SUPPORTS 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz

All of our computer systems are 100% compatible with Novell, 3 COM, and SCO XENIX, so they can be added to virtually every network. And since we are a Gold-Authorized Novell dealer, as well as both 3 COM and SCO XENIX Authorized Dealers, our technical staff can help you plan and equip your network system, including all necessary hardware and software.

NOVELL GOLD AUTHORIZED DEALER

SCO

286 and 386 CONFIGURATION CHART

(Add basic system price to the monitor/drive combination of your choice.)

	MONO 720X348	16 BIT VGA MONO 640X480	16 BIT VGA COLOR 640X480	16 BIT SUPER VGA 800X600
40MB/28MS MFM	$ 500	$ 680	$ 940	$1,115
66MB/25MS RLL	$ 635	$ 815	$1,075	$1,250
71MB/25MS MFM	$ 810	$ 990	$1,250	$1,425
105MB/25MS RLL	$ 860	$1,040	$1,300	$1,475
150MB/23MS ESDI	$1,280	$1,460	$1,720	$1,865
230MB/20MS RLL	$1,850	$2,030	$2,290	$2,465
330MB/18MS ESDI/SCSI	$2,250	$2,430	$2,690	$2,865

*Special prices listed available only with purchase of complete systems.

CPU 186 TURBO STANDARD FEATURES:

- INTEL 16-BIT 80C186 16MHz CPU
- FULLY XT COMPATIBLE (8 EXPANSION SLOTS)
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS (EMS V.4 SUPPORT.)
- 512K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 2MB ON BOARD)
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER SUPPORTS 360K, 720K, 1.2MB OR 1.44MB DRIVE
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE INCLUDED
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- 1 SERIAL AND 1 PARALLEL PORT
- REAL TIME CLOCK WITH BATTERY BACKUP
- SUPPORTS 80187 CO-PROCESSOR
- 3 ACCESSIBLE HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3-1/2" DRIVE BAY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ENTIRE SYSTEM & 18 MONTHS WARRANTY ON SYSTEM BOARD

CPU 186/16 TURBO
$595
BASIC SYSTEM

This is the perfect upgrade for the original PC or XT class machines. The CPU 186/16 Turbo is designed for duty as either a full-featured economical stand alone PC or as a powerful executive LAN node. It can deliver six to eight times the computing power of the IBM XT, and outperforms both the IBM Model 30 as well as older ATs.

186 CONFIGURATION CHART

(Add basic system price to the monitor/drive combination of your choice.)

	MONO 720X348	VGA MONO 640X480	VGA COLOR 640X480
20MB/65MS	$385	$565	$850
40MB/28MS	$525	$700	$990

*Special prices listed available only with purchase of complete systems.

18 MONTH WARRANTY MOTHERBOARD

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

1(800)824-2936

In California: 1(800)662-6111
Fax Orders: 1(818)960-2926

FREE Software

We offer FREE disk caching and comprehensive diagnostic software as an extra bonus value with every system.

All of our systems are made in the U.S. at our California factory and come with our comprehensive warranty or an optional on-site maintenance plan from

GE Computer Service

If you do have a problem, a GE technician will come to your location—usually within 24 hours.

Customer's Choice

We've been faithfully serving customers since 1984, providing top quality computers with excellent service and prices.

That's why our products are purchased by thousands of satisfied corporate and individual customers across America.

Computer Products United
Customer's Choice Since 1984

12803 Schabarum Ave., Irwindale, CA 91706
Inquiries: (818)338-5959/Technical support: (818)814-2367
Sales: Mon-Fri 7a.m. to 6p.m./Sat 10a.m. to 3p.m. PST
VISA, MC, American Express, personal and cashier's checks and P.O.s welcome.

© 1989 Computer Products United. All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice. All companies and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.
*4% service charge on any purchase with American Express.
*Systems shown with optional monitor.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What-If Analyst: First 1-2-3, Release 3, Add-in Reduces Educated Guessing

HANDS ON
by Rock Miller

Spreadsheets are a big help in trial-and-error work, but homing in on a specific figure can still be a time-consuming task, especially if your formulas use complex functions or depend on a long chain of cell references.

What-If Analyst can help save you some steps in this process. This *Lotus 1-2-3* add-in from Frontline Systems lets you start with a goal value for a formula cell and calculate the value another cell needs to have if you're to arrive at that goal.

One of the first available LEAF add-ins for *1-2-3*, Release 3, the program is also available in C versions for *1-2-3*, Release 2, and for *Symphony*. All versions are included in the same package for $49.95, a thoughtful touch in these days of upgrade anxiety.

What-If Analyst does its job with a minimum of fuss. You simply specify the what-if cell (the cell whose value you want to discover), the result cell that contains the formula, and the goal for the result cell. *What-If Analyst*'s goal-seeking algorithm calculates the appropriate value for the what-if cell and inserts it into your spreadsheet.

A few options help you handle more-complex formulas. You can choose the upper and lower bounds to limit the search if the goal can be achieved by more than one what-if value. You can also adjust the precision and the maximum number of iterations in the algorithm, to conserve time and processor power. If you have a math coprocessor installed, the program will use it automatically.

What-If Analyst's emphasis on the basics leaves it a bit on the minimalist side in spots. The program doesn't prompt you before inserting the results into your spreadsheet, and it doesn't keep track of them after that point. If you decide to try another goal, your only recourse is to abandon the worksheet and recall it from disk.

Another significant limitation is that the what-if cell must be a numeric value; it can't be another formula. This forecloses some useful strategies. For example, you might want to trim your supplies budget to meet your quarterly target. But since the total supplies budget is likely to be calculated from other cells, you'd have to convert the subtotals to numeric values in order to analyze them.

What-If Analyst is best seen as a tool rather than as a packaged solution, especially in combination with Release 3's macro facilities (the Release 2 version doesn't support macros). But as a basic module that does a simple thing well, it is worth its bargain price. ■

List Price: *What-If Analyst*, $49.95. **Requires:** 36K to 45K RAM; *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.01, 2.2, or 3.0, or *Symphony* 1.1, 1.2, or 2.0; DOS version required depends on spreadsheet program. Frontline Systems Inc., 140 University Ave., #100, Palo Alto, CA 94301; (800) 451-0303, ext. 55.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Tools 5.5 Features dBASE And 1-2-3 Viewers, Network Support

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

PC Tools Deluxe, Version 5.1, which appeared last winter, did almost everything that you expect from a desktop accessory and DOS utility package. Version 5.5, released this summer, does everything else.

For the new version, which sells for $129, Central Point Software added *Lotus 1-2-3* and *dBASE* file viewers and a scientific calculator to 5.1's programs, most of which have been improved in performance, ease of use, or both.

PC Tools' disk utilities include a backup program, disk cache, defragmenter, undeleter, encryption program, and multipurpose DOS shell. Its desktop set is weighed down with notepads, *dBASE*-compatible databases, algebraic and financial calculators, a spelling checker, an outliner, a calendar, and a rudimentary communications module.

The DOS shell has matured to the point where it can serve as a visually crowded but highly functional environment from which to launch applications and manage files. The shell can be run from a network server and recognizes network drives, but the earliest copies of 5.5 had trouble handling the somewhat similar phantom drive letters created by the SUBST command.

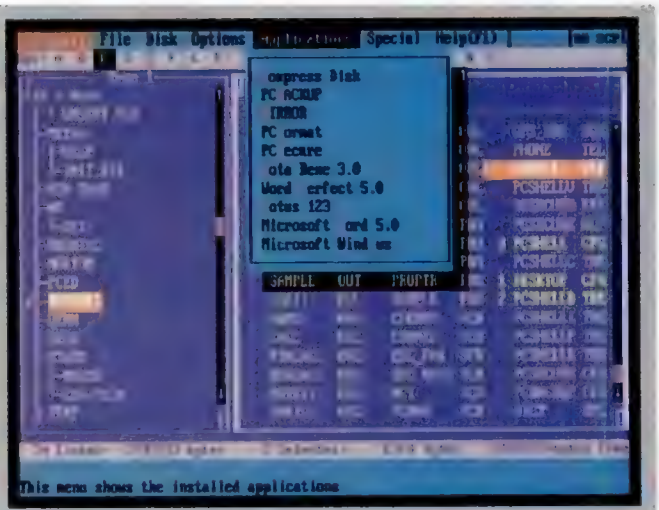
When you install *PC Tools*, it scans all of the partitions on your disk for copies of common applications and automatically installs them in the menu of the DOS shell—along with *PC Tools*' own disk utilities. If you highlight a .WK1 file in one of *PC Tools*' directory screens and click on it twice with a mouse, the shell launches *1-2-3* and loads the worksheet.

PC Tools' backup program—probably the most popular program in the package but also the most problematic part of Version 5.1—has been polished up with streamlined menus, function-key shortcuts, and improved performance. It ranks as one of the best backup programs available at any price. The file-encryption program now optionally overwrites the original data in the encrypted file to the point where nothing can recover it, and it fully conforms to government security standards.

Owners of Version 5.1 can upgrade to 5.5 for $20 or can download the new version from Central Point's BBS at (503) 690-6650, perhaps using *PC Tools*' communications program to make the call. How does Central Point prevent software pirates from hoisting the Jolly Roger and phoning in for a free copy? Very ingeniously—by storing the new version in encrypted files that can be unscrambled only by *PC Tools*' own file-encryption program. *PC Tools* is one of the few programs that obtains its own successor. ■

List Price: *PC Tools Deluxe*, Version 5.5, $129. **Requires:** 512K RAM (hard disk and 320K EMS recommended), DOS 3.0 or later. Central Point Software, 15220 NW Greenbriar Pkwy., #200, Beaverton, OR 97006; (503) 690-8090.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC-Tools, Version 5.5, automatically installs common applications in its DOS shell.

Copyrighted materia

Is this your only route to mainframe information?

Escape to Autoware: NOW!

When you need mainframe access, why endure a frustrating labyrinth of screens? Especially when Attachmate software delivers simple single-menu access.

It frees you to select E-mail, transfer files and retrieve data with single-keystroke ease. It's so automated, we call it Autoware. So fast, we had to call it NOW!

NOW! lets you customize menus for specific procedures or applications, such as unattended file transfer. Within minutes, even non-programmers can automate most repetitive mainframe chores.

Make mainframe access a direct path, not a mindless maze. Let Autoware do the work *for* you—NOW! Call for your free demo disk: **800-426-6283.**

Attachmate

Attachmate Corporation 13231 S.E. 36th Street Bellevue, WA 98006 (206) 644-4010

NOW! and Autoware are trademarks of Attachmate Corporation

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted materia

by
Alan Cohen

New&Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

Options Enhance Compaq SLT/286 Versatility

NEW

As long as there have been laptop computers, there has invariably been some poor overworked soul plugging away at 20,000 feet or at the neighborhood Holiday Inn. But that was just for starters. Now, thanks to **Compaq**'s latest offering, owners of the company's SLT/286 laptop can work on memos or spreadsheets as they sit in their car and wait for the light to turn green.

The $69 Automobile Adapter for the Compaq SLT/286 plugs into any vehicle's cigarette lighter socket, which serves as an external power source for the computer. So now, instead of wasting idle car time turning around and telling the kids to be quiet, you can simply ignore them and work on next Tuesday's big presentation.

Another new SLT/286 option from Compaq is the $149 External Battery Charger. This $149 unit connects to the laptop's AC adapter and can charge an empty battery pack in 1.5 hours. The charger holds two battery packs, but charges one at a time.

Compaq's External Battery Charger for the SLT/286 laptop can recharge an empty battery pack in 1.5 hours.

List Price: Automobile Adapter, $69; External Battery Charger, $149. **Requires:** Compaq SLT/286 laptop computer. Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 SH 249, Houston, TX 77070; (713) 370-0670.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT PROSPECT

PacificPage Gives Your LaserJet Plug-In PostScript Compatibility

LaserJet Series II owners who'd like full PostScript compatibility without having to deal with add-in boards or floppy disks can now have their cake and eat it too, with **Pacific Data Products'** latest release, PacificPage.

PacificPage is a plug-in cartridge that provides LaserJet users with complete PostScript compatibility, and 35 Apple LaserWriter NT–equivalent font families in unlimited point sizes. The cartridge uses Phoenix Technologies' PhoenixPage PostScript interpreter, and has PostScript, Version 47, capabilities, including reversed text, scaled fonts, and such high-resolution graphics as arcs, circles, screens, patterns, and half-tone images.

PacificPage is compatible with all software packages that support PostScript output.

List Price: PacificPage, $695. **Requires:** HP LaserJet Series II or compatible printer with 2MB of memory. Pacific Data Products, 6404 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 552-0880.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The LaserJet runs off the ROM code inside the PacificPage cartridge.

Say Goodbye to "The Thermal Look" With the Omnifax PPI

NEW

Adding to the ever-growing array of PC-based fax products is **Telautograph Corp.**'s Omnifax PPI, a plain-paper interface module that receives facsimile transmissions and prints them out on an HP LaserJet Series II or compatible printer.

The $1,395 PPI is not a plug-in board, but a desktop peripheral that connects directly to a standard phone line and the laser printer's parallel port. No fax machine is needed (although one can be used in conjunction with the PPI). The unit is shipped with 1MB of internal RAM (which allows for the storing of up to 60 pages of incoming faxes) and requires that the laser printer used also be equipped with at least 1MB of RAM. According to the company, when the PPI is used with the LaserJet, the average print speed is two pages per minute.

PC users who already have a fax machine connected to their system can use the PPI to receive and print facsimiles and the standard fax unit to send outgoing transmissions. Only one phone line is needed to both receive and transmit faxes.

The Omnifax PPI receives fax transmissions and sends them to a laser printer for output on plain paper.

Telautograph's PPI peripheral receives CCITT Group III faxes at 9,600 bits per second in either standard or fine print modes.

List Price: Omnifax PPI, $1,395. **Requires:** HP LaserJet Series II or compatible printer with 1MB RAM. Telautograph Corp., 8700 Bellanca Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90045; (213) 641-3690.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted materia

New & Improved

$49 PC-Browse Displays, Searches, Links Files

NEW

You're working on a spreadsheet and you'd like to scan a text file for some information. But you'd rather not have to save your worksheet and exit the program to do it. As the man on the traveler's check commercials says, "What *will* you do?"

You can get a copy of *PC-Browse*, a $49 shareware program from **Quicksoft.** *PC-Browse* is a file-scan and hypertext information tool that allows you to view files, search them for specific information, and link them together.

In its RAM-resident mode, the program lets you call up a *PC-Write* or ASCII text file over any application. You can also bring up a DOS directory and display any file with a single keystroke. Once viewed, *PC-Browse* can print information from the file or paste data into the current application.

Using the program's search capabilities, you can locate text strings and "lost" files or text. A feature called Lookup finds information in files that have sorted records quickly—according to the company, it takes less than 1.1 seconds to search a 2MB file.

To link words or phrases within a file, between two files, or among many files, you mark them with a specific keyword. You jump from a keyword reference to the corresponding keyword target within the same or another file by pressing the Enter key.

Furthermore, *PC-Browse* enables users to customize hotkeys to optimize use with other RAM-resident programs and to reconfigure the buffer size so that it uses only the bare minimum of RAM.

List Price: *PC-Browse*, full registration, $49.
Requires: 60K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
Quicksoft Inc., 219 First Ave. N., #224, Seattle, WA 98109; (800) 888-8088.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rechargeable bATPac Replaces Your Computer's Battery

NEW

A failing backup battery can do wonders for your computer's memory. Suddenly, the internal clock loses track of the time and date, important setup information such as disk drive parameters may mysteriously disappear, and worse, unpleasant hardware and software errors may plague you like Charlton Heston plagued Yul Brynner in The Ten Commandments.

That's where **Rupp Corp.** comes in. Rupp manufactures bATPac, a $40 rechargeable backup battery for the IBM PC AT and

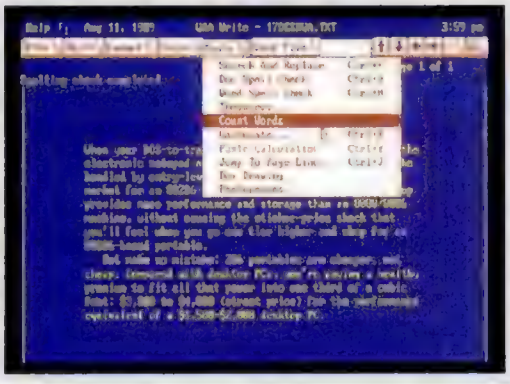
CONTINUES ON PAGE 56

bATPac replaces your computer's short-lived backup battery with a rechargeable one that will last 10 years, according to the company.

IMPROVED

by Alan Cohen

DeskMate Q&A Write—Symantec Corp. has introduced a version of its *Q&A Write* word processing software for use with Tandy's *DeskMate* graphical user interface. It features pull-down menus, pop-up dialog boxes, mouse support, page preview, and enhanced graphics capabilities. Furthermore, the package provides users with the capability of pasting in text and graphics from other *DeskMate* applications. *DeskMate Q&A Write* is based on Symantec's *Q&A Write*, Version 1.01. An integrated Card File that can hold up to 1,000 forms is also included, and *Lotus 1-2-3* and *Symphony* users can import their spreadsheets into any *Q&A* document. *DeskMate Q&A Write* retails for $199. Symantec Corp., Cupertino, Calif.; (408) 253-9600.



The latest release of *Q&A* operates within Tandy's *DeskMate* graphical interface, a *Windows*-like environment featuring pull-down windows and pop-up dialog boxes.

***Freelance Plus*, Version 3.01**—*Freelance Plus* 3.01 is a reduced-memory version of Lotus Development Corp.'s graphics application software. The new release occupies 438K of memory after DOS is loaded, compared with the 508K chunk required by the more-RAM-hungry *Freelance Plus* 3.0. In order to reduce memory requirements in Version 3.01, Lotus shrank the size of the product's code, reorganized the memory-management scheme, and changed the overlay structure to make more-efficient use of available memory. Users who do not need to create complex charts and drawings can run the program in only 415K of RAM by using a DOS command-line switch that decreases the amount of memory allocated for charts and drawings. *Freelance Plus* 3.01 retails for $495. All registered owners of *Freelance Plus* 3.0 and owners of *Freelance Plus* 2.0 or 2.01 who purchased that package after September 6, 1988, may upgrade to the new version for $20. Otherwise, there is a $100 charge to upgrade to *Freelance Plus* 3.01 from *Freelance Plus* 2.0 or 2.01, and a $150 charge to upgrade from 1.0. Lotus Development Corp., Cambridge, Mass., (617) 577-8500, (800) TRADE-UP for upgrade details.

***Clipper*, Version 5.0**—The newest version of Nantucket Corp.'s PC application development package allows programmers to circumvent the 640K barrier and develop large applications without building overlays. *Clipper*'s new linker automatically handles the allocation of the program in memory, thus removing that responsibility from the programmer. According to the company, an exclusive version of .RTLinker, a subroutine that consolidates multiple files of compiled code into a single executable file, gives *Clipper* 5.0 a sharply reduced link time, speeding up the development cycle.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 56

Copyrighted materia

BORLAND'S TURBO C PROFESSIONAL 2.0

CORPORATE TOP RATED PC WEEK 1989 SATISFACTION POLL

PC WEEK POLL: C COMPILERS

	Overall Weighted Score	Overall Reliability	Complete of Command Descript.	Overall Perform.	Complete & Organiz. Document.	Document Clarity	Compiling Process Efficiency	Product Support Quality	Value Relative To Cost	Product Support Access.
Turbo C 2.0 (Borland International)	81	87	79	84	77	78	86	72	70	93
C Optimizing Compiler 5.1 (Microsoft Corp.)	76	83	80	81	78	74	76	68	67	70
C++ 1.07 (Zortech Inc.)	66	68	64	71	63	63	69	60	58	76

"Microsoft was No. 1, but they have been unseated by Borland." PC Week, *May 8, 1989*

PC WEEK POLL: SOFTWARE DEBUGGERS

	Overall Weighted Score	Overall Reliability	Effective. Programmer Interface	Document. Clarity	Complete. Command Descript.	Complete. & Organize. Document	Overall Perform.	Integration Within Programming Environment	C Compiler Compatibility	Product Support Quality	Product Support Access	Value Relative To Cost
Turbo Debugger 1.0 (Borland International)	84	89	90	81	81	81	89	88	81	73	72	93
Codeview 2.2 (Microsoft Corp.)	73	80	71	72	74	74	74	74	78	67	64	72

"Borland's Debugger outshines Microsoft's Codeview." PC Week, *May 15, 1989*

It's two winners in one.

Turbo C,* the core of Turbo C Professional, was the outright winner in *PC Week*'s Poll of Corporate Satisfaction on C compilers. Overall, Borland won with 81. Microsoft* placed second.

Turbo Debugger,* also included in Turbo C Professional, was the outright winner in EVERY category in *PC Week*'s Poll Of Corporate Satisfaction on Debuggers. And, once again, we topped the score with 84, overall. Microsoft came in second-best, 11 points behind.

Get Borland's Turbo C Professional and get the best of both worlds: our top-rated C compiler and our top-rated Debugger.

Call **(800) 345-2888*** and we'll send you both *PC Week* polls and technical specifications on Turbo C and Turbo Debugger.

Turbo C Professional includes both Turbo C 2.0 and Turbo Assembler® & Debugger.

BORLAND

Code: MC33

*From Canada, Call (408) 848-4391. Reprinted from PC Week, May 8, 1989; PC Week, May 15, 1989. Copyright ©1989 Ziff Communications Company. Turbo C, Turbo Debugger, and Turbo Assembler are registered trademarks of Borland International. Copyright ©1989 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. BI 1328

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Cache For Little Cash

Even if your computer has a memory cache, disk caching can double or triple your system performance for only $79.95. Read what the editors of PC Magazine say about Multisoft's products in the February 14, 1989 issue.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

• **Super PC-Kwik**

Speed is the only reason to use a disk cache, but speed isn't the only criterion to use in choosing one. The best cache program is the one that speeds up disk activity while occupying the least DOS memory and adapting to the special requirements of your work and your computer.

Super PC-Kwik *is the fastest cache program available, and it's also the one with the most useful and sensible options. You can squeeze it down to as little as 9K of RAM and still maintain a half-megabyte cache in expanded memory. You can also benefit from its speed and intelligence if you keep the cache in conventional or extended memory.*

When you combine it with the RAMdisk, print spooler, and other programs in Multisoft's PC-Kwik Power Pak, Super PC-Kwik *makes better use of your memory than any other cache you can buy.*

Order Super PC-Kwik today and see what the industry's best disk cache can do for you, or get the most for your money with our 5-in-1 Power Pak.

Super PC-Kwik $79.95

Power Pak $129.95

30-day money-back guarantee

Multisoft Corporation
15100 SW Koll Pkwy, Suite L
Beaverton, OR 97006
503-644-5644

800-283-6858

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

bATPac

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

compatibles. bATPac, a true rechargeable sealed battery that continuously charges while the computer system is on, backs up the clock and setup information. It operates for up to 12 months on a single charge and has a life expectancy of over 10 years, according to the company.

The battery, which is sealed in a high-impact polystyrene case that measures approximately 2.4- by 2.4- by 1-inch, is installed by connecting it to your computer's standard disk drive power connector and then plugging the accompanying bATPac cable into the AT's external battery connector. A spare disk drive power connector is supplied to replace the one used by bATPac. The company also provides velcro to stick bATPac to the AT's power supply.

List Price: bATPac, $39.95. **Requires:** IBM PC AT or compatible. Rupp Corp., 835 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10021; (212) 517-7775.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPROVED

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

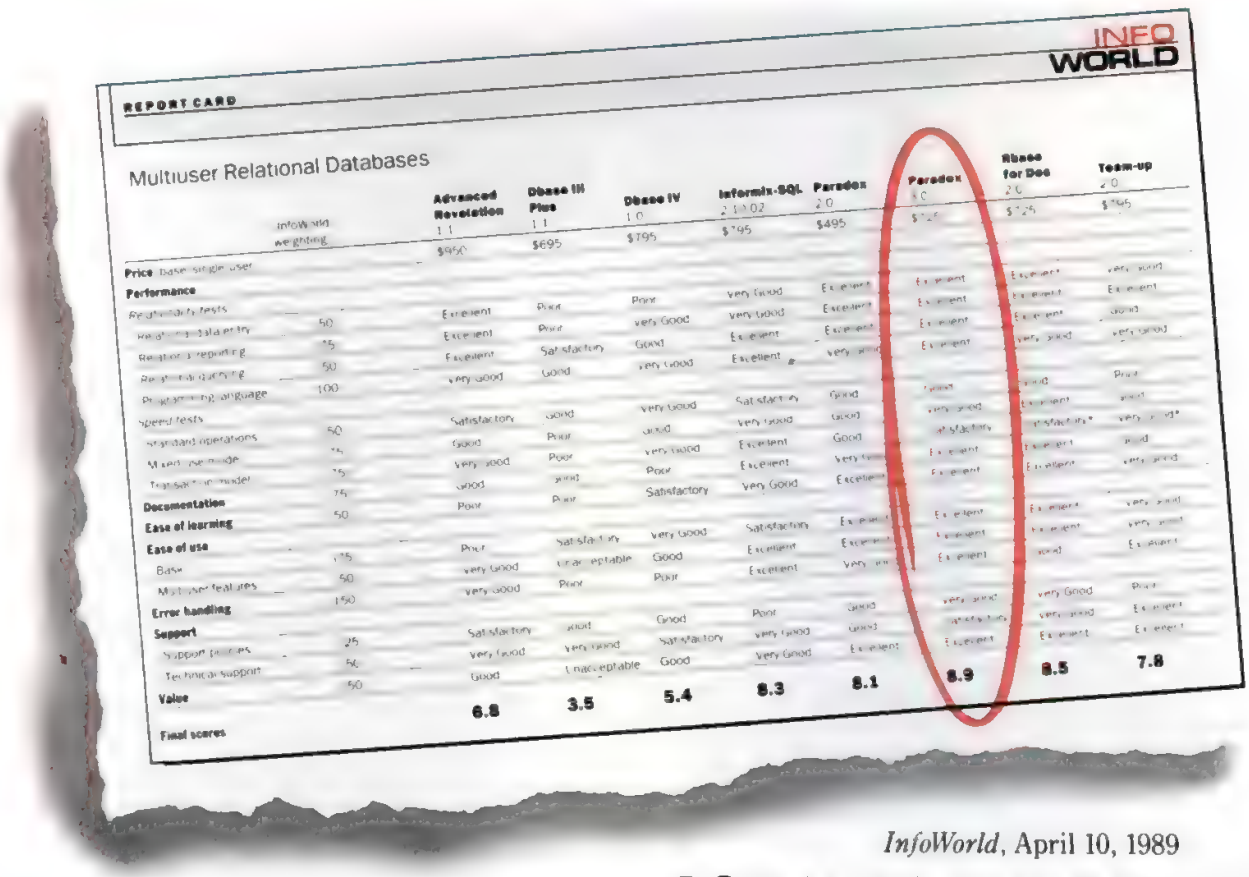
The package also offers user-defined commands (UDC), compiler directives that improve programmer productivity, and multidimensional arrays. *Clipper* 5.0 retails for $795, and registered owners of any previous version can upgrade for $195. Owners who made their purchase between June 1 and September 15, 1989, will be eligible for a free upgrade. Nantucket Corp., Los Angeles, Calif.; (213) 390-7923.

***PerFORM*, Version 2.0**—Version 2.0 includes additional form-creation capabilities, including full support of PostScript fonts, an on-line help feature, an undo command, line art, bar codes, picas and points, and text import. New form-fill features include lookup of *dBASE* files, *dBASE* import and export of files, and thorough table lookups. Delrina also claims to have improved *PerFORM*'s printing speed. The new package retails for $294.95. Owners of *PerFORM* 1.0 packages purchased after April 1, 1989, are entitled to a free upgrade; all other users can receive the upgrade to the enhanced version for $54.95. To accommodate form filling on multiple PCs, the form-fill portion of the package, *PerFORM 2.0 Filler*, is available separately as well. It carries a retail price of $129.95. *PerFORM 2.0 Filler LAN Pack*, which consists of local area network software and a license to run *PerFORM 2.0 Filler* on up to five PCs, is also available for $599.95. Delrina Technology Inc., Toronto, Ontario, Canada; (416) 423-0456.

***PerFORM* 2.0 now features rulers in inches and interchangeable screen views.**

SoftCraft's *Font Solution Pack*, Version 2—Version 2 of SoftCraft's *Font Solution Pack* features an integrated menu-based user interface, support for *Microsoft Word* 5.0, and, through the new Spinfont option, the capability to automatically create curved, rotated, and reversed text directly from any Bitstream Scalable Typeface. Version 2 retails for $495; registered owners of *Font Solution Pack* 1.0 can receive the upgrade free of charge. SoftCraft Inc., Madison, Wis.; (800) 351-0500, (608) 257-3300 in Wis.

Connection CoProcessor for MCA—Intel's Micro Channel version of its Connection CoProcessor features several software and menu enhancements that are similarly available in a new version of the classic bus model. These enhancements include a revised phonebook alphabetization scheme that sorts by first name entered; accommodation for credit card and international dialing; a serial dialing retry process; the ability to revise cover letters without redoing an entire message; and the option to transmit cover pages only. The Connection CoProcessor for Micro Channel computers retails for $995. Intel Personal Computer Enhancement Operation, Hillsboro, Oreg.; (800) 538-3373.



INFO WORLD

REPORT CARD

Multiuser Relational Databases

	InfoWorld weighting	Advanced Revelation 1.1	Dbase III Plus 1.1	Dbase IV 1.0	Informix-SQL 2.10.02	Paradox 2.0	Paradox 3.0	Rbase for Dos 2.0	Team-up 2.0
Price (base single user)	—	$950	$695	$795	$795	$495	$725	$725	$795
Performance									
Report/query tests	—	Excellent	Poor	Poor	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Very good
Relational integrity	50	Excellent	Poor	Very Good	Very good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Relational reporting	75	Excellent	Satisfactory	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Good
Report/query writing	50	Very Good	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Very good	Excellent	Very good	Very good
Programming language	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Speed tests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Standard operations	50	Satisfactory	Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good	Excellent	Good	Poor
Multiuser mode	75	Good	Poor	Good	Very Good	Good	Very good	Excellent	Excellent
Transaction model	75	Very Good	Poor	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Documentation	50	Good	Poor	Poor	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Satisfactory*	Very good
Ease of learning	—	Poor	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Good
Ease of use	—	Very Good	Unacceptable	Very Good	Satisfactory	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Very good
Base	175	Very Good	Poor	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Multiuser features	50	Very Good	—	Poor	Excellent	Very good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Error handling	150	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Support	—	Satisfactory	Good	Good	Poor	Good	Very good	Very Good	Poor
Support policies	25	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very good	Good	Satisfactory	Excellent	Excellent
Technical support	50	Good	Unacceptable	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Value	50	6.8	3.5	5.4	8.3	8.1	8.9	8.5	7.8
Final scores									

InfoWorld, April 10, 1989

BORLAND'S PARADOX 3.0

The bottom line is 8.9

InfoWorld magazine tested and compared multiuser databases. With a bottom-line score of 8.9, Borland's new Paradox® 3.0 beat the well-knowns and unknowns hands down.

So read what *InfoWorld*'s Report Card says about relational databases—and if you'd like to try Paradox 3.0 first, there's one more thing you can do.

Call (800) 345-2888, ext. 100. We'll send you a free Trial Version of Paradox 3.0 and a reprint of *InfoWorld's* multiuser database review.*

BORLAND

*Offer expires September 15, 1989

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Code MP85

Reprinted with permission from InfoWorld. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland International. Copyright ©1989 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. BI 1326A

IN THE BATTLE FOR 286 LAPTOP POWER, SHARP IS THE CLEAR WINNER.

INTRODUCING THE SHARP PC-5541.

Now, Sharp technology elevates the 286 laptop to a new dimension of power, speed and display resolution, with the PC-5541.

HIGH RESOLUTION VGA PAGE-WHITE DISPLAY.

The PC-5541 features VGA resolution on a page-white, backlit, double-super-twist liquid crystal display. Developed and produced by Sharp, it boasts an industry leading 640 x 480 resolution with 16 shades of gray. All of which help to make the PC-5541 the unsurpassed 286 laptop.

FAST 40 MB HARD DRIVE.

The Sharp PC-5541 beats the competition with a fast (25ms) 40 MB hard drive. Add that to its 12 MHz clock speed and internal RAM expandable to 3.6 megabytes, and you've got a 286 laptop with an unbeatable combination of power and speed.

EXTENDED BATTERY LIFE.

The PC-5541 comes standard with an internal 2.0 hour battery. Or for use on those long trips, get up to an impressive 5.5 hours of operation with an optional add-on battery "slice". Or it can be plugged into any AC outlet.

The PC-5541 also boasts a full-featured, step-sculptured keyboard, which greatly enhances the machine's ease of use and user comfort.

For unsurpassed laptop power, speed, and display quality, there's only one choice. Sharp.

For more details about the winning laptop, just call 1-800-BE-SHARP.

SHARP
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

© 1989 Sharp Electronics Corp.

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

Trading Places Swaps dBASE with Other Applications, TSRs

NEW

Ashton-Tate's Tate Publishing Division has released a new software product that now makes it possible for *dBASE* users to transparently swap *dBASE III Plus* and *dBASE IV* in and out of memory.

The $100 program, called *Trading Places*, can trade up to 32 TSR programs between disk and memory, thereby eliminating any need to exit an application to uninstall and reload TSRs. A module called Swap loads a TSR into memory, where it resides until another one is called to take its place. In all, 16 TSRs can be stored. A second module, known as Overlay, uses TSRs with large applications. In this case, a TSR is retrieved from memory, overlayed on the present application, and stored when the task is completed. **List Price:** *Trading Places*, $99.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502; (213) 329-8000.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HiJaak PS Sends PostScript Faxes From Your Fax Board

NEW

Normally, sending a presentation-quality document from a fax board is like spending hours combing your hair only to walk out into the middle of a tornado. All that effort goes for nothing. *HiJaak PS*, from **Inset Systems,** combines LaserGo's *GoScript* and Inset's own *HiJaak* 1.1C to produce faxed documents that look as if they have just come off a PostScript printer.

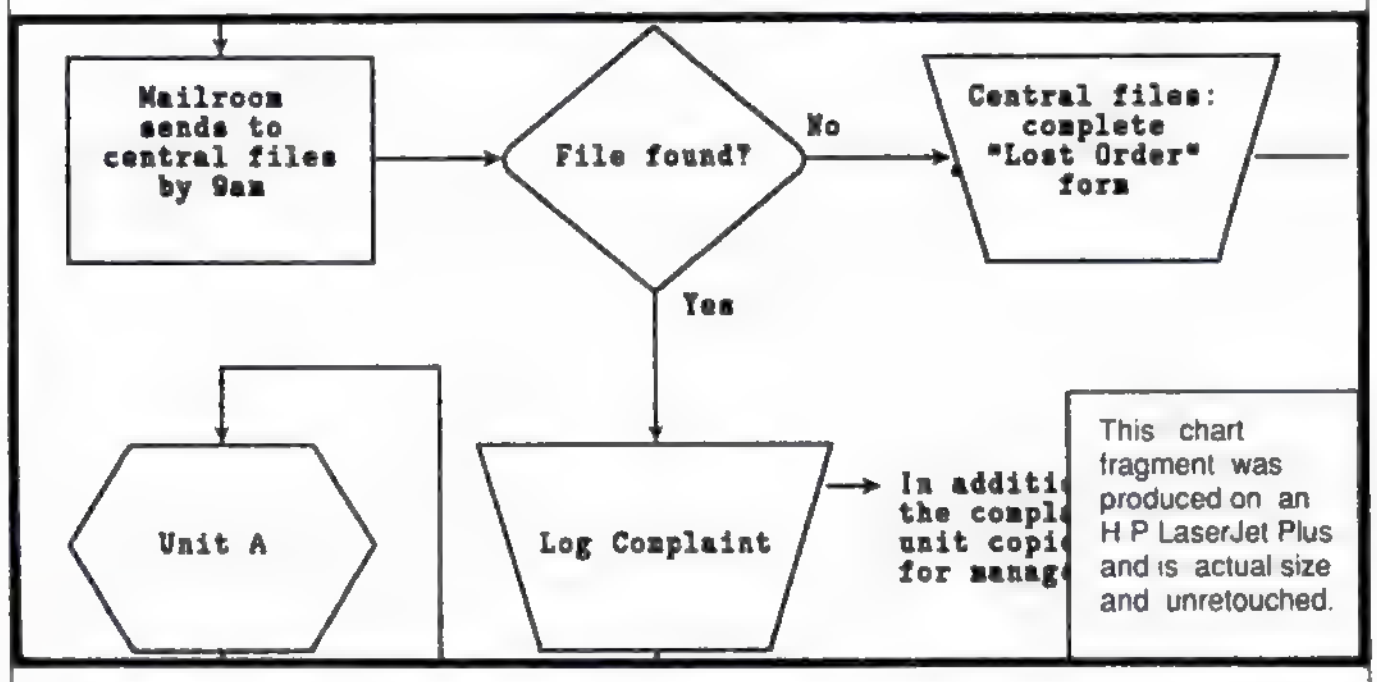
With the $349 *HiJaak PS* you create a document using any of over one hundred applications, including *WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, PageMaker*, and *Ventura Publisher*. *HiJaak* then creates an .EPS file with the text and graphics that normally would have been printed on a PostScript printer. The program converts the file to one of nine fax file formats (including JT-Fax, Complete Fax, and the Intel Connection CoProcessor).
List Price: *HiJaak PS*, $349. **Requires:** 640K RAM, hard disk, one of the nine supported fax cards, DOS 3.0 or later. Inset Systems Inc., 71 Commerce Dr., Brookfield CT 06804; (203) 775-5866.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EasyFlow

See us at T 1212
COMDEX/Fall '89
November 13–17, 1989
Tropicana Hotel
Las Vegas, Nevada

An on-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. **EasyFlow** is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to data-flow diagrams, flow charts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose diagrams. More important, you can easily modify them so they are always up to date.



Automatic. Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & rerouting. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

Fast. Written in assembly language for speed.

Large. Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

Standard. All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available.

User friendly. Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says *"EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts"*.

Mouse. Optional but fully supported.

It works. Over 50,000 copies sold. Two of the "big eight" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of EasyFlow.

It prints. On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJets, HP Desk Jet XEROX 4045, postscript printers and many others.

It plots. On HP7440, 7475, 7550 and 7585B plotters.

Documented: 130 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

Rush delivery: Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is $10.50 (instead of $2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.

EasyFlow works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

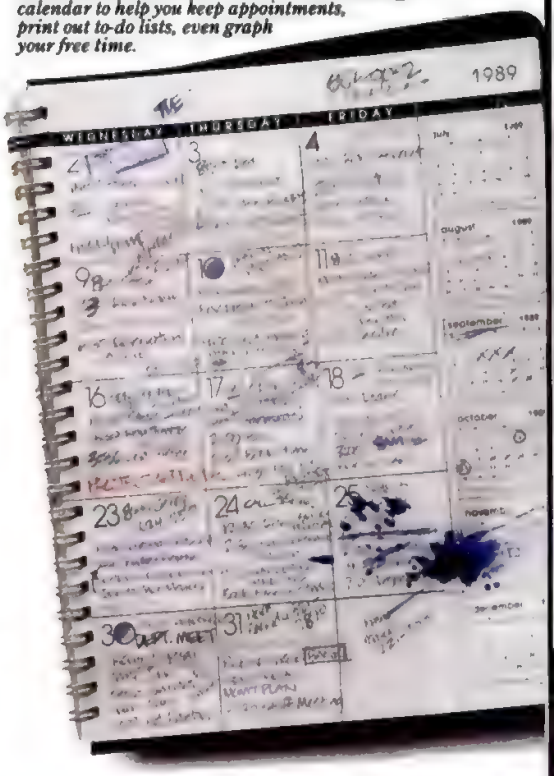
Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign).
Payment by M.O., check, VISA MasterCard or Company PO.

Haven Tree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext. 49
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

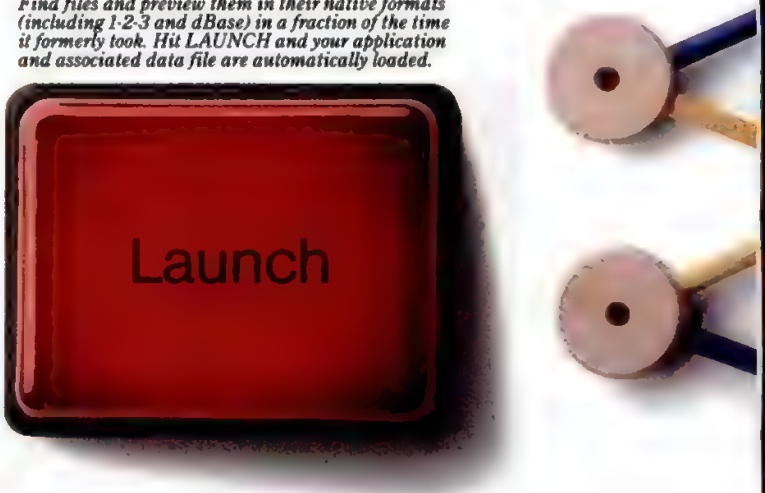
CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Many utilities thrive only on misfortune. PC Tools provides first-rate accident insurance plus much more.



Our desktop manager is one of our most noteworthy features. It has a word processor, database, autodialer, telecommunications and much more. Including a calendar to help you keep appointments, print out to-do lists, even graph your free time.

Find files and preview them in their native formats (including 1-2-3 and dBase) in a fraction of the time it formerly took. Hit LAUNCH and your application and associated data file are automatically loaded.



Our clipboard lets you cut information from your spreadsheet and paste it into your word processor (or any other application) without re-entering data or text.

A new visio

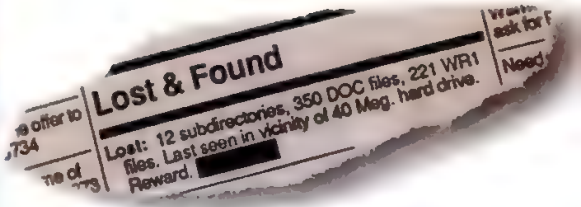
Accidents happen.

And when they do, nobody makes it easier to recover a deleted file or restore a hard disk than PC Tools Deluxe. But Central Point Software believes a utility product should do more than just protect you from misfortune. Do more for you than simply back up your hard disk, recover an inadvertently deleted file, or copy files from a DOS shell.

Central Point's vision is that a utility product should enhance your productivity every moment you're at your keyboard. It should do things like simplify the way you find, preview and load a 1-2-3 spreadsheet. Or, make it easy to combine the contents of one document into another. Even just allowing you to look up a dBASE record while you're in the middle of another application. Everyday tasks. Tasks that, without PC Tools Deluxe, are difficult to do and take way too much time.

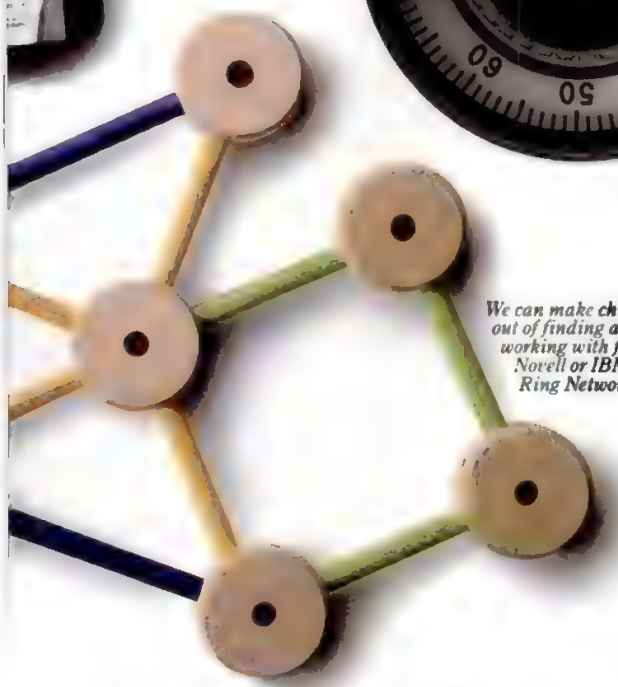
But it's not just what PC Tools Deluxe does that makes it different. Its windowed environment makes doing these things, as well as all of its other functions, simple. The environment's movable, resizable win-

Our PC CACHE can accelerate disk intensive applications dramatically. Hold onto your mouse pads.



Inadvertently losing a file is ***easy to do.*** *Our UNDELETE makes it just as* ***easy to undo.*** *(Recovers entire subdirectories* ***too.****)*

Encrypt financial info, employee data, contracts and other sensitive information in a format nobody can crack. Except you.



We can make ***child's play*** *out of finding and working with files on Novell or IBM Token Ring Networks.*

In the event your disk goes up in smoke, ***PC BACKUP*** *makes sure you won't get burned. It's breathtakingly fast, reliable and extremely easy to use.*

n of utilities.

dows, full mouse support, pull-down menus and context sensitive help make learning and using the product a breeze. And PC Tools Deluxe conforms to IBM's Systems Application Architecture (or SAA) standards so its look and feel will be quite similar to all the other applications you'll see in the 90s.

PC Tools Deluxe, it's a whole different approach to what a utility product should be. Designed not only to protect you from misfortune, but also with your broader needs and emerging standards in mind as well.

So, even if you never have had an accident in your entire life, you'll still benefit from PC Tools the moment you start using it.

PC Tools Deluxe 5.5

Central Point Software INC.

A MEMBER OF THE VIDEO TECHNOLOGY GROUP ☎ (503) 690-8090

PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST Takes 33 MHz, 386™ Power One Step Further.

When you buy the 33 MHz, AST Premium® 386/33, you aren't just getting the fastest technology available in a desktop computer. You're getting it AST style.

Which means that in keeping with the AST 386 family tradition, we've packed several speed-enhancing features into the AST Premium 386/33. Such as zero wait-state cache, support for up to 36 MB of memory, support for 80387 and Weitek 3167 coprocessors, 16 ms hard drive access and more.

Landmark Software v. 1.1 benchmarks — a generalized index used to compare one machine to another. The higher the number, the better.

As a result, you'll be able to tackle a broad range of performance-sensitive and power-hungry applications both in single and multiuser environments, such as 3-D animation, geophysical simulation, regression analysis, CAD/CAM and LAN file service.

Built-in i486™ Upgradeability. Best of all, the AST Premium 386/33 is designed with a modular Cupid-32™ architecture for easy upgradeability. When you are ready for i486 power, just replace the existing 386™ CPU card with the AST FASTboard™ 486/25.

Of course, if you don't need quite so much power, AST offers several high-performance 386 and 386SX™ systems. Such as the 25 MHz, AST Premium 386/25. Like the AST Premium 386/33, it's designed for a natural extension to more powerful processing. The upgrade to i486 or 33 MHz, 386 performance protects your computer investment.

For more information, call **1-800-876-4AST**, or use our Bulletin Board Service number **(714) 852-1872.**

AST, AST logo and AST Premium registered and Cupid-32, FASTboard trademarks AST Research, Inc. 80386, i486, and 80386SX trademarks Intel Corp. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1989 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved. **AST markets products worldwide — in Europe and the Middle East call 44 1 568 4380; in Japan call 81 3 818 0710; in the Far East call our Hong Kong office 852 5 806 4333; in Canada call 416 826-7514; in Australia call 02 906 2200.**

AST® RESEARCH INC.

The Power Of Choice.

CIRCLE 738 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Gus Venditto

Pipeline

A Look at the Trends Shaping the Personal Computer Market

Tandy Brings Lotus And Symantec into the DeskMate Fold

Tandy stepped up its slow-and-steady growth plan this summer, when it added two name-brand programs to the *DeskMate* family. The Fort Worth company's long been pushing *DeskMate* as an easier alternative to OS/2 and *Microsoft Windows* multitasking for several years, but it hasn't succeeded in gaining too many converts among major software publishers.

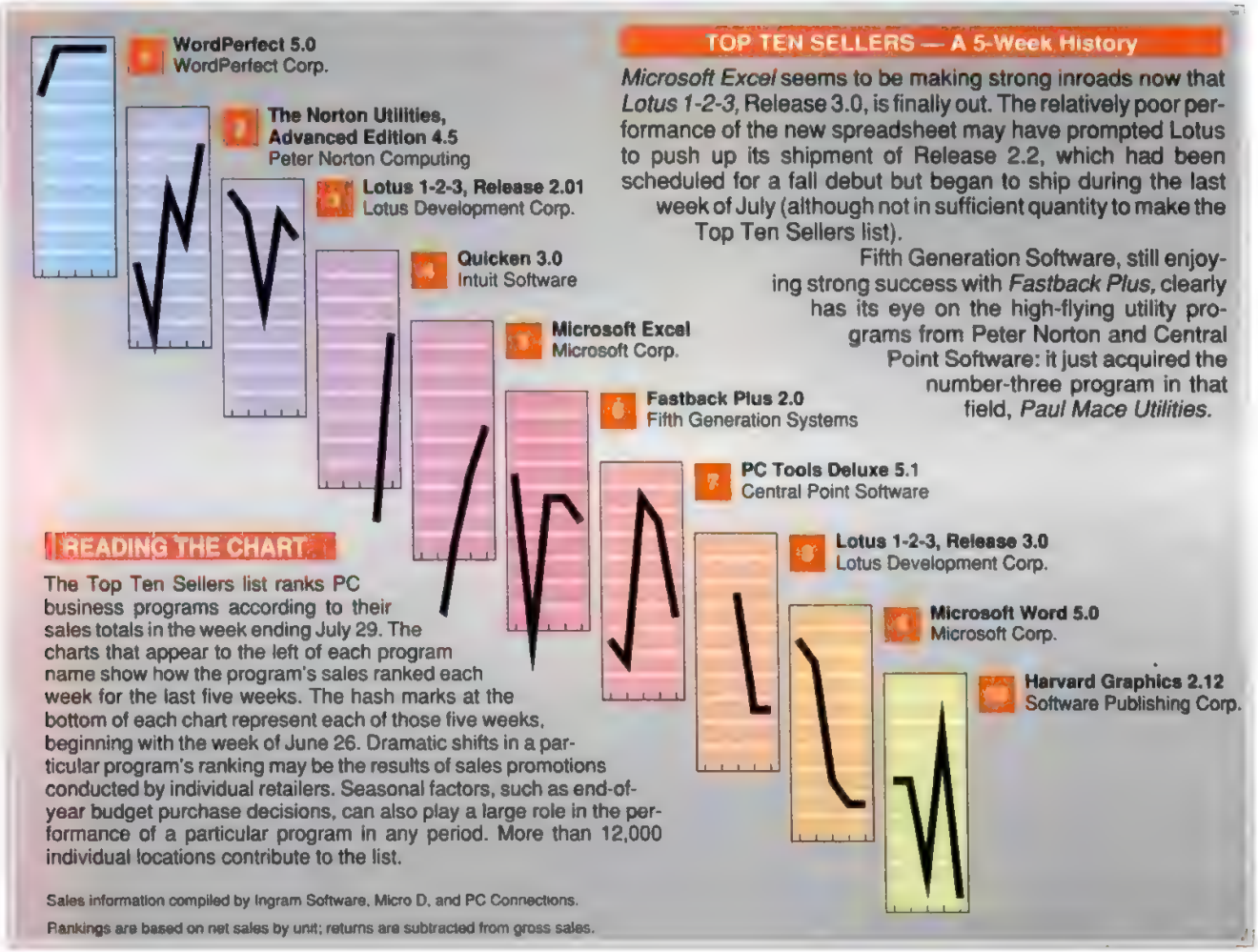
In August, Symantec and Lotus both got religion. It's a major achievement for Tandy, since top software houses are faced with a bewildering choice of tempting new directions for their DOS products (OSF Unix, AT&T Unix, Macintosh, OS/2, NeXT, and so on) and programming talent is their most precious resource.

Neither Lotus nor Symantec will give away its best technology; *Lotus Spreadsheet for DeskMate* is an abridged version of *1-2-3*, Release 2.01 (no macros) and Symantec has ported its personal word processor *Q&A Write* (not *Q&A*).

Still, Tandy believes even modest programs from Lotus and Symantec running under *DeskMate* can help sell more hardware to small-business buyers who are easily intimidated at the sight of a DOS interface. Lotus and Symantec are likely to earn large returns from the low-cost packages and gain more name recognition in the largest computer chain in the country.

Yet Lotus is risking a lot with this deal. It's right in the middle of a tough battle to hold onto *1-2-3*'s status as

CONTINUES ON PAGE 64



TOP TEN SELLERS — A 5-Week History

Microsoft Excel seems to be making strong inroads now that *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3.0, is finally out. The relatively poor performance of the new spreadsheet may have prompted Lotus to push up its shipment of Release 2.2, which had been scheduled for a fall debut but began to ship during the last week of July (although not in sufficient quantity to make the Top Ten Sellers list).

Fifth Generation Software, still enjoying strong success with *Fastback Plus*, clearly has its eye on the high-flying utility programs from Peter Norton and Central Point Software: it just acquired the number-three program in that field, *Paul Mace Utilities*.

READING THE CHART

The Top Ten Sellers list ranks PC business programs according to their sales totals in the week ending July 29. The charts that appear to the left of each program name show how the program's sales ranked each week for the last five weeks. The hash marks at the bottom of each chart represent each of those five weeks, beginning with the week of June 26. Dramatic shifts in a particular program's ranking may be the results of sales promotions conducted by individual retailers. Seasonal factors, such as end-of-year budget purchase decisions, can also play a large role in the performance of a particular program in any period. More than 12,000 individual locations contribute to the list.

Sales information compiled by Ingram Software, Micro D, and PC Connections.

Rankings are based on net sales by unit; returns are subtracted from gross sales.

Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

the leading productivity tool in American corporations and has just asked customers to decide between two upgrade choices. Now, it's suddenly decided people need a stripped-down version of the old version at a discount price (the *DeskMate* spreadsheet will sell for about $100 less than discounted copies of Release 2.01).

Symantec has nothing to lose with the new *DeskMate* version, and Tandy has a lot to gain, but Lotus gives every appearance of having started a fire sale.

Free at Last, AT&T Plans On-Line Services

Now that the federal barriers to AT&T's involvement in on-line services have expired, speculation is rampant about the company's plans. AT&T is likely to act fast. Look for a new information-sharing on-line service this fall. The service is more likely to target CompuServe than Prodigy, and will probably use AT&T calling card numbers for access and billing. Such services have recently been launched by a few regional Bell companies (see my review of NYNEX's Info-Look in this issue's After Hours section).

A T & T hasn't given any hints about its intentions yet, but analysts expect that whatever AT&T does, it can only increase the awareness and use of on-line information services. For example, it's estimated that Prodigy has already signed up 125,000 members without hurting its prime competitor, Compu-Serve.

> The new on-line service will probably use AT&T calling card numbers for access and billing.

Curiously, several days after the announcement by Judge Greene that the ban would expire, McDonnell Douglas sold the Tymnet public data network, a prime conduit for on-line access, to British Telecom for $355 million. GE is expected to divest itself of the GE Information Services business any day now. There's no direct connection between these sales and A T & T ' s newfound freedom, but more change will affect on-line services as competing entrepreneurs jockey for position.

Signposts

Faster page printers are going to start shipping soon, but you're going to see slower ones, too. This fall, Hewlett-Packard and Okidata are both likely to introduce printers in the relatively slow 4-page-per-minute class with discounted retail prices of about $1,000. Hewlett-Packard is building its printer around a brand-new Canon laser engine; Okidata is using a proprietary LED design.

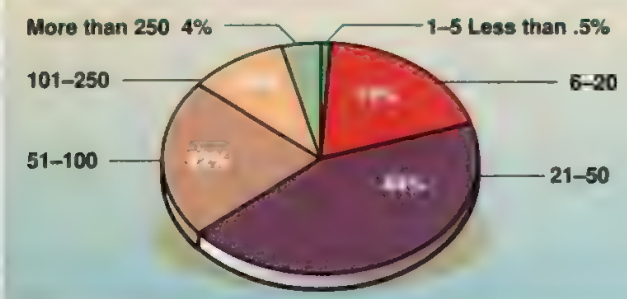
With programs getting larger and needing umpteen disks for installation, the CD may find a role as a cost-effective vehicle for distributing applications. Shareware and public-domain publishers have had some success with CD distribution, and now Microsoft is trying the concept with Mac applications.

The company's four top Mac apps (*Microsoft Word, Excel, PowerPoint,* and *Mail*) are being packed on a single $949 CD with bonus programs like Microlytics' *WordFinder* and Adobe screen fonts. If the CD bundle is successful on the Mac, it will certainly be tried on the PC, since a key trend among successful software publishers is the search for ways to extend the popularity of their top sellers to their lesser-known products and get higher prices for the same basic code. ■

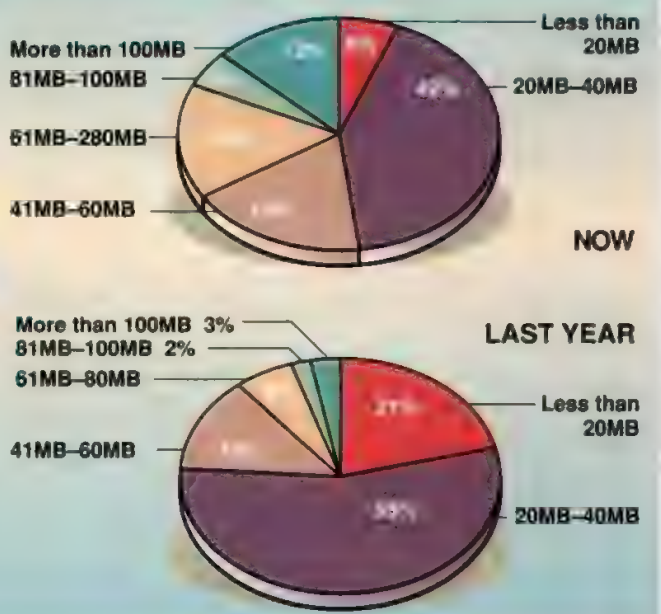
PC MagNet SURVEY

We had no doubt that people have been moving toward larger hard disks, but we didn't expect to find that PC MagNet callers had so quickly adopted the 100-megabyte disks and so quickly abandoned the 20-megabyte size. Just for fun, we asked about directory structure. Ninety-nine percent of the 658 respondents said they used a hard disk.

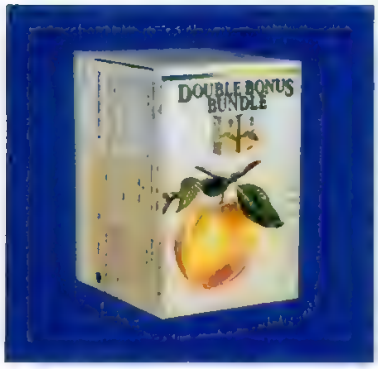
About how many directories and subdirectories are on your hard disk?



How many megabytes of storage do you have on your hard disk now? Twelve months ago?



Either Way You Look at It, Peachtree Accounting Saves You Money.



When it comes to accounting software, no one offers you more for your money than Peachtree. Now we're offering you two ways to buy our best-selling accounting software — and two great ways to save.

Peachtree Complete™ II is our premier business accounting system. Designed and sold as a $5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and greatly improved package that sells for an unbelievably low $199. Find out what over 250,000 satisfied users already know — no other accounting system offers so much for so little.

And now, for businesses who want to make the most of their accounting information, Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle gives you Peachtree Complete II Accounting plus its own custom reporting tool, Peachtree Data Query II™ Enhanced. The Double Bonus Bundle includes both systems — regularly priced at $199 each — for just $298. That's a savings of $100! Either way, Peachtree offers you the most accounting you can get for your software dollar.

PEACHTREE'S DOUBLE BONUS BUNDLE

Includes Peachtree Complete II plus Peachtree Data Query II

JUST $298

SAVE $100

With PDQ II Enhanced You Can:

- Create on-screen inquiries to display data
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Use any of over 20 pre-defined reports
- Modify pre-defined reports and save the formats
- Create your own reports and save the formats
- Transfer accounting information to spreadsheet and database programs like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

And More!

A Recent Survey by the American Institute of CPAs Reports More Accountants Use and Recommend Peachtree Than Any Other Accounting System!

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Fixed Assets
- Accounts Receivable
- Invoicing
- Job Cost
- Payroll

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies, added service invoicing, range printing, and more.

Peachtree Complete II's error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation — a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module — all at no extra charge.

Now you can extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include custom reporting and analysis, and save even more money! Order the Double Bonus Bundle and you'll get Peachtree Complete II, plus Peachtree Data Query II Enhanced, for just $298.

PDQ lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you safe, easy access to valuable information from all eight Peachtree Complete II modules. PDQ's simple, clear approach gives you maximum control and flexibility. You tell PDQ what information you need, and PDQ looks through your accounting files, finds it, and presents it to you any way you want it — on screen or printed, as a graph, in report form, or ready for export to another software package.

You can begin creating reports in just minutes, thanks to all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go. With Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle, accounting and custom reporting go hand-in-hand, and that makes good business sense.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. We stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card) and a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return your package within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. A $25 restocking fee applies to all returns.

Peachtree Complete II: the Business Accounting System for just $199, and Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle for just $298. Either way you look at it, Peachtree Software saves you money. Order today!

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 3.3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PX AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3 ½" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.

PEACHTREE COMPLETE II

STILL ONLY $199

General Ledger
- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts.
- Comparative financial statements.

Accounts Receivable & Invoicing
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers.
- Up to 14,400 customers.
- Prints product or service invoices.

Accounts Payable
- Partial payments of invoices.
- Up to 14,000 vendors.
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub.

Inventory
- Supports average and standard costing methods.
- Up to 19,500 inventory items.

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation.

Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.

Payroll
- Built-in current year tax tables.
- Prints checks, W-2s and more.
- Processes up to 5,900 employees.

And More!

Call Now to Order

1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)

To Order by Mail Add $12.50 Shipping and Handling.*

(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

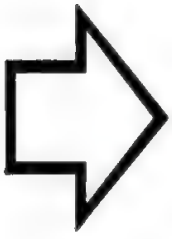
Peachtree Software

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCM, Norcross, Georgia 30093

*Telephone number required on all orders.

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ClipArt from A to Z.



A is for Arrow

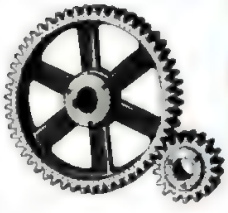
B is for Baseball

C is for Cartoons

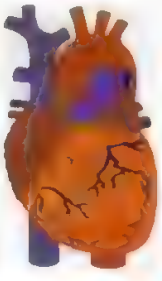
D is for Dinosaur

E is for Easter

F is for Flags



G is for Gears



H is for Heart

I is for Ice Cream

J is for Jet

K is for King

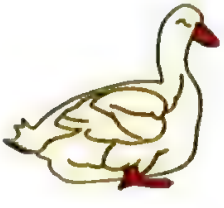
L is for Lobster

M is for Motorcycle

N is for Nutcracker

O is for Olympics

P is for Penguin



Q is for Quack

R is for Rocket

S is for Sale

T is for Taj Majal

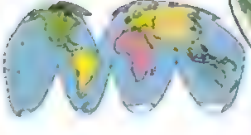
U is for United States

V is for Vette

Believe it. We fully intended to show you our entire collection of electronic art. But, since that would take 500 pages like the one you see here, we settled instead on this rather small sample of our 15,000 high-resolution, object-oriented symbols.

But don't despair. Just call us at **1-800-272-3729**, and we'll not only send you a free demo disk with the 26 symbols on this page, but we'll also include a colorful pictorial guide to the 14,974 that didn't quite fit.

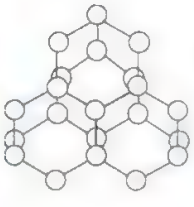
Micrografx ClipArt. Easy as ABC.



W is for World

X is for X-ray

Y is for Yacht



Z is for Zinc

Each Micrografx ClipArt library includes the Micrografx Portfolio file utility. Portfolio requires Microsoft Windows.
Copyright © 1989, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and the Micrografx logo and Micrografx ClipArt are trademarks of Micrografx, Inc.

Bill Machrone

LANs have finally overcome their own inadequacies. Now they face a greater enemy: Unix.

It finally happened. 1989 was the year of the LAN. Local area networking has finally taken its rightful place as an integral part of the productivity solution for American business. Now that the basics are in place, the real work can begin.

The LAN industry is a wildly fragmented agglomeration of hardware companies, operating system vendors, application houses, and manufacturers of the bits and pieces needed to stick a LAN together and make it work. I'm not complaining; the LAN industry is an accurate mirror of the PC industry it serves, and a few standards help unite its members' efforts. But the difference between innovation within the standards and outright experimentation is thin at best.

At the same time, 386-based servers are facing competition from 386-based Unix machines in the race to replace the traditional minicomputer. Minor exceptions aside, here's how the DOS-versus-Unix decision shakes out: all of the good interactive and exploratory programs are DOS-based. If you're a knowledge worker, you want your machine to be a brain amplifier, a personal bandwidth increaser. So you use a PC.

However, until last year, all of the good centralized applications were Unix-based, at least if you factor in machine size and cost (we're not trying to replace mainframes yet). Accounting systems of the robustness and quality to make your auditing firm smile approvingly hadn't yet made it to LANs. Inventory control systems, too, were virtually nonexistent under DOS.

For this reason, midsize companies, especially manufacturers, are bastions of minicomputer strength. They have the lowest penetration of PCs per employee and per million dollars of revenue. They also have a strong commitment to traditional accounting systems and to computerized aids in manufacturing and inventory control, such as MRP (Material Requirements Planning). Not surprisingly, these applications are the mainstays of the minicomputer software market.

The manufacturing floor, in particular, with its heat, dust, oil, and vibration, has been a hostile area for PCs. Shop floors are some of the most regulated and controlled places on the planet. No one wants workers to worry about what-if scenarios when they're supposed to be busy building fire extinguishers. Terminal-based systems are a natural fit here. They're cheap, rugged, and utterly controllable in terms of what users can do with them.

A BETTER DEAL

PC manufacturers and VARs are making serious inroads into these midsize companies with Unix-based 386 boxes. These systems offer much the same performance as a traditional mini yet typically cost a tenth as much. And in some cases, the little boxes can even come with better service and support. Instead of going to the computer manufacturer for hardware service and to the various software companies for support, you can go to the VAR, who will take care of everything.

Some customers may object to the seemingly random collection of brand names in a

ILLUSTRATION JOHN LABBE

VAR-based system, especially if they get psychic value from color coordination and from seeing a name like *Digital* proudly understated on every piece of equipment.

But in this situation, Unix is generally a good choice. It was born to be terminal-based and configures easily to a wide variety of terminals. Backup and administration on Unix systems has become fairly routine. You no longer need a degree in computer science to

FOUR REASONS WHY YOU NEED THIS PERSONAL MAIL AND LIST MANAGER.

Specifically, FastPak Mail 4.0—The Fastest, Easiest Way To Manage Your Lists Of Customers, Personal Contacts, Prospects, Friends, Family And Associates. Print Labels, Letters, Envelopes, Post Cards And More—From Sleek Pull-Down Menus.

1 FASTPAK MAIL IS READY TO USE—RIGHT OUT OF THE BOX!

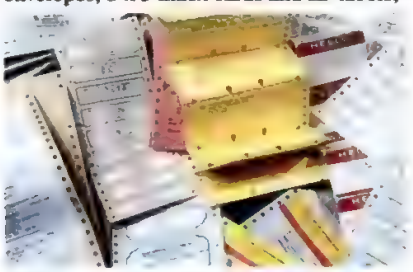
Thousands of busy people in every type of business have discovered the fastest, easiest way to manage their personal lists and produce customized, professional mailings.

FastPak Mail will easily handle lists of up to 64,000 names, and contains hundreds of built-in formats for labels, letters and envelopes. You can use existing data from your word processor or database, or create documents using a built-in word processor.

All this plus simplified bulk mail, automatic duplicate elimination, easy letter customization—with no set-up required!

2 PRINT ANY TYPE OF LABEL—DOZENS OF BUILT-IN FORMATS!

...Or design your own! Print labels 1,2,3 or 4 across, clear labels, rotary index cards, file folder labels, packing labels, name tags, specialty labels, post cards, notices, envelopes, 3 x 5 index cards and ID labels.



Built-in support for hundreds of labels, cards and letters.

3 USE ANY OF YOUR EXISTING LISTS AND LETTERS—EASILY!

In seconds, you can select information from your database or word processor and bring them into FastPak Mail!

4 SAVE BIG MONEY ON BULK MAIL—

Automatic sorting, labeling and duplicate elimination can save you hundreds of dollars. FastPak Mail takes the legwork—and guesswork—out of bulk mail.

See your dealer.

Just $79.95

For the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 256K RAM. Supports virtually any dot matrix printer—and the HP LaserJet Plus and Series II laser printers.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

BLOCPublishing

800 Southwest 37th Avenue, Suite 765, Coral Gables Florida 33134. FastPak Mail is a registered trademark of BLOC Publishing. Call (800) 888-2562 for more information. Copyright 1989, BLOC Publishing.

Bill Machrone

keep the system running. For those canned applications, Unix gets the job done.

Moreover, Unix isn't as closed-ended as it once was. DOS-under-Unix solutions today range from running DOS windows in a Unix-based graphical environment to sharing DOS and Unix files transparently to using Unix as the host operating system in a LAN file server.

THERE'S WORK TO BE DONE

The LAN industry still has an enormous to-do list. In most LAN operating systems, for example, global naming services are weak, or else they require expensive add-ons. Without them it's hard—sometimes impossible—to build effective multiserver databases, e-mail systems, and other distributed processing applications. Similarly, bridges and gateways are usually add-ons that require more boxes and cables. Why is this necessary when there are open expansion slots in the file server?

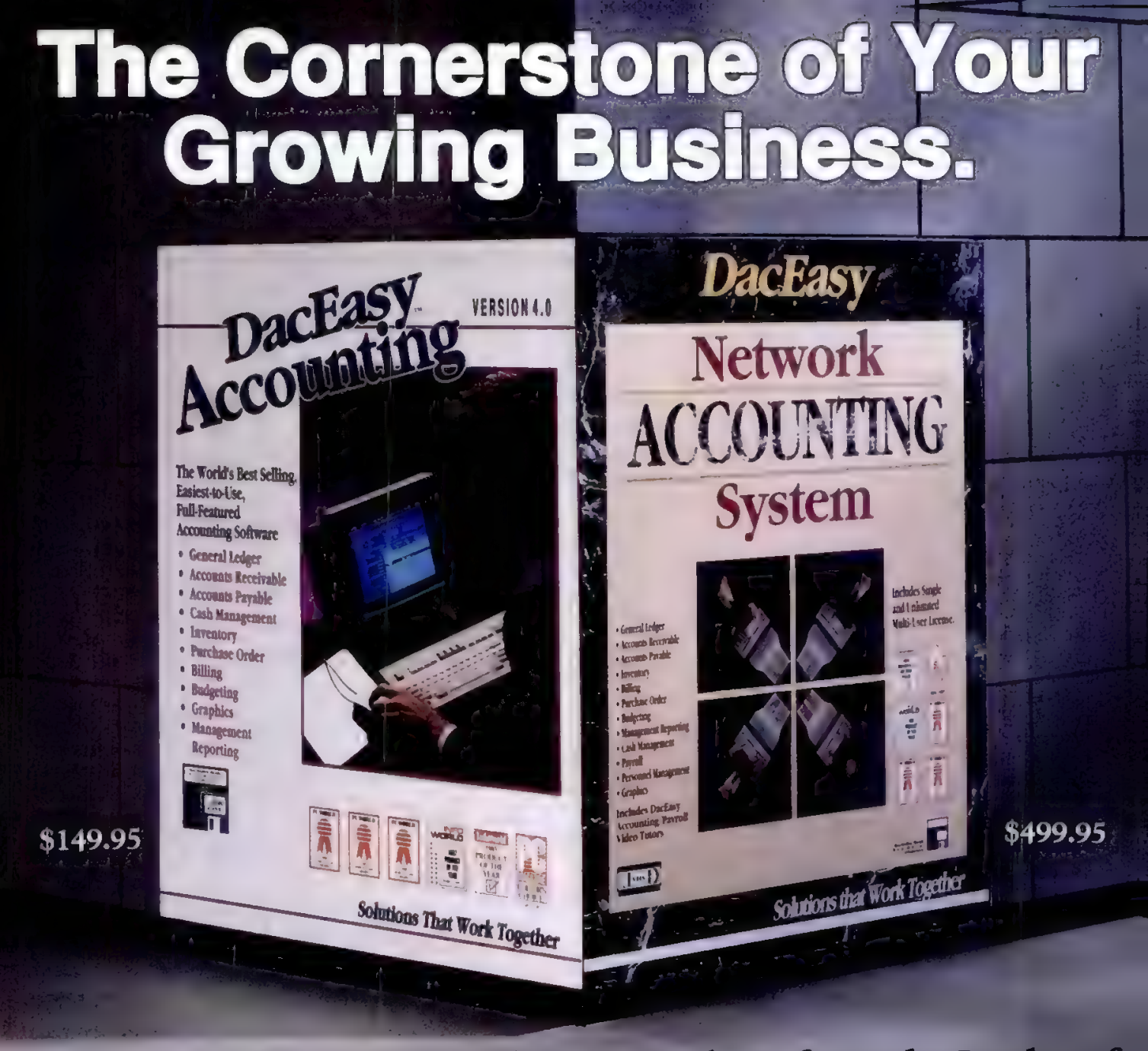
Another big challenge facing LAN vendors will be the smooth integration of laptops into the network. More and more, the road warrior comes back to the desk and needs to plug into the LAN. Until now, the only solution was to use docking stations or to buy laptops with built-in expansion slots. Today, one company, Xircom, offers a diminutive device that plugs into the printer port and hooks up to Ethernet. That's progress, but does Xircom have the device drivers for all of the LANs and the laptops you want to use?

LAN operating system vendors and hardware vendors alike haven't thought hard enough about optical storage, either. You have to go to third parties if you want a CD-ROM or a WORM on your LAN. Everything hinges on that old bugaboo, the software drivers. They're a constant constraint if you want to change operating system vendors or even upgrade your existing network.

Finally, there's the file server itself. Until now, it's been nothing more than a PC with a big disk and maybe a tape drive. We're finally seeing the more enlightened manufacturers designing boxes with the special needs of file servers in mind: full 32-bit architectures, uninterruptible power supplies, integral tape drives, room for optical drives, far more drive bays than the norm, and gigabyte-plus capacities.

We're getting there. ■

The Cornerstone of Your Growing Business.



Introducing Two Remarkable New Products from the Leader of Accounting Software

Over 1/2 million people in 18 countries have built their businesses with the help of DacEasy. Knowing the importance of this investment, we've listened to our customers and as a result, we've developed our best yet. Version 4.0 of DacEasy Accounting offers so much more than just "counting the beans"; it's a manager's dream. With over 100 new features, Version 4.0 also provides instant analysis of company performance with the new management reporting and graphics modules. Or move up seamlessly to the DacEasy Accounting Network System, which sets new standards of excellence in full-featured accounting!

Extended Support for Today and Tomorrow

Behind every DacEasy product, more support is provided than on any other accounting package in history--seminars in 40 cities, self-paced instructional materials, tutorial books by five publishers, telephone assistance from over 35 friendly, qualified DacEasy representatives, video tapes and a complete line of award-winning software such as Lucid 3-D that can integrate perfectly!

Special Upgrade Offer the DacEasy Way!

We make it so simple for existing DacEasy Accounting users to upgrade. Whether you're a 1.0, 2.0 or 3.0 user, call in with your Serial Number and receive new Version 4.0 or the Network Version at special pricing.

DacEasy, Inc.

Solutions That Work Together

See Your Local Dealer or to order call

1-800-877-8088

(in Canada, call 416-444-EASY)

or write to: DACEASY, INC. • 17950 Preston Road • Suite 800• Dallas, TX 75252 •(include $7.50 for postage and handling within U.S.) • Ask for your free People's Choice Catalog on the entire line of DacEasy software and hardware • Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products bought directly form DacEasy (less shipping charges)

Minimum Hardware Requirements: DacEasy Accounting Network System supports Novell Network, IBM PC NET and any DOS 3.1 Net Bios Compatible LAN • DacEasy Accounting Version 4.0 requires 512k memory (640K with graphics), IBM or compatibles. Hard disk only. MS DOS or PC DOS 2.1 or later. Monochrome, CGA, VGA and EGA monitor. Mouse optional. • MS DOS, PC DOS, IBM and Microsoft are trademarks of their respective corporations. DacEasy and Lucid 3-D are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright © 1989, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

Includes Both 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" Diskettes

INSILCO *See us at Fall Comdex 1989.* Media Code 108

OUT STANDING IN THEIR FIELD.

We've been recognized for being outstanding in our field because we're committed to our customers. We founded Gateway 2000 to provide *quality computers at aggressive prices with uncompromising service after the sale.* We've done what we set out to do.

1988 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

Gateway computer systems are assembled by hand in our factory located just outside Sioux City, Iowa. The midwest work ethic is evident in every computer we produce. You'll also find the latest technology in all of our systems.

One look at our prices and you'll see we're aggressive. Most importantly, look at our *commitment to service.* We give you a full one-year warranty which includes *free on-site service* in most locations nationwide. Of course you also receive a 30-day money back guarantee and *lifetime* toll-free phone support.

If you're shopping for real value in a computer system, call Gateway 2000. *You have our personal pledge that you will be completely satisfied!*

12 MHZ 286 LAPTOP

- Gas Plasma Display Screen
- 2.6 Megs RAM
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Floppy Drive
- External Port for 5¼" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Hard Drive
- 1 Parallel & 1 Serial Port
- Expansion Slot (16 Bit)
- External EGA Monitor Port
- 84 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 Installed

$2995.00

12 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2195.00

16 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-16 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2295.00

20 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-20 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2395.00

20 MHZ 386 VGA

- 1 Meg RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 80 Meg 28ms Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2995.00

Upgrade to 4 Megs $300
64K Cache Add $250

Many Internal Systems Under $500

25 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg 16.5ms ESDI Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$4245.00

64K Cache Add $500

33 MHZ 386 VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg 16.5ms ESDI Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$5495.00

GATEWAY 2000

GATEWAY 2000 • P.O. BOX 2000
SERGEANT BLUFF, IOWA 51054
IN IOWA 712-943-2000
TOLL FREE 800-523-2000

Due to the volatility in the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.

Zeos® is setting a new standard of value for the mail order industry.

This is an advertisement. We've contracted this space once a month. Even though it costs a ton of dough it seems like a great place to get some special messages across apart from our regular advertising. Besides, with John on the other side we're in great company.

You probably know Zeos as a direct marketer of high performance personal computer systems. Some people might call us a mail order house. Whatever you call it the pages of this magazine are full of companies willing to ship you something—all you have to do is call and give them your credit card number. But there is a big difference in what you get for the money.

There are some really great companies in this business. People that give good honest values and take care of their customers. Then there are those to watch out for. The problem is figuring out which is which.

At Zeos, we're dedicated to setting the new Mail Order Standard. This means providing our customers with the very best *Value* money can buy. Value is that perfect combination of Price and Performance, Service and Support, Guarantees and Warranties.

As an example, on July 15th, Zeos made industry history. On that date Zeos extended our Toll Free Sales and Technical support to 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

This incredible concept has shaken the industry. In the months ahead you will undoubtedly see others scrambling to keep up. People who never had Toll Free technical support will suddenly add it. People who never offered a 30 day money back guarantee will add it. And as sure as I write these words there will even be companies that copy our lead in providing 24 hour a day sales and technical support. These companies are followers.

"On July 15th Zeos made industry history. On that date, ZEOS extended our Toll Free Sales and Technical support to 24 hours a day, 365 days a year."

And that's good. For you. And even for those who end up buying from our competitors. Because with Zeos setting the pace, the entire industry benefits. When Zeos invented 24 Hour a Day Service we were not meeting competition, there was none. Quite simply, we did it for our customers. We did it for you.

So when it comes time to buy your next system, why not buy from the leader rather than those simply scrambling to keep up? Zeos will give you top notch systems that perform at the head of the pack. We'll back them better and we'll support them better. That's Zeos *Value*.

On pages 30 and 31, you'll find another Zeos first, *Computers Now!* If your order for either one of these two systems is in by 1:00 o'clock, we'll ship it the same day. I'd also like to call your attention to the new *Computers Now!* '386 system. It's our Editor's Choice '386-20 equipped with an 80 Meg SCSI drive. It's Hot.

Then on pages 300 and 301 we have our four system ad. I'd like you to take particular note of the Zeos 386SX. That's a great new machine that costs less than comparable '286 systems. You're not going to want to miss the Zeos '386-25 and 33MHz systems either. While the ad doesn't mention it, each includes a Turbo Cool power supply at no additional cost. The '386-25 has the 250 watt and the 33MHz comes with a 375 watt supply. Great Values.

We appreciate your reading. Even more, we appreciate your business. And we promise to keep doing our very best to serve you. If you're so moved, pick up the phone and give us a call. You're really going to like Zeos Value.

Call Toll Free Anytime
800-423-5891

FAX anytime: 612-633-1325
MasterCard, VISA, ZCARD, COD

Open 24 Hours a Day,
365 days a year.

ZEOS
International, Ltd.
530 5th Avenue, N.W.
St. Paul, Minnesota
55112
© 1989

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak

The software compatibility dilemma: it's going to get worse before it gets better.

I bought Lotus 1-2-3, *Release 3, for use on my AT clone. It would not run. The Lotus PROMPT Hotline told me that* 1-2-3, *Release 3, was only thoroughly tested on actual IBM computers and on Compaq computers. Anything else, you are a test site! The clone manufacturer refused absolutely to offer any support whatsoever! Needless to say, I am very disappointed with them. Working with my dealer, we determined through trial and error that changing out the keyboard would correct the problem. Signed, Displeased*

The above letter is not unusual. More than ever, the behemoth software companies are abandoning the market at large to concentrate on making their software compatible with and optimized for IBM and Compaq only.

What we're seeing are bloated, out-of-control software companies that, despite millions of dollars spent on project after project, cannot do their job of making their software universally compatible. This is the bean-counter mentality that figures that you can't be cost-effective if you spend all your time writing drivers and doing compatibility testing.

I like to contrast these firms with WordPerfect Corporation. No wonder this Utah company owns the market in word processing. They have disks and disks of printer drivers, so many that they'll send you obscure ones from the factory for free if you phone their support line. Bean counters take note: WordPerfect makes oodles of money.

Meanwhile, we always forget that there is no such thing as a compatible 386 anything. Ninety-nine percent of the 386 compatibles are designed around the PC AT, a 286-based machine. So we're already off the mark by a wide margin. Next, we boost the speed to 33 MHz, and the timing factors are shot. The box slowly becomes a compatibility nightmare.

Making things worse, by vacating its leadership role, is IBM. Since the advent of the 386, IBM has gone off in its own proprietary direction, and the cloners have had to go it alone or find someone else to clone. Compaq seems to have become the leader, but, unfortunately, Compaq hasn't the engineering wizardry of IBM. Worse, all the clone makers are at the mercy of a couple of VLSI factories (Chips and Technologies is the leading one) for their logic arrays, and of two or three BIOS makers for their compatibility.

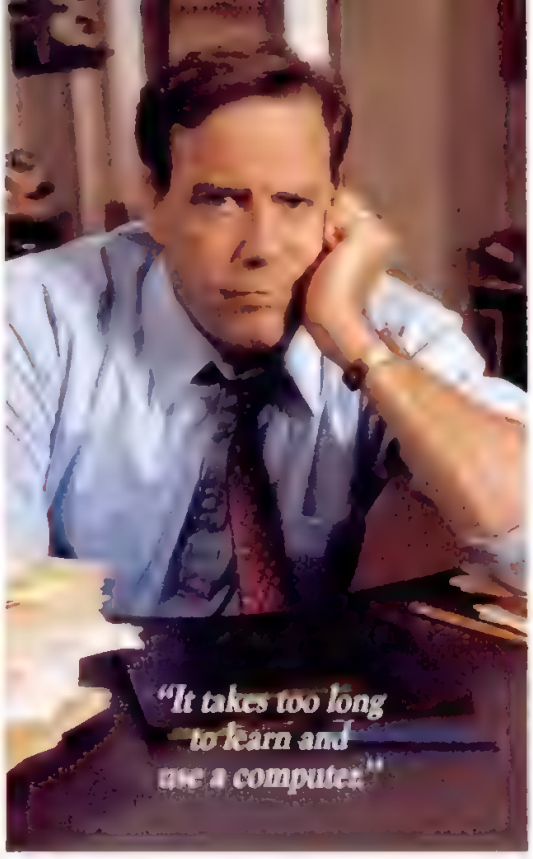
CERTIFYING COMPATIBILITY

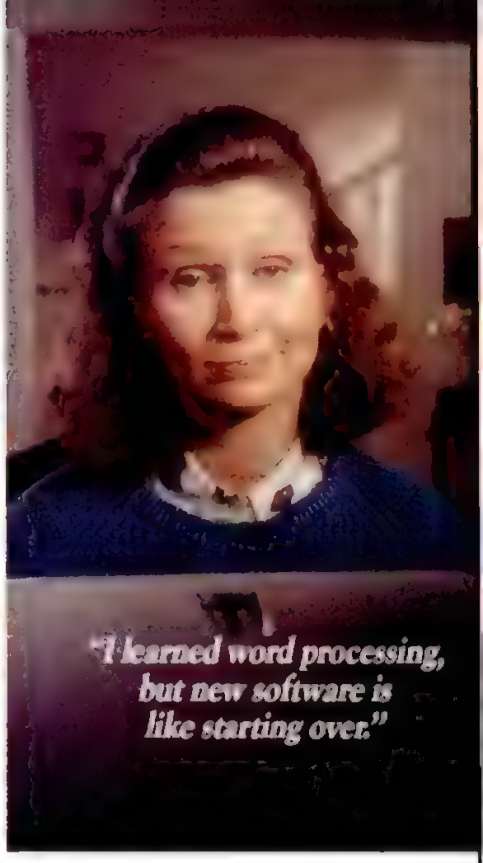
Given the advent of *Windows* and other complex programs, the old days of "Does it run *Flight Simulator*?" are over. The public needs a compatibility rating system. Phoenix, Award, AMI, and other BIOS cloners should form a consortium to do this, or else they should do this individually. They are the final checkpoint in a machine's development and as such they are the ones that can best determine overall compatibility.

They should set up a complex bank of tests to be paid for by the computer manufacturers. Every machine would then be certified as Class C (all current clones), Class B (which would require further testing), or Class A (which would have to prove to be 100 percent compatible with everything out there designed for Class A compatibility). Add-on keyboards would have to be rated too. And let's not forget software—some might be certified to run *only* on Class A machines, but the best would work on all three classes.

ILLUSTRATION: JOHN LABBE

The microcomputer industry had better start thinking in these terms soon, before we're flooded with 486 machines. Otherwise the golden years will be over and we won't know what hit us.





Discover the DeskMate™ Difference... the Friendly Face in the PC crowd.

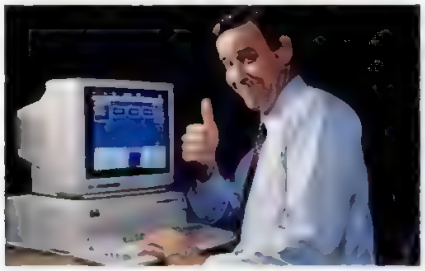
If you've shied away from PCs because you thought they were too intimidating, now there's good news!

Say hello to DeskMate, the Graphical User Interface that replaces confusing, cryptic commands with simple, plain English. Leading software publishers are adopting DeskMate to give their programs a friendly look and feel. The proven DeskMate format guides you through a wide variety of programs with simple "point-and-click" convenience.

Your key to "software ease." Popular programs with the DeskMate Interface include the new *Lotus Spreadsheet for DeskMate*, *Q&A Write*, *PFS:First Publisher* and *Quicken*. Use one, and you've essentially learned how to use them all.

Take the Tandy "power-and-run test." DeskMate works with any PC compatible. But since the most popular Tandy PCs have DeskMate built in, you can be up and running in just seconds! You'll be greeted by the friendly face of DeskMate, complete with a neat, organized listing of *all* of your programs. There's simply no comparison in ease of use.

Special offer! Come in for a free DeskMate demonstration, and we'll give you a certificate for *15% off* any DeskMate software!



Discover the DeskMate Difference for yourself . . . now at Radio Shack, GRiD and participating dealers.

DeskMate™

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C.
Dvorak

Inside Track

486 mania is in full swing as vendors beg, borrow, and steal just to get one lone chip from Intel to make just one machine in a desperate effort to get on the **bandwagon.** Already people are saying they'll have machines out "tomorrow!"

Most designers say that when the 486 is run in its so-called "burst mode," it **outperforms all the RISC chips** on the market, if for no other reason than that it can do complex instructions at 15 million instructions per second. I suspect that the RISC/CISC debate will go back into the streets this year, with bottles tossed and the cops called out.

Here are some things to note. The first 486s will run at 25 MHz; 40- or 50-MHz 486 chips will not be in production for at least a year. Apparently, there just aren't any coming off the lines. If you don't know this, the way a high-speed chip is made is a three-step process: (1) It's designed. (2) It's manufactured. (3) It's tested. The testing determines which bin it will be tossed into. The ones that pass the high-speed tests go into one bin. The ones that fail are sold as slower chips. But in theory, they should **all be the same.**

> A 486 running at 15 MIPS; a $299 10-MHz 8088; new market segmentation; desktop T-shirt manufacturing.

Some computer makers will **cheat the devil** by boosting the chip speed on their own and assume that the reason for failure at the Intel factory was trivial. This is a **dubious practice** at best. With Intel repricing the 80386 line, maintaining a solid backlog of 486 chips, and **boosting the performance** of the 8088, I expect the market to fall into an interesting stability in 1990.

It should look something like this: The standard 386 will be the 25-MHz model, with the 16- and 20-MHz chips **disappearing.** The 33-MHz 386 will be supplanted by the 486 (probably stabilized at 25 MHz), which will approach 12 or 15 mips—double or triple the performance of the available 386 chips. The 33-MHz 386 will be a **white elephant** chip.

There should also be a **brisk market** for the **crazy** 386SX, but that will be kept alive only as an attempt to **ruin** the 286 business. It should be a white elephant soon too.

The low end of the business isn't going to disappear either. The emergence of the 10-MHz 8088, which gives AT performance to el cheapo XT clones, makes it look like **8088 code will never die.**

Now I hear about some chip sets that will allow a cloner to take the **super-turbo 10-MHz 8088** and build a computer designed to sell for around **$299.** This should cause market segmentation like nothing we've ever seen in the industry. The 386 and 486 power machines can no longer be held back by 8088 code and will break away in 1990 or 1991, creating **two distinct PC markets.** You'll notice how IBM preannounced a 486 just to make sure that people know which camp it's joining. IBM doesn't want to have anything to do with the 8088 market and the **upcoming mania.**

The **fly in the ointment** in this dual market is the fact that Intel can't do CMOS like Harris (a 286 licensee) can do CMOS. This means that 12-MHz, 16-MHz, and maybe even 20-MHz white elephant 286 chips will continue to be sold into the performance segment of the laptop market. The **power-hungry** Intel chips are never found in a battery-powered machine. Hopefully, as Intel rolls out the 486 (a chip, I believe, that will become the most popular microprocessor yet invented), it will grant **Harris** and other CMOS makers a belated license to second-source the 386. Intel **owes it to the public** to allow the 386 to be the heart of a new generation of laptops. End of update.

Laptop Dept.: Did you know that the LCD screens that come with laptops all have a register that controls the cursor, allowing the machine to display any kind of cursor effortlessly, without software patches? Then why don't all portable computer makers wise up and display a **large readable BLOCK cursor** instead of that hard-to-find little underline? Are they that cowed by IBM standards? "Gee, but that's the way IBM displays its cursor."

Truly Interesting Apparel Dept.: An entrepreneur friend of mine, Dave Furano, returned from his travels abroad and has put together a mixture of old and new technologies that will allow you to take the output of a **laser printer,** insert it against some weird plastic, pass it through a cheap thermal device, and produce a ready-to-use **silk-screen master** instantly. The cost of the screen is about 2 or 3 dollars, compared with the $500 or so you'd have to pay using the old photo process. Now you can crank out T-shirts on a desktop. **Desktop T-shirt manufacturing.** I was impressed.

Furano was one of the founders of one of the largest printed T-shirt manufacturers in the world, Winterland Productions (now owned by MCA), and he has always been looking for some cheap way to produce silk screens. If you're interested in this process, give him a call at Furano and Associates, 221 Oak Crest Rd., San Anselmo, CA 94960; (415) 453-7276; fax: (415) 453-7279.

And for you computer artists, Furano tells me that Winterland Productions is **desperately looking** for any and all **computer art** that can be used on T-shirts, album covers, and promotions. They pay pretty well, I'm told. You can call him for more information. **He'll make you famous.** In the meantime, I believe I'm going to crank out some Inside Track T-shirts and ties! ■

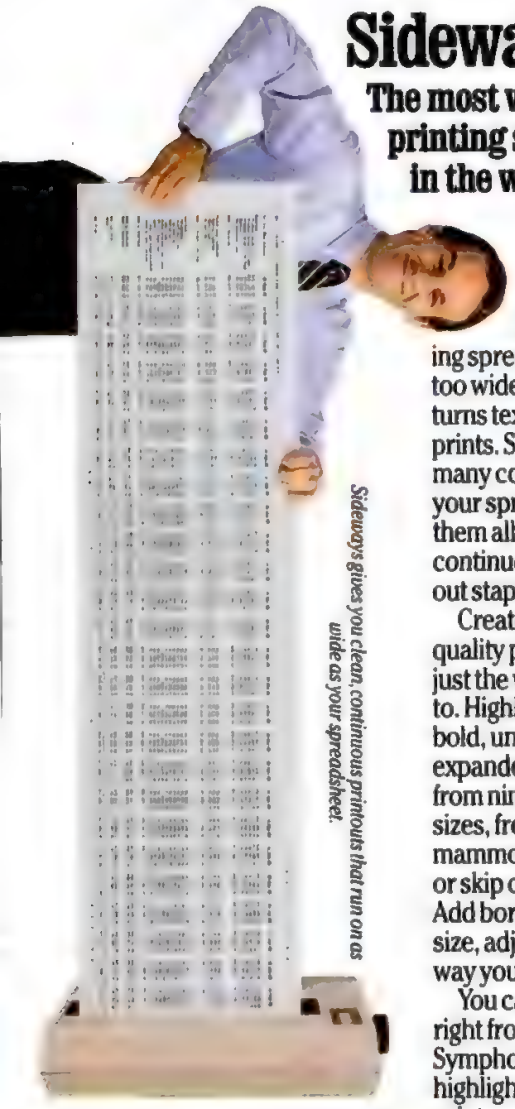
Perfect running

It's no contest. Funk's 1-2-3® performance software helps improve your 1-2-3 productivity better than any other software you could possibly track down.

That's because each one is in perfect step with 1-2-3. With menus and commands like 1-2-3 itself. And with

Sideways.

The most widely used printing software in the world.



Sideways gives you clean, continuous printouts that run on as wide as your spreadsheet.

Sideways® has always been the one software to turn to for printing spreadsheets that are too wide for your printer. It turns text on its side as it prints. So no matter how many columns you put in your spreadsheet, you get them all back out in one continuous printout. Without staples, glue or tape.

Create presentation-quality printouts that look just the way you want them to. Highlight ranges with bold, underlined, and expanded type. Choose from nine different type sizes, from minuscule to mammoth. Print through or skip over perforations. Add borders, change page size, adjust margins any way you like.

You can run Sideways right from your 1-2-3 or Symphony menu. Just highlight a range and print.

Plus, Sideways is the right way to print with all your other software, too. Including databases, word processors, project planners, even other spreadsheets. And it prints with all popular dot-matrix printers, as well as the LaserJet Plus/Series II.

"Sideways is such a fundamental improvement in spreadsheet printing that I find it hard to imagine using 1-2-3 without it."
PC MAGAZINE

InWord.

Full-function word processing that runs inside 1-2-3.

If you need to create letters, memos, or reports that include data from your spreadsheet, you need InWord.™

InWord is just a keystroke away from 1-2-3. So you don't have to jump through hoops to put spreadsheet data into a document.

Create live links to data in your spreadsheet. When you change the spreadsheet, the changes appear in the document automatically.

And Inword's powerful formatting features rival the best stand-alone word processors. InWord fully supports the capabilities of your printer, whether it's a 9-pin dot-matrix or an HP LaserJet. You can mix pitch and typefaces freely, and even print in proportional type with full micro-spaced justification for the ultimate in print quality.

"Of all the 1-2-3 word processing add-ins, InWord is the cleanest, fastest, easiest to use." PC MAGAZINE

With InWord, automatic mailmerge is as easy as selecting a range from your 1-2-3 spreadsheet database.

InWord gives you instant spreadsheet integration, plus powerful formatting and typestyle controls

partners for 1-2-3.

powerful functions and features that take up right where 1-2-3 leaves off.

So don't wait. Dash out to your favorite software store and ask for them by name. Or order directly from Funk Software.

The Worksheet Utilities.

It brings out the power user in anyone.

The Worksheet Utilities™ is a collection of powerful tools that will change the way you work with 1-2-3.

File Manager is a powerful disk organizer that lets you describe, catalog, archive, copy, move, erase, rename, and compress worksheets and other files, all from within 1-2-3.

Print Settings lets you see all your print settings on a single screen, create different print settings for different jobs, and select print styles like "17 pitch" and "landscape mode" from a menu customized for your printer.

Formula Editor provides a powerful environment for entering, editing, and debugging formulas, with point/shoot menus for @functions, prompting for arguments, and an on-line @function reference manual.

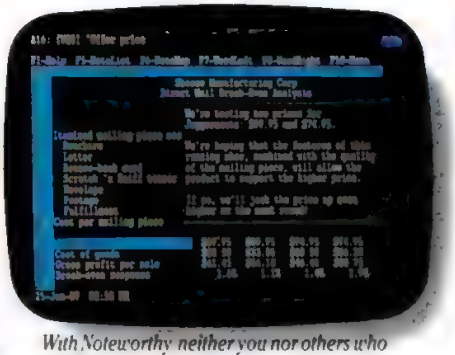
Search and Replace lets you hunt through your spreadsheet for labels, values, @functions, and cell references – and optionally replace them.

AutoSave creates periodic back-ups of work-in-progress, to guard against power failures and editing mistakes.

"Indispensable...a stunning set of utilities...the Formula Editor is simply beyond belief." PC WEEK

Noteworthy.

The software that remembers. So you don't have to.



With Noteworthy neither you nor others who use your spreadsheets need ever forget the true meaning of a cell.

Noteworthy™ is the professional cell-annotation and documentation software that lets you tell the story behind the numbers, formulas and macros in your spreadsheet.

Want to remember why you put what you put in a cell? Just press the hot-key and up pops a blank note. Then type away using Noteworthy's powerful built-in editor. Make as many notes as you need, each one up to 8000 characters long. Copy text from a note to a spreadsheet. From a spreadsheet to a note. Or from one note to another.

It even reminds you where you put your notes. As you move through your spreadsheet, an indicator lights up whenever you land on a cell containing a note.

"The simplest, most effective, and the most customizable way to attach notes to spreadsheets." PC MAGAZINE

FUNK SOFT WARE

Sideways $69.95
Works with all versions of 1-2-3 or Symphony

The Worksheet Utilities $99.95
Requires 1-2-3 Release 2

InWord $99.95
Requires 1-2-3 Release 2

Noteworthy $79.95
Requires 1-2-3 Release 2 or Symphony

To order call:
1-800-822-3865 ext. 115

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sideways is a registered trademark and The Worksheet Utilities, InWord and Noteworthy are trademarks of Funk Software, Inc.
© 1988 Funk Software, Inc.

Plain Wrap Prices
Black Tie Service

Corporate P.O.'s Welcome
No Credit Card Surcharges
All Latest Versions
Original Packages with
Full Manufacturer Documentation and Warranties
We Ship to all APO's/FPO's
Extremely Low Prices
Free Price Lists Available

Toll Free Orderline from anywhere in the United States
1-800-274-6611

7:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST,
Monday through Friday,
and 10:00 AM to 2:00 PM PST,
on Saturdays.
20969 Ventura Blvd., #13,
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
Local 818-710-9174
FAX 818-884-5310

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCTING/FINANCE

ACCPAC BPI	265.
Comp. Acct. II	165.
Comp. Acct. II w/DQ	235.
DAC Accounting 3.0	59.
DAC Bonus Pack	115.
Dollars & Sence	109.
D.J. Market Analyzer	239.
Integrated Accting.	155.
Managing Your Money	119.
Quicken 3.0	42.
Timeslips III	175.

BORLAND

Developer's Lib.	259.
Eureka The Solver	109.
Paradox	475.
Paradox 386	579.
Paradox Network	659.
Quattro	159.
Reflex 2.0	169.
Sidekick Plus	132.
Sprint	132.
Superkey	69.
Turbo Basic	89.
Turbo C 2.0	99.
Turbo C Professional	165.
Turbo Editor Toolbox	69.
Turbo Gameworks	89.
Turbo Graphix Tools	69.
Turbo Lightning	69.
Turbo Pascal 5.5	105.
Turbo Pascal Pro	165.
Turbo Prolog	99.
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	99.
Turbo Toolbox	69.
Word Wizard Bundle	99.

CAD

Autosketch 2.0	99.
Design CAD	159.
Design CAD 3.D	209.
Drafix Ultra	215.
Generic CAD Level 3	169
Math CAD 2.5	299.
3-D Solid Modeling and Rendering	195.

COMMUNICATIONS

Blast PC	169.
Carbon Copy Plus	119.
Crosstalk Mark IV	129.
Crosstalk XVI	105.
Mirror III	59.
PC Anywhere III	75.
Procomm Plus	49.
Remote 2	105
Smartcom II	89.
Smartcom III	145.
Smarterm 240	209.

DATABASE

Agenda	275.
Ask Sam	179.
Clipper	445.
Dataease V 4.0	475.
Data Perfect	309
DBase IV	485
DBXL Diamond	145.
Enable OA	445.
Foxbase Plus	195.
Foxbase Plus Multi	315.
Foxbase Plus M/U Runtime	375.
Foxbase Plus Runtime Uitd	269.
Foxbase Plus 386	315.
Framework III	455.
PC File Plus	45.
Professional File 2.0	179.
Q & A	229.
Quicksilver Diamond	349
Rapidfile	195.
Rbase for Dos	489.
Rbase for OS/2	609.
Superbase 2 for Windows	179.
Symphony	449.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Byline	169.
First Publisher	79.
Freehand	319.
Gem Desktop Pub.	179.
Newsmaster II	49.
Newsroom Pro	32.
Pagemaker	469.
Ventura Publisher	519.

GRAPHICS

Adobe Illustrator	405.
Windows	209.
Arts & Letters	229.
Chartmaster	345.
Corel Draw	115.
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	449.
Designer	209.
Diagramaster	249.
Diagraph 2000	289.
Draw Applause	139.
Flowcharting II Plus	69.
Fontasy III	89.
Form Filler	59
Formtool	345.
Freelance Plus	295.
Gem Artline	179.
Gem Draw Plus	179.
Gem Graph	285
Gem Presentation	339.
Graphwriter	125.
Grasp w/Art Tools	275.
Harvard Graphics	239.
Mapmaster	289.
Master Graphics	165.
PC Paintbrush IV	185.
Picture Perfect	39
Printmaster Plus	39.
Printshop	35.
Printshop Companion	
Publisher's Paintbrush	169.
Publisher's Type Foundry	329.
Sign Master	149.
Windows Draw Plus	259.
Windows Graph Plus	329.

LANGUAGES

APL Plus	459.
C Food Smorg.	125.
Lattice C	249.
RM Cobol 85 Full System	839.
RM Fortran	395.
RM Cobol Full System	629.
Smalltalk Goodies	35.
Smalltalk 286	139.
Smalltalk V	79.

MICROSOFT

MS Basic Compiler	199.
MS Bus Mouse	109.
MS C Compiler	295.
MS Chart	279.
MS Cobol	585.
MS Dos 4.01	75.
MS Excel	245.
MS Flight Simulator	35.
MS Fortran	299.
MS Learning Dos	39.
MS Macro Assembler	99.
MS Multiplan	135.
MS Pascal	209.
MS Project	339.
MS Quick C	67
MS Quickbasic	109.
MS Serial Mouse	67.
MS Windows 286	125.
MS Windows 386	
MS Windows Dev. Toolkit	329.
MS Word	229.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Concurrent Dos 386	245.
Concurrent Dos XM	179.
PC Dos 4.01	115.
MS Dos 4.01	75.
MS Dos 3.3	75.
PC Mos	165.
286 Complete Syst.	859.
286 Operating Syst.	405.
386 Complete Syst	1049.
386 Operating Syst.	469.

PROJECT MGMT.

Adv Project Mgr.	849.
Workbench	409.
Harvard Project 3	65.
Primetime	455.
Super Project Expert	259.
Super Project Plus	385.
Timeline	129.
Timeline Graphics	

SPREADSHEETS

First Choice	95.
HAL	109.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.1	319.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2	Call
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3	339.
Lucid 3-D	62.
Planperfect	205.
Professional Plan	65.
Supercalc V	319.
VP Planner Plus	129.
Lotus Upgrade	139.

UTILITIES

Above Disk	59.
Automenu	35.
Back It	62.
Battery Watch	29.
Brief	169.
Brief/D Brief	259.
Copy II Option Board	115.
Copywrite/Zero Disk Corefast	65.
Cruise Control	75.
Cubit	39.
Desklink	45.
Desqview	99.
Desqview 386	75
Direct Access	112.
Direct Net	55.
Disk Explorer	145.
Disk Technician Adv.	65.
Disk Technician Plus	115.
Double Dos	75.
Extra	45.
Fastback Plus	59.
Fat Cat	105.
4 Word	89.
GB Analytic	65.
GB Stat	119.
Gofer	175.
Grandview	45.
Graph In The Box	185.
H Test/H Format	75.
Hot	59.
Impress	209.
Inteligent Back Up	99.
Inword	79.
Laplink III	85.
@ Liberty	179.
Lightning	49.
Mace Gold	89.
Mace Utilities	55.
Magellan	109.
Magic Mirror	62.
Mathcad	215.
Metro	65.
Norton Advanced	85.
Norton Commander	52.
Norton Editor	45.
Norton Guides	62.
Norton Utilities	55.
Note It Plus	69.
Noteworthy	49.
Office LAN	249.
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	72.
Print Q	85.
Probas	105.
Q Dos II	39.
QEMM 386	39.
Ramlord	55.
Referee	45.
Relay Gold	159.
Relay Silver	89.
Rightwriter	52.
Say What	32.
Sideways	42.
Softsafe	59.
Software Bridge	79.
Software Carousel	49.
Speedstor	32.
SPF/PC	165.
Spinrite	49.
SQZ Plus	69.
The Documentor	179.
Timeslips III	175.
Timeslips III Remote	49.
Tornado Notes	55.
Tornado w/Lib.	79.
Turbo Analyst	62.
Turbo EMS	69.
Turbo Professional	79.
Ul Programmer 2.0	349.
V Cache	45.
V Feature	59.
V Feature Deluxe	89.
V OPT	45.
Watchdog	189.
Wordfinder	35.
Wordperfect Library	69.
Worksheet Utilities	59.
X Tree Pro	69.

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	119.
Easy Plus Extra	59.
Grandview	185.
Houdini	49.
Max Think	49.
Multi Lingual Scholar	349.
Multimate Adv II	289.
PFS Pro Write 2.1	139.
Q&A Write	129.
Volkswriter 4	89.
Wordperfect Add On	79.
Wordperfect Exec.	129.
Wordperfect 5.0	235.
Wordperfect 5.0 Dual Media	259.
Wordperfect Netwk.	369.
Wordstar 5.5	229.
Wordstar 2000 +	284.
XY Write III +	225.

HARDWARE PRODUCTS

*Plus discounted prices on name brand hardware products from:

Toshiba
Kensington
Paradise
AST
Panasonic
Mitsubishi
Hewlett Packard
Mouse Systems
Everex
Intel
Orchid
Logitech

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE does not have hidden charges or fees which other so called competitors like to hide. We do not charge surcharges on credit card orders, and we do not bill you until we ship your product. There are no minimums or unreasonable requirements.

We do ask $4.50 per item for most ground shipments, $9.00 per item for 2-day and $18. per item for overnight. C.O.D. orders add $3.50. Although shipping heavier items may be slightly more, bulk orders can be a lot less.

Software prices do sometimes fluctuate beyond our control and may change, for better or worse, without notice. We will be as honest and straight forward as we can. We will promptly replace any defective items but cannot guarantee compatibility. There is a 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods.

Call us for any item not listed.

Jim Seymour

Upgrades are never much fun for corporate micro managers. But Lotus hasn't made it any easier for them to upgrade their sites to Release 3.0 of 1-2-3.

The people who manage the fleets of PCs used by America's largest businesses look at software upgrades a little differently than PC enthusiasts do. When we hear about an upcoming release of a product we already use, we get excited about the new features and send in our 50 bucks. And as soon as we get the package, we rip it open and put it on the hard disk.

And we like that.

But PC coordinators (or micro managers, or whatever titles they hold) generally see software upgrades as a huge pain in the ass.

And they're right.

When we buy a new program or a set of upgrade disks, it's usually an easy matter to install the software and then either work through the tutorial or use the brute-force ("What manual?!") system for learning the program. If we run into things we can't figure out, we go back to the manual, or else we call the software publisher's help line and listen to that nice music while we're sitting on hold.

That's not how it works in businesses with hundreds or thousands of PCs. Someone has to review the upgrade and decide whether it's worth the bother. Someone has to count noses in the company's PC-user population to see how many would benefit from the upgrade, or else to decide that everyone should use it for the sake of standardization. Someone has to find out which version of the program is being used now on each of those PCs. Someone has to satisfy the software vendor that the company is entitled to all those copies of the new program at the upgrade price—and maybe try to negotiate a volume price on the upgrades.

Then someone has to go round and install all that software. Because long experience has shown micro managers that letting average business PC users install their own upgrades is an unmitigated disaster.

Of course, those PC users don't want to be disturbed, or to be without the use of their PCs for the time it takes to install the new software. So maybe the PC support staff will have to spend some long nights installing upgrades after everyone has gone home.

And then there's the little matter of teaching people how to *use* the upgrade. . . .

You can see why corporate PC-support people take such a dim view of software upgrades. And having been through the upheavals of a couple of big, messy upgrades in the last year or so—last summer's move from *WordPerfect* 4.2 to 5.0 still sticks in the craws of a lot of micro managers—many were really apprehensive about this summer's upgrade from *1-2-3* 2.01 to 3.0. With cause.

IS IT WORTH THE TROUBLE?

As the most widely used piece of software in most companies, *1-2-3* has become a kind of lingua franca in the corporate world. Anything that changes how it works or how people use it causes big ripples. And because people rely so much on *1-2-3*, PC coordinators can't risk problems; too many departmental budgets, customer lists, planning models, and so on reside in the *1-2-3* worksheets on users' PCs.

Two years of publicity about this super *1-2-3* have left micro managers apprehensive.

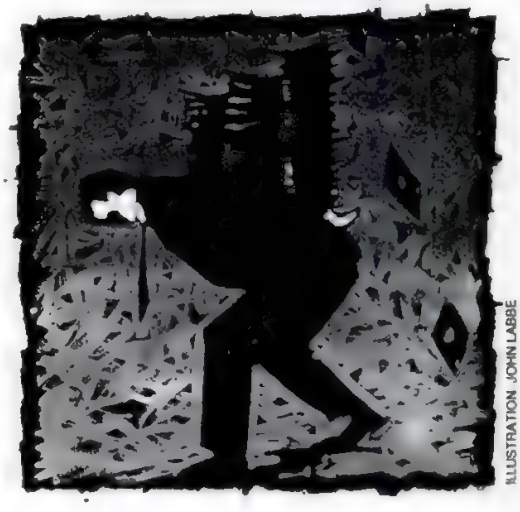


ILLUSTRATION JOHN LABBE

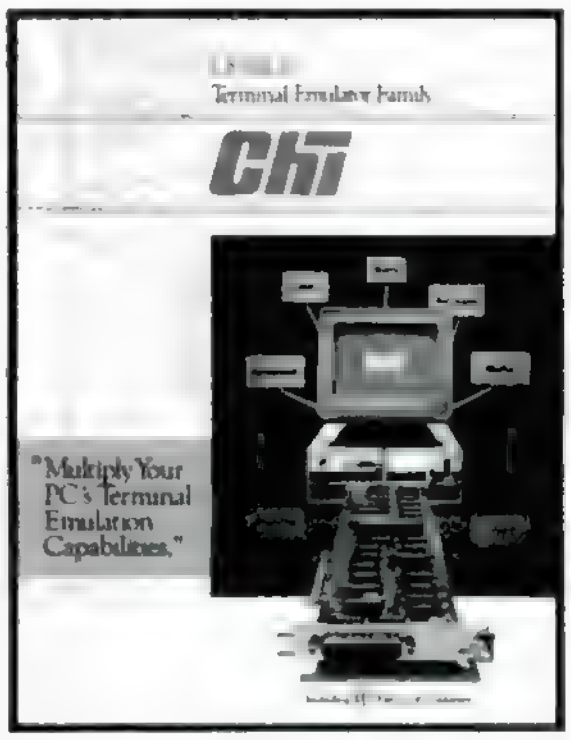
Would it be worth the huge cost of changing over? If they decided it wasn't, or was worthwhile for only some users, could they resist the inevitable pressure to upgrade everyone? Could any companywide upgrade of that magnitude possibly go smoothly?

Then their fears came true.

Lotus tried to do the right thing in many ways for corporate PC managers; for example, by making it easy for them to buy upgrades in

One PC Platform For Connectivity...

IBM, Sperry, Honeywell, Digital, and Burroughs



One Source For Support...

Makes Chi the smart choice for all your terminal emulation needs. It's also the reason why Chi is Number One in multi-vendor host connectivity from a single PC or a LAN environment.

Chi's LinkUp Terminal Emulation family includes RS-232, COAX and twisted pair support for PC/XT/AT/386 and PS/2 (MCA) microcomputers. Ask for our LinkUp Family brochure today and find out all the details.

Chi connects

Chi Corporation
26055 Emery Road
Tel: (216) 831-2622 or 1-800-828-0311
Fax: (216) 831-3642

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks: Chi, LinkUp (Chi Corporation); IBM (International Business Machines Corporation); Sperry, Burroughs (Unisys Corporation); DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation); and Honeywell (Honeywell, Inc.).

CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

quantity. Unfortunately, the complications of the software itself did them in.

Part of the problem is that *1-2-3*, Release 3.0, requires at least 1MB of RAM: 640K of conventional DOS memory plus at least 384K of extended (not expanded) memory. And part of it is the ghost of Bad Ol' Lotus from the copy-protection days.

Lots of PC AT clones now have 1MB of RAM installed. But many of them reserve that extra 384K for "system enhancements," which usually translates into shadowing the ROM BIOS and video RAM, and a little disk caching. So just having 384K beyond the base 640K isn't enough: it has to be 384K of *available* RAM. And expanded memory doesn't count: this has to be extended memory.

All of which means that memory upgrades will usually be required. At a minimum, even on PCs equipped with EMS boards that allow you to set aside some of their memory as extended memory, jumpers will have to be reset, and the soft-switch options in the CONFIG.SYS files probably have to be changed, too.

I won't even mention the complications for users who have converted some of their extended memory to a RAMdisk or disk cache. And of course the specifics of these complications vary from machine to machine. This wasn't going to be a 5-minute upgrade, was it?

But it gets worse.

Lotus has dropped copy protection from *1-2-3*, Release 3.0, but the company has replaced it with a moronic scheme known in the software business as a "guilt screen." This is the routine where you're asked for your name during installation; that data is written to the master floppy disk—and appears on every installation of the software from that disk.

Guilt? People who are going to steal software don't worry about guilt, and they don't bother to cook up technical wizardry to escape using their names. They just type in "John Q. Public," or "Mario Lanza," or some other pseudonym, and go about their larcenous ways.

Yet in the effort to defeat those imaginary efforts at technical end runs around this name-imprinting routine, Lotus has managed to produce an installation program that hangs if you have added such an innocent and commonplace little touch as a disk cache program running on your PC.

Of course there's no mention of that little problem in the documentation. And if you call Lotus in despair, the only response you'll get is "The installation program does not support cached floppy disk drives."

So instead of a working installation, you get a prompt that says the disk you've just taken out of Lotus's shrink wrap is not an original disk. "Please get the original disk, you thief," it implies, "and then you can continue the installation."

Lotus deserves a lot of credit for dropping copy protection. Unfortunately, the same latent paranoia that led the company to keep copy protection long after everyone else had dropped it apparently resurfaced when Release 3.0 was being readied for release; hence the guilt-screen approach. And the ensuing difficulties for an unknown but probably significant number of Lotus customers.

Back to our earnest micro manager.

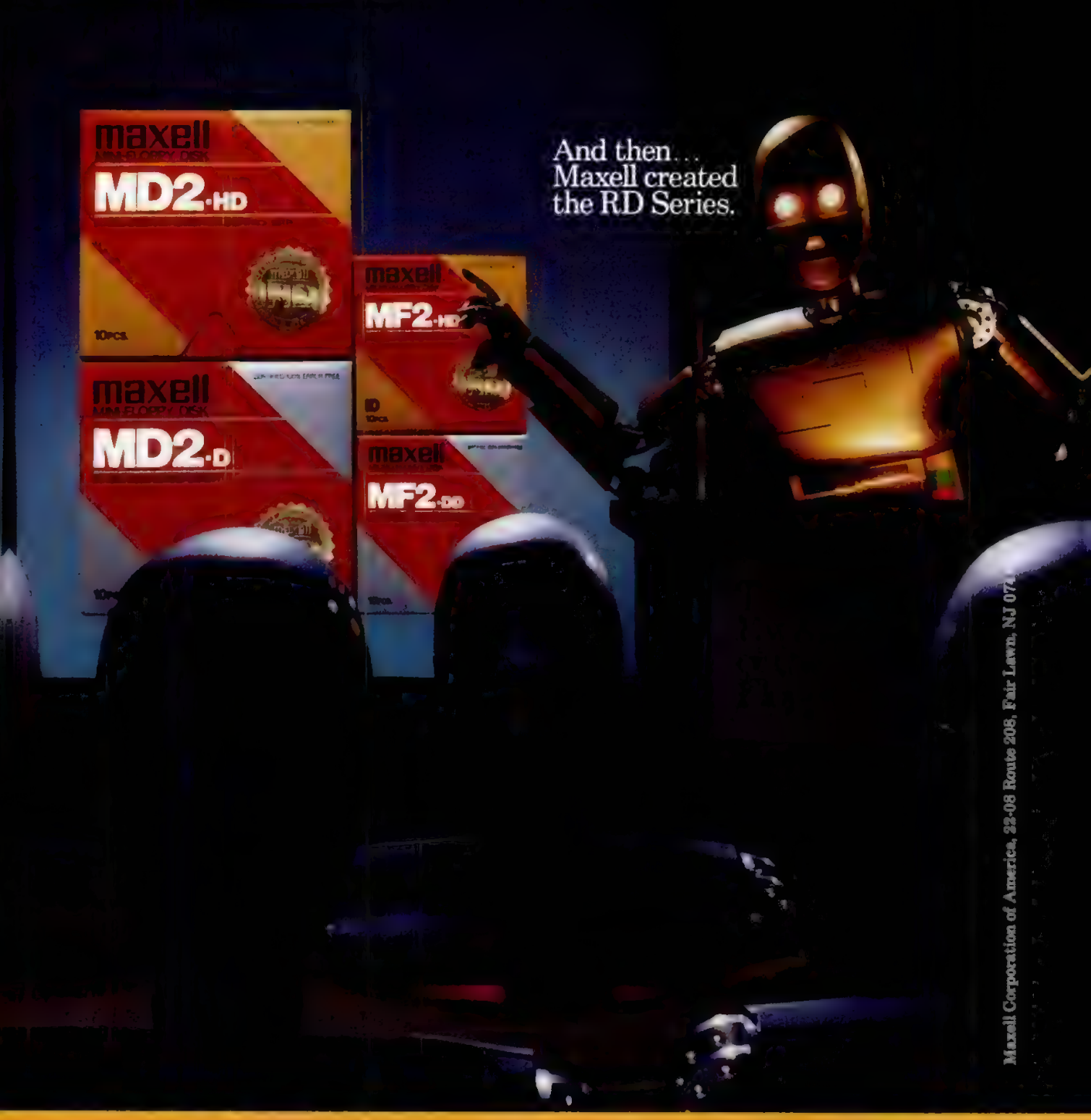
He's sitting at his desk, wondering whether he should upgrade his users to *1-2-3*, Release 3.0. A lot of those users—many of whom don't know much about the difference between Release 3.0 and their current copies of Release 2.01, nor anything at all about the pending release of Release 2.2—are pounding him with calls and memos. They've gotta have the latest and greatest, so if it's new. . . .

He realizes it will cost a bundle to upgrade to Release 3.0, especially with the extended-memory requirement. He knows that software-plus-hardware upgrades are the messiest of all to manage. He knows that the variety of kinds and configurations of PCs out there in the company means he's going to spend a lot of costly staff time upgrading those machines to Release 3.0.

But he bites the bullet, orders the upgrade, stocks up on add-in memory boards, learns the ins and outs of configuring memory boards to support a mix of extended and expanded memory, figures out how to rejigger the memory management programs in use in the company, and goes forth to start the installation.

He then finds that the upgrade's installation bombs out on the machines of users who've added such intelligent touches as caching routines. These are exactly the kind of users most likely to be critical of him, his work, and his competence.

Is it any wonder that micro managers no longer jump automatically at every upgrade for their approved-and-supported programs? Would you? ■

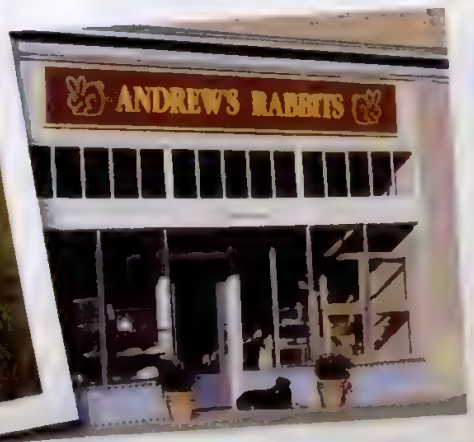


Never before has this level of Reliability and Durability been available in floppy disks. Introducing the new RD Series from Maxell. Twice the durability of the disks you're now using. Twice the resistance to dust and dirt. And the RD Series is ten times more reliable than conventional floppy disks. The Gold Standard has always meant maximum safety for your data. Now it means even more.

maxell®
THE GOLD STANDARD

Accounting Software So Sophisticated It Even Lets You Multiply.

Small business will get off to a jackrabbit start with ACCPAC® Easy.



As your business grows by leaps and bounds, move up to ACCPAC BPI.®

Even the most sophisticated breed of business is handled by ACCPAC® Plus.

The simple truth is, the business of business is to grow. The sad truth is, most accounting software can't handle that. Built-in obsolescence seems to be a standard feature.

Which is one of the most compelling reasons to consider the ACCPAC® line. Because it is precisely that: a line. A smooth, efficient path for expansion. Allowing you to transfer data when you trade up.

The starting point is ACCPAC Easy, our primer. Offering "excellent audit trail features," according to *Software Digest.*

And here's where you trade up to: our five module workhorse, BPI Accounting. *PC World* calls BPI "an outstanding value."

Finally, our powerhouse, ACCPAC Plus offers predesigned, off-the-shelf solutions for a wide variety of businesses. Rated "best in its class" by *InfoWorld,* Plus offers the ultimate in control.

And we offer even more.

Like significant rebates for the ACCPAC software you already own. And the stability and support that come from the world's leading independent software company.

Call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

We'll tell you more about ACCPAC, our rebate program and what we can do for your business. Namely, help it grow.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES

Software superior by design.

©1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

William F. Zachmann

A storm is on the horizon, and the computer industry is square in the middle of its path.

The signs of economic trouble ahead are getting to be hard to ignore. Not just the personal computer industry, but the computer industry as a whole and, indeed, the general economy, seem to be in for a spell of bad weather.

All of the talk earlier this year about a "soft landing" for the economy is starting to seem like little more than an attempt to whistle past the graveyard. The dreaded "R" word (recession) has made its way into normal, everyday speech again.

And it's not just the traditional mainframe and minicomputer vendors that are feeling the pinch, but a growing number of PC hardware and software vendors, too. Disappointing earnings are more common than the reverse this year.

Chances are good that this isn't just an ordinary rainstorm brewing. Rather, it looks like hurricane season for the industry and the economy. We may soon need to board up the windows, pile up the sandbags, and head for the cellar to wait out the storm.

I hope I'm wrong. But I'm pretty sure that my forecast is going to prove correct.

I haven't any doubt that we are in the midst of a fundamental technological transition in information technology. The accelerating trend away from traditional mainframe and minicomputer systems built around proprietary architectures toward increasingly standardized, microprocessor-based alternatives is bringing radical change to the industry.

During the 1980s, the microprocessor revolution largely existed alongside traditional computers, primarily in the form of PCs used as personal productivity aids. Important as they have been as tools that allow individuals to work with words or numbers more productively and efficiently, PCs haven't had much effect on how businesses do "real" computer applications until quite recently. Mainframes and minicomputers still handle most heavy-duty information processing.

That will change radically during the 1990s, however. At first gradually and then rapidly, microprocessor-based systems will begin to replace traditional mainframes and minicomputers. By 2001, microprocessor-based systems will dominate information processing.

This trend involves more than just personal computers, of course. Network servers, multiuser systems based upon standard microprocessors, and larger, more powerful, multimicroprocessor-based systems operating as number crunchers, database servers, or transaction processors will all play their parts. Together, they will make traditional computers as obsolete as the horse and buggy and the steam locomotive.

A GAP IN DEMAND

The present period is a sort of interregnum between the explosive growth that took place in the 1980s of personal computers for individual productivity and the real action that will develop during the 1990s, replacing mainframes and minicomputers for enterprisewide systems. Consequently, though personal computer sales growth is slowing, the momentum of microprocessor-based systems as mainframe replacements hasn't really developed yet.

ILLUSTRATION JOHN LABBE

Some market researchers claim that, based on the total size of the white-collar working population, we've a long way to go before we reach the saturation point in the personal computer and workstation markets.

But in fact we are much closer to the limit of the realistic demand for personal computers than any of these forecasts suggests. The researchers' predictions are based on erroneous assumptions about how large the potential

William F. Zachmann

population of personal computer users really is. The U.S. PC market, for example, is much closer to becoming a replacement market than they assume.

At the same time, although personal computers are already replacing traditional systems for many applications, microprocessor-based alternatives to traditional systems aren't mature enough, nor well enough understood by most business organizations, to pick up the slack. They are, however, developed enough to create serious demand problems for traditional systems. The ranks of old-line mainframe and minicomputer vendors grow thinner year by year. More will disappear in the months and years ahead.

In themselves, these internal factors mean that there will be tougher times for the majority of vendors in the computer industry. Personal computer vendors face slower growth and lower profits. Traditional mainframe and minicomputer markets are not merely slowing—they are headed for absolute declines. And while some individual vendors with more-powerful microprocessor-based systems are doing well, collectively their successes don't yet make up for the relative losses of the others.

Add to this the increasing probability that the general economy is getting sick, and you've got a very unpleasant and potentially dangerous combination.

Companies and individuals who use computers aren't likely to escape the storm either. Since the downturn in the computer industry is likely to be in sync with a downturn in the economy generally, the misery won't be confined just to computer hardware and software vendors.

> The catchphrase for the start of the 1990s might just be "Buddy, can you spare a megabyte?"

For users, however, there may be a silver lining to these storm clouds. True, tough times are likely to put a severe squeeze on what are often already-pinched budgets for computer acquisitions. Spending on computers is hardly exempt from the general cost cutting that businesses do during hard times.

But slack demand combined with plenty of inventory and production capacity will likely drive prices down considerably. A year from now, that superfast 386- or even 486-based system with megabytes of memory and lots of disk storage will probably be a good deal cheaper. So we'll have the consolation of knowing that before long we're going to get more for the money we spend on hardware and software.

The real trick, however, is to be sure we've got some money to spend. Otherwise, the catchphrase for the start of the 1990s might just be "Buddy, can you spare a megabyte?" ■

FREE MEMORY.

(Only $129.95)

If you think the only way to get more memory is by adding more RAM chips, it's time you got your hands on HEADROOM®.

Designed to actually "free up" memory by shifting parts of programs and TSRs (RAM resident software) to your hard disk, extended or expanded memory, Headroom eliminates the dreaded "640K" barrier we all know too well.

Of course, there's more to Headroom than just freed memory...

...Like hot-key switching between programs. So you can go from word processing to database to spreadsheet at the push of a button. Headroom even lets you pop up your TSRs with their normal hot-keys, in the middle of any application – even graphics programs – without using any memory.

Speaking of hot-keys, Headroom lets you load up to 32 applications simultaneously, assign your hot-keys, and use them to switch between programs fast and easy.

More than just swapping TSRs, Headroom automatically "senses" what particular RAM resident program is needed, and "directs" it to where it has to go, so it can swap in print spoolers, communications programs and device drivers when they are needed.

Headroom is more than a swapping and switching "merry-go-round" ...much more. By taking the "residency" out of RAM resident programs, it gives you the added benefit of having more than enough memory to handle even the most "RAM ravenous" projects and applications.

That's why PC Magazine said that *"Headroom performs more death-defying escapes from DOS's 640K straightjacket than any other program available."*

If you've got memory on your mind, call us today at **1-800-451-0551** for free memory... Headroom style.

- *Fully transparent environment*
- *Requires only 50K of memory*
- *Works with all appl. – even windows*
- *Swaps mainframe emulators*
- *Ends RAM resident conflicts*
- *Network compatible*

$129.95 + $5 per order shipping ($20 outside U.S.) VISA/MC/C.O.D

HELIX SOFTWARE COMPANY

© 1989 Helix Software Co., Inc. Patent Pending

83-65 Daniels St., Briarwood, NY 11435 (718) 262-8787

CIRCLE NO. 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reviewers Agree...

Micro Express
Lets You Take Along The Best For Less

High-performance 286 and 386 Regal Portables win raves...And don't forget the industry's fastest 286 Laptop... the NEW! Lyte-Byte 3400.

Micro Express computers consistently show up at or near the top of comparative reviews. And once you have one, it just keeps working. Besides, we back it with the best warranty in the business. Once you see our high-resolution plasma screens, you will never want to look at an LCD screen again.

Regal 286
$2199

- ☐ 80286 Processor running at 12 MHz
- ☐ 640K of RAM upgradable to 4 MB on Main Board
- ☐ Socket for 80287 Math Co-Processor
- ☐ 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- ☐ 40 MB Fast Access Hard Disk Drive
- ☐ Award Bios with Built-in Set-up

Standard Features on All Regal Models:

- ☐ 640 x 400 Super High-Resolution Screen
- ☐ 80 characters x 25 lines
- ☐ Software Switch between Mono or Color Graphics and Mono, Color, EGA or Gas Plasma Screens
- ☐ Ports for External Mono, Color or EGA Monitor
- ☐ Serial and Parallel Ports
- ☐ Real Time Clock/Calendar with CMOS RAM and Battery Back-up
- ☐ 12-function Detachable Keyboard
- ☐ Carrying Case with Shoulder Strap

Regal II
$2999

- ☐ 80386 Processor running at 20 MHz
- ☐ 1 MB of RAM expandable to 8 MB
- ☐ 64K of Cache implemented with 35/40ns Static RAM
- ☐ Socket for 80387 Math Co-Processor
- ☐ 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- ☐ 40 MB Fast Access (28 ms) Hard Disk
- ☐ AMI Bios with Set-up and Diagnostics in ROM
- ☐ Plus All Standard Features for Regal

REGAL II:
"Performance is top notch... More miraculous is workmanship, equal to Compaq's in every way."
—*PC Week*, November 21, 1988

REGAL:
"The Micro Express Regal is a high speed AT-class computer, by far the fastest 286 in this report."
—*InfoWorld*, October 31, 1988

Lyte-Byte 3400
$2995

- ☐ 80286 Processor running at 16 MHz
- ☐ 1 MB of RAM upgradable to 5 MB
- ☐ Zero Wait State Operation
- ☐ LIM (Lotus-Intel-Microsoft) 4.0 support for Expanded Memory
- ☐ Socket for 80287 Math Co-Processor
- ☐ CMOS Real Time Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up
- ☐ Microsoft DOS and OS/2 Compatible
- ☐ One 16-bit Half-Length Slot
- ☐ 640 x 400 Four Gray Scale Gas Plasma Screen
- ☐ EGA/CGA/MDA Compatible
- ☐ Socket for External Keyboard
- ☐ Port for External Multisync, EGA, Color or Monochrome Monitor
- ☐ 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drive (1.2 MB External Drive Option)
- ☐ 40 MB Fast Access Shock-Mounted Hard Disk Drive (100 MB option)
- ☐ Two Serial and One Parallel Port

Full IBM PC compatibility. Expansion Slots. Fast Hard Disk Drives. Plug-in Keyboards. Excellent Support. Low Prices. *What More Can You Ask?*

CALL TOLL-FREE:
1-800-MICRO-21
714 662-1973

VISA master charge

MICRO EXPRESS
2114 South Grand, Santa Ana, CA 92705
Fax: (714) 662-1258 Telex: 910 240 3029

Prices, specifications and availability subject to change without notice.

Regal II and Regal 286 are trademarks of Micro Express. All other brand names mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

telemart

Proudly Presents . . .

PC MAGAZINE

■ *"Here's proof that it can be done right! The MIT Systems 286-12, sold by Telemart, is* ***a winner on all four counts: price, performance, features, and service."***

■ *"The warranty and service contract cover everything as originally purchased:* ***for that reason alone it pays to buy all the components from Telemart.*** *To top off this generous service plan, there's a 30-day money-back guarantee.*

"Whichever way you look at it, the MIT Systems 286-12 comes out in front. There are other machines that match the performance, some that match the price, and many with the same features, but no one has the same service and support policies at such low prices. ***When you put it all together, Telemart's MIT Systems 286-12 is a sure winner."***

■ *"On the PC Labs benchmark tests this computer had top scores for the processor and conventional memory speed tests."*

■ *"A 12-MHz 286 PC,* ***look first to Telemart's MIT Systems 286-12,*** *which provides the best all-around support (30-day no-questions-asked return and 1-year on-site service included in its $929 base-system price). It also turned in outstanding performance on the PC Labs Benchmark tests."*

– PC Magazine September 12, 1989 Issue

MIT SYSTEMS

High Tech with Low Prices

★ **FREE** ★

- **Free** 30 Day Money Back Guarantee†
- **Free** 1 Year TRW On-Site Service
- **Free** 1-800 Technical Support
- **Free** Shipping – UPS

Standard Features	XT	286-12	286-16	386-20	386-25
CPU	8088	80286-12	80286-16	80386-20	80386-25
Speed MHz	10/4.77	12/6	16/6	20/8/6	25/8/6
Bus	EISO	Phoenix	AMI	Phoenix	Phoenix
Norton SI Rating	2.1	13.4	19.01	23.0	30.5
Wait State	0	0	0	0	0
Standard Memory	640K	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB
Shadow Memory	-	-	-	64K	64K
Cache Memory			-	32K	32K
Co-Processor Slot	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Expansion Slots (8bit)	8	2	2	2	2
Expansion Slots (16bit)	-	6	6	5	5
Expansion Slt. 32 bit	-	-	-	1	1
FD HD controller	W/HD	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Device Bays	4	3	3	3	3
Serial Ports	1	2	2	2	2
Parallel Ports	1	1	1	1	1
Game Port	1	1	1	1	1
Clock/Calendar	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Power Supply	135W	200W	200W	200W	200W
Keyboard	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Floppy Drives	1	1	1	1	1

OPTION PRICE LIST**

360K Floppy (5.25")	$ 67.00	80MB HD (28ms MFM)	$635.00
720K Floppy (3.5")	$ 72.00	40/60MB Tape Backup	$295.00
1.2MB Floppy (5.25")	$ 85.00	Mono Video System*	$124.00
1.44MB Floppy (3.5")	$ 85.00	Color Video System	$255.00
20MB HD (65ms)	$281.00	EGA Video System*	$475.00
40MB HD (40ms)	$412.00	VGA Video System*	$609.00
40MB HD (28ms)	$394.00	Mini Tower Case	$ 42.00
80MB DH (SCSI/Half Hgt)	$618.00	Full Tower Case	$136.00

*Includes Card and Monitor **When Purchased w/System

MIT XT-10 $504.00

MIT 286-12 $878.00

MIT 286-16 $1059.00

MIT 386-25 $2372.00

MIT 386-33 $3339.00

• † Applies only to MIT products. VAR's/Dealers call 1-800-537-6753. •

ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

HARDWARE

Lowest Prices — Industry Price Leader

Fastest Delivery — We use Federal Express for FAST, DEPENDABLE DELIVERY

Best Selection — We Carry the products you want

FREE — Air Express Shipping. You Pay The Ground Shipping. We Pay The Air Difference.

Most Reliable — Established Industry Leader Doing Business Since 1980.

Software Money Back Guarantee — *See Details

PRINTERS

Alps Allegro	$315
Other Models	Call
Citizen Printers	
120D	139
180D	155
HSP 500	319
Other Models	Call
Diconix 150	309
150 Plus	325
Other Models	Call
Epson Printers	
FX850	360
FX1050	469
LQ510	349
LQ850	559
LQ950	625
LQ1050	789
LX810	195
Other Models	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Desk Jet Plus	699
Laser Jet II D	3179
Laser Jet Series II	1785
Paint Jet	1085
Other Models	Call
NEC P2200	315
P5200	509
P5300	679
890 Silent Writer	3159
Okidata	
172	195
182 Turbo	229
320	339
321	469
390	469
391	635
393	1005
Laserline 6	1339
Panasonic	
1124	319
1180	185
1191	229
1524	549
1592	399
1595	445
Laser 4450	1329
Other Models	Call
Star Micronics	
NX 1000 Rainbow	225
NX 1000	165
NX 2400	295
Other Models	Call
Toshiba	
301	319
321 SL	429
Express Writer 311	375
Page Laser	2605
Other Models	Call

COMPUTERS

AST	
Bravo 1	$729
Bravo 5	825
Bravo 45	1325
EVEREX	Call
Mitsubishi	
Laptop 20 MB	2350
Other Models	Call
NEC	
Multispeed HD	2325
Panasonic	
FX 1650	645
Samsung	
S3000	655
S330	725
S550	1260
S800	2489
Toshiba	
T-1000	669
T-1200F	1409
1200FB	1475
T-1600	3350
T-3100E	2815
T-5100	4359
Zenith	
Supersport 2	1565
Supersport 286	3159

MONITORS

Amdek	
210+	$100
410	139
432	150
632	385
732	400
1280	639
Mitsubishi	
1410C EGA	330
Diamond Scan 14"	499
Diamond Scan 16"	1149
VGA 1429	390
NEC	
Multisync 2A	495
Multisync 3D	645
Multisync 4D	1145
Multisync 5D	2349
Multisync GS	229
Multisync XL	2105
Monographic System	1295
Other Models	Call
Princeton Max 12E	129
Max 15	240
Ultrasync 12	495
Ultrasync 16	845
Seiko	
VGA	529
Sony	
1304	659
Multiscan 1302A	635
Zenith 1490	599

TERMINALS

Wyse 30	$295
50	359
60	299
150	280

FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

FAX MACHINES

Avatex EFAX 88	$639
Canon Faxphone 8	635
Faxphone 15	825
Faxphone 20	989
Faxphone 25	1675
Murata M 900	665
M 1200	649
M 1600	725
NEC Multifax 2	1245
Panasonic KXF100	859
KXF120	1005
PanaFax UF155	999
135	775
145	905
155	979
Ricoh	
RF850	709
Sharp	
FO 220	820
FO 300	1005
FO 330	1105
UX 50	669
UX 80	1015
UX 180	829
UX 350	1250
Toshiba	
30100	905
3300	849
3600	1065
3700 EN	1215

HARD CARDS

Plus	
20 MG	$515
40 MG	649
Impulse 40 MG	645
Passport 20	389

SCANNERS

Complete	
400 Hand	$145
Full Page	529
Half Page 400 DPI	175
DFI	
Scanner HS-3000 +	179
Epson	
LQ Scanner	190
Logitech	
Scanman 100/400	168
Sharp	
JX100	745

TheCompletePage Scanner™

A low-cost, easy-to-use way to add full-page graphics to your desktop publishing and facsimiles. $529

ACCESSORIES

Computer Tool Kit	$19
Disk Bank w/Lock	12
Joystick	19
Keyboard Drawer	25
Curtis	
Clip	5
Keyboard Saver	25
Monitor Arm Standard	39
Printer Legs	9
Ruby Plus	55
Ruby Surge Suppressor	49
Tool Kit (10 Piece)	16
Universal Printer Stand	15

BOARDS

AST	
Rampage 2/256K	$269
Rampage + 286	360
Rampage 2/286/512K	545
Six Pack Plus w/384K	269
VGA Plus	329
Other Models	Call
ATI EGA Wonder	165
VIP/VGA	265
VGA 256K	259
Hercules Color Card	105
Graphics Card Plus	170
Incolor	199
Intel 80287-6	119
80287-8	185
80287-10	209
80387-16	319
80387-20	365
80387-25	455
80387-33	555
8087-1	155
8087-2	115
Above Board Plus	369
Aboveboard + w/2MG	760
Aboveboard + PS	395
Inboard 386 PC (1MG)	589
Inboard 386 AT	885
Orchid Pro Designer	275
Pro Designer +	359
Tiny Turbo	205
Paradise	
Autoswitch 350	135
Autoswitch 480	149
VGA +	215
VGA + 16	275
VGA Professional	365
Video-7	
Fastwrite VGA	295
Vega Deluxe	210
V-RAM w/256K	415

NETWORKING

NOVELL	
Altec Passive Hub	$29
AQUILA 8 Port Active Hub	230
AQUILA Arcnet Card	112
SMC Mdl 130 Arcnet Card	125
Tiara Lancard	110
Ethernet	225
8-Port Active Hub	259

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	$895
40 Meg (Dual 20 MG)	1565
Beta Ext, 20 MG	1015
Beta Int, 20 MG	765
Dual 44 MG	1955
Colorado Memory Systems (with Tape)	
Jumbo 40/120 Ext	435
Jumbo 40/120 Int	325
Seagate	
20 MG w/Seagate Controller	249
251-1 40 MG	365
30 MG ½HT	295
80 MG	635
Win Card 30 MG	419
Other Models	Call
Teac 1.2 MEG AT	85
Floppy XT	73
Toshiba	
3.5 Dr 720K	70
3.5 Dr 1.4MB	89

MODEMS

Anchor	
1200 B w/software	$59
1200 EXT	89
2400 B w/software	120
2400 EXT	135
ATI	
2400 ETC INT w/sw	155
Everex	
Evercom 12 INT	55
Evercom 24+ INT	129
Hayes 1200	289
1200B	250
2400B	395
2400 EXT	425
9600V	755
Personal 1200	129
Practical	
2400 EXT	170
2400 INT (w/MMP5)	165
Prometheus	
1200B w/Software	55
2400B w/Software	100
2400G	149
US Robotics	
Courier 2400	259
Courier 2400E (MNP)	315
HST 9600	595

FAX BOARDS

Complete	
4800	$235
9600	409
Communicator	529
Panasonic	
Fax Board FX-BM89	625

PLOTTERS

Hewlett-Packard	
7475A	$1329
7550A	2799

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
KB5151	$119
KB5153	149
KB101 Plus	85

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

LAN/NETWORKING

ACCPAC BPI Network	$229	PFS Professional Network	259
Crosstalk Lan	285	Q&A Network Node	175
DBase IV LAN	585	RBase For DOS (1-3) Network	452
Foxbase LAN	285	RBase for DOS (1-6) Network	617
Lotus 1, 2, 3 LAN	1579	RBASE for DOS Unlimited	1774
MS Word Network	Call	Supercalc 5 LAN (requires Supercalc 5)	295
MS Word Network Node	119	Ventura Publishing Networking	765
Multimate Adv II LAN	735	Word Perfect Network	329
Multimate Adv II Add'l User	75	XTree Networking	185
Paradox Network	629	XYWrite III Network Node	92

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1988

SOFTWARE

UTILITIES

1 DIR Plus	$45	Mace Utilities	47
386 To The Max	48	Mace Vaccine	53
386 To The Max Professional	79	Memory Mate	38
Above Disk	49	Microsoft Windows 286	61
Allways	80	Microsoft Windows 386	120
Backup Pro	58	Norton Commander	48
Battery Watch	22	Norton Advanced	80
Brooklyn Bridge	67	Norton Editor	40
Carousel 3.0	43	Norton Utilities 4.5	53
Copy II PC	22	Org Plus	48
Copy II Option Board	103	Org Plus Adv	78
Copywrite	59	PC Fullback Plus	47
Corefast	59	PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	70
Cruise Control	29	Perfect Access	39
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	104	Print Q	72
DB Fast	55	Q DOS II	35
Desklink	90	Qemm 386	32
Desqview	69	Right Writer	45
Desqview 386	101	See More/Lotus	43
Direct Access	46	Sidekick Plus	125
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37	Sideways	37
Disk Technician	53	Software Bridge	72
Disk Technician Adv.	101	SPF/PC	139
Disk Technician Plus	69	Splash	55
DS Back-Up Plus	45	Spinwrite	39
Eureka	109	SQZ Plus	59
Fastback Plus	98	Super PC Kwik	44
Fastrax	32	Superkey	60
Form Filler	79	Take Two Manager	69
Formtool	50	Test Drive	23
Formworks w/Fill & File	81	Tops Flashcard	142
Grasp	71	Tops IBM	100
H-Test Format	51	Tornado	49
Hyper Access	85	Tornado w/Library	73
Keyworks	53	Twist & Shout	47
Keyworks Adv	95	VGA Dimmer	19
Laplink III	75	Who What When	105
Lotus Agenda	249	Windows Express	38
Lotus Magellan	97	XTree	33
Mace Gold	80	XTree Professional	61

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Microsoft Project 4.0	$300
Superproject Expert	409
Timeline 3.0	349

DOS

MS DOS 3.3	$79
MS DOS 4.01	89
PC DOS 3.3	95
PC DOS 4.0	115

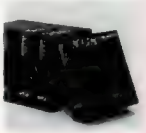
ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC Easy	$53
ACCPAC Easy Quickstart	100
ACCPAC BPI	229 ea.
Bedford Accounting	135
DAC Easy Accounting	53
DAC Easy Bonus Pack	107
DAC Easy Payroll	53
One Write Plus Master 2.0	79
One Write A/R, A/P, Payroll	79 ea.
One Write + Acctg System	159
Peachtree II	142
Profitwise/Solomon Basic Acctg	139
Profitwise/Solomon Inv & Job Cost	142
Profitwise/Solomon Report & Graph	139
Quicken	34
TimeSlips	69
TimeSlips III	159
TimeSlips Acct Link	43

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

ACCPAC® BPI® ACCOUNTING

"Accounting Software So Sophisticated It Even Lets You Multiply."



$229

EDUCATIONAL

Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego	$24
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego	24
Designasaurus	19
Mixed-up Mother Goose	19
Reader Rabbit	23

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	$118
AMI Professional	291
DAC Easy Word	37
Easy Extra	49
Gem 1st Word +	55
Grandview	175
Multimate Advantage II	275
Q & A Write	119
Right Writer	45
Spinwrite	39
Sprint	124
Total Word	215
Turbo Lightning	62
Volkswriter 4	89
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	56
Webster	
New World Writer II	59
New World Thesaurus Pro	71
PFS Office Writer	249
Word (Microsoft)	Call
Word Perfect 5.0	215
Word Perfect Executive	117
Word Perfect Library	58
Word Perfect Office	235
Wordstar Pro Pack 5.5	205
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	248
Wordstar 2000 + Legal	315
XY Write III +	199

NETWORKING

Novell	
ANW/286 2.15	$1905
SFT NW/286 2.15	2985
ELS II 2.1	1015
ELS I 2.0A	445
All Others	Call

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Enable OA	$409
Framework III	409
Integrated 7	56
MS Works	92
SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr	429
Symphony	415

ACCESSORIES

Logical Connection 256K	$449
Logical Connection 512K	515
MS Mach 20 Memory Plus	317
MS Mach 20 Baseboard	317
Masterpiece	82
Masterpiece Plus	93
Masterpiece Remote	100
Summasketch 12 × 12 +	329
Summasketch 12 × 18	579

MICE

Logi Hi-Rez Bus Mouse (New Shape)	$70
Logi Hi-Rez Bus Mouse w/Paint (New Shape)	81
Logi Hi-Rez Serial Mouse (New Shape)	76
Logi Hi-Rez Serial Mouse w/Paint (New Shape)	87
Logi New Serial Mouse w/Publisher	115
Logi New Bus Mouse w/Publisher	115

MOUSE SYSTEMS

PC II Mouse w/Paint (Bus or Serial)	80
Omni Mouse	40

Microsoft

Bus Mouse 1.0	97
Serial Mouse 1.0	97
Bus Mouse w/CADD	115
Serial Mouse w/CADD	114
Bus Mouse w/Windows	130
Serial Mouse w/Windows	130

*** Money Back Guarantee**
- Software ONLY
- 30 Days from date of invoice
- Refund ONLY on Product Price
- Call for Return Authorization Number
- Must be in Original Packaging.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

- No APO, FPO, or international orders please.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O's. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks.
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders.
- **No returns on misordered or opened hardware.**
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.**

- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10# $7.00; 11-20# $11.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference.
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Orders Over $100.
- All products (including DOA's) carry manufacturer's warranties only. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.

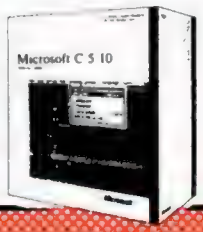
VISA MasterCard

ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

Microsoft C Compiler 5.10

- Fast, compact, optimized code for blazing execution speed
- Mixed memory models, outstanding documentation, over 70 support libraries.

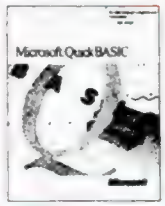


$273

Microsoft QuickBasic

Learn to do it yourself instead of doing without.

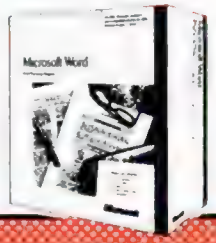
When you've reached the limits of your current problem-solving tool, don't get mad. Get Microsoft® QuickBASIC version 4.5 and write your own programs.



$61

Microsoft Word 5.0

- For people who can't wait to get great looking output.
- The power to create professional output plus the speed to do it very, very quickly



$209

SOFTWARE

LANGUAGES

MS Basic Compiler	$179
C Compiler (Microsoft)	273
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	546
MS Fortran Compiler 4.0	273
Lattice C Compiler	149
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	91
MS Quick Pascal	42
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	180
Plan Perfect	186
Quick Basic 4.5	61
Quick C	61
Ryan McFarland Fortran	359
Ryan McFarland Cobol	579
Turbo Assembler Debugger	92
Turbo Basic	62
Turbo Basic Editor Toolbox	62
Turbo C	95
Turbo C Pro	155
Turbo Pascal 5.5	92
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	255
Turbo Pascal Pro	151
Turbo Prolog	92

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$95
Tobias Managing Your Money 5.0	109
Checkwrite +	27

DISKETTES

Sony

3½ DS/DD (100)	$109
3½ High Density (100)	255
5¼ DS/DD (100)	59
5¼ High Density (100)	111

SPREADSHEET

Cambridge Analyst	$89
HAL	95
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	299
Lotus 1-2-3 (3.0)	332
Lotus Agenda	249
Lotus Manuscript	309
Lucid 3-D	54
MS Excel	299
MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle	655
MS Multiplan 4.0	119
Quattro	148
Supercalc 5	290
Twin Advanced	62
Twin Level III	135
Twin Classic	32
VP Planner	46
VP Planner Plus	112

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 2.0	$85
Design CAD	143
Drafix 1 +	139
Drafix Ultra	189
Generic CAD Level 3	155
Generic CAD 3D Solid Modeling	179
Math CAD	273
Turbo Cadd	48

OCR SOFTWARE

Complete OCR/HS	$175
Cat Reader	165

TRAINING

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	$30
MS Learning DOS	31
MS Flight Simulator	32
PC Logo (New Ver.)	49
Typing Instructor Encore	22
Typing Tutor IV	27

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	$103
CompuServe Subscription Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	87
Crosstalk Mark IV	109
Direct Access	46
Magic Mirror	53
Mirror III	49
PC Anywhere III	61
Procom +	41
Remote 2	87
Smartcom II	78
Smartcom III	135
Smarterm 220	103
Smarterm 240	183
Smarterm 400	248

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	$159
Clarion Pro	369
Clipper	409
Data Ease	449
Data Perfect	282
dBase IV	399
DB-XL Diamond	132
Foxbase 386	285
Foxbase Plus	179
Foxbase Runtime	245
Genifer	188
Paradox 3.0	445
Paradox 386	545
Q & A	205
Quicksilver Diamond	319
R:Base For DOS	452
Rapid File	175
Revelation Runtime	105
Revelation Adv.	449
Revelation Adv. Bump Disk	239
Revelation Adv. Runtime	105
VP Expert	109
VP Info	56

DESKTOP PUBLISHING/GRAPHICS

Adobe Illustrator/ Windows	$365
Colorix (VGA Paint)	95
Corel Draw	313
Deluxe Paint II	40
Designer	405
Dr. Halo III	65
Draw Applause	265
Draw Plus	235
EGA Paint	61
Finesse	85
Freelance Plus	309
Gem Desktop Publisher	159
Gem Desktop	27
Gem Draw +	159
Gem Graph	159
Graph In The Box	65
Graph Plus	295
Harvard Graphics Master Pack	265
In-A-Vision	295
Microsoft Chart 3.0	240
Newsmaster II	38
NewsRoom	14
NewsRoom Professional	22
Pagemaker 3.0	489
PC Paintbrush +	79
PC Paintbrush (windows)	79
Perform w/Designer & Filler	155
Print Q	72
Printmaster Plus	33
PrintShop	32
Pizzaz	42
Pizzaz +	65
Publish It!	106
Publishers Paintbrush	152
Publishers Type Foundry	288
Timeline 3.0	349
Ventura Publishing	499
Ventura Publishing Pro	345
VP Graphix	56
Windows Express	38

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

First Choice	$84
First Graphics	78
First Publisher	68
Harvard Graphics	259
Harvard Project Mgr. III	365
Office Writer	255
Professional File	159
Professional Plan	51
Professional Write	119

GAMES

Chessmaster 2100	$30
Chuck Yeager Adv. Flight Simulator	30
Jack Nicholas Golf	28
Jordan Vs. Bird	24
Leisure Suit Larry	25
Leisure Suit Larry II	29
Mean 18	26
NFL Challenge	50
Pete Rose Pennant Fever	23
Who Framed Roger Rabbit	23
Jet	30

FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

Lowest Prices
Industry Price Leader

Fastest Delivery
We use for FAST, DEPENDABLE DELIVERY.

Best Selection
We Carry the products you want

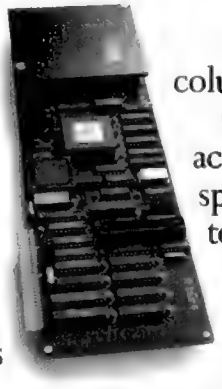
Software Money Back Guarantee
See Details

telemart
8804 N. 23rd Avenue/Phoenix, Arizona 85021

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XEROX

Give your scanner the guts to read what it never could before.



If your current scanner is from Datacopy, Dest, Hewlett-Packard or Microtek, Kurzweil can now give it something you've always wanted: The most powerful text recognition available.

Introducing DISCOVER™ Freedom.™ It's a PC card and software that bring you Kurzweil's exclusive Intelligent Character Recognition.

Now you can go past the limits of OCR and capture the widest range of documents possible. Automatically read thousands of typestyles and sizes, and tough "real world" formats like multiple columns, and text mixed with graphics.

Get almost any document quickly and accurately into your word processing, spreadsheet or publishing program, ready to use.

If you think your current scanning system can do a lot of work, wait till you try it with guts like this. For more information, call **1-800-821-2898.**

Copyright 1989 by Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc. Kurzweil. DISCOVER and Freedom are trademarks of Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered of their respective holders.

Kurzweil
Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted materia

Stephen Manes

Ready for a tour of OS/2 and Presentation Manager? Bring along a mouse, a big, fast hard disk, a whole lot of memory, and a healthy dose of skepticism.

Ah, the columnist's life! Threatened with hostilities better left unpublished in a family magazine! Charged with the most heinous of blasphemies: making fun of an operating system!

Unfair, unfair! Why, this very column is being written with the help of the fanatics' darlings, Presentation Manager (pronounced "Pee Em") and OS/2 ("Oh, A Stew!").

But the research department has informed me that both readers of this column tend to be tight-fisted skeptics who—I find this hard to believe, but statistics do not lie—*may not yet own machines that can run OS/2!!!* And who, therefore, may never have had a chance to see PM in action. So I have decided to offer a personally guided tour of the operating system that has been endorsed by IBM, Compaq, Zenith, HP, and Jerry Lewis.

Excuse me—perhaps I am giving too much credence to industry rumor. At this writing Mr. Lewis has not officially become the celebrity spokesperson for OS/2; the Nutty Professor may yet join forces with the Unix crowd. But after Apple's Cavett, Tandy's Asimov, Commodore's Shatner, TI's Cosby, and Atari/IBM's Alda, what other credible name is left?

Installing PM on your computer is at least as much fun as watching a telethon. Simply clear 8 megabytes of space from your hard disk, add a few megabytes of memory to your machine, and borrow five disks from a colleague with the same hardware as yours.

No! Forget I said that! You should *of course* rush right to your dealer and fork over 300-odd dollars for your very own copy of this elegant operating system, which is gaining users every day because many versions (*not* the IBM one, though) come complete with the fascinating and hilarious "Bricks" game that delights kiddies and reminds parents of old Atari game machines.

The PM installation program is simplicity itself, except for a few questions intended to make no sense whatsoever unless your name is Charles Petzold. Simply accept the defaults, and when you are done you will find 8 megabytes of disk space chockablock with new directories and files such as HARDERR.EXE (apparently a special file that makes system commands especially difficult to figure out) and CONFIG.OS2, which includes such clear, easy-to-understand, new-look commands as FCBS 16,8 and MEMMAN=SWAP, MOVE.

Confused? With OS/2's advanced on-line help system, you simply click on "Help" or press F1—and *then* figure out which of the four manuals has the info you need! Say you wonder what the file SPLDVWRK.EXE does. You'll find no mention of it anywhere on-disk or in print, so just go ahead and delete it.

GREEK TO YOU

Ready to boot up? PM will whitewash your screen and display something that looks like an egg timer. This is actually an *icon* (from the Greek "I con," meaning "to pull golden fleece over the eyes"). This particular icon is a direct descendant (from the Latin "descendare," meaning "to rip off") of an hourglass icon used on the hugely successful Apple Lisa.

When the egg timer disappears, you'll see three new icons at the bottom of the screen.

ILLUSTRATION: JOHN LABBE

At the left is a black square with the white letters DOS cut out of it, demonstrating the basic superiority of icons to mere text. Double-clicking here lets you run (one at a time) any of literally dozens of popular programs that don't require expanded memory and don't use tricks to optimize such trivial things as speed.

Next comes an icon that looks like a box with decorator Kleenex emerging from it. If you move the mouse pointer here, hold down

the left mouse button, and "grab" the paper immediately after sneezing, a special program will electronically disinfect your monitor *from the inside*.

Oops! I have inadvertently revealed an undocumented feature not yet available. For now, the Kleenex-box icon simply reveals a hidden label, "Spooler Queue Manager," when you click on it just right. As yet it performs no useful function.

ACTION JACKSON

The third icon graphically depicts two streamlined playing cards overlapped in a vaguely lewd way. Depressing the left mouse button reveals the hidden name of this icon—"Action Jackson."

Excuse me. I mistakenly brought up an interim beta version. Corporate America demanded a name change. The next iteration, the charming "Taskmaster," was revised to the business-schooled "Task Manager." The original three-piece-suit-with-whip icon was scotched at the last minute, but Microsoft did retain the sadomasochistically evocative Ctrl-Esc combination for keyboard access.

The "Start Programs" window uses the jaggedy pseudo-Helvetica proportional font that's standard in PM. Indeed, one of the many nice things about the graphical user interface is its absolute consistency. For example, it is always the case that you can close any window just by double-clicking the box in the upper-left-hand corner, except when you can't.

The on-line help always delivers useless general information until you mouse around in the index. Error messages are invariably preceded by obscure characters such as PMV1004, thereby producing consistent annoyance. Supplied drivers support every printer imaginable, provided that your imagination is limited to the products of the International Business Machines Corporation. Consistency? Why, this system was pureed in a Cuisinart!

Yet a *foolish* consistency, as many recent politicians have pointed out, is the hobgoblin of little minds. So with every copy of OS/2 come many state-of-the-art utilities (such as a program called CHKDSK, which *actually tells you how much disk space you have left on your machine!!!*) that do not offer pretty, proportionally spaced PM windows. Instead, you get white-on-black fixed-width characters in a "text window." This special, new, advanced high-performance technique is called "character-based"; as yet, Macintoshes can't run character-based applications, nyaaaa-nya-nya-nyaaa-nya.

The character-based "System Editor" comes free with OS/2 and PM, and it wisely avoids adherence to PM or SAA or any other known standard. You press F10 for the menus, not the Alt key you'd use in PM. Mouse? What's a mouse? To move the cursor to the bottom of the screen, simply press Shift-F9, type CURSORBOTTOM, and tap the Enter key. *I am not making this up!!!*

In fact, I'm using a character-based application to create this column. It's called a word processor, and it runs great in the "MS/DOS window," which is what used to be called the "Compatibility box" before it was rechristened to avoid public snickering. Sure, I could run it in DOS itself, but this way I can switch over to Bricks *without even saving my text file!*

Making fun? Me? Hey, someday, maybe I'm going to *live* here! ■

CIRCLE 728 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Total Scanner Solution

NEW

Handy Scanner 3000 Plus

Including PC Paintbrush Plus

- DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- WORD PROCESSING
- DATA BASE APPLICATIONS
- HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGE INTERFACE
- CAD APPLICATIONS

The Handy Scanner 3000 Plus comes bundled with ZSoft's top-selling PC Paintbrush Plus and DFI's SCAN and ImageTools programs. PC Paintbrush Plus lets you paint, rotate, flip, invert, shrink, tilt, expand and add text into your scanned images. Using SCAN, you can save your images into TIFF, PCX, IMG, MSP, and CUT image files or convert between the formats. Using ImageTools, you can interface the Handy Scanner 3000 Plus with dBase IV, dBase III+, and compatibles such as Cllpper, Foxbase or design custom applications using Microsoft C and QuickBASIC, or Turbo Pascal.

Available as options are DFI's OCR package, which reads mono or proportional spaced typeset characters in English, German, French, and Spanish languages and a fast CAD conversion program that allows you to save and convert scanned images into CAD image formats. At DFI, we offer you the total scanning solution. The Handy Scanner 3000 Plus, a new age in scanning technology.

DFI expands the world of desktop scanning with the new Handy Scanner 3000 Plus. Consolidating all the advanced hardware features you have come to expect from the company that introduced hand scanners to the world, our scanner now gives even sharper images and is even easier to use. Perhaps, most important, DFI gives total scanning support: desktop publishing, word processing, data base, high level language development and CAD applications.

DFI®

U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	West Germany	United Kingdom	Taiwan
2544 Port Street	5C Joanna Court	7925 N.W 21st St.	Gotestr. 13	32A Station Approach	6F 266, Sung Chiang
West Sacramento	East Brunswick	Miami	2000 Hamburg 1	Hayes, Kent BR2 7EL	Road, Taipei
CA 95691, U.S.A.	NJ 08816, U.S.A.	Florida 33126, U.S.A.	West Germany	United Kingdom	Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: 916 373 1234	Tel: 201 390 2815	Tel: 305 477 1988	Tel: 040 234 766	Tel: 01 462 9290	Tel: 02 543 3966
Fax: 916 373 0221	Fax: 201 390 2817	Fax: 305 594 0607	Fax: 040 233 666	Fax: 01 462 7538	Fax: 02 537 7458

DFI and Handy Scanner are registered trademarks, and ImageTools is a trademark of Diamond Flower Electric Instrument Co (USA). Inc PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corp. All other names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordPerfect is famous for strong words.

Now there is strength in numbers.

Introducing PlanPerfect 5.0.

WordPerfect® 5.0 is famous for getting ideas on paper. Now, the strength we lend ideas is also available for your spreadsheet analysis.

With PlanPerfect® 5.0 spreadsheet software.

PlanPerfect gives you all the power of the leading spreadsheets and does it with only 384K. No wasted memory. No expensive hardware upgrade.

And you'll feel right at home with PlanPerfect. Because PlanPerfect gives you the option of using slash commands, pull-down menus, or function keys like WordPerfect.

PlanPerfect 5.0 is the first spreadsheet to give you the same printing power and flexibility as WordPerfect 5.0. For instance, you can use up to 32 different fonts per worksheet, and up to 16 attributes in a single cell.

With PlanPerfect, you can mix many graph types, such as area, bar, line, and scatter, in the same chart. And you can drop your graphs and worksheets directly into WordPerfect 5.0.

Plus, as you might expect, you still get our legendary toll-free support.

So while you're planning your move to a new spreadsheet program, join the numbers taking a strong look at PlanPerfect.

For more information, see your dealer, or call us at 1-800-526-5011.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION
1555 N. Technology Way Orem, UT 84057
Telephone 1-800-526-5011 Telex 820618 FAX (801) 222-4477

WordPerfect and PlanPerfect are registered trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies

THE PACKAGES BEHIND THE PRESENTATION

PHOTOGRAPH: JOCK LEUNG

This year's crop of upgrades and overhauls vies with newcomer *Xerox Presents* to keep up with the demands of increasingly sophisticated presenters.

by Robin Raskin

Satisfaction is fleeting, especially in the PC graphics industry. A year ago (September 27, 1988) we looked at presentation graphics software and were satisfied with packages that let anyone with a modicum of skill create an aesthetically pleasing chart. One year later we want more. Being able to create a single respectable image is terrific if you're into limited-edition prints, but anyone who goes to battle with an audience knows that one fancy slide does not a presentation make. The key to success is a well-organized, consistent, and image-laden presentation.

We've validated ad nauseum the argument that visuals help get the point across. The now-classic Wharton School and 3M studies, which investigated the effects of visual presentations on an audience, give us hard data (in chart format, naturally) confirming our longtime

suspicions that graphics make the point faster and more persuasively. Psychophysicians have laid down some ground rules for the effective use of color. Graphic designers have kept their noses to the grindstone to create software that enforces the rules of good design. By degrees we're becoming more confident that our charts are readable and informative, our text attractive, and our diagrams up to the state of the (object-oriented) art. Charts are still not all that easy to create, but the results of the effort are looking better and better.

PRESENTATION GESTALT

Now that the baby steps of simple charting have been mastered, this year's presentation graphics reviews focus on tools for the presentation gestalt. These packages all aspire to be one-stop shops for all your presentation graphics needs. They help you create images, organize them, and then give you more control when you display them.

The software's emphasis is shifting from letting you create one image to helping you prepare an entire, cohesive-looking presentation *and* the speakers' notes and handouts to go with it. Ideally, these packages will not only house the images, they'll do the housekeeping. They have tools that consolidate the images into groups. Members of a group can have shared attributes—such as being displayed on the same graduated color background with a corporate logo in the upper-left-hand corner—so that your presentation looks consistent and professional, thanks to design tools such as artistic backdrops and style templates. Predefined color palettes and VGA displays (256 colors in the best packages) let you come off looking like the Renoir of the presentation crowd. And these packages spawn the accoutrements of the live presentation trade—audience handouts, speakers' notes, and self-running demo disks.

Finally, these one-man bands of presentation can emcee the show as well. Choose your weapon from the vast array: 35mm slides, color transparencies, color hard copy, on-screen slide shows, or even desktop-published material. Today's graphics program can funnel your image to the proper device.

PLASTIC SURGERY

Except for *Xerox Presents*, all the packages reviewed—*Lotus Freelance Plus*, *Graph Plus*, *Harvard Graphics*, *The Graphics Gallery Collection*, *Kinetic Graphics System* and *SlideWrite Plus*—are old-timers; previous versions of these veterans have been assessed in this magazine before, most recently in last year's graphics blockbuster (September 27, 1988). In the never-ending battle to retain market share, the vendors of these venerable packages have added some organizational panache, beefed up their on-screen display prowess, and tossed in a good helping of import/export and device support. None of them do all this seamlessly, and you are often left with a distinct finger-in-the-dyke feeling.

Over the last few years, *Harvard Graphics* and *Lotus Freelance Plus* have tussled continuously for supremacy in the top two market-share slots. Recently *Harvard* pulled into the lead, but real power users are complaining of arrested growth, since there has not been a major upgrade in a while. A new version is in the works, and according to spokespersons at Software Publishing Corp. it will incorporate enhancements in both drawing and connectivity.

Freelance Plus underwent a major upgrade this past year. It emerged having nearly outgrown its 640K environment (with no support for extended memory), but the improvements to the program are significant. Right now, *Freelance* gets the nod over *Harvard*, but "it ain't over till it's over."

Micrografx's *Windows*-based *Graph Plus* continues to provide heated competition for both of the old standbys. *Graph Plus*'s new version increases its presentation prowess but doesn't do much to expand its charting and drawing capabilities (which were already quite good). All of the other packages can create sophisticated graphics, but the revisions and additions that enable them to do this can seem like Band-Aids.

Venerable packages have added some organizational panache, beefed up their display prowess, and tossed in some import/export and device support.

The new kid on the block, *Xerox Presents*, is a disappointment. In theory the *Windows*-based program's automatic support for speakers' notes, handouts, and on-screen presentations—all in appropriate fonts—sounds like a presenter's nirvana. In reality the current PC technology isn't fast enough or spacious enough to accommodate the grandiose program design, and the program's excessive use of pop-up dialog boxes is maddening.

PROCESS VS. PRODUCT

You can churn out pretty pie charts and brilliant bar graphs using any of the seven packages we reviewed and many we didn't review—most notably *Draw Applause* (which was in the process of being revised), *GraphStation* (which wasn't received in time to be reviewed), and *Pixie* and *Mirage* (which didn't pass our filter). We chose to review products that emphasized the presentation part of Presentation Graphics. Our feelings about presentations translate into stringent criteria that a package had to meet in order to qualify for review. Each package had to

- **output** to at least four of the following devices: a film recorder, a color printer, a pen plotter, a laser printer, a dot matrix

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Kellyn Betts is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*.
William L. Coggshall is president of Desktop Presentations, a Mountain View, California–based market-information publishing firm that focuses on the presentation graphics industry.
Robert Johnson is the product manager for the graphics category at Corporate Software. He evaluates graphics packages and frequently discusses the merits of their features with software vendors and corporate users.
Alfred Poor is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.
Robin Raskin is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.
Luisa Simone is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*. ■

For the features section of this issue, the associate editor was Kellyn Betts, and the PC Labs project leader Robert W. Kane.

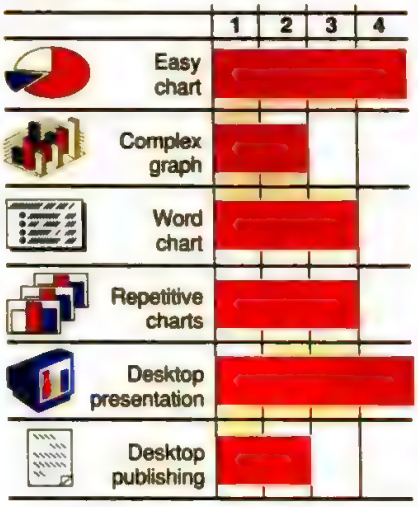
SUITABILITY TO TASK

The presentation graphics packages reviewed on these pages contain hundreds of features, enabling them to create almost any kind of chart or graph you could conceivably want or need. Not all the packages create each kind of chart with equal finesse, however. To help you determine which does what best, we created a group of six tasks that mimic the most common uses of the packages.

PC Magazine required its reviewers to complete these tasks using each product they assessed. The reviewers rated the products' ability to perform each task using the rating criteria we developed. These are subjective ratings, and it's important to stress that we designed them to give you an idea of each package's strengths and weaknesses in terms of how well it performs certain selected tasks. A package may receive superior suitability-to-task ratings without receiving an equally favorable review, because these ratings are only part of the criteria used to determine a package's overall effectiveness.

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Suitability to Task



The Tasks

The **easy chart** is a simple column graph created using imported spreadsheet data; it has a title and a piece of clip art added to it.

The **complex graph** features overlapping three-dimensional columns created using imported spreadsheet data, with a diagram drawn using freehand drawing tools and an imported scanned graphic added to it. The process of modifying the graph calls upon the advanced color, fill, and graphing features of the program.

The **word chart** consists of a bulleted list created using different fonts with drop shadows. The task requires the reviewer to attempt to spell-check the chart.

The **repetitive charts** are three similar word charts created using a style sheet or template of the first word chart if possible. To score highly, the package must be able to replicate charts quickly and easily.

The **desktop presentation** is an electronic slide show of all the previously created images displayed on the reviewer's monitor. Ideally, the reviewer should be able to add transitional effects between slides and to control the amount of time each image is displayed. Easy sequence reordering and manual display are also important.

The **desktop publishing** task was created because many users export images created in presentation graphics programs to other applications. The reviewers were asked to export the complex graphic to a desktop publishing program and/or perform a black-and-white conversion for output to a laser printer.

The Ratings

4 = Excellent. The software offers all the required features and can perform all the elements of the task with ease.

3 = Good. The software offers most of the required features or performs the task well but requires extra work to do so.

2 = Adequate. The software is able to perform the task but either lacks some key features or is cumbersome to use.

1 = Poor. The software is able to perform the task but lacks so many features or does it so awkwardly that you really wouldn't want to use it.

0 = Unacceptable. The software cannot perform the task.

printer, the computer screen, or a Slide Service Bureau;

- **import** from or export to at least four different data (.WK*, ASCII, .DBF, .DIF, .XLS) and graphics (.CGM, .TIF, .EPS, .PCX, .XLC, .WMF, .DRW, .IMG, .PIC) file formats;
- **create** the basic chart types, including column, pie, bar, line, scatter, and word charts;
- **draw** basic graphics primitives besides offering ready-made clip art;
- **present** an on-screen slide show (also called a desktop or electronic presentation), organize elements into a presentation, and help create adjunct materials such as speakers' notes and handouts;
- **support** VGA to optimize true on-screen color and resolution.

MAN OR MOUSE?

Nothing in the above criteria precludes these programs from providing their functionality in a text-based interface. In fact, most of them (*Freelance, Graphics Gallery, Harvard, Kinetic,* and *SlideWrite Plus*) still use the design-by-forms approach, which all the early business graphics programs once had. When you create a chart using these packages, you are guided through the process textually. You describe the characteristics of a graph by filling in the blanks in an on-screen checklist: What kind of graph? What interval to use for axis scaling? Which pie slice to explode? 3-D effect? Legend placement? Drop shadows?

Devotees of this "design-by-forms" approach believe that nonartists work best describing visuals in literary terms; they say charts and graphs are created faster when you're not directly manipulating them. This idea holds up fairly well until you delve into the realm of drawing capabilities. All of the text-based programs separate their drawing-and-annotating modules from the rest of the program. And while, like *Windows*-based *Graph Plus* and *Xerox Presents,* they all support alternate input devices (all of these programs support both Microsoft and Logitech mice and some type of digitizer or tablet), you cannot use such devices in the drawing modules without doing some key pressing. Compared with their counterparts in packages based on a graphical user interface, the drawing modules in text-based packages are cumbersome. You just can't use

PRETTY, BUT DUMB?

by Robert Johnson

Everyone following the development of presentation graphics software during the last few years knows that application developers have been working overtime. Like a fine-tuned assembly plant, they have churned out new model after new model with feature upon feature upon feature.

I say it's time they took a short break.

While developers deserve commendations for the fantastic capabilities they have built into today's graphics offerings, they need to apply their talents in another area. Future versions of graphics packages need to offer built-in intelligence—expertise in the graphics process—and the flexibility to let you customize them according to your requirements. The result will be applications that improve the quality of graphics output across all skill levels—a goal that is of supreme value to corporate users and their management.

Intelligently designed software makes decisions for the user, who can then choose to override the recommendations or actions resulting from these decisions. The effect of this is to automate processes and tailor options, features, and actions to particular tasks, audiences, and situations in a transparent way. Such intelligence can be provided by knowledge-based front ends, intelligent defaults, and information that is embedded into the body of a program. Intelligent software develops a list of considerations or rules that are particular to the needs of individual users.

One of the benefits of such built-in intelligence would be to reduce the amount of time it takes to create a presentation. Most people create presentation materials under time constraints. They want programs that will speed up the process and ensure high quality, not make presentation preparation a major event. Speaker's notes, handouts, a separate screen for the presenter, and visuals with graduated backgrounds are all nice in theory, but that theory is impractical when you think of the time crunch of presentation creation versus the time drain caused by these additional capabilities.

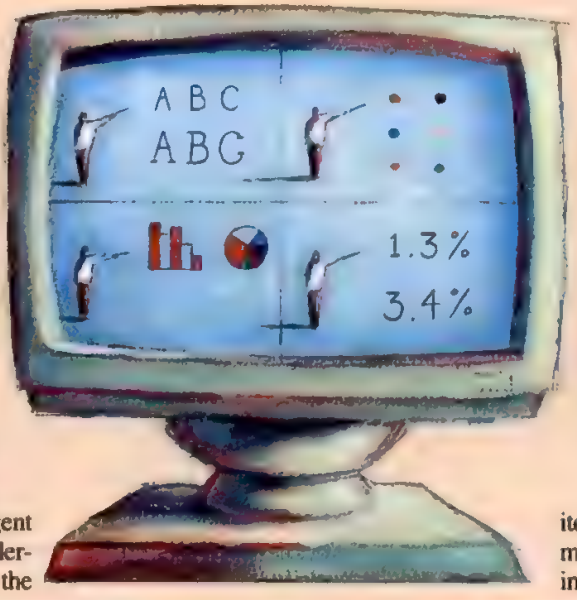


ILLUSTRATION: STEVE DINNINO

Many casual users, especially those who work with programs on a sporadic basis, have not even mastered the capabilities of most of the programs they use. Unfortunately, many software developers don't recognize this. Competitive pressures and requests from power users lead to packages offering technically superior features that are worthless to all but a few select users. The vast majority of people haven't reached their current version's limits.

If you ask a desktop presentation software company how long it took to create the impressive presentation promoting their program—including an on-screen show or slides, handouts, and speaker's notes—the honest answer will be a considerable amount of time. Your equally splashy presentation will take an equally long time to prepare. And is that splash vital? Isn't the real need to quickly graph data and make the presentation look clear, concise, and effective?

The user community needs software programs with more intelligence built in to them, not more features. Enough, then, of the lets-add-feature-upon-feature mentality prevalent today. Few people have the abilities of a graphic artist, who knows which of 256,000 colors should be combined for use in a bar chart, nor do most people understand that the maximum number of colors used in a chart should be limited to five. Instead of just giving more options and more ways for the inexperienced user to mess up an im-

them as effortlessly and comfortably.

These drawing difficulties create problems in an era when the unannotated graph is considered hardly worth showing. As a look at *USA Today*—or any other bastion of quick-fix visuals—will tell you, effective graphics are not subtle. They clobber you over the head. You can annotate your graph and make it memorable in any number of ways. Sometimes this means adding a telltale icon, sometimes an eye-catching blurb in a box, sometimes arrows and text, but the solution always calls on the drawing features of a graphics package.

Luckily, all of the drawing modules of these programs contain clip-art libraries, most of which have recently been beefed up. Instead of creating your annotations from scratch, you can comb through these files of ready-made art in the hope of finding something you can use. Letting the user modify the clip art by breaking it into its components is always a plus—a feature that separates the powerhouses from the punier programs.

Typically, clip-art libraries are chockfull of business and industry icons. Some of the better collections include borders and backgrounds. Libraries vary in the number and sophistication of their images. *Graph Plus* offers a sizable library of simple images; *Xerox Presents* has a smaller library, with images more fully rendered. (Add-on clip-art libraries for *Harvard*, *Graph Plus*, and *Freelance* are reviewed in the feature "PC-Based Clip Art: Instant Images" in this issue).

THE DATA QUESTION

The most debilitating aspect of early graphics programs was that you had to rekey spreadsheet data into the graphics pro-

age, developers should provide ways to guarantee that the chart is as visually effective as possible.

Embedded intelligence in graphics programs will remove unnecessary options, customize features and menus to meet particular user needs, make decisions that speed up the image-creation process, and ensure that certain rules for effective visuals are followed.

In the presentation graphics area alone, decisions that can be built in to programs are everywhere. A program might:

- Recommend a chart type depending on the nature of the data. Since most data is imported from spreadsheets, why can't graphics programs read the data and suggest a chart type based on the format and number of data points? For example, if the format is percentage and the number of points that add up to 100 percent is six or fewer, recommend a pie chart.
- Have the user identify the audience type and recommend appropriate font styles for presentation text. If the audience consists of accountants, a font style frequently used for annual reports might be recommended.
- Have the user pick out colors close to or matching their corporate colors during program installation. Use those corporate colors to create a library of custom color combinations where they are used for the background and other appropriate aspects of images.
- Provide intelligent spreadsheet links for ongoing presentations. These links would update charts automatically by referencing a new cell location each month or period. Often subsequent data is input in the cell immediately below or to the right of the current cell. "Teach" the program to recognize this pattern through a simple series of questions when the chart/spreadsheet link is initially set up. The program can use the computer's internal clock to find out the date on which the updated information is to be input into the spreadsheet. The chart can be automatically updated on or after that target date whenever the program is started. In addition, give the program the intelligence to update chart headings automatically to reflect the time-period change.
- Provide a knowledge-based application front end that will modify a presentation based on audience considerations. A work screen will allow the user to type in appropriate information about the individual(s) viewing the presentation, to choose a system configuration that the audience will be interested in, and to identify the aspects of the presentation that are expected to be "hot buttons." The knowledge-based front end can then reorganize and customize the sequence and the individual images with those criteria in mind and create a presentation that is tailored automatically with a minimum of effort.

Corporations want to know that their standard products will increase efficiency and productivity, maintain a high level of quality, and enhance the corporate image. By building in the intelligence of typographers, graphic artists, and statisticians, rather than building in more features, presentation graphics application developers can help meet this need. ■

gram in order to generate a graph. Today any half-wit graphics program imports from ASCII and *Lotus 1-2-3* files. Old diehards still import .DIF files, and forward thinkers work with *Excel* data files.

For chronic data users, a dedicated link from spreadsheet to graph is essential. *Freelance* and *Harvard* both have automatic data links to let you mate a data worksheet with a graphics template. When you update the data, the graph is updated automatically. *Graph Plus* gives you a king-size spreadsheet and lets you block ranges of data from graphing, letting you create multiple graphs from a single data source.

If you're a scientist or engineer, you may appreciate these live links, but you'll probably also want features such as logarithmic axes, error bars, and curve fitting. Within this group of packages, you're most likely to find such features in *SlideWrite Plus*, but you may also consider the dedicated scientific graphing products reviewed in the March 14, 1989, issue. Their output may not be as pretty—they're best at creating simple graphs—but their approach is much more data-intensive.

NO PROGRAM AN ISLAND

Graphics programs are the quintessential middlemen. Getting the data in is only half of the equation. A graphic must be spewed out in a usable fashion. This means exporting to a TIFF, .EPS, or .PCX file to include a graphic in a word-processed or desktop-published document. It means exporting to .CGM or SCDL format for slide imaging.

Drawing programs (see the June 27, 1989, issue) and third-party clip art (reviewed elsewhere in this issue) validate the demand for the ability to import various graphics formats. A stunning diagram created outside of your presentation program should be able to find its way into the show. Scanned and video-captured file formats should be importable.

The safest recourse is a hands-on field test of your potential import/export connections. Many programs' claimed import capabilities are often rife with problems. *Freelance*, for example, can import a TIFF file, but you won't see the image displayed on-screen. *SlideWrite* doesn't really import, it merely references the file, so you can never get rid of the original file. *Harvard* will import an .EPS file but does not display the attached bitmap on-screen; you see a gray box. Most of the programs can size an imported image; few can colorize one.

WYSIWYGMOL

There was a time when WYSIWYG was something you either had or didn't have. Now it's measured in degrees, and the culprits of the confusion are typically fonts and color. Early graphics programs couldn't show you how your final graphic would look as output. You often got a crude stick-figure approximation of the space the text fonts would occupy and a paltry four colors on-screen. Sixteen colors is the bare minimum these days (though some, like *Freelance*, use only 13). *Graph Plus* and *Xerox Presents* can display 256 true colors from a palette of 16.7 million.

Depending on your output device, WYSIWYG is usually WYSIWYGMOL (what you see is what you get, more or less), often because screen fonts and device fonts are unmatched. Some products, such as *Kinetic*, limit and simplify the options by building a few fonts right into the program. The most highly evolved programs will support fonts from a number of places: built into the software, built into your device, and downloadable to your de-

vice (as Bitstream fonts are).

The more sophisticated font handlers offer the best results and the worst headaches. For example, *Xerox Presents* supports Bitstream fonts, and you can use the Bitstream outline fonts to create the precise fonts you'll need, in the sizes and for the devices you need them. But Xerox's slide service does not support the Bitstream fonts, nor even approximate them. Suddenly you find yourself creating device-dependent images—which is a real nuisance.

SLIP SLIDING AWAY

As the output illustrations for these packages attest, the largest discrepancies between what you see on-screen and what you end up with as output occur when the output in question is a slide. Slides are the leading form of output for business presentations. Thanks to desktop film recorders and service bureaus, it is possible, for a modest investment, to create a glamorous slide production.

Service bureaus may be the great equalizers in the presentation field. You don't need a $25,000 dedicated film recorder and a full-time babysitter/technician to get quality slides. All you need is a graphics program that supports a slide-making device, about $10 per slide, and, unfortunately, the patience of a saint. My rule of thumb is that slide-service bureaus work fine unless you're in a deadline situation (which for most people is almost always the case).

Our experiences with slide bureaus during this project taught us that we were dealing with a less-than-perfect link. Some of the reviewers found out that a service bureau had mapped their colors incorrectly, some lost font attributes, some sent files that the receiver could not read, and some had their titles and legends truncated. Even when all the elements were in place, the sizing and layout of the slide never looked quite as it did on the computer screen. Ultimately, all of the reviewers produced slides to be proud of, but it required a few practice runs.

WHAT AND WHEN

Slides are often the desired end product for users of presentation graphics software, but not always. A good presenter knows which medium to use and when it's appropriate to use it. A tutorial session might require overhead transparencies printed with the aid of a color printer or plotter. Printed reports demand black-and-white (or gray-scale) printer output. Since each device has its own ground rules, designing with output in mind becomes crucial. When a package is touted as being able to output to six different devices, take heed. You'll be the one who does the optimization for each device.

The best programs sport automatic conversion to black and white. For some packages this means a simple black-and-white line conversion; for others it means a conversion using crosshatched pattern fills (the op-art effect). Optimally it means gray-scale support. But no matter how good the conversion, you'll always have to go in and tweak.

Device optimization is only one area where presentation graphics programs could benefit from an added measure of intelligence. With basic functionality under control, vendors should begin to design intelligent front ends that help create better-looking, more-informative charts in spite of ourselves (see the sidebar "Pretty, but Dumb?").

Service bureaus may be the great equalizers in the presentation field. All you need is a graphics program that supports a slide-making device and, unfortunately, the patience of a saint.

ALSO IN THE RUNNING

We'd be remiss not to mention at least some of the hundred-odd other presentation graphics programs that are out there. The group of programs we're reviewing are the cream of the crop. But they're large both in terms of the number of features they offer and the amount of RAM they devour. They also have steep learning curves and hefty price tags ($495 to $499 for every package except *SlideWrite Plus*, which is $445). To top it all off, these programs may offer more than you really need.

There's an entire clan of leaner and meaner presentation graphics programs that tend to do one thing well. *Graph-in-the-Box* doesn't produce fancy 35mm slides, but it's easy to use and it waits in RAM until you get the urge to create a visual. *Graphwriter II*, from Lotus Development, is the king of automated charting. General Parametric's *VideoShow* is a hardware/software solution found in many a boardroom. Communication Dynamics' *Image Builder*, the $99 wonder, excels at text slides with drop-in clip-art images but can't produce anything beyond "proof-quality" hard copy. A soon-to-be-launched product from Brilliant Images Slide Service, *Words to Images*, will let you use your word processor to bang out 35mm text charts and ship them to a slide bureau.

Taking its lead from the desktop publishing industry, a new genre of lightweight software for the casual user is also being promoted. Software Publishing Corp.'s *PFS:First Graphics* is literally a *Harvard* for juniors, with a subset of its big brother's functionality. Spinnaker Software introduced *PinStripe Presenter* for $199, a solid program for producing visuals but without the import/export capabilities of the big-leaguers. *Freelance Plus* is also destined to be released in a new diet-sized package for those whose demands are less rigorous. Finally, Symsoft's *Hotshot Presents* is a newcomer that uses a bi-directional text outliner as the backbone for a presentation (see First Looks, August 1989).

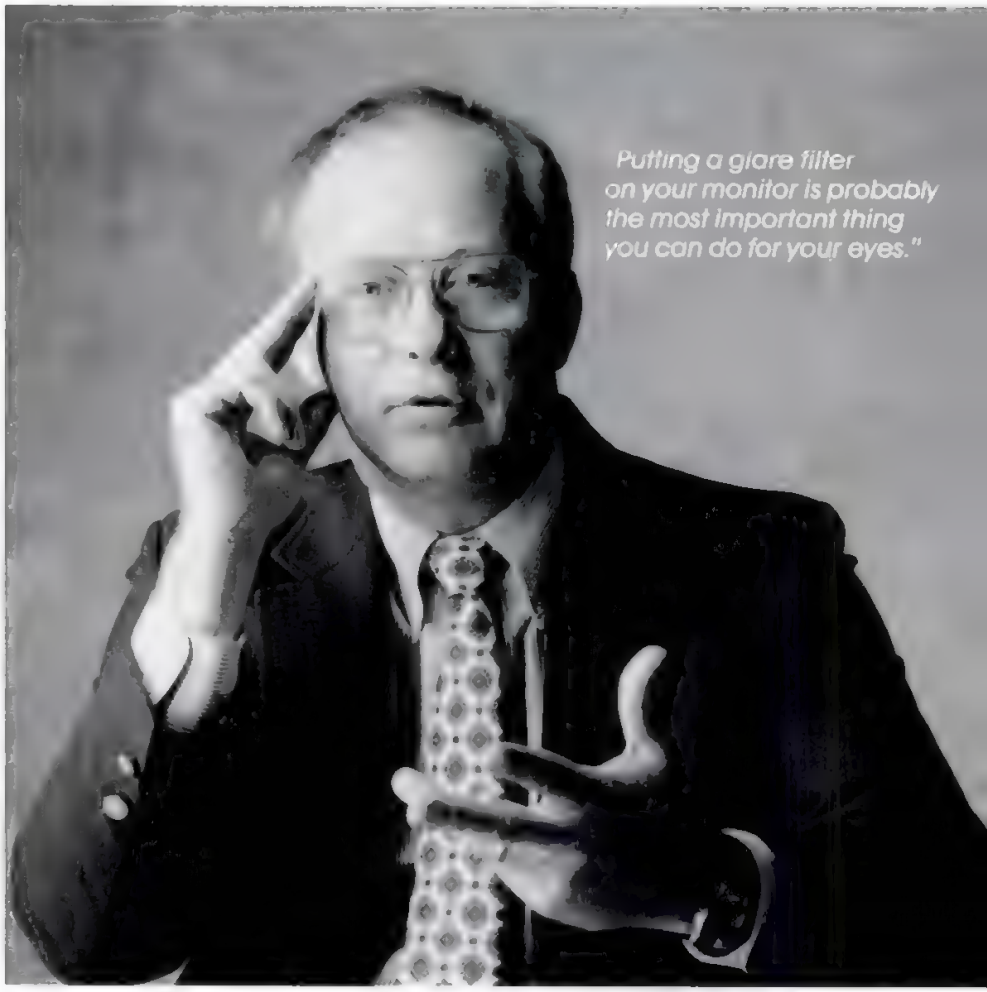
JACK-OF-ALL-TRADES

If you've read this far into the article, however, you probably know that these "junior" products aren't for you. You want a presentation graphics package that does it all, a certifiable jack-of-all-trades. Sadly, the vast majority of jacks-of-all-trades are masters of none, and the packages in this group are no exception. All of them have their strong points, but none is superb overall.

For now, the best counsel we can offer you is to determine what your main presentation/creation needs are and choose accordingly. But we remain optimistic that among the many new products and upgrades currently in the works—including a new version of *Harvard* and PC versions of *PowerPoint* and *Persuasion*—one will soon emerge that more closely approaches the ideal.

"Since I began using a computer five years ago, my eyeglass prescription has increased three times."

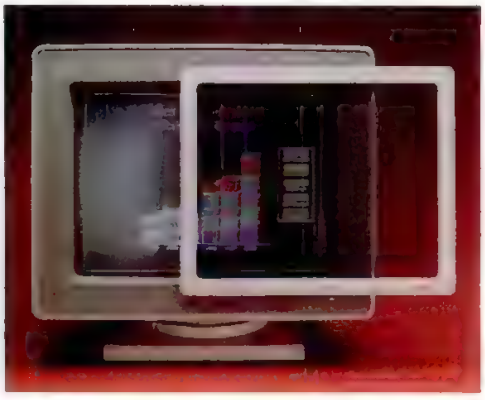
Tom Judd, president and founder of Curtis Manufacturing, on why you should use a glare filter.



"Headaches, blurry vision, scratchy and burning eyes, overall visual fatigue ... These are the most common manifestations of monitor glare.
The solution? Get a glare filter.
The Curtis Anti Glare Glass Filter has been specifically designed to reduce monitor glare and improve on-screen contrast. Using one reduces headaches, visual fatigue, and even neck and back strain.
When I asked our design team to develop the highest quality, best value glare filter on the market, I learned that certain filter elements worked better than others:"

Glass vs. plastic:
"When I tested the plastic models, they scratched so easily after one cleaning, I could see for myself that glass was significantly better."

Glass vs. mesh:
"I have a high resolution color monitor. When I put a mesh filter on it, the monitor was harder to read, not easier. The mesh made the characters appear fuzzy."



Two-sided optical coating vs. one:
"I learned that monitor glare would hit both sides of the filter. A glass filter with optical coating on both sides visibly reduces glare better."

Cleaning the filter:
"All glare filters need to be cleaned occasionally. I asked, 'How?' Our design team answered by including a bottle of specially formulated, non-streaking cleaner and a lint-free cloth in every package. No other manufacturer does this."

Reversible frame:
"I asked for a durable, cosmetically attractive and ergonomically designed frame. Our designers delivered with a unique high-impact injection molded plastic frame which is black on one side—for those who want the utmost ergonomic design—and gray on the other side—for those who want to match the aesthetics of their monitor."

The results:
"The technical specifications of our filters are impressive: glare reduced by 95%, contrast improved 20 times. The design team told me how successful our product was, but I didn't realize it until I put one on my computer. What a difference! In fact, the Curtis Anti-Glare Glass Filter worked so well, I had one added to every computer at our corporate headquarters."

If you'd like to know more about the Curtis Anti-Glare Glass Filter and other Curtis products that make life in front of a computer easier and less stressful, write or call for our free brochure: *Tips to Computing More Comfortably.* Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc., 30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452. (603) 532-4123 ext. 871

Manufacturing Company Inc
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation

An Insilco International Specialty Company

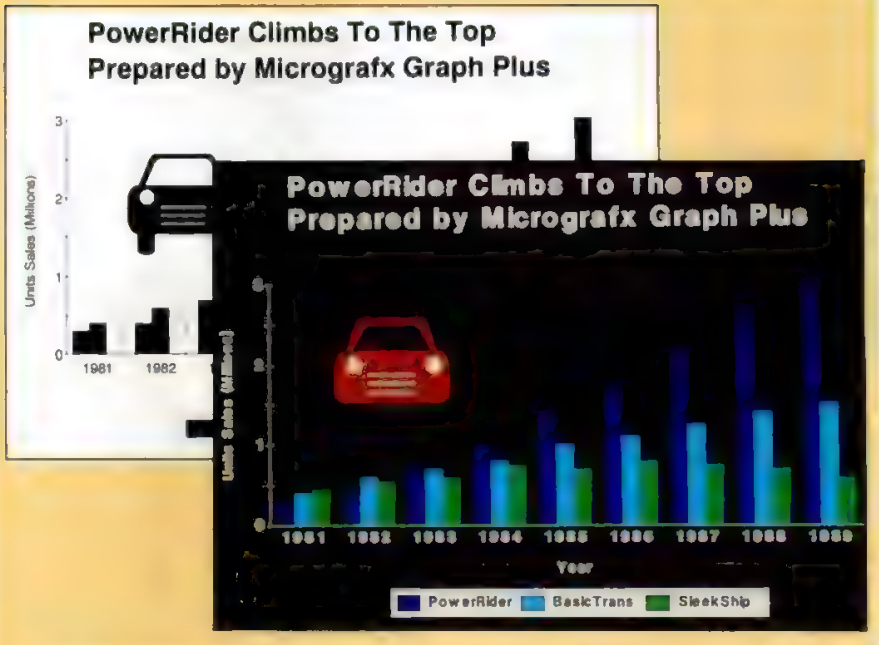
© Curtis Manufacturing Company Inc

Graph Plus

by Robin Raskin

Don't let its name fool you. *Graph Plus* is a marvel when it comes to graphing data, but the $495 program is no slouch when it tackles the larger realm of presentation graphics, with the notable exception of word charts. The program from Micrografx earned industry accolades as a versatile charting and drawing program (it was a *PC Magazine* Best of 1988 selection), and the new Version 1.3 puts even more oomph into the *Plus* in *Graph Plus*.

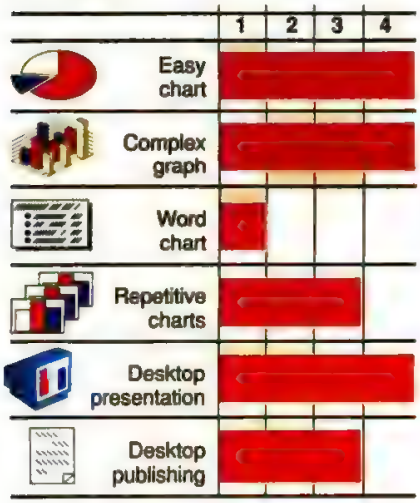
Graph Plus is the only graphing package that seamlessly integrates its drawing and charting features. The drawing module is just another pull-down menu on the well-implemented *Windows* main menu command line. All of the graphics primitives are menu-selectable, including some esoteric shapes such as parabolas and rounded rectangles. A curve-smoothing



Graph Plus's heartbeat is its king-size, spreadsheet-style worksheet. It has simple math capabilities built into it, and any highlighted range can be graphed in a variety of formats. The $495 *Windows*-based package's drawing and annotation facilities are among the best of this group.

GRAPH PLUS

Suitability to Task



feature works wonders with freehand drawing. The block-select editing tool makes it easy to group elements for editing. This facile integration of charting and drawing can be appreciated by anyone who thinks of drawing and annotating as integral to the graphing process.

Besides being well integrated, this package from Texas does just about everything a bit bigger and better. Most data worksheets in graphics programs are stunted; the one in this package is a full 256 rows by 16,384 columns. Most programs offer a few possible line widths; *Graph Plus* offers variable line widths to .01 inch. Most let you zoom in on a region; this one lets you zoom as deep as a 1- by 1-inch area. Most programs let you work one screen at a time; *Graph Plus*'s work area can be 12 8.5- by 11-inch pages, which helps insure consistency among images and makes for easy interframe cutting and pasting. Forty different pattern fills, 16.7 million colors available on-screen with three color-mixing techniques . . . the impressive list could fill a Stetson hat. One area in which largeness is a negative for *Graph Plus* is in the size of the program itself—it takes up a full 640K and doesn't support LIM 4.0.

The major chart types supported are bar, line, area, scatter, pie, column, mixed, and table, but each of these has submenus to create endless variations on the theme. For example, an area chart can be smoothed or jagged, stepped or cumulative. Options with their own pop-up dialog boxes provide fine-tune control. For example, the Progression option not only lets you create a 3-D effect, but lets you control the direction of the 3-D projection, the view angle, the amount of depth perspective, the degree of separation between a column or bar, and other elements. The "tweakability" factor is high.

The full-size spreadsheet is also flexible. You can create any number of graphs from one worksheet by marking a particular range of data. This technique will be in-

If you agree that even the most sophisticated computer system is simply a tool for increasing productivity, and not a way of life unto itself, we suggest you talk with us.

Business person to business person.

Business and professional computers, monitors, peripherals and accessories.
If leadership comes from quality, performance, and value,
we've been quietly leading for a long time.

PACKARD BELL

America grew up listening to us. It still does.

1-800-733-4422

Corporate Headquarters:
9425 Canoga Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311 1-818-773-4400

Not affiliated with any former Bell System entity.

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACLUST

by Robin Raskin

Presentation creation usually entails jotting down some notes, organizing them into a sensible hierarchy, and then adding some supporting visuals. Most of that work is text- rather than graphics-related. In fact, it is estimated that most presentations are about 80 percent text. How ironic that this *verbal* nature of presentations was best understood by those graphical Macintosh developers.

While PC-based efforts to create presentation graphics software have historically focused on how to make a fundamentally text-oriented machine generate decent pictures, the Mac folks were charting a different course. Because the Mac has a standard graphical interface, Mac developers could afford to spend their time thinking about the elements of presentations.

Microsoft's *PowerPoint*, Cricket Software's trio of *Draw*, *Graph*, and *Presents* (two of which have been ported over to the PC under the auspices of Xerox), and Symantec's *More II* all offer impressive features addressing the presentation as a whole. But it is Aldus's *Persuasion* that is clearly the Mac's state-of-the-art presentation program at present. To illustrate what makes the Mac-based presentation graphics so great (and so different from what we've got on the PC), we've compiled a list of some of its more-salient features:

- *Persuasion* stresses content, thanks to the bidirectional outliner at its core. After you've named your presentation, you're confronted by a blank text outliner. You are forced to use the outliner to gather your thoughts—to determine what you want to say and when you need to say it. When you're finished with the outliner, you know what your presentation needs to contain; you need create only the visuals you require to get your point across. (With PC-based programs, you create your presentation in the opposite order: first you draw or graph each element individually, then you organize the individual elements into a show.)
- *Persuasion* fits content to a form through templates that let you pick a single set of parameters and apply them to all your images in one fell swoop. Each *Persuasion* template contains the global attributes—typeface, alignment, positioning of graphic elements, color scheme, and so on—for a group of master slide designs (including title slides and text slides). Using these templates, the show takes on a uniform appearance almost without effort. (With most PC package templates, you pick a design and apply it to a particular bar chart or a text chart, but not to all different kinds of charts at once.)
- *Persuasion*'s drawing tools are contained in a graphical toolbox. Once a shape (such as an ellipse or rectangle) is drawn, its attributes (such as its line width and whether or not it needs to be filled) can be specified. *Persuasion*-drawn items are easy to manipulate, and the program contains special effects, such as rotations, arcs, and graduated fills, which are not found in most PC programs.
- *Persuasion* has powerful text-editing tools, including a built-in search-and-replace function that lets you ferret out text located anywhere in your presentation, as well as a spell checker. The text editor also lets you assign text attributes such as font, size, bullet, style, color, and alignment to chunks of text through simple pull-down menus.
- *Persuasion*'s slide-show facility includes an "on-screen builds" feature that allows you to create an image in layers, building one on top of the next.
- *Persuasion* automatically creates supporting tools like speaker's notes and audience handouts. A note template with a reduced version of your image and a place for you to enter text is provided. If you change an element in your show, the change is reflected automatically in the corresponding speaker's note. (Most PC packages can create acceptable-looking support materials, but not nearly as easily.)
- *Persuasion* lets you organize your presentation elements graphically by displaying them as a series of thumbnail images that you organize with a mouse by clicking and dragging each to desired locations. (*Xerox Presents* is the only PC-based package to offer this feature.)

The one area where PC-based programs have equal footing with—if not a bit of an advantage over—*Persuasion* and the other Mac-based packages is graphing. *Persuasion* cannot create a dynamic link to an outside spreadsheet the way *Harvard Graphics* and *Lotus Freelance Plus* can. It does have its own internal data sheet, which can be used to import or enter data that can be graphed according to a variety of predefined chart formats, and *Persuasion*'s graphical user interface makes it easy to fine-tune chart elements such as axes, legends, fills, labels, and arrows.

If all that *Persuasion* has to offer sounds appealing to you, take note—PC-based versions of Aldus's presentation program, as well as one of Microsoft's *PowerPoint*, are expected to be available on the PC this fall. For *Persuasion*, the prognosis for a smooth PC implementation is excellent. Aldus has a proven track record for writing good code that works on both PC and Mac platforms. (Almost 80 percent of the code for Aldus's *PageMaker* is shared by both the PC and the Mac versions.) Unlike the Cricket/Xerox duo, where the PC implementation was an afterthought, a PC version of *Persuasion* was undoubtedly on the drawing board from its inception. ■

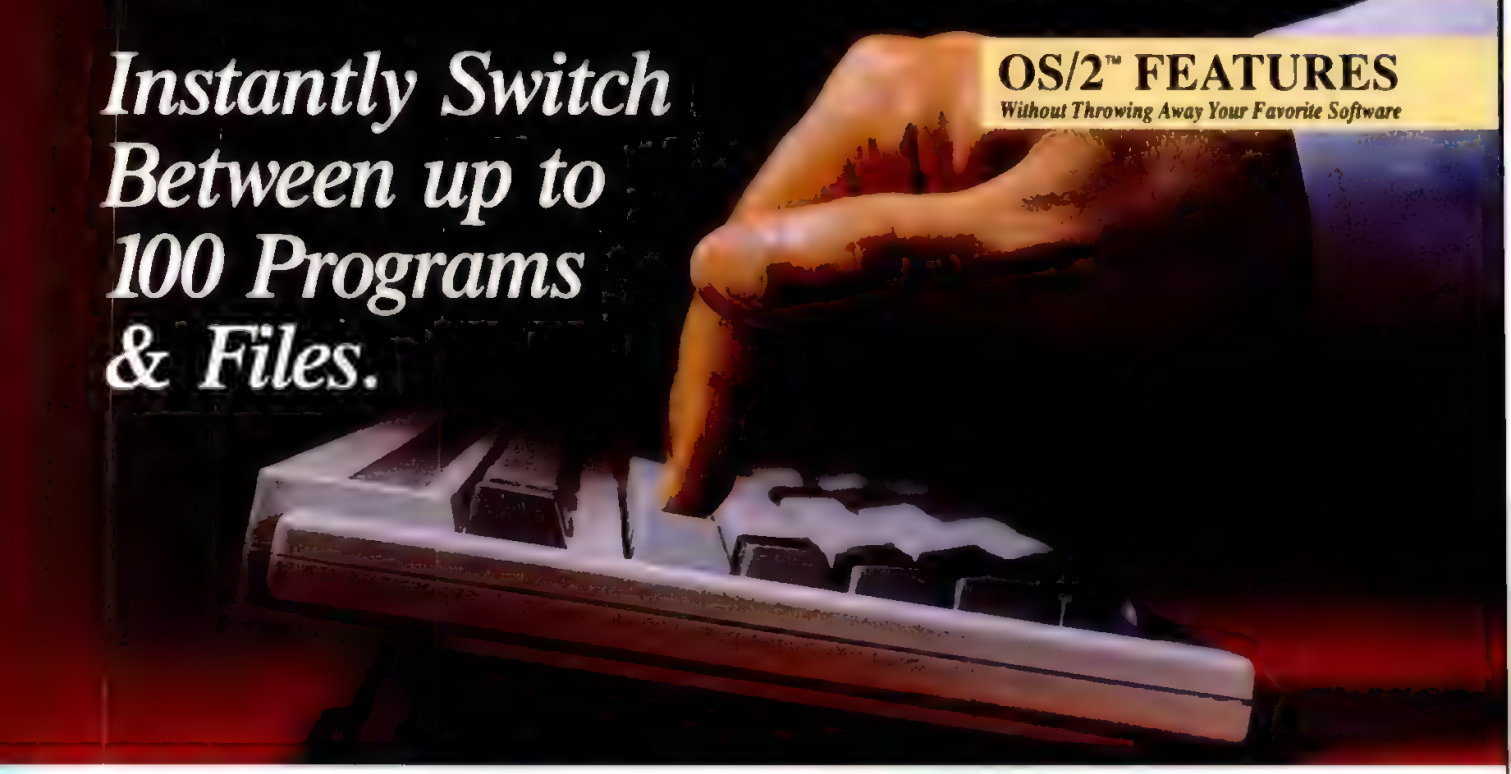
valuable to you when creating multiple charts, combination charts, or charts with linked data. Scientific charting is fairly strong with the inclusion of semi-log and log-log charts, regression analysis, and the ability to overlay charts on-screen. One important omission in the scientific realm is error-bar charting.

Those doggedly determined for real-time data acquisition can take advantage of *Graph Plus*'s DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange) for linking *Microsoft Excel* data to graphics, although Micrografx has not enjoyed much success using DDE.

HYPERHELP

Version 1.3 adds many features without sacrificing the ergonomic design. To begin with, there's now an on-screen help that's so good, you might call it hyperhelp. The indexed help is broken down into subcategories, and the context-sensitive help lets

Instantly Switch Between up to 100 Programs & Files.



OS/2™ FEATURES
Without Throwing Away Your Favorite Software

Pop Up Programs and Files, Free TSR Memory, Share Data

Switch-It automatically lists up to 100 of your commonly used programs in a menu customized for your PC. You start your programs by simply pointing to them on the menu. Then, whether you're in the middle of 1-2-3, Word Perfect or dBase, a key-stroke moves you instantly to another program or file. Then back, or switch to another. And another.

Forget save/exit/load/restore. Forget wasted time staring at a blank screen. Easily move data between previously incompatible programs without retyping. You'll pay for Switch-It in saved time the first week you use it!

Switch-It uses your hard disk or EMS memory for swapping. You have full memory (up to 600K) available for every program, even if you have only 640K of RAM, and your memory-resident programs run free, in zero RAM! No more TSR conflicts or crashes.

Fast and Easy to Install and Use; Give Your PC OS/2 Features Today!

- Instant access to all your programs via simple menu
- Run and switch between 100 programs, all in 640K
- Word process or spreadsheet several files at once
- Free up all memory used by TSRs
- Takes advantage of all available memory
- Transfer text or numbers between programs
- Requires only 22K of RAM
- Recall, edit and execute DOS commands
- Automatic installation searches your hard disk and builds a menu of popular programs
- Run multiple DOS applications under OS/2
- Mix text and graphics programs
- Works with all popular programs
- Supports CGA, EGA and VGA graphics
- No learning, installs in under one minute
- Network compatible
- Requires IBM PC or compatible, MS-DOS 2.1 and above, minimum 256K RAM.

Order Toll Free 1-800-848-0286

SPECIAL OFFER

$79.95 INTRODUCTORY PRICE

FREE ET-Phone™ with Switch-It purchase

Every imaginable phone function for your PC. Auto-dial, speed-dial, redial, long distance, call logging and notes, dBase file format. Over 2000 built-in phone numbers for airlines, hotels, major companies. Prints labels, supports all phone services, many utilities. $49 if purchased separately.

Please send Switch-It at your special introductory price	$ 79.95
Plus Free ET-Phone ($49 value)	–
Shipping & Handling (Overseas $15.00)	+ $5.00
MA residents add 5% sales tax	
TOTAL	

☐ Check encl. ☐ M/C ☐ Visa Card No. _____

Signature _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/St./Zip _____

Phone _____

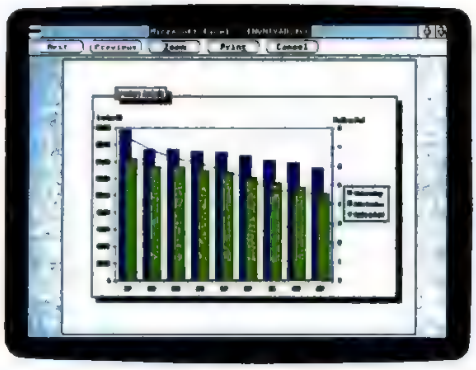
Switch-It and ET-Phone are trademarks of Better Software Technology, Inc

For Technical Information Call: 508-879-0744

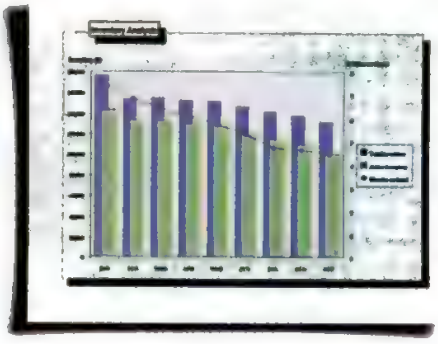
BETTER SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC. 55 New York Ave., Framingham, MA 01701

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

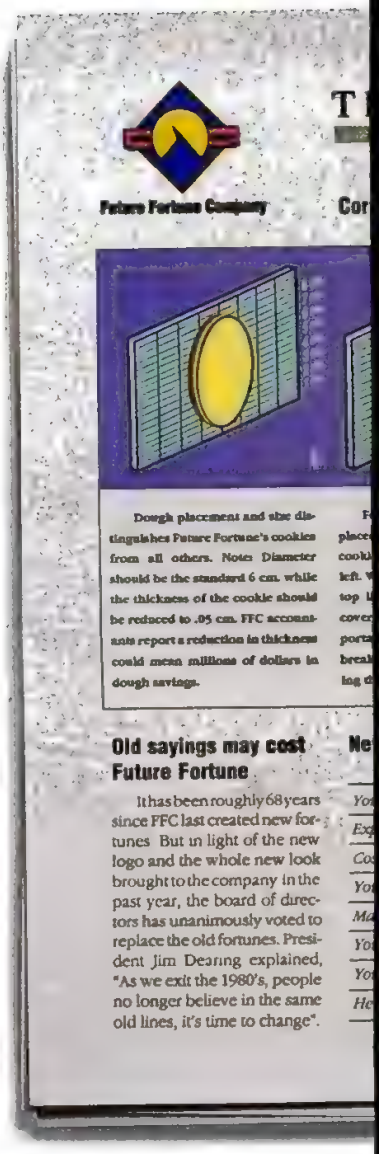
By no small coincidence, Microsoft Windows works the way you do: On more than one thing at a time.



WYSIWYG. What you see on screen...

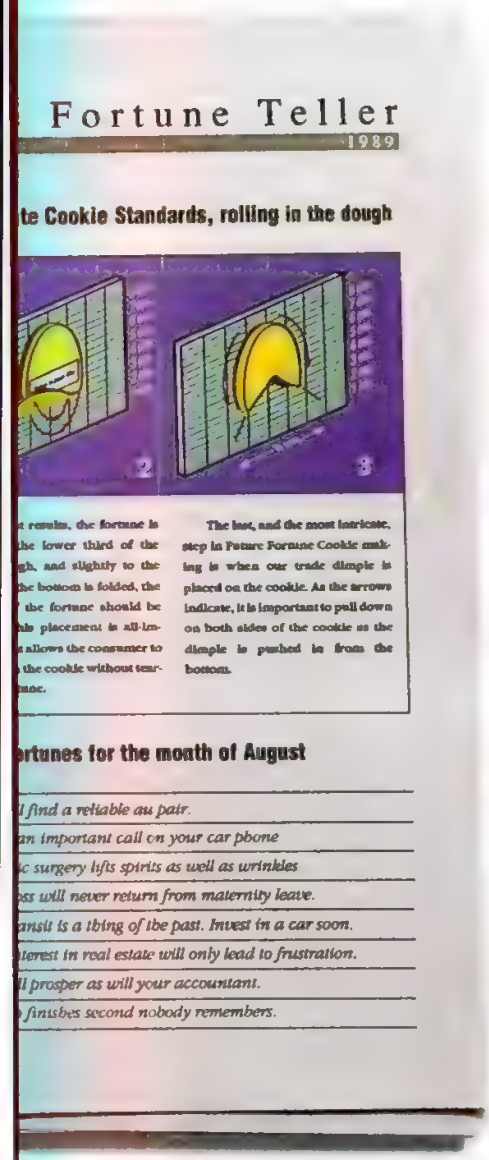


...is exactly what you get on paper.



An entire environment that lets

More good news: Hundreds of great Windows applications ***are*** *available right* ***now, as you read.***



you do amazing things—like this—simply.

We'd like everyone who's using Windows applications on a part-time basis to please stop.

The trouble with using Windows™ applications every once in a while, is that you're only amazingly productive every once in a while.

This has got to stop. Which is why there's the Microsoft® Windows environment—the first and only *graphical* environment to let you work with multiple Windows or DOS applications without ever closing a single file, or quitting a single program.

You may never see your C prompt again. Just give Microsoft Windows a 40-hour work week and you'll be pointing, clicking, cutting, pasting and flying through your work with the greatest of ease. Cut from a spreadsheet and paste onto a word processing document—without scissors and a copy machine. Exchange information, link files and programs, then watch your data get updated automatically, or if you prefer, at your command.

Call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept. J88 for more facts about how Windows can open up doors, and for our free Windows Shopping Catalog.

And see how the only way to get the most out of your Windows, is to look into ours.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. J88. In Canada, call (416) 673-9811. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and *Making it all make sense* and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

you move forward and back, and even open multiple windows.

Micrografx has garnered a reputation for stellar graphics translations. The new import and export facilities of *Graph Plus* are a subset of Micrografx's soon-to-be-announced wunderkind graphics translation program. The list of files you can maneuver—.TIF, .CGM, .EPS, .DXF, .PCX, .WMF, and so on—reads like a who's who of extensions.

FACT FILE

***Graph Plus*, Version 1.3**
Micrografx, 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081; (214) 234-1769, (800) 272-3729.
List Price: $495 (upgrade to version 1.3, $49).
Requires: 512K RAM (640K recommended), DOS 3.0 or later. Hard disk and mouse recommended.
In Short: A seamlessly integrated drawing and charting package that shines in both categories and takes full advantage of the *Windows* environment. This newest release adds a slide-show facility, impressive file-translation routines, and vector clipping. Not especially strong on word charts.

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Another new feature, vector clipping, addresses plotter (and some film recorder) users. Vector clipping eliminates the problems that occur when background objects bleed through in an overlay drawing. It's a feature usually reserved for CAD packages.

But the big news for the presentation crowd is *Graph Plus*'s new slide-show feature. Because you can use .PIC, .GRF, .DRW, .PCX, or .TIF files in a show, the elements of your show can come from many applications. Once you select the slides you want included in your script via a dialog box (the selected slides appear as a series of thumbnails), you specify timing and performance effects.

Special transitional effects are divided into two global categories: fades and wipes. A fade can be controlled in terms of its coarseness or fineness. A wipe can include 14 directional effects that can have your graphics flying in and out from all corners of the screen. Some special effects such as weaves and rains are not supported, but, in fact, these are often dangerous in the hands of untrained users. Another missing link is a runtime version facility, although since the slide show is a separate utility, you can run a slide show on any machine that has *Windows*, provided you copy the utility and respective files to a floppy disk.

The Micrografx folks are certifiable *Windows* mavens. Few support the environment with the same gusto. They've made the program feel fluid by incorporating an interruptible screen redraw. As the screen redraws, you can go ahead and select the next menu item. They've also created some of the most robust *Windows* device drivers (which work with any *Windows* application). Drivers like the ones created for the Matrix camera and the HP PaintJet are really miniapplications with their own pull-down menus for specifying attributes.

ACHILLES' HEEL

But even Texans have an Achilles' heel. The weakness is word charts. There's no drop-shadow text, no bullets, and no interline spacing. There are no templates for word charts and no text justification. We managed to create the drop-shadow text for our word slides by copying the text and offsetting it. At best a primitive technique.

Some of the program's flexibility can be intimidating, especially when you've got to work with nonvisual choices. For example, you need to be a fraction whiz to choose between line thicknesses in 64ths and 100ths of inches—An interactive sample box would be much better. The documentation is passable, not outstanding. Version 1.3 adds a slim supplement to the existing user manual. Installation is no problem, and a runtime version of *Windows* is included for those who don't own *Windows*.

No review of *Graph Plus* would be complete without mentioning its extended family. *Micrografx Designer* is a spunky $695 illustration program that can be used to create complex bezier-curve-based drawings (see "Fine Lines: The PC as Illustrator," *PC Magazine*, June 27, 1989, where it was awarded Editor's Choice). *Graph Plus* creations can be whisked into *Designer* for the ultimate in designer graphs. *Graph Plus*'s clip-art library is a utilitarian 500-image subset of Micrografx's gargantuan libraries of *Designer*-created clip art (see "PC-Based Clip Art: Instant Images" in this issue for a complete review). Twenty-five additional specialized clip-art libraries are also available from Micrografx for $79.95 a piece.

Graph Plus is an excellent choice for presentation-minded graphers, thanks to its superb data-handling and drawing capabilities. The only reason you wouldn't want to use it is if your main need for a presentation graphics program is to create word charts.

The Graphics Gallery Collection

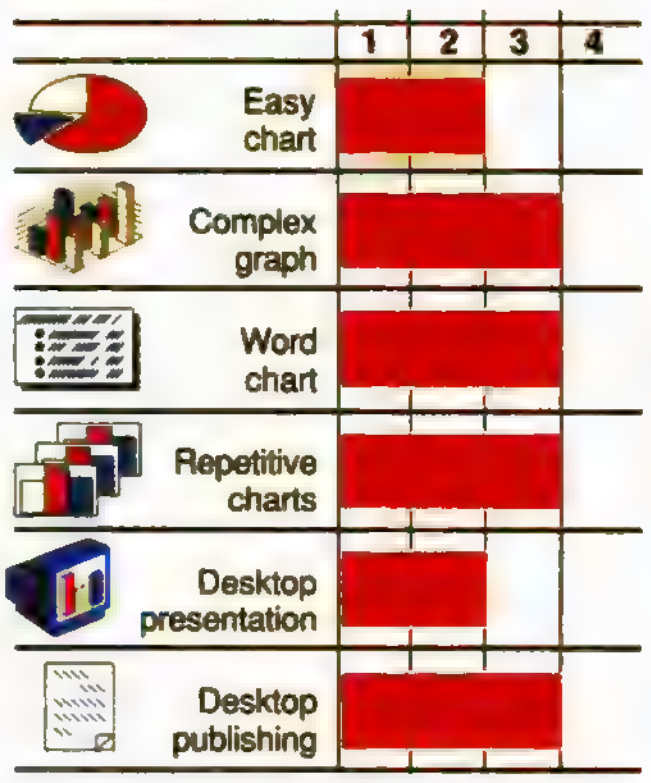
by Alfred Poor

Capable of producing some excellent business graphics, Hewlett-Packard's $499 *Graphics Gallery Collection* has flaws that can make it difficult to achieve the results you seek. Most of these problems are related to the incompleteness of integration between the program's two modules.

The two separate programs are the Drawing Gallery and the Charting Gallery. If you are creating a graph, you create it in the Charting section, store it as a picture, then run the Drawing program to edit and add to the image.

The Charting Gallery has plenty of standard forms from which to choose,

THE GRAPHICS GALLERY COLLECTION
Suitability to Task



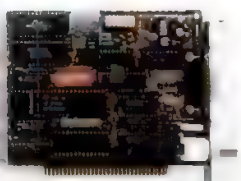
such as pies with exploded pieces and 3-D bar charts. The 3-D options on the pie charts are effective, but the depth on bar charts is barely noticeable.

In the Charting module, you have little choice about the placement of text elements but you can make a number of choices about fonts. You can also color the

Now Available With 3+Share Drivers

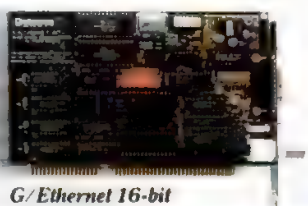
If you think all ETHERNETS are created equal...

think again...



G/Ethernet 8-bit PC adapter

and again...



G/Ethernet 16-bit AT adapter

and again.

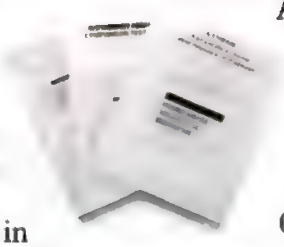
G/Ethernet Micro Channel adapter

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE January 31 1989 G Ethernet AT

Three high performance Ethernet adapters for NetWare that strictly comply with the IEEE 802.3 networking standard. So you get both the highest performing LAN* *and* the Ethernet standard.

Gateway's G/Ethernet is available today in 8-bit PC, 16-bit AT, and Micro Channel Architecture versions. Whether you have IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, any of the PS/2s, or compatibles, you can connect them together with G/Ethernet adapters in any combination to build the fastest Ethernet LAN possible.

G/Ethernet features special communications and queueing software to maximize your data access. It also has four times the on-board memory compared to most other Ethernets. So heavy data traffic, like spreadsheet or database applications between PCs on the LAN, won't slow you down.



Gateway also offers NetWare, as well as a full line of Ethernet accessories. You get the complete Ethernet LAN solution from a single source. And best of all, when you choose Gateway's G/Ethernet, you get the product quality, reliability, and technical support that have made us one of the leading networking companies, year in and year out.

*Call today to get your FREE copy of the G/Ethernet performance benchmark report.

1-800-367-6555
(714) 553-1555 in California

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Gateway communications, inc.

2941 Alton Ave • Irvine, CA 92714

G/Ethernet is a trademark of Gateway Communications, Inc. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers. Copyright © 1988, Gateway Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.

Sometimes, you just can't copy an original.

With over 500,000 installations worldwide, Carbon Copy Plus is the leader in remote PC communications software. In fact, Carbon Copy is used by twice as many people as any other remote software.

Why? Because Carbon Copy Plus is ideal for remote support, troubleshooting and training. It can fix software problems over standard telephone lines from any remote location. The result is substantial savings in travel time and expense.

Carbon Copy lets you "copy" yourself as you remotely control another, distant PC to train another user or collaborate on a project.

Its unique Universal Graphics Translator, which converts incompatible graphics formats, simply has not been duplicated. Original CGA and VGA graphics files can now be replicated as EGA and Hercules files. What an original idea!

What's more, Carbon Copy has become the #1 support tool for businesses with multiple locations to manage.

Carbon Copy Plus. You can't copy an original.

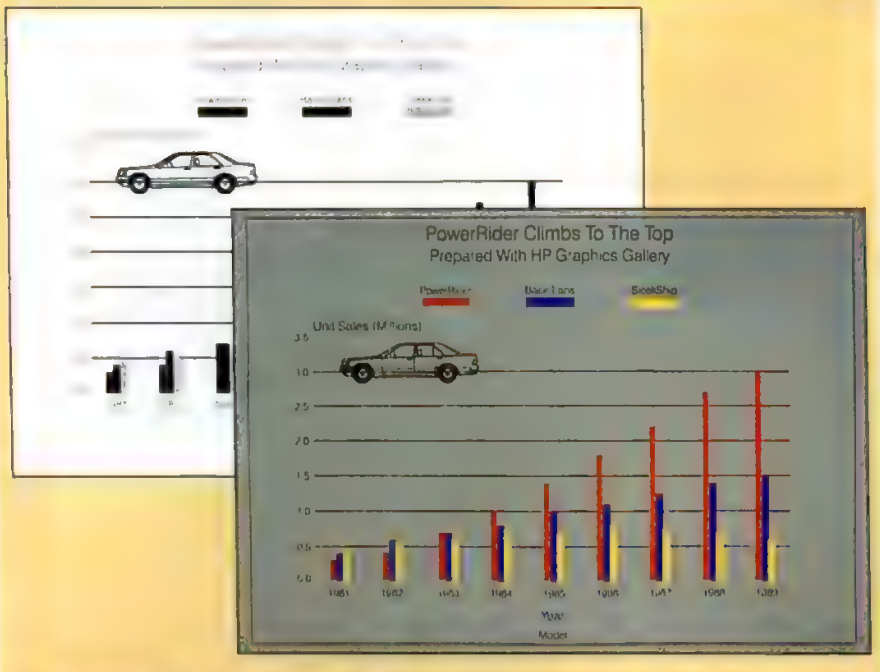
Our name is Carbon Copy, nothing else is remotely close.

Microcom
SOFTWARE · DIVISION

For more information call or write:

Microcom Software Division 500 River Ridge Drive Norwood, MA 02062 617-551-1999

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Graphics Gallery Collection has two separate modules; most of the creative work is done with the Drawing Gallery module. The object orientation of the $499 program's draw module makes it easy to manipulate graph objects, but the two modules don't work as well together as they should.

parts of your charts, and the program will do an excellent job of replacing the colors with gray-scale shading if you choose to print the images with a black-and-white printer, such as a laser printer.

When you move an image over to the Drawing module, you find that things are more flexible. To start with, pictures are object-oriented, as they are in a drawing or drafting program, instead of bit-oriented, as in a paint program. This means that you can select headlines, legends, footnotes, and clip art, and then manipulate them as units. You can expand, stretch, rotate, copy, delete, or move them. You can alter their color, line thickness, or font.

The drawing program comes with a wealth of fonts, clip art, and other ready-to-use graphics items. The library that comes with *Graphics Gallery* includes 600 images; four additional portfolios, ranging in price from $95 to $195, are also available. There are borders, corners, arrows, and icons. There are even full blocks of color that you can use to create graduated backgrounds for your images.

SOMETHING IN COMMON

Both the charting and drawing programs share some common features. They both use the same eight function-key choices displayed across the bottom of the screen—similar to HP's Program Applications Manager user interface. They both make extensive use of a mouse, which generally makes the programs easier to use. They support a wide range of output devices and offer "plotter pen shielding," which keeps plotters from drawing the hidden elements of an image when it is partially covered by something else.

The other similarity between the two modules is that they are not as easy or as flexible to use as the features mentioned up to this point might imply.

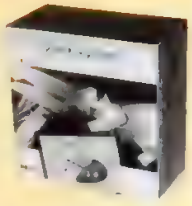
For example, under the Charting module, there are few data-import options. A graph that has been defined as part of a *1-2-3* or *Symphony* worksheet can be brought in, but the data can't be read directly from a worksheet file. A .DIF (Data Interchange Format) file can be imported, but you can't select columnwise or rowwise orientation. Since many other programs don't offer this control either, you may be stuck with your .DIF data going the wrong way, so your Years might be on the *y*-axis and Total Dollar Sales on the *x*-axis. Even when you do get the orientation correct, you may well have to reenter the row headings by hand. The only other form that the program will accept is a fixed-length file, but there must be space between the columns.

The Graphics Gallery Collection does an excellent job of replacing colors with gray-scale shading.

Other problems appear in the Drawing module. For instance, when you place a large image behind other elements, such as a graduated color background under text lines, it's often difficult to select the text and not the background. In some cases, I had to move or delete the background so that I could work with the text, and then I had to bring it back when I was finished. Another problem in Drawing is that although you can select multiple objects, you must use a Shift-Enter combination that induces you to let go of the mouse each time. (You can keep hold of the mouse by using your free hand to hit both the Right Shift key and Enter, but a Shift-click combination as used by the GEM interface would be far easier.)

The Drawing module also fails to offer some rudimentary graphics support, such as drop shadows for text and clip art. Additionally, it suffers from limited import/export capability; it can only import text directly. You must use a separate conversion utility to go to or from .CGM format. You can also write a picture to .EPS, TIFF, .PCX, HPGL, .PCL, or VideoShow formats, but you cannot import those formats. This is certainly handy for output, but a serious limitation for input since it precludes using scanned images unless you can get them to a .CGM format first.

PC FACT FILE



***The Graphics Gallery Collection*, Version 3.0**
Hewlett-Packard Business Computing Systems, 19091 Prunendge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95015; (800) 752-0900.
List Price: $499 (*The Charting Gallery*, $249; *The Drawing Gallery*, $349)
Requires: 384K RAM; two floppy disks with at least one high density; mouse; GGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics display, DOS 2.1 or later. (512K RAM and hard disk drive recommended).
In Short: *Graphics Gallery* can be used to produce attractive and well-designed graphs and charts. Many users will look no further when they find it, which is unfortunate; its flawed interface and clumsy modular approach make it harder to work with and more limited in its capabilities than the top competitors

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finally, the slide-show feature exists within the *Graphics Gallery*, but not in the way you might expect. You must create a separate command file (using your favorite text editor) that runs like a batch file to display the slides you want. The commands offer rudimentary control, such as next and previous slide and start over, but no manual/automatic control toggling. There are also no special effects or built-in script editor. One small advantage of this feature is that it can be used to batch print and update pictures based on revised data files.

If there were no other package in its class, *The Graphics Gallery Collection* would be an attractive program. Fortunately, there are competing products that produce results as good or better and do so with far less effort, while offering more control. Don't be swayed by the siren's song of the pretty pictures that *Graphics Gallery* can make—you can do better elsewhere.

Harvard Graphics

by Kellyn Betts

As the field of presentation graphics evolves, *Harvard Graphics* is beginning to resemble a once-grand old building that's been enlarged too many times by too many different architects. Like its predecessors, Version 2.12 of the $495 package is superb in many ways, but it's losing its edge.

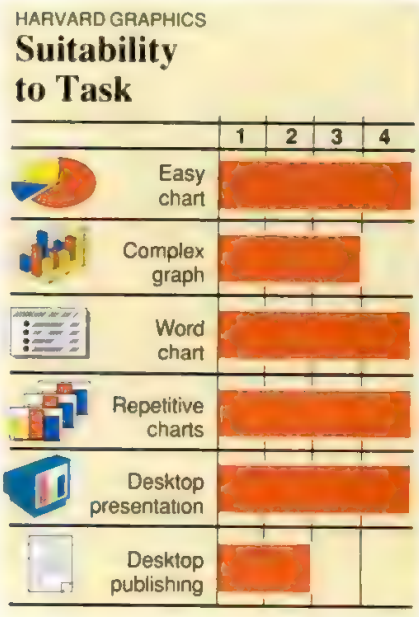
The trendsetting program that came into the world nearly 4 years ago as *Harvard Presentation Graphics* simply no longer provides all the features and functions we demand. It recognizes fewer file types than any of its peers reviewed in this issue (though it does import and export most of the important ones, including .WKS, .WK1, ASCII, .CGM, and .EPS), and it can graph far fewer elements per data series and data series per chart. It supports only six text fonts (which are sized by the percentage of the screen they take up, rather than in standard pica sizes) and it can't access printer-based fonts. It doesn't convert color images to gray-scale images. And its standard clip-art library is among the smallest, with comparatively primitive images.

Compounding the program's woes is its old-fashioned, often inconsistent text-based interface. *Harvard Graphics* is still easy to use, but, as people at Software Publishing admit, new users have started to complain that the package isn't as easy to learn as it might be. This development can probably be blamed on the proliferation of graphical user interfaces like *Windows*. The package—especially its textually-oriented drawing module, which is the only one of this group to lack a zoom feature and orientation control—just isn't as intuitively easy to use as a GUI-based presentation graphics program. In comparison, its interface seems almost crude, with vital information appearing all over the screen and keys that sometimes have one function, sometimes another. The batch file add-ons only highlight the patched feeling the program is beginning to take on.

Just supporting *Windows* isn't the answer—if it were, *Harvard Graphics* would never have tied with or beaten out *Windows*-based packages as an Editor's Choice the last three times we reviewed presentation graphics packages. And you can criticize the beauty of a design only after it's been proven functional. *Harvard Graphics* has been the trendsetter in this field for a long time, and most of the more-impressive PC presentation graphics features appeared first in this program. For example, the presentation management capabilities—most importantly a slide-show facility—that characterize the latest evolution of the genus Presentation Graphics have been present in *Harvard*'s repertoire of features for two and a half years. And it's still the only PC-based program of this bunch to offer a spelling checker for word charts.

TEXT A FORTE

As its inclusion of a spelling checker attests, creating text-based charts—which are, after all, the type of charts most frequently used in presentations—is one of its fortes. It has easy-to-use templates for creating automatic bullet, title, list, multicol-



umn table, and organizational charts; you can also produce free-form text charts. The package supports almost every simple text-entry option you can think of, from word wrap to justification to alignment and indention control. And if you're creating a series of text-based charts—or data-dependent graphs, for that matter—you can simplify the process considerably by creating a template and saving it into a chartbook.

Producing standard data-based graphs with *Harvard Graphics* is also easy, whether you import the data from a .WK* spreadsheet with the package's live links or key it in yourself. The software can create all the standard graphs: bar, pie, line,

"I've got to get
to the type shop."

"Boy, are my feet killing me."

"What do you mean
the printer doesn't deliver?"

"Oh no! I'm late for my meeting
with the illustrator."

"If they don't have
the photo I need here
I'm history."

Introducing CD-ROM Desk

It lets you spend less time using your

<u>Now you can do all of your desktop publishing at your desk.</u>

You'd better take a seat. Because you're not going to believe all the things you can do. Right from where you're sitting.

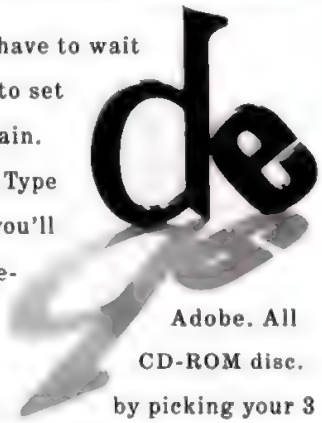
With CD-ROM desktop publishing from NEC.

All you need is a CD-ROM reader, desktop publishing and CD-ROM software and your computer. Then you'll have the tools to put out first-rate desktop publishing. At prices that'll knock your socks off.

You see, ROM stands for "read only memory." So we can give you massive amounts of stock photos, type, 3D clip art and line art.

In fact, there's so much information that you'd need over 3,000 floppies to store what we give you on six discs.

<u>Type Gallery." If you want more typefaces, you'll have to buy a Type Shop.</u>



You'll never have to wait for someone to set your type again. Because with Type Gallery PS, you'll have 470 typefaces from Adobe. All on a single CD-ROM disc.

You'll start by picking your 3 favorite typeface families. But if you ever want to buy a font you don't have, just call our toll-free number. Since the rest of the fonts are already on your disc, all we have to do is unlock the ones you want. So in a matter of seconds, you'll be ready to set the type you want. And, like most of our software, it's IBM PC and Macintosh compatible, too.

If you use a LaserJet printer, there's Type Gallery LJ. Seventy-six typefaces on one disc. Including

top Publishing from NEC.
feet and more time using your head.

Type Director from AGFA Compugraphic.

Type Gallery. It's like having a type shop right at your desk.

Photo Gallery™ and Image Folio.™ The end of the stock search.

Now you can have over 1,500 black and white stock photos (from UNIPHOTO) right at your fingertips. With Photo Gallery. There's everything from people and pets to sailboats and sunsets. What's more, all the images are available in TIFF files, for easy placement.

With our Image Folio program, you'll have thousands more photos that you can retouch yourself.

There's no cutting. No pasting. And, best of all, no running to the stock house.

Clip Art 3-D and Image Gallery.™ If you can use a mouse, you can be an illustrator.

Did you ever think it would be that easy to be an artist? Well, with Clip Art 3-D it is. You'll have over 2,500 images you can manipulate any way you like. If that's not enough, there's also Image Gallery. Thousands of high-quality, hand-drawn black and white images (provided by Metro ImageBase) you can scale up or down. Not only that, all the images are stored in TIFF and EPS file formats.

So it's you who'll be creating all the art. Not an illustrator.

It's almost time to get up on your feet again.

After all, you don't have CD-ROM yet so there's probably something you have to run and do. However, you should realize by now that there's only one place you really have to sprint.

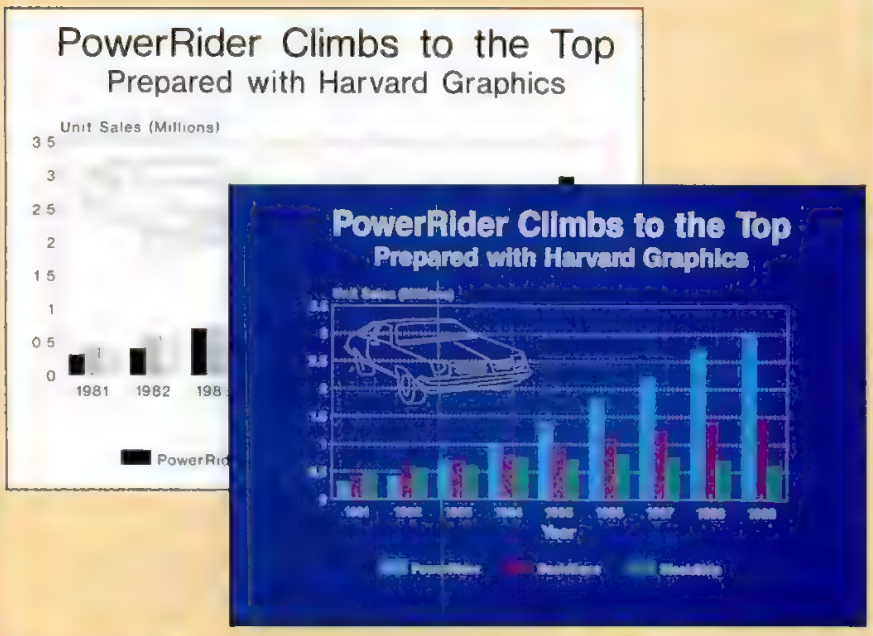
Your nearest NEC dealer. Then, we promise, you can hang up your sneakers once and for all.

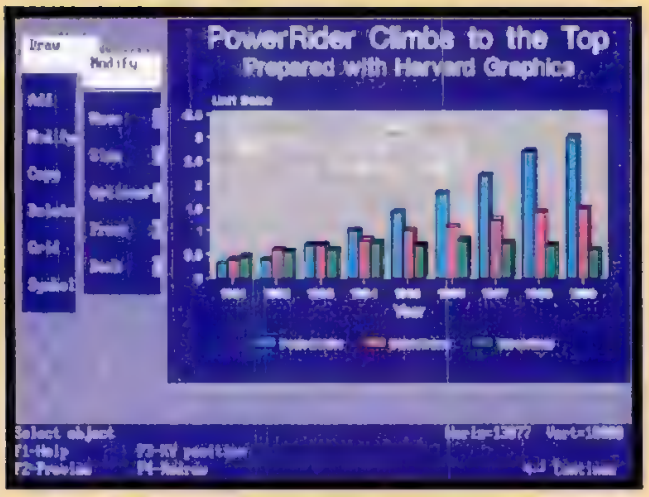
Image Folio, Type Gallery, Photo Gallery and Image Gallery are trademarks of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. C&C and NEC are registered trademarks of NEC Corporation. Macintosh and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM PC is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. LaserJet is a registered trademark of the Hewlett-Packard Company. QMS and Color Script are registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. For more information, contact QMS at 1-800-631-2692. Type Director is a trademark of AGFA Compugraphic Division of AGFA Corporation. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated, registered in the USA. Helvetica, Times and Univers are trademarks of Linotype AG and/or its subsidiaries. ITC Cheltenham, ITC Franklin Gothic, ITC Garamond and ITC Korinna are registered trademarks of International Typeface Corporation. Bodoni is a registered trademark of H. Berthold AG, Aschen is licensed from Letraset. Metro ImageBase is a registered trademark of Metro Creative Graphics, Inc. UNIPHOTO is a registered trademark of UNIPHOTO, Inc.
© 1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

Don't just stand there, call NEC:
1-800-826-2255 for literature.
1-800-FONE-NEC for technical advice.
1-800-268-3997 in Canada.

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC





Harvard Graphics has nested-column menus that fill the screen from left to right, allowing you to choose options within options. The $495 text-based program's draw module is its weakest component but provides enough options and clip art (300 items in the standard library) to meet most users' needs.

only a minor upgrade, from Version 2.1 to 2.12. This upgrade added support for the Autographix slide service, which is available through a batch file and includes a communication module. It also added support for a color PostScript printer and the Tektronix Phaser CP and improved the printer drivers for the HP PaintJet and the Colormaster as well as buttressing the program's metafile importing capability. These are fine additions, but the program remains little changed from Version 2.0, which first came out in July of 1987.

In order to regain its position as the leader of the PC-based presentation graphics market, *Harvard Graphics* needs a major overhaul. It's long overdue, and the people at Software Publishing say it's in the works, although they won't divulge when it may hit the market. Until it does, *Harvard Graphics* is a good choice, but no longer *the* package to buy.

FACT FILE

***Harvard Graphics*, Version 2.12**
Software Publishing Corp., P.O. Box 7210, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039; (415) 335-2000.
List Price: $495
Requires: 512K RAM (640K for macro program); CGA, EGA, VGA, MCGA, or Hercules Graphics display; DOS 2.0 or later
In Short: A still-great program in need of an overhaul to avoid becoming an also-ran. Easy to use and ideal for creating word charts, the package is the only one with a spelling checker.

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kinetic Graphics System

by Robin Raskin

In the heart of bourbon country, in a huge complex in the Distillery Commons that sports its own slide production center, lies Kinetic Presentations, purveyor of a familylike approach to presentation graphics. The $495 *Kinetic Graphics System* is really five separate graphics programs, with five separate loose-leaf-bound manuals, giving it the undeserved appearance of being cumbersome.

All of its programs share a common interface and main menu. From the main menu, Kinetic Words creates word charts, Kinetic Art is responsible for drawing, Kinetic Graphs handles data charts, Kinetic Layout offers a quick-and-dirty way to combine various chart types, and Kinetic System houses the presentation management, utilities, and communications modules.

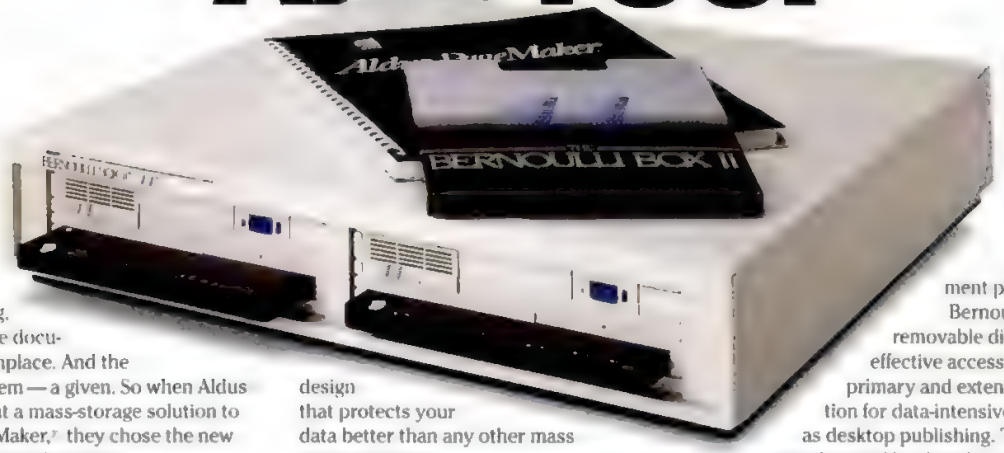
The good news is that each component of the program is robust but still easy to use. The bad news is that you'll often find yourself switching from module to module, and from manual to manual, to put together the composite presentation.

The user interface packs plenty of functionality but doesn't win any prizes for state-of-the-art or ergonomic design. You'll need to reference the manual to view available fonts, fills, line thick-

scatter, area, and high-low; it can even create graphs of more interest to scientists, such as regressional analyses, log-log, and semi-log plots. All of these graphing features are made easier by consulting the program's excellent manual, which does quite a good job of explaining graphic theory, at least for novices.

None of what's been related thus far is news; all of it and more (for example, that five extra-cost add-ons, including an additional 300 pieces of higher-quality clip art, are available for the program) can be found in the review we did of *Harvard Graphics* a year ago in the Desktop Solutions section of the September 27, 1988, presentation graphics blockbuster. Since the last time we reviewed it, *Harvard Graphics* has had

ALDUS KNOWS THEIR REPUTATION IS SAFE HERE, SO YOU KNOW YOUR DOCUMENTS ARE TOO.



In the world of desktop publishing, megabyte-intensive documents are commonplace. And the need to protect them — a given. So when Aldus Corporation sought a mass-storage solution to complement PageMaker,® they chose the new Bernoulli Box® 44 from Iomega.®

There were other mass storage devices to choose from. But Bernoulli provided the rare combination of proven security, reliability, performance and storage capacity that Aldus required. The same combination that Bernoulli can provide for you.

Removable Bernoulli Disks provide physical security for your desktop publishing files since important data can easily be kept under lock and key. But total security goes well beyond that. Total security is in Bernoulli's rugged design that protects your data better than any other mass storage system.

BERNOULLI MEANS SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA

Bernoulli's drives have a 25,000-hour Mean Time Between Failure rating, equal to 12 business years of use. Iomega's patented Bernoulli Technology™ makes them virtually head-crash free. And Bernoulli Disks can withstand a shock of 1000Gs without data loss. That means you can mail Bernoulli Disks anywhere without concern.

Bernoulli also protects your data by providing its own backup. In fact, you can make disk-to-disk copies of 44 megabytes in as little as three minutes. Total security also includes electronic (Reed Solomon) data protection that's 15 times more effective than a hard disk, and Bernoulli Express, the 24-hour drive replacement program.

Bernoulli's 44-megabyte removable disks, with 22msec effective access time, are the ideal primary and extended storage solution for data-intensive applications, such as desktop publishing. They not only hold your largest files, but the application software as well. So when your documents are retrieved on another system, they'll come out exactly the way you intended. And when you need additional storage, you can add capacity for under $3 per megabyte* with Bernoulli.

When you also consider that Bernoulli is compatible between Macintosh,® PS/2® and PC formats, it's easy to see why an industry-leading company like Aldus would stake its reputation on the Bernoulli Box.

Contact your nearest Bernoulli Representative, or give Iomega a call at 1-800-777-6616 to receive detailed Bernoulli Box specifications. And discover what it means to have total security for your data.

IOMEGA
Never ending storage solutions.

*Based on $125 U.S. retail price per 44MB disk. Bernoulli Technology is a trademark and Bernoulli is a registered trademark of Iomega. Pagemaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc. PS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM.

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROJECTIONS FOR THE PC AS PROJECTOR

by William L. Coggshall and Robin Raskin

A crucial component of this latest crop of presentation graphics software is the ability to create on-screen "slide shows," which are also called desktop presentations, or, to use the preferred industry term for these computer-delivered visuals, electronic presentations. No matter what you call them, Desktop Presentations Inc. believes that they will grow much more rapidly than the other two popular presentation media.

Suddenly, after refining the process of getting presentation images off the screen and output to slides and overhead transparencies, we're back to the computer screen. DPI predicts a 14-fold increase in "frames"—electronic equivalents of 35mm slides and transparencies—from 1987 to 1992 (see graph). (This estimate does not not include video presentations.) These frames will be delivered to the viewing public by popular PC- and Macintosh-based presentation graphics programs, standalone processors like General Parametrics' VideoShow (or coprocessors like Computer Support Corp.'s *PC Emcee*), and PC animation software like IBM's *Storyboard Plus*.

In many ways the computer screen is the ultimate output device. It's comparatively easy to optimize your design for screen output, since, after all, the screen is what you design on. Last-minute changes are a matter of file substitution, not reimaging. Instead of waiting a few hours for your slides to be processed if you've got a film recorder, or at least a day if you're using an outside processing service, a last-minute addition or deletion takes but a few moments to implement. Production costs are low—almost nonexistent. Perhaps not with the current technology, but ultimately the on-screen presentation is more interactive. When someone in the audience raises his hand and belligerently asks you, "But what would happen in 1995?" you can give him the answer in a matter of seconds.

SLIDELESS SLIDE SHOW

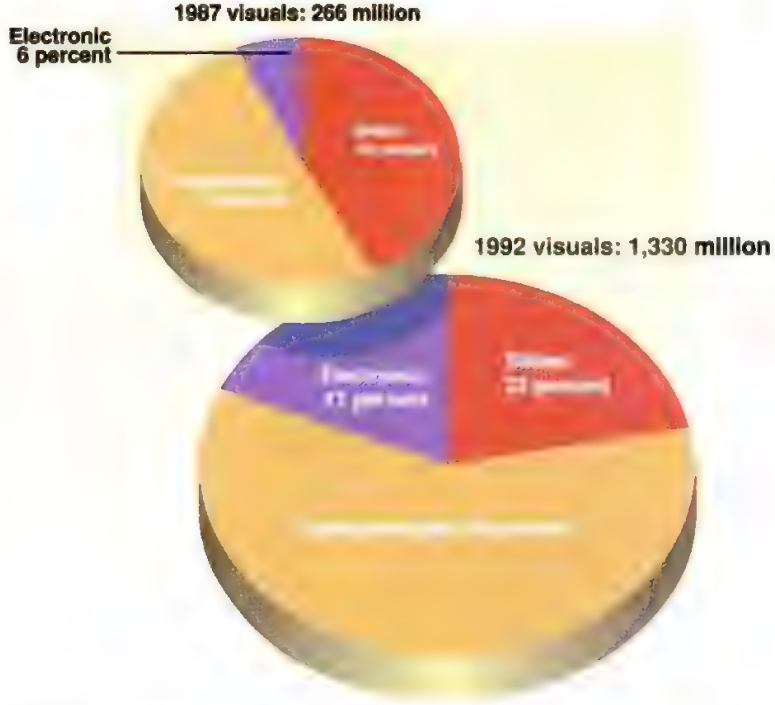
The slide-show feature in most of the packages we've reviewed is fairly straightforward: it enables a series of charts you create to be strung together and presented one after the other. You can select from a variety of preprogrammed transition effects (fades, wipes, dissolves, venetian blinds, for example) to keep your audience alert while you change "slides." Generally you change visuals by hitting a key on the keyboard or clicking a mouse button, but wireless remote devices are available from companies such as Computer Support Corp. and Presentation Electronics; these free you from having to hover over the keyboard.

Admittedly, the implementation of the slide-show capabilities in some of the older packages is a bit strained. They let you pick from a selection of filenames and arrange them in order. Contrast that with Xerox's approach, where miniature thumbnail sketches of every frame in the presentation appear on-screen. You rearrange a show by clicking on the miniatures and dragging them into place.

Finally, standard computer monitors are not the only hardware on which you can view electronic presentations. Besides large-screen monitors like the Mitsubishi XC-3710SS (which are relatively expensive and cannot be used for large gatherings), there are new "electronic slide projectors," such as the Kodak LC500, that provide a glimpse of things to come. Considerable advances are also afoot in the fields of color and high-resolution LCD projection pads. Large panels capable of plugging into a standard monitor port are available from Kodak, Sharp Electronics, nView, Chisholm, and others. The PC Viewer 480GS/2, $2,995 from In Focus Systems of Tualatin, Oregon, stores images in RAM and connects to almost any PC or Apple. LCD panels have yet to break the color barrier, however; this unit uses gray scales and dithering techniques to bring electronic presentations to larger audiences. ■

SHARE OF PRESENTATION MEDIA

Growth for Electronic Frames



Source = Desktop Presentations Inc.

nesses, and other attributes, since they are referenced by number in the program.

Kinetic uses a single Lotus-like command line that runs across the bottom of the screen. You enter commands via a combination of Shift and function keys or letter commands or by moving the cursor to the command. The Word and Graph commands invoke fill-in-the-blank worksheets. You create an image by describing it in the worksheet. The graphic is displayed only when you press F9 (a quick draw without filled fonts) or Shift-F9 (a full preview).

The single-line menu scheme is more obtrusive in the Art module of the program. For example, you must first select the Pick command to identify the object and signal the program that the selection is done by pressing F8. Then you've got to backtrack through the menus to select the next edit action, such as Change. Change brings up another set of menus, and so forth. It works, but it's not especially fluid.

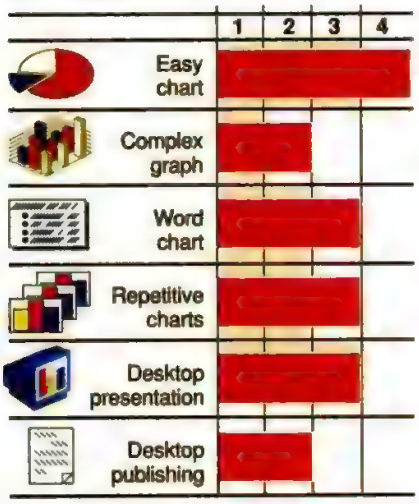
KINETIC WORDS

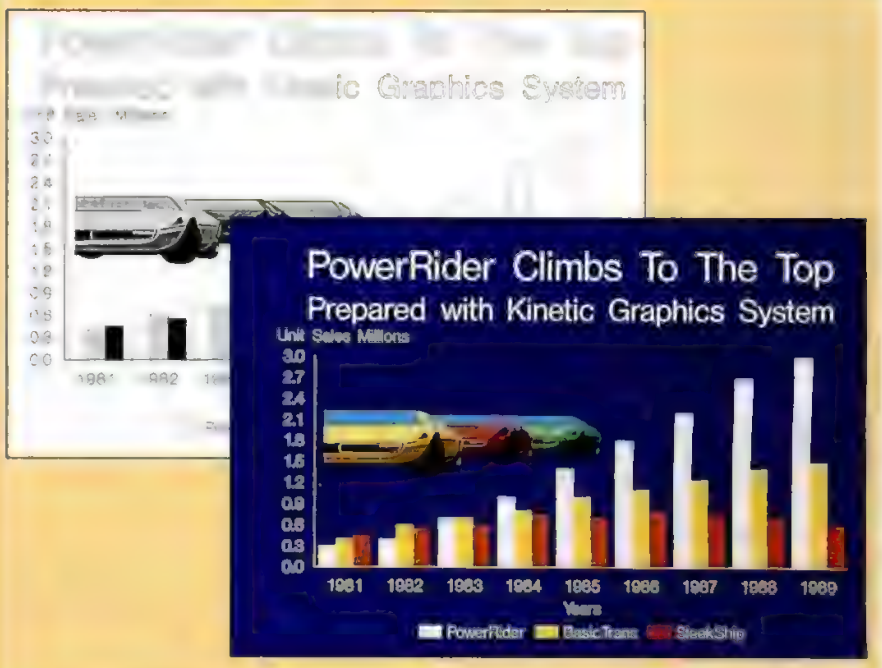
The Words module revolves around an antiquated but well-behaved text editor. You type text into a lined notepad-style worksheet and use the adjacent checklist to indicate font, size, and color information. Ctrl keys insert embedded commands into the text for underlined, centered or bulleted text.

Because the program has a number of modules, you'll spend some time puzzling where to get the job done. For example, you can create a table chart using tab stops and the text editor in the Words module.

KINETIC GRAPHICS SYSTEM

Suitability to Task





Designing by forms isn't so bad if you're using the *Kinetic Graphic System*'s worksheet. The data entered into the worksheet is linked to this graph description at the Data File prompt. The worksheet is part of Kinetic Graph, which is one of the five modules of the $495 command-driven program.

Or, you can use the Graphs module's table to enter row and column information and enter the text in the Art module. The Words Module is better for tables with no borders, Graphs and Art are better for those with borders.

Creating a composite image that relies on work created in two *Kinetic* modules can be baffling. *Kinetic* stores files created in each module with a different file extension, and you're never quite sure which file is needed where. So, to create a bar chart, you create and store both a data file and a chart description. These must be linked in order to produce the on-screen graph. If you want to annotate the graph, the file must be converted into an image file (a .CGM file) and brought into the Art module (you can choose automatic image-file creation as a default). Once in the Art module, the graph can no longer be modified. Similarly, layout files and word files must be converted to .CGM image files before they are output to any device.

One advantage of keeping image elements in different file structures is that the savvy user can create templates. For example, a chart definition, which is a fill-in-the-blank checklist of attributes for a graph, can be linked to any data worksheet to create a variety of graphs. Also, a graph, saved as an image, can be overlaid onto other graphs or text as though it were just another picture.

TAKE CHARGE

Drowning in information?
All those phone numbers, bright ideas, schedules, reports, stray facts, and to-do lists aren't going to stop coming at you fast and furiously.

You need a better way to manage it all. So everything's organized and at your fingertips. So separate pieces are pulled together into a coherent whole. And you get on top of the information, using it to forge ahead in your work -- better and faster.

Introducing Instant Recall:
The first Personal Information Manager that really works.
Instant Recall is the only full-featured PIM that's memory resident, *popping up over any software you're using* -- word processor, spreadsheet, whatever. An incredible timesaver. And something not offered by any other personal information manager.

Plus, it's memory resident in *just 32K* (about half the memory eaten up by Sidekick®) -- leaving plenty of room for other programs.

$99.95

Instant Recall goes way beyond desktop organizers like Sidekick®. It makes connections between pieces of information. Gives you multiple perspectives. Creates timelines from dates you've entered piecemeal. In other words, *it starts to shoulder much of the work for you.*

And it's truly easy to start up and use.

Instant information: the way you need it.
Instant Recall takes any kind of information you toss into it. Structured or freeform. Four familiar formats handle it all:

Notes: For freeform text -- ideas, memos, lists, tables, reports.

Tasks: For monitoring and delegating, with priorities and target dates.

Schedule: For blocking out time -- with automatic conflict checking, one-time entry of recurring events, and week-at-a-glance time display for one or more people.

People: For names, addresses, phone numbers, unlimited notes. With follow-up dates, on-screen reminders, and a phone dialer. Plus, address export to your word processor...you'll never type an address again!

Any single entry can include up to 65,000 characters. That's 30 pages of text.

Integrated views actually make connections for you, speeding your work.
Use Instant Recall's integrated views to *pull together different types of information relating to a topic, a date or a person -- or any other category you choose.* Further refine it by *priority.* Add a fine-tooth comb with powerful "and/or/not" text search operators.

Now something remarkable starts to happen: You observe relationships between pieces of data -- something desktop organizers like Sidekick® or text databases like Tornado™ simply can't show you.

And you're off and running.

Because Instant Recall meshes the data *your* way...forging the links...provoking the insights...stimulating your creativity. You import and export text and numbers to other programs. Important items show up on screen. You follow up almost automatically. And because it's memory resident, Instant Recall pops up over any other software that's running, providing information with lightning speed. Something other PIMs like Lotus Agenda® cannot do.

Ready to use right out of the box.
Instant Recall comes ready to work for you from day one. Its intuitive user interface and context-sensitive help make it exceptionally easy to learn and use.

You don't have to retype information that's already on your machine -- Instant Recall has a built-in clipboard for pulling information directly from other programs and ASCII files. Plus transfer utilities for Sidekick®, Tornado™, MemoryMate® and delimited ASCII.

Unique additional features lighten your load.
Instant Recall is the *only* general-purpose PIM offering a pop-up activity timer, a phone dialer, alarm messages, scheduling for multiple people, automatic conflict checking, advance notification, plus one-time entry for recurring activities.

Other convenient features include mailing lists and labels, direct copy of name and address to any word processor, overdue notice, follow-up dates, password protection, flexible printed reports and a clipboard for moving text in and out of Instant Recall.

Take charge -- risk free.
Experience the difference Instant Recall makes -- the remarkable gain in control, speed, and effectiveness. You can't lose. Because this cutting-edge PIM is completely guaranteed. If you're not 100% satisfied, return the cover page of the manual for a full refund. The disks are yours to keep and reformat.

Get on top of everything. And stay there. For just $99.95.

For faster service order toll-free: **1-800-848-4970**

Hardware Compatibility
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with 512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or higher (DOS 3.0 or higher for memory resident operation), and at least 720K of floppy or hard disk capacity.

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Yes! I want to take charge with Instant Recall. I understand that this innovative PIM is completely guaranteed. If I don't experience an almost immediate gain in productivity, I can return the cover page of the manual for a full refund -- no questions asked. What's more, the disks are mine to keep. Choose disk size: ☐ 5-1/4" ☐ 3-1/2"

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State ___ Zip _____

Phone _____

For faster service order toll-free: **1-800-848-4970**

METHOD OF PAYMENT PCM

Enclosed is my check for $99.95 plus $5 shipping and handling (Arizona residents, please add 7% sales tax)

Charge my credit card ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card # _____ Exp. Date ____

Signature _____

5152 N. Oracle, Suite 210, Tucson, AZ 85704

All the major chart types are supported, and *Kinetic* does an admirable job of producing what it calls histograms and what we call true 3-D bar charts. Despite the rigid, fill-in-the-blank, nongraphical user interface, there are many options for enhancing and customizing your graphs. Even novices will enjoy using the checklist of options as they experiment.

IMPORT/EXPORT

Data import from *Lotus 1-2-3*, ASCII, and .DIF are all supported. The *x*-axis text is stored in the first column, and since you can import by row or column, a good, clean import is fairly attainable. Graphics import/export is a weak link in the program. Currently the program supports only .CGM import and export. .CGM has earned its reputation as a pesky standard, since there are so many variations—text only, binary, and so on. Kinetic also offers a $99.95 utility for converting *AutoCAD* files to *Kinetic* formats and will be incorporating a PostScript export capability soon.

Kinetic uses its own built-in fonts—ten of them in all. Four are designed to produce attractive plotter output, and the others are general-purpose fonts. The included fonts are attractive and available in a virtually unlimited number of type sizes. Those who don't want to bother with the headaches of downloadable and device-dependent fonts will love *Kinetic*'s simple but utilitarian approach. The clip-art library—one of the smallest offered by a package reviewed in this issue—contains over 300 images including simple icons as

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***Kinetic Graphics System*, Version 1.51**
Kinetic Presentations Inc., 250 Distillery Commons, Louisville, Kentucky 40206-1990; (502) 583-1679.
List Price: $495 (modules can be sold separately for $125 apiece).
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Hard disk and mouse recommended.
In Short: The *Kinetic Graphics System* handles word, data, and drawing charts with equal aplomb, albeit with a traditional command-driven, nongraphical user interface. It supports only .CGM as a graphics import/export standard, and because the program is organized into distinct modules, creating the composite seems a bit fragmented.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

PRESENTATION CAPABILITIES

Can view file as series of thumbnail sketches Can show several stored images in miniature on one screen or printout.

Generates speakers' notes automatically Can split the screen to display and output graphics images together with half a "page" of text explaining, for example, the relationships illustrated by the images.

Converts color automatically to black and white Takes a color graphic and automatically converts it to black and white so that it can be output to a laser or dot matrix printer. This is typically done using pattern shading in place of the original colors.

Offers gray-scale control Helpful in converting color slides or graphics for output to devices that support gray scales. It lets you change the shade of gray mapped to a color if, for example, two colors appear to be nearly the same shade of gray.

Allows transitional effects between slides Handles wipes, fades, blinds, falls, cascades, dissolves, spirals, and other ways of changing images on-screen.

Creates runtime screen shows Enables the user to save images to a floppy disk and run them on any machine without loading the program as a whole.

STANDARD CHART AND GRAPH TYPES

Text/word charts The most commonly used chart types by far, the vast majority of text/word charts are created as unformatted *free-form* text. Some of these packages have templates that create *automatic bullets* or automatically numbered *formatted lists*, as well as larger-size (perhaps boldfaced or shadowed) text for *formatted titles*.

Techniques for exploding pies *Automatic* — the slice is pulled out to a predefined distance set by the program; *user-defined distance* — you specify the amount to pull out a slice by typing in a number or a coordinate location; *yank and place* —you drag the slice out to a location and then drop it into place.

SCIENTIFIC CHARTS AND GRAPHS

Statistical, grouping, or summary operations Any of several math capabilities used for sorting and understanding data prior to producing graphs.

CHARTING FEATURES

Number of line types The number of different thicknesses and variations on solid lines.

Number of line symbols The number of possible representations of a data point on a line.

OUTPUT DEVICES

VideoShow The standard desktop presentation device that allows you to make slides with another device or create traditional slide-show presentations from a floppy disk.

DATA IMPORT/EXPORT

.WKS or .WK1 The *Lotus 1-2-3* worksheet file formats.

.DBF The *dBASE II* and *III* data file format.

.DIF (Data Interchange Format) Supported by *VisiCalc* and many other programs.

SYLK Supported by *Multiplan* and many other programs.

GRAPHICS IMPORT/EXPORT

.CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile) A binary description of a final image created by the software, .CGM is a generic format (much like ASCII for word processing documents).

PostScript A device-independent page-description language. Essentially, a graphics package sends PostScript code to a PostScript printer.

.EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) As the name suggests, .EPS is a condensed form of object definition that works with the descriptions of the various elements within an object rather than with the physical elements themselves.

.PIC The *Lotus 1-2-3* graphics file format.

HPGL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language) A file format used with HP-compatible devices.

.DXF (Drawing Interchange File) The format produced by *AutoCAD* —a standard ASCII text file that can be easily transferred to other systems.

.TIF (Tagged Image File Format) Used primarily by Aldus's *PageMaker*.

.WMF The *Microsoft Windows* Metafile graphics file format; works with any *Windows*-compatible program.

.PCX The *PC Paintbrush* graphics file format.

TYPEFACE FEATURES

Accesses printer-based fonts Takes advantage of the built-in fonts in various devices.

Number of typeface sizes within font family The number of point sizes available for the program's most completely supported font, from smallest to largest.

MISCELLANEOUS

Creates live link to spreadsheet Can view worksheet files from the graphics program and create a link between the graph and the data so that the graph is automatically updated whenever the data is altered.

Includes built-in chart gallery Selects a picture of a desired chart type (either from an on-screen representation within the program or from a chart format number listed in the documentation) and then calls up the template to "combine" it with raw data.

Has user-definable templates Modifies predefined charts or adds new ones and saves them to a chart book.

Maintains graphics style sheets A built-in collection of chart styles or templates for creating images.

CONTINUES

Designed for desktop graphics, priced to be personal.

Drawing Board to Board Room

Plot your designs, present your plans, and illustrate your point with the new HI Image Maker.™ Houston Instrument's newest plotter can improve all your images at a price that makes personal productivity gains affordable.

Precision CAD or Graphic Presentations

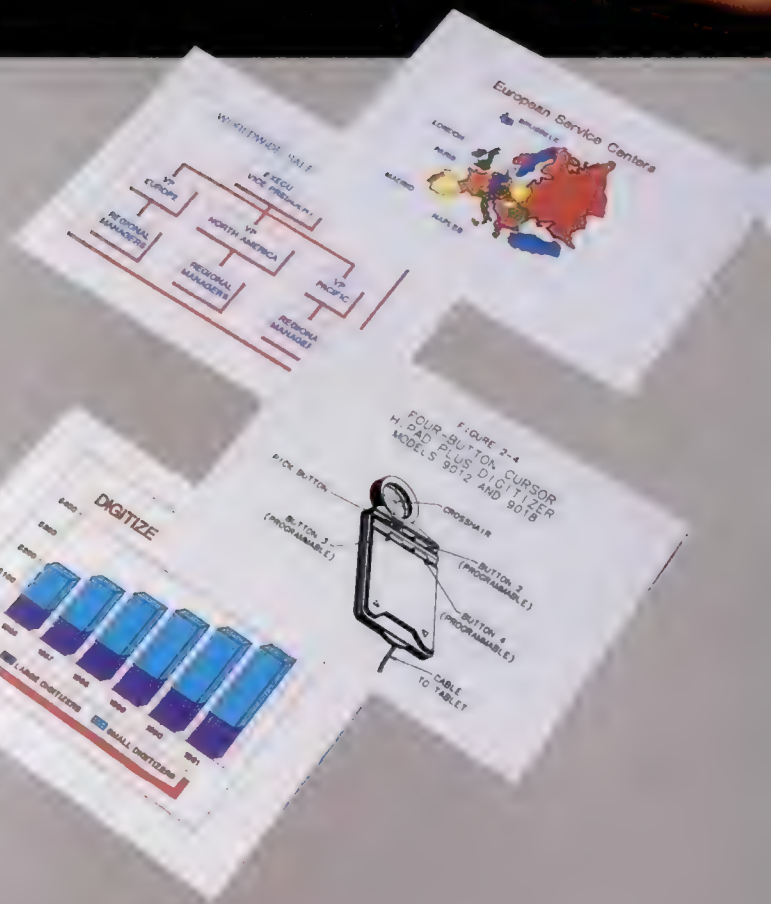
Your HI Image Maker uses a variety of technical pens on vellum or presentation bond—and produces vibrant color graphics on transparencies, paper, or vellum. Drawings on media up to 11×17 inches can be produced quickly and beautifully at a resolution of one thousandth of an inch.

Confidence and Value

Industry experts agree, HI drafting plotters defined the price-performance standard for PC-based CAD plotters. The HI Image Maker is a product you can buy with confidence. Priced at only $1295,* you can use this plotter throughout your company—or keep it for yourself!

For details, call 1-800-444-3425 or 512-835-0900.

**U.S. suggested retail price. Subject to change.*



HOUSTON INSTRUMENT
A DIVISION OF AMETEK
8500 Cameron Road, Austin, TX 78753

Houston Instrument and HI Image Maker are trademarks of AMETEK, Inc.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	SlideWrite Plus $445	Graph Plus $495	Harvard Graphics $495	Kinetic Graphics System $495	Lotus Freelance Plus $495	Xerox Presents $495	The Graphics Gallery Collection $499
PRESENTATION CAPABILITIES							
Can view file as series of thumbnail sketches	○	●	○	○	○	●	○
Rearranges elements in presentation file	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Generates speakers' notes automatically	○	○	●	●	○	●	○
Converts color automatically to black and white	○	●	●	○	●	●	●
Offers gray-scale control	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
Allows transitional effects between slides	○	● (17)	● (11)	○	● (14)	● (14)	○
Creates runtime screen shows	○	○	● (at extra cost)	○	● (at extra cost)	○	○
ENVIRONMENT							
DOS versions	2.0 or later	3.*x*	2.0 or later	2.0 or later	2.1 or later	3.1 or later	2.1 or later
Microsoft Windows	○	● (2.*x*, /286, /386)	○	○	○	● (2.*x*, /286, /386)	○
RAM required with minimum DOS loaded	390K	640K	440K	384K	438K	640K (1MB recommended)	384K
RAM required with DOS 3.0 loaded	390K	640K	512K	512K	438K	640K (with DOS 3.1)(1MB recommended)	384K
Supports LIM EMS	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
STANDARD CHART AND GRAPH TYPES							
Diagrams:							
Flowchart	● (with clip art)	● (with clip art)	●	●	●	●	●
Organization	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
Text/word:							
Automatic bullets	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Formatted titles	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
Formatted list	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
Free-form text	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Multicolumn tables	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Bar (horizontal and vertical):							
Stacked	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Overlapped	●	●	●	●	○	○	○
Clustered	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
3-D	●	●	●	●	● (manual)	●	●
Bar with line	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Pictograph	○	○	○	○	● (manual)	○	○
Pie:							
Exploded	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Automatic	●	●	●	●	●	○	●

●—Yes ○—No

Copyrighted material

	SlideWrite Plus $445	Graph Plus $495	Harvard Graphics $495	Kinetic Graphics System $495	Lotus Freelance Plus $495	Xerox Presents $495	The Graphics Gallery Collection $499
User-defined distance	○	●	○	○	○	○	●
Yank and place	○	●	○	○	● (manual)	○	●
Multiple linked pies	●	●	●	○	●	○	○
Proportional pies	●	○	●	○	● (manual)	○	○
Line:							
Maximum number of data points per line	4,000	4.2 million	240	365	500	20	640
Maximum number of lines per graph	12	4.2 million	8	6	8	4	10
Scatter	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Area:							
Stacked	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cumulative	●	●	●	○	●	○	●
Gantt	○	○	○	●	● (manual)	○	○
High and low	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
SCIENTIFIC CHARTS AND GRAPHS							
Regression analysis	●	●	●	○	●	○	●
Scientific axis numbering options:							
Linear	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Exponential	●	●	○	○	●	○	●
Logarithmic (log-log or semi-log)	● (both)	● (both)	● (both)	● (log-log)	● (both)	○	● (both)
Statistical, grouping, or summary operations	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
CHARTING FEATURES							
3-D charts	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
True 3-D (with *x*-, *y*-, and *z*- axes)	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
Allows shading	●	○	○	●	○	○	●
Automatic scaling of chart elements:							
Discrete steps	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Infinite steps	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Text style options	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Boxed letters	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Drop shadows	● (manual)	○	●	●	●	●	○
Number of line types	12	5	4	6	5	5	7
Number of line symbols	12	10	13	7	8	5	8
Number of fill patterns	21	40	12	12	15	16	8
Can create cumulative charts	○	●	●	○	○	○	●
TEXT ENTRY OPTIONS							
Text editor	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Word wrap	○	○	●	○	○	●	○
Spelling checker	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
Text rotation	●	●	○	●	●	○	●

CONTINUES

Copyrighted material

Tom bought Hewlett-Packard long

Copyrighted material

before he bought PCs.

When he got his first job on Wall Street, Tom's HP calculator was his most valued possession. It was the combination of innovation and reliability that gave him an edge. So when his Information Systems Manager recommended they go with Hewlett-Packard personal computers, Tom needed no convincing.

With Intel 286 and 386™ based models, HP's line of Vectra personal computers suits a range of business needs. Vectra PCs easily accommodate expansion. You can get up to 8 accessory slots, 620 Mbytes of hard disk storage, and 16 Mbytes of RAM. And all models accept both 5.25" and 3.5" disks.

Beyond this, HP's adherence to industry standards ensures compatibility. Now, and into the future.

But the most important feature is one that Hewlett-Packard has offered for 50 years. Exceptional quality. This, along with HP's extensive network of trained, authorized dealers, gives you all the assurance you need. For the dealer nearest you, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 712L**

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation
©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company CPPCC912

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	SlideWrite Plus	Graph Plus	Harvard Graphics	Kinetic Graphics System	Lotus Freelance Plus	Xerox Presents	The Graphics Gallery Collection
	$445	$495	$495	$495	$495	$495	$499
Justification	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Alignment control	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Indention control	○	○	●	●	●	●	●
Margin control	○	○	●	●	●	●	○
Shrink-to-fit capability	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
GRAPHICS ADAPTER SUPPORT							
CGA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
EGA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
VGA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Super VGA	○	●	○	○	○	●	○
IBM 8514	○	●	○	○	○	●	○
Hercules	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
OUTPUT DEVICES							
Plotters (pen or electrostatic)	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Dot matrix printers	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Laser printers:							
PostScript	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
HP LaserJet	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Color thermal	●	●	●	●	●	●	● (Xerox 4020)
Color laser	●	○	○	○	○	●	○
Ink jet:							
PaintJet	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DeskJet	●	●	●	● (HP emulation only)	●	○	●
Film recorders:							
Polaroid	●	○	●	○	●	○	●
ImageMaker	●	●	●	●	○	○	○
Photometrics	●	●	●	● (via *VideoShow*)	○	○	●
Matrix	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Celco	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
CalComp	○	○	●	○	●	○	○
Service bureau link	Brilliant Image, 11 others	.CGM, Slidemaster	Autographix	.CGM, Kinetic Super Center	Autographix, MAGICorp	Autographix	.CGM, .GAL, MAGICorp
VideoShow	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
DATA IMPORT/EXPORT							
.WKS or .WK1	●/○	●/○	●/○	●/○	●/○	●/○	●/○
.DBF	○/○	○/○	○/○	●/○	●/○	○/○	○/○
.DIF	○/○	●/○	○/○	●/○	○/○	●/○	●/○
SYLK	○/○	●/○	○/○	○/○	●/○	●/○	○/○

●—Yes ○—No

N/A — Not applicable: product does not have this feature.

	SlideWrite Plus	Graph Plus	Harvard Graphics	Kinetic Graphics System	Lotus Freelance Plus	Xerox Presents	The Graphics Gallery Collection
	$445	$495	$495	$495	$495	$495	$499
ASCII (text)	●/○	●/○	●/○	●/○	●/○	●/○	●/●
Requires hard carriage returns	●	○	○	○	○	●	●
Comma-delimited	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
GRAPHICS IMPORT/EXPORT							
.CGM	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
PostScript	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/○	○/○
.EPS	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	●/●	○/●
.PIC	○/○	○/○	○/○	●/○	●/○	○/○	○/○
HPGL	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/○	○/○	○/○	○/●
.DXF	○/○	●/●	○/○	●/● ($199)	○/○	○/○	○/○
.TIF	●/●	●/●	○/○	○/○	●/●	●/●	○/●
.WMF	○/○	●/●	○/○	○/○	○/○	●/●	○/○
.PCX	●/●	●/●	○/○	○/○	○/○	●/●	○/●
TYPEFACE FEATURES							
Number of typefaces included in package	16	0	6	10	11	8	27
Accesses printer-based fonts	●	●	●	○	●	●	○
HP-compatible	●	●	○	N/A	○	●	N/A
PostScript-compatible	●	●	●	N/A	○	●	N/A
Epson-compatible	○	○	○	N/A	○	●	N/A
Number of typeface sizes within font family	Device-dependent	Device-dependent	Scalable (from 1% to 99.9% of screen)	Scalable (from 1 to 500 points)	Scalable (from 1 to 100 mm)	Device-dependent	Scalable (from 1 to 901 points)
Supports Bitstream Fontware	●	●	○	○	●	●	○
All fonts available on all output devices	●	●	●	○	○	○	●
MISCELLANEOUS							
Creates live link to spreadsheet (import only)	○	●	●	○	●	○	○
Uses math coprocessor	●	○	○	●	●	○	○
Uses macros or script programming language	●	○	●	●	○	○	●
Includes built-in chart gallery (chart books)	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
Charts appear on-screen	N/A	●	●	○	N/A	●	●
Charts listed in documentation	N/A	●	○	●	N/A	○	○
Has user-definable templates	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Maintains graphics style sheets	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Can use existing charts/graphs as templates	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Maximum number of on-screen colors	16	256	16	255	13	256	130
Maximum number of colors in package	16	16.7 million	Device dependent	255	Device dependent	16.7 million	130
Accesses printer-based fonts	●	●	○	○	●	●	○
Runs on network	●	●	●	●	○ (network tolerant)	○	○
Number of items in standard clip-art library	421	500	300	255	900	42	600

ENDS

well as more complicated symbols (Kinetic does offer a U.S. Maps library for an additional $195). The images can't be made to automatically fit an image to fill available space. There are also quite a few style templates and layouts.

Kinetic's on-screen presentation is more utilitarian than glitzy. Individual images can be consolidated into a collection and can either be output in batch form or displayed on the screen. There are no fancy transitional effects, but you can reverse to a previous image, and a QuickShow option lets you proof your slides on-screen without having to do a full redraw. The slide bureau link and job order form are built directly into the program and are no problem to use.

Kinetic's support staff is knowledgeable and helpful, and because the production centers support only *Kinetic Graphics System*, the slide production process is optimized. Spokespeople at Kinetic assure me they are busy at work to consolidate the manuals and program functions into one cohesive unit. Once they do, *Kinetic* might be a wise choice for the presenter who wants a non-*Windows*, integrated approach to presentations.

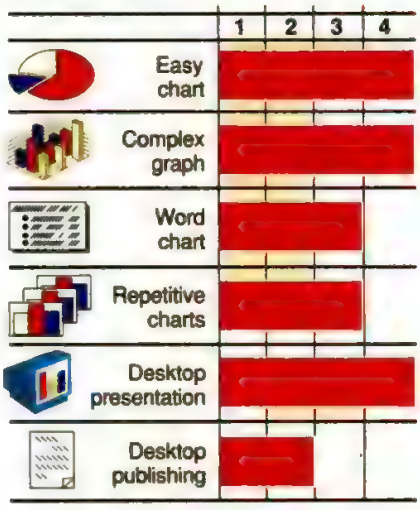
Lotus Freelance Plus

by Luisa Simone

Lotus Development Corp.'s presentation graphics package isn't exactly on the cutting edge of technology. Version 3.0 of the $495 package doesn't run under *Windows*, it doesn't take full advantage of VGA, it doesn't have templates, and it doesn't provide an absolutely faithful WYSIWYG preview of type characteristics. But despite its drawbacks, *Lotus Freelance Plus* is a pretty sharp graphics product—it cuts to the core of a business user's needs.

For one thing, *Freelance Plus* is ideal for PC-based desktop/electronic presentations. This program delivers superior screen-show capabilities by combining much of the functionality of Brightbill-Roberts' & Co.'s *Show Partner* with a Lotus-like interface. A straightforward form allows you to choose the sequence, duration, and any of 14 special-effect transitions for each image in your screen show. Best of all, you can take a runtime version of your show on the road. Unlike *Windows*-based graphics products like *Xerox Presents*, *Freelance Plus* allows you to run your presentation (using a small utility) directly from the DOS prompt.

LOTUS FREELANCE PLUS
Suitability to Task



That's just the tip of the iceberg, since Screen Show is only one of the three modules of *Freelance Plus*. The Portfolio module may seem relatively unimpressive—until you need to keep track of various images for several presentations stored in different subdirectories. In addition to providing invaluable management functions, Portfolio can also perform batch-printing operations.

But the nitty-gritty work of creating a graphic image happens in the third module—Charts and Drawings. Think of the charting function as data entry with lots of formatting control. *Freelance Plus* may not have *Windows*' dialog boxes, but within the data entry form, individual submenus (invoked by hitting the Spacebar) control all of the formatting features with clarity and ease. You can use these forms to enter data directly via the keyboard, but the menus help you to choose chart types; to import data from external files (including .WK3 for *Lotus 1-2-3* 3.0); to manipulate axis scaling; and to determine the various fonts, rules, and colors used in the final image.

However, navigating the data entry forms reveals several of the program's limitations. For example, you are allowed to have only 12 colors on-screen (13 if you include the background)—even if you use VGA. I was annoyed when the program restricted my use of live links to a spreadsheet to only eight columns. (Importing, rather than linking, the data solves this problem and ups the maximum number of columns to 140.) Also, for some strange reason, you are not allowed to choose shadows as a type option when you are printing to the HP LaserJet.

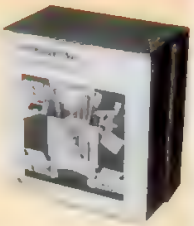
EXTENSIVE DRAWING TOOLS

Of course you can add shadows manually. In fact, if you have the time and the creativity, you can use *Freelance*'s extensive drawing tools to compensate for any weaknesses in the product. So, while *Freelance* cannot create speakers' notes à la *Harvard Graphics* or *Xerox Presents*, you can reduce the size of your chart to a thumbnail and add free-form text on the drawing page to achieve the same result.

Freelance's drawing tools extend beyond all of the things you expect (like geometric primitives or free-form polygons) to include capabilities like object smoothing or making the background of a TIFF file transparent. That last command was a real boon when I decided to change the color of the imported test logo and found myself confronted with a white logo on an ugly black rectangle on a royal blue background. *Freelance* also provides a second page for each drawing—a handy workspace for creating additional charts or importing clip art.

The clip-art library included with the program is more than adequate, with 900 images and symbols—it's larger by far than any of the libraries that come with the other programs being reviewed. (Two special-interest map libraries, U.S. Complete for $395 and Continents and Countries, are also available.) You can save yourself a lot of work by importing an organizational

FACT FILE



***Lotus Freelance Plus*, Version 3.0**
Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 577-8500.
List Price: $495
Requires: 438K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Freelance Plus* proves that you can still run an efficient and powerful graphics program from the DOS prompt. Although it needs improvements on several of the output drivers, this program provides an extensive clip-art library, a full array of chart types, the ability to handle large data sets, and flexible drawing tools for the average business user rather than for the art professional.

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teach your HP LaserJet Series II® the powerful PostScript® language. In one easy lesson.

PACIFICPAGE™ the PostScript® Language Compatible Plug-in Cartridge

It's never been this easy.

Now, you can turn your HP LaserJet Series II into a PostScript language compatible printer simply by plugging in Pacific Data Products' *PacificPage* cartridge. That's all. No other add-ins, software or cables are required.

Immediately start printing PostScript language output from Ventura Publisher®, Aldus PageMaker®, WordPerfect 5.0®, Microsoft Word® as well as many other graphics and business application software packages. And *PacificPage* is compatible with IBM® and IBM-compatibles.

PacificPage is the result of the proven cartridge-based technology–*Plotter in a Cartridge*™, *25 Cartridges inOne!*™–from Pacific Data Products and the innovative PostScript emulation skills of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.

DH systems

Authorized Dealer:

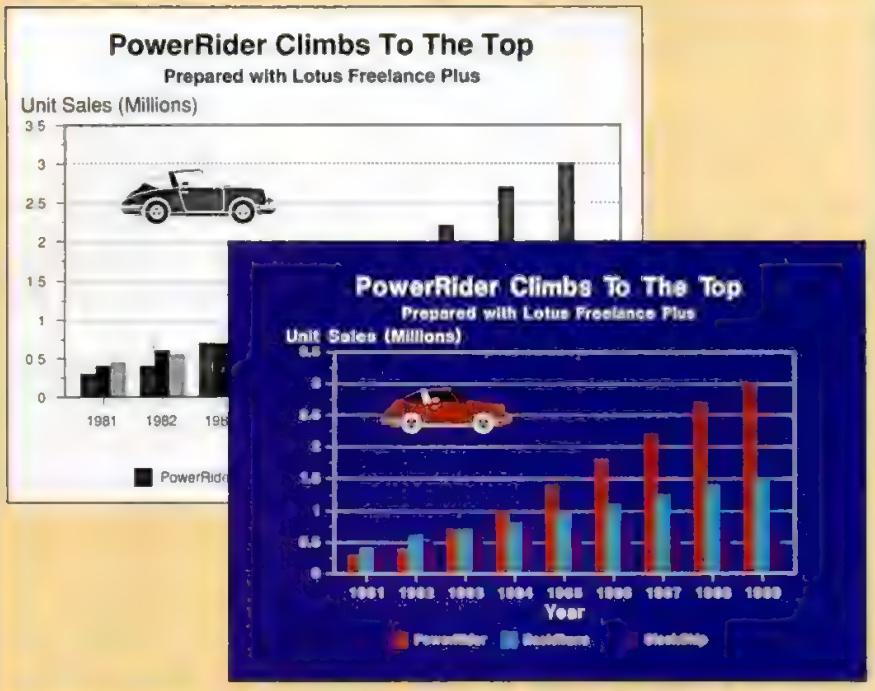
1940 Cotner Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-4477
1-800-747-HPLJ

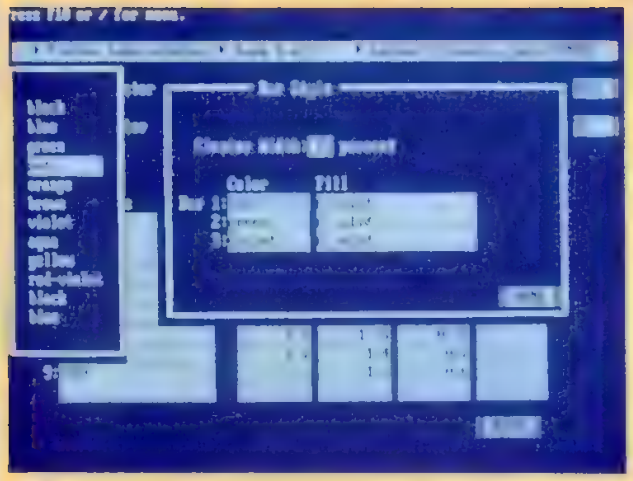
PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619)552-0880 FAX (619)552-0889 • PacificPage, 25 Cartridges in One!, and Plotter in a Cartridge are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. Copyright 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

PhoenixPage

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Lotus Freelance Plus is made up of three separate modules: Charts and Drawings, Portfolio, and Screen Show. One of the unique features it offers is a runtime version capability. You can take your show on the road, on a floppy disk, and display it on virtually any PC.

chart symbol rather than drawing it from scratch. Although the clip art is imported as an outline, if you choose Fill from the Edit menu, you'll discover detailed colorization for each object. Even though you might be tempted to fiddle with the color, don't, you lose most of the detail if you do.

Much of *Freelance*'s power, and unfortunately many of its problems, reside in the Print/Options menu. On the plus side, *Freelance* allows you to switch quickly among five different device drivers. If you load a new driver before you call up a drawing, you must instruct *Freelance* to automatically resize the graphic for a different output device. Turn on the substitution feature for fill patterns or gray scale, and *Freelance* will automatically convert color screen images to black-and-white output for your printer. The program will even let you change the way it maps color to gray scale if not enough contrast is provided.

The negative aspect of switching among drivers is that you'll have to fine-tune each version of your drawing, because type and color specs do not necessarily translate across formats. For example, because the Matrix driver doesn't support TIFF files, our test logo did not appear in the slide. It will also take some experimentation with the Matrix driver to discover which screen colors translate well to 35mm slides. (Other film-recorder drivers may work differently.)

Freelance was weakest when exporting complex files to *PageMaker*. Both the TIFF and .EPS files of the test-bar chart printed erratically. But for most other graphics applications—screen shows, slide generation, and direct printer output—*Freelance* is lean and mean. A new version, soon to be released, will require only 436K of RAM, leaving room for TSRs and background programs. It can also handle large data sets—if you use data sets efficiently, you can create graphs with up to 2,000 data points for a line chart, 1,800 data points for x-y scatter charts, or 520 individual bars.

Simply stated, *Lotus Freelance Plus* creates professional-looking, information-laden charts and graphs. This program proves that you don't have to be on the cutting edge of technology to slice through your work load.

SlideWrite Plus

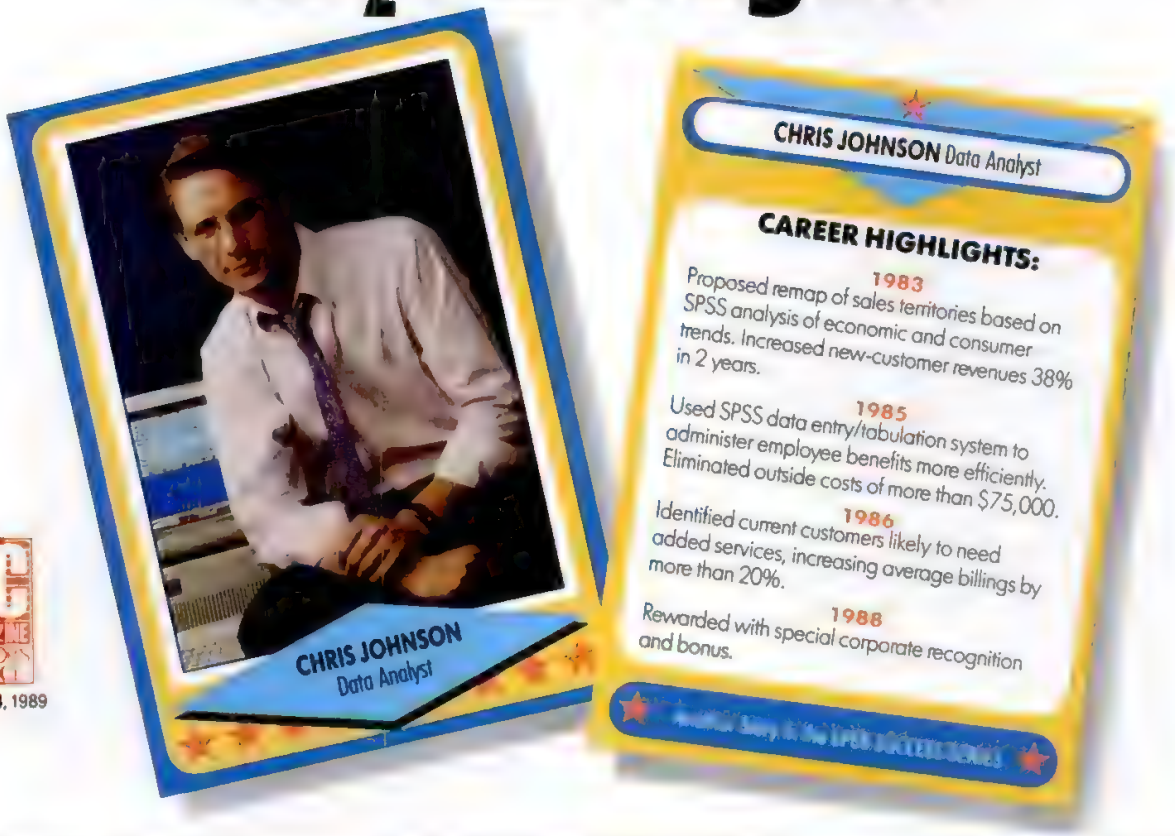
by Robin Raskin

A full-featured business graphics program, *SlideWrite Plus* has traditionally been strong on data-driven charting. In version 3.1, the folks at Advanced Graphics Software have attempted to hone the $445 program's drawing and output capabilities, giving fonts and clip art a higher priority. Still, because of its function-key-oriented menus, the program is most likely to appeal to those with data on their minds, especially scientists and engineers.

SlideWrite Plus's built-in statistical capabilities, array of curve-fitting charts, Greek and math fonts, support for macros, batch printing mode, and the sheer number of chart types it supports make it a powerful program for those who need to show off with numbers. In fact, data is so important in this program that it gets its own entry mode. The other two modes are for entering text and drawing.

In text mode a single-line text editor lets you quickly type in text, while a series of function-key commands assigns text attributes. In the data mode the function keys invoke full-screen data and design worksheets. You create a chart by filling in the requisite blanks. With the exception that you'll need to use the manual to help you select a graph's proper line attributes and markers (which must be entered with nu-

We'll take your stats and make you the most valuable player in your league.



PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
March 14, 1989

Data analysis software from SPSS gives your PC a winning advantage.

It doesn't matter which field you play hardball in. With the right combination of equipment and ability, you can be a hero.

You get that ability with SPSS. Whether your equipment runs on MS-DOS™ or PC-DOS,™ OS/2™ or a Macintosh.™ So you turn raw data into useful facts. And yourself into a smarter decision maker.

With SPSS and its options, you can interface directly with data from your database, spreadsheet or other application software. Then manipulate it in countless ways. From data entry to advanced statistics, forecasting, presentation and more.

Voted #1 by the fans.

When the readers of *PC Week* chose the top statistical software for "user satisfaction" (12/5/88), their choice was SPSS. And no wonder.

SPSS is designed not only for your computer's operating system, but also for its operator. With menu and help systems, plus an on-line statistical glossary. So you're always in control. For market research, sales analysis, quality control and more.

And you can always count on the training, support, and ongoing upgrades of SPSS. The team that's come through for over 1 million users since 1968.

Find out how SPSS can make you first in your micro league, by calling

[312] 329-3316.

We'll give you the numbers to really stand out in your field.

SPSS inc.

Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80,
P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem,
The Netherlands

SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS Inc. PC-DOS and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Not all options are available on all operating systems.

Input Copy And Graphics Into Your Computer–Instantly– Without Using The Keyboard. Then Use Your Computer As A Full-Featured FAX To Transmit Documents Instantly.

All For Under $1,000!

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE March 26, 1990

Chinon's new scanners could change forever the way computers are used. With OCR software you can input text without retyping it. With a simple add-in card, turn your computer into a full-featured fax. And DS-2000 and 3000 will scan almost any type of graphic image, so they're perfect for desktop publishing.

DS-2000 and 3000 offer different resolution levels so there's a scanner that's right for your applications—and your budget. Both scanners come bundled with exciting software so it's easy for you to get started. Call TOLL-FREE for the dealer nearest you.

Toll-Free (800) 441-0222 • In CA (213) 533-0274 • Fax: (213) 533-1727

Chinon America, Inc.
660 Maple Avenue
Torrance, CA 90503

CHINON

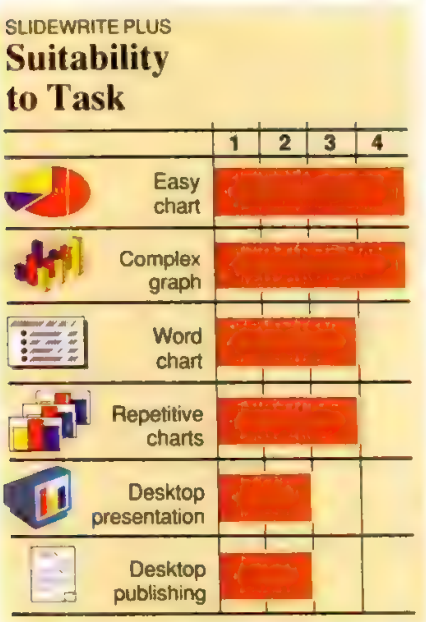
DS-2000 And 3000: The Affordable Scanners From Chinon

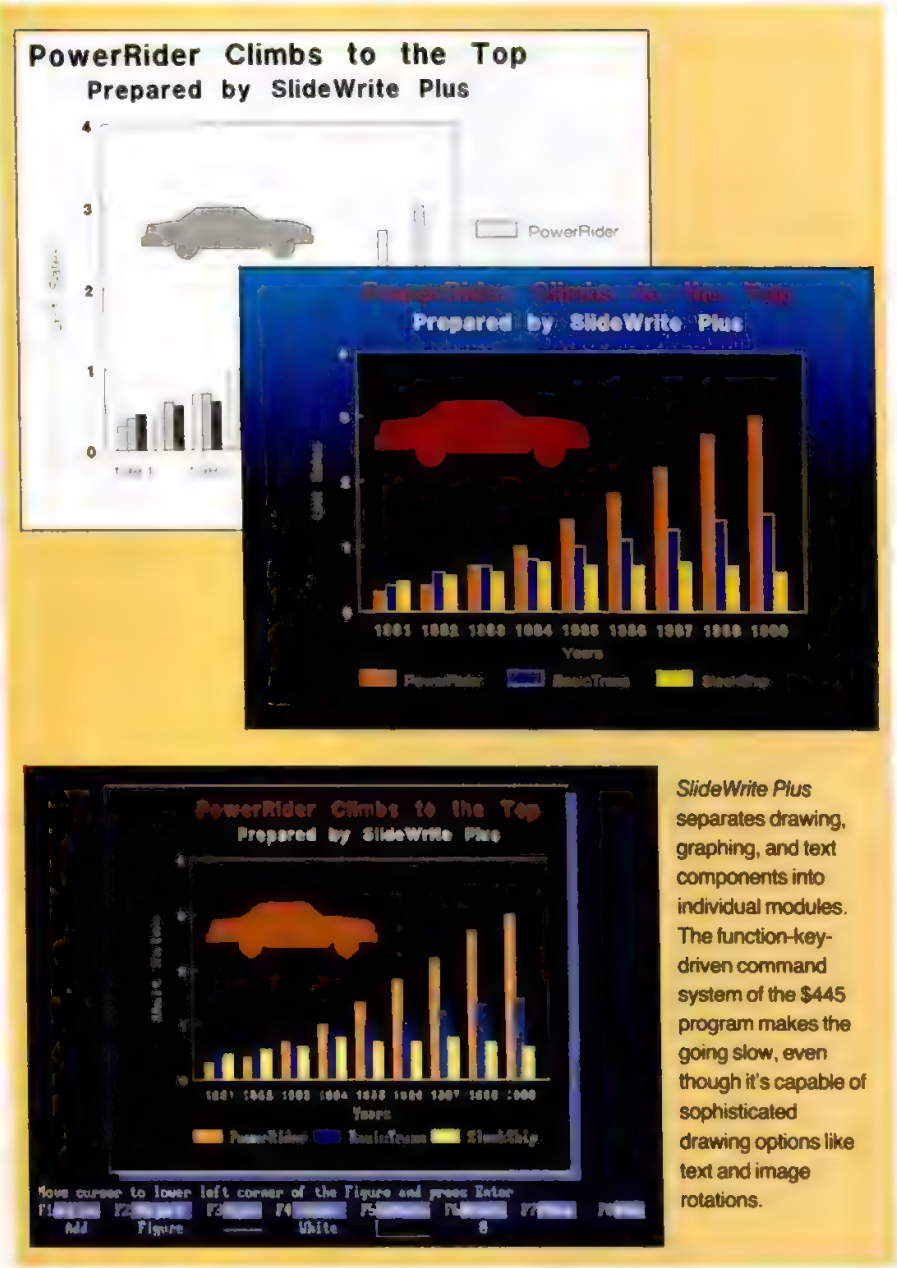
CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

meric codes), neither module suffers terribly from the "design-by-forms" program design.

In the drawing module, the function-key-driven interface is more of an annoyance. You need to press so many function keys that by the time you select "Add-Box-Fill-Line Thickness-Color," for example, you can forget what it was you wanted in the first place. But, if you can live with key presses, *SlideWrite Plus*'s functionality is impressive.

In draw mode, you can add images from the practical, but not dazzling, 421-image clip-art library or import bitmap TIFF and .PCX images with full on-screen display. Unlike most other packages that incorporate imported images into a graphic, in *SlideWrite* the imported images are only referenced in the *SlideWrite* file. As a result, if you import an image from a floppy disk, that disk must be in place each time you call the file. The benefit of this approach is that it's easy to drop in a new logo or image file, since the reference remains the same. The disadvantage is the file-management headache it creates.





SlideWrite Plus separates drawing, graphing, and text components into individual modules. The function-key-driven command system of the $445 program makes the going slow, even though it's capable of sophisticated drawing options like text and image rotations.

The draw function also adds elements differently than in most other packages. They are added as overlays to the underlying text or graph, so if you leave the draw module and reenter the text module to modify something, the drawing is temporarily removed from view. This can make it tedious to align drawings with text or graphs.

The draw module does have its strong points. One of its more-impressive features is its support of spline-based curves. A much more flexible drawing tool than the arc tool found in most of the packages reviewed, this tool can create curves that can be incorporated into both open and closed polygons.

The *SlideWrite* work-area-display screen has a surprisingly quick screen redraw, which can be interrupted at any time by pressing F8. This responsiveness makes the modify-preview operation enjoyable instead of horrific. However, the work area is not true WYSIWYG. You'll see unfilled fonts and a black (or charcoal) background. To see a true WYSIWYG display you must print to the screen, selecting it as the device (this takes three keystrokes).

GRAPHING CAPABILITIES

Charting performance is *SlideWrite*'s linchpin. You can plot up to 4,000 points per graph and as many as 12 data series per chart. You enter (or import via *Lotus 1-2-3* or ASCII) data into an attractive on-screen worksheet and select from seven basic graph types to display. In addition to a plethora of what have become standard chart enhancements (including a dual *y*-axis option) the package offers a wealth of

© Copyright 1989 NEC Information Systems, Inc. PowerMate is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. 386SX is a trademark of Intel Corp. Personal Designer software compliments of Prime Computer.

Copyrighted material

What we do with our 386-based computers is interesting.

What you do with them, even more so.

PowerMate 386/20

At NEC, we make machines that run on the purest and most precious of fuels. The human mind.

With these machines you come face-to-face with your dreams. Whether they involve building an ocean-going vessel for that once-in-a-lifetime trip around the world, or something more practical, but just as challenging, like complex financial and scientific modeling.

The PowerMate® 386/20 is a high-end desktop computer. Running at 20 MHz, 0 wait states, and with a variety of NEC high-speed disk drives, dreams come true in a hurry with this machine.

PowerMate SX Plus

It's also the perfect network file server.

The PowerMate SX Plus has a 386SX™ CPU that runs at 16 MHz. It ideally positions you to run all of today's 386 software as well as tomorrow's. And it has one of the most popular features in the computer industry: 386 power without the 386 price. Ditto for the PowerMate Portable SX. And being a portable, you can take this machine anywhere your dreams may lead you.

PowerMate Portable SX

As you can see, NEC has certainly done a lot with these machines (you might expect that from a $22 billion world leader in computers and communications). But it doesn't compare to what you'll do with them.

NEC

WE'RE MAKING THINGS BETTER FOR YOU.

NEC Information Systems, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719. 1-800-NEC-INFO. In Canada, 1-800-343-4418.

C&C Computers and Communications

scientifically oriented charting options.

Besides offering many variations on all important curve fitting—linear, log, exponential, spline, and polynomial fits from first to sixth order—*SlideWrite*'s scientifically directed features even let you type in an equation such as y=f(x) and have the equation graphed. A summary statistics screen provides summary information, including standard deviation. The Greek and Math fonts built into the program should tell you something about the intended audience. The clip-art library is not especially exciting, but there are plenty of scientific and technical icons, including chemical, electrical, and flowchart symbols. However, the clip art cannot be pulled apart and modified the way it can in many other programs.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

***SlideWrite Plus*,**
Version 3.1
Advanced Graphics Software, Inc., 333 W. Maude Ave., #105, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 749-8020.
List Price: $445 (a free demo version is available).
Requires: 390K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Hard disk drive recommended.
In Short: Based on a somewhat tedious function-key-driven menu system, *SlideWrite Plus* shines when it comes to charting, especially for scientific data. The program offers simple-to-use but fairly sophisticated drawing and text-charting capabilities.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Another offbeat aspect of this program is the way it handles text sizing. Instead of entering a point size, you simply select Giant, Large, Medium, Small, or Tiny. The method to the madness is that there's a relational arrangement between these sizes. If the appointed size text is too large to fit on-screen, you select the Shrink command. The command actually reduces the size and maintains the relationship between all of the sizes on the page. Each Shrink reduces the text size by about 20 percent, and each Expand does the reverse. It seems rather coarse, but time after time this sort of trial-and-error approach produced the desired results.

EXPORT AND OUTPUT

SlideWrite can export a wealth of file formats, making it a top contender for the presenter who flits from medium to medium. The program also has impressive support for a variety of high-end output devices, including all the major film recorders and PostScript printers. You can install only one plotter, one printer, and one film recorder at a time, but changing the configuration is easy. Some film recorders, including the Matrix, are supported as plotters.

One area where the program really falls down, however, is in its slide-show facility. The primitive feature essentially enables you to create a batch file that is printed to the screen. A Batch Print Form asks you to supply the name of the file you want to include, but there is no facility to retrieve a list of files or to mark a list of files. There are no special transitional effects between images, although you can manually or automatically advance between images and go backward image by image. The same Batch Print Form handles the automated printing of as many as 45 charts to the selected output device, camera, plotter, or printer.

User satisfaction with *SlideWrite Plus* is high—by some estimates it is tied with the highly publicized *Harvard Graphics* for first place. *SlideWrite Plus* scored high marks for ease of use, training, and documentation (the irony is that the program has no on-line help). I suspect that as programs with graphical user interfaces become more entrenched, both *SlideWrite* and *Harvard Graphics* will lose ground. But for now, *SlideWrite Plus* is a solid performer that runs on any PC configuration (including floppy disk systems) and sails past the others when it comes to scientific data.

Xerox Presents

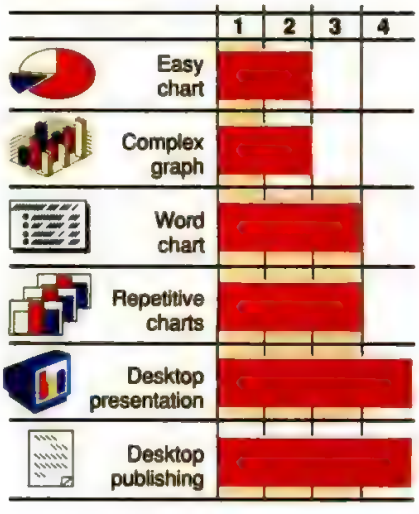
by Robin Raskin

Indisputably the most ambitious presentation graphics package available for MS-DOS users, *Xerox Presents* heralds a new generation of presentation software—one based entirely on a graphical user interface, where the emphasis is on the show as a complete entity. Unfortunately, the *Windows*-based, totally WYSIWYG, dialog-box-laden interface of the $495 program can be maddeningly slow, cumbersome, and confusing, even on a 386-based machine.

Perhaps Xerox tried to be too faithful to Cricket Software's ground-breaking *Cricket Presents*. . .when it reworked the program for the PC. To do what the Mac does, *Xerox Presents* needs Bitstream fonts, 1MB of memory, and if you're smart, a 386 machine. Even with all that overhead, what seems fluid on the Mac seems circuitous and poky on a PC.

Presents's emphasis on the presentation gestalt is immediately obvious. Rather than designing a single image at a time,

XEROX PRESENTS
Suitability to Task



you work with a series of frames, stored as a single presentation (the default is five frames to a file).

Immediately, you're forced to think about the look of the presentation. You assign an output device, which adjusts the aspect ratio of your on-screen work area. You apply a background color or template to the frames in one swoop, creating consistent-looking elements.

Once the background is defined, the next item on the agenda is to apply a "page style"—one of over 200 predefined templates—to an individual frame. Page styles offer exemplary device-specific layout, font, color, and size information. So, for example, if you are designing for the screen, you'd poke into the STYLSCRN page style directory.

The biggest disappointment with this strategy is that a page style such as "CNBAR1" (a simple centered bar chart) is repeated as a separate template in each of *Presents*'s device-dependent page styles. When it gets right down to it, the number of style sheets per device is fairly limited,

HP LaserJet Power Users:

Maximize your printer's power with a Super Cartridge™ from IQ Engineering!

PC MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S CHOICE
IQ Engineering Super Cartridge 2
June 13, 1989

Laser printers are fast and remarkably versatile... But if you use your laser printer with its meager built-in fonts, you haven't tapped your printer's power. Don't settle just for soft fonts and their inconvenient downloading delays or for a cartridge with only a few fonts. Instead, use a Super Cartridge to boost your printer productivity to the maximum. You'll benefit from the highest quality printing, the highest compatibility (IQ Engineering cartridges work with all other standard cartridges or soft fonts) and the broadest selection of fonts available in cartridges—not just one or two typefaces.

SUPER CARTRIDGE 2, *"Editor's Choice"* ($699)

—PC Magazine, June 13, 1989

Designed for the HP LaserJet II, IID and 2000, the Super Cartridge 2 offers the widest variety of fonts available in a single cartridge.

- 17 typefaces, 4 to 30 points in size
- International, math, technical, greek and legal symbols (Standard Roman-8 and IBM-PC symbol sets combined)
- All portrait fonts (landscape identically available for $749 or a smaller set for $399)

SUPER CARTRIDGE 2WP ($399)

Designed for WordPerfect and all Desktop Publishing applications, the Super Cartridge 2WP is compatible with the HP LaserJet II, IID and 2000.

- Scaled sizes from 6 to 24 points—including the useful 11 point size
- Highest quality fonts and works with all other applications
- Fully upgradable to the Super Cartridge 2 ($300)

SUPER CARTRIDGE 1, *"Best of 1988"* ($399)

—PC Magazine, January 17, 1989

Fully compatible with all models of the HP LaserJet family, the Super Cartridge 1 was the first product to combine fonts from all standard font cartridges in a single cartridge.

- All proportional fonts, portrait and landscape
- 14 and 16 point presentation fonts
- Linedraw, legal and math fonts

SUPER CARTRIDGE 1, Enhanced ($599)

Compatible with all models of the HP LaserJet family which accept downloadable fonts, the Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced supplements the fonts found in the Super Cartridge 1 with over 100 soft fonts.

- All tax cartridge and legal fonts, bar codes and OCR-B
- 24 and 30 point presentation fonts
- Full Roman-8 symbol set with all European language characters

"IQ's cartridges surpass everything else on the market. They have the best and richest selection of well-drawn fonts, plus a full set of drivers, superb workmanship, and excellent compatibility. The ne plus ultra of font cartridges."

"IQ Engineering's Super Cartridge 2 contains all the LaserJet fonts most people will ever need for correspondence, presentations, spreadsheets, and even elaborate desktop publishing. Fonts and workmanship are equally excellent."

—PC Magazine, June 13, 1989

CALL NOW 408-734-1161

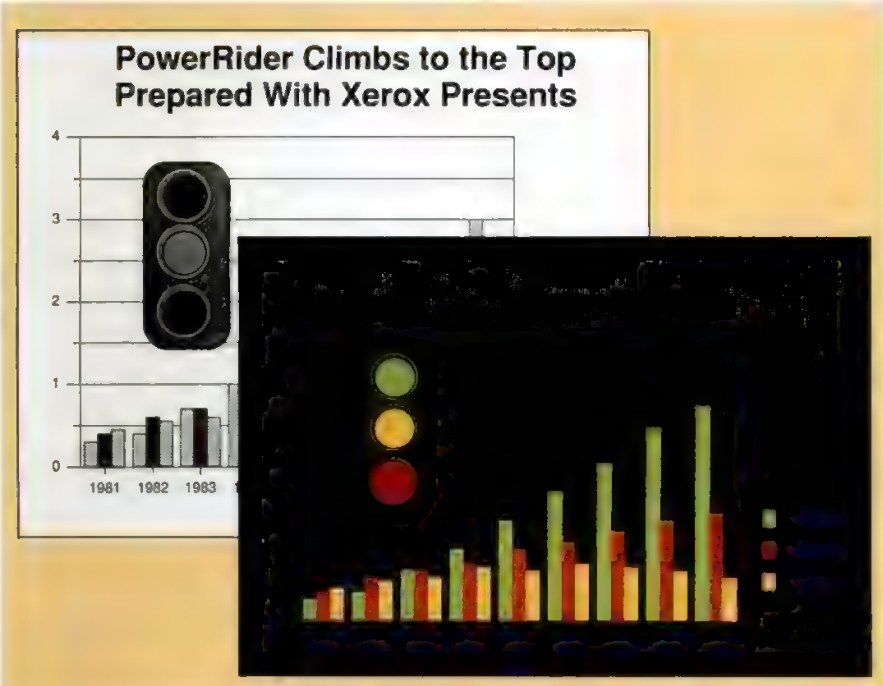
- for a free product catalog with font samples
- for a copy of the PC Magazine review
- to order or for a dealer near you

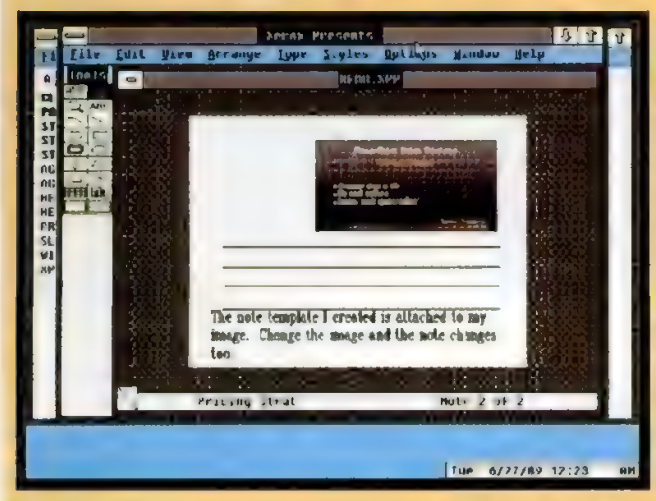
IQ ENGINEERING

IQ Engineering • 586 Weddell Drive • Sunnyvale • California 94089 • (408) 734-1161

HP and LaserJet are trademarks of the Hewlett Packard Company. IBM PC is a trademark of the IBM Corporation. WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Super Cartridge and IQ Engineering are trademarks of IQ Engineering.

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Xerox Presents, Xerox's $495 version of the Macintosh-based *Cricket Presents* program, makes the accoutrements of the presentation trade part of the production process. Each frame in a presentation can have associated notes and handouts. A note page includes a thumbnail sketch of the image.

and the types of page styles included are mundane. However, because the style sheets appear in a small window, with attached notes on how to use them, working with them is very easy.

The single, *Windows*-style command line handles many of the editing and file functions. All drawing, graphing, and table-creation is invoked via a toolbox that runs alongside the frame window.

LIMITATIONS

On the surface, *Presents*'s extensive toolbox seems sufficient, at times even outstanding. It contains a text tool, a table-making tool, a zoom tool, and even unusual graphics primitives such as diamonds and parallelograms. But the limitations soon become obvious.

The most noticeable limitations are in the graphing tool. It's limited to graphing six series of data in only eight of the most rudimentary chart types. When I tried to import the PC Labs test data from a *Lotus 1-2-3* spreadsheet, it simply truncated the data and left no warning message. When I went into the worksheet area and tried to flip my rows and columns to accommodate my data series, I found no such feature. And you can't override the package's automatic axis scaling. Additionally, the options for enhancing a graph are strait-jacketed. Xerox offers a more robust companion tool, the newly announced *Xerox Graph*, to offset *Xerox Presents*'s shortcomings, but it costs an additional $295.

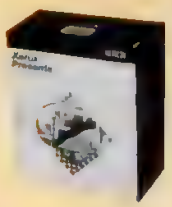
The text-editing tool is exasperating for different reasons. You work with text by selecting the text icon from the toolbox and drawing a box delineating where you want the text to sit on-screen. Immediately, a true WYSIWYG mini-word-processor, replete with search-and-replace functions, pops up into view. The word processor, which displays true fonts, point sizes, and color as you type, is unbearably slow, especially when editing text.

Because *Xerox Presents* is so fully WYSIWYG, the screen redraw times are excruciatingly slow and all-too frequent. A wise addition to the program would be an option that lets you disable the screen redraw until you complete your editing changes.

But the most exasperating thing about the program is also the most exciting thing. You have the ability to optimize output for a particular device. If you select the HP LaserJet as the output device, the page styles and all selectable fonts correspond to that device. This works like a dream, unless, like many presenters, you routinely use a number of output devices.

For example, I created a stunning set of frames designed for screen output. Thinking I'd quickly create some slides as well, I changed the output device to Xerox's slide service, Autographix. Since Autographix does not support Xerox's Bitstream fonts, my 24-point Bitstream Dutch fonts that looked so nice moments ago became microscopic when I changed the output device. I needed to totally redesign each

PC FACT FILE



***Xerox Presents*, Version 1.0**
Xerox Desktop Software, 9745 Business Park Ave., San Diego, CA 42131; (800) 822-8221.
List Price: $495
Requires: 640K RAM (1MB recommended); IBM AT, PS/2, or compatible; *Windows* 2.1 or later; mouse; hard disk drive; EGA, VGA, or Hercules Graphics display; DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: The PC *Windows* version of the Macintosh hit, *Cricket Presents* What was fluid on the Mac is a bit sluggish on the PC, but nonetheless *Xerox Presents* has everything the presenter needs in one package.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

russian technology of programming

TECHNOLOGY

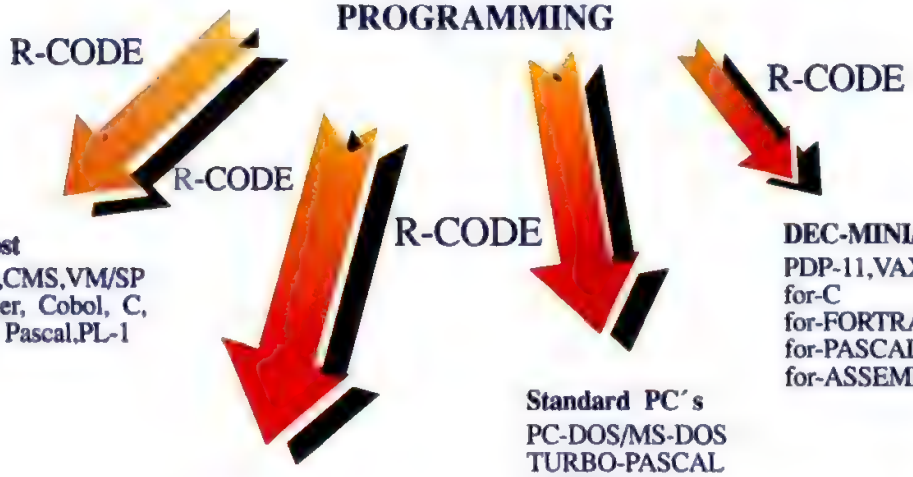
PLEASE CONTACT:

PROSYSTEM
Computer Technic

Austria Europe
A-1010 Wien, Parkring 12A/8/5
Tel.: AUSTRIA-222/51 34 760-0*
Tlx.: 112937 prote a - Fax: AUSTRIA-222/51 34 764

R-TECH

GRAPHICAL PROGRAMMING



IBM-Host
VM/370,CMS,VM/SP
Assembler, Cobol, C,
Fortran, Pascal,PL-1

Future Systems
?-DOS, ?-NIX
?-Compiler
?-Interpreter
?-Procedural language

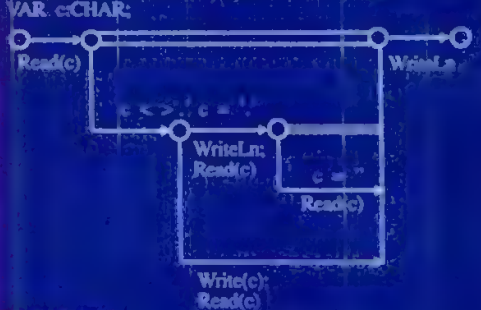
Standard PC´s
PC-DOS/MS-DOS
TURBO-PASCAL
TURBO-C
MS-C
MODULA-2

DEC-MINI/-HOST
PDP-11,VAX (VMS)
for-C
for-FORTRAN
for-PASCAL
for-ASSEMBLER

PRICE PER PACKAGE 995$

CIRCLE 730 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Example of graphic Modula - 2 program



And the same program in traditional form

```
MODULE Printid;
FROM InOut IMPORT Read,Write,WriteLn;
VAR c:CHAR;
BEGIN
  Read(c);
  WHILE c <> '.' DO
    IF c=' ' THEN
      WriteLn;
      Read(c);
      WHILE c=' ' DO
        Read(c)
      END;
    ELSE
      Write(c);
      Read(c)
    END;
  END;
  WriteLn
END Printid.
```

To Order...

Phone: ____

FAX: ____

Mail: ____

Name ____ Title ____

Company ____

Adress ____

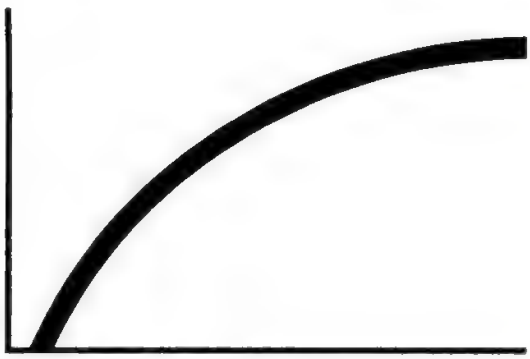
City ____ State ____ Zip ____

Card# ____ Exp.Date ____

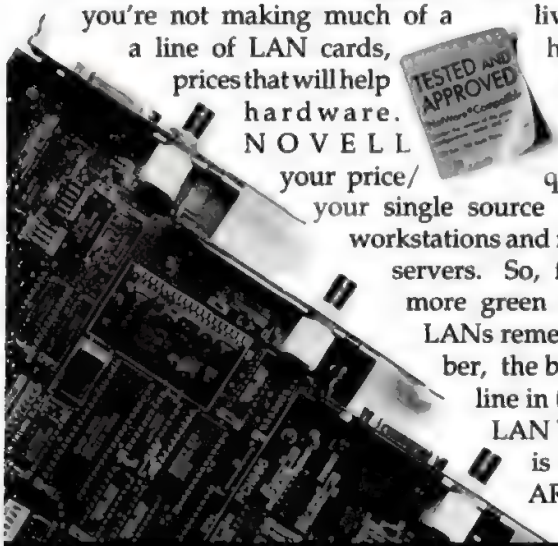
Signature ____

Phone ____

The most envied line in the LAN biz.



If you build LANs for a living and your profits don't follow this line, you're not making much of a living in LANs. ARC has a line of LAN cards, hubs and repeaters at prices that will help you turn green on LAN hardware. They're all FCC and NOVELL aproved. We'll meet your price/quantity needs and be your single source for workstations and file servers. So, for more green on LANs remember, the best line in the LAN biz is an ARC.



ARC
American Research Corporation
(213) 269-1174
International:
2/F, 126 Roosevelt
Sec.3 Taipei,
Taiwan-ROC
FAX00886-23922639
Telex21140SIGMALTD

Etherboard-8bit, 16bit, and 10 BASE - T ■ ARCboard star or bus

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To complete your library of PC Magazine send $8.00 for each back issue ordered ($9.00 in Canada, U.S. funds only) to: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, Attn: F. Hunter. Be sure to include month and year of the issue ordered. ***For availability call 1-609-354-4975.***

EDITOR'S CHOICE

Wait and see

None of these PC presentation packages is what we'd hoped for, given the quality of Macintosh-based packages. By year's end, however, we expect to see products that'll merit Editor's Choice as presentation graphics tools.

Of the seven packages we reviewed, Version 3.0 of *Lotus Freelance Plus* is certainly the most improved. The new version does an admirable job of patching *Freelance*'s nongraphical user interface by incorporating intelligent pop-up style boxes and menus. The package's new screen-show facility is outstanding, and its ability to create runtime disk presentations that can be played on any DOS-based machine is unprecedented on the PC. Still, there's room for improvement. Its 508K size makes it impossible to run even the smallest TSR alongside it (a smaller version (438K) is promised). And its user interface is still a far cry from state of the art.

Harvard Graphics is still the package of choice if ease of use is what you're looking for. But although it is probably the best-balanced personal computer–based offering and excels at creating all manner of graphs, our longtime favorite's draw module drags it down. And *Graph Plus* still isn't as easy to use as its *Microsoft Windows* interface would lead you to expect. It's great for graph creation, drawing, and annotation, but it really needs help in the area of word charting.

Our counsel is to keep your eyes pealed for PC ports of the Macintosh giants, Aldus's *Persuasion* and Microsoft's *PowerPoint*, as well as for a long-awaited upgrade of *Harvard Graphics*.

screen for the new output device.

Even a simple change in font size is a big deal in *Xerox Presents*. I had tc click on and reassign every piece of text in the frame by answering the replete series (often as many as seven) of dialog boxes.

Aw . . . What the Heck!

EXTREMELY POWERFUL

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is as powerful as most CAD systems costing $5000 - $10,000! Features like: Complex Extrusions-linear, scaler, and circular, Blending of Surfaces, Shading, Cross Sectioning, Complex Sweeps and Translations, and Boolean operations make DesignCAD 3-D one of the most powerful 3-D CAD systems available . . . at any price! Engineers, Architects and Consultants constantly tell us that they use CAD systems costing thousands of dollars which are not as powerful as DesignCAD 3-D.

VERY EASY TO USE

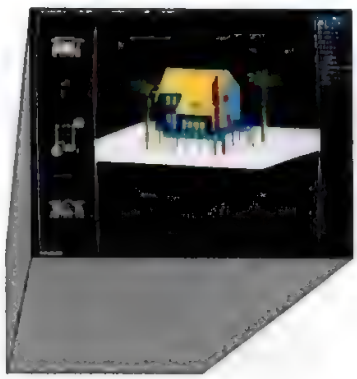
Just because DesignCAD 3-D is powerful doesn't mean it is difficult to use. Single keystroke commands and side-bar menus which give short directions on how to proceed make DesignCAD 3-D a snap to use! While not required, DesignCAD 3-D supports all popular digitizers and mice.

Many of the older, more cumbersome CAD systems require weeks of training before a user can be productive. DesignCAD 3-D users find they can be producing useful drawings in a matter of minutes! In a recent CAD contest only one contestant was able to match our drawing time. The package sold for $3000.00. The other CAD packages took up to twice as long to perform the same drawing and cost up to $5000.00!

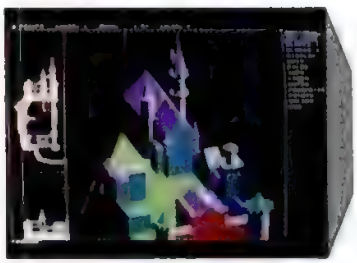
Still don't believe us? The goblet pictured below required only 16 keystrokes and 3 commands to create! The top, front, side, and isometric views were created simultaneously . . . in less than one minute!

VERY LOW PRICED

The first question asked by many people is, "Why is DesignCAD 3-D priced so low?" The answer? After developing DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0, we were unable to decide how the product should be priced. We consulted experts. We used the finest spreadsheets on the market. We took employee polls. Finally, in the great American Tradition, we said, *"Aw . . . What the Heck! Let's see the other guys beat this price!"* DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 sells for $399.

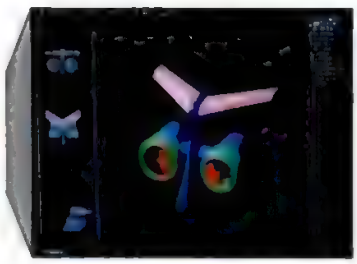


DesignCAD 3-D only $399!



WHY BUY THIS ONE?

There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D. PERFORMANCE. No other CAD system can match our price/performance ratio. Many people make the serious mistake of thinking that it is necessary to spend thousands of dollars to obtain "a good 3-D CAD system." This is not true! We talk to people everyday that are sadly disappointed with their "expensive" CAD systems. Don't be one of them! Call us and we will send you a complete set of literature and a free slide show demo disk. Once you compare DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 with other CAD systems we know you will choose DesignCAD 3-D.



DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT

Here is what other people have to say about DesignCAD 3-D:

"After you've worked with DesignCAD, the single keystroke commands are simple to remember and it becomes easy to "flick one key" to execute a command. An extremely ergonomically designed program."

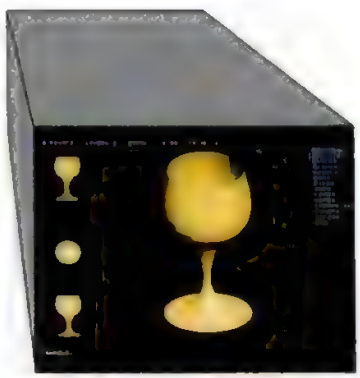
HENRY LEVET, Levet & Daigle Architects - New Orleans, LA
Designed a 65,000 sq. ft. nursing home using DesignCAD

"Recently I worked with a firm that builds decks. They purchased your product on my recommendation. I sat down with them and in two hours they were very proficient in DesignCAD. Now they are more effective; and we can communicate . . . it's wonderful to be able to do a block repeat 42 times and there are 42 2x4's to make the deck!"

J. TURNER, Architect, TAO Ltd. - The Woodlands, Texas

"Allows scientists and engineers to expend minimum time learning and using CAD software so that their time can be expended on the project at hand. It also allows scientists and engineers to quickly present to management all views of a subject. (3-D)."

DR. STEVENS, NASA Space Scientist/Engineer



HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. DesignCAD 3-D is available in a number of foreign languages from distributors throughout the world. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC Compatible and 640K RAM. DesignCAD 3-D supports most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free information and a demo diskette are available by contacting us at:

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
327 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
918/825-4844
FAX: 01-918-825-6359
TELEX: 9102400302

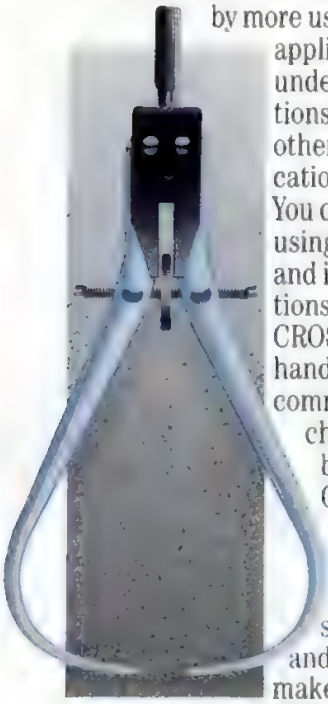
CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Different Jobs. Different Tools. All CROSSTALK.

No tool's just right for every job – that's why we've created a family of communications programs. You get the right tool for the communications challenges you're facing.

CROSSTALK® XVI

With over 700,000 users, CROSSTALK XVI has been proven by more users in more applications and under more conditions than any other communications program. You can continue using your PC and its applications while CROSSTALK® handles your communications chores in the background. CROSSTALK's easy-to-use commands, logical status screen, and on-line help make it the right tool. CROSSTALK XVI has been the leading PC communications program since the PC was introduced, and continuing improvement has kept it that way.

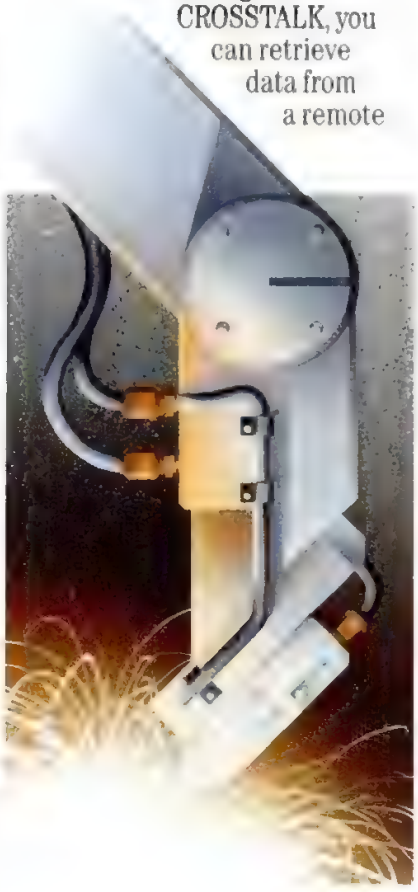


CROSSTALK® Mk.4

Ready for the future, CROSSTALK Mk.4 easily meets today's challenges. Operated by menus, Alt-keys, or commands, CROSSTALK Mk.4 is unequaled in versatility. It works with dozens of different communications devices – including networked devices – and offers over 25 terminal emulations and file transfer protocols. With the Crosstalk Applications Script Language (CASL)™, you can create custom menus and applications to help new users easily tackle complex tasks, or completely automate up to 15 simultaneous sessions. If what you're using doesn't quite fit the bill, or if you want to standardize on one package to handle all your communications needs, this is your tool.

CROSSTALK® for Windows

This tool was crafted just for the Microsoft® Windows operating environment including Dynamic Data Exchange. With CROSSTALK, you can retrieve data from a remote computer and place it directly into your Microsoft® Excel spreadsheet! Imagine the power to communicate without having to learn how – it's available from CROSSTALK. Of course, CROSSTALK for Windows offers terminal emulations, file transfers, and a powerful subset of CASL with easy-to-use pull-down menus.



Well Crafted Tools

All CROSSTALK programs offer you everything you would expect from today's communications programs – and more! We represent high performance easy-to-use software, offering exact terminal emulations, a variety of protocols for fast error-free file transfers, and the ability to completely automate communications tasks.

Use the right tool that fits – you'll find it under the CROSSTALK name.

CROSSTALK® COMMUNICATIONS

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575
404-998-3998

A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc dca

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Other trademarks appearing in this ad are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Again, it was faster to simply keystroke the same information twice. One feature that helps the multimedia presenter is a Sketch mode, which converts color to black-and-white lines (unfortunately, it does not accommodate gray scale.)

PRESENTATION INTEGRATION

If you do a lot of presenting, the presentation-management features may outweigh some of these limitations. Images can be effortlessly converted to helpful speaker's notes (where you can add text comments to a miniature image and print the page) and audience handouts (where you can print multiple images on a page). *Presents* is the only package available for the PC that integrates these adjunct tools so well.

Xerox Presents offers on-screen slide-show features unequaled in other packages, such as the ability to blank the screen, reaccess a slide, and include password protection.

Organizing the elements of a presentation is a cinch, since you can view thumbnail sketches (miniature screens) of each frame in your show and reorganize them by clicking and dragging them to a new place. The on-screen slide-show presentation is attractive and filled with snazzy transitional effects between images. It provides features unequaled in other packages, including the ability to blank the screen, reaccess a slide, and include password protection.

In addition to using *Windows* fonts, *Presents* incorporates Bitstream font technology into the program. You generate and store on-disk the fonts you need from the included Bitstream Fontware Installation Kit. This ensures matching display and printer fonts and is becoming a more and more popular solution to the true-WYSIWYG problem.

There are, as usual, drawbacks that are associated with this seemingly beneficial arrangement. You will need to have ample storage space on your disk; to make all sorts of decisions about character sets, typefaces, and type sizes; and maybe as long as an hour to generate your fonts. Since Bitstream fonts aren't supported by Autographix (the only option for creating slides using the package, because it offers no film-recorder drivers), people who rely predominantly on slides will not be able to use Bitstream fonts with the program.

Despite all this, *Presents* offers the ultimate graphical user interface and can produce some lovely results. But, like so many recent *Windows*-based releases, it's future-oriented (it'll be hot on a 586-based machine). Today, *Xerox Presents* can perform integration and organizational tasks that no other PC program can, but ease-of-use and efficiency of commands are not its strengths. ■

Finally, A Trackball for your PC

Two High Performance Mouse Alternatives

PC-TRAC™
Serial version $119
Bus version $139
The standard in PC Trackballs for direct mouse replacement

FastTRAP™
Serial version $149
Bus version $169
Trackball with Trackwheel™ for third axis pointing capability in advanced applications

Attention PC users. Introducing two products that have been quietly appearing on desks of thousands of PC users for over a year: MicroSpeed's PC-TRAC™ and FastTRAP™ trackballs.

- **Uses ⅓ the desk space of a mouse**

Free up your desk space to do what it was designed to do — hold your coffee cup and stacks of incoming work.

- **Plug and play compatibility**

MicroSpeed's advanced pointing device driver is fully compatible with application software supporting Microsoft™, Logitech™, and other popular mice. Also included is a Windows™ driver and a utility for use with non-mouse driven software.

- **PC-TRAC and FastTRAP work where you put them**

No more "row, row, row the mouse" when you run out of desk space before you run out of screen. Scroll across spreadsheets with finger tip control. Page up and down documents without so much as moving your wrist. Control CAD programs to a single pixel. All in a space less than 4 ¼ " wide.

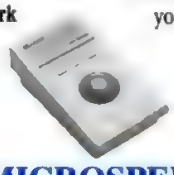
- **Pinpoint accuracy automatically**

MicroSpeed's pointing device driver has "self adjusting" resolution from 50 to 1,000 dpi. Speeding across the screen or working with precision graphics, the MicroSpeed driver automatically adjusts to the resolution you need.

- **PC-TRAC and FastTRAP require no cleaning**

Our quiet, durable opto-mechanical design requires no cleaning or maintenance.

Looking for a proven mouse alternative for your PC? Give us a call. We're rolling!



MICROSPEED™
INCORPORATED

1-800-232-7888
In California call (415) 490-1403
FAX (415) 490-1665

MicroSpeed, PC-TRAC, FastTRAP and Trackwheel are registered trademarks of MicroSpeed, Inc. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Logitech is a registered trademark of Logitech, Inc.

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Most multi-scan monitors this adaptable cost 20% more.

The new Samsung SyncMaster multi-scan color monitor was designed with a lesson from Mother Nature in mind. Compatible with the Apple® Mac II® and IBM® systems, it adapts to its environment as easily as one of her more versatile creations.

Put it to work and the SyncMaster really shows its true colors. The 14-inch screen and 800 x 600 resolution bring graphics to life. Bold and bright. And its tight .31mm dot pitch keeps text crisp, clean and razor sharp.

"...delivers almost everything you'd want in a color monitor."

PC MAGAZINE – May 16, 1989

Add to the SyncMaster's multi-scanning adaptability the convenience of up-front controls, a non-glare screen and tilt-swivel base for easy viewing, and you've got a level of monitor per-

© 1989 Samsung Information Systems America Inc. Apple and Mac II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Unretouched photograph. Image created on the Samsung SyncMaster multi-scan color monitor.

formance usually costing hundreds more.

But this, of course, should come as no surprise. Because for years, Samsung monitors have meant value, as well as performance. A combination that has made us the world's largest monitor maker, with over 4 million sold in 1988. And every one is backed by the reliability of a 31-billion dollar company—the 17th largest industrial corporation in the world.

So when it comes to high performance, low cost monitors, Samsung is the one to watch.

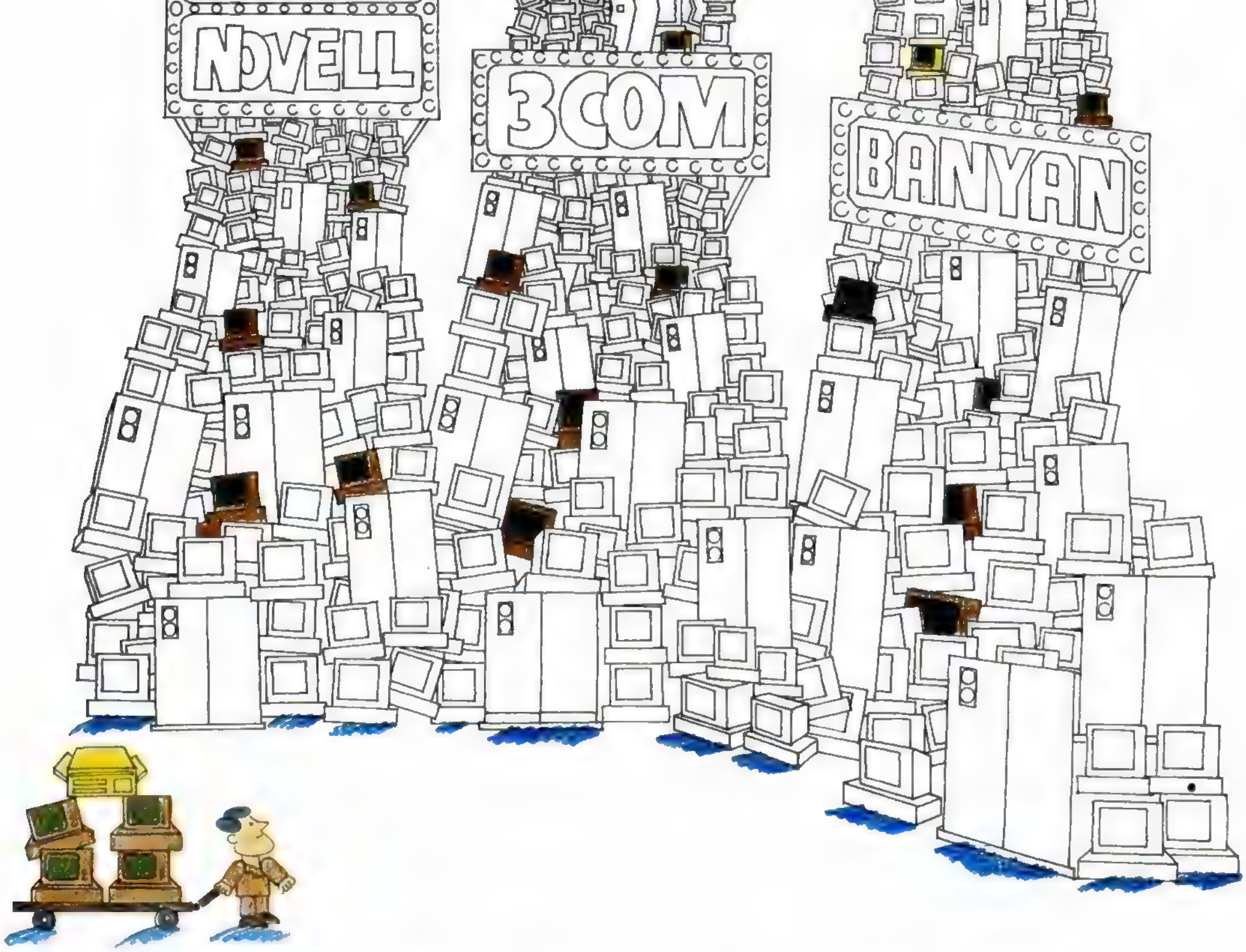
"Honorable mention."
PC MAGAZINE—May 16, 1989

For literature and the location of your nearest Samsung dealer, call **1-800-446-0262.**

SAMSUNG

When it's a question of value.

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Why pay for a LAN solution that's bigger than your problem?

Price, performance, simplicity make MainLan the ideal small-office network

You can have a small LAN without the huge investment or the mind-boggling complexity demanded by the expensive big-network "industry leaders." And, you can do it without sacrificing any of the functions you have a right to expect from a full-featured LAN.

$499.00

For the Starter Set — two network boards, 16.5 feet of shielded cable with terminators, software and manual.

$199.00

For the Extension Pack — another board and another cable. Order one for each PC you add to the network

The answer is MainLan, from US Sage. MainLan is industry-standard NETBIOS compatible. MainLan has all the speed (4 mbps) your small network needs. MainLan provides file transfer, disk and printer sharing, E mail, data security and network management **without** a dedicated server. And MainLan requires as little as 50K to operate.

Best of all, MainLan is very simple to install and use. You can install the boards and software in 15 minutes or less and run your multi-user applications right away!

MainLan, winner of a major British PC award in 1988, has the backing and the technical expertise of the Sage Group, the United Kingdom's market-share leader in low-cost LANs and PC software. Contact US Sage for further details

and the dealer or distributor nearest you.

US Sage, 2005 Tree Fork Lane, Suite 125, Longwood, FL 32750.
Phone 407/331-4400;
FAX 407/331-4406.

MainLan™

The Big Breakthrough in Small Networks

800•999•6770

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-BASED CLIP ART

COMPUTER ILLUSTRATION CHARLES CONOVER

INSTANT IMAGES

From business presentations to desktop publishing, clip-art images can be a lifesaver for those who lack the time, money, or talent to create custom artwork.

by Robin Raskin

Even for the best artists, facing a blank canvas is an unnerving experience. But for the growing legion of presenters, writers, and managers who are under pressure to incorporate visuals into their messages, a blank slate can be crippling. Fortunately, electronic clip art is a convenient source of ready-made artwork for your presentations. Like canned soup, canned art all by itself can be pretty bland. But when blended with a smidgen of design sense and spiced up with other software ingredients, it can be transformed into an appetizing recipe.

Clip art is not an invention of the computer age. Graphic artists have relied on stock illustration—volumes of pages of art that could be clipped out with scissors—for years. The electronic version is simply another variation of clip art. Not only can you cut electronic images and paste them into your applications, but you can reuse, resize, crop, rotate, and copy them with considerable ease. When you combine them with drawing and presentation tools, there's no end to the variations you can create.

RESPONSIBLE CLIPPING, OR WHO OWNS THE IMAGE, ANYWAY?

by Robin Raskin and Frederic M. Wilf

The framers of the Constitution should be happy they gave Congress the job of writing the copyright laws. Modern technology keeps racing further ahead of the law, so the task of protecting authors and their intellectual property is considerably more difficult today than it was 200 years ago.

How do you know if your use of clip art—stock or canned illustrations—is infringing upon someone's copyright? Here are some telltale signs:

- Do your presentations look like the Sunday funnies or a visit to Disneyland? If so, you are probably in trouble. Copyright licenses from the likes of Warner Bros., The Walt Disney Co., and LucasFilms are almost impossible to obtain.
- Do you amass your personal collection by shopping for images on bulletin boards? Again, you may be in trouble. Most bulletin board sysops are not aware of copyright law and have not been sufficiently vigilant in policing copyright infringements. On-line images of Cheryl Tiegs or Playboy bunnies are probably not provided with the copyright owner's consent.
- Does one of your coworkers approach you, disk in hand, to tell you that your presentations will look much better if you just paste in a few images? If so, your coworker may be sharing his licensed clip-art library with you and violating the use-the-program-on-any-computer-you-own-but-on-no-one-else's type of license agreement.
- Does your company have an internal potpourri of electronic images to be shared among users? Unless the company has a site license agreement with the clip-art vendor, the extra copies may be infringing.

Using any commercially available clip art package is relatively safe compared with stalking the bulletin boards or manning a scanner with wild abandon, but there are still certain precautions you should take.

The cardinal rule? When you use clip art, you are using art that is created and owned by someone else. Obey the owner's rules.

Clip-art packages come in two flavors of copyright. In one, each individual image is copyrighted. In the other, individual images may not be copyrightable, but the collection or "compilation" of images is protected by copyright law. As it happens, the clip-art packages don't specify which type of copyright, individual or compilation, is being applied.

A judgment call on your part may be required. You have to study your image and decide what rubric it is most likely to fall under. If an individual image is obviously created by an artist and is an artistic expression, the image may be individually copyrighted. If the clip art is a collection of simple symbols, elements, or well-known images in the public domain (such as da Vinci's *Mona Lisa*), then the compilation may not be copyrighted.

When there's a copyright on each individual image, you could be infringing on a copyright by making a single copy of one image in the collection. With a compilation copyright, the owner has a copyright on the entire database of images. One image may be copied a million times, but you can't resell the clip-art library.

To complicate matters further, earlier copyright laws specified that a copyright notice should always appear near the copyrighted image. However, because of a change in the law that applies to copies published on or after March 1, 1989, that notice is not required. This puts the onus on the user to be copyright savvy, since the lack of a copyright notice does not mean the image is not copyrighted.

How the copying is performed is another part of the issue. If the clip-art library images are used by many people on one computer, there may not be a copyright infringement. If you send one image or the library over an electronic network, or you copy the disk and give it to a friend, then you are probably violating the copyright. Under the present U.S. Copyright Act, you have the right to make a backup copy and the right to use any program that you license on a single computer that you own. Implied is the idea of "personal use."

Users usually get into problems when clip art is copied for use by other departments within a corporation or to exported file formats for incorporation

Clip art sometimes gets a bad rap—among professional artists, at least—because it is equated with overly recognizable, overused, and trite art. "Using it," says Andrew Bell of the National Association of Desktop Publishers (NADTP), "is like watching the Geraldo Rivera show. Millions of people do it, but few admit to it." But with the addition of improved drawing tools and better scanners, clip-art collections—once chock-full of simplistic, jagged-looking, overused icons—are improving rapidly.

Today, the proverbial pointing fingers, the stick-figure humans, the too-cute cartoons, and the reams of bubbles and balloons are being replaced by sophisticated libraries of complex images. Fueling the generation of more intricate art is the availability of some exciting drawing and illustration programs. Packages such as *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor*, *Corel Draw!*, and *Micrografx Designer*—when placed in the hands of talented artists—yield complicated illustrations filled with curves, shading, and fine details. Generalized potpourris of symbols are giving way to carefully honed volumes for increasingly specialized applications. More and more, the emphasis is shifting to useful images packaged in a useful fashion.

Electronic clip art can be a lifesaver for those who lack the time or artistic talent to create custom artwork (or the money to pay an artist to do it for them). But before you buy, you need know what quality of art and what kind of images you require. You also need to know the application you intend to use it with and the file format you want to work with. And, of course, you must decide how much you're willing to spend.

into other programs. As a user, you should be aware that clip-art vendors offer site licenses. And if the vendors don't offer site licenses, they should. When artwork needs to be shared, it's best to inquire into getting a site license from the vendor.

Generally, once you've licensed or purchased the copyrighted work, you can do just about anything you want with it, except for freely copying, distributing, or selling the images elsewhere. But copyright is only part of the legal equation. The clip-art vendors each have contractual agreements that must be honored.

Shrink-wrap agreements, found on most commercial software, are *contracts of adhesion* that often go above and beyond the copyright law. Contracts of adhesion are generally defined as contracts where one party (the vendor) has more bargaining power than the other. The vendor presents the contract on a take-it-or-leave-it basis. Some states enforce these types of contracts to the letter and some states don't enforce them at all, but most states will enforce the contract if it is reasonable.

Because clip-art images are files, not software programs, it's much more tempting—not to mention easier—to spread the image. You don't need manuals, and there are no complicated install or boot-up procedures. These freedoms make for promiscuous copying.

Some clip-art vendors follow the old shareware creed: you are free to use the images as long as you don't make money off of them. In other words, it's fair game to incorporate their images into the internal newsletter, but not into your ad campaign or the label for your new product.

Electronic file transfer has made clip-art images easy to pass around. We actually heard from several clip-art vendors who were convinced that another vendor was stealing their images by importing the files. Even if the images are slightly modified, these derivative works may be so close to the original as to have violated the copyright.

The law awards two types of damages for copyright infringement. First, anybody who copies without permission of the owner can be held liable for actual damages if that person suffered monetary losses or other damages. Normally, the actual damages suffered are the lost licensing fees. Second, even if the copyright owner didn't suffer any actual damages, statutory damages may be awarded in lieu of actual damages if the copyright owner had registered the copyright with the Copyright Office in Washington, D.C. before the infringement occured. When statutory damages are available, a judge could punish an infringer by awarding more money than the clip art is worth, especially if the infringer willfully infringed on the copyright. Finally, if the copyright was registered prior to infringement, the judge may also award the copyright owner its attorney's fees and court costs.

You've been warned. ■

Frederic M. Wilf is an attorney who practices computer and copyright law in Media, Pennsylvania.

ART AND SCIENCE

Clip-art libraries are not software packages. They are libraries of graphics available in various formats. Though some collections come with graphics editors that you can use to edit and print images, often there's nothing to boot up and nothing to install. You'd think this would make life easier, but, in fact, using clip art within your applications requires you to have some understanding of file formats.

Commercial clip art is available from the makers of graphics software packages, and competition is mounting as clip art becomes a strategic tool for vendors trying to get their products onto users' desktops. *Harvard Graphics*, *Freelance Plus*, *Micrografx Designer*, and *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor* all have extensive clip-art libraries, and their vendors have staffs of dedicated artists churning out volumes of specialized art. Computer Support Corp. and Micrografx even offer customized clip-art services, so if they don't have what you need, they can create it for you. Version 1.0 of *Corel Draw!* was chided by reviewers for its lack of a bona fide clip-art library. As a quick and inventive remedy, Corel Systems Corp. licensed third-party clip art and now offers a sampler to whet the appetite.

Third-party artists and graphics designers are also getting into the act by producing their own commercial clip art. And why not? Often, such outfits bring a touch of artistry to the marketplace, though with varying degrees of technical finesse. The clip art in *ImageFile*, from Applied Microsystems, an Anchorage, Alaska–based graphics design house, attracted crowds of admirers as it flashed on the monitors at PC Labs, and Rick Barker, a graphics designer by trade, found such strong demand for his *Adobe Illustrator*–generated artwork that he formed a company, Studio Arts, to make it available to others. Dynamic Graphics, a 25-year veteran of the paper-based clip-art business, is now enthusiastically putting its volumes into electronic formats. Most recently, ArtRight Software Corp. pushed the clip-art limits by offering clip art that comes fully colored and loaded with complex Bezier curves that don't break up when enlarged.

While the software vendors tend to sell their clip art in the proprietary formats supported by their own graphics packages, third-party clip-art makers prefer to sell their wares in a variety of standard formats, paying close attention to specialized needs in the market. For example, T/Maker Co. and Multi-Ad Services, two companies with extensive libraries of bitmapped clip art, have recently introduced a series of images in .EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) format. And Marketing Graphics offers its *PicturePak* series in specialized versions for *Lotus Freelance*, *PC Storyboard*, *Show Partner*, and VideoShow, as well as in the more generic .CGM and .PCX formats. *Presentation Task Force*, one of the most-recent market entries, goes one better by offering its free-lance images in both black-and-white and full-color file formats.

It's clear that clip-art vendors are as interested in the medium as the message. And we should be, too.

WORLDS APART

Regardless of who makes it, clip art is available in two general file formats, *bitmapped* and *vector* (or object-oriented). In bitmapped format, the images are composed of a series of dots, created either by retouching images that have been scanned into the PC, or else by drawing them from scratch using a paint package such as *PC Paintbrush*. By contrast, vector-format

files incorporate a description of the elements of an image (lines, arcs, and so on) rather than a dot-by-dot translation.

Bitmapped clip art was the first to appear on the market, and it still dominates. Art in common formats such as .PCX and TIFF tends to be less expensive than vector-format art, and you can edit the images relatively easily by using your paint package to adjust the individual pixels. Although there was a time when the resolution of most bitmapped clip art was a paltry 72 dots per inch, most of the better packages today operate at 300 dpi, the maximum resolution supported by most laser printers.

The bad news about bitmapped clip art is that the number of dots, and therefore the amount of detail, remain fixed when you scale the image. The results can be a jagged-looking drawing if you enlarge the image too much, or a blurred mess if you reduce it too much. And the output resolution is always dependent on the original resolution of the image.

Vector file formats such as PostScript or Computer Graphics Metafile (.CGM) allow greater flexibility because the quality of the image is independent of the resolution of the output device. This means you can change the size and orientation of the image while maintaining the quality of the drawing. It also means that the images are printed at the maximum resolution of the output device.

Encapsulated PostScript (.EPS) is one of the most popular vector formats, especially for clip art aimed at the desktop publishing market. Since most applications don't let you view .EPS images directly on the screen, most clip-art vendors attach a bitmapped version of the image that you can see while you're working. If the vendor doesn't, you'll see nothing but a gray bounding box the height and width of the image. Trying to align this box on a page of text often is difficult, so this is a feature worth looking for. As their name implies, .EPS images were created with PostScript output in mind. While you can bring a PostScript image into *PageMaker* and print the page on a LaserJet or other non-PostScript printer, what you get is simply the bitmapped version of the image.

Outside of desktop publishing, .CGM is the most widely supported vector format, at least in theory. Unfortunately, there are so many varieties of .CGM files that some clip-art vendors won't guarantee that their .CGM formats can be edited, even by graphics applications that claim to support .CGM.

THE THORN IN THE GALLERY

For clip art to be truly useful, you need to be able to access an appropriate image quickly when you need it. But though some vendors make noble attempts at manageability, most clip art comes packaged on numerous floppy disks and relies on a reference book with illustrations of the art. Often, each image is stored in a separate file, and you must reference it either with an obscure filename, an even more obscure number, or a combination of both. When you need an image, you must pull out the reference and start thumbing.

To demonstrate what this means, here are the names of files in which you would find a world map in five of the major clip-art packages:

- In *Micrografx ClipArt*, you'll find the map in WORLD.DRW in the General Clip Art collection.
- In *Click & Clip 500*, which offers a

Clip art that doesn't look like clip art.

Professional quality, high-resolution electronic art.
Metro ImageBase® is created by leading illustrators and digitized at 300dpi.

"The most modern, high quality, most attractive clip art I've seen for computers."
— Daniel Will-Harris, *WordPerfect 5: Desktop Publishing in Style*

"An impressive collection of quality clip art . . . definitely worthwhile offering."
— C.J. Weigand, *Personal Publishing Magazine*

Lots of variety. 100 images per volume.
ImageBase offers 14 volumes of 100 one-per-file images and they're *intelligently* categorized: Art Deco, Borders & Boxes, Business Graphics, Computers & Technology, Exercise & Fitness, Food, The Four Seasons, NewsletterMaker, Nine to Five, People, ReportMaker, Team Sports, Travel, Weekend Sports.

Mac & MS-DOS versions compatible with most layout programs.
ImageBase works with major page layout software such as PageMaker, Ready,Set,Go!, Ventura Publisher, XPress, Cricket Paint and WordPerfect 5.0.

$145.00 per package and a money-back guarantee.
ImageBase will refund the purchase price upon return of the unopened diskette pack if you're not completely satisfied.

To order call toll-free:
1-800-525-1552
Outside U.S.: (818) 881-1997
Metro ImageBase, Inc.
18623 Ventura Blvd., Suite 210
Tarzana, CA. 91356

METRO IMAGEBASE
The Art of Electronic Publishing

PCM 10/89

Copyright© 1988 Metro Creative Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved. Metro ImageBase and The Art of Electronic Publishing are trademarks of Metro Creative Graphics, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. *PageMaker* is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. *Ready,Set,Go!* is a trademark of Manhattan Graphics, Inc. Ventura Publisher is a registered trademark of the Xerox Corporation. XPress is a trademark of Quark, Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. *Cricket Paint* is a trademark of Cricket Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Type Shop's NIGHTMARE...

A Designer's Dream!

1000 DPI Plain-Paper Typesetting

Desktop publishing is not only here, it's thriving. Every day, more graphic designers are learning to use computers as tools. However, at the standard resolution of 300 x 300 dpi, most laser-printed output is used primarily for proofing copy. Final copy is still sent to the typesetter.

Like a dream come true, Raster Devices Direct, Inc.™ presents an alternative to type shops: the Trendsetter 1000™.

The Trendsetter 1000 is an IBM PC/XT/AT or '386 compatible laser printer that provides 1000 x 400 dpi Plain-Paper Typesetting output. It comes standard with 35 Bitstream® Fontware™ scalable fonts and is compatible with over 200 more. Plus, the Trendsetter 1000 offers two different printing modes: a Direct mode, and a PostScript® compatibility mode. Use the Direct mode for super-fast 1000 x 400 dpi printing from any GEM, Windows, or other supported application. (You can also use the Direct mode to create font special effects like shading, patterns, squeezing, stretching, shearing, obliquing and rotating.) Use the PostScript compatibility mode to print 1000 x 400 dpi output from PostScript language files. The Trendsetter 1000 provides Plain-Paper Typesetting for *all* your publishing needs.

So if you use graphics programs, desktop publishing, CAD/HPGL, or even advanced word processors, and have dreamt of 1000 dpi Plain-Paper Typesetting for just **$5,995** call Raster Devices Direct at 1-800-468-1732. (In Minnesota, call 612-941-4919.) Send us your Corel DRAW, Micrografx Designer, GEM Artline, Aldus PageMaker, Xerox Ventura Publisher, AutoCAD, Microsoft Word 5.0, WordPerfect 5.0 , or HPGL files and we'll send you back 1000 dpi Plain-Paper Typesetting output!

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Raster Devices D2 DIRECT INC.™

PC Publishing Power Direct to You

1-800-468-1732 FAX (612) 941-5116

VISA, MASTERCARD, and AMERICAN EXPRESS

© 1989. Trendsetter 1000 and RD2 are trademarks of Raster Devices Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of the r respective companies. Prices subject to change without notice.

All type is actual output produced from the Trendsetter 1000™

wall-size poster of its 500 images as a reference, the map is found in WOR01.EPS.

- In *Arts & Letters*, the map is symbol number 10177, out of a collection of 3,700 images.
- In *Clip3D*, you open the Geography collection, then open the World directory and call for the image GLOB_SLD.SOL.
- In *PicturePak*, the map is in the file called SA0199 (SA stands for Sales and Marketing Edition).

Evidently, you're in for a fair amount of file-flitting when you use electronic clip art. None of these classification systems is terrific. But the feeble naming conventions that DOS supports are much to blame. One of the best attempts to use DOS names effectively comes from 3G Graphics Corp. Instead of the MAN1, MAN2, MAN3 conventions, which don't offer enough information about the image, 3G supplies filenames such as WALKMAN, SITMAN, and RUNMAN, which are a bit more descriptive.

Freelance Plus, *Harvard Graphics*, and the T/Maker collection use a slightly better retrieval scheme, storing groups of images in categorical files. This lets you retrieve and display a file with multiple clip-art images and then isolate the one you need. The problem with this seemingly logical solution is that it is very slow. On the other hand, with these packages, as well as with those from Computer Support Corp. and Micrografx and with T/Maker's *ClickArt Scrapbook+* utility, (see the sidebar "ClickArt Scrapbook+: A Clip-Art Organizer for Windows"), you can create a personal clip-art library. This lets you build up a collection of the images you use most. You can even incorporate images you've created yourself into the file.

But the biggest organizational aid is in the marketing, not technology, of clip art. The increasing use of specialized libraries helps users save money and sanity. Some libraries have an extremely narrow focus; others leave more room for interpretation.

One packaging solution is the "art-of-the-month club." Electronic clip art is being sold by subscription.

MAKING CLIP ART MORE ACCESSIBLE

At the risk of sounding like Andy Rooney—did you ever notice how clip-art titles aren't for sale on the software shelves? How mail-order houses never sponsor clip-art titles? You've almost got to know someone in the business to get hold of the stuff.

Ashton-Tate has an interesting way of letting users know about its clip art. Its new version of *Bylines* will come with sample files from four of the major clip-art vendors. Lotus Development Corp. also plugs its clip-art vendors in its *Lotus Selects* catalog and other publications it circulates.

Another packaging solution is the "art-of-the-month club." Conventional clip art is often sold by subscription, and electron-

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your taxes will be more complex this year.

So what?

Remember the good old days when normal people could do their own income taxes? Well, TurboTax and your PC bring back those simpler times.

TurboTax guides you step by step through the process of preparing your tax return. The Auto Interview feature helps you determine which forms you need. The figures you enter are automatically transferred to the appropriate forms and schedules.

When you're through calculating your taxes — in under 10 seconds — you can print everything, including the IRS-approved dot matrix 1040 on plain paper with most dot matrix printers.

If you have a question, you can turn to on-line, item-sensitive IRS help screens and our own cross-referenced Help System. And if you're still not sure, we can refer you to a nearby professional who can offer advice or finish the job using your TurboTax data.

TurboTax

Those are just some of the powerful features that have helped TurboTax win *PC World* magazine's prestigious World Class award four years in a row. It's no wonder that over 2,000,000 returns were prepared last year with TurboTax.

Quick-Look Tax Window • 1990 Tax Planning included free • Pop-up Calculator • Data Examiner to help pinpoint omissions in your return • Dot matrix 1040 • 1040 A short form • Free copy of the *Price Waterhouse Personal Tax Advisor* • Fully integrated programs for 41 state returns also available.

So get prepared to simplify your tax preparation. With TurboTax.

See your local dealer or purchase direct by calling 1-800-782-1120, or 619-453-8722 in California.

Suggested Retail prices — Federal: $75.00, Updates: $37.50, Each State: $40.00, Updates: $25.00. California residents include sales tax.

TurboTax requires 384K.

ChipSoft Inc.
5045 Shoreham Place
San Diego, CA 92122

PC WORLD
1989
WORLD CLASS
AWARD

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If they came back as Lotus 1-2-3, Freelance

As the Three Musketeers would say, "All for one and one for all."

The same guiding principle of teamwork is evident in how well Lotus® 1-2-3® works with Lotus Freelance® Plus 3.0 and Lotus Manuscript® 2.1 software programs.

When you need to bring 1-2-3 data and charts into truly outstanding business presentations, Freelance Plus is the best business graphics software for you.

While Lotus Manuscript word processing software gives you the best way to bring 1-2-3 data and charts into terrific-looking reports.

That's because they are the only programs in their categories specifically designed *by* Lotus *for* Lotus 1-2-3 customers. Which means you will get top-performing products with powerful links to 1-2-3. Not to mention service and support from the industry leader.

$100 "Perfect Fit" Rebate
For 1-2-3 Release 3 and 2.2 users who buy Freelance Plus or Manuscript.

Take Freelance Plus, for example. Recently, both *InfoWorld* and *PC Week* gave it the highest

© 1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Freelance, and Manuscript are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Only one Freelance Plus or Manuscript rebate per person. (You may receive a $200 rebate Lotus Authorized Reseller or through the Lotus Selects catalog between June 15 and December 31, 1989. Rebate Certificate must be postmarked by December 31, 1989. Lotus Freelance Plus and Manuscript Upgrade product

rating of all presentation graphics software.*

With Freelance Plus you have all the tools you need to plan, organize and prepare effective presentations. You can create everything from color slides to overheads to handouts. Or even on-screen presentations.

Only Freelance Plus provides a "live link" to 1-2-3. You can view your spreadsheet from within Freelance Plus and select ranges to chart using familiar 1-2-3 keystrokes. And when you retrieve a Freelance Plus chart file linked to 1-2-3, it will automatically reflect the latest data.

No other presentation graphics program gives you all this functionality and works more effectively with 1-2-3.

Manuscript's "live link" to 1-2-3 brings in the new numbers automatically. With no need to reformat your table.

No wonder Freelance Plus and Manuscript are called the "Perfect Fit" with 1-2-3.

Lotus Freelance Plus and Manuscript are specifically designed to work well with 1-2-3.

If you're a 1-2-3 Release 3 or 2.2 customer (including upgrades), Lotus will send you a $100 rebate for purchasing Freelance Plus or Manuscript between June 15 and December 31, 1989. Look inside your 1-2-3 package for a "Perfect Fit" Rebate Certificate and offer details.**

software, they'd be Plus, and Manuscript.

Then there's Manuscript. It's a full-featured word processor that gives you the best and easiest way possible to incorporate 1-2-3 spreadsheets and graphics into high quality reports.

You can import spreadsheet data—in table form—with columns and rows intact. Then easily enhance all your tables with borders and shading. And when your 1-2-3 data changes,

Lotus Freelance Plus
Lotus Manuscript

1-2-3 and Freelance Plus *or* 1-2-3 and Manuscript. Put one of the strongest teams in history to work for you.

If you purchase **both** Freelance Plus and Manuscript and send in both Proof of Purchase coupons and sales receipts) To qualify, you must purchase the full retail version of Lotus Freelance Plus 3 0 (or 3 01) or Manuscript 2 1 from a purchases are not eligible **InfoWorld*, April 3, 1989; *PC Week*, July 10, 1989 **For more information about the "Perfect Fit" program and how Freelance Plus and Manuscript work with the new Lotus 1 2 3, call 1 800 343 5414

ic clip-art vendors have followed suit. Dynamic Graphics offers the Designers Club, which for $49.50 per month keeps you supplied with a fresh stock of .EPS images. Studio Advertising Art offers a yearly subscription, mailed quarterly.

Electronic distribution could be a boon for aspiring clip artists. Wouldn't it be nice to pay only for what you clip, letting the vendor take care of the storage problems? But while you can call up just about any bulletin board service in the country and download a pile of images (often of questionable origin), no commercial clip-art vendor has yet announced an on-line service.

The advent of CD-ROM technology should help, however, especially if you use clip art all the time. First on the scene in this format is *Clip3D* from Enabling Technologies, which is available from NEC Home Electronics on CD-ROM, as well as on-disk, as reviewed in this issue. Not wasting a moment, NEC is poised to introduce *Image Folio* (see the sidebar "Clip Art for Realists"), a clip-art library of photographic images, and other vendors are eyeing CD-ROM alternatives. Expect to see more titles as soon as hardware prices take a few more tumbles.

The clip art you choose will say something about you and your style, so get vendors' catalogs and start comparing.

THE PSYCHOLOGY OF CLIP ART

The clip art you choose will say something about you and your style. To determine what's best for you, call vendors, get their catalogs, and start comparing.

You'll need to think about the amount of detail you require in your images. On the one hand, you want enough detail to make sure that the lines meet neatly and the fill patterns and grays are pleasing to look at. Clip art objects generated from scanned images can leave all sorts of dirty, blurry artifacts if they aren't retouched properly. But on the other hand, the more detail the images contain, the more disk space the files take up.

You'll also need to decide whether you can live with the images as they are. Most often, a clip-art image will be almost, but not quite, what you need, and you may want to customize it. If that's the case, you'll want to make sure you have a graphics editing program to do the job, or else make sure that the clip art you order is compatible with the tools you've got.

If your subject is particularly specialized, look for smaller optional libraries designed for your field. If your needs are more general, however, all packages are more or less created equal. We discovered a fair amount of incest in the clip-art community. For example, nearly every package sports its own variation on the cruise ship at sea, the office worker at his computer screen, the pointing finger, and the handshake.

Finally, there is the issue of price. The diversity in distribution, cataloging, and pricing is enormous. Some companies bundle the art in meaningful collections, others go for a hodgepodge package. Some are sold on a subscription basis, others by the disk, and still others as a collection of disks. Collections range from $50 to $500, and when you average it out, you're paying anywhere from pennies to upwards of $2 per image. If you're putting together a community newsletter, bitmapped clip art is less expensive and will usually suffice. But if you're working on the corporate newsletter, you should seriously think about getting higher-quality (and more expensive) .EPS images that you can print on a PostScript printer.

We reviewed 17 clip-art packages. Five of the packages are clip-art libraries created by leading vendors of drawing and presentation packages (*Corel Draw!*, *Freelance*, *Harvard Graphics*, *Arts & Letters*, and *Micrografx*). The other 12 are third-party clip-art packages, created by graphics designers and available in a number of different file formats.

We experienced a clip-art boom during the review process. Each time we thought we'd exhausted the supply, a brand new package would make its way to our door. The newer collections from ArtRight Software, Metro Image Base, and New Vision Technologies are incredibly slick and stylized, especially when compared with the more austere granddaddies of clip art such as *Harvard Graphics* and much of the T/Maker collection.

You may find that clip art changes the way you work, and not always for the better. So, think before you clip.

ArtRight Image Portfolios

by Robert Kendall

ArtRight Software Corp. is a fledgling Canadian company that came into the world on the coattails of compatriot Corel Systems, maker of the hot new graphics package *Corel Draw!* (one of our Editor's choices in our last article on drawing programs, "Fine Lines: The PC as Illustrator," *PC Magazine*, June 27, 1989). Hoping to cash in on the considerable success of *Corel Draw!*, ArtRight has produced a library of color clip art that it offers in Corel's proprietary object-oriented .CDR format, as well as in encapsulated PostScript (.EPS) and .CGM formats.

Volume 1 of *ArtRight*'s two-volume collection was available at review time. This $149 miscellany of 280 images is distinguished by complex naturalistic representations with often remarkable attention to detail. For example, a fish is depicted with each of its scales drawn individually. And different fill patterns often create subtle gradations of shading to mimic light reflected on the surface of objects. The illustrations also put color to excellent use for those with color output devices.

In terms of content, the *ArtRight* library has decided strengths and weaknesses.

***ArtRight Image Portfolios*, Version 1.0**
ArtRight Software Corp., 1130 Morrison Dr., #330, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2H 9N6; (613) 820-1000.
List Price: $149
Requires: DOS and hardware requirements depend on graphics package used.
In Short: The first volume in the *ArtRight* clip-art series offers attractive, detailed color images for use within *Corel Draw!* The library is also available in .EPS and .CGM formats.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing The Team Of The 90s.

"One-on-one doesn't work in the NBA. All five players must respond to what the other players are doing. You have to work together. To me...

Chuck Daly
Head Coach
NBA Champions
Detroit Pistons

teamwork is

The result of teamwork on the court is championships. The result of teamwork in today's business arena is success. Marketshare battles are usually won or lost by a few points. And the difference usually comes down to teamwork. Everybody doing their part as part of a team.

NCR's new series of personal computers is designed for teamwork. They share information, applications, and network resources quickly and efficiently. So people can make better decisions and work together more productively as a team. And that gives your company the jump on your competition.

Many times the competitive edge comes from better execution of fundamentals. Fundamental to NCR's new series of personal computers is our enhanced implementation of industry standards that provide system flexibility and the potential for expansion. For example, our industry standard focus

"To be a quality organization you have to do more than make a compatible product. You have to get everybody working together, sharing the same vision, being responsive. To me...

Bill Thompson
Director of MIS
The Sherwin-Williams Company
Paint Stores Group

everything."

insures compatibility with both present and future business requirements. So you can utilize existing resources as you incorporate new technologies.

The new NCR PC286, PC386sx, PC386sx/MC, and PC386 give you the workgroup computing advantage you need to break away from your competition.

What's more — at NCR, teamwork goes beyond hardware and software. It extends to the quality of our relationship with our customers. To our dedicated service and support. To a solutions approach that is always open to individual needs.

And that's really the name of the game.

NCR PERSONAL COMPUTERS
Because Teamwork Is Everything.

The Starting Team.

The first four members of NCR's new team of PCs range from an entry-level Intel286™-based desktop personal computer to an Intel386™-based file management system. In the middle are two Intel386 SX-based personal computers that provide the performance of 386 technology at near 286 microprocessor cost levels.

Holding the team together is the NCR LAN Manager, an advanced network operating system offering a comprehensive set of network management, administration, and diagnostic tools that provides functionality in both MS DOS® and OS/2™environments.

Beyond the new hardware, NCR's open systems approach offers an enhanced implementation of practically all the industry standard tools for DOS applications as well as OS/2 for multi-tasking environments. NCR also offers the current Industry Standard Architecture while providing the forward-looking potential to switch to the reliability of Micro Channel™ Architecture (MCA) as your game plan evolves.

The result is a totally integrated system that is open to technological advancement. A system that is easy to administrate, capable of multi-tasking and, above all, a system that works as a team.

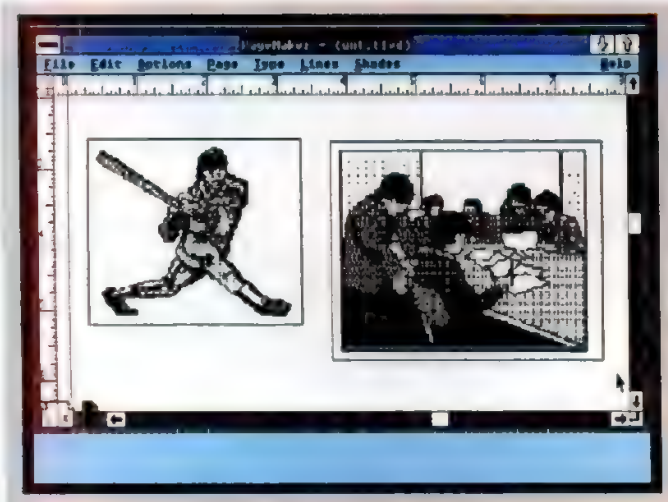
For information on this new team of personal computers, call 1 800 544-3333. Or write to us at P.O. Box 785, Dayton, Ohio 45482-9905.

NCR

Creating value

NCR is the name and mark of NCR Corporation. 286 and 386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS and MS DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Micro Channel and OS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. © 1989 NCR Corporation

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ArtRight Image Portfolio's images may lack stylistic variety, but the images the package does offer are of superior quality. The object-oriented art doesn't look too impressive on-screen, but printouts are crisp and clean.

You get nearly two dozen images of flashy-looking cars and motorcycles. There's a substantial selection of hazard, restriction, and public utility signs. Animals and sports are especially well represented, and there's a good offering of office scenes and corporate paraphernalia, such as computers, desks, a filing cabinet, pens, scissors, and so on.

By contrast, images of money or time are conspicuously absent from the collection (though these will be found in Volume 2, which was unavailable for review). You won't find any of the usual cartoon figures here—a deliberate omission, according to a company representative, to maintain a serious tone for the collection. And apart from those appearing on the signs, there are very few simple, stylized images of the type suitable for logos or pictographs. In general, the collection would benefit from a little more stylistic variety.

Corel Draw! created all the images, and the .EPS files are the product of its file-conversion utility. Thus *ArtRight* files can't be edited from within programs such as *Adobe Illustrator*, since *Corel*'s .EPS format is incompatible with *Adobe*'s. Furthermore, *Corel*'s .EPS filter converts colors to shades of gray. ArtRight says, however, that future releases of its .EPS version will be compatible with *Adobe* and in full color.

You can use most of the images as is, but a few require editing and will therefore have value only to users of *Corel Draw!*. Collections of arrows and crosses are crowded together in a few files, so you must extract the object you want. Conversely, different parts of PCs appear in separate files, so if you want a complete system, you must match keyboard, system unit, and monitor. (In some cases clever cropping with a desktop publishing package can accomplish this, but the process is awkward.)

ArtRight failed to provide us with .EPS files in time for our testing. So using *Corel Draw!*, we converted the .CDR files that ArtRight had furnished, producing .EPS files theoretically identical to the ones the company ships. When we printed these out with *PageMaker*, the results were clear and well defined.

The *ArtRight* library comes with a carefully organized catalog, and most files bear logical, descriptive filenames. Unfortunately, there's no indication of which files are on which floppy disk, making it difficult to call up the pictures from floppies.

If you're willing to give up over 3.5MB of hard disk space, an installation program will create a subdirectory under *Microsoft Windows* and copy all the clip-art files into it. Although the install program we originally received wouldn't run, the vendor sent a revised version that worked but would crash without even loading if *Windows* were in any directory other than C:\WINDOWS.

Volume 2 of the *ArtRight* collection should be available in October, providing clip art to complement Volume 1. The company also plans to issue thematic collections, which you can pick up separately or purchase at a discount on a monthly subscription basis. Projected themes include finance, machinery, medicine, food, flags, and borders.

By supplying .CDR-format clip art, ArtRight is hoping to carve a niche for itself among users of *Corel Draw!*. Its richly detailed color images, well-organized catalog, and reasonable pricing will certainly endear it to many.

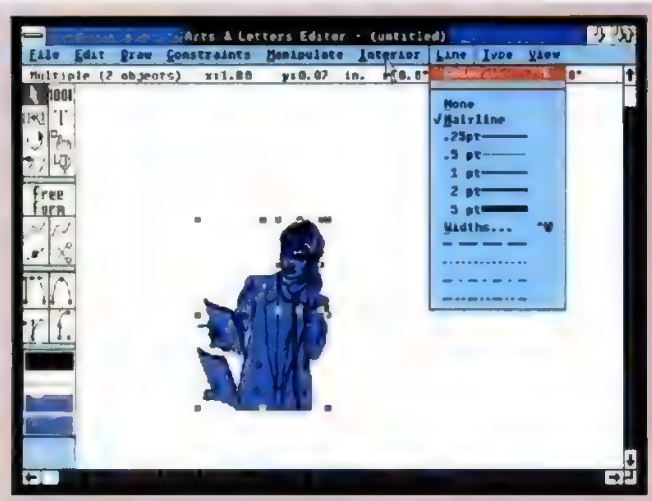
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor

by Robin Raskin

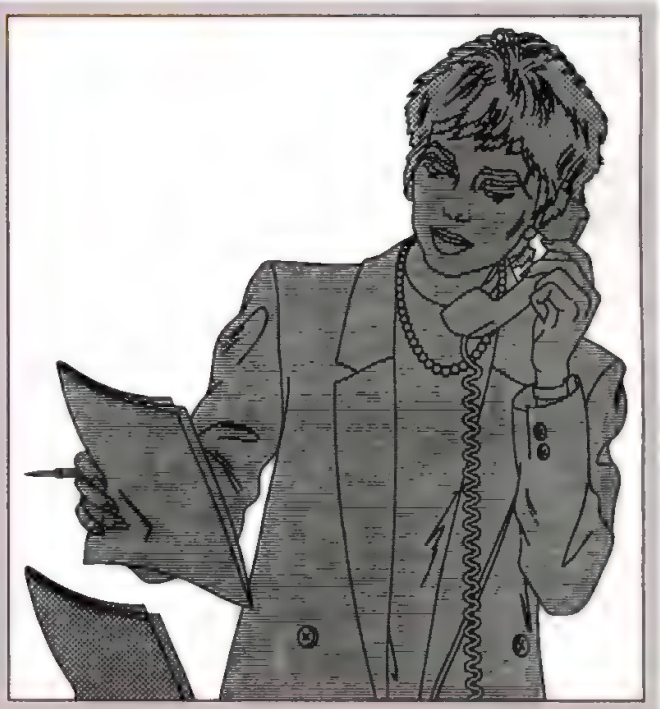
Depending upon who is holding the mouse, the *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor* from Computer Support Corp. is an equally accomplished drawing tool, clip-art generator, and font foundry. More than a clip-art library, *Arts & Letters* is a one-stop solution for all of your drawing needs. The $695 package includes top-notch drawing tools, over 3,700 color clip-art images, and 46 proprietary typefaces. The clip art and fonts alone make this a solid package, but the drawing features put it over the top.

EDITING POWER

The *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor* operates in the *Windows* environment, whose pull-down menus, scroll bars, and dialog



The *Arts & Letters* object-oriented symbols are made up of a combination of separate elements. You can use the *Graphics Editor*'s powerful align command to snap the basic shape and the accents into a coherent whole. The images appear in a striking blue on-screen, but to maximize their appearance on a black-and-white printer, you must manually recolor them in shades of gray.

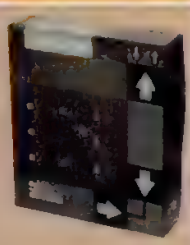


boxes make the screen invitingly familiar. The program is self-installing and takes full advantage of *Windows* features, such as the clipboard and multitasking. It operates expeditiously in 640K of memory, an asset that few graphics programs can boast. Considering how sluggish *Windows* applications can be, the program's speed is impressive. Even as the screen is redrawing, you can pull down a menu and begin working on the next set of commands.

With the *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor*'s image-sizing and rotation tools, its palette of 16 million colors, and its Bezier-curve-drawing facilities, creating a custom image is a cinch. All of the company's clip-art images can be converted into their component lines and curves for editing. Only a few of the symbols gave trouble in manipulation, perhaps because they were ported over from the company's older clip-art package, *Diagraph*.

The toolbox's zoom, alignment, symbol grouping, foreground and background, and snap-to-grid features are precision instruments—a match for any top-of-the-line drawing package. The program's distribution feature creates graded backgrounds, three-dimensional and other special effects, and shading. Because typefaces are treated as graphic elements, you can rotate and mirror words as well as images. If you prefer to scan in your art, you can use *Arts & Letters* to trace and convert mapped images into a more usable format.

Getting an image out of the *Arts and Letters* proprietary .GED format and into another application is a piece of cake. We cut-and-pasted with the *Windows* clipboard and exported files into the .EPS and .CGM formats without problems.



***Arts & Letters Graphics Editor*, Version 2.0**
Computer Support Corp., 15926 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75244; (214) 661-8960.
List Price: *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor*, $695; *Arts & Letters Composer*, $395; clip-art libraries, $59 to $120.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, *Microsoft Windows* 2.0 or later, DOS 2.0 or later; graphics card, pointing device, and printer supported by *Windows*. Mouse strongly recommended.
In Short: In addition to being a full-bodied illustration program, the *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor* offers a rousing 3,700 clip-art symbols and 46 typefaces. Twenty-two additional specialty libraries make this one of the largest collections available. Drawing tools are particularly noteworthy. The numerically indexed hard-copy reference is workable, but not an especially pleasant image-management solution.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BROAD SCOPE

On a scale of one to ten, the clip-art collection rates a score of eight or nine for style and comprehensiveness. The art ranges from simple adornments such as stars, floral patterns, page borders, and optical designs all the way to highly stylized, fully rendered pictures. The subject matter is wide-ranging, including appliances, body parts, clothing, currencies, maps, seasons, transportation, and industry, to name a few. There are banners and boxes, arrows and word balloons. There are attractive icons. There's a collection of charting aids to help you create flowcharts, organization charts, office layouts, and data charts. The collection strikes a good balance: no single category is exhausted, but none is left untouched.

Version 2.0 of *Arts & Letters*, just released this spring, adds a bevy of features to entice the drawing/illustration crowd. These include more import and export capabilities, calligraphic pens, and nifty effects. For example, an image hole-cutter lets you see through images to what's behind them, and text can be curved along a path. In addition, it has added spot- and color-separation capabilities and support for the Matrix film recorder, which makes *Arts & Letters* a fine choice regardless of output media.

But for retrieving images, the *Arts &*

WIN the Compaq SLT/286

MicroWAREHOUSE

Now you can win this great new portable from Compaq with 40Mb hard drive and dazzling VGA screen. It has all the features of a desktop - yet fits on an airline table. Just enter the MICRO WAREHOUSE GREAT COMPUTER GIVEAWAY. Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order. Or just send us the entry coupon.
Our helpful telephone staff is waiting to take your call.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MicroWAREHOUSE
1-800-367-7080

Inquiries: 201-370-0518

Mon-Fri: 8 a.m. to 11 p.m. (E)
Sat-Sun: 8 a.m. to 8 p.m

MICRO WAREHOUSE™, 1690 Oak Street,
P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood

BUSINESS

Applause Software
The Perfect Addition III 29
Application Techniques
Pizazz Plus ..... 75.
Ashton Tate
dBASE III Plus 1.1 ..... 399.
dBASE IV ..... 445.
Framework III 1.1 ..... 424.

Pacific Page (Pacific Data Prod.)
Pacific Data s proven cartridge-based tech [illegible] HP LaserJet Series II Printers. Create and print complex pages of text and graphics with only 2.5Mb of laser printer memory. This low-cost, easy to use cartridge will produce a limitless variety of special effects on your documents. **New.**

Bloc Publishing
Form Filler 2.0 ..... 84.
Form Tool 2.01 ..... 53.
Personal Lawyer ..... 35.
Borland International
Paradox 3.0 435
Quattro 1.0 w/SQZ Plus ..... 162.
Reflex 2.0 ..... 169.
Brightbill Roberts
HyperPAD ..... 57.
Broderbund
Memory Mate 3.01R ..... 45.
Central Point Software
PC Tools Deluxe 5.1 ..... 45.
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 ..... 73.
Info on $20 Upgrade to 5.5 ..... Call
Checkfree Corp.
Checkfree 1.17 ..... 29.
Contact Software Int'l
ACT! ..... 199.
Crosstalk Communications
Crosstalk for Windows ..... 99.
Dac Software
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0 ..... New
Dac Easy Bonus Pak 4.0 ..... New
Dac Easy Payroll 4.0 ..... New
Lucid 3D 2.0 ..... 55.

Datastorm Tech.
Procomm Plus ..... 45.
Delrina Technologies
PerFORM 2.0 Designer & Filler 159
Delta Technology
Direct Access 4.1 ..... 49.
Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.
pcAnywhere III ..... 65.
Fifth Generation
Fastback Plus 2.09 ..... 99.
Formworx Corp.
Formworx w/Fill & File ..... 83.
Fox Software
Foxbase + Dev. Sys. 2.1 ..... 179.
Funk Software
Allways 1.0 84
Sideways 3.21 ..... 38.
Gibson Research
Spinrite ..... 42.
Good Software
Arriba ..... 99.
Intuit
Quicken 3.0 ..... 35.
Lord Publishing
Ronstadt's Financials ..... 105.
Lotus
Agenda 1.01 249
Lotus 1-2-3 2.01 299
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2 ..... 339.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3 ..... 339.
Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade Kit ..... 124.
Magellan 99
Meca
Managing Your Money 5.0 ..... 115.
Microcom
Carbon Copy Plus 5.0 ..... 105.
Microsoft
Excel 2.1 ..... Call
Windows 286 2.11 ..... 64.
Windows 386 2.11 ..... 119.
Word 5.0 ..... 209.
Works 1.05 ..... 92.
Monogram
Dollars & Sense 3.1 99

Harvard Graphics 2.12 (Software Pub.)
The ideal graphics program for producing reports and visuals on paper, slides or transparencies. Sophisticated results come with true ease of use. Full featured format options **$259.**

Nolo Press
Willmaker 3.0 ..... 34.
North Edge
Timeslips III 3.3 ..... 159.
Paul Mace
H/Test H/Format 2.1 ..... 45.
Peachtree Software
Peachtree Complete II 4.21 ..... 147.
Peter Norton
Norton Advanced Util. 4.5 ..... 80.
Norton Commander 2.0 ..... 44.
Power Up Software
Calendar Creator Plus ..... 28.
Prime Solutions
Disk Technician Adv ..... 101.
PrimeTime Software
PrimeTime Personal ..... 68.
Quarterdeck Office Sys
Desqview 2.25 ..... 69.
Desqview 386 ..... 98.
Expanded Memory Manager 4.2 ..... 35.
Reality Technologies
Wealthbuilder (by Money Mag) ..... 149.
Reference Software
Grammatik III 1.1 ..... 49.
Richmond Software
Maximizer ..... 102.
Rightsoft
Rightwriter 3.1 ..... 46.
Samna
Ami ..... 125.
Softklone
Mirror III w/Prism ..... 49.
Softlogic Solutions
Software Carousel 3.01 ..... 44.
Softshell Systems
Softbreeze 1.1 ..... 99.
Software **Publishing**
PFS First Choice 3.02 ..... 88.
Professional Write 2.1 ..... 124.
Office Writer 6.1 ..... 235.
Harvard Proj.Mgr 3.0 ..... 399.

WealthBuilder (Reality Tech.)
Introducing WealthBuilder by Money Magazine. Its like having your own private team of financial planners on-call! WealthBuilder takes into account your aims, profile and risk tolerance, then it searches for the best possible investment and prints out a plan showing you how to obtain your financial goals. **$149.**

Sterling Software
Intelligent Backup 3.1 ..... 72.
Symantec
Grandview 1.0 ..... 172.
Q & A 3.0 ..... 199.
Timeline 3.0 ..... 349.
Tops
Tops-DOS 2.1 ..... 109.
Netprint 2.0 ..... 109.
Traveling Software
Laplink III ..... 79.
Viewlink v.1.0c ..... 84.
WordPerfect Corp.
WordPerfect 5.0 ..... 219.
WordPerfect Library 2.0 ..... 65.
Wordstar U.S.A.
Wordstar Prof. Rel. 5.5 ..... 194.

Shipping - Your choice:
Fast, dependable, overnight service - $7 up to 7 lbs. Ground service available - $3 (same day shipping).

Only **$7.00**

Micro Warehouse Giveaway, 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, N.J. 08701
When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line 1-800-367-0711. 9PM101

Name _____
Address _____ Apt _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

MicroWAREHOUSE™ 1-800-367-7080

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Aldus
Pagemaker 3.0 ..... 469.
Corel Systems
CorelDRAW! 1.1 ..... 329.
Digital Composition
db Publisher ..... 389.

Images with Impact! Business 1 & Graphics-Symbols 1 (3G Graphics)
[illegible] ages suitable for a variety of applications [illegible] and complement headings and key phrases in your work **$58. & $44.**

LaserGo
Go Script Plus ..... 230.
Lotus
Freelance Plus 3.0 ..... 329.
Micrografx
Designer 2.0 ..... 403.
Draw Plus ..... 234.
Graph Plus ..... 299.
Microsoft
Chart 3.0 ..... 239.
Power-Up Software
Express Publisher ..... New.
Software Publishing
Harvard Graphics 2.12 ..... 259.
PFS: First Publisher 2.1 ..... 73.
Springboard
Clip Art Vol. 2 ..... 11.
T Maker
ClickArt Scrapbook Plus ..... 69.
ClickArt Bus. Images ..... 39.
3G Graphics
Images w/Impact! Grphcs-Symb 1 .. 44.
Images w/Impact! Business 1 ..... 58.
Timeworks
Publish-It! ..... 109.
Xerox
Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... 479.
Z-Soft
PC Paintbrush IV ..... 59.

Formworx with Fill & File (FormWorx Corp.)
FormWorx is the fast, easy and inexpensive way to create and use all your business forms. You can use the pre existing forms or create your own templates right on the screen **$83.**

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Activision
Ghostbusters II 26
Barrons
Computer SAT ..... 32.
Broderbund
Where in the World is Carmen S.D. 24.*
New Printshop ..... 32.*
New Printshop Companion ..... 27.*
Electronic Arts
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing ..... 32.*
Epyx
Sub Battle Simulator ..... 12.
Individual Software
Indiv.Train for WordPerfect 5.0 ..... 33.
Training for dBASE IV ..... 33.
Microprose
F-19 Stealth Fighter ..... 38.
Microsoft
Flight Simulator ..... 33.
Teachware (with audio)
Teacher in a Box-Lotus 3.0 ..... New
Teacher in a Box-WordPerfect 5 .. New.

LANGUAGES

Borland International
Turbo Assembler/Debugger 1.0 ..... 95.
Turbo C. Prof. Pack 159
Turbo Pascal 5.5 ..... 94.
Turbo Pascal Prof. Pack 5.5 ..... 165.
Microsoft
C Compiler 5.1 ..... 275.
Macro Assembler 5.1 ..... 94.
Quick Basic 4.5 ..... 64.
Quick C 2.0 ..... 61.
Peter Norton
Norton Editor 1.3 ..... 40.
Norton Guides: Assembly ..... 49.

Mini Modem 2400bd AC/DC (GVC Chenel)
The [illegible] GVC Mini Modem provides the perfect connection for your laptop, portable or desktop computer. Hayes compatible. It can be powered by the external adaptor or by a 9V battery. Weighing only 8 ozs., it features [illegible] and answer, auto speed select and last number redial as well as pulse and tone dialing. Complete with adaptor, battery, phone cord, carrying case and manual, the Mini Modem packs a lot into a small package. **$157.**

CAD/CAM

American Small Business Co.
Design CAD 3D 2.1 ..... 189.
Generic Software
Generic CADD Lvl.3 w/Dot Plot ..... 155.
Mathsoft
Math CAD 2.5 ..... 285.

MEDIA

BASF Disks (box of 10)
5 1/4" DS/HD (1.2Mb) ..... 19.
Maxell Disks (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb) ..... 38.
Polaroid Disks (box of 10)
Formatted & DataRescue ..... Call
Sony (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb) ..... 38.

ACCESSORIES

American Covers
Mouse Mats ..... 5.
Curtis
Printer Stand ..... 17.
Ruby Plus w/Fax & Modem ..... 59.
Interex
Cables & Gender Changers ..... Call
Kensington
Masterpiece ..... 85.
Masterpiece Plus ..... 99.
Targus
Leather Carrying Case ..... 139.
Nylon Carrying Case ..... 54.

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

ATI
VGA Wonder 1024x768 256K ..... 319.
AST Research
Sixpakplus 384K ..... 279.
Fifth Generation
Logical Connection 512K ..... 519.
Intel
Aboveboard Plus 8 I/O 2Mb ..... 895.
Inboard 386/PC w/1Mb ..... 599.
Co-Processors ..... Call
Orchid Technologies
ProDesigner Plus ..... 385.
Tiny Turbo AT ..... 449.
Tiny Turbo Xtra ..... 269.
Paradise Systems
VGA Professional Card ..... 395.
Tops
Flashcard ..... 142.
Video 7
Fastwrite VGA w/256K ..... 309.

DRIVES

Iomega
Bernoulli II/44Mb Int ..... 992.
44Mb Storage Cartridge ..... 79.
Plus Development
Hardcard 40Mb (28ms) ..... 649.
Hardcard 20Mb (49ms) ..... 499.
Procom Technology
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Ext (AT) ..... 249.
5 1/4" 360k Ext Floppy PS/2 ..... 210.
Teac
3 1/2" 1.44Mb AT Floppy Drive ..... 109.
5 1/4" 1.2Mb Floppy Drive ..... 89.
Solutions for PC/XT
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Floppy & Ctlr ..... 157.
3 1/2" 720k Floppy & Ctlr ..... 137.

INPUT DEVICES

Kensington
Expert Mouse PS/2 ..... 117.
Logitech
Logitech Scanman ..... 174.
Series 9 Mouse (bus/ser) ..... 79.
Series 9 Mouse w/Pt.Show (bus/ser) 92.
Microsoft
Mouse w/Easy CAD 2.0 (bus/ser) . 115.
Mouse w/Paintbrush (bus/ser) ..... 99.
Mouse w/Wndws & Paint (bus/ser) 129.
The Complete PC
The Complete Hand Scanner 200 . 155.
Half-Page Scanner 400dpi ..... 183.
Kraft
Three Button Joystick ..... 29.
Joystick Adap.Card w/cable ..... 24.
Summagraphics
Summasketch Plus ..... 359.

Expert Mouse PS/2 (Kensington)
The new Expert Mouse takes mouse technology a step further by placing the ball on top. You move only the ball, not the entire mouse so it sits still and saves space. It features automatic acceleration [illegible] and more. The patented optical sensor technology offers digital cursor control and 2[illegible] resolution. **$117.**

- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped
- Corporate purchase orders subject to credit approval
- All products are covered by 120 day limited warranty *
- CT residents add 8% sales tax. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax

SHIPPING
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 6:00 p.m. (E) weekdays, ship overnight by Airborne Express, unless UPS ground delivers overnight (Some rural areas require an extra day)
- Shipping charge $7 per order up to 7 lbs. $1 per lb. above 7 lbs
- UPS ground service also available upon request - $3 per order. UPS orders placed by 3:00p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day
- Acutal freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernuoulli's, tape back ups, monitors and printers.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion

Item availability and price subject to change without notice

Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk

CONTEST RULES **1.** Entries must be received on or before 1/31/90 **2.** Winner selected in random drawing by attorneys for Micro Warehouse Inc. (MWH) whose decisions are final **3.** Prize subject to availability. MWH reserves the right to substitute wholesale cash value up to $5,000 **4.** Winner responsible for taxes. **5.** Odds of winning depend on number of entries. **6.** MWH will announce the winner on or around 2/28/90. Winner will be notified by mail. Dates subject to change at the discretion of MWH. If unable to contact any winner, an alternate will be selected by random drawing. **7.** Contest is open to US residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of MWH and suppliers not eligible. **8.** Prize - one Compaq SLT 286 w/640K RAM and 40Mb Hard Drive

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

GVC Chenel
Mini Modem 2400bd AC/DC ..... 157.
Practical Peripherals
Modem 2400SA Ext ..... 174.
PM2400 MNP/Lvl 5 (Int) ..... 174.
Quadram
JT Fax Board 9600bd Int ..... 585.
JT Fax Portable ..... 350.
The Complete PC
The Complete Fax 4800bd ..... 249.

MONITORS

NEC
Monitor Multisync 2A ..... 495.
Monitor Multisync 3D ..... 659.
Monitor Multisync GS ..... 219.
Princeton Graphics
Ultra-14 VGA ..... 539.
Zenith
ZCM 1490 14" Flat Screen ..... 579.

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Citizen
120D and 180D ..... 142/159.
Pacific Data Products
25 Cartridges in One! ..... 283.
Pacific Page ..... New
Plotter in a Cartridge ..... 255.
Panasonic
KX-P1124 Dot Matrix ..... 329.

CLIP ART FOR REALISTS

by Robin Raskin

Clip *photography* is not a wish-list item, it's an option—and NEC Home Electronics offers it. Taking the lead in this new turf, NEC has created *Image Folio*, a collection of over 4,000 VGA-quality photographic images, plus the tools to manipulate them. In another pacesetting move, NEC is packaging this high-resolution photo album on CD-ROM. CD-ROM is the obvious medium of choice for large image libraries, and NEC has made an intelligent move by placing volumes of both rendered clip art and photo images on CD-ROM.

The images, captured from photographs, are rich and robust. Manipulation tools include air-brushing, rotation, cropping, annotation, and lighting effects. The tools are so extensive that the actual photo may become simply the inspiration for custom creations of your own.

The brain behind the pictures is *Image Folio*'s database. Keyword search techniques let you retrieve an image or a group of images. Sample search words include "musical instruments," "woman," or "alcohol." Multiple-keyword searches can unearth a woman/brunette/close-up, for example. You can also use identification numbers or colors to facilitate your search.

As many as nine images can be viewed on-screen at once. The most noticeable and disturbing oddity about the program's display is that luscious 256-color VGA images are accompanied by CGA-type low-resolution text. That's because of the tradeoff between the number of colors and the level of resolution: as one increases the other decreases.

Doing anything utilitarian with the images involves an export function. To insert an image into a document you can choose between the gray-scale TIFF format or the color .WIN (TrueVision File) format. With these two export formats you can produce desktop-published materials, color hard copy, or 35mm slides.

Image Folio presents an interesting marketing dilemma. The images are intended for use in internal documents: newsletters, reports, presentations, and mock-ups. For commercial use, and to acquire higher-resolution original photography, you must contact the source supplier for a particular image. The *Image Folio* database includes information regarding the owner of the image, and the onus is on you to obtain the proper license and rights. ■

FACT FILE

***Image Folio*, Version 1.0**
NEC Home Electronics, Computer Products Div., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094; (312) 860-9500.
List Price: $399
Requires: 640K RAM, VGA graphics, CD-ROM drive, mouse, DOS 3.1 or later.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters low-tech approach is only tolerable at best. You call up each image by entering a four-digit number, which must have been assigned by a random-number generator. Consequently, you'll want to keep your *Arts & Letters* bible, a hefty book with pictures of all the images, close at hand. The art is organized into four categories: Graphics Aids, Icons & Signs, Pictorials, and Applications, but these do more to indicate the complexity of the artwork than the nature of the subject matter. The collection would be far more useful if references were organized more functionally.

Another potential trouble spot pops up when you try to transfer the color screen images into black-and-white print. The default color for most of the clip-art library is blue, which is a terrible color for mapping to black-and-white output devices. To achieve optimal print results, you must convert each symbol manually, from blue to shades of black. This is a time-consuming process that you will wish had been made automatic.

SMALLER VERSION

If the thought of modifying a piece of artwork terrifies you, the company also offers its clip-art library in a simplified version called the *Arts & Letters Composer*, for $395. Considering its low capabilities, the name is something of a misnomer. The *Composer*'s clip art and fonts can be sized, stretched, flipped, and rotated, but not changed in fundamental design.

Additionally, for the *Arts & Letters Editor*, Computer Support offers a series of 22 specialty clip-art libraries, ranging in price from $59 to $120. All told, the *Arts & Letters* series has over 12,000 modifiable images. In case you're still stuck, the company offers a service that turns your hard-copy art into custom clip-art images. However, since one of the *Editor*'s newest features is an autotrace function that takes scanned art and automatically converts it into an *Arts & Letters* object, many users probably will find they no longer need the service.

While Computer Support's product line may be a bit confusing, the products themselves are crystal clear. If you're serious about your graphics, and don't yet have a graphics editor, this is a fine package that will give you both a solid collection of quality clip art and the power to tailor it to just about any purpose.

Bitfolio Computer Art & Symbols Library

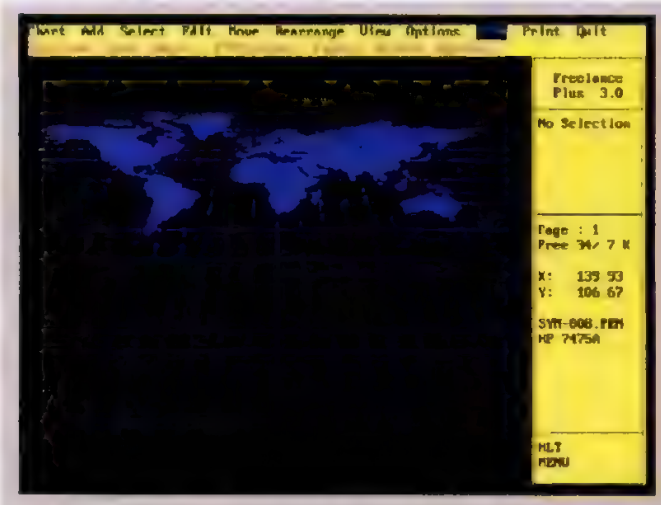
by Bruce Brown

Coddbarrett Associates' *Bitfolio Computer Art & Symbols Library* is a bundle of four series of clip art for use with Lotus's *Freelance* and *Freelance Plus*. The library, which contains over 280 color-image files, costs $295, giving you the symbols in your choice of slide, pen-plotter, or laser printer formats. If you want the other formats as well, extra sets for registered owners cost $50 each.

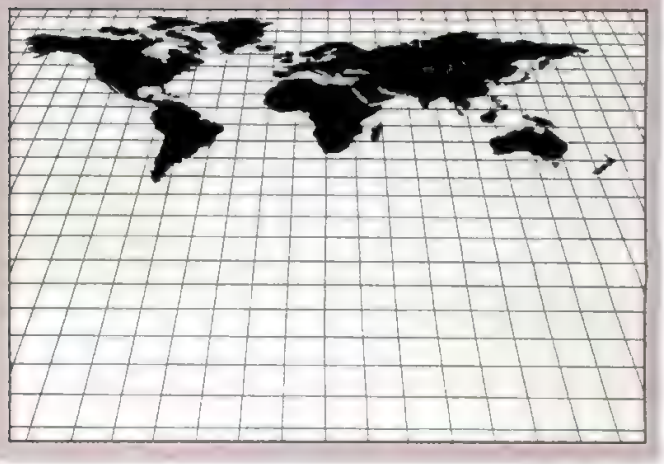
The *Bitfolio* package is an extremely varied collection of complex bitmapped drawings. Like other *Freelance* clip-art packages, the *Bitfolio* collections have no retrieval or output capability of their own—you must bring them into *Freelance* to view or print them. But once you've ported a *Bitfolio* drawing file into *Freelance*, you can easily isolate its elements, saving them as separate files as they are or modifying them to suit your needs.

In this collection, you get a lot more clip art than you may think at first, because many files have multiple images. For example, one file contains profiles of Presidents Washington and Lincoln; another contains five different animals; a third has multiple versions of a single label. Furthermore, many images are composites whose elements can be broken up and used individually; for example, a hand moving a piece on a chess board, or several people sitting around a conference table.

All the *Bitfolio* files come in three versions, one for film recorders and thermal printers (with file extension .SLD), another for laser printers (extension .LAS), and the last for plotters (extension .PEN). You may have to modify them to get them to look their best. The .SLD versions of the *Bitfolio* drawings include a table with suggested colors for the background and various elements in the drawing. Coddbarrett also sells the library in Xenographics format for $149, in pen-plotter version only.



Bring *Bitfolio Computer Art & Symbols Library*'s images into Lotus's *Freelance Plus* and you'll have a great deal of freedom to modify them. With this bitmapped image of the world, you could easily erase the grid lines and isolate a desired portion—South America, for example.



COMPLETE REFERENCE

Bitfolio's user manual doesn't amount to much, but it doesn't have to. Four pages tell you how the files are stored, the color and line defaults in the files, and (briefly) how to add and edit drawings in *Freelance*. The rest of the documentation consists of three file references. One lists all the files alphabetically by specific subject and gives the coded filename for each subject. Two more list the files by subject category and alphabetically by filename, respectively.

The last reference, though, is probably the one you'll use most. It is a printed black-and-white representation of the drawings, grouped by subject matter and listed in order of filename. With the variety and sheer number of files in *Bitfolio*'s collection, it's commendable that the vendor gives you so many ways to find the clip art you want.

Some of the highlights of the collection are its variety of animals and insects, backgrounds, business and finance symbols, realistic drawings, and cartoons of people engaged in various activities, common objects such as gum ball machines and wristwatches, hand shots, human forms, office objects, and sports and recreation images. The *Bitfolio* images don't have the same high degree of realism in detail, shading, and shadowing as do those of some of their competitors, but you may not need or be able to reproduce such highly realistic artwork anyway.

If you're a *Freelance* user, the impressive *Bitfolio* collections are a reasonably priced way to acquire a library of good, though not spectacular clip art. Because many of the images are in multiple parts, you can use them as the initial elements for constructing whatever you need. And of course you can also use them just as they are in your charts and designs.

FACT FILE

Bitfolio Computer Art & Symbols Library
Coddbarrett Associates Inc., 65 Ashburton St., Providence, RI 02904-2608; (800) HIRES-35, (401) 273-9898 in Rhode Island.
List Price: $295 in either laser, slide, or plotter formats; additional formats available for $50 each.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, Lotus's *Freelance Plus* 2.0 or 3.0; DOS 2.0 or later; Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA, or MCGA video adapter.
In Short: Art of reasonable quality and variety combined with superb documentation make these versatile collections a good starter pack for the *Freelance* crowd. Files optimized for film recorders should be of special interest if you create presentations.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Click & Clip 500

by Robin Raskin

The trend in third-party clip-art for desktop publishing is epitomized by Studio Advertising Art's *Click & Clip 500*, a 500-image clip-art library that costs $395, and Click & Clip subscription service, which costs $125 per year (or $39.95 for each quarterly issue). Images are stored in Encapsulated PostScript format for use with *PageMaker* and *Ventura Publisher*. The focus on line art and even the style of the images are optimized for PostScript-based desktop publishing, the cream of the DTP crop.

The collection includes strings of text

FIVESTAR™ COMPUTERS.
SMART PRICE. GUTSY PERFORMANCE.
RISK-FREE SUPPORT.

At FIVESTAR we know you're not just buying a computer, you're buying the whole company. What happens after you make the decision is just as important as the decision itself. That's why we include on-site GE Computer Service, shipping within 72 hours, a 30-day money-back guarantee, a toll-free customer support hotline, and our promise of 100% customer satisfaction.

Price, performance and customer support worthy of the FIVESTAR name.

Model 333

- nintel 80386-33 CPU running at 33/8 MHz
- **Landmark v1.1=58.1 MHz**
- M1MB of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- nIntel 82385 Cache Controller with 32KB
- 2Static RAM
- 2Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS
- nincluded
- nIntel 80387-33 and WEITEK 3167 Socket
- 0Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller
- wwith 1:1 Interleave
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 9Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- 1Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 88 Expansion Slots: one 32-Bit,
- ffive 16-Bit, two 8-Bit
- 25 Drive Bays - 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- S200 Watt ASTEC Power Supply
- 3Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard

Model 325

- Intel 80386-25 CPU running at 25/8 MHz
- **Landmark v1.1=41.8 MHz**
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- Intel 82385 Cache Controller with 32KB Static RAM
- Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS included
- Intel 80387-25 and WEITEK 3167 Socket
- Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interleave
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-Bit, five 16-Bit, two 8-Bit
- 5 Drive Bays - 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 200 Watt ASTEC Power Supply
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard

Model 320

- Intel 80386-20 CPU running at 20/8 MHz
- **Landmark v1.1=33.4 MHz**
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- Intel 82385 Cache Controller with 32KB Static RAM
- Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS included
- Intel 80387-20 and WEITEK 3167 Socket
- Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interleave
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-Bit, five 16-Bit, two 8-Bit
- 5 Drive Bays - 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 200 Watt ASTEC Power Supply
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard

Model 316

- Intel 80386-16 CPU running at 16/8 MHz
- **Landmark v1.1=20.1 MHz**
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS included
- Intel 80287-10 Math Co-Processor Socket
- Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interleave
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-Bit, five 16-Bit, two 8-Bit
- 5 Drive Bays - 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 200 Watt ASTEC Power Supply
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard

Model 333
Hard Drive Capacity

Video Combos	60MB	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	330MB ESDI
14" MONO	$ 4103	$ 4649	$ 4903	$ 5449
14" EGA	$ 4443	$ 4989	$ 5243	$ 5789
14" VGA	$ 4585	$ 5131	$ 5385	$ 5931

Model 320
Hard Drive Capacity

Video Combos	60MB	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	330MB ESDI
14" MONO	$ 2503	$ 3049	$ 3303	$ 3849
14" EGA	$ 2843	$ 3389	$ 3643	$ 4189
14" VGA	$ 2985	$ 3531	$ 3785	$ 4331

Model 325
Hard Drive Capacity

Video Combos	60MB	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	330MB ESDI
14" MONO	$ 3103	$ 3649	$ 3903	$ 4449
14" EGA	$ 3443	$ 3989	$ 4243	$ 4789
14" VGA	$ 3585	$ 4131	$ 4385	$ 4931

Model 316
Hard Drive Capacity

Video Combos	60MB	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	330MB ESDI
14" MONO	$ 2203	$ 2749	$ 3003	$ 3549
14" EGA	$ 2543	$ 3089	$ 3343	$ 3889
14" VGA	$ 2685	$ 3231	$ 3485	$ 4031

FIVESTAR™ COMPUTERS
by Zodiac Technologies

BUY FACTORY DIRECT

800-752-5555

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIP ART: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products are listed in alphabetical order)

GENERAL INFORMATION	ArtRight Image Portfolios	Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	Bitfolio Computer Art & Symbols Library	Click & Clip 500	ClickArt Series	Clip3D Library	Corel Draw!	DeskTop Art
Retrieval software included	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	○
Parent graphics program (used for creating and sometimes for modifying the image)	*Corel Draw!*	*Arts & Letters Graphics Editor*	*Freelance* or *Freelance Plus*	None	None	*Clip3D*	*Corel Draw!*	None
Total number of symbols provided	280	3,700	280	500	2,480	1257	198	Over 1,600
File-naming technique	Descriptive phrases	Code numbers	Descriptive phrases	Descriptive phrases	Descriptive phrases	Descriptive phrases	Descriptive phrases	Code numbers
Symbols handled as objects	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Symbols handled as bit maps	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	●
File formats								
Native format	.CDR	.GED	*Freelance* .DRW	.EPS	.EPS, .PCX	.SOL	.CDR	.EPS, .PCX
Other formats included	.CGM, .EPS	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
File conversion utility	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	○
Conversion formats	.EPS (via *Corel Draw!*)	.CGM, .EPS, .WMF	None	None	.IMG, .MAC, .MSP, .PCX	Micrografx .DRW, .EPS, .PCX, .PIC, .TIF	.EPS, .PCX, .TIF	None
Program can import symbols from a graphics program	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○
Image modification tools								
Drawing tools	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	○
Editing tools	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	○
Color								
Color images supplied	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○
Color can be modified	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○
CLIP ART LIBRARIES								
Printed catalog of clip art	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Can display a list of symbols in library	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Can create user-defined symbol libraries	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○
Business symbols								
Office	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
People	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Landscape	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Buildings	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Transportation	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Industry	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Currency	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Other	Office items	Forms	Banking, financial	None	Logos	Standard messages	None	None
Publishing symbols								
Borders	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Background	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	●
Headlines	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	○
Characters	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○
Dingbats	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○
Bullets	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○
Checks	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	○
Other	None	None	None	None	None	Fonts	None	Writing

●—Yes ○—No

* Special libraries are available for use with Brightbill-Roberts' *Show Partner*, General Parametrics' *VideoShow*, IBM's *Storyboard*, and Lotus's *Freelance*.

Freelance Maps	Harvard Graphics Accessories	ImageFile	Images with Impact	Metro ImageBase	Micrografx ClipArt Libraries	PicturePak	Presentation Task Force	ProArt Professional Art Library
○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
Freelance Plus	*Harvard Graphics*	*Freelance Plus*	None	None	*Graph Draw, Graph Plus,* or *Micrografx Designer*	None	*Freelance Plus*	None
764	684	305	278	1,400	2,865	565	1,700	356
Descriptive phrases	Descriptive phrases	Descriptive phrases	Descriptive phrases	Code numbers	Descriptive phrases	Code numbers	Code numbers	Descriptive phrases
○	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
●	○	●	○	●	○	●	○	●
Freelance .DRW	.CHT	*Freelance* .DRW	.EPS	.PCX, .TIF	Micrografx .DRW	.CGM, .PCX	*Freelance* .DRW	.EPS
None	None	None	None	.IMG	None	Various*	.CGM	None
○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
.EPS, .PIC, .SLD, .TIF, .WMF (via *Freelance Plus*)	.CGM, HPGL (via *Harvard Graphics*)	.EPS, .PIC, .SLD, .TIF, .WMF (via *Freelance Plus*)	None	None	.PIC, .WMF	None	*Freelance* .DRW, .DXF, HPGL, .SLD (via *Freelance Plus*)	None
○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
●	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
●	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
○	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	○
●	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
○	●	○	○	●	○	●	●	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
None	None	Financial, teamwork, training	Credit cards, stock market	Stock market	Forms, price tags	Stock market	Organizational charts	Logos
○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
○	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	○
○	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	○
○	○	●	○	○	●	○	●	○
○	○	●	○	○	●	○	●	○
○	○	●	○	○	●	○	●	○
○	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	○
None	None	None	None	None	Banners, cartoon balloons	Writing	Cartoon balloons	None

CONTINUES

WIENER HUT
$1.75
1.50
Polish Dog
Stanley Steam
Weiner Speci
Soft Drinks
Chips
Pretzels
Get a long little doggie.
FREE KITTENS
Yellow a
CALL
BANANA CAKE
½ cup minus two tablespoons butter
2 cups sifted flour
1 teaspoon baking powder
1 teaspoon soda
1 teaspoon salt
¾ teaspoon salt
1 and 1-3 cup sugar
½ cup buttermilk
1 cup mashed ripe bananas
2 eggs
½ cup coarsely chopped nuts
1 teaspoon vanilla
Stir shortening to
sift in dry ingredie
one-quarter cup bu
and remaining ingr
Cat scan.
Take the cake.
See you later.
Uplifting.
Show boat.
FOR SALE BY OWNE
Raise the roof.
ON-LINE
COMPUTER OPERATOR
Roll over Beethoven.
NLIGHT SONATA
Shoot the moon.
Pick up trucks.
Give them a piece of your mind.
Lift off.
Let her roll.
Off the wall.
Make amends.
check on this

LOGITECH

What can a ScanMan™ scan, man?

Virtually anything. *Logos or photos. Digits or dingbats. Art or articles. A soda can. How can you get them into your PC? You could play cut and paste with the copier down the hall. Or use your own, do-it-in-a-flash, hand-held scanner. ScanMan.*

Images. *Select 1, 2, 3, or 400 d.p.i., then pop any image up to 4" x 14" into a file for your publishing program. Or into your Windows™ clipboard. Or use PaintShow Plus™—included with your ScanMan—for editing and coloring.*

Text. *Our Catchword™ software converts virtually any typeface into ASCII files for your word processor, desktop publisher, or spreadsheet. It reads horizontally or vertically, scans words or numbers from 6 to 20 point, and matches adjacently scanned columns perfectly.*

Should you buy it? *Once you've got it you'll wonder what you did without it. And it's only $339.* Backed by our Customer Satisfaction Guarantee, and 7 Days-a-Week Support.*

For information, call: **800-231-7717**

In California:
800-552-8885
In Europe: ++41
-21-869-96-56

LOGITECH

**For IBM PC and compatibles, includes PaintShow Plus. List price for the IBM Micro-Channel version is $399. Catchword is an optional extra for $199.*

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIP ART: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

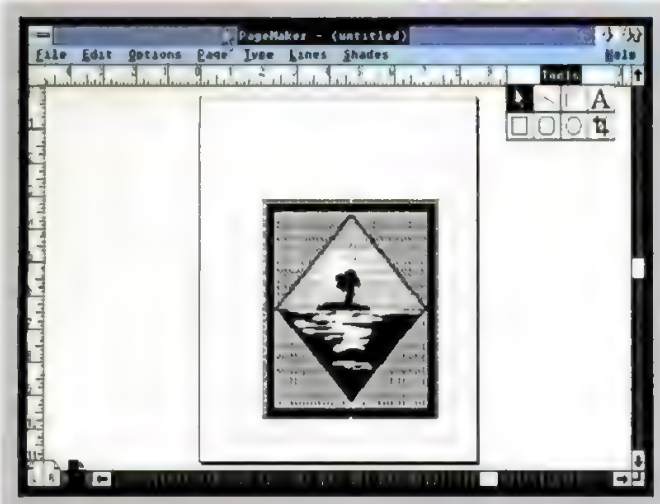
(Products are listed in alphabetical order)

	ArtRight Image Portfolios	Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	Bitfolio Computer Art & Symbols Library	Click & Clip 500	ClickArt Series	Clip3D Library	Corel Draw!	DeskTop Art
Technical symbols								
Flow chart	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○
Engineering	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○
Greek alphabet	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Architectural	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○
Tools and machinery	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Communications	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Computer technology	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Anatomy	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	●
Chemical elements	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○
Other	Aerospace	Aircraft, chemical processes	Television	None	Aerospace	None	Aerospace, medicine	Medicine
Personal-interest symbols								
Animals	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Nature	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Food	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Sports	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Hobbies	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	●
Furniture	●	●	○	○	○	●	○	●
Appliances	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
Musical instruments	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Musical notation	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
Other	None	Faces	Common objects, evolution, human forms, presidents	None	Famous people, sculpture	None	None	Ballet, marriage
Miscellaneous								
U.S. maps	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
World maps	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
Arrows	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	○
Time	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Seasons	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Months	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	○
Holidays	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Military	○	●	●	○	●	○	●	○
Politics	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Elections	○	●	○	●	●	○	○	●
Government	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
Cartoons	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Religion	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
3-D images	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
Other	Road signs and other symbols	None	Hands performing tasks, labels, text	None	None	None	Road signs and other symbols	Education
DOCUMENTATION								
Installation manual	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	○
Tutorial manual	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Reference manual	○	●	●	● (poster)	●	● (poster)	●	●

●—Yes ○—No

Freelance Maps	Harvard Graphics Accessories	ImageFile	Images with Impact	Metro ImageBase	Micrografx ClipArt Libraries	PicturePak	Presentation Task Force	ProArt Professional Art Library
○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	○
○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
None	None	Medicine	Aerospace, medicine	Aerospace	Aerospace, weather	None	Agriculture	None
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
○	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	○
○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	○
○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	○
None	None	None	None	Children, marriage	Marriage	None	Theater	None
●	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	○
●	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○
○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	●
○	●	○	○	○	●	●	○	○
○	○	○	○	●	●	○	○	●
○	○	●	○	●	●	○	●	○
○	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	○
○	○	○	●	○	○	○	●	○
●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
○	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
None	None	Education	None	Education	Flags, road signs and other symbols, zodiac	Awards, flags, media	Media, road signs	Road signs and other symbols
●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	○
○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

ENDS



Many of the *Click & Clip 500* symbols show stylish graphic design, as seen in this tropical image. Much of the finer detail of these object-oriented symbols is lost on-screen; bitmapped representations use messy squiggly lines to depict gray scale.

such as "Bon Appétit," "Newsletter," and "You're Invited," and borders such as blackboards, scrolls, balloons, and other embellishments, making it natural for creating multi-image collages. And if you have greater artistic ambitions, you can use any drawing package that handles .EPS images, such as *Adobe Illustrator* or Aldus's *FreeHand*, to modify them.

Still, you can't help but notice that *Click & Clip*'s object-oriented images tend to be highly stylized, which may not be the look you're after. And while the .EPS format produces handsome output on a PostScript printer, on non-PostScript printers it delivers blurry lines and blotchy fills.

Without a host application, you cannot preview or print the artwork. And even with the host application active, you must retrieve the images one at a time, since each image is stored in its own file. With *PageMaker*, you can view a bitmapped representation of the image in a document. But with *Ventura Publisher*, you aren't so lucky—all you'll see is a gray box that delineates the boundaries of the image.

Because of its reliance on other applications, *Click & Clip* passes the buck with regard to documentation. The package includes only a thin pamphlet, which is heavily slanted toward Macintosh users. Nonetheless this handsome brochure, produced with *Microsoft Word* and *PageMaker*, embellished with *Click & Clip* images, and output on a Linotronic digital typesetter, is a testimonial to the power of the medium.

Click & Clip 500
Studio Advertising Art, P.O. Box 43029, Las Vegas, NV 89116; (800) 453-1860, ext. R641, (702) 641-7041.
List Price: *Click & Clip 500*, $395; *Click & Clip* subscription service, $125 for one year or $39.95 for each quarterly issue; Holidays and International Symbols Special Edition 1.0, $20; U.S. Military 1.1, $149 (additional editions forthcoming).
Requires: Any graphics application that accepts .EPS-format files, PostScript printer. RAM, disk, and DOS requirements depend on graphics package used.
In Short: This sizable library of stylish EPS images makes a nice addition to the PostScript-equipped desktop publisher's workbench. But poor documentation makes it tough to find what you need.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY SUBSCRIPTION

You can get *Click & Clip* either by annual subscription or by buying the collection of 500 images. Subscription is a common form of distribution for traditional camera-ready clip art, but this one seems a bit disorganized considering its unbrowsable state. Each subscription houses a potpourri of images, each with a corresponding printout that you can add to a notebook-size binder for future reference. Remembering which image came in which shipment is tough. Each quarterly installment comes with an alphabetized index, but there is no way to get a global listing of all subscription images over the years.

Click & Clip 500, the more useful packaging scheme, comes on 30 alphabetized floppy disks. It even comes with its own storage case. You can load the images on a hard disk, but it may be easier to access each one from its own floppy. This is no problem, since the floppy is clearly marked to indicate which section of the alphabet it contains.

Click & Clip 500 comes with a giant wall-size poster as a reference. The idea is to scan the chart for the perfect image. But the organization is alphabetical, which can be confusing at times.

We Just Added Two New Dimensions To Erasable Optical.

Speed And Capacity.

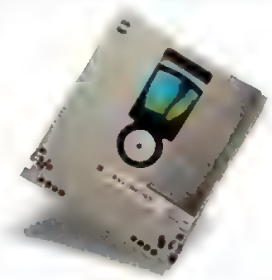
Its speed is Winchester class. Its capacity breaks the gigabyte barrier. It's the new LaserStor™ Erasable Optical. And its time is now.

No other erasable optical subsystem can touch these specs. 35 ms average seek time. 10 Mbits/sec average transfer rate. One gigabyte removable cartridge capacity.

The reason? We've built LaserStor around Maxtor's revolutionary Tahiti™ I magneto-optical technology.

We've also built LaserStor to work across the board. In PC/MS-DOS, Macintosh® and Novell® environments. In single- and dual-drive configurations. Completely documented and supported, plug-and-play, right out of the carton.

Get the added value you've been expecting from erasable optical. With the added dimensions only Storage Dimensions can deliver. Call us at (408) 879-0300.



STORAGE DIMENSIONS
A MAXTOR COMPANY
2145 Hamilton Avenue San Jose, CA 95125

LaserStor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions. Tahiti is a trademark of Maxtor Corporation. ©1989 Storage Dimensions

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLICKART SCRAPBOOK+: A CLIP-ART ORGANIZER FOR WINDOWS

by Robin Raskin

One of the biggest obstacles to integrating clip art into an application is organizing and retrieving the art. Serious clip-art users can't afford to search through myriad volumes of documentation each time they need an image. They need a system for storing images from a number of sources as well as for storing the art they create themselves.

Microsoft Windows is a helpful conduit for passing reusable images, but it doesn't make the chore of retrieval any less repetitive. Each time you want to retrieve an image, you'll have to fire up several applications. What's more, the *Windows* Clipboard stores only one image at a time, and the source and host files must be in the same formats.

But there is a utility that can do what *Windows* can't. *ClickArt Scrapbook+*, from T/Maker Co. (publisher of the *ClickArt Series*, which is also reviewed in this issue) stores multiple images that are cut-and-pasted to a clipboard. The program makes use of the *Windows* Clipboard, an elephant-like memory, and a visual database to store, organize, and retrieve all sorts of text and graphics. It also doesn't require that the native application be present for its images to be used.

As its name suggests, the program uses a scrapbook metaphor. A scrapbook can store text or graphics. You bring images into a scrapbook through the *Windows* Clipboard or, in the case of non-*Windows* applications, through an import procedure. Individual images are stored as pages; pages are stored as files. Once an image is stored in a scrapbook you can reverse the process and pop it into an application through the *Windows* Clipboard or by exporting it in the appropriate format. In this regard, the program serves as a graphics translation engine, allowing you to import and export files in an impressive number of formats: .MSP, .EPS, .PS, .RTF (Rich Text Format), .DIF, .SLK, .WMF, .TXT, .CSV, and TIFF. Notably missing from this list is the .CGM format.

Two automation tools speed scrapbook creation. AutoPaste automatically pastes any image cut to the Clipboard into the scrapbook. Camera, a screen-capture utility, pastes any *Windows* screen into a scrapbook in bitmap format. A few simple editing tools afford you some control over the images.

You can peruse a scrapbook in a number of ways. You can flip through your images, each of which is displayed as a full screen, but you'll probably find it more useful to display them as thumbnail sketches. In this approach, the contents of a file are reduced to a matrix of miniature images. You can quickly scroll through pages of these miniatures to locate the image you need.

You can also view several thumbnail sketches on the bottom of the screen, with an enlarged view of the currently selected page at the top. Or, you can use a scrapbook as a visual database by assigning descriptive comments to each page and then conducting text-based searches.

In all, *Scrapbook+* is a helpful answer to the problem of managing volumes of images. If you spend a lot of time cutting-and-pasting in *Windows*, this art organizer just may streamline your work. ■

FACT FILE

ClickArt Scrapbook+
T/Maker Co., 1973 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 962-0195.
Price: $129.95.
Requires: *Microsoft Windows*, Version 2.03, or *Windows/386*, or any program that uses runtime *Windows* 2.03 or later; mouse; light pen or touch pad and a hard disk are recommended.
In Short: A clip-art organizer for the *Windows* environment that streamlines the chore of cutting-and-pasting multiple images.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY OVER QUANTITY

But once you hook your picture, the catch is delicious. The collection includes a smattering of everything, including computers, people, animals, decorative accents, and text strings. It does not offer many choices within a category: Rick Barker, the talent behind *Click & Clip*, is a graphic artist by trade, and his focus appears to be on quality rather than quantity.

Some of his images are simple, but elegant, line drawings. Others, such as a hamburger, a pair of sunglasses, flowers, or a dollar bill, are sophisticated renderings that make full use of PostScript fills and patterns. Because Barker has taken care of choosing the PostScript fills and gradations for you, you're freed from the painful trial-and-error process of trying to map color or black-and-white clip art to the PostScript fills.

If you need a collection of quality images mainly for desktop publishing, *Click & Clip* is well worth your consideration. But be prepared to hunt for the right picture.

ClickArt Series

by Robin Raskin

A prolific generator of black-and-white computer clip art, T/Maker Co.'s origins are in the Macintosh world, though its *ClickArt Series* of bitmapped clip art (in .PCX format) for the *Windows* and GEM environments for the PC is now well known. And more recently, the vendor has channeled its efforts into the production of high-quality .EPS-format clip art for PostScript users.

The artwork in the *ClickArt Series* is diverse and plentiful. All told, there are over 2,000 individual black-and-white images housed in five bitmapped volumes, each costing $69.95: Business Images, Personal Graphics, Publications, Holidays, and Christian Images. The drawings range from logos, arrows, flags, currencies, headlines, map symbols, and other tasteful embellishments for your charts and maps to show-stealing, highly stylized images of cars, famous people, animals, and sports. The Publications volume contains pages of useful tools, including dingbats, stencils, and column heads.

PC BRAND

Chosen# 1 For Customer Service and Support.

"PC BRAND is the LL Bean of the personal computer mail order.
PC BRAND wants no unhappy customers, and it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies , Feb, 1989

PC BRAND™

PC BRAND offers you more...

Welcome to PC Brand. Your *first* place to shop. Your *best* place to shop for top quality IBM compatible systems, custom configured to your exact specifications, and thousands of quality name brand peripherals and accessories.

Choose from over 10,000 items in stock... all at unbeatable prices!

Free Freight, Toll-Free Support, 5-Year Warranty and more...

Everyone promises you great service. We deliver the tangibles.

Free freight • Fast delivery
• No credit card surcharges
• A 30-day Money-Back Guarantee on every system we sell
• Toll-Free Customer Service and Technical Support that will stay with you until your questions are answered and your problem is solved
• And our exclusive 5-Year Warranty on all PC Brand products, call for details.

Call PC Brand today.

For the best selection... the best products...at the best price, you can't do better than PC Brand.

Call PC Brand today!

TURN PAGE
FOR PC BRAND SYSTEMS
...AND NAME BRAND
PERIPHERALS

Outstanding Quality

PC BRAND Chosen #1 For Customer Service and Support.

"PC BRAND is the LL Bean of the personal computer mail order...PC BRAND wants no unhappy customers, and it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb, 1989

PC BRAND

Your Best Choice
for Quality Systems
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
Free Freight
5-Year Warranty

PCV20 AD-II $539

15 MHz Throughput in an XT. Norton SI 4.0
512K, 360K Drive, 84-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 10MHz Nec V20 CPU with 1.5 times the power of the 8088!
- 512K RAM standard. Expandable to 640KB
- One 360K Floppy Drive • 84-key AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots. Serial, Parallel, Game Ports, and Clock Standard
- AT Style Case with Keylock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs. Accomodates up to 4 HH Mass Storage devices
- Set-up & Operating instructions.

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

PCV20 AD-II With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card				
Drive / Video	1 Floppy	2 Floppy	40MB-46MS	66MB-25MS
Mono	$664	$739	$944	$1094
VGA/Mono	$824	$899	$1104	$1254
EGA	$1004	$1079	$1284	$1434
VGA/Color	$1054	$1129	$1334	$1484

PC BRAND 286/12 $799

Now Using C & T "Neat" Chip Set

12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 •Landmark™ Speed 15.1MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101- Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286-12 Processor Operating at 12MHz with Zero Wait States delivering 15.1MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 4MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size 5 drive case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable
- Full or Mini Size Tower® Case

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/12 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card				
Drives / Video	40MB-46MS 1:1 RLL	66MB-25MS 1:1 RLL	71MB-18MS 1:1 MFM	110MB-25MS 1:1 RLL
Mono	$1207	$1432	$1572	$1672
VGA/Mono	$1402	$1627	$1767	$1867
EGA	$1547	$1772	$1912	$2012
VGA/16Bit	$1637	$1862	$2002	$2102

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unbelievable Price

PC BRAND 286/20 $999

Ideal Novell Server!

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 23.0 • Landmark™ 26.7MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 20MHz w/Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 27MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full or Mini Size Tower ® Case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/20 w/512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives / Video	40MB-46MS 1:1RLL	66MB-25MS 1:1 RLL	71MB-18MS 1:1 MFM	110MB-25MS 1:1 RLL	150-17MS 1:1 ESDI	320-16MS 1:1 ESDI
Mono	$1407	$1632	$1737	$1862	$2517	$2817
VGA/Mono	$1602	$1827	$1932	$2057	$2712	$3012
EGA	$1747	$1972	$2077	$2202	$2857	$3157
VGA/16Bit	$1837	$2062	$2167	$2292	$2947	$3247

PC BRAND 386/SX-16 $1099

16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 18.7 • Landmark™ 18.3MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16MHz delivering 18MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 80ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays (Shown with optional Mini Size Tower® Case)

Options:

- Full or Mini Size Tower ® Case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386SX-16 w/512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives / Video	40MB-46MS 1:1RLL	66MB-25MS 1:1 RLL	71MB-18MS 1:1 MFM	110MB-28MS 1:1 RLL	150-17MS 1:1 ESDI	320-16MS 1:1 ESDI
Mono	$1507	$1732	$1837	$1962	$2617	$2917
VGA/Mono	$1702	$1927	$2032	$2157	$2812	$3112
EGA	$1847	$2072	$2177	$2302	$2957	$3257
VGA/16Bit	$1937	$2162	$2267	$2392	$3047	$3347

TURN PAGE FOR MORE PC BRAND SYSTEMS...
FOR NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Int'l Fax# 312-226-6841 Int'l Voice# 312-226-5200. Open Mon thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central .MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks, & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV PCM 8-17

Amazing Performance

"Faster Than a Speeding Bullet!"

Cover Story Nov, 1988

"PC Brand offers the best low cost alternative around"

-PC Magazine Feb.14, 1989

PC BRAND 386/20 $1649

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 23.0 • Landmark Speed 26.1MHz
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- True 20MHZ Intel 80386-20 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States delivering up to 26.1MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller, 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387 Co-Processor Support
- Phoenix BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 1 8Bit & 2 32/8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full or Mini Size Tower ® Case • 8MB 32Bit RAM Card Upgrade
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable • Weitek Co-processor

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

386/20 With 1024K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives / Video	40MB-46MS 1:1 MFM	66MB-25MS 1:1RLL	71MB-18MS 1:1 MFM	110-25MS 1:1 RLL	150-17MS 1:1ESDI	320-16MS 1:1ESDI
Mono	$2125	$2225	$2350	$2460	$3010	$3455
VGA/Mono	$2310	$2410	$2535	$2645	$3195	$3640
EGA	$2415	$2515	$2640	$2750	$3300	$3745
VGA/16Bit	$2555	$2655	$2780	$2890	$3440	$3885

PC BRAND 386/25 $1849

25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 28.2 • Landmark Speed 33.6MHz
Norton SI 31.6 • Landmark Speed 43.5 w/Cache
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 25MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 34 to 44 MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller, 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit & 2 32Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 32KB or 64KB Cache Processor • Weitek Co-processor • Tower ® Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable • 8MB 32Bit RAM Card

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386/25 With Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives / Video	40MB-46MS 1:1MFM	66MB-25MS 1:1RLL	71MB-18MS 1:1 MFM	110MB-25MS 1:1RLL	150-17MS 1:1ESDI	320-16MS 1:1ESDI
Mono	$2312	$2462	$2592	$2722	$3322	$3572
VGA/Mono	$2527	$2677	$2807	$2937	$3537	$3787
EGA	$2672	$2822	$2952	$3082	$3682	$3932
VGA/16Bit	$2762	$2912	$3042	$3172	$3772	$4022

CRT display is courtesy of RIX Softworks,Inc. Irvine, CA.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Exceptional Support

386/33 CACHE $2799

Worlds Fastest Personal Computer!

33 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation

Norton SI 45.9 • Landmark 58.7MHz w/32K or 64K Cache
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- True 33 MHz INTEL 80386-33 CPU operating with Zero Wait States Delivering up to 58.7 MHz Effective Throughput
- Intel 82385-33 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard, Field Upgradable to 64K
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller, 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor support
- Phoenix BIOS With Full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- Full size case with 5 Disk Drive bays (Shown with Optional Full Size Tower ® Case)

Options:

- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Weitek Co-Processor • Tower ® Case • Factory Ram Upgrades

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

386/33 With Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives / Video	40MB-46MS 1:1 MFM	66MB-25MS 1:1 RLL	71MB-18MS 1:1 MFM	110MB-25MS 1:1RLL	150MB-17MS 1:1ESDI	320MB-16MS 1:1 ESDI
Mono	$3259	$3454	$3554	$3679	$4334	$4634
VGA/Mono	$3454	$3649	$3749	$3874	$4529	$4829
EGA	$3599	$3794	$3894	$4019	$4674	$4974
VGA/16Bit	$3689	$3884	$3984	$4109	$4764	$5064

+ Norton SI 3.0 CRT display is courtesy of RIX Softworks,Inc. Irvine, CA.

PC BRAND

Your Best Choice
for Quality Systems
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
Free Freight
5-Year Warranty

286/386 PORTABLES from $1745

286 & 386 Systems
•512K,1.2MB Drive,
Combo Controller,
LCD Backlit Display
Optional EGA
Plasma Display

All feature:

- 640 x 400 Backlit Supertwist LCD by TOSHIBA (EGA Plasma version Available)
- Monographic & Color operating modes, EGA Optional
- External Monitor Support
- 2 Available expansion slots
- 86-key keyboard
- Accomodates two 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy/Hard Disk Drives
- 200 Watt 112/220 Autoswitch Power
- Serial, Parallel, Game Port, Clock/Calendar Standard

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

Portable System Processor and Drive Options					
Drive / CPU	286-12	286-20	386/SX-16	386-20	386-25
1 Floppy	$1745	$1945	$2045	$2595	$2795
40MB	$2175	$2375	$2475	$3025	$3225
66MB	$2275	$2475	$2575	$3125	$3325
150MB	$3140	$3340	$3440	$3990	$4190

*386/20 and 386/25 Systems come with 1024K.

SAVE ON NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS... SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Int'l Fax# 312-226-6841 Int'l Voice# 312-226-5200. Open Mon thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central . MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks, & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV PCM 8-17

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shop PC Brand Today.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS*

NEC
Multispeed HD $1995
Ultralite w/1MB ..... Call
TOSHIBA
1000; 512K, 80C88, 1 FDD $699
1600 BACKLIT, 80C86-12, 1MG, 20MB HD,FDD ... 3240
3100E GAS PLASMA 80C86-12, 1MB, 20MB HD, FDD 2805
3200; EGA, 80286-12, 1MB, 40MB HD, FDD 3595
5200/40 VGA, 80386-20, 2MB, 40MB HD, FDD, ... 6115
ZENITH
Supersport 286,20Meg ..... Call
Supersport 286,40Meg ..... Call
Supersport 88, 20Meg ..... Call

Other Makes and Models Call

MONITORS*

MAGNAVOX
7BM623 12" Amber TTL Monochrome $79
7BM749 14" VGA White Flat Screen 135
CM8762 13" RGB (640x200) Color 230
CM9043 13" EGA (640x400) Color 339
9CM082 14" VGA (640x480) .31DP Color..... 415
MITSUBISHI
XC-1410 14" EGA (640x350) $369
AUM-1381 14" Diamond Scan 499
HL6605 15" CAD Monitor 1295
HL6905 19" CAD Monitor 2325
NEC
Multisync 2A 14" (800x600) VGA $499
Multisync GS 14" Mono 249
Multisync 3D 14" (1024x768) EGA/VGA ... 679
Multisync XL 19" (1024x768) 2150
Multisync 4D and 5D ..... Call
PRINCETON GRAPHICS
Max 15 15" Multifreq. Monochrome $249
Ultra 16 16" Multifreq. EGA/VGA 879
Ultrasync 14" Multifreq. EGA/VGA 520
PRINCETON PUBLISHING LABS
Multiview 15" Full Page Monitor w/adapt..$890
RELISYS *(Top Rated by Infoworld and PC World)*
RE-9513 14" VGA(720x480).31DP Color $369
SEIKO
CM1430 14" (1024x768) Dualfreq $549
SONY
CPD1304 14" .25DP(1024x768)Multiscan . $689
CPD1320 13" (640 x 480) VGA 485
ZENITH
ZCM-1490 14" Flatscreen Enhanced $619

MODEMS

A.T.I.
2400ETC Internal Modem w/MNP5 ... $165
2400ETC External Modem w/ MNP5 ... 205
HAYES
1200B Int. w/Smartcom..... $285
2400B Int. w/Smartcom 429
1200 Ext. Modem 285
2400 Ext. Modem 429
PC BRAND 100% Hayes Compatible!
1200 Baud Internal w/Bitcom $49
1200 Baud External 70
2400 Baud Internal w/Bitcom 89
2400 Baud External 129
US ROBOTICS
Courier HST/9600 ..... $599
Courier V.32 9600 Baud Ext.w/MNP5 .. 889
Courier HST Dual Standard Modem..... 995
Courier HST/IX 9600 Modem 925

VIDEO CARDS

ATI
VGA Wonder w/256K $279
VGA Wonder w/ 512K ..... Call
PARADISE
Autoswitch 480 EGA $179
VGA+ 265
VGA+ 16 16 Bit Version NEW 299
VGA Professional w/512K 399
PC BRAND
Mono Graphics w/Printer Port $55
Color Graphics w/Printer Port 49
EGA (640x480) Autoswitch 135
VGA 159
VGA 16 Bit 195
VIDEO SEVEN
Fastwrite VGA $279
VRAM VGA 450
VRAM VGA w/512K ..... Call

DISK DRIVES

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES:
360K 5.25" HH Black $75
720K 3.5" HH w/5.25" Mounting 80
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey 85
1.44MB 3.5"HH Grey w/5.25" Mounting 95
PS/2 FLOPPY DRIVES
CMS 5.25" 360K/PS/2 Ext.Floppy $199
HARD DISK DRIVES:
IOMEGA
B120I Single 5.25" 20MB Int. $765
B144I Single 5.25" 44MB Int 995
B244X Dual 5.25" 44MB Ext..... 1995
MINISCRIBE
71MB 18MS M3085 ..... $595
150MB 17MS M3180E ESDI 1/2 Hgt .. 1195
320MB 16MS M9380 ESDI Full Hgt. 1550
640MB 16MS M9760 ESDI Full Hgt. 3400
PRIAM
130MB 20MS ID130AT Full Height $1395
160MB 28MS ID160EC ESDI w/CNTRL 1650
330MB 20MS ID330PS INT. for PS/2 ... 1895
330MB 20MS ID330EC ESDI w/CNTRL 2250
SEAGATE
20MB 65MS ST225 w/XT Controller ... $249
20MB 65MS ST225 209
20MB 35MS ST125 w/XT Controller 299
20MB 35MS ST125 245
30MB 65MS ST238 w/XT Controller 269
30MB 35MS ST138 310
30MB 35MS ST138 w/XT Controller 355
40MB 28MS ST251-1 349
40MB 24MS ST151 419
80MB 28MS ST4096 Full Height 590
TOSHIBA
60MB 25MS MK134 RLL $429
110MB 25MS MK72 RLL 669
156MB 23MS MK-156FA ESDI Full Hgt ... 1095

If the drive you require is not listed here please contact our sales department for a quote!

TAPE BACKUPS

60MB Archive Int. or Ext. w/Cntrl. $590
60MB Maynard Maynstream Portable .. 889
150MB Archive Internal 925
150MB Archive External 1250
150MB Maynard Maynstream Portable 1395
2.2GB Maynard Maynstream Portable 4350

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save Time. Save Money.

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

Complete PC Half Page Scanner	$189
Complete PC Full Page Scanner	575
DFI HS3000 Plus Gray Scale Hand Scan	219
Hewlett Packard Scanjet Plus	Call
Microtek MS II	Call
Microtek MSF300G	1785
Microtek MSF300Q w/64 Grey Level	1495
Summasketch 12X12	378
Summasketch 12X18	635

PRINTERS*

BROTHER

HL 8E Laser (HP LJII, HPGL)	$1875

EPSON

LX810 180/30	189	**LQ510** 180/60	329
FX850 330/88	345	**FX1050** 264/54	445
LQ850 330/88	Call	**LQ1050** 330/88	Call
LQ950 264/88	Call	**LQ2550** 400/108	Call

KODAK DICONIX

150Plus 150/50	315	**300WP** 310/73	439

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet Plus	710	**Laserjet II**	1720

LASER JET ACCESSORIES

CPI Superfont Cart. adds 150 fonts			295
CPI 1MB Memory Kit	319	**CPI** 2MB Memory Kit	549

PRINCETON PUBLISHING

PS-388 Postscript board	2250

Adds Postscript to your HP LASERJET!

NEC

P2200 170/55	335	**P9XL** 400/140	1030
P5200 265/90	530	**P5300** Wide	675
LC890 Laser	3190	**LC890XL** Laser	4495

OKIDATA

ML320 300/62	345	**ML321** 300/62	479
ML390 270/90	475	**ML391** 270/90	655
ML393 450/120	995	ML393C 450/120	1069

PANASONIC (New Models Listed)

1180 192/38	189	**1191** 240/48	245
1124 192/63	339	**1524** 240/80	545

TOSHIBA

321SL 216/72	Call	**341SL** Wide Carr	Call
351SX 360/120	Call	Express 311	Call

NOVELL NETWORKING

NOVELL

4 User ELS 286 Level 1	$479
8 User ELS Level II (Version 2.15)	939
Advanced Netware 286 (Ver. 2.15)	1850
SFT Netware 286 (Ver. 2.15)	2850
Netware 386	Call
Disc Coprocessor Board	379
NE2000 Ethernet File Server Board	399
NE1000 Ethernet Card	299

GATEWAY *(PC Magazines Editors Choice)*

G/ Ethernet AT	$435
G/NET	269
G/ Ethernet for PS/2	Call

STANDARD MICRO

PC130 Arcnet Board	$135
PC270 Twisted Pair Arcnet Card	130
PC500-WS 16 Bit Work StationBoard	375
PC550-WS 16 Bit Twisted Pair Work Station Bd	395
PC550-FS 16 Bit Twisted Pair File Server Bd	495
PS110 Arcnet Board for PS/2	439
PC500-FS 16 Bit File Server Board	449
ARCNET Passive Hub	72
ARCNET Active Hub	359
ARCNET Twisted Pair Active Hub	429

TIARA

4 Port Passive Hub	$49
8 Port Active Hub	285
Lancard/A 8Bit ARCNET Board	89
Lancard/E 8Bit ETHERNET Board	199
Lancard/E 8Bit Twisted Pair ETHERNET	329

WESTERN DIGITAL

Ethercard+ w/Novell Drivers	$219
Ethercard+ Twisted Pair Ethernet Board	319
Ethercard+ A for PS/2	320

UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER

ELGAR

IDS1100 1000 Watt UPS	Call
IPS 500 Watt UPS	Call

PTI

DataShield Turbo/2 625 Watt	595

PC BRAND

Free Freight

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

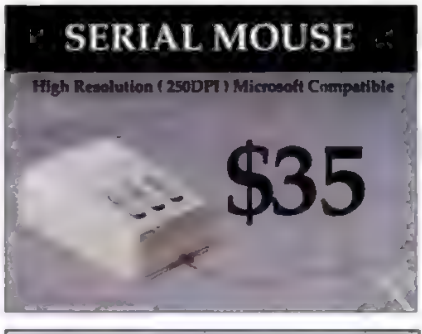
Toll-Free Service and Support

No Credit Card Surcharges

We carry over 10,000 different hardware and software products, Call for prices on products not listed.

SOFTWARE

ALDUS Pagemaker	$479
ASHTON-TATE DBASE IV	449
BORLAND Quattro	149
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Deluxe	42
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	42
LOTUS 123 3.0	295
MICROSOFT Excel 2.1	235
MICROSOFT Windows 386	125
MICROSOFT Word 5.0	205
WORD PERFECT Word Perfect 5.0	220
XEROX Ventura Publisher 2.0	479



CO-PROCESSORS/BOARDS

INTEL

Aboveboard Plus w/512K	$419		
Aboveboard Plus I/O 512K	469		
Inboard 386 for PC w/IMB	595		
Inboard 386 AT	859		
8087-2	139	**8087-1**	189
80387-16	369	**80287-10**	259
80387-25	559	**80387-20**	449
80387-SX	359	**80387-33**	695

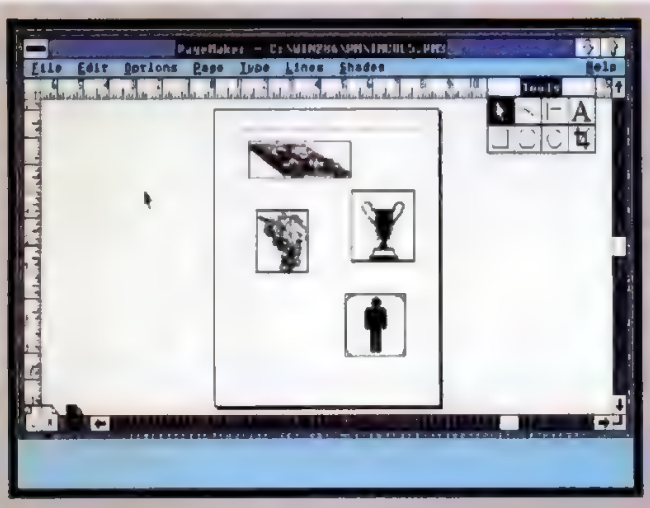
**Oversized Monitors, Laser Printers, Laptops and Plotters are excluded from free freight.*

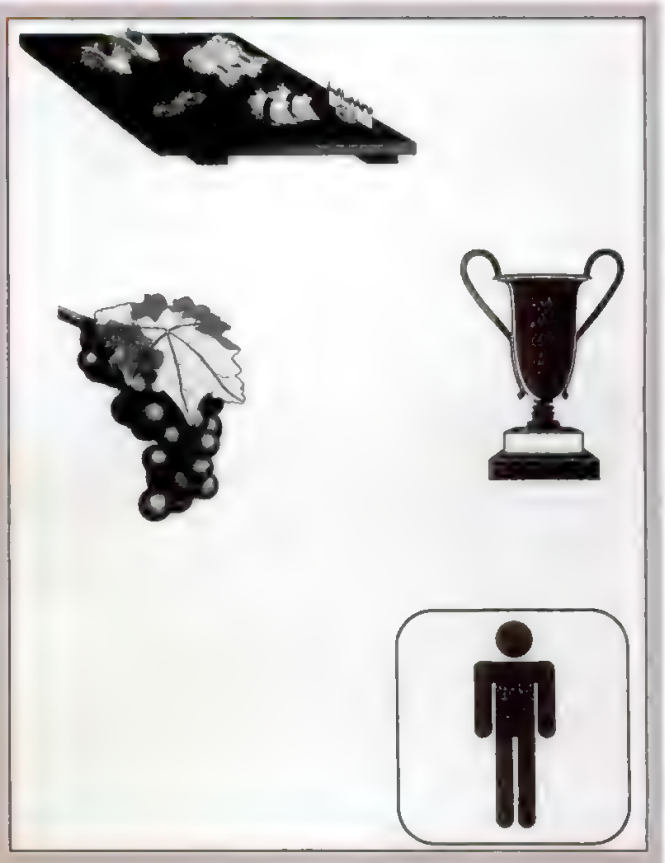
To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL.60607 Int'l Fax# 312-226-6841 Int'l Voice# 312-226-5200.Open Mon thru Fri : 8am to 6pm Central . MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks, & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV **PCM 8-17**

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD





T/Maker's *EPS Illustrations* collection from the *ClickArt Series* is an eclectic mix of carefully rendered images with numerous textures and shadings. On-screen you see only a bitmapped representation of the final output; you can't even tell from the screen that the top-left image is pieces of sushi.

The files correspond to thematic categories, with each file containing many images. Though less flexible than keeping each image in a separate file, this system works well because it lets you compare many related images on the screen at once. It also takes up much less disk space—the Business Images volume, for example, which contains 1,000 pieces of art, fits onto just two disks, making it practical to put the whole collection on your hard disk.

Of course, once you've chosen an image, you'll need to use the editing tools in your paint or desktop publishing package to isolate it by saving it in a separate file or pasting it to the *Windows* clipboard. If you don't have a program to do this, you can use T/Maker's *ClickArt Scrapbook+*, a *Windows*-based art organizer, to store the images you select in a more useful form.

LOOK BEFORE YOU BUY

The number of images contained in a file varies according to their complexity. For example, in the Business Images series, the Industrial file contains 43 images, while the Templates file has 79 symbols used to compose flowcharts and organizational charts, and the Symbols file has 104 commonly used images such as typewriters, pencils, tools, stamps, disks, and so on. By contrast, the Personal Graphics volume, which contains much more stylized and intricate images, such as Rodin's *Thinker*, Albert Einstein, the *Mona Lisa*, light bulbs, cameras, and even Ronald Reagan, has just 130 images in all. For this reason, you should look at the full *ClickArt Series* before you decide which volumes to purchase.

The installation program that comes with the package forces you to copy the files onto a another floppy disk or to your hard disk, a time-consuming (though prudent) requirement. If you install the images under the *Windows* environment, the installation program automatically converts them from the .PCX format, in which they are shipped, to the .MSP (*Microsoft Paint*) format. In any case, you can easily convert images from one bitmapped format to another by using *ClickArt*'s small but powerful exchange utility, which supports the *Microsoft Paint* (.MSP), GEM (.IMG), .PCX, and *MacPaint* (.MAC) formats.

EPS IMAGES

Unlike bitmapped clip-art, the *EPS Illustrations* ($129.95) and the *EPS Business Art* ($129.95) series of Encapsulated PostScript illustrations are still in their infancy. The full seven-disk set, containing 180 images in 127 files, is more like a sampler than a useful collection. Though the images are delicious—smooth, intricate, and carefully shaded—there aren't enough of them for the working artist to depend on with any regularity.

The subject matter in this series is eclectic to the point of randomness. There's one plant, one airplane, a few foods, a few animals. But you also get many variations on some themes, which decreases the diversity of subject matter. For example, you get three identical telephones, one black, one white, and one gray, and a U.S. map in black, white, and three-dimensional versions.

Despite these limitations, these .EPS images are the cream of the T/Maker crop. The drawings, which are created using *Adobe Illustrator*, are clean, crisp, and sophisticated. Moreover, you can stretch and scale these images to your heart's content,

The end of the terror message.

Each one of these PC screens is saying something different. But they're all telling you the same thing.

You and your data are in a whole lot of trouble.

Perhaps someone hit the wrong key and deleted your data by accident.

Perhaps it's simply lost somewhere on your disk.

Or perhaps the disk is corrupted and everything is lost.

The Standard Edition gives you UnErase, File Find and a range of features, functions and enhancements—at an even more reasonable price.

Perhaps you should get the new Norton Utilities.

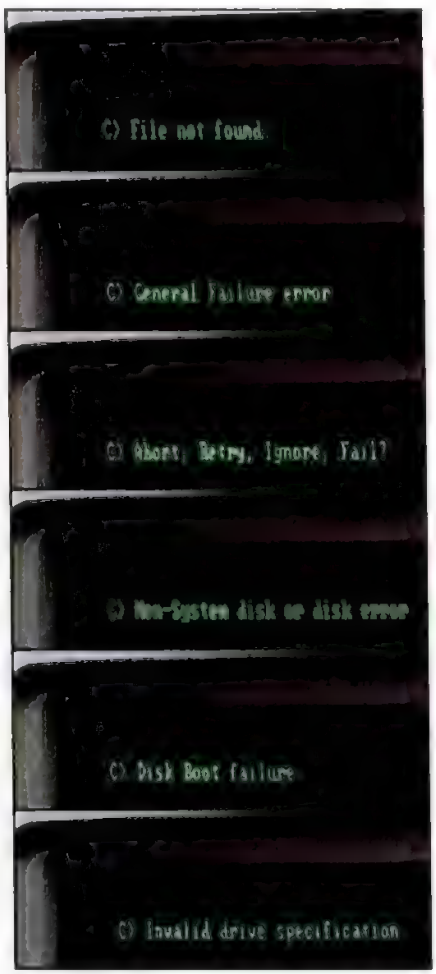
Because only the Norton Utilities can take the terror out of all these error messages.

If someone has accidentally deleted your data, fear not. Our legendary *UnErase* can resurrect it with a few simple keystrokes.

If you've misplaced it—which, when you're dealing with a hard disk, is terrifyingly easy to do—our *File Find* will come to the rescue.

And what if worse comes to worst and your whole disk goes down?

Cheer up.



The extraordinary new *Norton Disk Doctor* will determine the exact nature of the problem, report it and, in most cases, fix it for you.

All by itself.

In fact, if the Doctor can't cure your corrupted floppy or hard disk, then Buster, you've got one corrupt disk.

In which case, you'll need to refer to *The Norton Trouble-shooter*, a 158-page guide to finding and fixing most anything that could go wrong.

Don't worry, you don't have to go to the library or the bookstore to refer to it, because it's included in the Advanced Edition.

Along with 24 more organizational and disk management utilities we don't have space to mention.

PC Magazine calls the Norton Utilities "indispensable."

You'll want to call your local software dealer. Or call us at 1-800-365-1010.

Then you'll have nothing to fear but fear itself.

Peter Norton COMPUTING

Designed for the IBM® PS/2® and PC families and 100% compatibles. © 1989 Peter Norton Computing, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When 30MB just won't do... Seagate's ST251 Family of 40, 60 and 80MB drives

If 30 megabytes just isn't enough to satisfy your disc storage requirements, then Seagate's 5.25" ST251 family offers the capacity, performance and interface options you need for any operating environment.

The cornerstone of our family is the best-selling ST251. Available in both ST412 and SCSI interfaces, with either 28 or 40 msec access time, this 42MB drive is perfect for demanding applications.

For 50% more capacity, our ST277 features 64MB of formatted storage, with the same access time options as the ST251. And for performance-driven, high-capacity applications, our 84MB ST296 has a 28 msec access time and an SCSI interface.

Each drive in the family comes complete with utility software for easy installation and drive partitioning. You can configure the right solution for your computer system by choosing from Seagate's own line of controllers and adapters for the ST251 family.

No matter which model you choose, you'll receive the same high quality and reliability that have made Seagate the first name in disc drives worldwide. For more information on the ST251 family, contact your authorized Seagate Distributor, or call Seagate at 800-468-DISC.

Seagate

The first name in disc drives

FACT FILE

ClickArt Series
T/Maker Co., 1390 Villa St., Mountain View, CA 94041; (415) 962-0195.
List Price: *ClickArt Series* libraries (Business Images, Personal Graphics, Publications, Holidays, Christian Images), $69.95 each. *EPS Illustrations*, $129.95; *EPS Business Art*, $129.95.
Requires: *ClickArt Series* libraries require any graphics program accepting .PCX, .MSP, .IMG, or .MAC file formats. *EPS Illustrations* and *EPS Business Art* require a graphics application that accepts Encapsulated Postscript files. RAM, disk, and DOS requirements depend on graphics package used.
In Short: T/Maker's line of .PCX-format images offer reasonable quality at a competitive price. There are many images in a file, so you can see several on the screen at once. The *EPS* series is splendid-looking but rather thin in variety.

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and they still look terrific.

Unlike the bitmapped series, there is no install procedure that forces you to copy the images to a floppy or your hard disk. However, the retrieval scheme is a trifle flawed. The images are organized alphabetically, but the disks themselves are numbered (one through seven). To use an image, you must find its name in the visually organized reference manual and then look through the index to find out which one of the numbered disks contains the image. A more straightforward approach would be to include the disk reference with the name, or else to label each disk with the alphabetical range it contains.

The *ClickArt Series* offers acceptable bitmapped images at a reasonable price. The files are small enough to let you keep the whole collection on your hard disk, which somewhat offsets the inconvenient reference scheme. The *EPS* series promises much higher quality in the future, but only after the company has released enough of a variety to make it usable.

Clip3D Library

by Luisa Simone

Most clip art consists of two-dimensional representations of commonplace objects. Since the drawings exist as flat shapes or outlines, you must use them as they were drawn. But the *Clip3D Library* from Enabling Technologies Inc. releases you from these constraints. Instead of flat images, *Clip3D* contains three-dimensional colored objects that have depth as well as height and width. Suddenly, a whole new world is opened, one where common objects can be viewed from uncommon perspectives. Flip an image of a penny, and the Lincoln memorial appears instead of Abe's face.

Clip3D objects are arranged into eight volumes: Geography, Business, Accents, Lifestyle, Recreation, Fonts, Messages, and People. The libraries, which cost $99 each and average about 150 files, are hit-and-miss. When the images do hit, they are a bulls-eye, but the relatively low proportion of hits to misses is a major failing of the product.

The object-oriented images themselves are, paradoxically, both sophisticated and naive. Many of them are just not detailed or elegant enough for serious business presentations. The compromise is understandable—you can't model true three-dimensional objects without sophisticated mathematical constructs, and this puts great demands on the memory, storage, and processing power of the PC. But for images where details count, such as people, such simplification is a bad idea.

You can circumvent this problem to a degree by choosing your images carefully. The sculpted plastic look of the objects is least offensive when you use them to represent objects that really are made of sculpted plastic, such as TVs or chairs. You can also increase the apparent refinement of an image by composing scenes that contain several objects. But no amount of rotating or stretching will give human features to a rhomboid.

CHANGING PERSPECTIVES

The most impressive part of *Clip3D* is the program that allows you to manipulate the objects. Enabling Technologies first developed this technology for *Pro3D*, its solid modeler. The working views—front, back, top, bottom, left, and right—are live views, in that you can change the position of the objects as they relate to one another. The program also offers a camera view, in which you can change the angle at which you view a scene—in effect, you are the one who is moving, and the scene changes accordingly.

Clip3D runs under *Microsoft Windows* and uses icons to control the size, proportion, rotation, ambient lighting, and per-

1/2 TEACHER IN A BOX™

Software Training ½ the Time ½ the Dollars

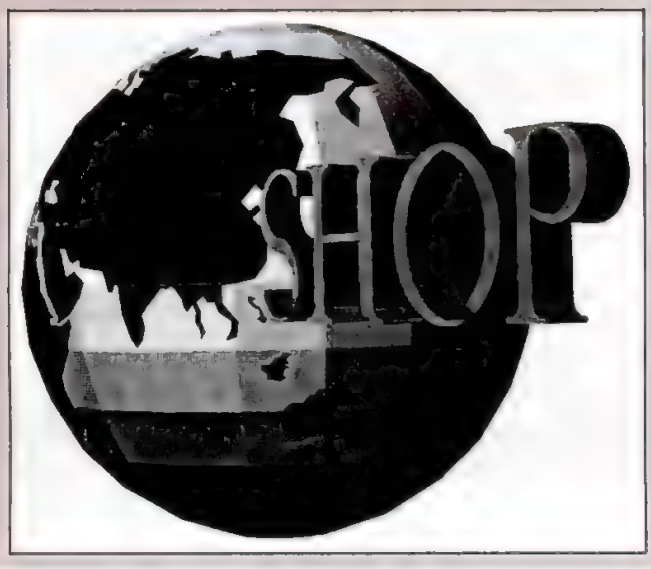
For WordPerfect®, Lotus®, dBase® or others, ***Teacher in a Box***™ is the fastest, easiest, and most thorough way to learn software. ***Teacher in a Box*** is a multimedia, audio and computer interactive training system that is like having private lessons from a private tutor. You learn by doing—no memorization is necessary. With thirty years of teaching experience behind it, and industry proven learning techniques, ***Teacher in a Box*** cuts training time and training costs in half.

Ask for ***Teacher in a Box*** at your local dealer or call **1-800-533-5707** for more information.
Teachware Inc., Armonk, NY 10504

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation
Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation
dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation

CIRCLE 740 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip3D Library's object-oriented color images translate well into black-and-white printouts. The word *shop* in this composition was created by importing each letter as a separate object. Once you've merged the elements into a single object, it's easier to reposition and color the entire word.



spective of any given object. Drop-down menus contain all of the expected commands, such as color and line-width attributes, as well as powerful features like custom lighting and merging objects. As a result, using the program is very easy. If you have even a modest familiarity with *Windows* programs, you will be able to navigate the logically structured menus effortlessly. Just load the program, work your way through its straightforward tutorial, and you will find yourself a veritable expert at three-dimensional manipulation within a few hours.

I found few commands lacking. I would include the ability to group and ungroup objects in three dimensions. I would also add an installation and retrieval program—right now, directory names and filenames are the only clues you have to the contents of the files.

A STRAIN ON RESOURCES

The program delivers fairly good performance, considering the difficulty of getting a true 3-D program up and running on a PC. You must wait a bit for the screen to redraw, but on a 286 or 386 machine the penalty isn't all that severe. But the strain it puts on the PC's resources is apparent in the merge function. Because combining two solid objects involves such an enormous number of coordinates and calculations, merging objects is a one-way street—the program just can't keep all of the previous coordinates in memory to perform an undo. And about ten percent of the time, the merge function just doesn't work—objects pass through the mathematical transformations and emerge as geometric monsters.

Once you've created an image from the object, it is stored in a proprietary format, so to use it in another application you must translate it into a more conventional format. *Clip3D* exports images into PICT, TIFF, .WMF, and .PCX formats, as well as into regular or Encapsulated PostScript formats. Although the export function works flawlessly, you will find that you spend quite a good deal of time fiddling with things like lighting effects and contrast levels to obtain the optimum printing results. What is helpful is that the same data structure is used in the Macintosh version of the product and in the CD-ROM version that is marketed by NEC Home Electronics ("Archives in Miniature," *PC Magazine*, January 31, 1989).

Be prepared for large files. The art we created for our test document logged in at 88K of RAM, and consequently we were unable to save it as a *Windows* Metafile (.WMF), which tops out at 64K of RAM. Such big files can be problematic for other applications when saved to vector-based formats. The PICT version of the test image, for example, was too complex for *PageMaker* to import.

Clip3D has real potential. We seldom think of three-dimensional spatial relationships as an important element in a drawing, but the ability to spin, rotate, foreshorten, and combine three-dimensional objects makes *Clip3D* an amazing graphics tool. However, to make this program really useful, the objects should be rendered with meaningful detail. Until then, frustration over the limitations of the images may outweigh your delight with the special effects you can achieve.

Clip3D Library
Enabling Technologies Inc., 600 South Dearborn, Chicago, IL 60605; (800) 544-0629, (312) 427-0408 in Illinois.
List Price: $99 per volume (available volumes include People, Accents, Fonts, Recreation, Geography, Lifestyle, Business, and Messages; additional volumes forthcoming).
Requires: 512K RAM; hard disk; *Microsoft Windows* (any version); mouse; CGA, EGA, or VGA graphics adapter; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: This unique collection of three-dimensional "objects" gives you unparalleled versatility in selecting different views and lighting schemes. But the limitations of the medium are painfully evident in the poorly detailed and inelegant images that result. Until the technology improves, this one is at best a curiosity.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Corel Draw!

by Robert Kendall

Corel Draw! has created something of a stir in the PC graphics community. Though a relative newcomer, this outstanding product from Canadian-based Corel Systems garnered an Editor's Choice in our most recent roundup of drawing packages ("Fine Lines: The PC as Illustrator," *PC Magazine*, June 27, 1989). In addition to a host of powerful graphics editing features, this $495 *Windows*-based package also includes a small, color clip-art library of object-oriented images.

Corel has taken an unusual but sensible approach to clip art. Rather than trying to supply a comprehensive library of images, the company has included 90 pictures of its own with Version 1.02 and a sampling from the libraries of two other Canadian vendors: *ArtRight Image Portfolios*, from ArtRight Software, and *Presentation Task Force*, from New Vision Technologies (both of which also appear in this roundup). All together, the collection amounts to about 200 images. If you like what you see in these samples, you can order additional clip art directly from ArtRight or New Vision. And it gets better. With the release of Version 1.1, which is expected to be on the shelves by the time this issue hits the newsstands, Corel will include clip art samples from a total of 12 third-party vendors.

The installation procedure for *Corel Draw!* will automatically create subdirec-

Corel Draw!,
Version 1.02
Corel Systems Corp.,
1600 Carling Ave.,
Ottawa, Ontario,
Canada K1Z 8R7; (613)
728-8200
List Price: $495
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, *Microsoft Windows* 2.0 or later, graphics card and monitor, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: This first-rate drawing package includes a small sampler of clip art from Corel and two third-party vendors. The scope of this library is quite narrow, but the pictures are of high quality, and you can supplement them by buying additional artwork from the other two vendors represented.

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

These business images from *Corel Draw!*'s *Presentation Task Force* library are displayed in the program's preview mode. All images are constructed from a number of discrete objects, and many make use of color. The color images often suffer in the translation to black and white by printing rather dark, as in the example shown.

tories for each of the three libraries and then copy the pictures onto your hard disk, as long as you have 2MB of free disk space. Or you can call up the pictures from floppy disks. All the images come in *Corel*'s native .CDR object-oriented format.

As you would expect from a library of this size, the range of its contents is quite limited. The selection created by Corel itself consists mostly of maps, including outlines of all 50 states. There are also flags, a few miscellaneous symbols, and a handful of people from various walks of life, all rendered quite simply.

Surprisingly, about half of the ArtRight selection consists of road signs, a category of limited value to most users. The remainder of this vendor's images are mostly nonsense depictions of various vehicles interspersed with such sundry objects as a laser printer, a fire extinguisher, and a kitchen range.

New Vision offers the most varied assortment, as well as the most sophisticated images. The illustrations take their subject matter from business, manufacturing, transportation, medicine, computer technology, the military, and other areas. There's also a handful of borders and arrows. The style of the pictures ranges from realistic depictions of people to stylized images of objects to cartoons.

Corel Draw! has taken an unusual approach to clip art. The package includes 90 pictures of its own and a sampling from two other vendors.

Most of the images from all three vendors make good use of color, a boon for anyone with a color output device. Images designed in color can lose some definition in their details when printed in black-and-white, however, and this loss is occasionally a problem with these files. But for the most part, printed output looks crisp and attractive.

Of course, if you don't like any of the colors or fill patterns in a picture, you can modify them with *Corel Draw!*'s editing tools. And if you want to change sizes or proportions, the object-oriented format lets you stretch an image to any size without creating jagged edges.

Corel Draw! can export files in .EPS, TIFF, .PCX, *Windows* Metafile, and IBM .PIF formats, so you can use its artwork in most major graphics and desktop publishing programs. You can also import and modify images in these and a few other formats and add them to your *Corel* library. Be forewarned, though, that conversion can be extremely time-consuming.

The package includes a separate catalog of the clip art. It's not printed in color, but the images are logically organized. Each picture corresponds to a separate file with a descriptive filename, making objects easier to find.

The sampler approach is an intelligent one, but including selections from only two third-party vendors doesn't allow enough variety for the approach to work as well as it could. Hence, Corel plans to add over 100 images from ten other vendors to the clip-art collection with Version 1.1 of *Corel Draw!*. Among the companies represented will be Metro ImageBase, Dynamic Graphics, Marketing Graphics, and

Compare Printer Sharing Devices, SL is the best.

Feature Description	Competition	SL	SL Advantage
Number of total ports	8	10	25%
Number of serial ports (input or output)	4	6	50%
Number of parallel ports	2 input, 2 output	4 input or output	up to 100%
Maximum serial data transfer speed	9,600 bps	38,400 bps	400%
Maximum buffer size available	1MB	4MB	400%
Maximum number of cascaded devices	45	Millions	Millions %
Menus pop-up over graphics/DTP	No	Yes	Convenience
Power supply	External	Internal	Reliability
Price for each unit with 256KB buffer	$695	$600	14% Less
Price for each unit with 512KB buffer	$795	$700	12% Less
Price for each unit with 1MB buffer	$1,095	$900	18% Less

- **38,400 bps:** transfer serial data at 4 times faster than normal serial speed—the speed of parallel with all the advantages of serial (bi-directional communication, etc.).
- **Ten channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output.
- **Pop-up Menu:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions.
- **Automatic Switching:** no software needed if always sending data to only one printer.
- **Interface Conversion:** automatic parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters.
- **Compatible with Minis or Mainframes:** any RS-232-C asynchromous serial or parallel connection.
- **User Upgradable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer.
- **45 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee.**

PC Magazine says...

"The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice..." **July 1989, Page 263**

Call Toll Free
(800) 345-2356
Fax (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products • 2805 19th Street SE
Salem, OR 97302

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET THE PC NETWORK ADVANTAGE

ACCESS™
MicroSystems
3-Year Limited Warranty
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

ACCESS 386 SERIES
40MB System With Monitors

1MB RAM 40MB (28ms)HD 1.2MB FD. Zero WaitState. 8Slot Motherboard 12"MonoMonitor • 5HH DBays • 102AT Style Keyboard • Dual Controller • 220 Watt Power Supply • 3 Year Limited Warranty

386/16MHz . . . . . $2299.
386/20MHz . . . . . $2599.
386/25RAM Cache . . . $3499.

ACCESS 286 SERIES
40MB Systems With Monitors

• 512KRAM • 40MB (28ms)HD • 1.2 MB FD • Zero WaitState • 8Slot Motherboard • 12" MonoMonitor 5HH Bays • 102AT Style Keyboard • Dual Controller • 220 Watts Power Supply • Six 16-bit & Two 8-bit expansion slots • 3 Year Limited Warranty.

286/12MHz . . . . . $1499.
286/20MHz (1MB) . . . . $1999.

LAPTOPS
Toshiba

T-1000 Dual Floppy	$639.
T-1200 Dual Floppy/Backlit	1499.
T-1200 20MB/Backlit	2199.
T-1600 80c286/12MHz 20MB	3499.
T-3200 286/12MHz 40MB	3499.
T-5100 386/16MHz 40MB	4599.

Zenith

MiniSport 1MB	Call
SuperSport Model 20	2325.
SuperSport 286 Model 20	3199.
SuperSport 285 Model 40	3599.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AST Bravo Model 5	886.
AST Premium Model 140X	1999.
AST Premium Model 300C	2999.
AST Premium 386/25 Model 5	2299.
COMPAQ 386S Model 40	3299.
COMPAQ 386/20E Model 110	6299.
COMPAQ 386/25 Model 110	7899.
COMPAQ LapTop SLT 286/40	4395.
IBM PS/2 Model 30/286 20MB	1979.
IBM PS/2 Model 50Z 30MB	2599.
IBM PS/2 Model 60 40MB	3399.
IBM PS/2 Model 70 60MB	4399.
IBM PS/2 Model 80 110MB	6599.

ACCESS 10MHz/XT SERIES
$679
Complete Mono System

•Intel 8088-1 Switchable from 4.77 to 10MHz • 512K RAM Expandable to 640K • 360K Floppy Drive • Dual Floppy Controller • 150 Watt Power Supply • Monochrome Monitor • 1 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Port & Clock • 101 "AT" Style Keyboard • FREE 1 Year Warranty

Complete Systems With Color Monitors

CGA Color System	$869.
EGA Color System	$1039.
CGA w/20MB	$1139.

Novell Network System*
80386 Four User
20MHz 40MB File Server 2MB RAM
3-10MHz 512K Workstations
Arcnet Platform, Novell ELS-I Installed, Tested and Ready to Turn ON!

$6899

*Call our Factory Trained Novell Sales and Support Staff to help configure your Networking system

Peripherals & Software

Novell ELS Level-I	$499.
Novell Adv. Netware 286	1995.
Orchid PCNet Adapter	339.
T.Conrad 16-Bit Adapter	329.
Tiara 8-bit Adapter	119.
Tiara 8-Port Active Hub	299.
Tops for PC V2.1	129.
Tops InBox for PC	399.
SMC Twisted Pair Adapter	159.
Western Digital Ethercard+	269.

PRINTERS
Epson

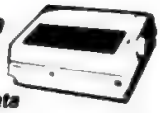
LX-810 9-pin 180/32cps	189.
FX-850 9-pin 264/54cps	349.
FX-1050 9-pin 264/54cps	449.
LQ-510 24-pin 180/60cps	339.
LQ-850 24-pin 264/88cps	529.
LQ-1050 24-pin 264/88cps	Call
LQ-2550 24-pin 400/133cps	Call

(Sale Price w/Purchase of Cable)

Panasonic

KX-P1180 9-pin 192cps	189.
KX-P1191 9-pin 260cps	239.
KX-P1124 24-pin 192/63cps	329.
KX-P1524 24-pin 240/80cps	549.
KX-1595 200cps Wide Carriage	439.
KX-P4450 Laser Printer	1399.

EPSON LQ-950
24 Pin Printer
$529.



Okidata

ML-172 180/30cps 9-pin	219.
ML-182 Turbo 220/38cps	239.
ML-320/321 300cps 9-pin	349./485.
ML-390/391 270cps 24-wire	489/665.
ML-393/393Color	1049/1149.

NEC

P2200 170/55cps 24-pin	349.
P5200/P5300 265cps 24-pin	530./699.
P960XL 400/330cps 24-pin	1199.
LC890 SilentWriter	3199.

Hewlett Packard

DeskJet	709.
LaserJet	1739.
LaserJet IID	2999.

Diconix

150 PLUS 150/50cps	339.
300 WP 310/73cps	489.

MONITORS
Magnavox

12" Amber TTL Monochrome	85.
14"VGA Flat Monochrome 640x350)	149.
14" RGB/Composite (640x220)	249.
14" VGA Color Display	349.
14"VGA Color Deluxe	419.

MAGNAVOX 14"
Analog VGA Monitor
$349.

W/VGA Plus Card . . . . . $549.

Mitsubishi

1410 13" EGA (640x350)	349.
Diamond Scan (800x600)	499.

NEC

MultiSync 2A (800x600)	519.
MultiSync 3D (1024x768)	649.
MultiSync XL 20"	1899.

Proxima

Data Display 400 w/PC Partner	1049.
Data Display MultiMode VGA	1599.

Seiko

CM-1430 VGA 14" Display	549.

Zenith

1390 13" RGB (640x480)	439.
1490 14" FTM Monitor	648.

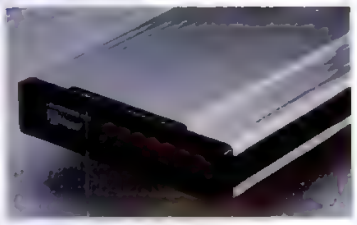
Terminals

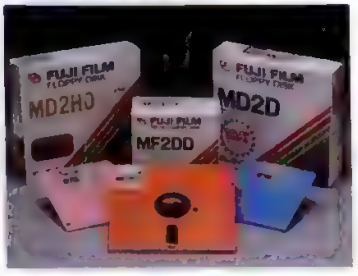
ACCESS 10MHz Workstation	539.
WYSE 30 Amber or Green	329.
WYSE 50 Amber or Green	385.
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	339.
WYSE 85 Amber or Green	419.
WYSE 150 Amber or Green	329.

PC NETWORK MMC LEASING VISA

• DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

SERVICE — PRICE AND MORE.





SOFTWARE

ADOBE Illustrator w/Windows	428.
ALDUS Pagemaker 3.0	479.
ASHTON-TATE d-Base IV	453.
ASHTON-TATE MultiMate Adv.II	289.
BORLAND Turbo C w/Debugger	99.
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	99.
BORLAND Quattro	159.
BRODERBUND Where USA	26.
BRODERBUND Where World	25.
BRODERBUND Print Shop	37.
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer	47.
CENTRAL POINT PCTools Deluxe	42.
DAC Easy Accounting	59.
5th GENERATION Fastback +	99.
FUNK Always	85.
FUNK Sideways	42.
LOTUS 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROCOM Carbon Copy Plus	114.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
MICROSOFT Word 5.0	call.
MICROSOFT Excell 2.1	315.
MICROSOFT Works	99.
MICROSOFT Windows 286	68.
PEACHTREE Business Acct. II	162.
PETER NORTON Adv. Utilities	77.
PFS: 1st Choice	98.
PFS: Professional Write	119.
PFS: Harvard Graphics	259.
WORDPERFECT 5.0	225.
WORDPERFECT Network 5.0	339.
XEROX Ventura Publisher	485.

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

ACCESS Multi I/O XT or AT	65.
AST 6PAK w/384K RAM	239.
AST RAMPAGE + 286 w/512 K	399.
INTEL AboveBoard 286 w/512K	420.
INTEL InBoard 386/PC w/1MB	599.
ORCHID TinyTurbo 286	229.
ORCHID TinyTurbo Xtra	289.

FACSIMILE

BROTHER FX-150	949.
MURATA M1200	599.
PANAFAX UF-140	899.
PANAFAX UF-250	1449.
PANAFAX UF-620	2599.
SHARP FO-220	799.
SHARP FO-330	1199.

MICE

Logitech

Hi-RES BUS w/software	79.
C-9 Hi-RES Serial w/software	89.
Clear Mouse Serial	95.

Microsoft

MOUSE w/Paint & Menus	119.
MOUSE W/EasyCAD	129.
MOUSE w/Windows & Paint	149.

VIDEO BOARDS

ACCESS Mono/Color	59.
ACCESS EGA/480	159.
ACCESS VGA/256	229.
ATI EGA Wonder 800	230.
Everex Micro Enhancer EGA	139.
EverexView Point VGA	259.
Headland Video 7 VEGA Deluxe	214.
Headland Video 7 VGA	259.
ORCHID Designer VGA 800	235.
ORCHID ProDesigner VGA	299.
Paradise AutoSwitch 480	189.
Paradise VGA + 8-Bit	269.
Paradise VGA + 16-Bit	309.
Paradise Professional	489.
Renaissance GRX RVGA I (640x480)	179.
Renaissance GRX RVGAII (800x600)	239.

DISK DRIVES/BACKUP

ARCHIVE/XL 5540 40MB	339.
IOMEGA 44MB 5.25"	call.
MICROPOLIS 1355 159MB 23ms	1349.
MINISCRIBE 3650 40MB KIT	377.
MINISCRIBE 3675 60MB/KIT	430.
MITSUBISHI 720K 3.5" HH	86.
MITSUBISHI 1.2MB 5.25" HH	93.
MITSUBISHI 1.44MB 3.5" HH	103.
MOUNTAIN 40MB Internal	399.
MOUNTAIN 40MB External	489.
PLUS DEVELOP Passport 20	489.
PLUS DEVELOP Passport 40	599.
PLUS DEVELOP HardCard 20	545.
PLUS DEVELOP HardCard 40	649.
SEAGATE ST-225 20MB-KIT	259.
SEAGATE ST-238 30MB-KIT	279.
SEAGATE ST-251-1 40MB-28ms	359.
SEAGATE ST-4096 80MB-28ms	625.
SYSGEN Bridge File Floppy	235.

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS

CALCOMP 23180 Digitizer	849.
CHINON DS-3000 Scanner	569.
COMPLETE PC Pagescanner	569.
DEST 2020 Scanner Package	1888.
HOUSTON PC-695A Plotter	3299.
HOUSTON DMP-61 Plotter	3299.
HOUSTON DMP 41, 42,52	call
HOUSTON DMP 52MP, 62MP	call
H.P. ScanJet w/Interface	1455.
LOGITECH Scanman	199.
MICROTEK MSF 300G	1795.
MICROTEK MSF 300C Flatbed	1399.
PANASONIC RS 505 Flatbed	999.
PANASONIC RS 506 Flatbed	1269.
ROLAND DXY 885 DXY980	call
SUMMASKETCH + 12x12	379.
SUMMASKETCH + 12x18	699.

MODEMS

ACCESS 1200 External	79.
ACCESS 2400 Internal	99.
ACCESS 2400 External	128.
HAYES 1200 External	295.
HAYES 2400 External	439.
HAYES 2400B Internal w/software	439.
US ROBOTICS HST 9600	625.

COPROCESSORS/CHIPS

INTEL 8087	89.
INTEL 8087-1	169.
INTEL 8087-2	139.
INTEL 80287	149.
INTEL 80287-8	209.
INTEL 80287-10	239.
INTEL 80387-16,20,25	call.

9 Reasons To Get THE PC NETWORK CLUB ADVANTAGE.

PC NETWORK BUYERS CLUB

1 RED CARPET TREATMENT You get the best service every time–all the time
2 WAREHOUSE PRICING You get low warehouse-to-you prices everyday
3 QUICK-SHIP 24 HOUR SERVICE In-Stock items shipped at once
4 USED COMPUTER HARDWARE EXCHANGE Sell your used computer hardware through our exclusive listing
5 DOW JONES INFORMATION SERVICE $50 Value-FREE Great for businessmen
6 EXCLUSIVE PC NETWORK CLUB CREDIT CARD The alternative to your current Visa or Mastercard
7 LEASING OPTION Available to interested members
8 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT Before and after the sale We're there when you need us!
9 FREE COMPUTER CONSULTANT SUPPORT Fully trained sales staff ready to serve you
10 ONLINE bulletin board–download "freeware" and "shareware" and other Public Domain Software Call (717) 327-1945 (300, 1200, 2400 Baud)

TAKE ADVANTAGE. CALL NOW, 1-800-621-7283.

1-800-621-7283

• CORPORATE OFFICE (717) 327-9575
• FAX (717) 327-1217

P.O. BOX 386, MONTOURSVILLE, PA 17754 HOURS: MONDAY-FRIDAY 8:00 AM - 9:00 PM SATURDAY 9:00 AM - 5:00 PM PC310

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DreamMaker. These new additions will offer files in .EPS, .PCX, and .CGM formats (the capability to import and export the latter will also be added to the *Corel Draw!* upgrade). And finally, Version 1.1 will support the *Windows* Clipboard, allowing users to cut-and-paste graphics between *Corel Draw!* and other *Windows* applications.

As the *Corel Draw!* clip-art library stands at review time, it's a limited, albeit high-quality, collection that's quite idiosyncratic in its subject matter. Hopefully, by bringing more vendors on board, Corel will be able to turn its clip-art library into a truly effective sampler. Either way, you certainly couldn't find a more powerful tool than *Corel Draw!* for viewing, editing, and converting clip-art files.

These .EPS images from the Potpourri 1 library of *DeskTop Art/EPS* are shown here imported into *PageMaker*. TIFF-format image headers attached to the .EPS files let you see the bitmapped images on-screen.

DeskTop Art

by Robert Kendall

Dynamic Graphics has been in the clip-art business for more than 2 decades, and it shows: the company now offers a library of over 20,000 graphic images. Most of this huge collection is available only as camera-ready art, but more than 1,600 of the artistic adornments are available in the *DeskTop Art* series for the PC. These eight libraries of bitmapped images (in .PCX format) sell for $74.95 each and range in subject matter from the corporate office to Christmas scenes.

As you would expect, the draftsmanship in these illustrations is exemplary. The collection is admirable in scope, encompassing both the whimsical and the purely utilitarian and ranges from the realistic to the highly stylized. If you're looking for light-hearted pictures to liven up a business presentation—say, a tiger in a three-piece suit or a cartoon character shrinking from a menacing PC—you'll find them here. You'll also find symbols suitable for representing financial elements, transportation, different professions, and other standard themes, as well as detailed, naturalistic depictions of numerous animals and of people engaged in a diversity of activities.

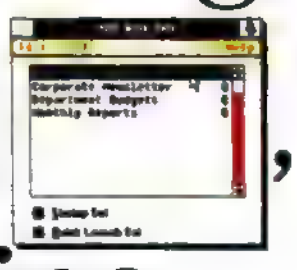
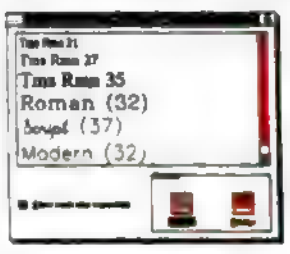
Separate libraries are devoted to business, education, health care, sports, and seasonal fare. A borders library offers ornamental corners and plaque-like backgrounds, while two additional libraries offer a potpourri of images for miscellaneous needs. The series isn't quite encyclopedic, however. None of the libraries includes maps, and you won't find such elementary items as check marks, arrows, letters of the alphabet, or flowchart symbols. To be fair, though, the latter items are the least important components of a clip-art library, since you can create them relatively easily by using a graphics program.

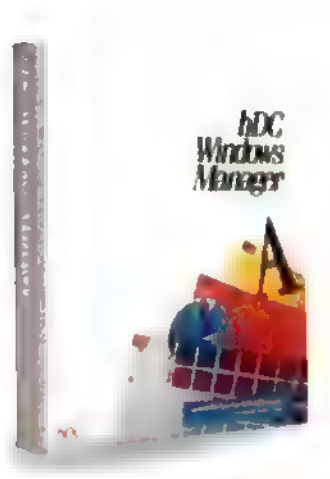
GOOD ART BADLY ORGANIZED

Dynamic Graphics provides no facilities for editing or viewing the files; you'll need a .PCX-compatible paint or viewing program for that. But each collection comes with a booklet that discusses the basics of manipulating pixel-oriented images and using them effectively in documents, as well as a catalog of the images in the collection.

When it comes to organization, the *DeskTop Art* series loses some of its luster. Dynamic Graphics chose to put five or six images into each .PCX file to save disk space; unfortunately, as often as not the pictures within a file are not really related to one another, so it is sometimes very difficult to find what you need. For example, depictions of money are scattered throughout some 25 different files in the *Business* library, interspersed with images of virtually every other aspect of business.

If your application doesn't let you manipulate images, you'll have to use a paint program to copy the image you want into a file of its own. If you're using a desktop publishing package, you can bring in the entire file and then crop it to display only the image you want. But portions of un-

Introducing hDC Windows Manager and MicroApps. The Windows-enhancing, desktop-customizing, file-saving , work-organizing  , memory and  font viewing, appointment-reminding utility for Microsoft Windows.



At last, pop-up utilities come to Microsoft Windows.

Microsoft® Windows has a lot of advantages. But until now, pop-up utilities haven't been one of them. hDC Windows Manager™ changes that by letting you install, configure, and manage convenient Windows utilities and productivity tools called MicroApps™.

You can access MicroApps instantly from any Windows application. The seven MicroApps that come with Windows Manager do everything from automatically save your work to enhance your Windows system. For instance, use MicroApps to create your own customized screen saver—or use one that's provided. Find out how your computer is using memory. Create sets of programs and files you work with together—then launch them all with a single command. Customize your Windows background pattern. Look at samples of your printer fonts. And that's only the beginning, because Windows Manager also prepares you for MicroApps that are released in the future.

Best of all, you get all this convenience for an introductory price of just $79.95. Windows Manager. It lets you get more out of Windows because it lets you put more into Windows.

Call for more information and the name of the hDC dealer nearest you.
(800) 321-4606

hDC The Windows specialists who also bring you hDC Windows Express™ and hDC Windows Color™.

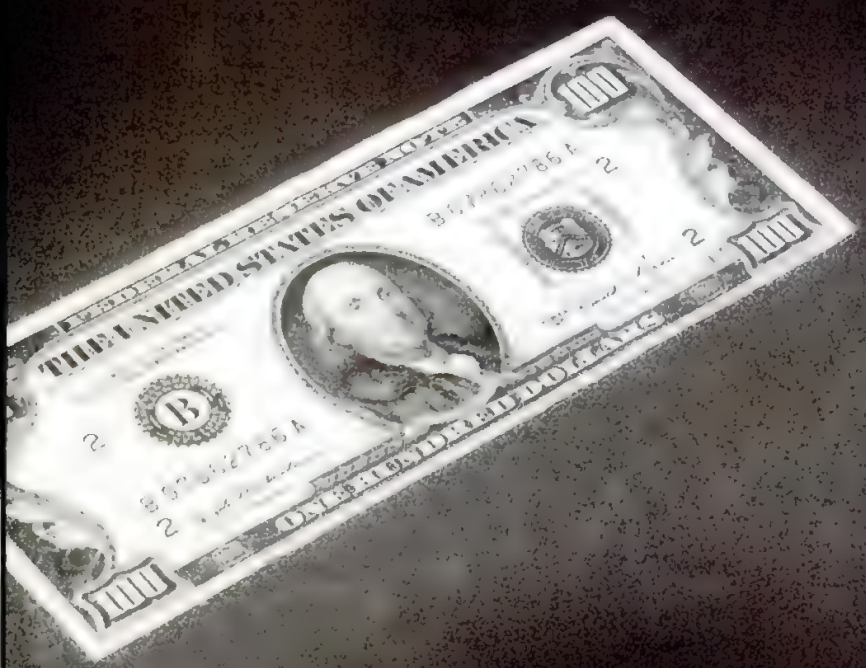
hDC Computer Corporation / 15379 NE 90th Street / Redmond, WA 98052-3522 / (206) 885-5550

© Copyright 1989, hDC Computer Corporation. hDC Windows Color, hDC Windows Express, hDC Windows Manager, and MicroApp are trademarks of hDC Computer Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOGITECH

Why is the world's smartest mouse under $100?



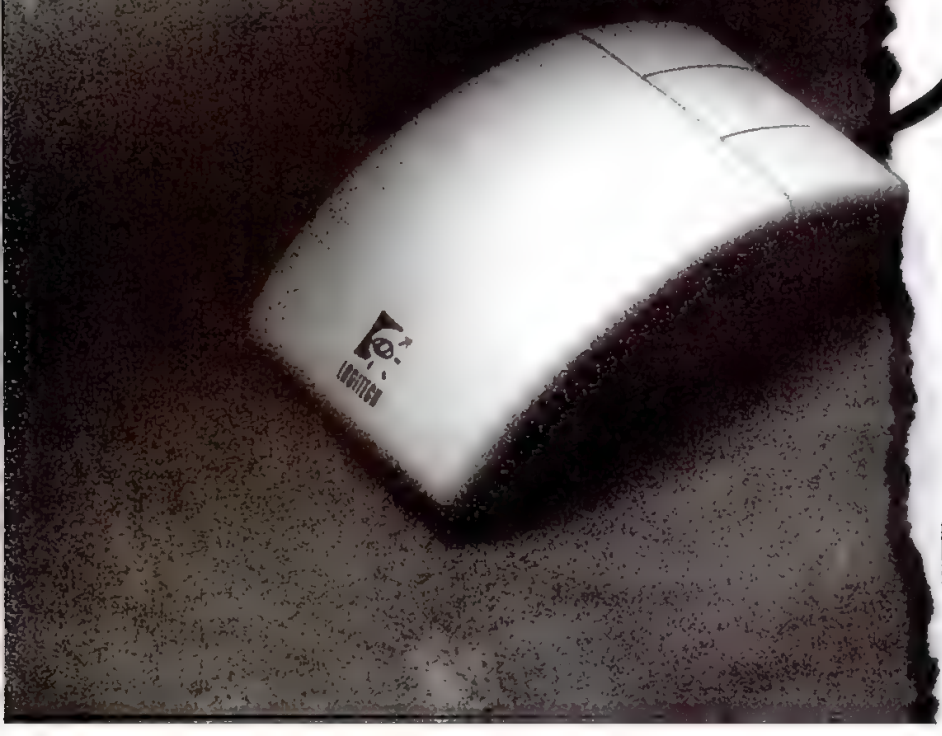
You're looking at the only mouse in the world with on-the-fly ballistic drivers, adjustable resolution (50 to over 15,000 d.p.i.), 35 free mouse menus, a super-lightweight self-cleaning ball, and a 1,000 mile road test (really).

It's also the world's most comfortable mouse, according to PC Magazine.

And it's yours for $99.

How do we do it, and provide 7-days-a-week unlimited support, and a Satisfaction Guarantee?

Economies of scale: we're the only major mouse marketer to make our own mice, and sell them



to millions of PC users around the world, and many leading computer companies.

For information: **800-231-7717**

In California:
800-552-8885

LOGITECH

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST FILE

DeskTop Art
Dynamic Graphics Inc., 6000 N. Forest Park Dr., Peoria, IL 61614; (800) 255-8800.
List Price: *DeskTop Art*, $74.95 per edition (editions include Education, Sports, Business, Health Care, Borders and Mortices, Graphics and Symbols, Artfolio, Four Seasons). *DeskTop Art/EPS*, $74.95 per edition (editions include Potpourri, Commerce, Seasonal, Design Elements, Athletics, People, Sales and Presentation; additional editions forthcoming). EPS editions also available through membership in the Designers Club for $49.50 per month (members receive one edition each month).
Requires: *DeskTop Art:* any graphics application that accepts .PCX-format files. *DeskTop Art/EPS:* any graphics program that accepts .EPS-format files. RAM, disk, and DOS requirements depend on graphics package used.
In Short: The high artistic quality and excellent variety in this professional clip-art collection is offset by its chaotic disorganization. Its .PCX-format bitmapped images also have rather low resolution. The newer .EPS-format series is much better in this regard, and the files come with TIFF-format images for screen viewing, but at a steep price.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

wanted elements can intrude upon the rest of the document unless you cover them up with invisible graphics boxes. Altogether, it's not an elegant solution.

EPS IN THE FUTURE

DeskTop Art's other liability is that its images are bitmapped, which makes for relatively low-quality printed output, especially if you expand an image to a larger size. Aware of this limitation, the vendor has initiated a *DeskTop Art/EPS* series in Encapsulated PostScript format. Although only a handful of .EPS collections were available at review time, Dynamic Graphics plans to issue one a month, covering such diverse themes as business, people, animals, travel, and religion. You'll be able to pick them up for $74.95 each or for $49.50 per month through membership in the vendor's Designers Club.

Since each package contains only 40 or 50 pictures, this puts the cost at over a dollar an image. But the output quality can't be beat, and each picture is stored in its own file. Moreover, each .EPS file has a TIFF-format image appended to it, allowing you to see the image on-screen when you position it in a desktop publishing document.

For artistic quality, as well as for variety in subject matter and stylistic conception, it's hard to do better than *Desktop Art*. But its bitmapped format puts a ceiling on print quality. If you want more than what .PCX files can give you, you'll need a healthy budget to explore the new .EPS offerings.

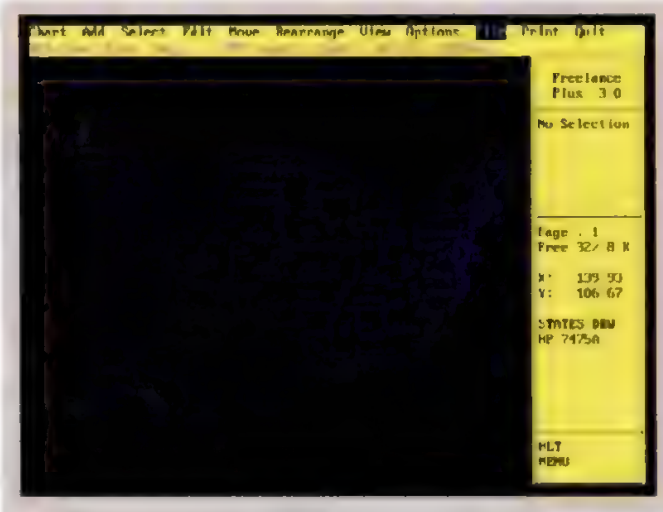
Freelance Maps

by Bruce Brown

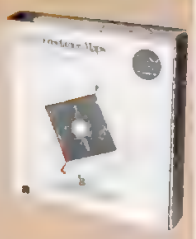
Somebody had to do it. Somebody had to put together a fairly comprehensive collection of maps of the major regions of the world that could be displayed and played with on the PC. Maps may not be the most interesting design element in the world, but they certainly are useful in many types of graphic representations. And since the .DRW file format of Lotus Development Corp.'s *Freelance Plus* is one of the standards in the graphics world, you can use the same vendor's *Freelance Maps*, a library of bitmapped images, with any other application that imports .DRW files. If you already own *Freelance Plus*, you can export the maps in HPGL, .PIC, .CGM, .EPS, or TIFF formats for even wider use.

Freelance Maps, U.S. Complete Set ($395), with 728 files on 14 disks, covers all United States counties, major cities, and metropolitan service areas, as well as three-digit ZIP code areas and congressional districts. Each map includes major and subordinate region outlines and a complementary set of labels.

The Continents and Countries Set ($145) comes on 2 disks and contains 36 files. It includes outlines and label sets for the whole globe and for each continent, as well as Atlantic and Pacific world-perspective maps. It also includes special maps for Canada, including a national map and a map of the provincial boundaries with a province label set. All of the maps are two-dimensional and in black and white, but of course you can add colors and patterns using *Freelance Plus* or another drawing program.



True to its name, *Freelance Maps* includes simple state maps as well as maps of ZIP codes and congressional districts. Since Lotus's *Freelance Plus* gives you the ability to enlarge or reduce the bitmapped images, you can effectively scale the maps to fit any space.



Freelance Maps
Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142, (617) 577-8500.
List Price: U.S. Complete Set, $395; Continents and Countries Set, $145.
Requires: 640K RAM; hard disk; *Lotus Freelance Plus* 2.0 or 3.0, Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA, or MCGA video adapter; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: If you need lots of maps and have plenty of money, this package fills the bill, at least for the United States and Canada.

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unfortunately, you have no way of displaying a library of the maps on-screen and no visual catalog of them to aid in selection. The Continents and Countries Set includes only an annotated listing of all files, while for the hundreds of files in the U.S. Complete Set you're given only the various keys used with the state postal abbreviations to make up the filenames. For example, the congressional district maps are labelled ALCG.DRW (Alabama) through WYCG.DRW (Wyoming) on a state scale and ALCG-US.DRW through WYCG-US.DRW on a national scale. Fortunately, a table of state postal codes is included.

The documentation is slim, consisting of just 30 pages that help you to decipher the cryptic filenames and give you guidelines and helpful hints for using the maps in various applications. A glossary of graphics and map terms is also included. If you need instructions on retrieving, editing, displaying, and printing these graphics, you'll have to go to the *Freelance Plus* documentation.

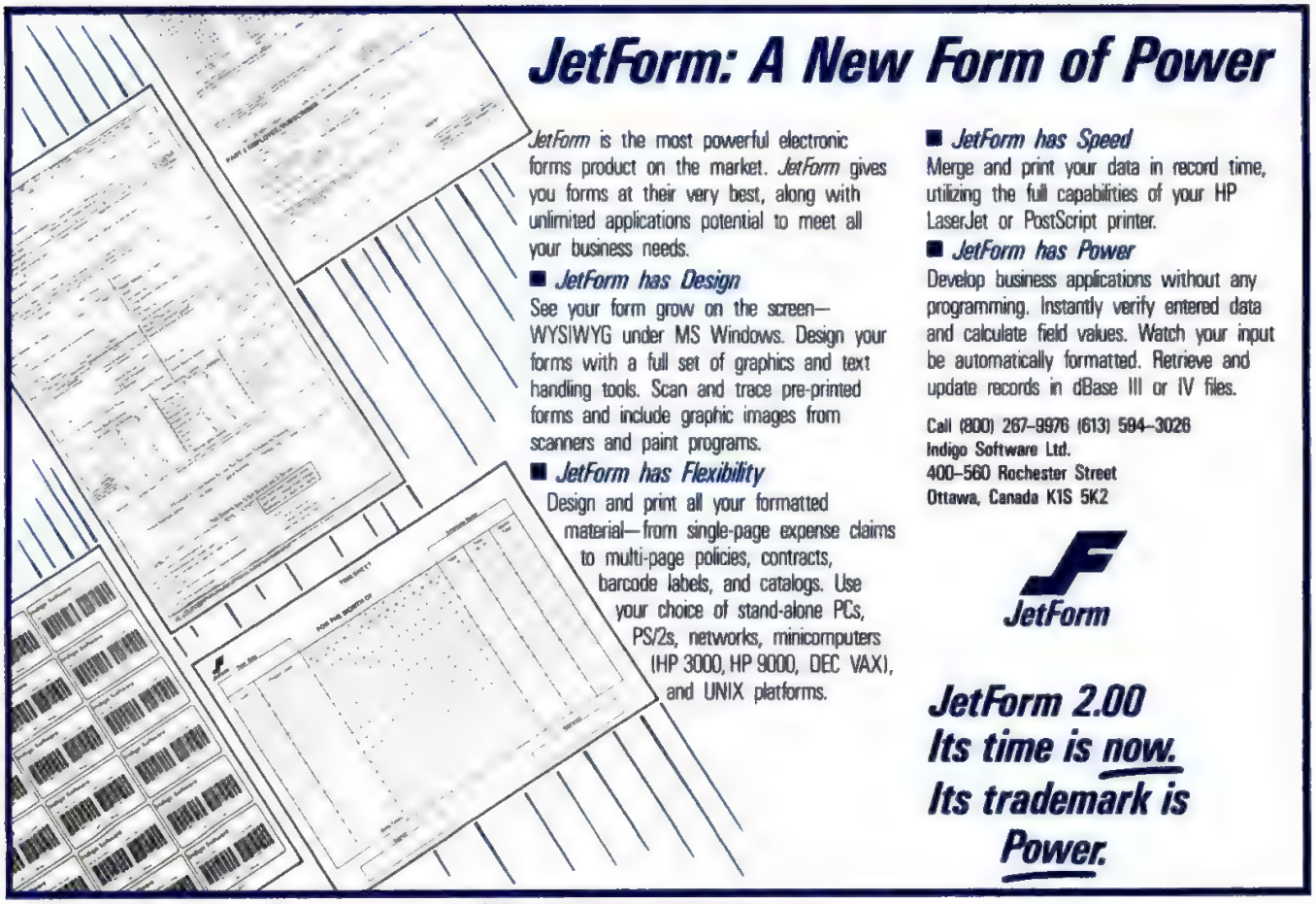
If you need maps, they're here. The individual files aren't sold separately, and if you need just one map, it may be cheaper to get someone to scan in the map for you in another program and then convert it to a .DRW file. But while $345 is probably too much to pay for just one copy of a map, if you need lots of good-quality maps regularly, including political boundaries and labels, *Freelance Maps* is there for you.

Harvard Graphics Accessories

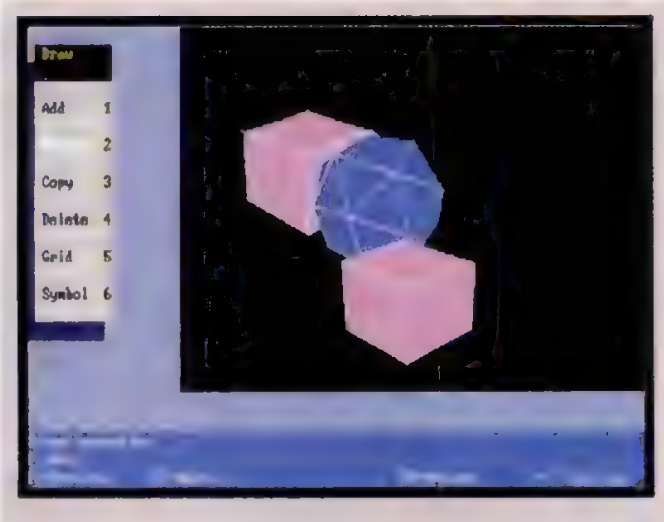
by Robin Raskin

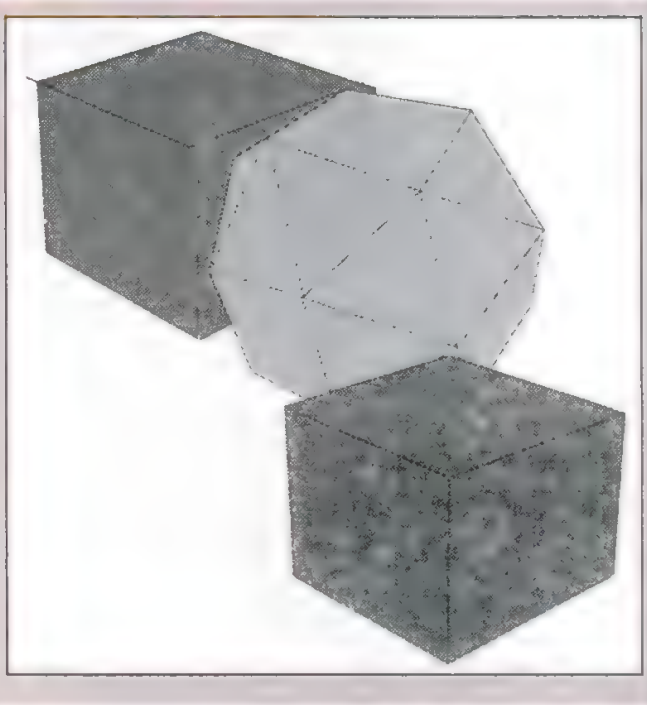
You probably wouldn't run out and buy *Harvard Graphics* just for its clip art libraries. The $495 base package includes 300 very simplistic, object-oriented, color clip-art images, but these are the weakest part of the program. They are geared to the least common denominator of output quality and lack both substance and artistic flair.

In order to remain clip-art competitive, Software Publishing Corp. has beefed up its collection of images. But it has chosen to sell the new images separately in the Business Symbols set. The symbols may also be purchased as part of a $495 quintet of add-ins that also includes U.S. MapMaker (an interactive map-creation package), ScreenShow Utilities (a screen-capture utility and electronic demo maker), QuickCharts (a collection of common chart templates), and Designer Galleries (a set of design templates for charts). This marketing decision means, essentially, that you must pay extra for clip art from



CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD





The Business Symbols library adds three-dimensional shapes to the simple, object-oriented *Harvard Graphics* repertoire. You can place them behind and in front of each other by using the program's powerful Background and Foreground commands.

Harvard Graphics that comes included with competitive packages such as *Freelance Plus*.

Still, the Business Symbols accessory adds to the *Harvard Graphics* repertoire and is an admirable step toward upgrading its sophistication. The images, which include transportation symbols, printers and plotters, traffic symbols, office equipment, math symbols, and three-dimensional shapes, are more complex than the clip art that comes with *Harvard Graphics*. But because *Harvard Graphics* doesn't handle curves or rotations, even these newer images tend to look stiff.

It's easy to find fault with *Harvard*'s clip-art aesthetics but hard to say anything bad about the program's image-retrieval, storage, and modification techniques. To retrieve an image, you simply call up a directory of clip-art libraries from a pop-up menu in the program. You'll see a grid with a selection of symbols, and you can select the one you want with a mouse or the cursor. You can store frequently used symbols in your personal library to make them easier to find.

Harvard Graphics' editing and modification tools have rightly won accolades. In an extremely straightforward manner, you can size or copy your clip-art image and add text to it. Using the Ungroup command, you can separate the component elements of an image and modify each one individually. While these features aren't in the same league as Bezier-curve drawing programs such as *Micrografx Designer* or *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor*, neither is the learning curve.

FILE EXPORT PROBLEMS

But *Harvard* falls short of the mark when it comes to exporting images to other programs. Though the file export facility works fine for creating slides and overheads from .CGM files, it's not particularly suited for exporting images to desktop publishing or drawing applications.

Used with *PageMaker*, the .EPS version of a Harvard image comes into the document as the ubiquitous gray box. Unfortunately, the size of the imported box is gigantic—so large that you need to scroll the document just to find the "handles" that you need to grab and size the image. Often you'll want the final size of the image to be quite small, and you'll need to work for a good long while to get the image down to normal proportions.

Unless you enlarge your original clip-art image to occupy the entire display screen before you export it, you can inadvertently lose your image. And because all that you can see as you work is a gray box, aligning the image precisely along a line or within a box becomes a matter of trial and error and repeated printings. The only sane way to do this is to place your images first and then put the text around them.

Exporting to .CGM format is no better. In our tests, *PageMaker* refused to recognize *Harvard*'s brand of .CGM, although it had no trouble with other .CGM flavors we were testing. In desperation, we used *Harvard*'s *ScreenShow Utilities* to capture the clip-art image on the screen and export it as a .PCX file. Though it works, this is a rather convoluted way to go.

The U.S. MapMaker accessory isn't really clip art, but it's worth a mention.

FACT FILE

Harvard Graphics Accessories
Software Publishing Corp., 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039; (415) 962-8910.
List Price: Business Symbols, Designer Galleries, and Quick Charts, $99 each. U.S. MapMaker and ScreenShow Utilities, $149 each. Set of all five, $495.
Requires: 512K RAM; *Harvard Graphics*; Hercules, CGA, EGA, or VGA graphics adapter; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Though these images are a bit crude, they come in a good variety for dressing up your presentations. But don't count on using them with anything other than *Harvard Graphics*—the program's export capabilities are simply not up to scratch.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

From programs that make

☐ **3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.**
◙ **package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.**
▣ **3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.**
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

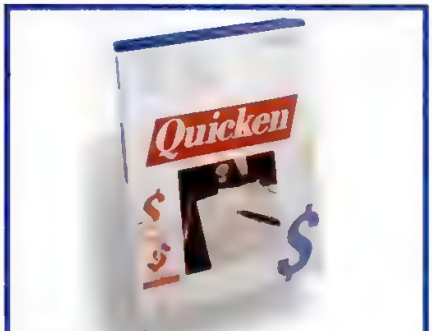
SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Aldus ... NCP
1332 ☐PageMaker 3.0 ..... call
Alpha Software ... NCP
4103 ◙AlphaWorks 1.0 ..... 109.
5104 ◙ALPHA/four 1.0 ..... 319.

Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
☐*Hyperpad 1.0*–Generate a personal information system, launch any DOS or Windows application from a single screen, create tutorials and help systems for other PC users, and more. Easy to use with or without a mouse ... **$89.**

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ◙Pizazz Plus 1.2 ..... 75.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 ☐dBASE IV 1.0 ..... call
1309 ☐MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 .... 299.
Autodesk ... NCP
4519 ☐Autosketch 2.0 ..... 89.
Bible Research ... NCP
1464 ☐The Word 4.2 *(KJV or NIV)* ..... 159.
Bloc Publishing ... NCP
4796 ☐Personal Lawyer 2.0 ..... 39.
4801 ☐PopDrop 3.1 ..... 32.
5414 ☐Fastpak Mail 4.0 ..... 49.
1447 ☐FormTool 2.01 ..... 55.
4594 ☐Form Filler 2.0 ..... 89.
Borland International ... NCP
1527 ▣Superkey 1.16 ..... 69.
1498 ▣Turbo C 2.0 ..... 99.
4330 ▣Turbo C Prof. Pack 1.0 ..... 169.
5335 ▣Turbo Pascal 5.5 ..... 99.
4332 ▣Turbo Pascal Prof. Pack 1.0 ..... 169.



Intuit ... NCP
◙*Quicken 3.0*–Automate your personal or small business finances. Easy to use because it works just like the paper check register you've always used. Establish budgets, generate financial reports and more ... **$39.**

4329 ▣Turbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0 99.
1525 ▣Sidekick Plus 1.0 ..... 135.
1526 ▣Sprint 1.0 ..... 135.
1521 ▣Quattro 1.0 ..... 165.
1514 ◙Paradox 3.0 ..... call
Bourbaki ... NCP
4524 ☐1DIR+ 3.0 ..... 49.
Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP
4386 ☐FastTrax 3.9 ..... 35.
Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
5408 ☐Hyperpad 1.0 ..... 89.
Broderbund ... CP
1434 ☐Print Shop 2.41 ..... 39.
1433 ◙Memory Mate 3.01 *(NCP)* ..... 45.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 ◙PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 *(new version)* 77.
5038 ☐Copy II PC 5.0 ..... 27.
Chronos Software ... NCP
4387 ▣Who•What•When 1.09 ..... 119.
Computer Associates ... NCP
4934 ◙SuperCalc 5 1.0 ..... 319.
Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐Corel Draw 1.1 ..... 339.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2911 ☐Remote² 1.1 ..... 109.
2908 ☐Crosstalk XVI 3.7 ..... 109.
5611 ☐Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 ..... 129.
2909 ☐Crosstalk MK.4 1.1 ..... 139.
DacEasy ... NCP
3208 ☐Lightning 4.82 ..... 39.
1754 ☐Dac Easy Light 1.0 ..... 42.
1748 ☐Dac Easy Accounting 3.0 ..... 59.
3209 ☐Lucid 3-D 2.0 ..... 59.
Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ☐PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 ..... 45.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ◙PerFORM 2.0 ..... 179.
5th Generation ... NCP
2762 ☐Mace Utilities 5.0 *(DOS utilities)* .. 59.
4688 ☐Mace Gold 1.0 ..... 89.
5504 ◙Brooklyn Bridge 2.1 ..... 72.
3950 ◙Fastback Plus 2.09 ..... 109.
Fox Software ... NCP
2233 ▣Foxbase Plus 2.1 *(single user)* .. 199.

Foundation Ware ... NCP
5505 ☐Certus 1.0 *(vaccine)* ..... $99.
Funk Software ... NCP
2228 ☐Sideways 3.21 ..... 42.
2229 ◙Worksheet Utilities 1.0 ..... 59.
4479 ☐Allways 1.0 ..... 85.
5157 ◙Allways for Symphony 1.0 ..... 85.
General Information ... NCP
4118 ▣Hot Line Two 2.1 ..... 49.
Generic Software ... NCP
2264 ▣Basic Home Design 3.0 ..... 35.
4344 ▣Generic CADD Level 2 1.1 ..... 89.
4584 ▣CADD Starter Kit 1.0 *(incl. Level 2)* 109.
2265 ▣Generic CADD Level 3 1.1 ..... 179.
Great American Software ... NCP
4880 ☐The Accounting System 2.0 ..... 179.
4879 ☐Payroll 2.05 ..... 89.
5159 ☐Master Module 2.05 ..... 89.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ▣PC Logo 3.0 ..... 59.
Hayes ... NCP
2293 ◙Smartcom II 3.0 ..... 89.
2295 ◙Smartcom III 1.0 ..... 149.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
2323 ☐HyperACCESS/5 ..... 115.
Individual Software ... NCP
2415 ◙Typing Instructor Encore 2.13 .... 19.
2408 ☐Professor DOS 2.51 ..... 27.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ◙Quicken 3.0 ..... 39.
Javelin ... NCP
2526 ▣Javelin Plus 2.03 ..... 249.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ◙Ronstadt's Financials 1.01 ..... 145.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 ☐1-2-3 3.0 ..... call
5653 ☐1-2-3 2.2 ..... call
5134 ◙Magellan 1.0 ..... 149.
4131 ◙Agenda 1.0 ..... 275.
2660 ☐Freelance Plus 3.0 ..... 345.
2667 ☐Symphony 2.0 ..... 459.
MECA ... NCP
4529 ◙Checkwrite Plus 1.0 ..... 29.
2798 ☐Managing Your Money 5.0 ..... 119.

Great American Software ... NCP
☐*The Accounting System 2.0*–The new, top-rated package that includes three best selling programs (Master, Accounts Receivable, and Accounts Payable) and provides easy set-up and operation ..... **$179.**

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

your paperwork easy,

Personics ... NCP

■ *Look & Link 1.1*–New version! Get full dynamic linking and consolidation for your 1-2-3 worksheets without upgrading to Lotus Release 3.0. Browse or cut and paste between worksheets ..... $59.

Microcom ... NCP

2775 □CarbonCopy Plus 5.0 *(2 req.)* ... 115.
4651 □Relay Gold 3.0 ..... 149.

Micro Logic ... NCP

2968 □Tornado 1.8 ..... 55.

Microlytics ... NCP

2734 □WordFinder 4.0 ..... 39.
2731 □GOfer 2.0 *(new version)* ..... 45.

Microrim ... NCP

2835 ■R:BASE for DOS *(version 2.1)* ... 489.
5008 ■R:BASE Compiler 1.0 ..... 629.

Microsoft ... NCP

2860 □Learning DOS 2.0 ..... 35.
2899 □Windows 286 2.1 ..... 69.
2904 □Works 1.05 *(with Checkwrite Plus)* 99.
2900 ■Windows 386 2.1 ..... 129.
2890 ■Multiplan 4.01 ..... 135.
2901 □Word 5.0 ..... 209.
2856 ■Excel 2.1 *(req. 80286/80386)* ... call
2891 ■Project 4.0 ..... 329.

LANGUAGES

5188 □QuickPascal 1.0 ..... 69.
2894 □QuickBASIC 4.5 ..... 69.
2895 □QuickC 2.0 ..... 69.
5410 □QuickC 2.01 w/Assembler ..... 139.
2880 ■Macro Assembler 5.1 ..... 99.
2847 ■Basic Compiler 6.0 ..... 199.
2859 ■Fortran Compiler 5.0 ..... 289.
2853 ■C Compiler 5.1 ..... 299.

Monogram ... NCP

2778 ■Dollars and Sense 3.1 ..... 105.

Multisoft ... NCP

4924 □Super PC-Kwik 3.3 ..... 49.
4925 □PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.3 ..... 79.

Nantucket Software ... NCP

2970 ■Clipper *(Summer '87)* ..... 429.

New England Software ... NCP

3004 ■Graph-in-the-Box 2.2 ..... 75.
4337 □GB-Stat 1.5 ..... 159.

Nolo Press ... NCP

2982 □WillMaker 3.0 ..... 35.
5122 □For The Record 1.0 ..... 35.

North Edge Software ... NCP

2987 □Timeslips III 3.4 ..... 169.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP

4928 □Close-Up Customer 3.0 ..... $135.
4929 □Close-Up Support 3.0 ..... 165.
5420 ■Close-Up LAN *(8 user)* ..... 529.

On Track Computer Sys. ... NCP

5490 ■Disk Manager 4.0 ..... 65.

Owl International ... NCP

3080 □Guide 2.0 ..... 143.

Paperback Software ... NCP

3142 □VP-Planner Plus 2.0 ..... 145.
3138 □VP-Expert 2.02 ..... 145.

Personics ... NCP

3126 ■SeeMORE 2.0 ..... 54.
4328 ■Look & Link 1.1 ..... 59.
4384 □Ultravision 1.2 ..... 79.
3124 ■ATBASE 1.22 ..... 119.

Peter Norton ... NCP

3152 ■Norton Commander 2.0 ..... 52.
3146 ■Advanced Utilities 4.5 ..... 89.
3153 ■Norton Editor 1.3 ..... 45.
4150 ■Dan Bricklin's Demo Prog. 2 2B ..109.

Quarterdeck ... NCP

3221 □Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 4.2 . 39.
3220 □DESQView 2.24 ..... 79.
4586 □DESQView 386 1.0 ..... 115.

Reference Software ... NCP

4396 ■Grammatik III 1.1 ..... 52.

Revolution Software ... NCP

4480 ■VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 19.
3254 ■Cruise Control 3.02 ..... 39.

Rightsoft ... NCP

4155 ■Rightwriter 3.1 ..... 54.

Samna ... NCP

5148 □Ami 1.0A ..... 129.

Simon & Schuster ... NCP

3314 □Typing Tutor IV 1.0 ..... 33.

Software Publishing ... NCP

■ *Harvard Graphics 2.12*–The industry's best selling presentation graphics package because of its smooth integration of text, charts, graphics, drawings and high quality delivery of output ..... $299.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP

3546 □Disk Optimizer 4.01 ..... $45.
3542 □Software Carousel 3.0 ..... 55.

Software Publishing ... NCP

3495 ■Professional Plan 1.02 ..... 59.
3499 □PFS:First Publisher 2.1 ..... 79.
4342 ■PFS:First Graphics 1.0 ..... 89.
3478 ■PFS:First Choice 3.02 ..... 99.
3496 ■Professional Write 2.1 ..... 139.
3493 ■Professional File 2.01 ..... 189.
3482 ■Harvard Graphics 2.12 ..... 299.
4669 ■Harvard Graphics Access. Pk 1.0 299.
4284 ■Harvard Project Manager 3.0 ... 439.

Spinnaker ... NCP

4441 □Resume Kit 1.29 ..... 25.
4446 □8-in-1 1.15 ..... 39.
4444 ■Splash 1.0 ..... 59.

Microlytics ... NCP

□ *GOfer 2.0*–The original, affordable, simple, painless, quick, easy, and fast text-retrieval software package for IBM PC and compatible computers. ..... $45.

Springboard ... NCP

3534 □Newsroom Pro 1.0 ..... 27.

Symantec ... NCP

4732 ■SQZ!Plus 1.11 ..... 65.
3427 ■Q & A Write 1.01 ..... 129.
3412 ■Grandview 1.0 ..... 189.
3425 □Q & A 3.0 ..... 219.
3431 □*Breakthrough* Timeline 3.0 ..... 369.

T/Maker ... NCP

5540 ■ClickArt Business Images ..... 45.
4185 ■Scrapbook+ 1.0 ..... 85.

TOPS ... NCP

3724 ■NetPrint 2.0 *(share printers)* .... 119.
3726 ■TOPS 2.1 ..... 115.
3725 TOPS Repeater *(network extender)* 129.
3720 *Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* ..... 159.

Traveling Software ... NCP

4190 Battery Watch 2.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 35.
3729 ■LapLink Mac 2.0 *(Mac-PC transfer)* 79.
5179 ■LapLink III ..... 85.
4891 ■ViewLink 1.0 ..... 95.
3727 ■DeskLink 2.21 ..... 99.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

3561 ■True BASIC 2.1 ..... 52.

Vericomp ... NCP

3765 ■SoftBytes 2.0 ..... 35.

1-800/243-8088

MMC MULTI MARKETING COUNCIL

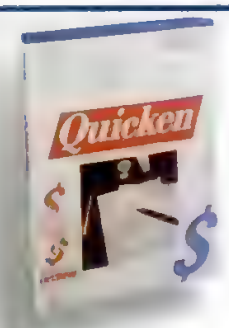
PC Connection 650M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

to hardware that makes



Intuit ... NCP

▣*Quicken 3.0*–Slash the time spent on your finances by automating your routine financial tasks. Get the full picture with flexible, comprehensive reports such as balance sheets, net worth statements and more. . . . . $39.

Volkswriter ... NCP

5046 ▣Volkswriter 4 *(w/Correct Grammar)* 109.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP

3799 ▣WordPerfect Library 2.0 . . . . . 75.
3798 ▣WordPerfect Executive 1.0 . . . . . 145.
3804 □WordPerfect 5.1 . . . . . 265.
3805 ▣WordPerfect Network 5.1 . . . . . 389.
3806 Additonal Network Stations 5.1 . . . . 89.

WordStar USA ... NCP

2825 □WordStar Prof. Release 5.5 . . . . 229.
5000 □*Upgrade to Release 5.5* . . . . . 89.

Wordtech ... NCP

3810 □DBXL 1.3 . . . . . 145.

Xerox ... NCP

4539 ▣Professional Extensions 1.0 . . . . 399.
3812 □Ventura Publisher 2.0 . . . . . call

XTREE Co. ... NCP

4512 ▣XTREE Pro 1.1 . . . . . 69.

XYQUEST ... NCP

4393 □XyWrite III Plus 3.55 . . . . . 229.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP

1413 □Where/World Carmen Sandiego? . . 25.
1414 □Where/USA Carmen Sandiego? . . . 25.
1417 □Where/Europe Carmen Sandiego? 29.
4948 ▣JetFighter *(by Velocity)* . . . . . 35.

Electronic Arts ... CP

5698 □Abrams Battletank . . . . . 29.
5699 □Indiana Jones Graphic Adventure 35.
4804 ▣Life and Death . . . . . 35.
4659 ▣Chessmaster 2100 . . . . . 35.
5700 ▣Cribbage/Gin King . . . . . 42.

Microprose ... CP

4454 □F-19 Stealth Fighter . . . . . 39.
2725 □F-15 Strike Eagle . . . . . 22.

Microsoft ... NCP

2858 □Flight Simulator 3.0 . . . . . 35.

Mindscape ... CP

4897 □Gauntlet . . . . . 29.
2752 ▣Balance of Power 1990 . . . . . 33.

Parlor Software ... CP

3159 □Bridge Parlor 2.3 . . . . . 49.

Sierra On-Line ... CP

3405 ▣Thexder . . . . . $24.
4752 ▣Gold Rush . . . . . 25.
4455 ▣Leisure Suit Larry II . . . . . 33.
4345 ▣King's Quest IV *(512k version)* . . . 33.
5695 ▣Manhunter: San Francisco . . . . . 33.
4456 ▣Police Quest II . . . . . 33.
3404 ▣Space Quest II . . . . . 33.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP

3467 ▣Tetris *(addicting mind teaser)* . . . . 24.
4283 ▣Falcon/AT *(F-16 simulation)* . . . . . 32.
5187 ▣VETTE! . . . . . 32.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP

3436 ▣Memory Master *(ages 2-6)* . . . . . 22.
3435 ▣My Letters,Numbers,Words *(2-6)* 22.
5231 ▣Phonics Plus . . . . . 22.
3439 □2nd Math *(ages 7-16)* . . . . . 27.

Sublogic ... NCP

4653 □Up Periscope . . . . . 25.
3335 □Jet *(requires CGA or EGA)* . . . . . 33.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

3559 ▣Algebra 3 with Workbook . . . . . 39.
3590 ▣Pre-calculus . . . . . 39.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

▣Get ready for back to school with True BASIC's award winning stand-alone Algebra, Pre-calculus and Calculus programs. Available without or with a companion Workbook.
Each with Workbook . . . . . $39.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years

1223 I/O Mini 2 C/S/P . . . . . 89.
1302 SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P . . . . . 129.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k. . . . . 419.
4105 RAMpage Plus MicroChannel 512k 469.

Central Point ... 1 year

5042 Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board . . 115.

Compucable ... 2 years

1604 2-Position switch box . . . . . 25.
1605 3-Position switch box . . . . . 35.

Cuesta ... 1 year

1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(power backup)* 429.

Curtis ... lifetime

1681 Curtis Clip CC-1 . . . . . $6.
1686 Disk Holder DB-1 . . . . . 8.
1718 3½" Disk Holder DB-2 . . . . . 8.
1704 Printer Stand PS-1 . . . . . 18.
1713 Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3 . . . . . 24.
1678 Universal System Stand SS-3 . . . . . 25.
1694 Emerald SP-2 . . . . . 36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* . . . . . 55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* . . . . . 65.

DacEasy ... 1 year

3211 Breakthru 286-8 *(8 MHz accelerator)* . . . . . 225.
3210 Breakthru 286-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)* . . . . . 349.

Epson ... 1 year

We are an authorized Epson Service Center.

1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* . . 349.
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* . . call
4117 LQ-950 *(110 col., 220 cps, 24 pin)* . . call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
4116 LQ-2550 *(136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* . . . 199.
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)* . . . . . 15.

We carry a full line of Epson accessories and ribbons. Call us with your needs.

5th Generation ... 1 year

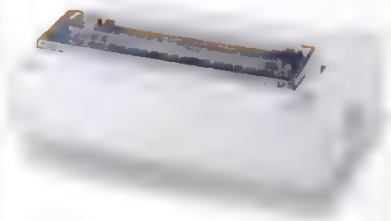
3952 Logical Connection 512k. . . . . 529.
4921 Logical Connection 1 Meg . . . . . 659.

Hayes ... 2 years

2304 Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 289.
2305 Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* 289.
2306 Smartmodem 1200B *(hardware only)* 259.
2307 Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . 429.
2308 Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* 429.
2309 Smartmodem 2400B *(hardware only)* 399.

Hercules ... 2 years

2318 Graphics Card Plus. . . . . 189.
5120 VGA Card . . . . . 189.



Epson ... 1 year

LQ-510 Printer–Makes high quality 24 pin printing affordable. Includes push tractor and Epson's exclusive SmartPark paper handling features standard. 180 cps draft, 60 cps LQ (12 cpi mode) . . . . . $349.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

your micro more speedy.

Intel ... 5 years

4696	2400B Internal Modem	$159.
2352	2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)*	249.
5119	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
2346	Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg	599.
4646	Inboard 386/PC Piggyback 4 Meg	1249.
2339	Inboard 386/AT *(req. inst. kit)*	859.
2338	Inboard 386/AT Installation Kit	139.
4266	Above Board Plus 512k	419.
4267	Above Board Plus I/O 512k	449.
5336	Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg	869.
5342	Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg	899.
4272	Above Board 2 Plus 512k	469.
4339	Above Board Plus Piggyback w/2 Meg *(upgrades to 6 Meg)*	call
4275	Connection Coprocessor	769.
4857	Visual Edge *(improve the output of your HP Laserjet II)*	449.
	MATH COPROCESSORS	
2375	8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)*	89.
2374	8087-2 *(for 8 MHz 8088 CPU's)*	129.
2368	80287 *(for 6 MHz 80286 CPU's)*	135.
2370	80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)*	199.
2369	80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)*	229.
4750	80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)*	309.
2371	80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)*	349.
2372	80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)*	399.
4121	80387-25 *(for 25 MHz 80386 CPU's)*	499.

Epson ... 1 year

LX-810 Printer–A high speed 9 pin printer perfect for the home, or as a second printer for the office. Includes SmartPark paper handling features. 180 cps draft, 30 cps NLQ (12 cpi mode) ..... $199.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year

2581	Masterpiece	94.
2582	Masterpiece Plus	109.
4972	PowerTree 10	19.
4973	PowerTree 20	27.
4974	PowerTree 50	54.
5697	Expert Mouse *(Trackball for PS/2)*	115.

Key tronic ... 3 years

2537	101 Keyboard	99.
4518	101 Plus Keyboard	99.

Kraft ... 5 years

2603	3 button Joystick	25.
4292	3 button Joystick w/game adapter	49.

KYE International ... lifetime

4127	Dyna Mouse GM6+ *(w/Dr. Halo III)*	49.
4675	GM6000 Mouse *(350-1050 dpi)*	59.

Intel ... 5 years

Inboard 386/PC–Gives new life to your aging PC or XT system with its 16Mhz 80386 processor and 1Mb of memory standard. Optional 1, 2, or 4Mb piggyback expansion available ..... $599.

Logitech ... limited lifetime

5464	Series 2 Mouse *(C9 for PS/2's)*	65.
4388	ClearCase Mouse *(serial only)*	69.
5151	HiREZ Mouse *(C9)*	85.
5152	Mouse w/Paint Show *(C9)*	99.
4297	ScanMan *(hand held scanner)*	185.

Magnavox ... 2 years

4758	13" CGA Monitor *(8CM515)*	269.
4760	13" Hi-Res Monitor *(9CMO53)*	369.
4761	13" VGA Monitor *(9CMO62)*	389.
4762	13" VGA Monitor *(9CMO82)*	449.

Microsoft ... lifetime

2870	Mach 20 *(1 year warranty)*	349.
2897	Mouse with Paintbrush	109.
2896	Mouse with Easy CAD	125.
2898	Mouse with Windows 286 2.1	139.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime

2812	OmniMouse *(serial only; 1 year wrty)*	39.
4306	PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+	89.

NEC ... 2 years

4799	Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)*	499.
5085	Multisync 3-D Monitor	699.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years

3069	Tiny Turbo 286 *(accelerator board)*	219.
4765	Designer 800 VGA *(360 x 480)*	249.
4690	ProDesigner VGA *(800 x 600)*	310.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5010	1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)*	215.
5011	360k External 5¼" Drive	179.

PC Power & Cooling Sys. ... 1 yr

	REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES	
3202	Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)*	129.
3205	Turbo Cool 250 *(25° - 30° cooler)*	169.
3200	Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)*	115.
3201	Silencer 200 *(69% noise reduction)*	129.
4514	Turbo Cool 375	299.

1-800/243-8088

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PC Connection 650M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

3101	1200 Baud Internal Modem	$69.
3100	1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)*	77.
4149	P/Link *(extends par. print signal)*	109.
3097	Microbuffer Inline *(par. print buffer/32k)*	135.
3103	2400 Baud Internal Modem	139.
3102	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
5285	2400 Baud External MNP Modem *(Level 5)*	209.
4542	2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2	229.

Princeton Graphics ... 1 year

3166	Ultrasync *(800 x 600 max. res.)*	549.

Quadram ... 1 year

5143	JT-FAX 9600	549.

Safe Power Systems ... 2 years

4561	Safe 250W *(standby power bkup)*	249.
4562	Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)*	369.
4563	Safe 500W *(standby power bkup)*	495.

SOTA Technology ... 2 years

5107	Floppy Drive Controller *(S/P)*	99.
5109	SOTA VGA/16 *(with 256k)*	259.
5111	SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)*	299.
5402	SOTA 386i-16 *(16 MHz accelerator)*	419.

Targus ... lifetime

4899	Nylon Laptop carrying case	55.
4901	Leather Laptop carrying case	139.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years

4889	TheComplete Hand Scanner 400	159.
5598	TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400	189.
4885	TheComplete Answering Machine	219.
4887	TheComplete FAX 9600	429.
5140	TheComplete Page Scanner	549.

Toshiba ... 1 year

3684	T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs.)*	669.
3681	T1000 768k Memory Card	289.
4856	T3100E Laptop *(12 MHz, 20 Meg)*	2749.
4958	T1600 Laptop *(12 MHz, 20 Meg)*	3249.

Video 7 ... 5 years

3776	VEGA Deluxe *(supports 640x480)*	219.
3778	VEGA VGA	259.
4193	FastWrite VGA *(includes 256k)*	319.
4194	VRAM VGA *(includes 256k)*	469.

Kensington ... 1 year

Expert Mouse–Takes mouse technology a step further with its unique ergonomic design. Moving the ball instead of the whole mouse saves valuable desk space. Automatic acceleration gives smooth & effortless cursor control.. $115.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

Tools to power your PC.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year

2485	Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal	$767.
5116	Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal	995.
2486	Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External	1659.
5117	Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External	1969.
4276	20 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")*	169.
5113	44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")*	249.
	CONTROLLERS (required)	
2499	PC2 Card	169.
2500	PC2B Card *(bootable card for PC/XT/AT)*	229.
2502	PC4 Card *(for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80)*	299.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

2917	40 Meg Internal Tape Drive	379.
2915	40 Meg External Tape Drive	479.
2916	40 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply	569.
5378	60 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply	1169.
5616	150 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply	1495.
5499	80 Meg Internal Tape Drive	519.
5503	80 Meg External Tape Drive	629.
5190	40 Meg Data Cartridges *(pre-formatted)*	35.

Plus Development ... 2 years

3105	Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)*	549.
3106	Hardcard 40 Meg *(28 ms)*	699.
5164	Impulse 40 Meg Int. Drive *(12 ms)*	659.
5165	Impulse 80 Meg Int. Drive *(12 ms)*	879.
5163	Impulse Controller *(required)*	229.

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.

2285	20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	289.
2286	30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	299.
4554	40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms)	$359.
4624	80 Meg Int. HD ST4096 (28 ms)	619.

TEAC ... 1 year

4950	PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼")*	79.
4951	720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")*	79.
4670	1.44 Meg Drive for XT *(3½")*	99.
4326	1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½" copy prot.)*	119.

Toshiba ... 1 year

3650	AT 360k Drive *(5¼")*	85.
3649	AT 1.2 Meg Drive *(5¼")*	99.
4755	AT 1.44 Meg Drive *(3½", includes Bastech software utilities)*	119.

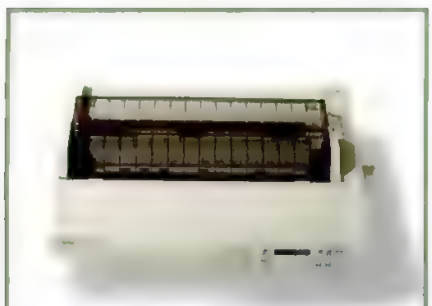
MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe

1676	CompuServe Information Service	24.

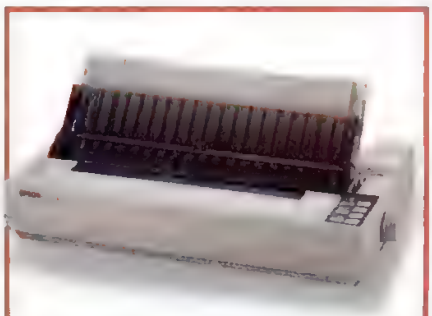
Cables ... lifetime

1019	Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(9 feet)*	15.
1050	Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)*	19.



Epson ... 1 year

LQ-2550 Printer—A full-featured 24 pin, 136 column printer. Includes 7 built-in fonts, push tractor, and advanced paper handling. 333 cps draft, 111 cps LQ (12 cpi mode). **call**



Epson ... 1 year

FX-1050 Printer—Feature laden 136 column, 9 pin dot-matrix printer. SmartPark mode loads single sheets without removing continuous form paper. Prints 264 cps draft and 54 cps letter quality (12 cpi mode) ..... **call**

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5¼" DS/DD Disks *(360k)*

3291	Sony *(10 disks per box)*	12.
2789	Maxell MD2-D *(10 disks per box)*	13.
4192	Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)*	13.

5¼" DS/High Density Disks *(1.2 Meg)*

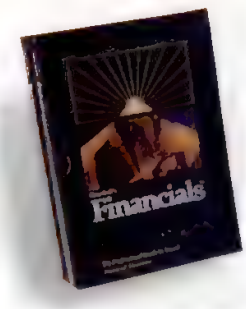
3770	Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)*	19.
3292	Sony *(10 disks per box)*	19.
2790	Maxell MD2-HD *(10 disks per box)*	19.

3½" DS/DD Diskettes *(720k)*

3297	Sony *(10 disks per box)*	15.
3772	Verbatim *(10 disks per box)*	15.
2792	Maxell *(10 disks per box)*	16.

3½" DS/High-Density Diskettes *(1.44 Meg)*

3298	Sony *(10 disks per box)*	32.
3773	Verbatim *(10 disks per box)*	32.
2793	Maxell *(10 disks per box)*	32.



Lord Publishing ... NCP

▣*Ronstadt's Financials 1.01*—Quickly and easily create your own financial statements, budgets, and forecasts. With our graphics and menu driven on-line help, end your spreadsheet & template nightmares.. **$145.**

MEMORY

3248	256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)*	call
3241	256k x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)*	call
4366	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)*	call
5510	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	call
4705	1 Meg Chips *(100 nanosecond)*	call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our busness offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

PC Construction.

Using the old beam.
(Or, how we learned to log on.)

It takes a lot of lumber to run a computer mail order business here in the high rise hamlet of Marlow, NH (pop. 560). In fact, we recently started construction of a new sales and distribution center. Inspired by our well-built mascots, we've cleared ten acres, put in a new road, dug a pond, and are getting as much done as possible before winter. (At which time any tools you drop outside are lost until spring).

Fast stud service!

Admittedly, we've kept the local carpenters pretty busy since 1982, when we had them put some shelves in a closet to create our first warehouse. They've already restored the stately Christmas Tree Inn (c. 1833) to serve as our headquarters and conference center, rebuilt the dam out front, and even created a state-of-the-art TV production studio.

And what, you may ask, do all those sticks, stones, bricks, bracks, tongues and grooves rest upon?

An awful lot of concrete to tell the truth. But it sure helps to have a solid base of customers. So next time you're remodeling your micro, call us for the peripherals and programs. We'll make sure you don't get hammered on price. And we'll provide the toll-free technical support you need to make sure that everything's screwed on right and no wires are crossed. Plus, to keep you on the straight and narrow, we have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Read on!

Take our measure. For free!

Business, like football, is often a game of inches. And the best way to make short work of your long shots is with your very own PC Connection Folding Ruler. Because it's the perfect tool for determining the long and the short of just about anything. You'll receive one free with any order of $500 or more between now and December 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-7721, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, please call ahead.

You'll never get the short end of the stick with the PC Connection Folding Ruler. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH

CLIP-ART TEST: OUR JETSET NEWSLETTER

by Stephanie K. Losee and Robin Raskin

One of the most likely uses for clip art is to illustrate a newsletter or similar document, combining both text and art. Thus one component of our testing script was to add a clip-art image to *PC Magazine*'s sample *PageMaker* document, Jetset. Our reviewers selected a map or cityscape symbol from their clip-art package and placed the image into the right side of the box labeled "Special Report." The process required the use of *PageMaker*'s Import or Place commands to incorporate the clip-art image.

Using *PageMaker*'s resizing tools to make the symbol fit the available space, reviewers noted any anomalies. For the most part, the packages handled the task well, some brilliantly. A few clip-art packages make the task of accurate miniaturization particularly difficult. *Harvard Graphics* images, when exported to an .EPS format, do not offer a bitmapped screen representation. Sizing a shaded gray box is considerably tougher than sizing an image.

Most notable was the wide variety and interpretation the packages offered in terms of a map or cityscape symbol. Predominant were skylines: some stark and simple, others richly detailed. Bitmapped images lost considerable detail and took on a fuzzy aura as they were miniaturized. Some of the highly complicated vector-based art suffered the same problem. Images that were clean and simple survived the test of downward sizing in the best shape. A good example comes from T/Maker's *ClickArt Series* (pictured): the image has enough special touches to attract interest, but its simplicity keeps the page from looking cluttered.

JETSET

June 1989 Your monthly guide to the best the world has to offer Vol 2 No 6

SHOPPING SPREE: THE LATEST FROM HONG KONG

BY TIM SMITH

This month, JET SET focuses on shopping in Asia. Our lead story, shopping strategies for Southeast Asia's busiest city, Hong Kong. Though any time is a good time to stroll the endless malls and arcades of Central and Kowloon, the moderate temperatures of autumn and winter make outdoor walking far more pleasant than it is during the sultry summer months. Remember, Hong Kong is at the same latitude as the Bahamas.

Smart shoppers start off at one of the vast, air-conditioned shopping centers to get a feel for prices before plunging into the more obscure areas to hunt bargains. Among the best choices is the Landmark on Hong Kong Island. Packed with hundreds of upscale boutiques, this is where you'll find a full selection of European designer clothing, handcrafted luggage, and leather goods. The

(Continues on page 2)

SPECIAL REPORT
10 city shopping outlook
Coverage begins on page 4.

In addition to the cityscape test, reviewers experimented with a variety of clip-art images and techniques. Using *PageMaker* as the target application, they imported a variety of images and experimented with sizing, cropping, overlaying, and image combining. The images were then output to the Apple LaserWriter. And those reviewers whose clip-art libraries were ancillary to drawing programs modified stock clip art in order to assess the editing and drawing tools of the parent graphics package. ■

This accessory contains a database of U.S. cities and states, allowing you to create custom maps through a series of pop-up menus. You can color-code the maps and add special symbols. If you've shied away from including maps because getting the one you want is a nuisance, you'll flip for this utility.

If *Harvard Graphics*' clip-art library were a wine, it would be more like the house red than a vintage claret. Its crudely colored, solidly filled images are acceptable for slides and overheads, but they simply aren't good enough for more-demanding applications like desktop publishing.

ImageFile

by Bruce Brown

Even persons with a dull appreciation for art can sense that the artwork in the Applied Microsystems *ImageFile* library is something special. With its extensive shading, shadowing, and highlighting, this complex artwork is strikingly realistic. And while *ImageFile*'s price ($495) is higher than that of other clip-art packages for *Freelance Plus*, the 305 pieces of bitmapped art that it offers have already been enhanced.

Based in Anchorage, Alaska, Applied Microsystems—a graphics design service company—discovered that many of its clients wanted fancier artwork than was available in most packages. The images in the package are in *Freelance Plus*'s .DRW format; each image comes both in black and white and with color optimized for output on a VideoShow film recorder. The black-and-white output files incorporate information that allows you to fine-tune them for Hewlett-Packard LaserJet printers, as well as for PostScript printers. Though the images thrive on PostScript's gray-scale support, they can produce results that are almost as good on the more popular and affordable LaserJet.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE

PC WORLD BEST BUY

VGAWONDER

Fabulous Offer

VGAWONDER Bundle Includes HARVARD Graphics

for an additional

$150.00*

While quantities last
*M.S.L. $495.00

FASTER THAN THE AVERAGE BEAR

Are you asking yourself what a bear has to do with super speed, remarkable resolution and fabulous colors? We did, too. How can anyone bear to work with less than incredible speed, we asked ourselves. How can anyone bear to work without extraordinary resolution? Bear to work with less than 256 spectacular colors? We got so beared out, we decided to share one with you. Along with the bear facts about ATI's award-winning board.

Such as:

- high resolution 800×600 and 1024×768 graphics
- fast 16-bit bus support
- 100% register-level compatible in VGA®, EGA®, CGA®, MDA®, and Hercules® modes
- analog and digital monitor support
- easy, switchless installation
- high resolution and 132 column drivers
- Microsoft® compatible bus mouse and mouse port included
- available in 256K and 512K versions

Oh, and bear this in mind – when it comes to VGA*WONDER*®, you'll be getting a honey of a price!

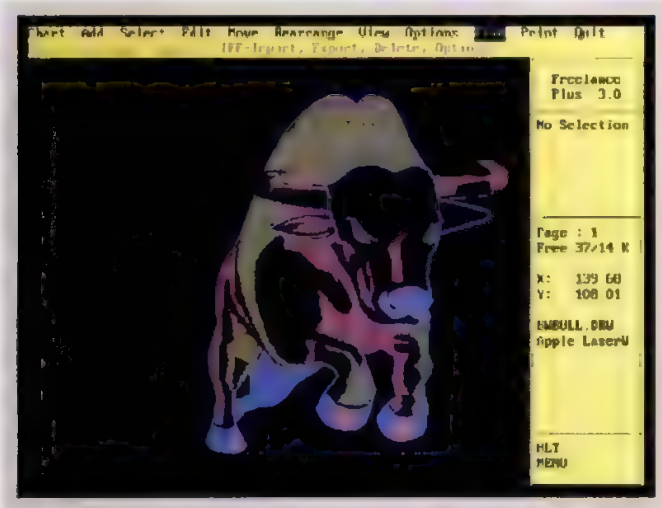
For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

Registered trademarks are as follows. ATI, VGAWONDER - ATI Technologies Inc , Microsoft - Microsoft Corp , Hercules - Hercules Computer Technologies Inc , VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA - International Business Machines Corp

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ImageFile's bitmapped graphics are quite complex, emphasizing realistic rather than symbolic images. The $495 price reflects the sophisticated nature of the artwork, but it's money well spent. This picture of a bull is from the collection of financial images.

Unlike companies that expect you to keep your clip art on floppy disks, Applied Microsystems assumes that you'll want to keep everything on your hard disk. Accordingly, the company is extremely conscious of the size of its files. The package comes with installation batch files that copy all of the files to separate subdirectories according to subject. Each set of six disks totals approximately 2.2MB, so even if you copy both the color and the black-and-white output files, the amount of space they occupy is not crippling.

PEERLESS DOCUMENTATION

Once the files are installed on your drive, you can retrieve them by calling them into *Freelance*. The images are terrific—so good that it's fun just to load them up and look at them. It's fair to use descriptions like *stunning*, *life-like*, and *impressive*, stopping just short of breathtaking (though the frontal image of a Porsche 911 got me going a bit).

If you can't take the excitement of seeing the images on-screen, you can peruse the image catalog in the excellent 265-page user manual, where you'll find all of the artwork arranged by category. The categories included are Backgrounds, Buildings, Communications and Technology, Fancy Text, Finance, Food Service, Icons, Industry, Medicine and Science, Military, People, Teamwork, Time, Training and Education, Transportation, and Word Chart Enhancers.

The manual also includes comprehensive sections on installing and using *ImageFile* with *Freelance*. It has separate tutorials on creating graphics for normal black-and-white output, for PostScript devices with gray-scale-reproduction ability, and for VideoShow. The amount of information included to help you optimize the images for specific output devices reflects the company's attention to detail. One of the most impressive sections of the manual is the one that "Sparks Your Imagination" with creative combinations of charts, text, and artwork.

Though *ImageFile* is designed for use with *Freelance Plus*, Applied Microsystems is tuning the images so that they can be used with other graphics programs and with word processing programs that can import graphics. At the moment, while you can convert *ImageFile*'s clip-art files to formats such as HPGL, .PIC, .CGM, .EPS, and TIFF using *Freelance*'s export facilities, you'll probably want to keep them in .DRW format if you can, so that you can fine-tune them for different output devices.

If you're a *Freelance Plus* user who has to create professional-quality charts and slides, *ImageFile* is a must-have product. If you're an artistic neophyte, the quality of the artwork and the manual can help to make you look very good indeed. And even if you're a talented designer and artist, you'll be impressed by the time you can save by using *ImageFile*.

ImageFile
Applied Microsystems, 200 West 34th Ave., #571, Anchorage, AK 99503; (800) 327-2588, (907) 563-1313 in Alaska
List Price: $495
Requires: 640K RAM; hard disk; *Lotus Freelance Plus*; Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA, or MCGA video adapter; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A striking collection of realistic, professional-quality art, *ImageFile* images look great on HP LaserJets as well as on more-expensive PostScript printers.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

July 3, 1989

REPORT CARD — INFO WORLD

PC Illustration Software

	(InfoWorld weighting)	Adobe Illustrator Windows Version 1.0	Arts & Letters Graphic Editor 1.02	Corel Draw 1.01	GEM Artline 1.0	Micrografx Designer 2.0
List price		$695	$695	$495*	$495	$695
Performance						
Speed	(125)	Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Input/output	(125)	Good	Good	Very Good	Good	Excellent
Drawing/editing	(200)	Good	Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good
Documentation	(100)	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Satisfactory	Very Good
Ease of learning	(100)	Very Good	Good	Excellent	Good	Very Good
Ease of use	(100)	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good
Error handling	(75)	Good	Satisfactory	Good	Satisfactory	Good
Support						
Support policies	(50)	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Good	Poor	Poor
Technical support	(50)	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Good
Value	(75)	Poor	Satisfactory	Excellent	Good	Very Good
Final scores		**5.8**	**6.7**	**8.0**	**5.6**	**7.2**

8.0! from InfoWorld

COREL DRAW!

The World's Finest PC Illustration Package

COREL DRAW has rapidly received acclaim as the most exciting graphics package in the industry - with ease of use, versatility and speed that exceeds even Macintosh programs!

Now, version 1.1 rockets even further ahead with unprecedented value and capability. We bundle in a phenomenal amount of free typefaces and clipart images that would normally cost thousands of dollars. Furthermore, our new type converter incorporates thousands of additional fonts. Virtually unlimited clipart is also available with over 10,000 images supported from 12 leading clipart vendors.

Corel DRAW! 1.1 is shipping NOW for $595 and you can upgrade your 1.0 version for $99. Call us for direct orders or dealer information.

Corel DRAW! 1.1 $595
1.1 Upgrade $99

COREL

Tel:(613)728-8200 / Fax:(613)728-9790

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What better way to run Novell's 386 NetWare.

Novell's new 386 NetWare® will do for networking what gunpowder did for negotiating leverage. Provided you've got a 386 machine that's designed to be 100 percent compatible with it.

Not to worry.

Samsung's LAN hardware was co-designed by Novell.® Which should put any compatibility concerns to rest. That's why the Samsung/Novell co-label is on our 386AE Fileserver and our PCterminal/286 LAN workstation.

NETWORKING vs. NOTWORKING.

Both the Samsung 386AE and PCterminal/286 have been tested exhaustively by Novell for compatibility with popular networking hardware and NetWare products. In fact, no other LAN hardware has ever undergone such extensive testing.

But then Samsung and Novell didn't set out to design just another make-do desktop computer.

Samsung's 386AE Fileserver, for example, was designed from the bus up to be a high-performance fileserver, starting with its Novell-developed BIOS. It also sports eight expansion slots for the inevitable inventory of interface and controller cards. Plus an oversize power supply capable of driving the requisite 100 megabyte-plus hard disk, tape backup system, etc. And it includes 4 megabytes of high-speed RAM for disk caching.

A TOTAL LAN SOLUTION.

To maintain NetWare compatibility throughout

© 1989 Samsung Information Systems America, Inc. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc.

your network, choose Samsung's PCterminal/286, a Novell-tested LAN workstation. Inside you'll find a built-in Ethernet interface adapter, and functional features like Novell's NetWare Autoboot EPROM.

THE NO BOTTLENECK ETHERNET CARD.

Our new SE2100 Ethernet interface eliminates the network bottleneck. Designed by Samsung, this high-performance 16-bit card provides twice the throughput of other Ethernet interfaces. And you can retrofit your existing workstations and fileservers with the SE2100 for dramatic improvements in your network's productivity.

LOOK FOR THE CO-LABEL.

The partnership between Samsung and Novell has created a hardware/software compatibility standard unparalleled in the industry. That means your network can experience all the speed of Novell's new 386 NetWare without being subjected to a lot of hardware hiccups.

Just look for the Samsung/Novell co-label. You'll find it at your nearest reseller. For the location, call **1-800-366-7472.**

SAMSUNG

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Images with Impact

by Robert Kendall

3G Graphics Corp. arrived fairly recently on the clip-art scene. The company started out with two Encapsulated PostScript libraries for the Macintosh and has now ported these over to the PC. The company has yet to build up the sort of collection that can compete in terms of quantity with the major vendors. But what *Images with Impact* lacks in size, it makes up for in quality.

3G Graphics' $129.95 Business library and $99.95 Graphics & Symbols library (both are first volumes) together comprise about 275 black-and-white images, all in .EPS format. Both libraries reflect a well-developed sense of organization—something all too often lacking in clip-art packages. The artwork comes stored on floppy disks in subdirectories according to category, and each picture bears a filename that clearly describes its contents. A fold-out pamphlet for each library serves as a catalog.

With a small library such as this, judicious selection on the vendor's part is especially important. 3G Graphics comes out well on this score, offering a well-balanced mix of topics and styles.

The *Business* library contains the standard assortment of people in various office situations. Simple icons symbolize public services, transportation, finance, and politics. Especially attractive are stylized collages on geometric backgrounds representing occupations ranging from construction to media to medicine. There's a surprisingly comprehensive selection of computer images that depict in accurate detail everything from a PS/2 and a Macintosh SE to a VAX 8650. A nice complement of borders, dingbats, and headlines rounds out the library.

The *Graphics & Symbols* library assumes a lighter tone, offering such whimsical visual add-ons as mimes, balloons, and cartoon animals. The elegant representations of well-laid tables, trim-looking joggers, and other signs of the good life would make attractive adornments for advertising copy. There are also stylized icons of people, buildings, vehicles, and miscellaneous objects, all suitable for dressing up a graph.

Most drawings are stored in their own files, but a number of files contain several related images. These appear side by side, making it easy to use the cropping tool of a desktop publishing package to cut out all but the one you want.

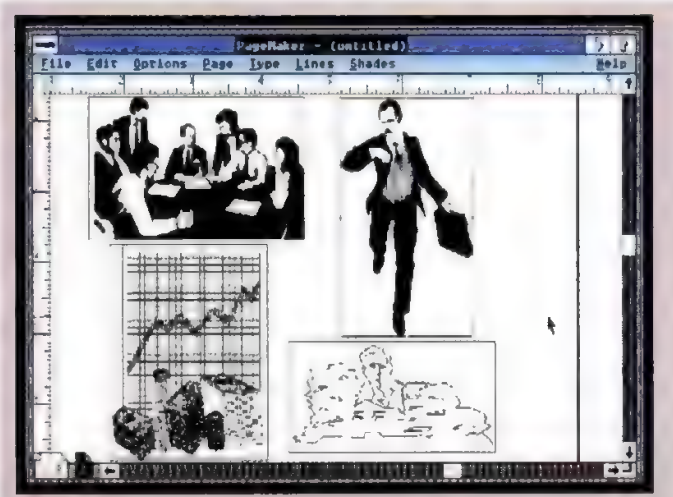
Users of *Adobe Illustrator*, *Corel Draw!*, and other graphics packages that can edit .EPS files will appreciate the way 3G Graphics has created its images. Items in a picture often correspond to discrete graphics objects, so you can easily break up a complex image and rearrange it. For example, you can snatch a glass off a table or a floppy disk out of someone's hand. In fact, by cannibalizing larger pictures, you can effectively increase the number of symbols at your disposal.

Each library comes with an illustrated booklet of useful tips on editing graphical images and using them effectively in newsletters, fliers, logos, presentations, and the like. The booklet we received with the *Graphics & Symbols* library is actually intended for 3G's Macintosh version of the package, but nearly all of the information applies equally well to PC users. At review time, 3G was working on a PC version of this manual.

FACT FILE

Images with Impact
3G Graphics Corp.,
11410 NE 124th St.,
#6155, Kirkland, WA
98034; (800) 456-0234,
(206) 823-8198.
List Price: Business,
volume 1, $129 95;
Graphics & Symbols,
volume 1, $99.95.
Requires: Hardware and DOS requirements depend on graphics program used.
In Short: 3G Graphics offers a small but well-organized and varied assortment of clip art. All images are in .EPS format and produce high-quality printouts.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD



3G Graphics Corp.'s *Images with Impact* offers high-quality object-oriented black-and-white images that are easy to manipulate. The money image and line drawing may look pretty messy on-screen, but the printouts are another story.

A bitmapped image is attached to each .EPS file so that you can see what the artwork looks like when you use a program such as *PageMaker* to place it in a document. The *Images with Impact* that we printed out from *PageMaker* did indeed make an impact with their crispness and clarity.

The main limitations of *Images with Impact* are the relatively small number of pictures available and the lack of a format other than .EPS. This situation should improve with time; in fact, 3G Graphics plans to release a third library soon, consisting mainly of borders and other such design-related elements. Then again, if you have a PostScript printer and don't want more than a small collection of clip art, this well-organized, thoughtfully prepared selection of high-quality work may be for you.

Metro ImageBase

by Robert Kendall

Metro Creative Graphics, the parent company of Metro ImageBase, bills itself as the largest supplier of camera-ready clip art in the U.S. Since its inception in 1910, the company has amassed a gargantuan library of over a million images, and it currently services most of the country's major newspapers. Now PC users can tap into this voluminous graphics reservoir, thanks to the release of *Metro ImageBase*.

Metro has created 14 different on-disk libraries by scanning selections from its clip-art holdings and then touching up the images with a paint program. Each $145 library contains 100 images and is available in either TIFF or .PCX format. For the benefit of *WordPerfect* users, Metro also offers the clip art as .IMG files converted from the .PCX images.

The TIFF-format files we tested produced printed images of outstanding quality, largely because of their top-level 300-dot-per-inch resolution. Even when enlarged by 50 or 100 percent, the pictures rarely displayed jagged edges. Furthermore, the images take advantage of the complex and subtle shading that is possible when you have control over each pixel. Of course, the bitmapped format has its limits: you can't blow the images up to several times their original size without sacrificing quality.

FACT FILE

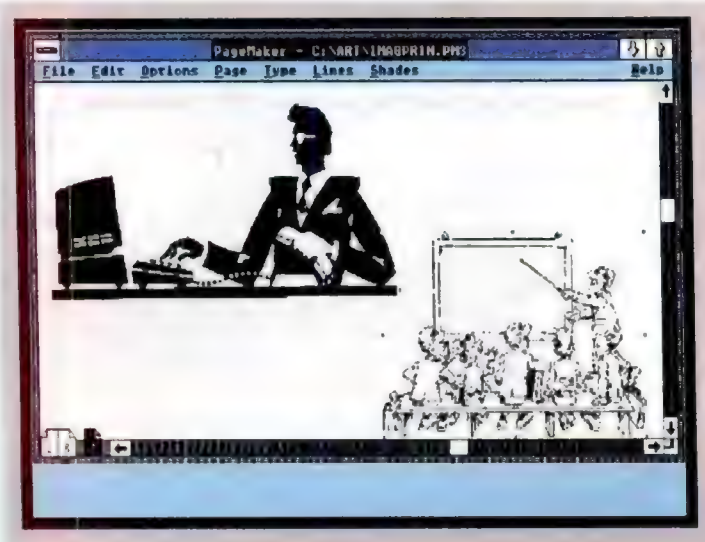
Metro ImageBase
Metro ImageBase Inc., 18623 Ventura Blvd., #210, Tarzana, CA 91356; (800) 525-1552.
List Price: $145 per volume (volumes are NewsletterMaker, the Four Seasons, Exercise & Fitness, Weekend Sports, Team Sports, Business Graphics, ReportMaker, Nine to Five, Computers & Technology, Art Deco, Borders & Boxes, Food, People, Travel). Available in TIFF, .PCX, or .IMG formats.
Requires: Any graphics program accepting TIFF, .PCX, or .IMG files; file decompression utility requires 128K RAM, hard disk, and DOS 3.1. Additional RAM, DOS, and graphics card requirements depend on graphics program used.
In Short: *Metro ImageBase* is full of highly detailed and consistently attractive illustrations that produce quality high-resolution printed output. The collection contains very few simple depictions of objects, however, and no dingbats or schematic symbols. File compression and poor organization make the images rather inconvenient to use.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HUNGRY FOR SPACE

Unfortunately, these high-resolution files are not modest in their needs for disk space. To restrict the libraries to a manageable number of disks, Metro supplies them in compressed format, giving you PKWare's *PKXARC* archiving program to extract each image into its own file. You can extract images one at a time or all at once, but you'll undoubtedly want to extract files only as you need them, because decompressing just one library will fill up an entire 30MB hard disk.

File compression is a logical option for dealing with such vast quantities of material. But it's a nuisance, and Metro has made it much more cumbersome than it should



Metro ImageBase is full of detailed high-resolution bitmapped images. Some selections from the Business Graphics library are shown here; even the line drawing is well represented on-screen, although a few of the curves are missing.

Copyrighted materia

be. To restore a picture, you must type its filename into a command string at the DOS prompt. The filenames are unnecessarily long serial numbers that reflect neither the library that the images are in, nor the order in which they appear in the printed catalog (they are the catalog numbers of the images in Metro's full collection). To complicate matters further, the *Metro ImageBase* catalog does not list the images according to the disk they're stored on.

ILLUSTRATIONS PREFERRED

The artistic quality of the pictures is high and nearly all are quite detailed, but the emphasis is on illustrations rather than symbols. The libraries contain relatively few simple renderings of objects such as would be suitable for adorning graphs. You won't find architectural, engineering, or flow-charting symbols, and there are no dingbats or other typographical embellishments. However, *Metro ImageBase* does include an excellent and varied library of borders.

The libraries span a broad range of subject matter, encompassing business, travel, food, sports, technology, health, and more. A unique addition is the Art Deco library, which contains images from the 1920s and 1930s culled primarily from period advertisements. The style of the drawings varies throughout the libraries, but there is a preponderance of realistically rendered people smilingly engaged in various activities. A sprinkling of cartoon images helps to add variety.

Metro has plans to bring out over 30 additional disk-based libraries covering such diverse areas as American history, the classroom, dinosaurs, the 1950s, law, monsters, music, and space. These will be welcome additions to this library of consistently attractive high-resolution images.

Micrografx ClipArt Libraries

by Robert Kendall

Micrografx's thriving family of graphics applications for *Microsoft Windows* has made it a dominant force in that marketplace. It's not surprising, then, that the *Micrografx ClipArt Libraries* should also be standouts.

Micrografx markets 24 different clip-art libraries, each with 100 to 200 images. You can pick them up separately for $79.95 a package or bundled together in four different $249 collections. The entire collection totals nearly 3,000 pictures on 40 disks, enough to satisfy the needs of just about anyone. All of the libraries are logically organized, and each is accompanied by a printed catalog. Descriptive filenames make it relatively easy to find what you need.

Each library comes with a copy of *Micrografx Portfolio,* a simple *Windows* application for viewing, printing, and exporting the images. Once you've called up a clip-art file (each of which contains a screenful of images), you can zoom in on a selected area and print the on-screen view. Alternatively, you can select any single image and save it as a separate file—a *Micrografx* .DRW or .PIC file or a *Windows* Metafile. Of course, you can use the *Windows* clipboard to cut and paste images directly from *Portfolio* to other *Windows* applications, such as *PageMaker*.

The packages we received for review came with the 2-year-old Version 1.0 of *Portfolio*, which contained no *Windows* Metafile export option and had a tendency to crash the system. When Micrografx sent us the current version of the program, these problems were rectified.

INFINITE VARIETY

In the Micrografx libraries, you'll find depictions of just about every item under the sun, and not just one or two generic images to represent each category. For example, the two-dozen-plus car illustrations run the gamut from Grand Prix racers to a stretch limo to a VW bug. And the variety is equally good if you want to go by plane, boat, or spacecraft. This encyclopedic coverage extends to grocery store items, tools, computers and peripherals—even flags and road signs. And you can take advantage of the Business Forms library to create customized form templates.

Along with the standard business themes, such areas as sports, holidays, an-

Many of the more-complex object-oriented images in the *Micrografx ClipArt Libraries* make good use of color and various fill patterns. Unfortunately, the colored figure of a woman at a computer prints very poorly in black and white.

Copyrighted materia

FACT FILE

Micrografx ClipArt Libraries
Micrografx Inc., 1303 East Arapaho Rd., Richardson, TX 75081; (800) 272-3729.
List Price: Standard Edition Collections (Business, Personal, Publishing, and Technical; each comprises several Standard Edition Libraries), $249 each; Standard Edition Libraries (Computers/Office; Business Forms; Flags; Merchandising; Signs; Holiday; People, Places & Things; Sports & Recreation; Space/Zodiac; Transportation; Borders; Dingbats; Headline Typefaces Volumes I-V; Architectural; Chemical; Electrical; Medical; Military; Religious; and Cartoons), $79.95 each; Special Edition Collections (Anatomy, U.S. Maps, and World Maps require *Micrografx Designer*), $149.95 each.
Requires: 512K RAM (640K recommended); hard disk; *Microsoft Windows* (any version); mouse; Hercules, CGA, EGA, or VGA graphics adapter; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: This encyclopedic collection of bitmapped art is well organized and comes with excellent *Windows*-based software for viewing and exporting the images. Though a little bit artistically bland, the pictures are quite good in the technical details of their execution.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

imals, and the military are generously represented. The Publishing collection contains a cornucopia of borders, dingbats, arrows, and other basic symbols. There are also two dozen ornamental fonts from which you can construct simple headlines by treating each letter of the alphabet as a separate piece of clip art. The Technical Collection should be a real boon to architects, chemists, and electrical or mechanical engineers, with file after file of the schematic symbols used in these lines of work.

If you want anatomical images or maps, you must turn to the Special Edition Collections. These images require *Micrografx Designer* because they are so complex that you cannot put them to practical use until you've extracted the portions you want to work with.

BREAD AND BUTTER

Its methodically thorough approach is what sets the *Micrografx ClipArt* series apart from the competition, but it is also, in a sense, its biggest limitation. Taken as a whole, the entire gallery has a homogeneous character, one that rarely departs from no-nonsense, realistic drawings and simple, stylized icons. (The Cartoons library might have livened up the tone, but Micrografx failed to supply a copy for this review.)

If you have a graphics program that can edit Micrografx files, you will appreciate the detailed structure of the images, which gives you a broad range of options for manipulating them. Many of the images, such as the flags and some of the more-complex pictures of people, make use of different colors and fill patterns, a boon if you want to use a color printer. But this level of detail causes the pictures to take an inordinately long time to display on-screen. And much of their carefully articulated shading, though easily visible on-screen, is rendered as a solid mass of black on monochrome printers. The simpler line drawings produce crisp, clear images.

Few users will be unable to find what they need somewhere among Micrografx's extensive clip-art offerings. These well-organized, high-quality libraries also come with reasonable price tags.

PicturePak

by Robert Kendall

In addition to the quality of the images themselves, one of the things that distinguishes a good clip-art library is its versatility. Marketing Graphics Inc. (MGI) seems well aware of this. Even though its *PicturePak* series, each edition of which costs $145, is aimed at business users, the collection should prove adaptable to a wide range of needs.

At review time, 3 *PicturePak* libraries with a total of 565 black-and-white bitmapped images were available: Executive and Management, Sales and Marketing, and Finance and Administration. (The three can be purchased together for $350.) By the time you read this, a Federal Government library and a State and Local Government library will have joined the collection. In addition, the company offers special libraries for use with Lotus's *Freelance*, General Parametrics' VideoShow, Brightbill-Roberts's *Show Partner*, and IBM's *Storyboard*.

Each *PicturePak* library supplies both .CGM and .PCX versions of its pictures. The vector-format .CGM files produce very-high-quality printed images no matter how much you resize them. Because of the limitations of their bitmapped format, the .PCX images can't compete in print

RETAILERS:
DEAL YOURSELF IN

GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines: PC MAGAZINE, PC/COMPUTING, COMPUTER SHOPPER, and MACUSER.

Here's your chance to build traffic. Establish your store as a full-service center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

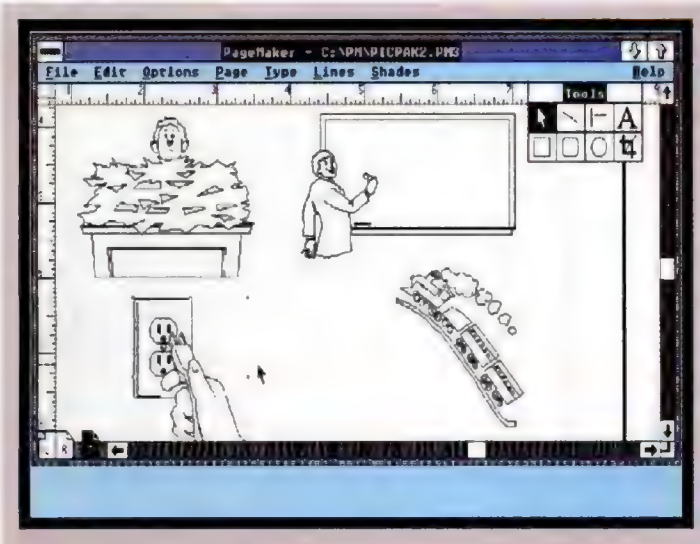
Plus—we make it *easy* for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get *guaranteed* profits of up to 40% off the cover price of each magazine. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call

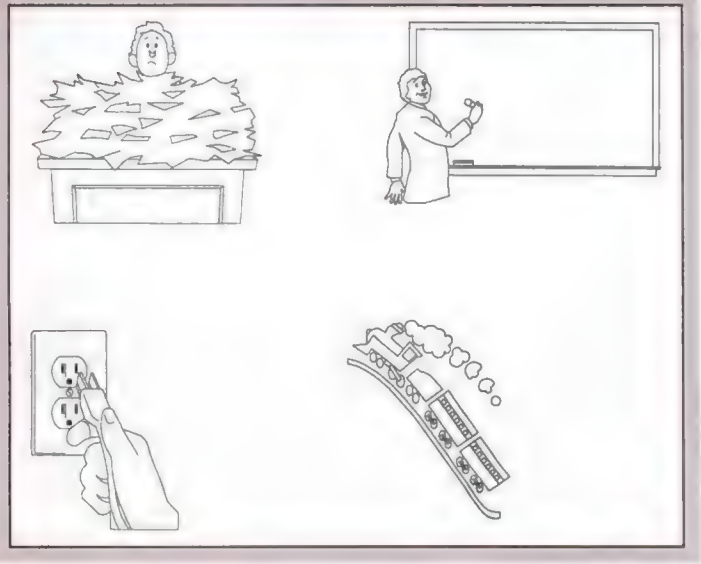
1-800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Manziano, Direct Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, One Park Avenue, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

Copyrighted materia



The bitmapped images in *PicturePak* range from the whimsical to the serious. You must import them into an application such as *PageMaker* in order to view or print them.



artwork can detract from more important elements of a document.

In the scope of its subject matter, *PicturePak* is quite broad, especially in the areas of money, office settings and paraphernalia, communications, and travel. But you'll find few of the standard images relating to heavy industry, medicine, or holidays.

One of *PicturePak*'s greatest strengths is its large and imaginative collection of backgrounds and borders. These include a newspaper with space for your own front-page text, an airplane pulling a blank banner, and cartoon-like "balloons" emerging from such things as a cannon or an Indian signal fire. Another unique feature is the assortment of allegorical images that apply to common business situations. Besides numerous sports images representing success and competition, you'll find a checkmate position, the "little engine that could," and a carrot dangling before a donkey.

One of *PicturePak*'s greatest strengths is its large and imaginative collection of backgrounds and borders.

The collection often offers several different representations of the same thing in varying degrees of stylization—from the relatively naturalistic to the merely symbolic. The tone of the collection also runs the gamut, from whimsical cartoon figures to more-businesslike depictions. This diversity does much to enhance the package's versatility.

PicturePak offers a carefully selected and organized assortment of quality illustrations. The package is especially well suited to business-related documents, yet these simple but telling images have much broader applications as well. It is a testament to the versatility of these images that WordPerfect Corp. has chosen to include a selection of them with *WordPerfect* 5.0.

quality and come out looking rather rough around the edges. But if you wish to bring the files into a paint program or to append them to scanned images, you'll appreciate this option.

MGI offers no way to view or edit the pictures, but both formats are supported by a wide variety of drawing and paint programs. The images are clearly organized by subcategory within each library, with one picture to a file. An illustrated catalog makes it easy to find whatever you want on-disk.

SIMPLICITY IS THE KEY

Most of the images take the form of either simple line drawings or silhouettes. Although the artwork is less detailed than that offered by some other vendors, it is always executed with flair and elegance. Indeed, the concise quality of the work is one of its greatest strengths, for excessively busy

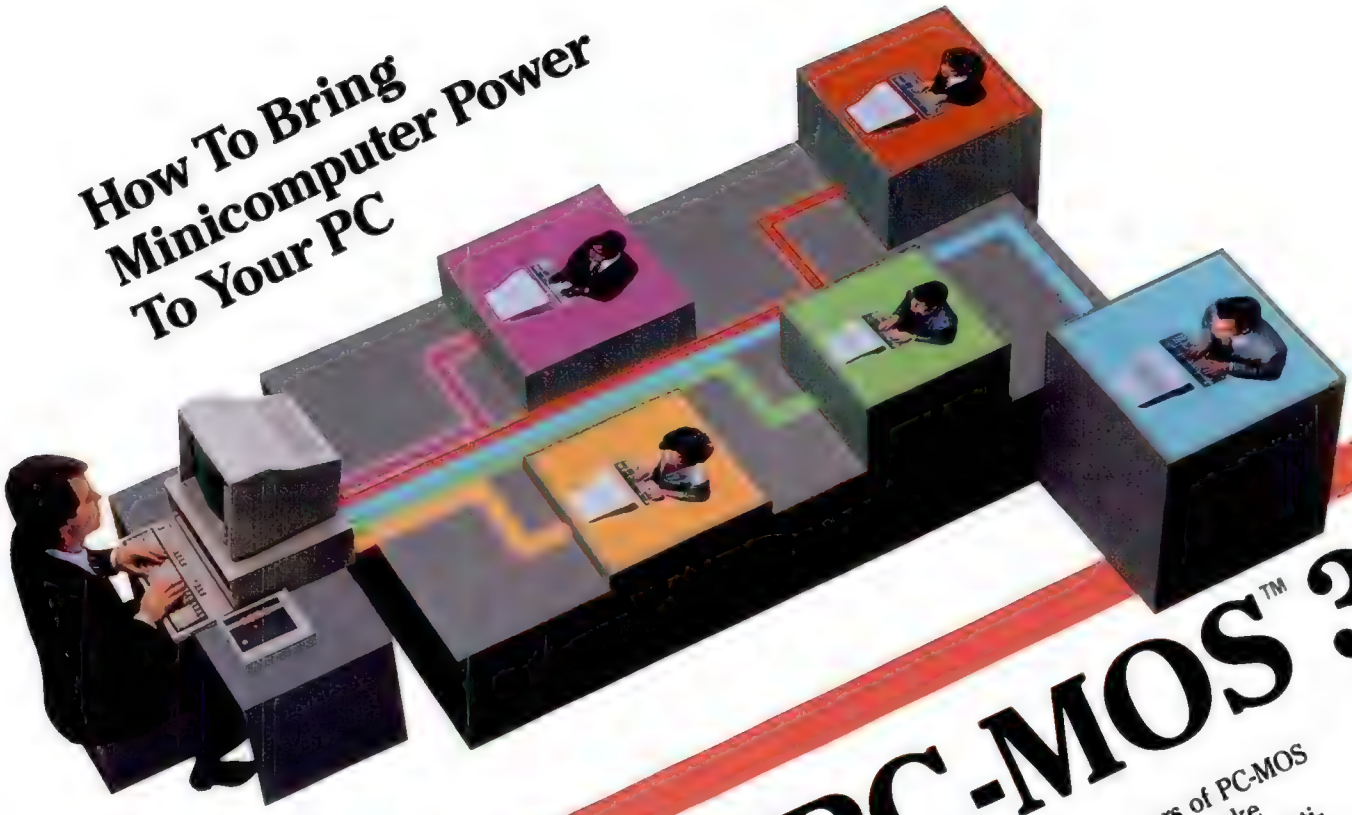
FACT FILE

PicturePak
Marketing Graphics Inc., 4401 Dominion Blvd., Glen Allen, VA 23060; (800) 368-3773, (804) 747-6991.
List Price: $145 per edition (Executive and Management, Sales and Marketing, and Finance and Administration); $350 per set of three editions (each edition contains both .CGM and .PCX file formats).
Requires: Any graphics program that accepts .CGM or .PCX file formats. RAM, disk, DOS, and printer requirements depend on graphics package used.
In Short: These well-organized libraries are notable for their simple and attractive images and their careful selection. The use of standard bitmapped and vector file formats makes them suitable for a wide range of applications.

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted materia

How To Bring Minicomputer Power To Your PC



Introducing PC-MOS™ 3.0

A multiuser system no longer means only a mainframe or minicomputer. Today's 386- and 286-based PCs are more powerful than the minicomputers of just a few years ago. And they often provide more desktop power than one person can use effectively. That's why you need PC-MOS 3.0. It harnesses the power of your 386- or 286-based PC and turns it into a powerful multiuser, multitasking computer. PC-MOS is the multiuser operating system that lets you run popular DOS applications such as Windows;™ Lotus 1-2-3;™ dBase IV™ or WordPerfect™—without modification.

PC-MOS is the perfect solution for a small business or a department of a large company that needs users to easily and affordably share programs, databases or peripherals. It takes full advantage of the hardware's power—and saves you money in the process! For example, instead of replicating PCs, each user can have an inexpensive terminal or monitor that acts like a PC.

DOS Compatibility Means Minimal Training And Support

Since PC-MOS is DOS compatible—unlike UNIX™ or OS/2™—there's no need for users to learn a "new" operating system or be retrained on the application programs they already know. And unlike most LANs, PC-MOS is easy to install and even easier to maintain. No hassle, no expensive wiring and no network management headaches.

There are now more than 100,000 users of PC-MOS worldwide, but if you haven't seen it lately, take another look. We've broadened our base of compatible applications and added multi-level security, faster disk performance and larger task sizes. Version 3.0 also interfaces with Novell LANs, 3270 mainframe communications products and The Software Link's LANLink™ local area network.

Call us today for more information about PC-MOS 3.0 and the location of your nearest multiuser dealer. We'll show you how to easily and affordably turn your PC into a powerful multiuser system.

Terminals and Workstations Supported
Wyse 150;™ Link MC5;™ Kimtron KT-70;™ IBM 3151;™ AT&T 605 Business Communications Terminal;™ Sun River Cygna/386;™ Video Network Adapter™ and others.

THE SOFTWARE LINK
3577 Parkway Lane Norcross, GA 30092
1-800-451-LINK (404) 448-5465
Fax: (404) 263-6474 Telex: 4996147 SWLINK

PC-MOS and LANLink are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc.
All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies.
CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your connection to advanced technology

Copyrighted material

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

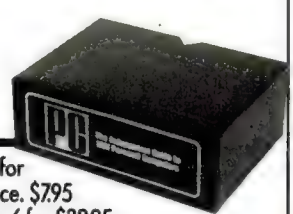
FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.



PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Number Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Presentation Task Force

by Robert Kendall

New Vision Technologies started out producing clip art for General Parametrics' VideoShow products. Now it has extended its reach to the large base of Lotus *Freelance Plus* users with *Presentation Task Force*, a $349 clip-art library that uses *Freelance Plus*'s proprietary .DRW format and optimizes its output device support.

Although *Freelance Plus* comes with its own clip-art library of over 700 images, the illustrations are mostly simple line drawings, and some important topics, such as people, are poorly represented. *Freelance* users should therefore welcome the *Presentation Task Force* library, which offers 1,250 high-quality color images for output on printers and film recorders. Since these images contain layered objects that won't print properly on plotters, New Vision also offers simplified monochrome versions for plotters of 450 of these pictures.

New Vision has gone to great lengths to ensure that its *Freelance* clip art prints out the way it should whether you're using a color output device, a gray-scale PostScript printer, or a black-and-white printer. The company markets a new color palette for installation in *Freelance Plus*, and the manual includes a table for each output device supported by *Freelance* that demonstrates how to set the colors in the Freelance Output Options form for optimum results.

FACT FILE

***Presentation Task Force*, Version 1.0**
New Vision Technologies Inc., Box 5486, Stn. F, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2C 3M1; (613) 727-8184.
List Price: *Freelance* version, $349; .CGM version, $199.
Requires: *Lotus Freelance Plus* version requires 640K RAM, hard disk, graphics card and monitor, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: *Presentation Task Force* is a large, diverse library of attractive color clip art that's especially well suited to presentation graphics.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This system requires some initial setup time but means that the colors you see onscreen should match the colors you get from your color output device as closely as possible. Monochrome output should also accurately preserve outlines and differences of shading, avoiding the fuzziness that can occur when you print color images on a monochrome device. The output is crisp and won't disappoint.

The library covers most of the standard categories fairly thoroughly but is clearly targeted toward business presentations. You'll find few of the standard images of advertising art, such as elegant representations of dining, vacationing, or seasonal fare.

***Presentation Task Force* covers most standard categories fairly thoroughly but is clearly targeted toward business presentations.**

There's an especially broad selection of people, encompassing businessmen and women, scientists, doctors, soldiers, and a wide variety of other professions. The library is also notable for a series of cartoon images embodying various business themes and metaphors. For example, men in business suits are depicted as mountain climbers struggling toward the summit of success or as athletes running the bases or fumbling the ball (some may object to the complete exclusion of women from this series).

Most of the other images are much less elaborate than the people or cartoons. Numerous simple images—often highly stylized or in silhouette—depict aspects of industry, finance, transportation, government, sports, and technology. There's also a good selection of food and animals and a

Copyrighted materia

When investing in Accounting Software for LANs, it's wise to seek a second opinion.

Or two, for that matter. Especially when they're from two respected sources of product evaluation.

"Macola is the best LAN-based accounting product... it is a serious package, comparable to minicomputer-based accounting software."
— LAN Magazine

What makes Macola Accounting Software the wise choice for PC LAN environments? For starters, experience. Macola has been perfecting multi-user accounting for over 18 years. In fact, the software is so advanced, its earned LAN Magazine's "Product of the Year" honors for two years running.

Faster From The Start. Being the only high-end accounting software written in Micro Focus COBOL (IBM's SAA standard for PS/2 and OS/2), Macola Software delivers meaningful information fast—regardless of the number of users or size of your database. Source code is also available.

"The package is fast in both stand-alone and network versions."
— LAN Magazine

IBM, PS/2, OS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM.
Micro Focus is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Corp.
Reprint from PC Magazine, © 1987, Ziff Communications Co.
LAN Magazine is a publication of Telcom Library, Inc.
TTS is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.
Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc.
3+ is a registered trademark of 3 Com Corp.

Features And Flexibility. You'll find Macola rich in ease-of-use LAN-based accounting features... giving you the flexibility to get the management reporting you need for everyday business. Macola's implementation of file and record locking gives you unlimited access without operational conflict. And for optimal data integrity, Macola supports Novell Transaction Tracking System (TTS).

"Macola... offer(s) a mix of features and flexibility not seen in most systems."
— PC Magazine

Strength In Numbers. Macola offers you 17 integrated packages to choose from—including a full manufacturing system. This broad support makes expansion easy, from simple accounting to full-scale accountability.

"Macola has perhaps the most complete offering of any LAN-based accounting package on the market."
— LAN Magazine

Superior Support. Macola runs on everything from 3 Com's 3+ and Novell's Netware to any MS-Net-based LAN, such as IBM's PC LAN program. You can utilize Macola's nationwide network of authorized resellers for installation, local training, customization, and hands-on support.

"Macola's network support is excellent."
— LAN Magazine

The Bottom Line. Macola is a wise investment. All major accounting firms recommend the software. But PC Magazine said it best when they gave Macola their last Editor's Choice designation for accounting software:

"Managers of growing businesses... can be confident that their companies will not outgrow the software."
— PC Magazine

If Macola sounds like the kind of accounting software you want working for your company, call us today, toll-free for more information and a personal demonstration.

1-800-468-0834 (USA)
1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

MACOLA®
SOFTWARE

333 E. Center St.
P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43301-0485
614/382-5999

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE BUILT THEM ALL WIT

We think of it as, well, enginearing.

It works like this. You tell us what you need in your printers. We listen. And then our engineers design ALPS printers to do everything you'll ever need printers to do.

For instance, for those who take their printers personally, ALPS offers personal dot matrix printers with jam-proof, flatbed designs and loads of paper handling features. Like our 24-pin Allegro 24, which received the PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE award because, in their words, "The value of the entire package is unmatched."

For the desktop publishers of the world, there's the first in our family of page printers, the compact, lightweight ALPS LPX600. Its performance moved PC WORLD to write, "The print quality is actually superior to the LaserJet Series II's—sharp, crisp type with dense blacks and distinct gray shades."

For everybody else, our workhorse ALQe and "P" Series dot matrix printers can do everything else. From letters to color graphics to high volume financials.

Better yet, every ALPS printer comes with

Copyrighted materia

H OUR OWN TWO EARS.

our free ALPSmate software that lets you control every conceivable printer function from your very own keyboard.

By the way, listening to our customers comes pretty naturally to us. Our parent company, Alps Electric, a $3 billion International Fortune 500 company, has made its fortune by listening to its customers for over 40 years.

Call 1-800-825-ALPS for the name of a neighborhood Authorized ALPS Reseller who'll be happy to give a free product demo. Or just ask your favorite dealer.

By the way, if you happen to get any more bright printer ideas we'd love to hear about them. After all, we're all ears.

ALPS
AMERICA

Built by popular demand.

LPX600, Allegro 24 and ALQe are trademarks of Alps Electric Co., Ltd.
© 1989, ALPS America.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

The adventure continues. From AST, the people who brought you SixPakPlus,® the biggest blockbuster in memory board history, comes SixPak 286™; the sequel.

Featuring a cast of up to 4 MB of expanded or extended memory, and starring the most popular memory specification ever, EMS 4.0, SixPak 286 shines as one of this year's hottest offerings.

And, believe it or not, all of this full-featured EMS memory is available at bargain matinee prices.

But that's not all.

At your request, an I/O option, with both a serial and a parallel port makes a special appearance to save valuable slots in your computer.

Due to the nature of SixPak 286's powerful capabilities, only people owning AT®-compatible computers will be admitted.

SixPak 286 is playing all over town. For more information, call **(714) 863-0181** or use our Bulletin Board Service Number **(714) 852-1872.**

ADVANCE REVIEWS

"Super. SixPak 286 makes short work of the meanest, toughest tasks in the office."

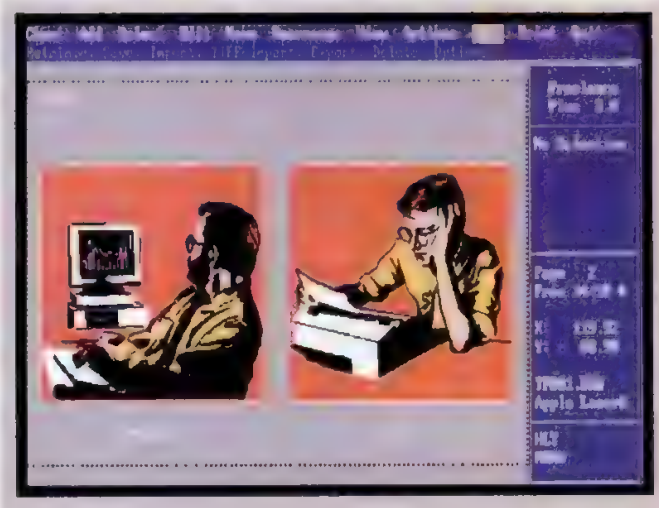
"Thumbs up. It's flexible. It's compatible. This is one high-quality production."

"SixPak 286 is a hit. Its low-profile design and switchless installation are flawless."

AST is a leading supplier of [illegible] AST markets products worldwide – in Europe and the Middle East call 44 1 568 4350, in Japan call [illegible] in Canada [illegible]. AST, AST logo and SixPakPlus registered and SixPak 286 trademark AST Research, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1989 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

AST® RESEARCH INC.

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD



These object-oriented color images belong to *Presentation Task Force* and are displayed here in Lotus's *Freelance Plus*. Some of the images in this package can also be found in *CorelDraw!*, which bundles third-party clip art with its drawing program.

The broad range of icons makes *Presentation Task Force* especially well suited to presentation graphics.

wealth of geographical material, including maps of all 50 states and maps and flags of several foreign countries. A generous assortment of borders, backgrounds, arrows, and bullets should go a long way toward enhancing text.

A logically organized 260-page catalog accompanies the library. The detailed table of contents makes tracking down images easy. But, since the filenames consist of code numbers rather than descriptions of the files' contents, you'll have to rely exclusively on the catalog to find what you want. The *Presentation Task Force* manual includes useful instructions on how to retrieve and edit the clip art with *Freelance* and even contains tips for creating good presentations.

The images themselves are stored two or more to a file, which saves disk space. And because of the way *Freelance* retrieves clip art, this doesn't make the images any more difficult to use than pictures stored one to a file. If you retrieve a file into the page 2 screen of *Freelance*, you can select the image you want by pressing the appropriate Alt-key combination and then automatically adding the image to page 1.

MGI also expects to offer a smaller version of *Presentation Task Force* in .CGM format, but that version was not available at review time. The .CGM library is expected to cost $199 and consist of 450 images selected from the *Freelance* edition. All of these images will come in a monochrome form suitable for black-and-white printers and plotters, with 350 also included in a second, color version.

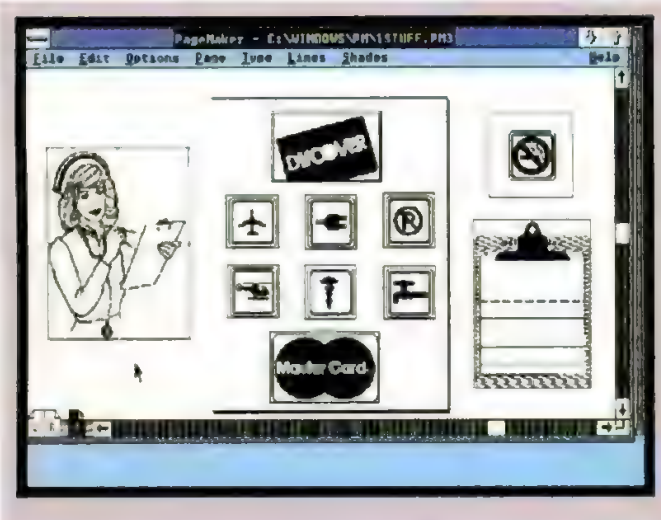
The *Presentation Task Force* for *Freelance* is a diverse collection of quality material. The broad range of simple icons and stylized representations makes it especially well suited to presentation graphics. The excellent use of color and the careful attention to output devices is a strong plus for anyone creating the slides and color printouts that today's business presentations increasingly demand.

ProArt Professional Art Library

by Alan Cohen

ProArt Professional Art Library, from Multi-Ad Services, won't dazzle you with fancy, state-of-the-art features. It simply offers disk after disk of clip-art images in Encapsulated PostScript (.EPS) format. Like a high-tech black-and-white version of Colorforms, it lets you pick and choose whatever images you want to use, then loads them into your graphics program or desktop publishing package.

Three *ProArt* libraries are currently available: the Business collection, the Holiday collection, and the Sports collection. The libraries cost $139 each and $375 as a group of three (the group package is



ProArt Professional Art Library's Business Collection offers variety not only in types of images but also in styles—you'll find people, objects, logos, and symbols that are sleek or detailed, depending on their expected use.

available on floppy disk or CD-ROM). For the most part, the images are lively and professional-looking. By far the most interesting and useful of the three packages is the Business library. At first glance this collection may not seem too impressive. Compared with other clip art packages, there aren't all that many images—just over 130. (For comparison, Micrografx's Business collection contains over 400 pieces of clip art.) And the images are broken up into so many categories that there is not much variety within specific subjects—if you want an image of a nurse or a bridge, you have just one picture of each.

But the images are well done (some rank among the best we've seen), so if you value quality over quantity, *ProArt* shouldn't disappoint. The use of PostScript eliminates jagged edges and gives every printout a truly professional look, provided that you work with a PostScript-compatible printer. (Use a non-PostScript printer and you can forget about those smooth curves.)

Furthermore, the categories are well thought out. The Logo directory, for example, contains graphical representations of most major credit cards. Many businesses, especially restaurants and shops, should find these images invaluable when printing up fliers or newsletters. And the Symbols directory, composed of 35 simple pictorial representations of common objects and messages—such as "No smoking" or "Telephone"—is cleverly arranged.

ProArt also takes the difficulty out of finding and loading the right piece of art. Every image has a filename that makes sense; there are no code numbers to look up. An excellent, easy-to-use Pictorial Index accompanies each collection, along with a short guide to getting started if you're using *ProArt* with *PageMaker*, *Ventura Publisher*, or any of a half dozen other programs. The fact that the documentation is so scanty would hardly be a reason to discount *ProArt* as a viable clip art option. It has almost no functions of its own anyway.

Because *ProArt* supplies only the art, you'll have to use your own graphics application if you want to crop or size the images on your screen. Serious *ProArt* users will want to consider purchasing *Adobe Illustrator* or another drawing program that will allow you to edit the .EPS-format images.

Considering how few images you get

ProArt Professional Art Library
Multi-Ad Services Inc., 1720 W. Detweiller Dr., Peoria, Il 61615; (800) 447-1950, (800) 322-3941 in Ill.
List Price: Business Collection, Holiday Collection, Sports Collection, $139 each If purchased together, $375 for either floppy disk or CD-ROM version
Requires: Any graphics application accepting .EPS-format files. RAM, disk, and DOS requirements dependent upon graphics package used. PostScript printer strongly recommended.
In Short: A thoughtfully designed package that stresses quality over quantity. You'll especially like the professional-looking credit-card images.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S CHOICE

A Matter of Taste

No one clip-art package will satisfy all needs, not to mention all tastes. These packages were obviously created by talented artists, each possessing imagination and a highly evolved sense of style. While no single package walks away with the Editor's Choice, there are certainly some winners on a number of different criteria.

Bitmapped .PCX images such as those in T/Maker's *ClickArt Series* are perfect for community newsletters. These libraries are inexpensive and have a folksy "painted" look that's radically different from the clean lines and curves of object-oriented art.

Professionals will surely demand vector-based art in .EPS format. Vector art looks good scaled to any size and output to any device—and can be accepted by most drawing and desktop publishing programs.

Style is a matter of intent, as well as audience. Marketing Graphics' *PicturePak* contains scads of conventional borders, embellishments, and icons that any business executive would covet. By contrast, the complex and riveting clip art from *ArtRight Image Portfolios* belongs in the highly stylized world of graphics design, not in a business presentation.

Color is another consideration. Multicolor clip art, when output to the black-and-white page, loses its detail unless it's very well executed. Black-and-white clip art is difficult to colorize because nonclosed shapes cannot have color fills. The best bet for those who frequently straddle the worlds of monochrome and color is *Presentation Task Force;* all of the program's images are supplied in both color and black and white.

If hassle-free image search is your priority, then 3G Graphics Corp.'s *Images with Impact* is the clear leader. Although its clip-art selection is not as large as some others, the images are intelligently housed in appropriate subdirectories with crystal-clear descriptive file-naming conventions.

Our inclination is to choose a clip-art package that dovetails with top-notch drawing tools since clip art, in its highest incarnation, can be a design springboard rather than the final product. *Corel Draw!*, the hottest new program in town, boasts the hottest new clip-art marketing technique, as well. The company bundles a clip-art sampler with snippets from key vendors—2 at this writing, 12 by the time this issue hits the newsstands. Hands down, it's the best way to become educated about the various styles of clip art.

Arts & Letters Graphics Editor, a vintage purveyor of clip art, is a best bet for those with a utilitarian bent. You're bound to find something that suits your needs, and once you do, it's a pleasure to customize the art with the program's superb drawing tools.

Micrografx churns out voluminous libraries and serves a variety of special-interest groups (scientists, engineers, architects) better than anyone. And finally, if you're looking for the most designs for your dollar and the assurance that one vendor can supply all of your basic clip-art needs, the answer is *Metro ImageBase;* this package offers quantity without sacrificing quality.

for $139 (or even $375), *ProArt's* cost per image is by no means the cheapest. But while *ProArt* may not have a great abundance of images, its images are both useful and well organized. PostScript-equipped desktop publishers will find the *ProArt Professional Art Library* package a worthwhile starter. ■

Bruce Brown is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine. *Alan Cohen is an editorial assistant at* PC Magazine. *Robert Kendall is a New Jersey–based freelance writer and editor who specializes in computers. Robin Raskin and Luisa Simone are contributing editors of* PC Magazine.

RETAILERS:
DEAL YOURSELF IN

GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines: PC MAGAZINE, PC/COMPUTING, COMPUTER SHOPPER, and MACUSER.

Here's your chance to build traffic. Establish your store as a full-service center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus—we make it easy for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get *guaranteed* profits of up to 40% off the cover price of each magazine. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call

1-800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Manziano, Direct Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, One Park Avenue, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

You could buy a new

DELL SYSTEM 210 with

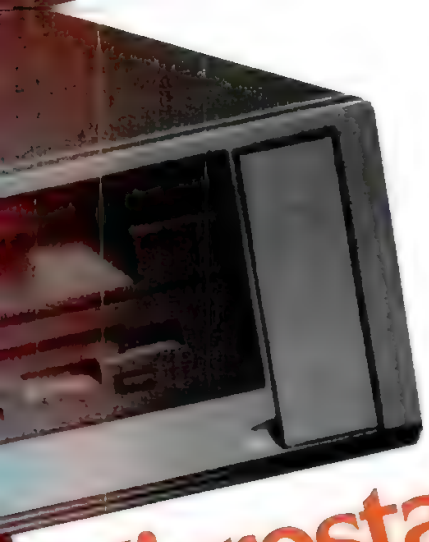
512K of RAM

20 Mbyte Hard Drive

12.5 MHz Processor Speed

$1699.00

OR Northgate's™ New 212



Microstation™ with...

1 Full Megabyte RAM
100% GREATER!

32 Mbyte Hard Drive
50% LARGER!

12 MHz Processor Speed

$1699.00

How can Northgate afford to offer a 286/12 with 32MB hard drive and one full megabyte of RAM when Dell's newest Series 210 system, for the same money doesn't match up?

Maybe it's the high cost of color advertising. We use two colors and pass the savings on to our customers. Would you rather get more computer for the money...or be entertained with color pictures?

Here's a fresh idea... Make Northgate and Dell's money-back guarantee program meaningful: Order from both companies.

30 days later send back the loser.
Or keep life simple and place your order with Northgate. Odds are it's the one you'll keep anyway.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"We have you!"

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110,
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Phone Northgate for full details and pricing

800-548-1993

Canadian Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-338-8383

FINANCING: Use the Northgate "Big N" revolving credit card instead of tying up Visa or MC credit. Millions in financing available, easy to qualify. OR...Lease Northgate with up to five-year terms. Ideal when cash flow is important. Phone for details.

Northgate, 212 Microstation, and OMNIKEY/102 are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. © 1989.

Dell System. is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation 1989. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

BUYERS BEWARE! Northgate charges credit card sales only when system is in the shipping process. Others use your money by charging cards at time of sale. We recommend you be aware of this when considering your vendor.

P.S. Ask about Omnikey/PLUS, the new Northgate Keyboard designed the way you want!

BUYER'S SCORE SHEET.
Read the Specs. Check the Leader.
Total the winning checks and make your decision.

Standard Features	DELL	✓	NORTHGATE	✓
Processor	12.5 MHz 80286		12 MHz 80286	
Memory	512K		One Megabyte	
Video Interface	16 Bit Built-In (Factory Fixable) Only		16 Bit Add-on (On-Site Fixable)	
Display	12" VGA Mono .31 DP		12" VGA Mono .31 DP	
Floppy Drive	One - 1.2 or 1.44		One - 1.2 or 1.44	
Std. Hard Drive Capacity	20 Mbyte		32 Mbyte RLL	
Hard Drive Type	IDE Built-In		Can use - RLL, MFM, IDE, ESDI	
I/O Capabilities	2 Ser., 1 PP		2 Ser., 1 PP	
Keyboard	"Mushy Touch" 101		Famous OmniKey/102	
Software	Diagnostic		On-Line Help, MS-DOS	
Space Saver Case	15"W, 15"L, 4"H		14.5"W, 16.5"L, 5.5"H	
Moneyback Period	30 Days		30 Days	
Warranty	1 Yr. Parts & Labor		1 Yr. Parts & Labor	
Phone Tech Support	Unlimited, Toll Free		Unlimited, Toll Free	
Hours Open - Sales	Standard Daytime, Eve		24 Hrs. All Day Every Day - Effective 9/1/89	
Hours Open - Tech	Standard Daytime		24 Hrs. All Day Every Day - Effective 9/1/89	
Total	**$1,699**		**$1,699**	
SCORE	**DELL**		**NORTHGATE**	

And the winner is...

Call NOW!

If these expert opinions are not enough...

Now you get the industry's top performance 386 systems at new industry low prices.

Infoworld:
"Northgate's 25MHz 386 Tops the Field"

OR...

PC Magazine Editor's Choice BOTH 20 and 25MHz models.

B-U-L-L-E-T-I-N
Northgate now shipping Elegance 33MHz full system priced at...
$4599.00

Desktop or Upright case... Northgate will custom build your 386 Elegance to your requirements.

Special Note: When you call, ask about the all-new OmniKey/PLUS keyboard. It's typing perfection.

Elegance™

"We hear you!"

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

800-548-1993

BUYERS BEWARE! Northgate charges credit card sales only when system is in the shipping process. Others use your money by charging cards at time of sale. *We recommend you be aware of this when considering your vendor.*

Northgate, OmniKey/PLUS, OMNIKEY/102 and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Copyright 1989, Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.

NCS 386/20

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 5-30-89

$2999.00

NCS 386/25

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 5-30-89

$3499.00

Complete System Pricing: Wide choice of hard drive options: VGA to 1024 x 768; SCSI controller and devices; Tape Backups; Modems.

Northgate OS/2 Now Available with Systems Only. Unix compatibility is guaranteed.

Both systems come with a 64K read/write-back cache as standard and can be expanded to 256K of static RAM to provide the greatest capacity cache in history. The result is systems capable of maximizing hit rate and yielding the nearest possible performance to true "zero wait."

Standard Elegance Systems come with One Mbyte of RAM; 65 Mbyte RLL 28Ms Hard Drive; Mono Monitor with Hercules Compatible card; Desktop Case; Proprietary Northgate Motherboard with eight expansion slots and 16 Mbytes of RAM capacity; MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01; our exclusive on-line Hypertext Help program; and now the spectacular OmniKey/PLUS keyboard that's getting rave reviews everywhere.

Hot 386/20 MHz System

Scorching 386/20 MHz Price

$2599.00

COMPLETE SYSTEM: 20MHz Processor; 65MB Hard Drive; 800,000 KBS Data Transfer; 1MB RAM (Expandable to 16MB); 1.2 and 1.44 high density floppy drives; 14" Monitor; Herc. Compat. Card; MS-DOS 4.01; Full Size Desktop Case with 5 drive bays; OmniKey Keyboard; 1-Year parts/labor warranty; Replacement parts express overnight at our expense or At-Your-Office next day onsite service, one year at no extra cost. THE BEST TECH PHONE SUPPORT IN THE COMPUTER BUSINESS. Toll free, unlimited.

NOTE: Pipeline Page Mode system architecture is preferred in many applications to cache design. It is faster than all but the largest cache systems in certain

is in the shipping process. Others use your money by charging cards at

When you want to know all about a computer system ... Ask Dr. Jerry Pournelle.*

Put a machine in Pournelle's workshop. He'll soon tell you everything you want to know about it with no punches pulled.

Recently, Dr. Pournelle looked at Northgate's 80386 Pipeline Page Mode system and reported in BYTE July, 1989 (excerpted):

*Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future.

"... the case is sturdy, and the motherboard construction is clean and neat. The boards are thick; I've seen some clones with boards so thin they wave in the breeze."

"... I like this machine a lot."

"... The workmanship is superior."

"... there sure wasn't any installation required for this system. I just turned it on, and it came up in MS-DOS 4.01."

[a software program] ... "which is all graphics is almost twice as fast on the Northgate 80386 as on my other machines. So is Windows ..."

"... I rate the Northgate 80386 as better than good enough on CPU and disk speed and wow! on video speed."

"... I have reports from other people who have Northgate computers, and they're happy."

"... All in all, the Northgate 80386 looks like one of the best deals in town."

Sudden Service: We Ship All Orders for 386/20 Systems within 4 days!**

"We hear you!"

800-548-1993

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

13705 First Avenue North, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Canadian Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-338-8383

VISA MasterCard TeleCheck

FINANCING: Use the Northgate "Big N" revolving credit card instead of tying up Visa or MC credit. Millions in financing available, easy to qualify OR...Lease Northgate with up to five-year terms. Ideal when cash flow is important. Phone for details.

Northgate, OmniKey/PLUS, OMNIKEY 102 and the Northgate "N" logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Northgate's 386 SuperMicro

800,000 BYTES PER SECOND SYSTEM THROUGHPUT . . . Northgate system throughput is second to none. We understand how to design, engineer and produce for optimum throughput. Using specially manufactured and modified components —controllers, bus, software, etc.— Northgate gives you maximum performance —800,000 bytes per second or more.

Few others can hardly coax a 300,000 BPS data transfer rate out of their systems. So why spend good money for ordinary performance when you can get Northgate-optimized performance for the same or less price?

VGA VIDEO TWICE AS FAST AS MOST OTHERS . . . Again, optimized performance from Northgate. We've gone right past EGA straight to 16-bit VGA as standard, not 8-bit as many others offer. It's more than twice as fast as standard monochrome!

You get a wider VGA video selection with Northgate. Either VGA Greyscale, Analog or Multi-synchronous models are available. VGA Greyscale adds only $395.00 to monographics costs.

Of course, we still offer monographics featuring 14" flatscreen with 1000 line resolution capability in either amber or the increasingly popular paper white screen.

NOW, THE SYSTEMS WITH SCSI CAPABILITY . . . SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) is the technology of the future and Northgate offers it today! Our SCSI model has an SCSI host adapter. Connect as many as 7 intelligent devices—hard drives, tape backups that can run in background, optical laser drives, etc.

Now SCSI technology no longer costs a fortune. Check our prices for SCSI with a 40MB hard drive. Performance rips with these drives—under 18 Millisecond access speeds. Ideal for intensive data base applications, or loading your spreadhseet in a blink.

Check our prices and phone for more details on how Northgate's SCSI technology can put more zip in your system performance at a price that more than pays for itself.

ESDI HIGH SPEED DRIVES TO 600 MEGABYTES . . . Northgate brings price reality to high capacity hard drive systems. Where others charge outlandish prices, Northgate's down-to-earth pricing puts these memory monsters well within your budget. Cost per megabyte is nearly halved when you enter this realm.

OMNIKEY/102 IS A NO-COST OPTION . . . You'll delight in using Omnikey/102. Every magazine review and thousands of users agree, Omnikey is the standard against which all other keyboards can be judged. And it comes with all Northgate systems as a no-cost option. If you don't buy a Northgate system and still want the best keyboard in the world, you can buy OmniKey separately for $99.00.

Add it all together. Compare with the other buys. Then call Northgate and feel confident you're buying the best!

NEW LOW PRICE FROM NORTHGATE

Crackling 20MHz Performance in a Complete System with 28 Millisecond 65MB Hard Drive, Desktop Model and Monitor at the price others charge for 16MHz!

$2599.00

POWER CASE MODEL NOW $2799.00

COPYCAT technology just doesn't meet Northgate's standard. So our engineers developed a spanking new 386 system that by-passes 16MHz completely and goes straight up to 20MHz processing speed.

Performance and features like no other. And priced where you'd expect to buy an ordinary 16MHz system.

The new Northgate 386/20SM is a speed-burner. With a zero wait state page mode memory management method that produces performance as fast as any in standard DOS programs.

And, when using higher memory applications such as in networking, Windows 386 or Xenix, the 386/20SM leaves others in its wake.

Truly the new price/performance leader in the industry!

32-BIT ARCHITECTURE THROUGHOUT ...

This new Northgate system uses one or four megabytes of high speed 32-bit memory on the motherboard. When you need additional RAM, two 32-bit slots each hold 8MB memory cards. That's right—20MB RAM capacity.

And of course the motherboard has 387 and Weitek sockets.

Fully enhanced, Northgate's 386/20SM exceeds the speed of many mainframe systems.

SELECT "386 NORTHGATE POWER" OR DESKTOP CASE ...

Widely applauded as the Rolls Royce of floor standing cases, the Northgate cabinet is a fine piece of engineering. It has space for three exposed half-height devices and two internal half-highs or one full-high.

Not a re-hashed desktop with sheet metal welded to the bottom, but a true free-standing extra-heavy-duty steel case.

It has a big heart, too. A 230-watt switching power supply is now standard. Add any peripheral you want, 386/20SM can handle it with ease.

Front-mounted controls for high/low speed, system reset and keyboard lockout.

Our desktop model has the same drive capability as the Power case, features quality construction, front controls and $200.00 lower price.

Feature for feature, Northgate's 386/20SM is your best buy.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Northgate 386/20SM includes:

1MB RAM; 20MHz Intel Processor; Power Case (for desktop case deduct $200.00); One 1.2 MB Floppy; One 1.44 MB Floppy; 65MB RLL 28MS Hard Drive, with 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller; 14-inch High-Resolution Flatscreen Amber or Paper White Monitor; OmniKey/102 MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3 with GW-BASIC; Super PC-KWIK Disk Cache Software **$2799.00**

Northgate Options Prices

Video Options Add:	VGA GREYSCALE	**$395.00**
	16-BIT VGA ANALOG	**$595.00**
	16-BIT VGA COLOR+	**$725.00**
Hard Drive Options Add:	SCSI 40MB 28MS	**$300.00**
	ESDI 150MB 17MS	**$900.00**
	ESDI 300MB 17MS	**$2,300.00**

Other options include Streaming Tape Backup, Hard Drives to 720MB, VGA and Desktop Publishing/CAD Monitors to 37 inch.

800-548-1993

Canada: 800-338-8383

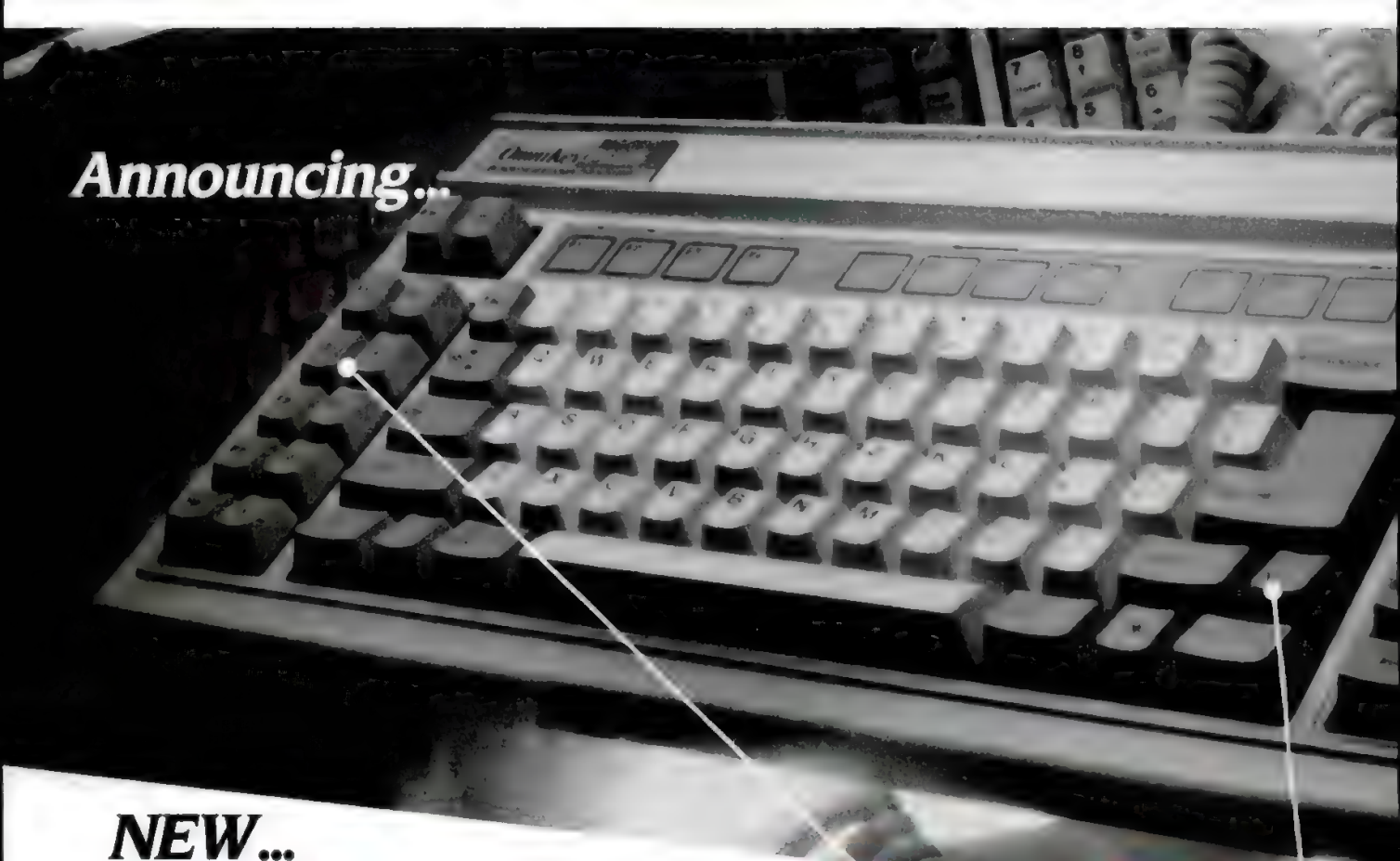
HOURS: Monday through Friday 7 a.m. - 8 p.m. Central
NEW EXTENDED SATURDAY HOURS: 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. Central

TERMS: VISA, MasterCard, COD, "Big N" credit card, prepayment (wire transfer); and purchase orders for rated accounts. We also ship to APO and FPO. All shipments are FOB Minneapolis, MN.

Personal checks up to $6000 receive instant approval through TeleCheck.

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
13705 First Avenue North
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

VISA MasterCard TeleCheck



NEW...

Northgate™ OmniKey PLUS™

The keyboard you asked us to design!

Thousands of you asked us to make a keyboard designed the way you want, not what IBM and all their keyboard clones force on you.

Now . . . discover OmniKey PLUS!

As are all our keyboards, Northgate's engineers designed this gem from the ground up. It's not a PacRim economy job anyone can buy. IT'S EXCLUSIVELY NORTHGATE.

One look, one touch tells you this is the best in keyboard design, in quality, in all its many features so you can type faster, confident all the keys are where you want them.

Now! Two separate keypads. Cursor arrows in logical, comfortable array—*gone is the ill-conceived "inverted T."* And the backslash key is placed "just right." See detail panels.

Will you prefer OmniKey PLUS enough to discard your current keyboard? Take ten days to make up your mind. If not, return for full product cost refund.

Quantities may be limited so call or send your order today.

F KEYS ON THE LEFT...
12 easy to reach, programmable F Keys where they belong and where your fingers expect to find them instinctively.

CONVENIENCE CLUSTER ...
Large Backspace Key, hard to miss; L shaped Enter Key; Backslash next to Shift. Unshifted Asterisk Key—a wonderful addition.

LOOK! Just a few new

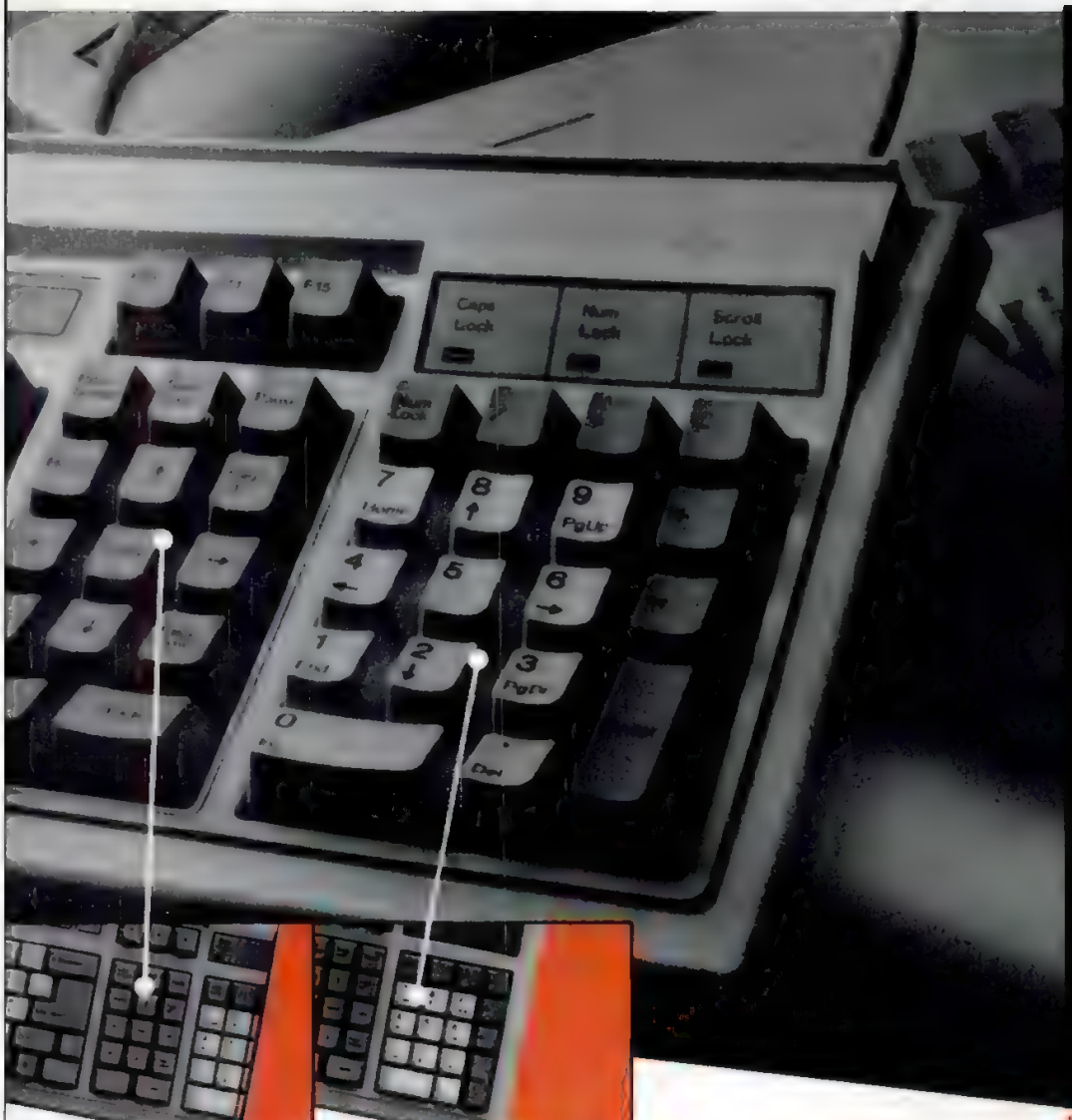
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Dip Switch compatible with nearly any IBM PC type system—PS/2, Zenith, Compaq, Dell, Tandy, AT&T
- OmniKey PLUS weighs 5.5 lbs., made to stay put on your desk
- Cable plugs into back of keyboard
- Low Profile Elegant Styling!

Introductory Limited Time Price

$119.00

PATENTS PENDING

For Dealer and Distributor Program Pricing, Phone Keyboard Dept. at 612-553-0734.



- Compatible with virtually every IBM type computer in the world!
- Ten-day trial return for unquestioned full refund
- Three-year unconditional warranty, any cause, we will repair or replace.

CURSOR/SCREEN KEYPAD ...
With arrows in familiar diamond pattern. No need to hit Num Lock or hold down Shift Key. And we "nuked" the inverted T.

NUMERIC KEYPAD ...
With all the math operands in place around the numbers. Large INS, DEL and ENTER Keys. Has lighted indicators above pad.

features of OmniKey PLUS.

New OmniKey/102 Model Also Available . . . $99.00

For those who prefer Northgate's OmniKey/102, an up-dated version now joins our line. Same trial offer, same 3-year warranty.

Phone Toll Free

800-526-2446

HOURS: Mon.-Fri 7am-8pm, Sat. 8am-4pm Central

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"We hear you!"

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
13705 First Avenue North
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989
All Rights Reserved
Northgate, OMNIKEY/102, OmniKey PLUS, and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Yes. Ship my OmniKey order(s). I understand I may use it for 10 days and if I wish, may return it for full product cost refund. I agree to pay for freight both ways.

Northgate will accept COD and purchase orders from credit-worthy buyers for quantities totalling $500.00 or greater. Dealer and distributors: for quantity prices phone our corporate headquarters 612-553-0734.

FAX orders to 612-553-1695.

SHIPPING: Allow 5 days for order processing before shipment. Thereafter, shipments can be:

- UPS Ground add $7.00 ea.: allow 2-3 weeks for delivery
- Overnight Air add $25.00 ea
- Second Day Air add $12.00 ea.

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
13705 First Avenue North Plymouth Minnesota 55441

Name _____

Company _____

Ship to (address) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Computer Brand & Type _____

Qty.	Item		Shipping	Total
	OmniKey/PLUS*	$119.00		
	OmniKey 102	$ 99.00		
	C/T 101	$ 99.00		
	TOTAL OR ORDER*	$		

*You must specify which cable you require—for additional cables add $25.00 ea

Compatibility Notes. Please read before placing your order

OmniKey PLUS is made compatible through a combination of dip switch settings and the proper connecting cable. We must know the computer make and model you will be using with OmniKey PLUS. Otherwise we cannot guarantee compatibility.

_____ Brand _____ Model (AT, XT)

Prepaid amount enclosed $ _____

Please charge to my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Expires _____

Signature of Cardholder _____

(My signature authorizes a charge to my account for the above merchandise prior to shipping to initiate processing of my order.) PCM101789

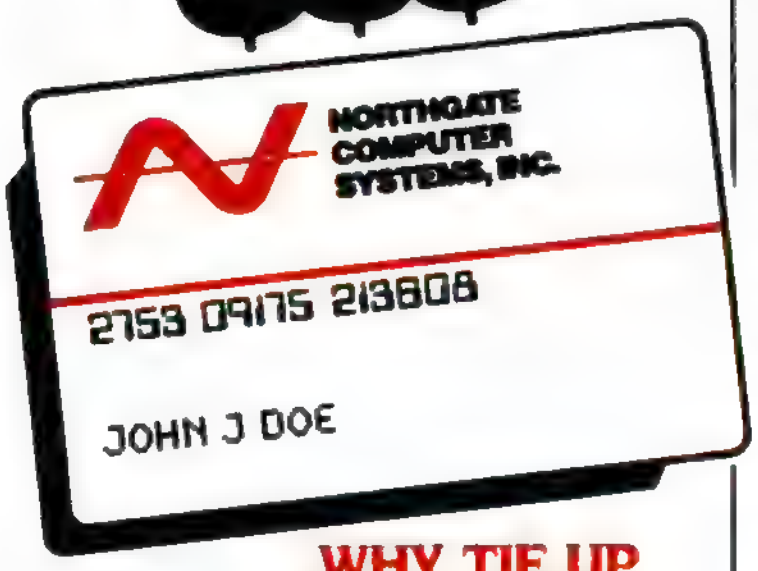
Now Northgate gives you

Credit and

No Payments Until 1990**

(Payments begin 90 days from the date your Northgate Computer System is delivered to you.)

Payments as low as $40/month*



WHY TIE UP YOUR OTHER CREDIT CARDS?

Use the Northgate, "Big N" credit card, and avoid the "payment crunch."

Simply fill out the "Big N" application, and send it in. Prompt approval assured!

Once you're approved, simply call our TOLL FREE number and one of our expert system consultants can help you design the Northgate System which will best suit your needs, and it will be shipped to you right away.

Best of all, there will be no payments due on your Northgate System for a full 90 days starting from the day you take delivery!

Northgate also offers flexible long term leasing plans too. You can choose the plan that will best fit your needs, with terms up to 5 years.

Phone Northgate Now!...

800-548-1993

HOURS: Monday - Friday 7 a.m. - 8 p.m. CST
NEW EXTENDED SAT. HOURS: 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. CST
Canadian Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-338-8383

TM

BIG N REQUEST FOR CREDIT

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS
You must disclose your marital status:
- ☐ married
- ☐ unmarried
- ☐ legally separated

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):
- ☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.
- ☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.
- ☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Complete sections "a" and "b" only.

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two year's residence and employment history. This will enable your application to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section "D" on back.

a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit $_____

Your Name: First / Initial / Last — Date of Birth: Mo. Day Yr. — Social Security Number:

Present Address: Street / Apt. # / City / State / Zip — Home Phone: ( ) –

Date of Residence: Month / Year — Monthly Payment: $ — ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other

Previous Address: — Dates of Residence: From To

Your Employer: (If self-employed, see rear panel.) — Date of Employment: Mo. Yr. — Position: — Monthly Income: Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address: Street / City / State — Business Phone: ( ) –

Previous Employer: / Address: — Dates of Employment: From To

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for repaying this obligation

Other Income: ___

I have received since (Date)

Monthly Income: Gross $ Net $

Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You — Relationship

b. Credit Information

Include joint applicant's information, if joint account requested.

	Bank Name / Address		Payment	Balance
Bank Account:		☐ Checking ☐ Savings		
Bank Account:		☐ Checking ☐ Savings		
Bank Loan Reference:				
Bank Card Reference:	☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard			
Other Credit Card Reference				
Other Credit References:	Account No.	Expires:		

Driver's License No. — State — Expires:

c. Joint Applicant's Personal Information

*If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information below, even though your spouse may not be signing this contract.

Joint Applicant's Name: First / Initial / Last — Date of Birth: Mo. Day Yr. — Social Security Number:

Address: Street / Apt # / City / State / Zip — Date of Residence: Mo. Yr. — Home Phone: ( ) –

Employer: — Date of Employment: Mo. Yr. — Position: — Monthly Income: Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address: Street / City / State — Business Phone: ( ) –

d. Self-Employed Information

Complete this section only if you are self employed

Business Name — ☐ Proprietorship ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership

Business Address — Business Telephone: ( ) –

Description of Business — Your Position — In Business Since

Your annual income from business — Business' annual income (gross) (net)

You must provide at least one of the following:

1. Business Bank Name — Telephone ( ) – — Personal Banker's Name
2. Accountant's Name — Telephone: ( ) –
3. **Financial statement on business attached.**

PCM-1017

Complete this application and mail to Northgate today!

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
13695 Industrial Park Boulevard, Suite 110, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

**Interest will accrue during deferred period 1.5% per month. 18% APR

*Based on purchase price of $1299.00 on the "Big N" revolving charge. Prices subject to change without notice. Offer not valid for APO or FPO customers.

Light in power and in pounds, 8088 laptops are still strong enough for most on-the-road computing needs. These battery-operated PCs are inexpensive and—thanks to recent technological advances—getting lighter.

by Alfred Poor

LIGHTWEIGHT LAPTOPS

Only in the portable arena are 8086- and 8088-based PCs still considered worthy of contemplation by serious computer users. Certainly, the 286 machines with VGA displays and the screaming 386 transportables garner far more attention. Nonetheless, 8088/86s weigh far less than their faster counterparts, on the average, and have low prices to match.

A battery-operated 286 portable with a 40MB hard disk can list for $6,000 or more, costing an average of $3,500 on the street; an AC-powered 386 model with the same

ILLUSTRATION: MARK WATTS PHOTOGRAPH: THOM O'CONNOR

size hard disk can set you back at least $8,000; $5,000 if you get it on the street. Compared with these prices, 8088/8086-based laptops are a bargain: the 15 laptops reviewed in this issue have list prices ranging from $995 to $3,600; their street prices run from $600 to $2,000.

We've reviewed every battery-operated 8088/86-based machine currently on the market. This is our first dedicated look at 8088-based portables since 1985. Some of these portables, notably Zenith Data Systems' recently introduced MinisPort, are brand new; others, like GRiD Systems Corp.'s GRiDLite XL, are revised versions of prior models; many, like Epson America's Equity, are just plain old, though still popular. We did not review Tandy's 1400 LT since Tandy is discontinuing that model, though an enhanced version of it should be available this fall.

A look at the features table will tell you that the battery-powered MS-DOS machines we've reviewed are built around an assortment of microprocessors running at a variety of speeds. All of these processors contain supersets of the microcode found in Intel Corp.'s 8-bit 8088 CPU. The 8088 itself powers five of these machines at speeds ranging from 4.77 to 8 MHz. The NEC equivalent to the 8088, the V20, is found in four of these machines, running at either 8 or 9.54 MHz. The 8088's larger sibling, the 16-bit 8086, is the heart of the GRiDLite XL and the Toshiba T1200HB, running at 8 and 9.54 MHz, respectively. The brains of the two fastest machines in this lineup, the V30, is the NEC equivalent to the 8086 and runs as fast as 10 MHz.

In a forward-looking design move, Sharp Electronics Corp. has chosen to employ the speedy NEC V40 processor in its laptops. Functionally equivalent to the 8088 and V20, the V40 integrates several functions onto the processor, reducing the number of components required for it to function.

All of these chips are based on complementary metal oxide semiconductor (CMOS) technology. CMOS chips draw far less power than the traditional high-density metal oxide semiconductor (HMOS) chips used by Intel for its 8088/8086 processors. For example, Harris Corp. makes a CMOS 80C88 chip that requires only 10 percent as much power as the original Intel chip. CMOS technology does exact a price, however, quite literally. A single Intel 8088 costs about $6, while an equivalent Harris 80C88 costs about $13.

WEIGHT, SCREEN, BATTERY

Because of the limited processing power that the 8088/86 CPU has to offer, we've placed more emphasis on the weight, screen quality, storage options, size, and price of these machines than we have on their speed. Weighing between 4.4 and 14.5 pounds, most of these portables can be purchased with a wide variety of different components so that you can mix and match to create the configuration that's ideal for you.

Four-fifths of these portables come with supertwist LCD screens; the rest use electroluminescent, black-and-white film-reflective LCD, or gas plasma (some make these available as options). Eleven of the screens are backlit or offer backlighting as an option—a power-consuming feature that's almost necessary if you want to use the portables anywhere other than an office. All display their images in monochrome CGA resolution.

We are seeing two new classes of laptops emerge: notebook- and pocket-size machines. They rely on new technology to shed weight.

The bulk of the batteries found inside these machines are nickel cadmium. According to our worst-case scenario for battery rundown tests—which doesn't take into account the battery-saving options that many of these models offer (see benchmark tests)—these batteries let you compute away from AC power anywhere from an hour and 20 minutes to 4 hours and 26 minutes. Many models come with batteries that are removable, and some come with optional battery chargers; both options let you carry more than one fully charged battery with you.

Hard disks are heavy components and draw a great deal of power, but we consider a hard-disk storage option mandatory for many applications these days. Eleven of these 15 machines can be purchased with hard disks or nonvolatile-RAM hard disk equivalents, most of which have a 20MB capacity.

IN SEARCH OF DICK TRACY

Many of us grew up reading about the technological wonders that Diet Smith dreamed up and implemented for Dick Tracy and his crew. Did any of us doubt that we would see two-way wrist video in our lifetime? So it is only natural that we would take to the concept of a computer you can pick up and carry to wherever the work might be.

The dream was hard to fulfill at first. Adam Osborne's computer was about as portable as a sewing machine, and the first Compaq portable was no better. But both were instant hits in the early '80s. From the other end of the size/performance spectrum came the Tandy Model 100 and NEC 8200, which were limited in capability but far easier to carry.

The portable market has been a continuing evolution of those two original sets of machines, aiming toward the best of both. The breakthrough came in 1986 when the battery-operated Toshiba 1000 was introduced, ushering in the era of truly portable yet reasonably powerful computers. Some of the machines introduced concurrently—by NEC, Sanyo, Datavue—have evolved into high-powered AT and 386 machines (and have given up on batteries altogether). Others are content to add backlit screens, higher resolutions, and hard disks to what is essentially the original design.

Today we are beginning to see two new classes of laptops emerge: notebook and pocket-size machines. They rely on new technology (and a few compromises) to shed significant portions of their weight; where 12 pounds used to be attractively svelte, it now is seriously overweight when compared with 4- to 7-pound notebook-size machines. Joining the latest 6.3-pound version of the Toshiba T1000, these new machines include the 4.4-pound NEC UltraLite and the 6.2-pound Zenith MinisPort. Three machines still in development at the time these reviews were written should also fall into the lightweight, high-tech category: a new machine from Agilis, the Atari Portfolio, and the Poqet PC.

Both the Atari Portfolio and the Poquet PC are expected to weigh 1 pound. The Poqet PC should easily fit into a man's suit pocket, measuring 8.75 by 4 by 1 inches. Besides a full QWERTY keyboard with smaller-size keys, the Poqet PC should

STORAGE MEDIA FOR LAPTOPS

by Bruce Brown

Led by the NEC UltraLite and Zenith MinisPort, a wave of smaller, lighter-weight laptops that store data in new and innovative ways is arriving on the market. As we move away from 3.5-inch floppy and hard disks, eventually some of these new options—2-inch floppy disk drives, ROM and RAM cards, and hard RAM—may completely change the way you store your programs and data using a portable.

The ideal storage device for a portable computer is reliable, small, and light. It should have high capacity as well as fast access and throughput times, but without consuming much power. Of course, standard data formats are always appreciated and, while we're at it, we want the storage to be inexpensive, too.

Arguably the least innovative of these new storage devices—at least in the way it affects the user—Prairie Technology's Model 220 hard disk is quickly becoming popular with laptop makers. With a 2.5-inch form factor, this 9-ounce, 20MB hard disk is small, lightweight, and requires roughly half the battery power of 3.5-inch hard disks. Found inside the new GRiDLite XL, this drive, with similar models from Connor and JVC, answers multiple needs because it's small, light, and combines good capacity with low power demands.

Zenith's 2-inch floppy disk drives enjoy the same advantage of familiarity. Looking like 3.5-inch floppies that shrunk in the laundry, these 720K disks share the same data format as the 720K 3.5-inch disks. The floppy disk drive itself takes up far less space, weighs half the weight (7 versus 14 ounces), and consumes 150 percent less power. The switch from 5.25-inch to 3.5-inch disks was traumatic for many users a few years ago, but now with the acceptance and proliferation of data-transfer programs such as *Lap-Link* and *The Brooklyn Bridge*, new formats don't carry the same burden. Still, if Zenith Data Systems is the only vendor to use them, the 2-inch floppies will be a source of aggravation. Zenith said the 2-inch floppy disk drive will catch on because it is readily adaptable to current controller cards.

NEC Home Electronics promises credit card-size ROM card versions of popular software for its UltraLite computer. Announced in August 1988, these cards began shipping in July 1989. Users who already own software will have to buy second copies of their favorite programs. NEC hopes to encourage bundling applications on both ROM cards and traditional floppy disks, but a spokesman at NEC said that any software upgrades or discounts to licensed software users will be determined by the individual software manufacturers.

ROM card storage is lightweight and permanent but will prove initially expensive because currently there is no industry-accepted standard. NEC also offers RAM cards that have a capacity of 256K, are nonvolatile, and run on a removable 1-year battery. RAM cards share the same basic characteristics as ROM cards, except that they are a reusable read/write medium, similar in function to a floppy disk.

Hard RAM is available in chips that need only intermittent power (similar to battery-run watches) and offer near instantaneous retrieval times. Cost and a 1-week storage time away from AC power are the drawbacks here, but the convenience, fast retrieval times, and economy of size make hard RAM an interesting storage alternative. The UltraLite uses hard RAM in its "silicon hard disks." The UltraLite starts with a 1MB silicon disk that can be expanded to 2MB, but the pluses and minuses of this storage scheme haven't changed since the time of Tandy/Radio Shack's popular Model 100.

The rapid growth in the laptop market is directly related to laptops' increased functionality. We'll see more laptop technology improvements because the promise of big profits will be a driving force behind technology advances. Who knows, we might even see cooperation among laptop vendors to establish new storage standards for the good of all; users would certainly benefit from the resulting lower prices. Right now the only vendor with the clout to establish such standards is IBM, but unfortunately it has its knees covering its ears and its elbows over its eyes as far as the laptop market is concerned. ■

have an 80-column by 25-row LCD screen and use removable-storage ROM and RAM cards—with DOS on a RAM card for fast loading—all for less than $2,000.

Atari's Portfolio promises to be a DOS-compatible machine of similar dimension as the Poqet. It should come with six built-in applications, including a simple word processor and a *Lotus 1-2-3*–compatible spreadsheet. Using RAM cards for storage, it should run on three AA batteries for a list price of $399.

Not just a laptop, the portable presently being readied for market by Agilis Corp. of Mountain View, California is a sealed and rugged hand-held workstation that offers a wide range of computing options. Featuring snap-together slices so that you carry only the components you need, the Agilis laptop is designed for vertical applications that occur outside the office and require specific computing needs. Options are expected to include an 80C88 as well as an 80386 processor; a display complete with touch screen; keyboard; and cellular radio communications to allow for wireless Ethernet capabilities. Prices should range from $2,000 to $20,000 depending on the configuration.

THE FUTURE IN YOUR LAP

Recent advances in miniaturization, VLSI, and application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs) have a double payoff for laptops. Besides letting you fit more components into a smaller space, these tiny chips typically draw less power than their larger predecessors. As a result, machines are getting smaller and their power requirements are less.

New designs in system architecture can also cut power draw and extend battery life. Laptop makers already let you turn off backlights, modems, and hard disk motors if they are idle for more than a certain

We Interrupt T War For This Im

To all those unlucky enough to be stuck smack in the middle of the current spreadsheet confusion, take heart.

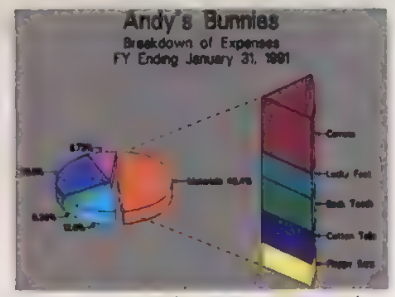
There is, at last, a viable alternative to war: revolution.

One that delivers even more performance than you have (ahem) been waiting for, but without demanding expensive new hardware or extensive retraining. And without abruptly cutting you off from any user in your company, even those on mainframes.

The name of the spreadsheet is SuperCalc®5.

And what it can do for you is, frankly, quite revolutionary.

Let's begin at the end. Stand-alone quality graphic capabilities have been built in. Offering hundreds of presentation treatments from word charts to three-dimensional bar, pie, scatter, and polar graphs.



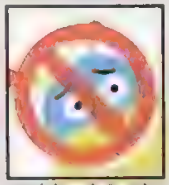
Present a state-of-the-art picture of your work.

Link just about everything in sight.

And with SuperCalc5, you select fonts, lines, boxes, grids and shading. All of which can be used to produce the highest quality customized reports.

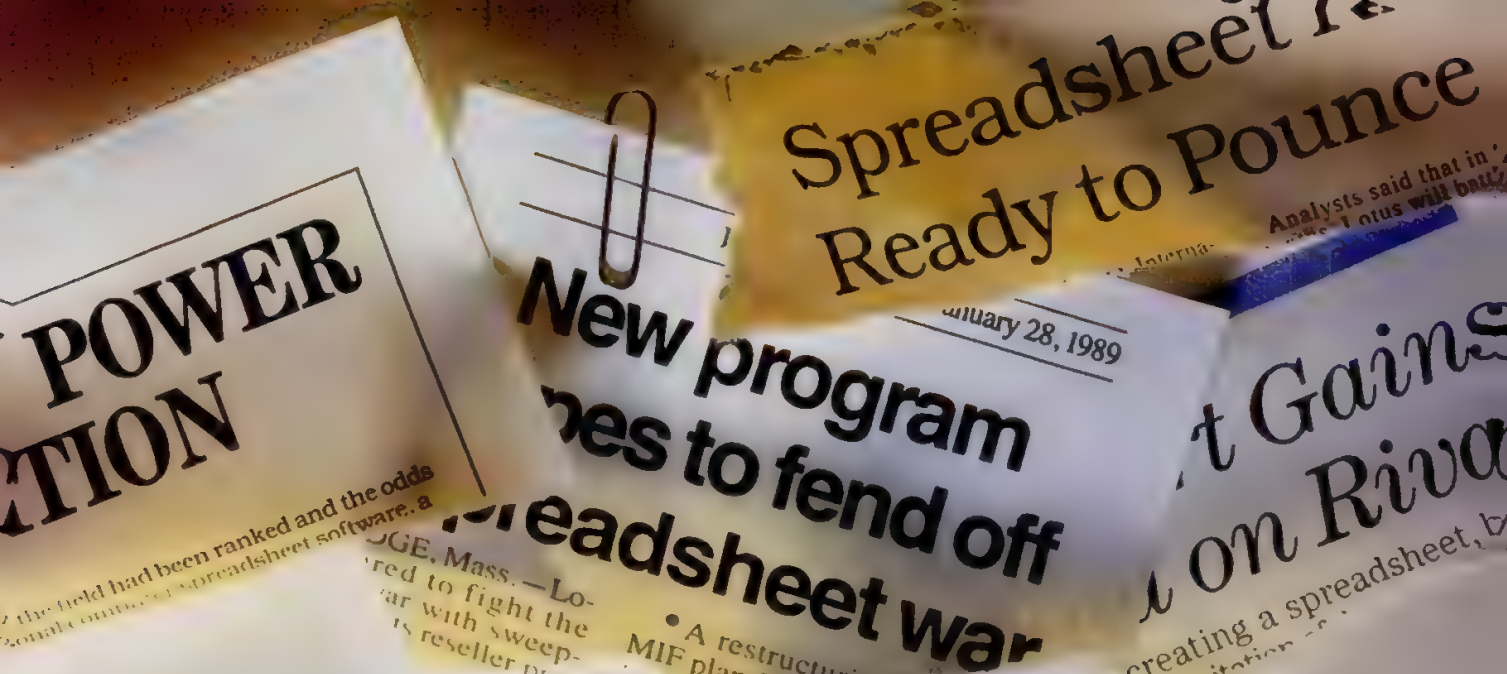
Plus, SuperCalc5 actually makes productivity easier. An integrated Undo feature simply reverses unwanted commands. And a truly comprehensive system of debugging highlights costly errors and analyzes macro logic.

Perhaps even more impressive is the way SuperCalc5 can link spreadsheets. Up to 255



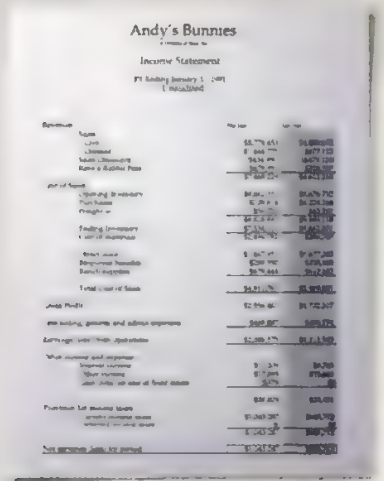
Catch bugs before they come back to bite you.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131. Lotus and 1 2 3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Excel is a registered trademark of



he Spreadsheet portant Update.

to be precise. Linking either in memory or on disk, either pages of the same spreadsheet or independent, either SuperCalc5's files or Lotus® 1-2-3®'s.



Produce annual-report quality output everyday.

Which brings us to the "L" word. SuperCalc5 not only reads and writes Lotus® 1-2-3® files, it totally coexists with Lotus. Letting you easily move 1-2-3 macros into SuperCalc5 and back again. Even toggling between menus is a snap for SuperCalc5.

But not for Excel.®

Which now brings us to the "E" word. Unlike Excel, SuperCalc5 runs on all IBM® and compatible computers but also takes full advantage of 286 and 386 machines when *you* decide to make that transition.

And if all that isn't enough to make you run out today and join the revolution, there's even more incentive.

Like our free demo disk offer through July 31, 1989. And our $100 upgrade offer for just about any spreadsheet you're using. Call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

Which finally brings us to our admittedly biased outlook for the much touted spreadsheet war.

With SuperCalc5, peace is at hand.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

Microsoft, IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

length of time. You can expect to see CPUs that run at different clock speeds depending on their activity, thus "going to sleep" when they are not needed. New memory-mapping techniques such as those developed for the Poqet computer will allow programs to run directly from ROM cards without first having to be copied into system RAM. Such machines will be able to get by with less RAM and therefore draw less power.

One area that we are not limited by will be the screens. You might think that there is a minimum screen size that is legible; many people might say that some of the screens on the market are too small already. Before you write off the future, consider the Private Eye, a product under development by Reflection Technology in Cambridge, Massachusetts. This little item will sit in front of one eye (you wear it on a headband) and display an image of the screen that appears to "float" in space before you. Not only is it tiny, but there's also no way that *anyone* will be able to snoop over your shoulder with this one. The company intends to market it directly to laptop manufacturers.

Many of these machines can handle a fairly long plane trip without recharging.

At present, the most unavoidable limitation in laptop miniaturization is the necessity of including a keyboard. The classic IBM PC-XT keyboards were designed with keys on .75-inch centers; this translates to 7.5 inches to create the top row of letter keys (Q to P). Most users will likely agree that keys smaller than this feel cramped and awkward. Ultimately, this limits the minimum width for a conventional laptop keyboard to about 12 inches. Eventually we may invent an optional form of input; the touch screen used on the Agilis currently in development is one possibility.

It's obvious that portables will continue to shrink. But even with many of these machines tipping the scales at more than 10 pounds, it's clear that people are willing to pay the price and carry the weight, since battery-operated laptop sales continue to grow at a record pace.

Few people probably buy one of these 8088-based portables to serve as their only machine unless all they do is travel. For the same money as most of the hard disk models, you can afford to get a full-blown 386SX desktop machine that will blow any of these laptops off the field. Even if you travel back and forth between two places, two AT clones aren't much more expensive than some of these portables.

If you have a desktop computer somewhere and do a serious amount of travel, then one of these laptops may be well-suited for your needs. You can run your favorite MS-DOS applications wherever you go, albeit not as fast as on your desktop machine. Many of these machines can handle a long trip without recharging, provided that your plane doesn't spend too long waiting at the gate.

Chances are good that you don't need too much horsepower while on the road. People typically use laptops for word processing, electronic mail, simple spreadsheets, and desktop presentations. For such light DOS applications, integrated programs such as *Microsoft Works* or Software Publishing's *First Choice* are handy and compact all-purpose programs for laptops.

Depending on the sophistication required, all of these tasks can be accomplished by the lowly 8088. The 8088-based laptops currently sell for roughly $1,000 to $1,500 less than 80286 laptops, so until 286 prices fall in the next year or so, there will be a market for these entry-level machines.

So if you're looking for a way to rough-out reports at 35,000 feet, crunch bids in the field quickly, or check your e-mail from your hotel room as you wander from coast-to-coast, then read on. The future is just waiting for you to pick it up, and the good news is that it won't break your back or your wallet.

BONDWELL INDUSTRIAL CO. INC.

Bondwell B200

by Bruce Brown

A generic 8-bit laptop, the $1,295 Bondwell B200 has an extremely reasonable price and all the right parts for a low-end, lightweight laptop, with one glaring exception. Unlike any of its peers in this group review, the B200 does not support an internal modem.

Since a major reason for using a low-end laptop is to communicate with the main office from the road, the B200's failure to include an internal modem is a major drawback. The machine also lacks a hard disk option, but those flaws aside, it is an impressive machine for its class. Its 7.9-pound weight (with battery) makes it heavier than only the Toshiba T1000 and the NEC UltraLite. Its midrange 2-hour battery rundown test time—as measured by PC Labs—is respectable, though far from outstanding. Finally, it is the least expensive machine we tested (going by the price of the configuration tested, not the base price of these laptops).

FACT FILE

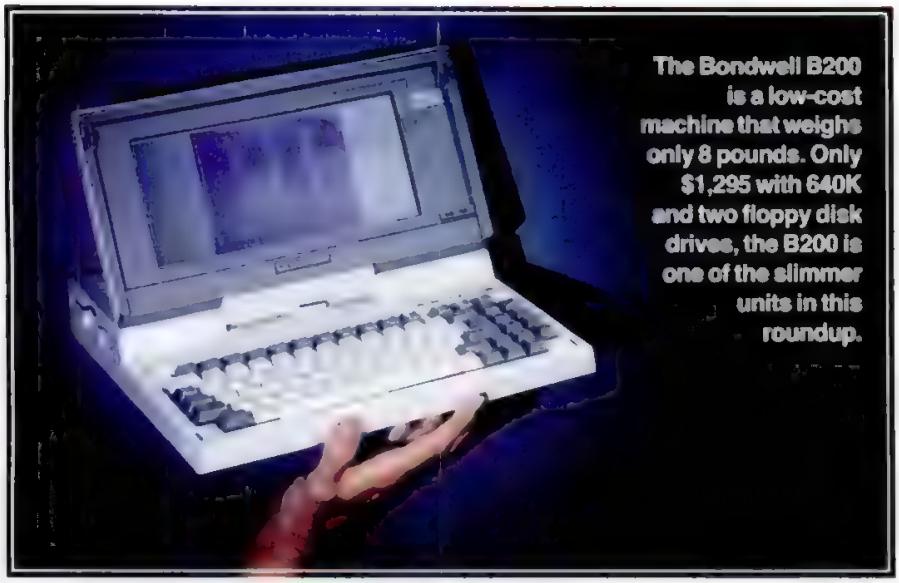
Bondwell B200
Bondwell Industrial Co. Inc., 47485 Seabridge Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 490-4300.
List Price: With 640K RAM, two 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, DOS 3.3, $1,295.
In Short: The Bondwell B200 is a competent 8-pound laptop with a fair screen, good keyboard, and a reasonable price. The B200's 2.2-inch height makes it easy to fit inside a briefcase, but the lack of an internal modem is a major drawback.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The B200's list price buys you a 640K RAM machine with two 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, MS-DOS 3.3, and GW-BASIC 3.22. There are no other drive or memory configurations available. The only options are a carrying case for $99.95 and extra batteries for $49.95 each. A 2-pound, 3.5-ounce AC adapter/battery charger is standard.

Those latter two options are important, since—though better than that of six of its peers—the B200's 7.2-volt battery's 2-hour, 2-minute life is still relatively short. (To conserve power, the portable does offer a user-selectable LCD shutoff mode that will turn off the power to the screen.) Fully recharging a battery takes a long 12 hours, but it's easy to pop batteries in and out of the bottom of the machine, so if you buy an extra battery you can get 4 hours of use without AC power. Of course since there's no provision for external recharging, it will then take you 24 hours to recharge both batteries.

A slim machine at only 2.2 by 13 by 12.2 inches (HWD), the Bondwell's white case has a foldaway handle under the front



The Bondwell B200 is a low-cost machine that weighs only 8 pounds. Only $1,295 with 640K and two floppy disk drives, the B200 is one of the slimmer units in this roundup.

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

of the machine. The two floppy disk drives are located towards the rear of the computer, one on either side. The on/off switch is on the right, and all ports are in back. The B200 has a screen contrast control and a reverse video switch but no brightness control.

The B200's 80C88 processor runs only at 8 MHz; there is no provision for slowing it down to 4.77 MHz, as there is with many other laptops. Although the slower speed is usually ostensibly included for wider software compatibility, you shouldn't have any problems running standard applications software at 8 MHz these days.

The Bondwell's supertwist LCD screen is only fair. Since it is based on plain, not backlit, supertwist LCD, it is easy to read in good light, but in darker conditions the quality degrades quickly. Its viewable area measures 8.75 by 3.75 inches, and it tilts through a range of 180 degrees. Maximum resolution is CGA compatible 640 by 200 with the LCD or with an external monitor that attaches via a 9-pin RGB jack on the back of the computer.

Graced with a good feel and a slight mechanical click, the Bondwell machine's 81-key keyboard has dedicated separate keys for PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End, plus an inverted T cursor control key set. There's an embedded numeric keypad activated by the NumLock key, but no provision for an external numeric keypad or a larger keyboard. The only ports other than the RGB are a parallel printer port and a 25-pin serial port.

The Bondwell B200 is a slim unit that can easily fit inside a briefcase, but it comes up short as a competent light laptop. Its limited expandability and lack of an internal modem slot leave room for improvement.

This is what a year's worth of PC Magazine looks like...

...and PC Week, PC Tech Journal, MacUser, Government Computer News, Lotus Magazine, Digital Review, Microsoft Systems Journal, Communications of the ACM, and A+.

Introducing COMPUTER LIBRARY!

COMPUTER LIBRARY™ is the ultimate desktop reference on computers and computing. It's a database containing the full text of a year's worth of these 10 leading computer publications, all on a convenient, monthly updated CD-ROM. And if that's not enough, it also includes abstracts of computer related articles from over 110 other periodicals like InfoWorld, Data Communications, Computer Reseller News, and Datamation. Altogether, each disc covers more than 43,000 articles that have appeared in the last 12 months.

Fast, Easy To Master!

Locating the exact information you need is a snap because COMPUTER LIBRARY includes BlueFish searchware from Lotus Development Corporation. Just enter the topic you're interested in. BlueFish rapidly locates all the articles that mention that topic and makes them available for your instant retrieval.

COMPUTER LIBRARY is designed to boost the productivity of anyone who is professionally involved with buying, managing, supporting, marketing, or developing computer hardware and software. Once you begin using it, you'll wonder how you ever got by without it.

Subscribe Now!

COMPUTER LIBRARY requires a CD-ROM drive. If you don't already have one, we can help you save money on a fast, reliable Sony drive, complete with a 12-month warranty.

An annual subscription to COMPUTER LIBRARY costs only $695. To subscribe or to get more information call (212) 503-4400 today.

COMPUTER LIBRARY™

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Co. BlueFish is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

DATAVUE CORP.

Datavue Snap 1+1

by Bruce Brown

As its name implies, the Snap 1+1 is a two-piece laptop. The unique design snaps apart, letting you jettison the laptop's drives and RAM so that you can just take the keyboard and screen with you when you want to travel light. Unfortunately, in order to use the Snap 1+1 this way, you have to buy an extra memory card and battery, which pushes its price over the $3,000 limit.

The reasoning behind the modular design of the Snap 1+1 makes sense, since lugging around the entire 11.71-pound unit could conceivably be considered a trial. The back half of the machine contains the drives, normal RAM, and also has an industry-standard half-length expansion port. The front module includes the keyboard, screen, plus parallel, serial, and RGB external monitor ports. The front end weighs but 6 pounds with the extra ROM/RAM card. The problem is the price you must pay for necessary options. The RAM card costs $795 for a 512K version and $1,195 for a 1MB version, while the extra battery will cost you $99. (You could conceivably avoid buying a second battery by swiping the one that comes in the back of unit, then powering the back end with the 2-pound AC adapter).

We tested the base configuration of the Snap 1+1, which costs $2,295 and comes with 640K and two 720K drives, and a standard supertwist LCD. You can also choose the Snap 1+1 with optional electroluminescent backlit or gaslit screens. There are many other options as well, including a 20MB hard disk version that doesn't operate on battery power. The backlit LCD screen is the best compromise, in terms of price and readability. The keyboard is good, too, with reasonable keystroke action and feel. There are 84 keys in all, including a numeric keypad in the upper-right corner, separate from the cursor control keys.

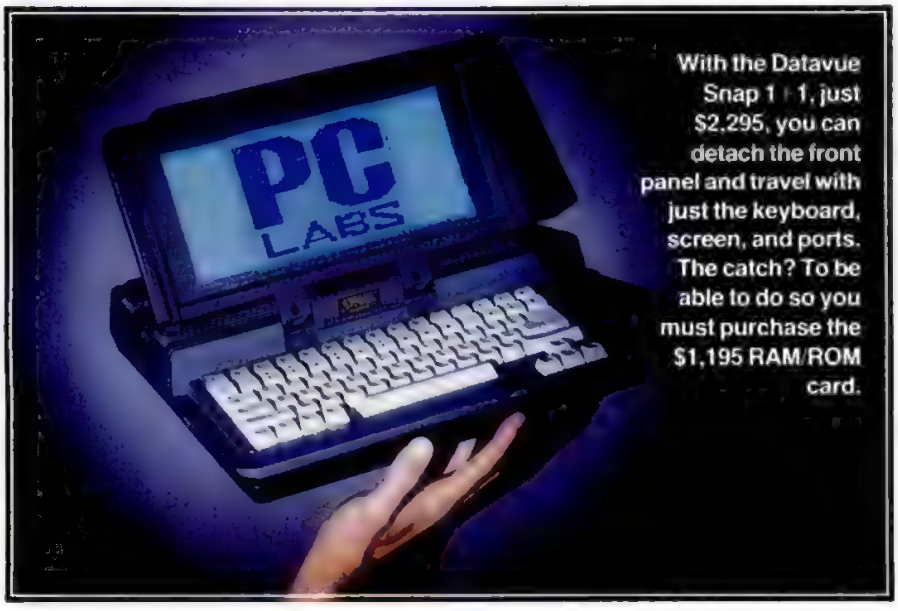
The Snap's CPU is a NEC V20 that runs at either 4.77 or 9.54 MHz. There are two removable nickel cadmium battery choices, a 1.3-aH (ampere-per-hour) version, which comes with the unit, or a 1.7-aH version for $99. Neither is standard. With the 1.3-aH battery, the Snap 1+1 ran for almost 3.5 hours on the PC Labs rundown test. Recharge time is 8 hours.

The Snap 1+1 is also available in AC-powered 20MB hard disk version for an additional $1,200. The Datavue Snap 1+1 is an interesting concept—a laptop with its own docking setup, but after adding in the price of the additional memory card and battery, it costs too much.

FACT FILE

Datavue Snap 1+1
Datavue Corp., One Mecca Way, Norcross, GA 30093; (404) 564-5555.
List Price: With 640K RAM, two 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, DOS 2.11, $2,295. 512K ROM/RAM card, $795; 1MB ROM/RAM card, $1,195; 1.7-aH battery, $99.
In Short: The Datavue Snap 1+1 is an unusual two-part 11-pound laptop with a standard expansion base that holds the system RAM and drive(s). If you want to travel with just the 4.2-pound front half (essentially just the keyboard, screen, and ports), you must buy an expensive ROM/RAM card.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD



With the Datavue Snap 1+1, just $2,295, you can detach the front panel and travel with just the keyboard, screen, and ports. The catch? To be able to do so you must purchase the $1,195 RAM/ROM card.

DATAVUE CORP.

Datavue Spark

by Bruce Brown

The price leader among the hard-disk-equipped laptops reviewed in this roundup, the Datavue Spark features a fine keyboard and a good screen. Teamed with its respectable midrange weight and battery rundown test numbers, this laptop from Datavue offers an impressive package of goods.

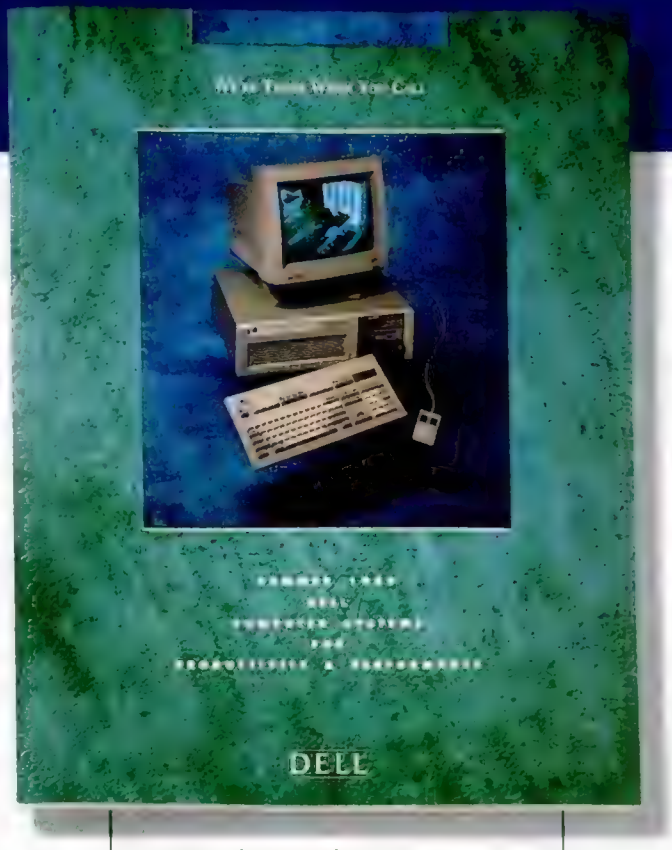
The version of the Datavue Spark we tested lists for $2,195 with 640K RAM, an electroluminescent backlit LCD screen, a 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, and a 20MB hard disk. Its NEC V20 processor chip can run at either 4.77 or 9.54 MHz, and it comes standard with MS-DOS 3.3 and a ROM-based system help program. The machine weighs 11.25 pounds with the hard disk and its 1.7-aH (ampere-per-hour) battery, which, oddly, is not standard, but a $99 option. The case is 2.5 by 13.2 by 13 inches (HWD), but it looks smaller, probably because of its attractive dark brownish-gray color.

The Spark's screen measures 9.4 by 4.25 inches, a good size. In the electroluminescent version we tested, it proved capable of producing very readable characters. Maximum resolution is 640 by 200 in CGA-compatible mode, and the standard 9-pin RGB port accepts an external CGA monitor.

The Spark's 77-key keyboard is good, though not as mechanically clicky as the Toshiba T1200 or Sanyo keyboards. With an easily accessed system control program, you can turn on an electronic click for the keyboard and set other system options. The keyboard has cursor control keys in an inverted T design at the bottom right of the keyboard; PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End are activated using the left-mounted Fn key, which also activates the embedded numeric keypad.

The back of the Spark sports a parallel port, serial port, RGB port, external floppy disk drive port (a 360K 5.5-inch floppy

SEND AWAY FOR YOUR VERY OWN COMPUTER STORE.



When you buy a computer, about 35% of your money goes to the store.

But we'd much rather see your money go to somebody who deserves it a lot more.

You.

So we give you a completely different kind of computer store.

The Dell Computer Store.

Instead of a crowded, high-overhead showroom, you get our brand new 44-page catalog. Which gives you a full line of 386™ and 286 systems, printers, peripherals, software, and accessories.

And since you buy direct from the manufacturer, you save about 35%.

But there's a lot more to it than saving money. We offer you the most complete service and support in the industry. Including a 30-day money-back guarantee. A toll-free technical support hotline. Self-diagnostic software. And next-day deskside service from Xerox Corporation.

If you read our ad in the back of this magazine, it will tell you a lot more about the systems we offer. And the service we put behind them. So if you'd like a much more intelligent way to buy a personal computer, have a look at our ad. Or call us at 800-426-5150. Or send us the card on this page.

And we'll send the best computer store you've ever seen.

One you don't have to set foot in.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

TO ORDER, CALL US.

800-426-5150.

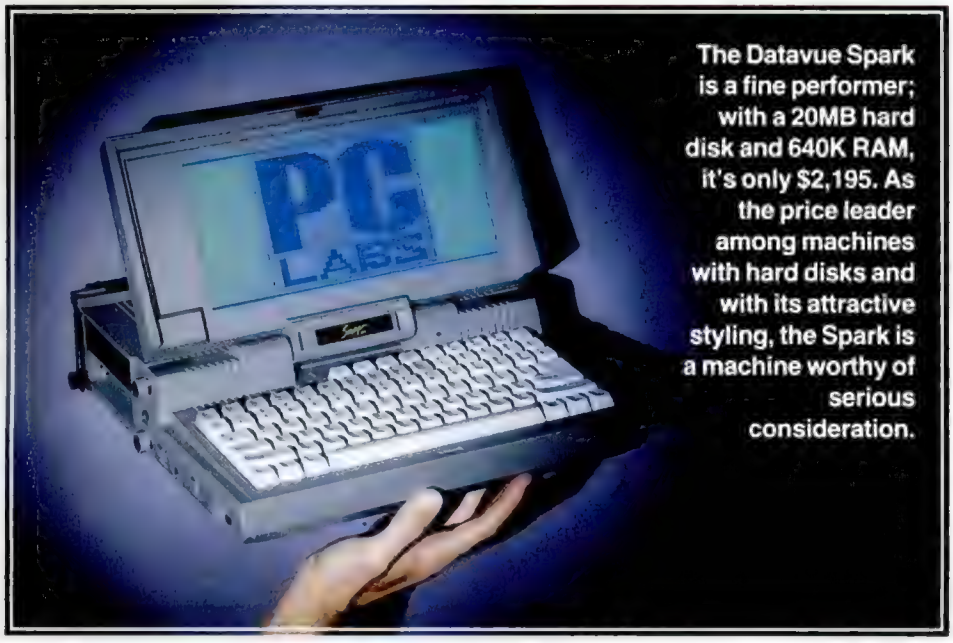
FOR DELL IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752.

©1989 Dell Computer Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ♣Service in remote locations will incur additional travel charges.

11B42

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted materia



The Datavue Spark is a fine performer; with a 20MB hard disk and 640K RAM, it's only $2,195. As the price leader among machines with hard disks and with its attractive styling, the Spark is a machine worthy of serious consideration.

FACT FILE

Datavue Spark
Datavue Corp., One Mecca Way, Norcross, GA 30093; (404) 564-5555.
List Price: With 384K RAM, one 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 2.11, $995; with 640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, electroluminescent backlit LCD screen, DOS 3.3, $2,195. 1.7-aH battery, $99.
In Short: The Datavue Spark is an exceptional deal in an 8-bit laptop. The hard disk drive version with the backlit screen and 640K RAM gives you a bright screen, good keyboard, and 20MB of storage at a great price.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

disk drive option costs $495), and an external expansion bus. An optional 1,200-bit-per-second Hayes-compatible internal modem costs $325.

You can conserve battery power by setting the hard disk and screen backlighting to turn off at specified intervals. In the PC Labs rundown test with everything running, the battery lasted a respectable 2 hours and 41 minutes. Fully recharging the battery takes 8 hours.

You can buy the Spark in many configurations, starting with a base of 384K RAM and one floppy disk drive for only $995. However, the best deal, besides the configuration we tested, was the two-floppy, 640K, backlit version for $1,450. (If you opt for the dual-floppy version, you get MS-DOS 2.11 instead of the DOS 3.0 you get with hard disk versions.) As is the case with many machines, the Datavue Spark is often sold at a discount by dealers, so you might get it for even less.

Datavue is a relatively unknown portable purveyor, but the Spark is so versatile and such a good deal that it makes the company worth learning about. In fact, the Spark, in its many permutations, may be the perfect solution for 90 percent of the people looking for 8-bit laptops.

EPSON AMERICA INC.

Epson Equity LT

by Alfred Poor

Like an aging Hollywood star, the Epson Equity LT has seen itself progress from being all the rage to yesterday's news. The performance of the laptop's processor still puts it near the head of its class, but in the admittedly low-power 8086/8088 arena, processor speeds are no longer that important. In the areas that now count—price, weight, screen legibility, battery life—it averages, well, average.

The version of the Equity LT we tested comes with 640K RAM, a backlit screen, one 720K floppy disk drive and a 20MB hard disk; it costs $2,998. The NEC V30-based laptop with the 10-MHz clock speed also comes in a variety of other flavors and with a choice of LCD screens, the cheapest of which is the dual-floppy version without any screen for $1,699.

Originally introduced in September of 1987, the Equity LT has features that still sound impressive. Its screen is only CGA with a 640 by 200 resolution, but its technology is backlit, supertwist LCD. (You can get an LCD panel without a backlight for $150 less.) The unit also sports a full-featured 85-key keyboard, with function keys across the top and a separate numeric keypad to the right. The computer ships with MS-DOS 3.2 and GW-BASIC, plus diagnostics and setup programs on disk. It has ports on the back for an external monitor, a serial port, and a parallel port that can also be used to hook up to an external floppy disk drive.

As you zoom in for a closer look, however, you realize that some of the Equity's features are more liabilities than assets. Take the screen for example. The technology per se is up to date, but in its implementation you won't find it to seem so advanced. The screen comes up showing white letters on a blue background, the opposite of what most of its competition offers, and more difficult to read. If you look beneath a little hatch on the keyboard, you find a set of four switches, the first of which reverses the display. With blue letters on a white background, the display is a little easier to read, but the image is still marred by a spidery character set and vertical streaking.

The keyboard is quiet with a slight tactile feedback, but generally feels mushy. There are only ten function keys, with no provision for the F11 and F12 keys. The numeric keypad to the right is handy, but the arrangement adds to its length, making

FACT FILE

Epson Equity LT
Epson America Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505; (800) 922-8911.
List Price: With 640K RAM, dual 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, $1,699; 20MB hard disk, DOS 3.2, GW-BASIC, $2,599. Reflective LCD, $249; backlit LCD, $399; backlight replacement panel, $99; internal 1,200-bps modem, $299; carrying case, $49; extra AC adapter, $129; cigarette lighter adapter, $29.
In Short: The Epson Equity LT has not aged gracefully and now appears to be overweight, with a host of quirks and limitations that reduce its appeal. Coupled with a price similar to that of the competition, it represents a less attractive value than do others that supply superior power per dollar.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted materia

"$100, $200 or $500 back on Zenith's entire line of laptop PC's? Now that's what I call crunching the numbers."

ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN™

Get world-class rebates of up to $500 on the world's number one selling battery-powered portables* from Zenith Data Systems.

The Versatile SupersPort™
The SupersPort is so versatile, it easily adapts to your computing style...to give you economical 80C88 desktop performance to go. It also features your choice of dual 3.5" 720K floppy or 20MB hard disk storage. Plus Zenith's *Intelligent Power Management System,™* which lets *you* control power usage to maximize battery life. And a dazzling backlit *Supertwist* LCD screen for superior readability in virtually all lighting conditions.

The Number-One Selling SupersPort™ 286
Today's best selling 286 battery-powered portable* offers you AT desktop performance anywhere your business takes you...to tackle huge spreadsheets, files and databases. SupersPort 286 also features Zenith's *Intelligent Power Management System™* for over four hours of battery life. And a backlit *Supertwist* LCD screen for crisp text and dazzling graphics. All to make you number one on the road!

The Revolutionary TurbosPort™ 386
Ideal for advanced financial, scientific and engineering applications, TurbosPort is a small-footprint Intel386™ desktop that's also a battery-powered portable. With 32-bit power. A 40MB hard drive. Even a detachable keyboard. You also get a brilliant *Page White™* display that virtually duplicates printed-page clarity. And our *Intelligent Power Management System* for up to three hours of battery life.

And now Zenith crunches the numbers again. With world-class rebates of up to $500. So, call for the name of your nearest participating Zenith Data Systems authorized dealer today:

1-800-553-0203

ZENITH | data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

*Source: Dataquest

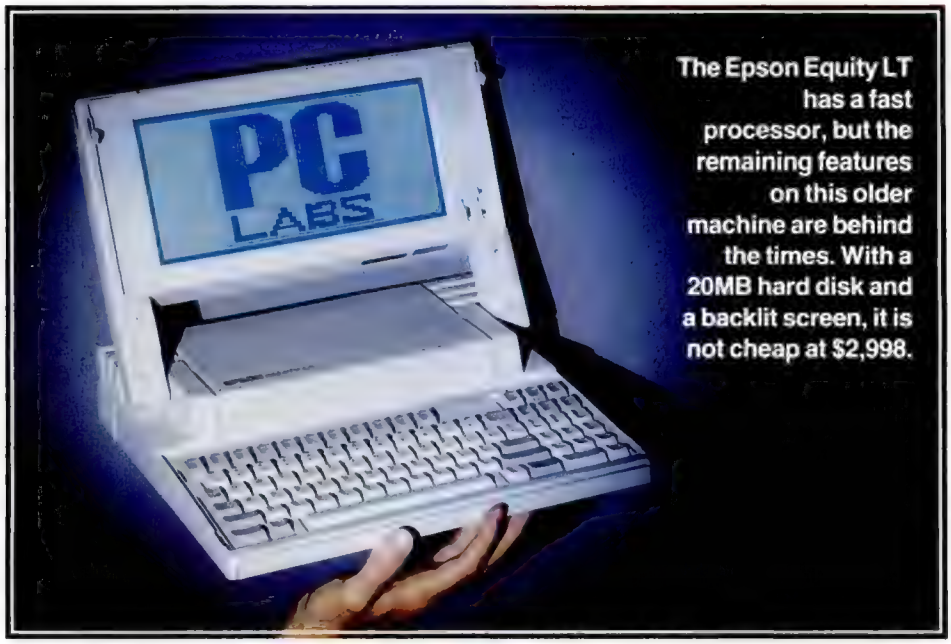
Zenith's Laptop Rebate Offer Extended to September 30, 1989!

Graphics simulate Microsoft® *Windows*, a product and trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Intel386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
Laptop Rebates are only available from participating authorized Zenith Data Systems dealers until September 30, 1989.
All rebate claims must be postmarked by October 15, 1989.

CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1989, Zenith Data Systems

Copyrighted materia



The Epson Equity LT has a fast processor, but the remaining features on this older machine are behind the times. With a 20MB hard disk and a backlit screen, it is not cheap at $2,998.

it about 1.5 inches wider than the other machines in its class.

The dimensions of the case are about the same as those of its competitors, measuring 3.1 by 13.6 by 12.2 inches (HWD). Still, the Equity LT tips the scales at a pound or two more than other machines of similar dimensions, 13.9 pounds overall with the battery. The extra weight could be acceptable if it translated to longer battery life, but in the PC Labs rundown tests, the Equity LT pooped out in less than an hour and a half. That's half the battery time of some of the other hard disk machines we reviewed.

Then there are all the irritating little details. There are two sets of DIP switches, in addition to CMOS configuration settings that must be set by a program on-disk. The metal carrying handle is too thin let you carry the unit for long stretches. The connectors on the back are unprotected, even though they are located in the area that you'd naturally want to set the unit down upon. The only expansion slots are in a proprietary format: one is used by the hard disk and the other by the internal modem card. Just one modem is offered, a 300/1,200-bit-per-second model, and no memory upgrade exists.

All of this could be overlooked if the Equity LT was offered at a more attractive price. Both the backlit dual-floppy and the hard disk versions carry prices comparable to other similarly configured machines. But even with a steep discount on a street price, neither model is a compelling bargain given the laptop's limitations.

GRID SYSTEMS CORP.

GRiD 140XT

by Bruce Brown

Even though its base price is higher, the $2,750 GRiD 140XT is a bargain compared with the GRiDLite XL. Featuring 768K RAM, DOS 3.31, a 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive and a 20MB hard disk, the laptop has a good backlit supertwist LCD screen and a responsive keyboard. Unfortunately, its heavy weight and short battery life offset its advantages.

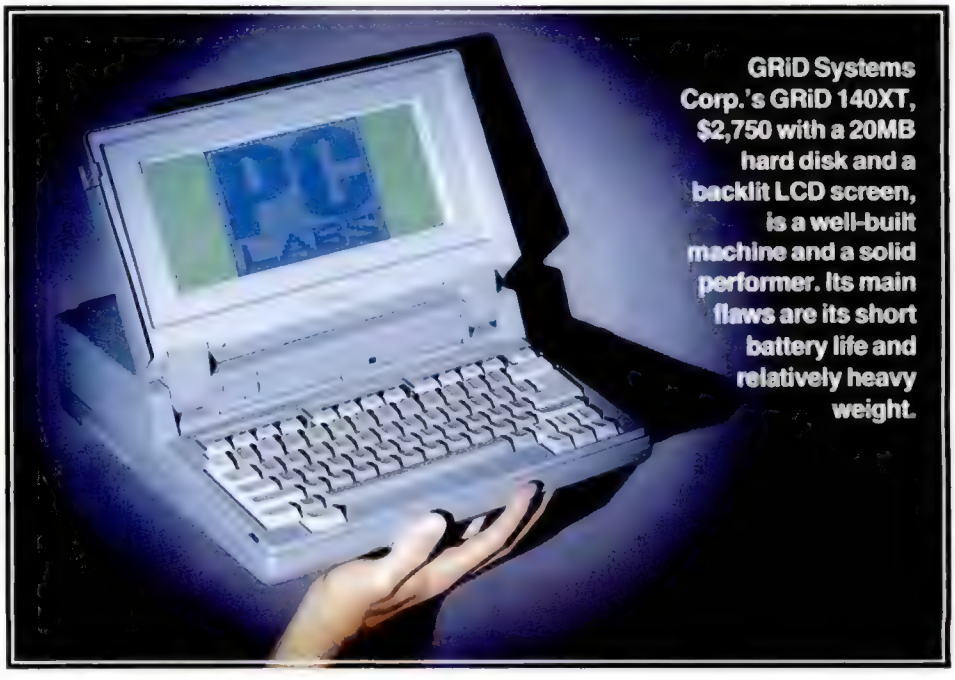
The 140XT is essentially the same machine as the discontinued Tandy 1400LT, the base unit of which is being enhanced and should soon be being reintroduced as Tandy's 1400HD (hard disk version) and 1400FD (floppy disk version). Like those of the 1400LT, the 140XT's disk drives are inconveniently placed directly above its keyboard—just below the hinge where the screen folds over the keyboard. Inserting and removing disks is awkward at this location, as your fingers always come precariously close to the keys.

Compared with its sibling GRiDLite XL, the 140XT just can't cut it in the battery and weight department. The battery lasts only about 2 hours (although you can buy an external recharger), and the machine's 13.3-pound mass (almost 15 pounds if you carry the AC power supply), combined with its narrow carrying handle, make lugging it a chore. Although it gives you more function for your money, its extra weight is too high a price to pay.

FACT FILE

GRID 140XT
GRiD Systems Corp., 47211 Lakeview Blvd., Fremont, CA 94537; (800) 222-GRID.
List Price: With 768K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.31, $2,750. 2,400-bps modem, $300.
In Short: The GRiD 140XT, a twin of the discontinued Tandy 1400LT, has an exceptionally good backlit supertwist screen, a good keyboard, and a standard 20MB hard disk. The price is okay, but you may still be able to find the Tandy version for less money.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD



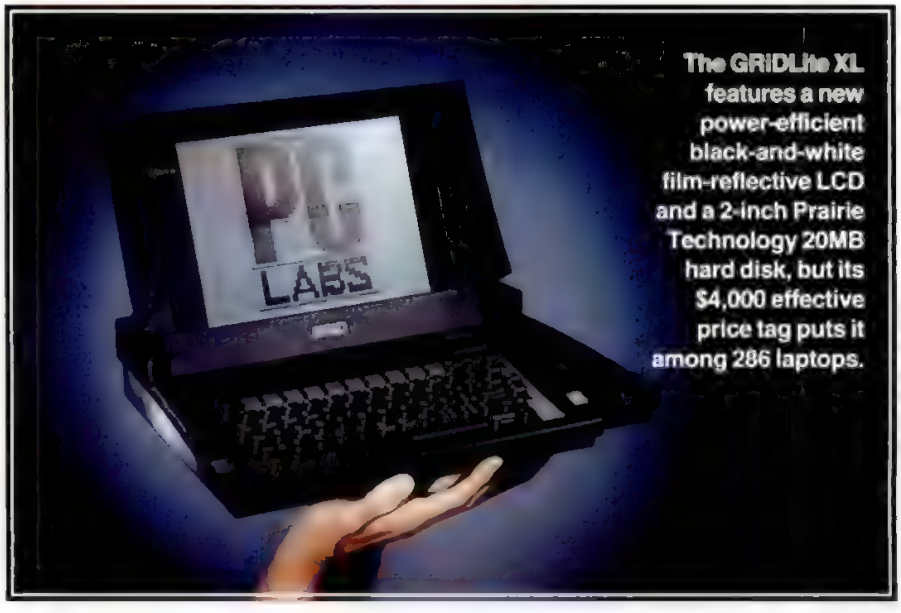
GRiD Systems Corp.'s GRiD 140XT, $2,750 with a 20MB hard disk and a backlit LCD screen, is a well-built machine and a solid performer. Its main flaws are its short battery life and relatively heavy weight.

Copyrighted materia

GRID SYSTEMS CORP.

GRiDLite XL

by Bruce Brown



The GRiDLite XL features a new power-efficient black-and-white film-reflective LCD and a 2-inch Prairie Technology 20MB hard disk, but its $4,000 effective price tag puts it among 286 laptops.

It should come as no surprise that the most expensive lightweight laptop we tested comes from GRiD Systems Corp.—a company that has always targeted the corporate market, where quality and vendor strength are higher concerns than price.

The classy-looking XL is actually an updated GRiDLite Plus, an 80C86 processor-based computer that can run at either 4.77 or 8 MHz. In the original scheme of things, before GRiD was purchased by Tandy Corp., the GRiDLite was the company's low-end machine, and its starting price is still the lowest of the line. The base price of the GRiDLite XL is a mere $1,950; however, that's without DOS 3.3 (a $150 option) and with only 128K RAM and one 1.4MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive. The price climbs quickly when you look at a configuration that would actually allow you to do work. Our test unit, which had 640K RAM, a 20MB hard disk instead of the internal floppy disk drive, an external 1.4MB floppy disk drive, a 2,400-bit-per-second modem, and a carrying case, lists for $4,430—a hefty price for an 8-bit laptop.

A true GRiD, the GRiDLite XL's ample option list includes memory upgrades, modems, internal and external disks, operating system and applications software on ROM chips, cables, adapters, batteries, external battery charger, printer, and carrying case. You can also select among optional extended warranty and annual maintenance programs.

Upgrading the standard 128K RAM to 640K is a $300 option. You can also buy 512K and 1MB EMS RAM options for $395 and $495, respectively, to increase total RAM to 2.1MB. The included EMS drivers are LIM 4.0 compatible. The GRiDLite XL has slots for up to eight ROM chips, which can mean up to 1MB of ROM. GRiD sells some software on ROM but will also program ROM chips with your applications for $200 per program, plus the price of the ROM chips ($50 for 64K chips and $100 for 128K chips).

The attractive GRiDLite XL case is black with a slanted front, achieving a streamlined look on a machine that isn't light. Weighing in at 9.9 pounds with the standard nickel cadmium battery, the XL measures 3 by 13.25 by 11.25 inches (HWD). The standard AC power supply/battery charger weighs an additional pound and a half.

The GRiDLite XL has room for only one drive. If you have the basic floppy disk drive system you can have MS-DOS on a ROM chip for $50, leaving the floppy disk drive for application software and storage. Or you can opt for the $1,195 20MB hard disk. Two external floppy disk drives are available: a $350 1.44MB 3.5-inch unit, and a $395 360K 5.25-inch drive. The 20MB hard disk sold for the GRiDLite XL is a Prairie Technology Model 220. This 9-ounce, 2.5-inch format drive draws less power than the older GridLite Plus hard disk.

The XL's liquid crystal display is also new. The GridLite Plus used a backlit LCD; the XL has a newer technology that GRiD calls *black-and-white film-reflective LCD*. While the newer screen consumes less power than backlighting, it's not as bright, so the improvement comes at a heavy cost. Maximum resolution is CGA compatible 640 by 200, and there's a 9-pin RGB port for an external CGA monitor.

The new hard disk and screen do help battery performance significantly. The GRiDLite XL's removable, rechargeable nickel cadmium battery is rated at 3 to 4 hours at 4.77 MHz, with a recharge time of 10 to 12 hours. The numbers are realistic—in the PC Labs battery rundown test with the hard disk version at 8 MHz, the battery lasted just shy of 4 hours. An extra battery costs $70.

Because of its short keystroke length and soft touch, the XL's 71-key keyboard is only fair. It has a function key on the right to activate the PgUp, PgDn, End, and Home keys, which are also on the right. A Code key on the left side activates the embedded numeric keypad.

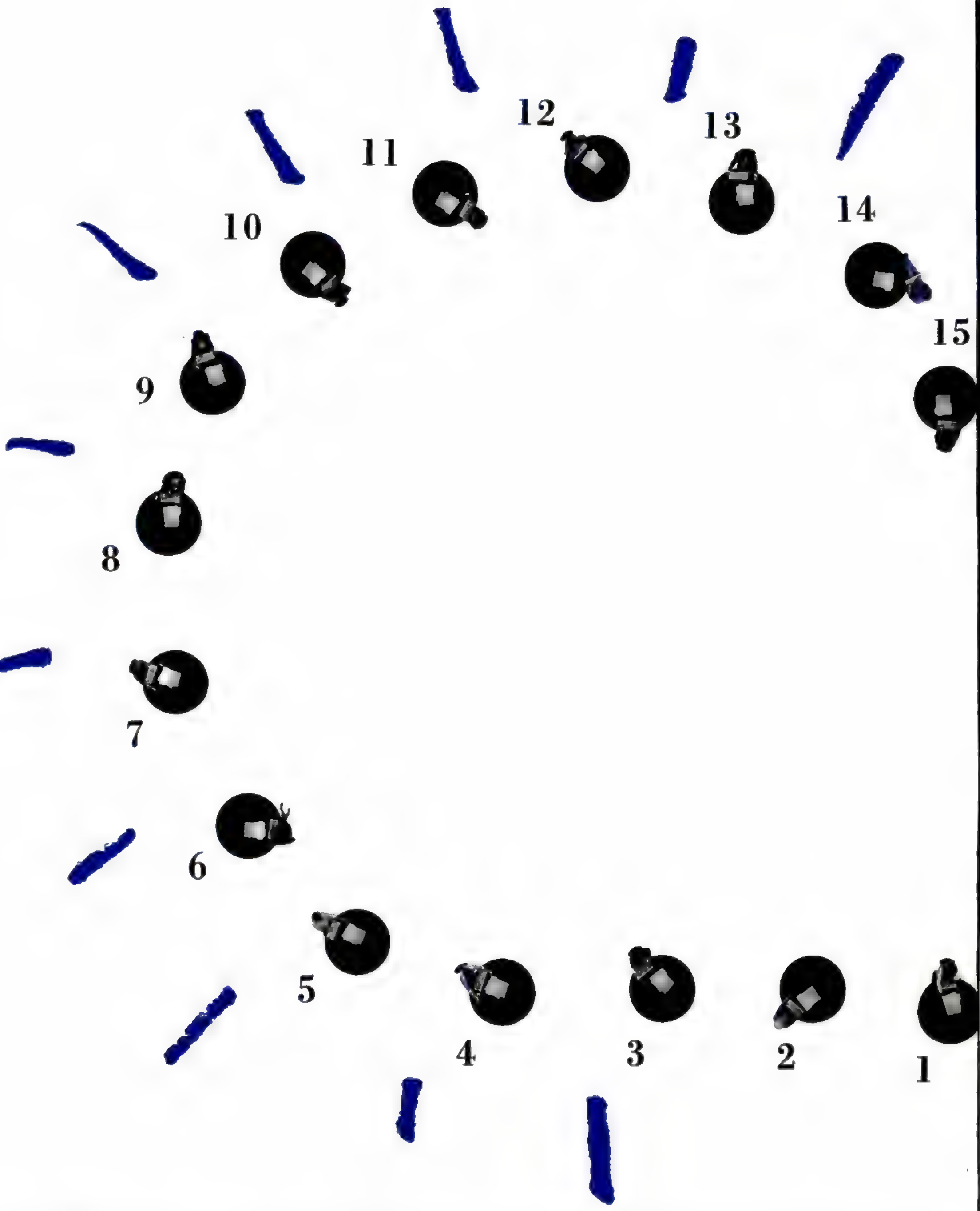
You can expand the GRiDLite XL with an 8087 math coprocessor ($195) and an internal Hayes-compatible 2,400-bps modem for $595 or an error-correcting 2,400-bps modem for $695. Parallel and serial ports are standard.

In sum, the GRiDLite XL offers some attractive features, including good battery life and an impressive option list, but it is dragged down by its keyboard and screen. Though you can use its many options to make it almost whatever you want, you can easily spend what might buy another vendor's 286 laptop.

FACT FILE

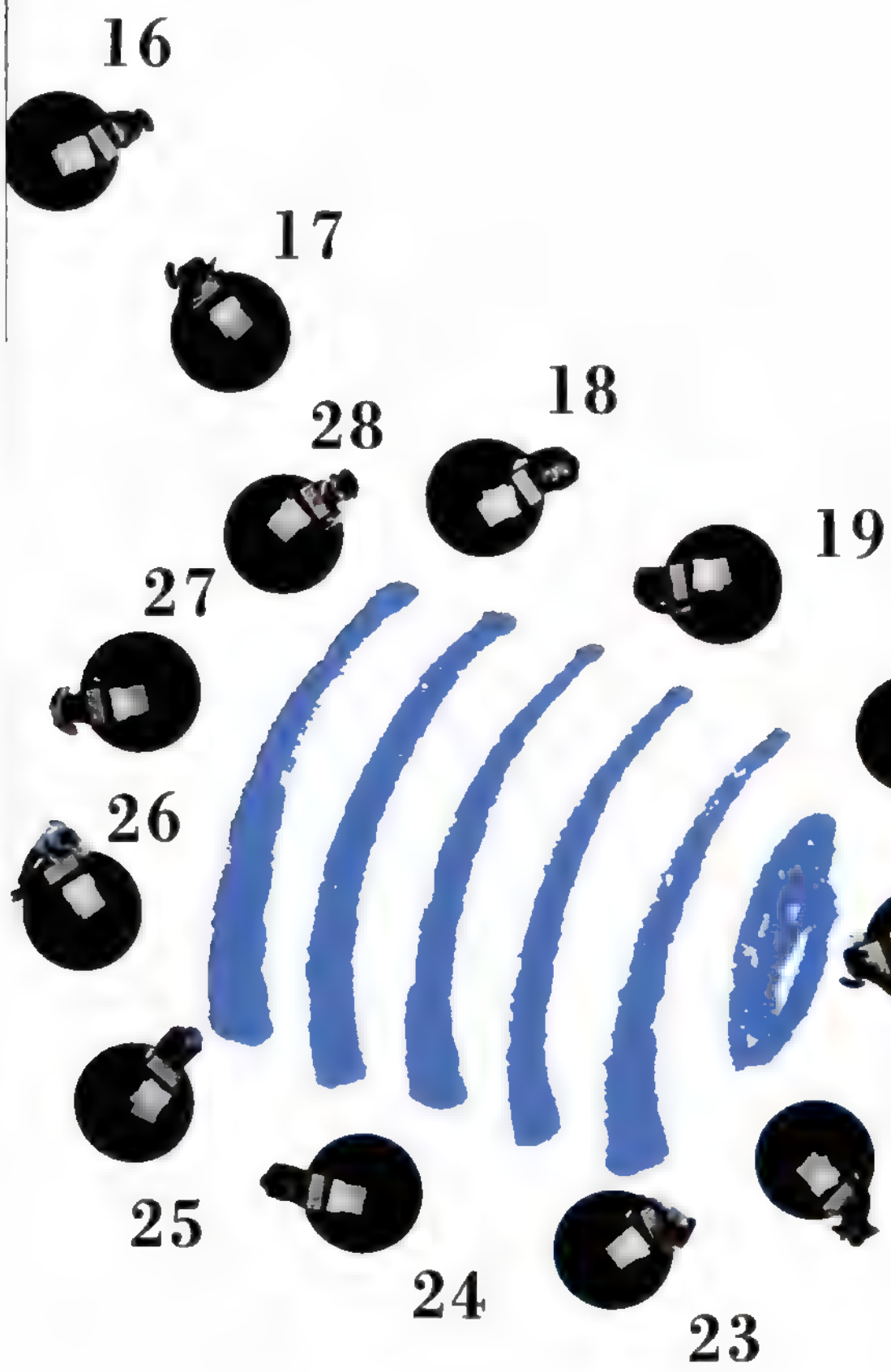
GRiDLite XL
GRiD Systems Corp., 47211 Lakeview Blvd., Fremont, CA 94537; (800) 222-GRID
List Price: With 128K RAM, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, $2,100; with 640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.4MB 3.5-inch external (instead of internal) floppy disk drive, 2,400-bps modem, carrying case, $4,430.
In Short: The GRiDLite XL is an update of the GRiDLite Plus. This attractive machine includes a new-technology, black-and-white, film-reflective LCD that saves on battery life but isn't as effective as backlighting. The screen and keyboard are only fair, and the price can easily get too high for an 8-bit laptop.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD



IBM, PS/2 and System/370 are registered trademarks and Micro Channel and RT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. AT&T and UNIX are registered trademarks of American Telephone and Telegraph Company. SUN is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystem, Inc. HP is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard Company. 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corp. AIX is IBM's Advanced Interactive Executive which is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1989 IBM Corp.

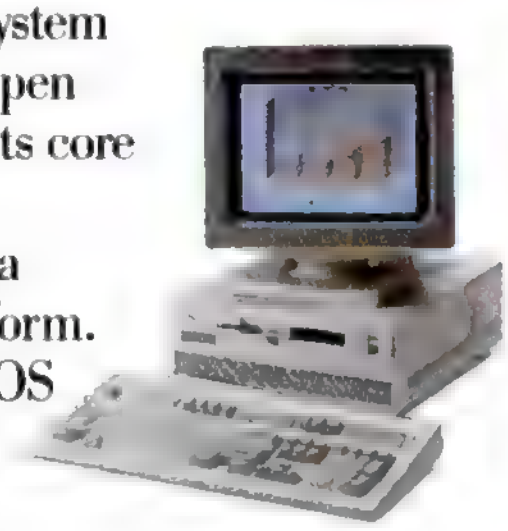
Connect all your people to the PS/2 386 with AIX, and just watch what goes on.



As you'll see, a lot goes on. Because suddenly, 16 users can share their ideas, files and printers. Thanks to the Micro Channel™ bus on the PS/2® they can all work simultaneously, without hampering each other's performance.

If these are things you'd like to see happen in your company, then creating a multiuser system on the IBM PS/2 386™ platform (or on the 486,™ coming soon) is an extremely bright idea.

The fact that the PS/2 runs with AIX,™ IBM's enriched version of the UNIX® operating system, turns up the wattage even more. Because AIX happens to be the system recently chosen by the Open Software Foundation as its core operating system.



And AIX runs like a dream on the PS/2 platform. It allows you to merge DOS and UNIX functions, which protects your current DOS investment. At the same time, it gives you access to all the AIX and other UNIX applications appearing daily for this popular platform.

And with AIX, your network is expandable in many directions. Both across multivendor platforms, from SUN® to HP® to AT&T,® and across a broad range of IBM systems—from the PS/2 to the RT,™ all the way up to the System/370.®

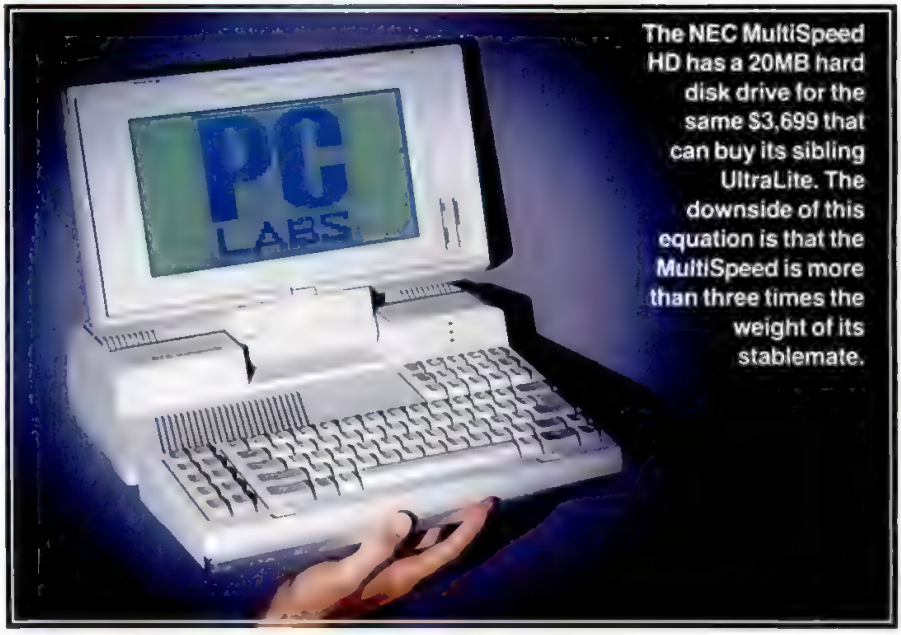
If you'd like to see a system like this turning on the juice in your company, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 150 to find your nearest IBM Authorized Dealer. Or contact your IBM marketing representative or IBM Business Partner today. Both will gladly shed additional light on this exceptional system from IBM. The IBM PS/2 with AIX. Making your business come together.

IBM®

NEC HOME ELECTRONICS (U.S.A.) INC.

NEC MultiSpeed HD

by Matt Ross



The NEC MultiSpeed HD has a 20MB hard disk drive for the same $3,699 that can buy its sibling UltraLite. The downside of this equation is that the MultiSpeed is more than three times the weight of its stablemate.

Perhaps the biggest problem that's facing the MultiSpeed HD, apart from its $3,699 price tag, is the comparisons that it gets with its smaller sibling, the NEC UltraLite. At 14.5 pounds, the MultiSpeed HD seems huge; it is the heaviest machine in this roundup.

The MultiSpeed HD comes equipped with a 20MB hard disk along with 640K RAM, plus utilities, including conveniences such as telecommunications, a notepad, outliner, and on-screen help. The removable backlit CGA screen that came with our unit is a generous 9 by 4.75 inches, with slide contrast and brightness controls at the bottom right of the screen.

The 85-key keyboard is excellent. The function keys are on the left, a separate numeric cursor pad is on the upper-right side. Help and pop-up keys activate utilities, and all keys are full size with excellent tactile feedback.

The battery life, according to our PC Labs tests, is a respectable 1 hour and 45 minutes for a hard disk machine. The MultiSpeed offers power-saving, user-selectable time-outs for screen backlighting and hard disk shutoff options, but these features were disabled when we performed our rundown test. The nickel cadmium battery is removable but, unfortunately, must be installed to recharge, which takes 8 hours.

Ports include a standard 25-pin serial, external drive, parallel, DB-9 RGB video, and also a reset button.

There's no question that the MultiSpeed HD is a good performer, but the simple fact is that time is catching up to it. The other hard disk machines that we looked at in this roundup offer similar features less hundreds of dollars and 2 or 3 pounds. With the technology NEC has demonstrated in its UltraLite and ProSpeed laptops, it is becoming increasingly obvious that the MultiSpeed is simply from a previous generation.

FACT FILE

NEC MultiSpeed HD
NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094; (312) 860-9500, (312) 860-0335 (tech support).
List Price: With 640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, *PopUp* software utilities, DOS 3.21, $3,699. Internal 1,200-bps modem, $399; 2,400-bps modem, $499; carrying case, $129.
In Short: A heavyweight in comparison with its high-tech sibling, the MultiSpeed tipped the scales at 14.5 pounds. With a 20MB hard disk, backlit screen, and full-function keyboard, the MultiSpeed HD remains a solid performer.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC HOME ELECTRONICS (U.S.A.) INC.

NEC UltraLite

by Matt Ross

NEC's UltraLite unit is so different from most of the other machines in this roundup that it really should be considered in a completely different class. That class comprises ultraportable, fully DOS functional, notebook PCs; the UltraLite was the first representative. This trendsetter is expensive—especially for a machine based around an 8086-equivalent NEC V30—but no other laptop, with the possible exception of Zenith's new MinisPort, can match its computing and communications power in such a small size.

Weighing in at 4.4 pounds and measuring only 11.75 by 8.25 by 1.25 inches (HWD), the UltraLite is the smallest and lightest machine in this roundup by far. It fits easily into any briefcase, along with its 1.2-pound AC adapter, making it a complete travel machine at about 5.5 pounds. With 640K RAM standard, the UltraLite comes in two configurations: a 1MB silicon hard disk version for $2,999 or 2MB for $3,699. Both come complete with a 2,400-bit-per-second internal modem, plus DOS 3.3, *Microsoft DOS Manager 2.0*, and *Lap-Link 2.1* built into ROM. Because this is not the self-installing version of *Lap-Link*, NEC also provides the soft-

FACT FILE

NEC UltraLite
NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094; (312) 860-9500, (312) 860-0335 (tech support).
List Price: With 640K RAM, 1MB silicon hard disk, internal 2,400-bps modem, *Lap-Link* 2.0, *Microsoft DOS Manager* 2.0, DOS 3.3, $2,999; with 2MB silicon hard disk, $3,699. 256K RAM storage cards, $299 each; 1.44MB 3.5-inch external floppy disk drive, $399; carrying case, $129.
In Short: The state of the art in laptop technology, the UltraLite has a bright screen, full-size keyboard, and 2,400-bps modem and weighs only 4.4 pounds. A September 1989 revision of the unit promises removable batteries and an external charger, answering the current battery limitations. Wait for that one. Otherwise, the UltraLite is the most portable fully-DOS-compatible PC available.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Xerox this memo."
"FedEx this proposal."
"LapLink these files."

When something becomes a standard, using it becomes second nature. That's true about LapLink. It's so effective that it has become the most popular laptop-to-desktop and desktop-to-desktop file transfer program ever.

And now Release III improves on the original with added power—while preserving the simple design that has made LapLink the choice of more major corporations.

LapLink III offers both serial and parallel file transfer, and you can take advantage of parallel transfer speeds of 500,000 baud or higher. It comes with a "six headed" universal cable that provides you with everything you need to use both serial and parallel modes.

And LapLink III will even install itself automatically on a remote computer.

That's in addition to ease-of-use and productivity features like our popular split screen design, flexible transfer options, and disk and printer sharing.

For the same fast, error-free file transfers between PCs and Macintoshes, get LapLink Mac. And for more information about any Traveling Software product, call us at **(800)662-2652.**

LapLink III. The standard in file transfer software.

Suggested Retail Price $139.95

LAPLINK III

TRAVELING SOFTWARE

Traveling Software, Inc.
18702 North Creek Parkway Bothell, WA 98011
(206)485-8088

LapLink is a reg. trademark of Traveling Software, Inc., Xerox is a reg. trademark of Xerox Corporation, FedEx is a reg. trademark of Federal Express Corporation. © 1989 Traveling Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ware on both 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch floppy diskettes.

The new class of machine that the UltraLite began heralds several remarkable technological advances. The first is an extremely thin backlit electroluminescent LCD that is bright and legible. When opened, it reveals a full-size 78-key keyboard. Emulating a hard disk is NEC's dynamic RAM silicon disk, while for removable storage you have a proprietary 60-pin read/write slot that accepts ROM or RAM cards the size of credit cards.

The machine puts some impressive performance times up on the board. The NEC V30 processor operates at either a speedy 9.83 MHz or 4.92 MHz; it performed fastest of all the laptops reviewed here on the PC Labs instruction mix benchmark test. When combined with the rapid access times of the silicon hard disk, its overall system speed is also fastest.

8088/86-BASED LAPTOP COMPUTERS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

AT A GLANCE	Datavue Spark	Toshiba T1000	Bondwell B200	Sanyo MBC-16LT2	Epson Equity LT	Zenith MinisPort	Toshiba T1200
Base price	$995	$999	$1,295	$1,399	$1,699	$1,999	$2,099
Base configuration includes	384K RAM, 720K floppy disk drive, supertwist LCD	512K RAM, 720K floppy disk drive	640K RAM, two 720K floppy disk drives	640K RAM, two 720K floppy disk drives	640K RAM, two 720K floppy disk drives (no screen)	1MB RAM (640K RAM, 360K silicon disk), 720K 2-inch floppy disk drive	1MB RAM, two 720K floppy disk drives
Price of tested configuration	$2,195	$1,398	$1,295	$1,899	$2,998	$2,998	$2,999
Tested configuration includes	640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 720K floppy disk drive, electroluminescent supertwist backlit LCD	512K RAM, 720K floppy disk drive, 768K RAM card	Same as base configuration	640K RAM, two 720K floppy disk drives, separate numeric keypad, modem	640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 720K floppy disk drive, backlit LCD	2MB RAM (640K RAM, 1.36MB silicon disk), 720K 2-inch floppy disk drive, modem	1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 720K floppy disk drive, backlit LCD
Microprocessor	NEC V20	80C88	80C88	80C88	NEC V30	80C88	80C86
Speed (MHz)	4.77/9.54	4.77	8	4.77/8	4.77/10	4.77/8	4.77/9.54
Dimensions (HWD, inches)	2.5 x 13.2 x 13	2.1 x 12.2 x 11	2.2 x 13 x 12.2	2.4 x 12.6 x 11.4	3.1 x 13.6 x 12.2	1.3 x 12.4 x 9.8	2.6 x 12.2 x 12
Weight with battery pack (lbs.)	11.25	6.3	7.9	8.1	13.9	5.9	11
MEMORY							
Wait states	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Minimum RAM	384K	512K	640K	640K	640K	1MB	1MB
Maximum RAM	640K	1.2MB	640K	640K	640K	2MB	2MB
EMS drivers	None	LIM 3.2 (with memory upgrade)	None	None	None	LIM 4.0	LIM 3.2
STORAGE							
Available hard disks	20MB	None	None	20MB	20MB	None	20MB
Optional external floppy disk drives:							
5.25-inch	360K ($495)	360K ($499)	None	None	None	360K ($399)	360K ($499)
3.5-inch	720K ($269)	None	None	None	None	720K ($299)	None
2-inch	None	None	None	None	None	720K ($349)	None
SCREEN							
Available screen types	Supertwist LCD or electroluminescent supertwist backlit LCD	Supertwist LCD	Supertwist LCD	Supertwist LCD	Supertwist LCD, with or without backlight	Backlit transflective LCD	Supertwist LCD, with or without backlight
Maximum resolution (pixels)	640 x 200	640 x 200	640 x 200	640 x 200	640 x 200	640 x 200	640 x 200
Video modes supported	CGA	CGA	CGA	CGA	CGA	CGA	CGA
Viewable area (W x H, inches)	9.5 x 4.25	9.5 x 3	8.75 x 3.75	8.25 x 3.1	9.4 x 4.1	8.4 x 3.1	8.75 x 3.75
Readability	Good	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good
KEYBOARD							
Number of keys	77	82	81	76	85	80	82
Feel	Good	Fair	Good	Very good	Fair	Very good	Very good

The bright backlit CGA screen measures 8.25 by 4.5 inches and is quite legible. There was some distortion and ghosting at the bottom of the display, but two other UltraLites at *PC Magazine* were free of the distortion.

The UltraLite's 78-key keyboard has a .675-inch key center-to-center measurement, the equivalent spacing of a standard desktop keyboard. Due to its slim design, the keyboard has very short key travel with no give at the end of a key stroke, and the keys do not always fire unless hit directly from above. It has oversize Return, Backspace, and Backslash keys, and its cursor keys—which double as the Home, Pg Up, Pg Down, and End keys with the aid of a separate Fn key—are in an inverted T at the lower right. They are half-size, as are the Esc, Ins, Del, and the 12 function keys.

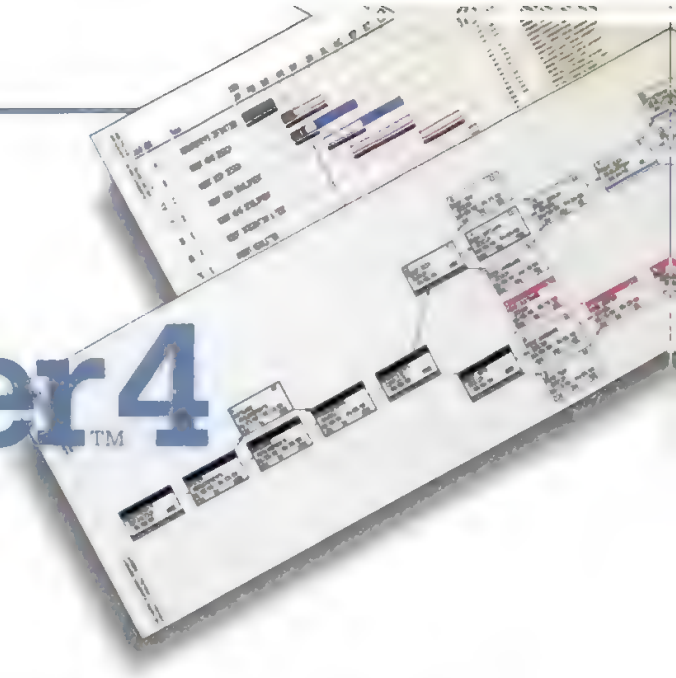
To maintain the UltraLite's thin shape, NEC sacrificed standard connections. The

GRiDLite XL	Sharp PC-4602	Datavue Snap 1+1	Zenith SupersPort	GRiD 140XT	NEC UltraLite	Sharp PC-4641	NEC MultiSpeed HD
$2,100	$2,195	$2,295	$2,399	$2,750	$2,999	$3,595	$3,699
128K RAM, 1.44MB floppy disk drive	640K RAM, two 720K floppy disk drives	640K RAM, two 720K floppy disk drives, supertwist backlit LCD	640K RAM, two 720K floppy disk drives	768K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 720K floppy disk drive	640K RAM, 1MB silicon disk, ROM/RAM card slot, modem	640K RAM, 40MB hard disk, 720K floppy disk drive	640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 720K floppy disk drive
$4,430	$2,195	$2,295	$3,599	$2,750	$4,098	$3,595	$4,098
640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB external floppy disk drive, modem, carrying case	Same as base configuration	Same as base configuration	640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 720K floppy disk drive	Same as base configuration	640K RAM, 2MB silicon disk, ROM/RAM card slot, 1.44MB external floppy disk drive, modem	Same as base configuration	640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 720K floppy disk drive, modem
80C86	NEC V40	NEC V20	80C88	NEC V20	NEC V30	NEC V40	NEC V20
4.77/8	10	4.77/9.54	4.77/8	4.77/8	4.92/9.83	10	4.77/9.54
3 x 13.25 x 11.5	3.2 x 12.1 x 13.7	3.2 x 13 x 13	3.1 x 12.2 x 15.2	3.5 x 12.5 x 14.25	1.4 x 11.75 x 8.3	3.2 x 12.1 x 13.7	3.6 x 12.5 x 13.7
9.9	10.8	11.7	13.45	13.3	4.4	12.1	14.5
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0, 1
128K	640K	640K	640K	768K	640K	640K	640K
2.1MB	1.6MB	1.6MB	1.6MB	768K	640K	1.6MB	640K
LIM 4.0	LIM 3.2	None	LIM 4.0	None	None	LIM 3.2	None
20MB	None	20MB	20MB	None	2MB silicon disk	None	None
360K ($395)	360K ($499)	None	360K ($399)	360K ($250)	None	360K ($499)	None
1.44MB ($350)	None	None	None	None	1.44MB ($399)	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Film black-and-white reflective LCD	Supertwist backlit LCD	Supertwist backlit LCD, electroluminescent, or gas plasma	Supertwist backlit LCD	Supertwist backlit LCD	Electroluminescent backlit LCD	Supertwist backlit LCD	Electroluminescent supertwist backlit LCD
640 x 200	640 x 400	640 x 200	640 x 200	640 x 200	640 x 200	640 x 400	640 x 200
CGA	CGA, AT&T graphics, monochrome	CGA	CGA	CGA	CGA	CGA, AT&T graphics, monochrome	CGA
8 x 6	9 x 5.6	9.25 x 4.25	8 x 6.25	8.75 x 3.9	8.25 x 4.5	9 x 5.6	9 x 4.75
Fair	Very good	Good	Good	Good	Very good	Very good	Very good
71	90	84	78	76	78	90	85
Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Poor	Good	Very good

CONTINUES

Project Scheduler 4

The difference is graphically clear.™



Project Scheduler 4 set new industry standards for power, speed, and ease of use. Now Version 1.5 raises PC-based project management to an even higher level. In business after business, people are making the change to Project Scheduler 4. Why? The following comparisons make the reasons graphically clear.

Features	Project Scheduler 4	Time Line 3.0™
Gantt chart mode	•	•
Network chart mode	•	•
Spreadsheet mode	•	
Selectable Gantt graphics	•	
Fine grain summary Gantt charts	•	
Network chart automatic task placement	•	•
Multiple auto network draw algorithms	•	
Network chart interactive task placement	•	
Resource allocation & costing	•	•
Resource automatic time based cost inflation	•	
Resource calendars	•	
Automatic resource leveling	•	•
Interactive resource leveling	•	
Multiple project structures	•	
PERT schedule probability analysis	•	
Schedule & cost tracking	•	•
Independent multi-project support	•	
Integrated printer & plotter graphics	•	
Postscript graphics support	•	
Full data export	•	•
Full data import	•	

Benchmark	Product	Number of tasks 100	200	300	400	500
All times in seconds						
Schedule Recalculation	Project Scheduler 4	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2
	Time Line 3.0	10.3	22.6	372.4	1024.8	1283.6
Display Network Chart	Project Scheduler 4	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.5
	Time Line 3.0	134.5	*	*	*	*
Load Project File	Project Scheduler 4	2.7	3.8	5.7	7.7	13.5
	Time Line 3.0	18.4	32.4	84.2	180.9	244.5
Save Project File	Project Scheduler 4	3.1	4.5	5.4	6.4	8.1
	Time Line 3.0	18.1	35.6	75.0	102.4	128.0

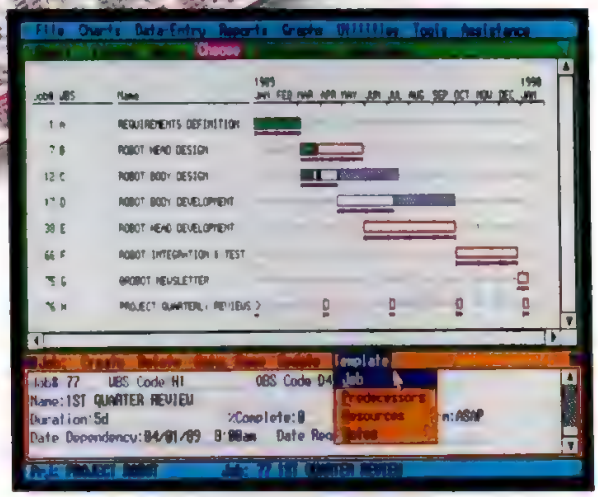
*After computing for over 12 minutes, Time Line displayed an "Unable to display Network View" message. All benchmarks were run on a 12 MHz 286 with 640k RAM.

Unmatched power at your fingertips.

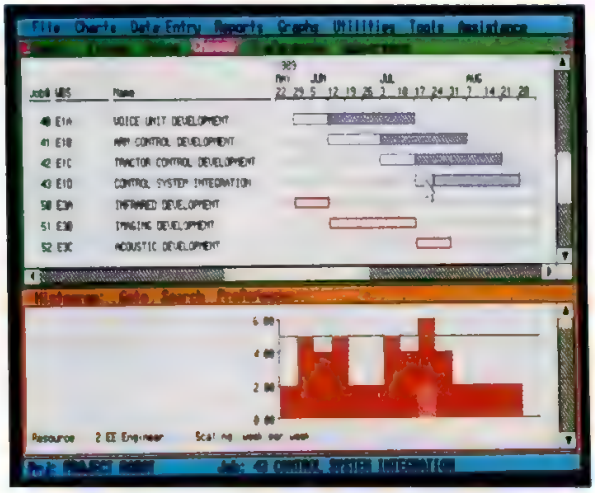
Project Scheduler 4 offers an impressive list of industry-leading power features. Projects are planned and tracked in a full graphics environment. You understand more because you see more on the screen. At last, PERT and Gantt charts make sense. Responsibilities, deadlines, and resource bottlenecks are spotted at a glance. You see more on paper, too. Beautiful, graphic reports print sideways, so you never have to cut and paste. They're instantly understandable. Not to mention simple to generate for impressive presentations.

Time-saving, world-class speed.

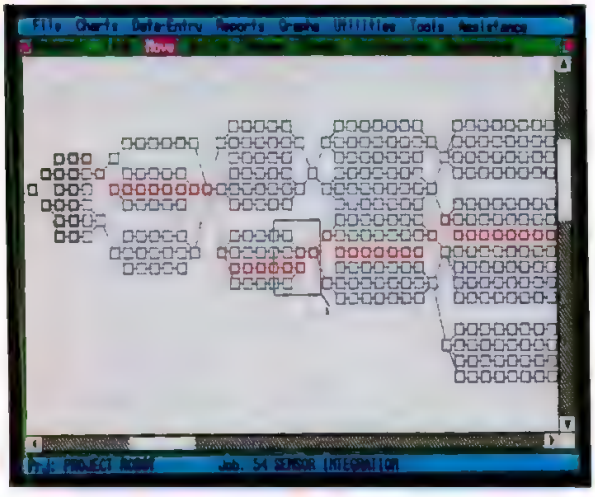
In benchmark tests, Project Scheduler 4 consistently outperforms all the competition as the fastest full-featured product in the industry—by a very wide margin. After all, what good are power features without the speed to make them useable. And the bigger your project, the more speed counts. Even at the 1000-task level, Project Scheduler 4 takes only 1.5 seconds to perform schedule recalculation. When your time is on the line, your project scheduler should help you manage it, not waste it.

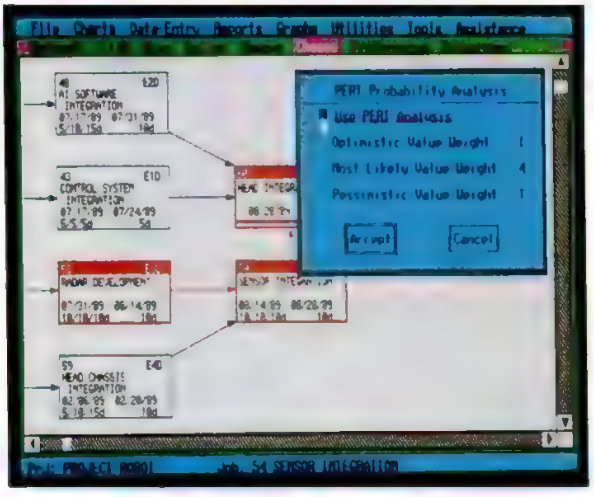


Project Scheduler 4 lets you view a Gantt chart in one window, while you enter or edit in another. Complete status information gives you a precise overview of your entire project. You control exactly what time scale is displayed: minutes, hours, days, weeks, months, or years. Display preferences include alternate symbols, free and total float, baseline, WBS and OBS filters, and much more.



In Gantt Histogram mode, a single mouse click quickly finds resource overloads and displays problem tasks. To see the planned resource utilization for a task, point at it in the Gantt chart, and the corresponding area in the histogram is automatically shaded. You may level resources interactively using Extend or Delay mode to eliminate resource overloads with a single click of the mouse.





Four reduced network zoom levels let you view the amount of detail you need to see. Each level provides drawing tools for positioning tasks in the network and changing predecessor relationships. When working with PERT analysis, Project Scheduler 4 lets you control probability weights and specify alternative task durations, while the program instantly recalculates the critical path.

Function	Project Scheduler 4	Time Line 3.0
Advanced graphical user interface	•	
On-line help	•	•
Step-by-step assist mode	•	
Full mouse support	•	

Time Line 3.0 is a registered trademark of Symantec Corp.

Exceptional ease and elegance.

Project Scheduler 4 offers sophistication that's simple to use. It's intuitive graphic interface gives you a clear overview of the entire scheduling process without hard-to-remember keystroke sequences. Ideal for beginners and experts, here is the future of advanced productivity tools.

Only Project Scheduler 4 offers the advanced graphics, high-speed performance, and ease of use you need to save time—and maximize productivity. For more information and a brochure, call or write:

415/570-7700

393 Vintage Park Drive
Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404

Scitor Corporation

laptop has no parallel port, no external monitor port, and the serial port is a 9-pin DIN-style connection, with an extra cable to provide the typical 25-pin RS-232. Also at the back of the UltraLite are two RJ-11C connections for voice and data lines. These operate with the UltraLite's 2,400-bps internal modem, which is built into the motherboard and handles Hayes commands smoothly.

The machine uses two drives. Drive A: is the external 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, a $399 option. Drive B: takes removable memory cards, either ROM or RAM. Although the NEC cards look nearly identical to those made by Epson and Fujitsu, they use a different, proprietary pin connection. Storage cards have a capacity of 256K and sell for $299, while the ROM cards will be either 512K or 1MB. NEC has agreements with several software vendors to supply popular applications in

8088/86-BASED LAPTOP COMPUTERS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

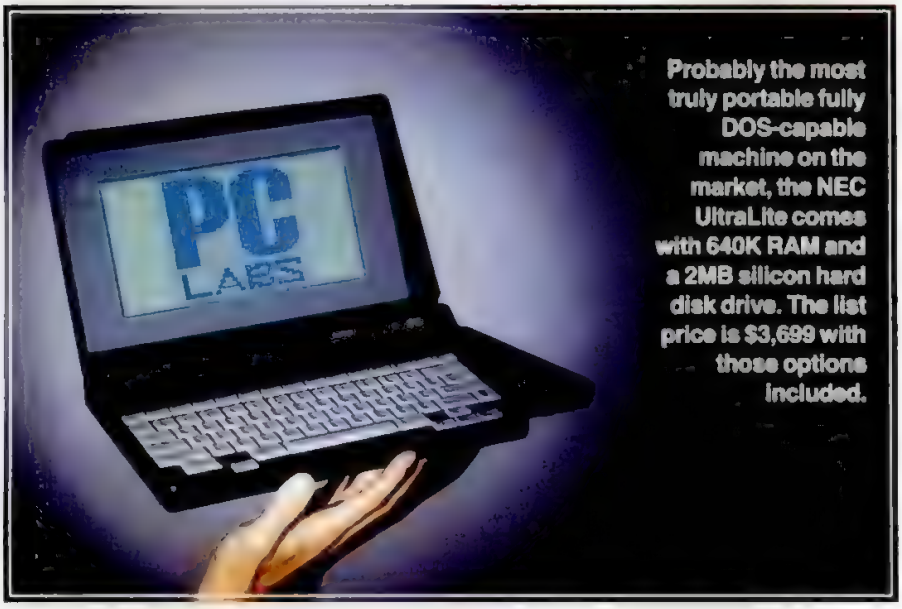
	Datavue Spark	Toshiba T1000	Bondwell B200	Sanyo MBC-16LT2	Epson Equity LT	Zenith MinisPort	Toshiba T1200
POWER							
Battery type	Nickel cadmium (removable)	Nickel cadmium (nonremovable)	Nickel cadmium (removable)	Nickel cadmium (nonremovable)	Nickel cadmium (nonremovable)	Nickel cadmium (removable)	Nickel cadmium (removable)
Claimed battery life (hours)	3–4	5	3–4	6	5	3–3.5	7
Charge time (hours)	8	Overnight	12	8	12	4–6	Overnight
Battery voltage	12V	4.8V	7.2V	4.8V	9.6V	12V	7.2V
Amperage (amperes/hour)	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.8	2	1.8	2.2
Car battery adapter	$225	$50	None	None	$59	None	None
Battery conservation techniques	Automatic drive and backlight turnoff, screen switch	None	Automatic LCD turnoff	None	Automatic drive and backlight turnoff	Automatic backlight turnoff, manual I/O turnoff	Automatic drive and backlight turnoff, hard disk switch, auto-resume
I/O AND EXPANSION							
External display types supported by built-in video hardware	CGA, monochrome composite	CGA, monochrome composite	CGA	CGA	CGA	CGA	CGA, monochrome composite
Ports	Serial, parallel, RGB and composite video, external floppy disk drive	Serial, parallel, RGB and composite video, external floppy disk drive, numeric keypad	Serial, parallel, RGB video	Serial, parallel, RGB video	Serial, parallel, RGB video, external floppy disk drive	Serial, parallel, RGB video, external floppy disk drive	Serial, parallel, RGB and composite video, external floppy disk drive, numeric keypad
Slot type	Modem	Modem	None	Modem	Two proprietary 8-bit	Modem, memory expansion	Modem ($349), expansion chassis ($399)
Speed of internal modem (bps)	1,200 ($325)	1,200 ($299), 2,400 ($399)	None	1,200 ($275), 2,400 ($335)	1,200 ($299)	1,200 ($199), 2,400 (pending)	1,200 ($299), 2,400 ($399)
STANDARD SOFTWARE							
Disk-based programs	DOS 2.11 (with floppy disk drive), DOS 3.3 (with hard disk)	*PC-Kwik PowerPak*	DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC	DOS 3.2, GW-BASIC	DOS 3.2, GW-BASIC (with tested configuration)	DOS 3.3, *FastLynx LX*	DOS 3.3, *PC-Kwik PowerPak*
ROM-based programs	*Teach Screen*	DOS 2.11	None	None	None	DOS 3.3, *FastLynx LX*	None
OPTIONS							
Math coprocessor	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Carrying case	$75	$59	$100	None	$49	$59	$59

the ROM card format, however, these cards were unavailable at the time of this review. NEC and Lotus have announced that *1-2-3*, Release 2.01, will be available at the end of July for $495. That release is to be followed by *Agenda* and *Lotus Metro* with *Lotus Express*. Packages scheduled for late August release include Microsoft *Works*, *WordPerfect* 5.0, *WordStar* 5.5, and *XyWrite III Plus*.

The external A: drive works only when the AC adapter is attached; its connecting cable is a short 6 inches. As is obvious from the fact that NEC bundles *Lap-Link* in the UltraLite's ROM, it sees the 3.5-inch floppy disk drive as an optional, "leave with your desktop" peripheral. A NEC spokesman said that fewer than 40 percent of the units sold so far have included the add-on drive. The UltraLite's parallel port is located on the drive; alternatively, a dedicated parallel port adapter is

GRiDLite XL	Sharp PC-4602	Datavue Snap 1+1	Zenith SupersPort	GRiD 140XT	NEC UltraLite	Sharp PC-4641	NEC MultiSpeed HD
Nickel cadmium (removable)	Lead acid (nonremovable)	Nickel cadmium (removable)	Nickel cadmium (removable)	Nickel cadmium (removable)	Lithium for system, nickel cadmium for silicon disk (nonremovable)	Lead acid (nonremovable)	Nickel cadmium (nonremovable)
3–4	4	3–4	3	2.5–3	2	2.5	1–1.5
10	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	7–16	[illegible]	8
9.6V	6V	12V	12.5V	12V	12.6V	6V	9.6V
1.7	4.2	1.7	2.2	4.44	0.8	4.2	2.2
$25	None	$225	$19	$25	None	None	$20
Automatic drive turnoff	Automatic backlight turnoff	Automatic or manual display turnoff	Automatic drive, backlight, and modem turnoff	Automatic drive, backlight, and system turnoff	Automatic backlight turnoff	Automatic backlight turnoff	Automatic drive and backlight turnoff
CGA	CGA, monochrome	CGA, monochrome composite	CGA	CGA	CGA	CGA monochrome	CGA
Serial, parallel, RGB video, external floppy disk drive	Serial, parallel, RGB video	Serial, parallel, RGB and composite video	Serial, parallel, RGB video, internal modem, expansion chassis, numeric keypad	Serial, parallel, RGB video, external keyboard	Serial, external floppy disk drive, two RJ-11s	Serial, parallel, RGB video	Serial, parallel, RGB video, external floppy disk drive
Modem	Modem	8-bit ISA (half-length) in expansion module	Modem	Modem	None	Modem	Modem
2,400 ($525)	1,200 ($399), 2,400 ($449)	1,200 ($325)	1200 ($299), 2400 ($549)	2,400 ($300)	2,400 (included)	1,200 ($399), 2,400 ($449)	1,200 ($399), 2,400 ($499)
DOS 3.3	Diagnostics, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC	Diagnostics, DOS 2.11	DOS 3.3	DOS 3.31	*Lap-Link* 2.1	Diagnostics, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC	DOS 3.21
None	Setup	*Teach Screen*	Setup, diagnostics	None	DOS 3.3, *Lap-Link* 2.1, *MS-DOS Manager* 2.0	Setup	Setup, utilities (Dialer, Filer, Notepad, Outliner, Telecom)
8087 ($195)	None	None	8087-2 ($285)	8087-2 ($250)	None	None	None
$60	$75	$75	$59	$60	$129	$75	$129

ENDS



Probably the most truly portable fully DOS-capable machine on the market, the NEC UltraLite comes with 640K RAM and a 2MB silicon hard disk drive. The list price is $3,699 with those options included.

available for $199, using the same connection. NEC plans to offer additional peripherals that will use this general-purpose connection, including a SCSI interface adapter.

Originally introduced in November 1988, the UltraLite so far has been plagued by shortages. Besides the shortage of ROM cards previously alluded to, the machine itself has been in short supply because of chip shortages. Finally, its batteries have been in short supply, a problem exacerbated by the fact that they are short-lived and nonremoveable. The PC Labs battery rundown test of our review unit calculated its battery life at 1 hour and 21 minutes when run at 9.83 MHz. Its recharge time can last from 7 to 16 hours, although I found an average charge takes 8 to 9 hours.

The UltraLite heralds several remarkable technological advances. No other laptop can match its communications and computing power in such a small size.

Actually, the UltraLite already has two batteries. Besides the lithium molybdenum sulfide system battery already mentioned, it has a nickel cadmium unit that preserves the contents of the silicon hard disk for about a week. NEC's ample documentation has several warnings to leave the unit connected to its AC adapter whenever possible. You will have to lose your data only once to remember this important tip. Unlike your desktop's hard disk, any data files stored on the UltraLite's silicon hard disk are not permanent.

The battery situation is about to change, however: at press time NEC announced that the battery is going to be removable. The UltraLite implementing this feature, as well as a new glare-resistant screen, is scheduled for September shipment. A preview peak that NEC gave *PC Magazine* editors of the new screen showed it to be very good. Additionally, the price of this revised UltraLite should also be unproved. NEC tells us it will go down to $3,200 for the 2M silicon disk version in September. Replacement batteries will list for $119; an external battery recharger will sell for $199, and although it doesn't have a quick-charge provision, it can charge two system batteries simultaneously. Also, NEC will upgrade the original units so that their batteries are removable.

If portability and not price is your overriding concern, look no further. The new, revised UltraLite will give you so much computing muscle in such a small package, it will be the perfect companion for the ultimate power trip.

SANYO BUSINESS SYSTEMS CORP.

Sanyo MBC-16LT2

by Bruce Brown

Built around a battery that lasts nearly an hour longer than that of its nearest competitor, Sanyo Business Systems Corp.'s MBC-16LT2 comes near to being the ideal low-cost laptop. In addition to its excellent battery life, this truly lightweight laptop comes with a high-quality keyboard and is even reasonably priced.

For $1,399, the MBC-16LT2 gives you 640K RAM, two 3.5-inch 720K floppy disk drives, MS-DOS 3.2, and GW-BASIC 3.2. There is no hard disk version. The performance of its 8-MHz 80C88 chip is far from outstanding, placing the Sanyo in the bottom third of the machines, but none of these machines are all that speedy.

The MBC-16LT2 weighs only 8.1 pounds (including battery), making it one of the lightest laptops in this group. On the PC Labs battery rundown test, its rechargeable—but not removable—battery lasted an impressive 4 hours, 26 minutes. The battery takes about 8 hours to recharge, and the AC power supply and battery charger weigh an additional 1.6 pounds.

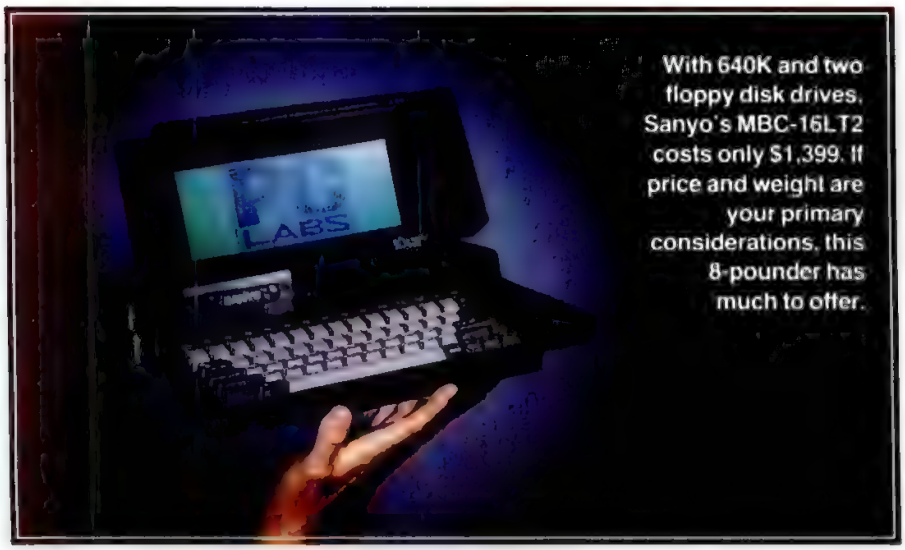
The laptop's 76-key keyboard has a very good action, as compared with that of the Toshiba 1200. There are separate cursor-control keys, but PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End are activated by holding the Shift key and striking cursor keys. The embedded numeric keypad is activated with the NumLock key.

The most disappointing feature of the Sanyo is its screen. A supertwist LCD that appears blue on gray, its viewable area

FACT FILE

Sanyo MBC-16LT2
Sanyo Business Systems Corp., 51 Joseph St., Moonachie, NJ 07074; (201) 440-9300, ext. 318; (800) 524-0047.
List Price: With 640K RAM, two 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, DOS 3.2, $1,399; with internal 2,400-bps modem and separate numeric keypad, $1,889
In Short: Sanyo's MBC-16LT2 is a strong competitor for low-end laurels. The screen is only fair, but the keyboard is outstanding, and the features included for the price make this 7.9-pound machine a must-consider if weight and dollars are paramount.

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD



With 640K and two floppy disk drives, Sanyo's MBC-16LT2 costs only $1,399. If price and weight are your primary considerations, this 8-pounder has much to offer.

measures 8.25 by 3.1 inches. Unfortunately, its characters are small and it has no backlighting, so you can't work with it in dim conditions. However, it does detach easily in case you want to plug an external CGA monitor into its 9-pin RGB port.

Overall, the MBC-16LT2 is aesthetically pleasing. Its elegant black case measures 2.4 by 12.6 by 11.4 inches (HWD) and features an exceptionally sturdy handle that slides into the front of the computer. Both floppy disk drives are on the right rear, while the power switch is on the left. The back of the computer includes one serial port, one parallel port, and a port for the external monitor.

The Sanyo MBC-16LT2 has no expansion slots, but there is a provision for an internal modem. Sanyo sells two—a 1,200-bit-per-second version for $275 and a 2,400-bps modem for $335. An external 34-key keypad sells for $145 and includes numeric, cursor-control, and function keys. The external keypad plugs into the parallel port but has a pass-through plug, so you can still hook up a parallel printer.

All in all, the MBC-16LT2 is a good value. Plagued with none of the problems that haunted the original Sanyo desktop machines, it compares favorably with both the Toshiba T1000 and Bondwell's B200. It's about 1.5 pounds heavier and $400 more expensive than the T1000 but has a better keyboard, longer battery life, more standard memory, and a second floppy disk drive. The similarly configured, equivalent-weight B200 has half the battery life and no provision for an internal modem.

Among traditional lightweight laptops, the Sanyo's closest competitor is the Datavue Spark, which comes with 640K, two floppy disk drives, and an electroluminescent screen. Since a Spark costs almost the same as the Sanyo but weighs approximately 2 pounds more and has a shorter battery life, the Sanyo can stand fairly proud.

If you can live without a hard disk and using a nonbacklit screen doesn't bother you, Sanyo's MBC-16LT2 is a good choice. Its light weight, long battery life, low price, and good keyboard may make it the ideal low-end buy.

SHARP ELECTRONICS CORP.

Sharp PC-4602, PC-4641

by Alfred Poor

Two new models from Sharp Electronics Corp. form the latest variations on its "PC-4600 portable" theme: the PC-4602 is a dual-floppy-disk system that lists for $2,195, while the PC-4641 has a 40MB hard disk and comes with a $3,595 price tag. As it turns out, there is a lot to like about these stylish siblings.

At first glance, the two machines look much like their competition. The familiar wedge case is made of charcoal-gray plastic and opens to reveal a fairly typical clamshell design measuring 3.1 by 12 by 13.5 inches (HWD). The screen comes up with the cheery blue glow of a supertwist backlit LCD and offers an aspect ratio just a bit flatter than standard. Pie charts will come out a little like egg charts, but not as severely squashed as they would be on some other popular portables. The screen has contrast and brightness controls, and screen positioning is easily adjustable to accommodate most lighting conditions.

The 3.5-inch floppy disk drives on both machines accept 720K disks. There is also a floppy disk port, allowing you to add an optional 5.25-inch external floppy disk drive that lists for $499. Both models also come standard with a parallel port and a 9-pin serial port. They even have a video adapter (standard in the U.S., optional in Europe) that can drive either a CGA or a monochrome external monitor. Both can accept either an internal modem (1,200 bits per second for $399, 2,400 bps for $449) or a second serial port ($99).

The machines also come with a standard 640K RAM (expandable to 1.6MB with support of the LIM 3.2 standard) and an easy and useful setup program in ROM that you can call up by pressing a key labeled Set Up. Diagnostics come standard on-disk, along with DOS 3.3 and GW-BASIC. The rechargeable lead battery can

FACT FILE

Sharp PC-4602
Sharp Electronics Corp., Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430-2135; (800)-BE-SHARP, (201) 529-9500
List Price: With 640K RAM, two 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, $2,195. 1MB RAM upgrade, $599; external 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, $499; internal 1,200-bps modem, $399; 2,400-bps modem, $449; second serial interface, $99.

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

Sharp PC-4641
Sharp Electronics Corp., Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430-2135; (800)-BE-SHARP, (201) 529-9500.
List Price: With 640K RAM, 40MB hard disk, 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, $3,595. 1MB RAM upgrade, $599; external 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, $499; internal 1,200-bps modem, $399; 2,400-bps modem, $449; second serial interface, $99.
In Short: These machines are tough competitors. They offer average weight, good performance, and a bright double-scan CGA backlit supertwist screen. With list prices comparable to the rest of the field, both models represent attractive values.

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wanted Fo Murph

According to Murphy's Law, if a floppy disk can fail, it will. Usually after you put a 90-page document on it.

That's why you should use 3M diskettes. They're built to make things go right for a change. With our exclusive formulation and Mark Q Manufacturing Process, they break Murphy's Law millions of times a day. Year in and year out.

And our engineers have taken the same fanatic approach with all our

r Breaking y's Law.

data storage products: diskettes, data cartridge tapes, computer tapes and optical disks. So when you get down to it, there are only two choices. Use 3M diskettes and break Murphy's Law every day of the week. Or use something else. And give Murphy's Law a chance to break you.

For more information about formatted diskettes, call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 10.

3M

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BENCHMARK TESTS: 8088- AND 8086-BASED LAPTOPS

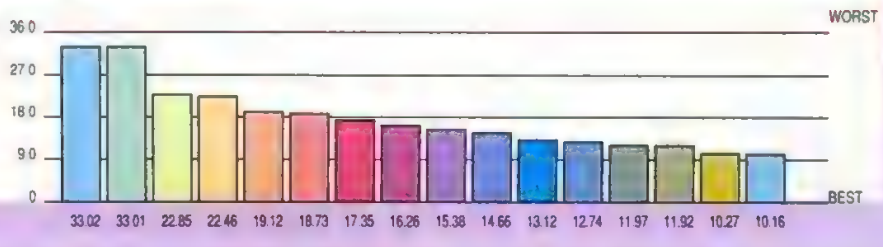
Among the laptop computers we examined, the NEC UltraLite is fastest across the board, with five first-place finishes in the processor and disk benchmark tests.

Epson and Sharp have the next-fastest processors, while the Sharp PC-4641, Datavue Spark, and GRiDLite XL are the fastest hard disk machines.

PROCESSOR AND MEMORY BENCHMARK TESTS

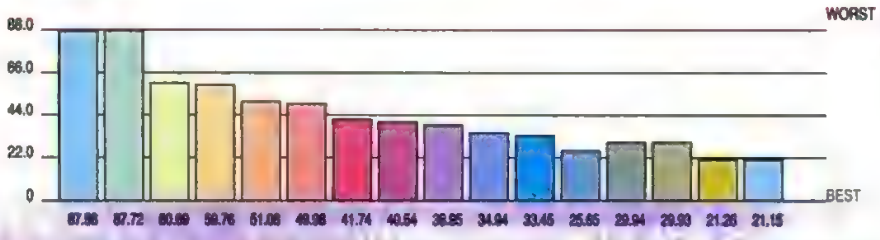
8088/8086 Instruction Mix — Elapsed Time (seconds)

The **8088/8086 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks for the 8088/8086 processor. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance



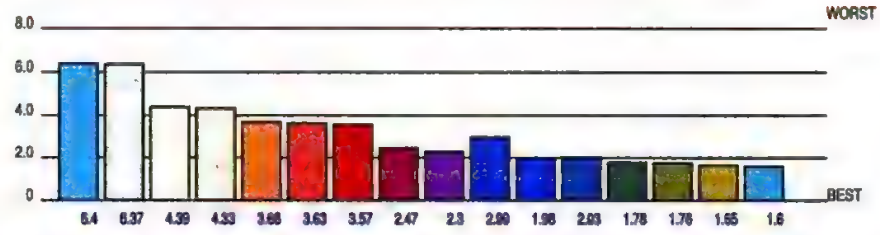
Floating-Point Calculation — Elapsed Time (seconds)

The **Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor** benchmark test sets up a floating-point emulation program in RAM and then exercises the processor and tests RAM access speeds during floating-point calculations.



Conventional Memory — Elapsed Time (seconds)

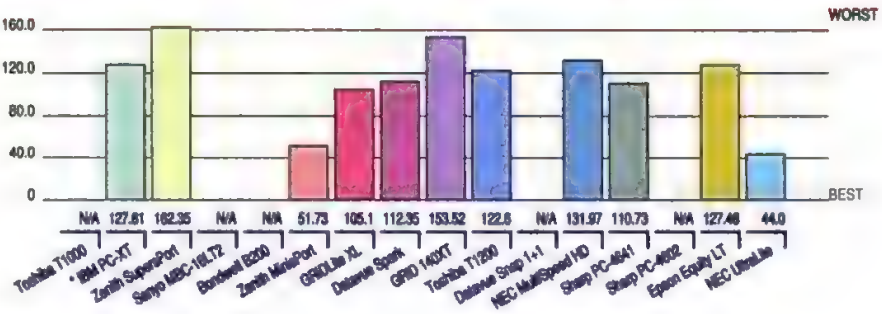
The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.



DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

DOS File Access (Small Records) — Elapsed Time (seconds)

The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.



* For comparison only.
N/A—Not applicable: this computer does not have a hard disk.

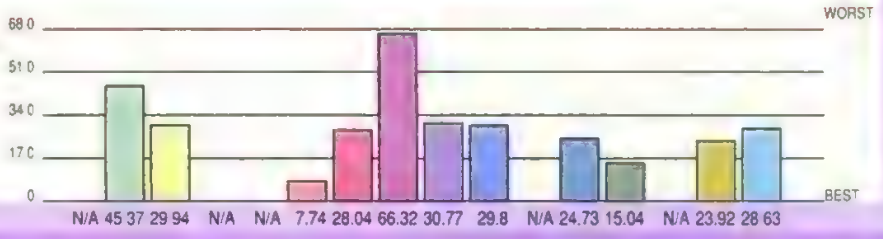
CONTINUES

BENCHMARK TESTS: 8088- AND 8086-BASED LAPTOPS

DOS File Access (Large Records)

Elapsed Time (seconds)

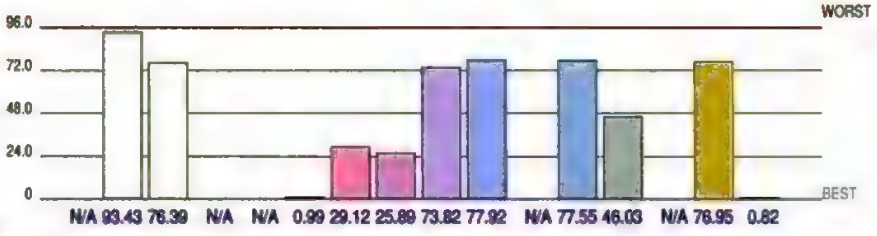
The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



BIOS Disk Seek

Elapsed Time (milliseconds)

The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.

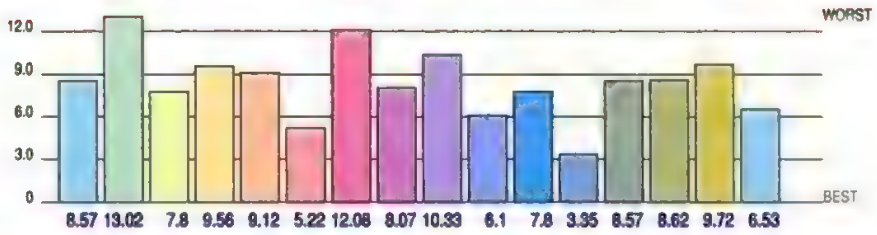


VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS

Direct to Screen

Elapsed Time (seconds)

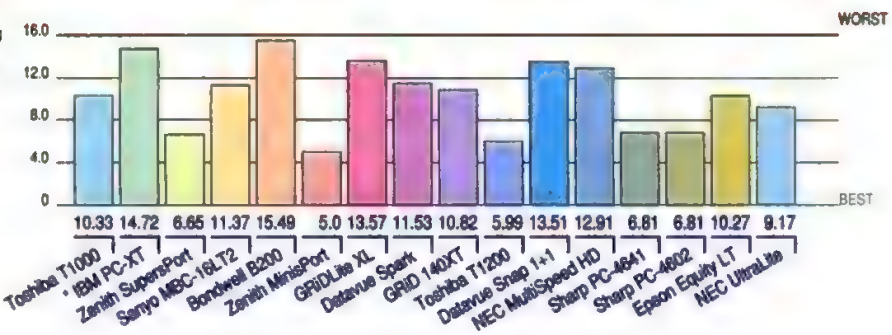
The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.



Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling

Elapsed Time (seconds)

The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.



* For comparison only.
N/A—Not applicable: this computer does not have a hard disk.

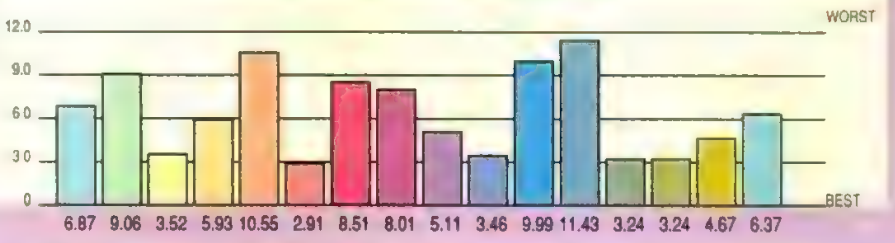
CONTINUES

BENCHMARK TESTS: 8088- AND 8086-BASED LAPTOPS

Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling

Elapsed Time (seconds)

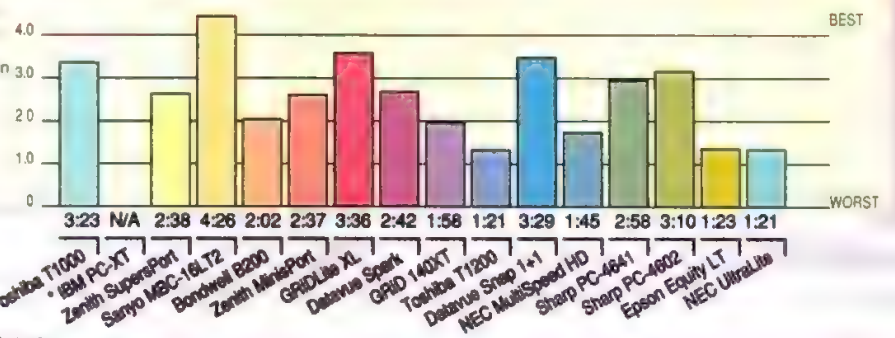
The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen



Battery Rundown

Elapsed Time (hours:minutes:seconds)

The **Battery Rundown** performance test involves teletyping five screens of text to the laptop's display, then writing a 15K file to the PC's hard disk once every minute until the battery runs out of power. Power conservation is disabled



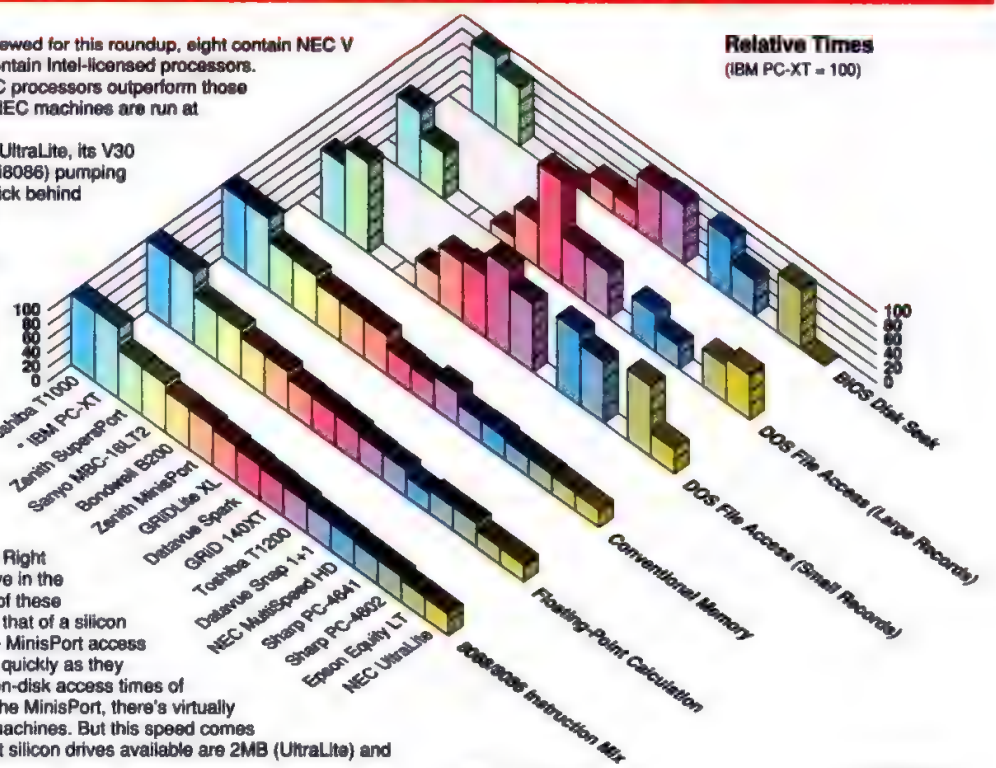
N/A—Not applicable: this computer does not run on batteries.

PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

Of the 15 laptop computers reviewed for this roundup, eight contain NEC V series processors and seven contain Intel-licensed processors. Overall, the machines deploying the NEC processors outperform those using the Intel processors because the NEC machines are run at higher speeds.

The performance winner is the NEC UltraLite, its V30 processor (functionally equivalent to the i8086) pumping out the instructions at 9.83 MHz. Just a tick behind is the Epson Equity LT, also with a V30 processor. The two Sharp machines follow the leaders, their V40 processors keeping them in the hunt. The V40 is a functional equivalent to the V20 and the i8088. The difference between the V40 and the V20 is in the level of integration; the V40 exploits such on-chip peripherals as a clock generator, bus arbitration, and asynchronous serial I/O control, making it an ideal choice for use in a laptop.

All of the laptops with hard disks outperformed the hard disk in the original IBM PC-XT. The Datavue Spark came out on top, its Conner hard disk posting a quick 25-millisecond time. Right behind was the 2.5-inch Prairie Tech drive in the GRiDLite XL, coming in at 29 ms. None of these hard disks' performance can compare to that of a silicon disk, however. Both the UltraLite and the MinisPort access data on their silicon RAM disks about as quickly as they access system RAM. With average silicon-disk access times of .82 ms. for the UltraLite and .99 ms. for the MinisPort, there's virtually no waiting to load programs with these machines. But this speed comes at the expense of capacity, as the largest silicon drives available are 2MB (UltraLite) and 1.3MB (MinisPort).



* For comparison only.

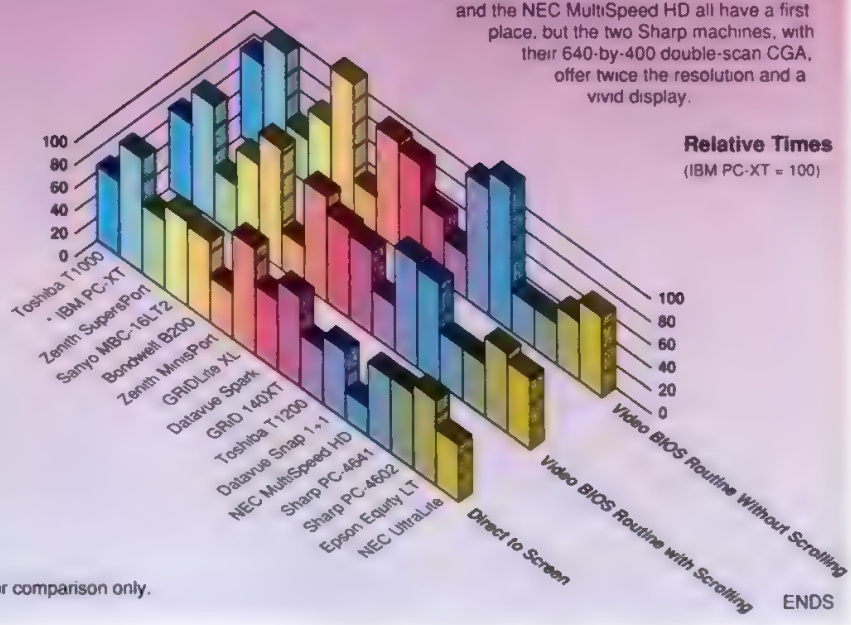
CONTINUES

VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

Battery life for the majority of these machines—all of which use low-power-consuming processors—was over 2 hours. The Sanyo MBC-16LT2 came out on top, running for an impressive 4 hours 26 minutes. The Sanyo, which is only available with floppy disk drives, owes its long runtime to a screen that does not employ backlighting. Backlighting typically consumes up to half of the power in a laptop battery. The GRiDLite XL was the champ of the hard disk units, its small Prairie Tech drive consuming less power than any of the other hard disks.

The three worst machines were the Toshiba T1200HB, Epson Equity LT, and NEC UltraLite. The Epson is the only laptop tested with an internal fan, and the fan contributed to its short battery life. The Toshiba's battery is rated at 7.2 volts and 2.2 amperes/hour—one of the smallest for the hard disk units tested—while the UltraLite comes with the smallest-capacity battery in this roundup, rated at only .8 aH.

The Sharp PC-4600s, the Toshiba T1200HB, and the NEC MultiSpeed HD all have a first place, but the two Sharp machines, with their 640-by-400 double-scan CGA, offer twice the resolution and a vivid display.



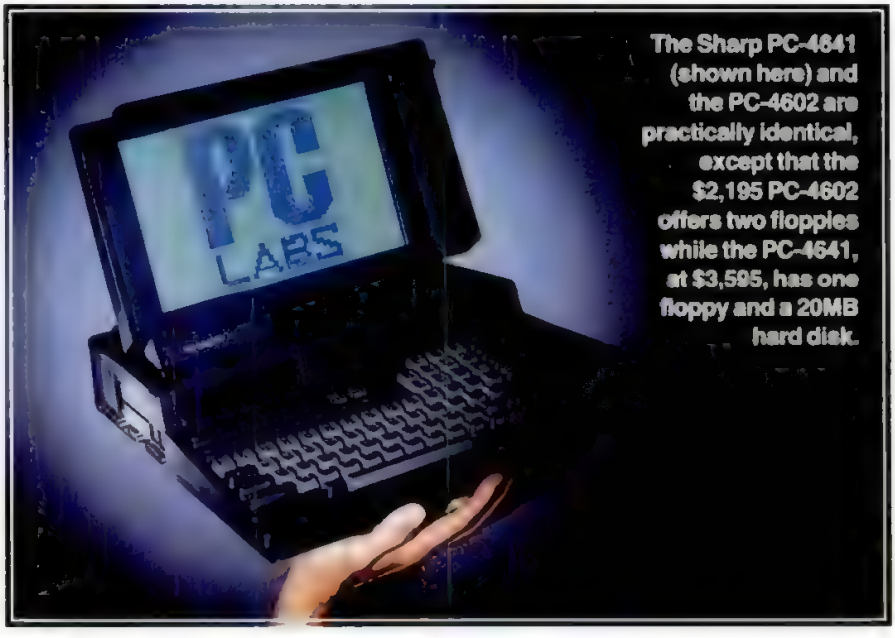
* For comparison only.

be removed in a jiffy using that common high-tech tool, a dime. You can purchase additional batteries for $40, allowing you reserve power for long flights. The only drawback to this is that you may have to rerun your setup program after changing batteries.

You may not need to swap batteries that often, however. In the PC Labs battery rundown tests, both models ran for about 3 hours, which places them above the average for the machines tested here and especially for those with hard disks.

The two Sharp PC-4600-series laptops differ in ways that really set them apart from the competition. These two machines have several endearing features.

One of these attractions lies at the heart of the PC-4600 series: its CPU is a NEC V40 chip running at a frenetic 10 MHz, giving the units a performance edge. The hard disk model, the PC-4641, pushes the performance advantage further by offering the third-fastest hard disk in its class, rated at 45 milliseconds. The difference between this and the typical 70-ms. hard disks was clearly brought out in the PC Labs benchmark tests. And if you want to boot without a disk, Sharp sells a $49 card that accepts six EPROM chips capable of being loaded with software from a floppy disk to create a permanent, read-only disk. However, since the chips are not offered by Sharp, you will have to purchase them yourself (about $150 to $200 total) and find a service that will load your software onto them for you.



The Sharp PC-4641 (shown here) and the PC-4602 are practically identical, except that the $2,195 PC-4602 offers two floppies while the PC-4641, at $3,595, has one floppy and a 20MB hard disk.

There is also a more visible advantage with the PC-4600s: their screens. They offer only CGA compatibility but use a double-scan technique that doubles their resolution. Instead of a 640 by 200 display, the Sharps produce images on a 640 by 400 matrix. Numbers can be deceiving, but seeing is believing, and one look will show you the dramatic difference.

The keyboard also offers some attractions. It's quiet and has a light touch but still manages to provide a gentle tactile feedback. Its designers have taken liberties with traditional layouts, but many users will find their changes appealing. The function keys are in the upper-left corner; an inverted T set of cursor keys is in the lower right. There are no separate PgUp,

Epson EPL-6000. HP emulation. 300 x 300 DPI. 6 PPM. 512KB RAM, expandable to 4.5MB. 6 resident fonts. Two option font slots. Enhanced SelecType control panel. One year limited warranty.

UNTIL NOW, LASER PRINTING HAS BEEN OUT OF REACH FOR MANY PEOPLE IN BUSINESS.

HP LaserJet II is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505 **(800) 922-8911.**

With the new, affordable EPL-6000 from Epson, more businesses will be looking better on paper.

Opting for the quality of a laser printer has just become decidedly easier. Introducing the EPL-6000 laser printer from Epson.®

Coming from the company with the longest running success in the printer business, reliability is a given. What's more, the new EPL-6000 is compatible with application software written for HP LaserJet II.®

As for value, this new Epson combines solid, businesslike performance with a price that is as attractive as the printing. In fact, for quality, reliability and value in a laser printer, you could say Epson has the solution well in hand.

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

PgDn, Home, or End keys, but there are dedicated Ins and Del keys. You get one Alt key (next to the Spacebar) and one Ctrl key (above the left-hand Shift). The Shift keys are large, and the Enter Key is huge. With all of this, there is still room for a separate numeric keypad in the upper-right corner. It is a long reach, but much nicer to use than keyboards that require you to press special "function" keys to activate a keypad buried among the letter keys.

The Sharp PC-4600s differ in ways that really set them apart from the competition.

The major problem with the 4600's keyboard design is that the screen controls are easy to move by accident. They are mounted on the bottom-right edge of the case—right where you naturally grab the computer to move it off of one stack of papers and onto another. The controls would be better off mounted at the base of the screen, even if that isn't as pretty.

Compared with the other 808*x*-class laptops in the 10- to 15-pound range, the Sharps represent a good value. They are competitively priced and offer above-average performance. The large and fast drive on the hard disk model is especially attractive. So while it may appear that the two Sharp machines have a lot in common with the competition, the differences make them deserve your consideration.

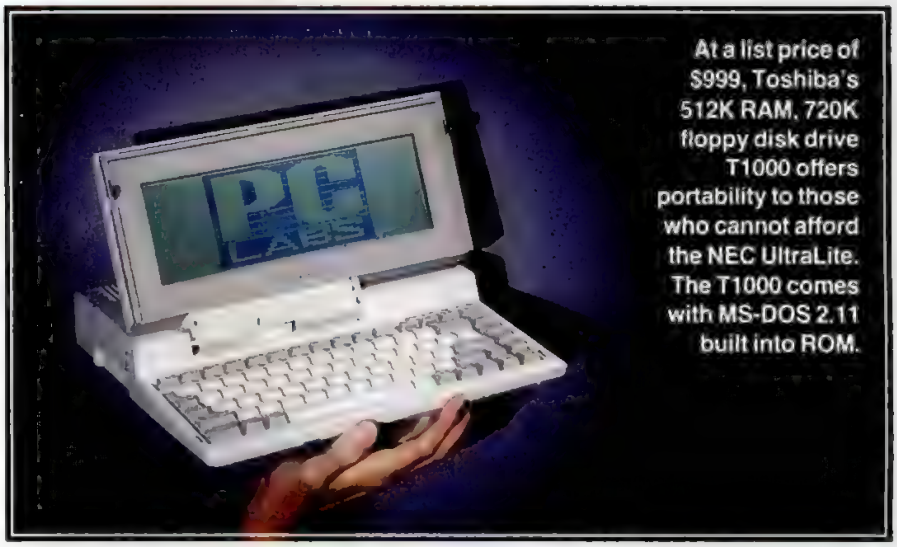
TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

Toshiba T1000

by Bruce Brown

In a sometimes-perplexing market that looks for standards but worships innovation, thereby demanding the newest as long as it's old, company and model track records count. Toshiba America Informations Systems' 8-bit T1000 has been on the market for 2 years, and it's the first laptop that comes to many people's minds when the topic is broached.

One on PC Magazine's Best of 1987 picks, the Toshiba T1000 still leads the pack of true MS-DOS laptops with its combination of light weight and low price. The T1000 offers the lowest base price of all the machines we reviewed ($999); the $1,398 unit that we tested came with a 768K RAM upgrade in addition to its 512K RAM and 3.5-inch floppy disk drive. The 4.77-MHz, 80C88 processor–controlled unit weighs 6.3 pounds (including battery) and measures 2 by 12.2 by 11 inches (HWD).



At a list price of $999, Toshiba's 512K RAM, 720K floppy disk drive T1000 offers portability to those who cannot afford the NEC UltraLite. The T1000 comes with MS-DOS 2.11 built into ROM.

The T1000 may have only one drive, but with MS-DOS 2.11 built into the unit's ROM, you can start it with nothing in the drive. The $399 768K RAM upgrade included in our test unit can be configured as either expanded memory with LIM 3.2–compatible EMS drivers, or as a RAMdisk, allowing you to use the floppy disk drive solely for data files.

The T1000's reflective supertwist LCD screen is only passable. Measuring only 9.5 by 3 inches and with a maximum screen resolution of 640 by 200 lines, the characters are cramped; backlighting would help. The T1000 has an RCA jack for composite monochrome and a 9-pin RGB jack for CGA.

The 82-key keyboard includes cursor-control keys and PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End. There are ten small function keys across the top and an embedded numeric keypad. The key action is fair; Toshiba knows how to make great keyboards, but there isn't enough room for longer key travel. The company also offers an optional $99 17-key external keypad.

The T1000's internal nickel cadmium battery is rated at 5 hours; in the PC Labs battery rundown test, it lasted for a respectable 3 hours, 22 minutes. Since the battery is not removable, forget buying extras for extended time away from AC power. The battery takes 8 to 10 hours to recharge, and a 12-volt car battery adapter costs $59.

Two internal Hayes-compatible modem options are available: a 1,200-bit-per-second version for $299 and a 2,4000-bps board for $399. Ports include one parallel and one serial, an external 5.25-inch floppy disk drive connection (the add-on itself costs $499), the two monitor ports, and the external keypad port.

The T1000 is smaller and lighter than most of the other computers in this series (save the NEC UltraLite and Zenith MiniPort) Although both of the latter are smaller, their $3000 and $2000 price tags place them in a different market. Toshiba is working on new, lighter machines, but until one of them materializes, the T1000 remains one of the best price/weight/battery-life combinations.

FACT FILE

Toshiba T1000
Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Div., 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 583-3000, (800) 457-7777.
List Price: With 512K RAM, one 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 2.11, *PC-Kwik PowerPak* performance utilities, $999; with 768K RAM card, $1,398.
In Short: The T1000's new lower price keeps it competitive; hence its momentum as the low-end machine of choice will undoubtedly continue. The screen and keyboard are drawbacks, but its 6.4-pound weight, good battery life, and small size will help the T1000 stay on the road.

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

Toshiba T1200

by Bruce Brown

If you can carry 11 pounds and don't mind spending at least $1,000 more, the 2.6- by 12.2- by 12-inch (HWD) Toshiba T1200 can give you a lot more functional capability than the T1000. Unfortunately, at least in the T1200 we tested, you must trade off battery life as well as price to gain functionality.

The T1200 comes in four varieties, all with a standard 1MB of RAM. The T1200HB, the model we tested, costs $2,999 and comes with 1MB RAM (it supports LIM 3.2), a 20MB hard disk, a 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, and a backlit LCD screen.

The T1200's 8.75- by 3.75-inch backlit supertwist LCD screen is bright and legible. Don't settle for the nonbacklit variety. The 82-key keyboard is a standard among laptops; it feels solid and can take a beating. The T1200's keyboard arrangement is the same as that of the T1000, but the top row on the T1200 has full-size keys.

Battery life with the 80C86-based 4.77- or 9.54-MHz T1200 is not great. Rated at 7 hours for the two-floppy-disk version, PC Labs tested the 1200HB (hard disk and backlit version) and got only 1 hour, 20 minutes, from the nickel cadmium battery. However, since the battery is removable—it conveniently pops right out of the top—you can buy a bunch of extras at $79 each. Recharging them in the computer with the AC adapter is an overnight procedure, but Toshiba also sells an external battery recharger than can charge up to three batteries in 1.5 hours.

The T1200 also includes several ways to increase battery life, none of which were used in the PC Labs battery rundown test. There is a separate switch to turn off the hard disk; you can set up the hard disk and screen backlight to turn off automatically if not used; there's also a utility that tells you how much battery time remains.

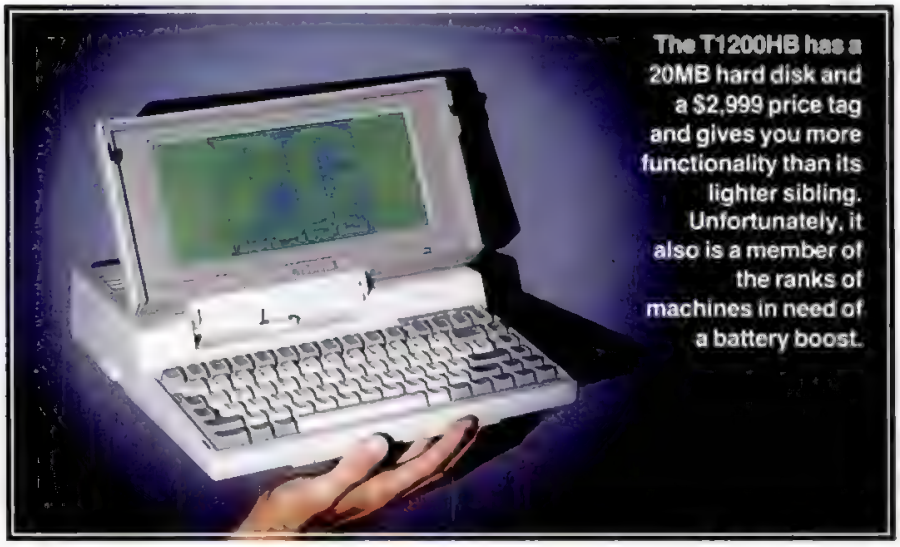
The T1200 comes standard with MS-DOS 3.3 and a *PC-Kwik PowerPak* selection of utilities, including caching, cursor speed-up, screen scrolling, and a "resume" mode that you can use to save your work in case your battery dies out in mid-application. When you power-up again, you're located right where you left off.

In addition to all the ports that come with the T1000, the T1200 has an internal slot for proprietary expansion cards. Toshiba sells an Ethernet card for the slot,

FACT FILE

Toshiba T1200
Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Div., 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 583-3000, (800) 457-7777.
List Price: Model T1200F, with 1MB RAM, two 720K floppy disk drives, DOS 3.3, *PC-Kwik* PowerPak performance utilities, $2,099; Model T1200HB, with 20MB hard disk, backlit screen, $2,999.
In Short: Toshiba's T1200 series comes in several flavors, with or without backlit screen and hard disk. The backlit screen is good and the keyboard is great, but the T1200 is showing its age. Practical battery life with the hard disk is less than an hour and a half.

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The T1200HB has a 20MB hard disk and a $2,999 price tag and gives you more functionality than its lighter sibling. Unfortunately, it also is a member of the ranks of machines in need of a battery boost.

NEW!
The Power of Productivity

Power. Instant, automatic set up of your favorite applications. Power. Access any application with a single keystroke! Power. Centralize all of your computing functions with...

Power Panel

5-in-1 Functionality.
1. **Menu/Shell** allows for 36 entries per menu, with unlimited sub-menus. Password protection assures file security.
2. **Disk Utilities** features directory tree displays for quick, easy file manipulation and execution.
3. **Desktop Accessories** include a full function calculator, a multi-year calendar, a notepad, and much more!
4. **Telecommunications** are defined by a full feature telephone directory, auto-dialer, multiple terminal emulators, etc.
5. **DOS Services** provide for easy back-up and restoration of hard disk or files, plus offer the added capabilities to format, duplicate and compare disks with one keystroke!

	Power Panel	Direct Access	Norton Commander	Xtree
Automatic Menu Setup	yes	no	no	no
User Defined Help	yes	no	no	no
Telecomm Services	yes	no	no	no
Desk Accessories	yes	no	no	no
Mouse Support	yes	no	yes	no
File search by name and content	yes	no	no	no
Encrypt/decrypt files	yes	yes	no	no
Screen saver	yes	yes	no	no
All memory available to user application	yes	yes	no	no
Password Protection	yes	yes	yes	no
Unlimited menus	yes	no	yes	no

Compare for yourself. No other menu/shell program has so many features integrated into such an easy-to-use package. Experience the Power. Power Panel.

Single user, multi-user and network versions available.
CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See Your Dealer Today!

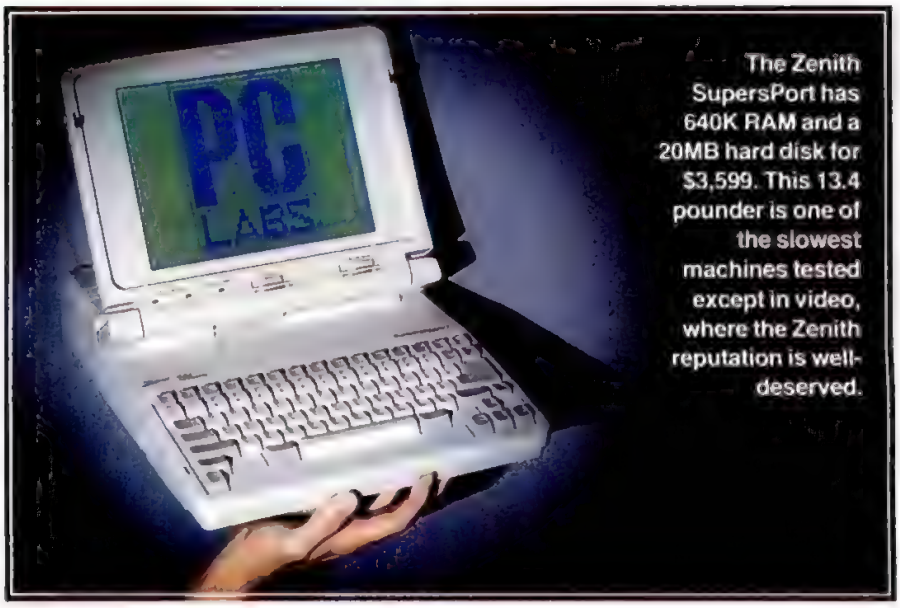
MOUSE SYSTEMS

47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 656-1117

Mouse Systems logo is a registered trademark. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

and third-party vendors offer other cards. You could fill the expansion slot with a $399 2,400-bit-per-second modem, but it wouldn't make much sense to, since Toshiba also offers a $349 2,400-bps modem that fits into a separate modem slot.

Though the T1200's price is in line with the pricing on bigger machines from vendors such as Zenith and NEC, don't forget that Toshibas are often discounted heavily. If you can find a hard-disk-equipped T1200 in the $2,000 range, it might be worth buying (along with a few extra batteries and an external adapter).



The Zenith SupersPort has 640K RAM and a 20MB hard disk for $3,599. This 13.4 pounder is one of the slowest machines tested except in video, where the Zenith reputation is well-deserved.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

Zenith SupersPort

by Alfred Poor

You can find a great deal to like about the Zenith SupersPort: great screen, decent battery life, reasonable price, interesting options. There's also plenty to gripe about.

Compared with first-generation battery laptops, the 13.4-pound SupersPort is fantastic. Besides being striking, its bright-blue supertwist LCD screen, which offers CGA resolution, is adjustable to meet the needs of a wide range of lighting conditions. It has a viewable area of 8 by 6.25 inches and is hinged at two points on each side, so it can lie totally flat and out of the way if you want to use an external screen. It even makes hooking up such a monitor easy by having a built-in display adapter and supplying a key combination (marked on a keycap) that will toggle between the LCD and the external port.

The SupersPort comes with a battery that clips on to the back of the unit. This means that you can leave the extra 2.5 pounds behind when you don't intend to compute beyond the reach of a wall plug. Battery life, as measured by the PC Labs battery rundown test, is a reasonable 2 hours, 38 minutes. An external recharger sells for $89, while a 12-volt car battery adapter costs $19. If you do use the battery while the computer is plugged in, the unit will still draw its power from the battery, which in turn is charged by the power cord. The net result is that you get a standby power supply built into the machine.

Although the SupersPort starts at $2,399 for a dual 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive model, the version we tested came with one floppy disk drive and a 20MB hard disk for a less-than-moderate $3,599. Both configurations come with 640K RAM, but you can add 1MB of memory (the SupersPort supports LIM 4.0). A three-slot expansion chassis costs $499, and an 8-MHz 8087 math coprocessor sells for $285. Zenith's optional 1,200-bit-per-second internal modem is $299, and the 2,400-bps modem lists for $549.

FACT FILE

The 78-key keyboard offers an inverted T set of cursor controls, with PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End activated by a blue Fn shift key. The numeric keypad is embedded and also works with the Fn key. The keyboard has a light but acceptable feedback.

When you compare the SupersPort to what the current generation of laptops has to offer, it comes up a bit short. On the PC Labs benchmark tests, the hard disk performance was unexceptional and the processor times slow.

Another problem stems from a design decision intended as a protective measure. The SupersPort comes with all the standard ports—parallel, serial, video, and external disk drive—found on most machines in its class; these connectors are located inside a little hatch that protects them—just as it does on its larger sibling, the SupersPort 286. However, since you cannot open or shut the hatch once the battery is in place (you must first turn off the machine and disconnect the battery), you must decide whether or not to use the ports before you hook on the battery. This is not the easy-to-use design most users have in mind when they think of laptops.

A year or two ago, the SupersPort was a top competitor in its class. Time and technology march on, however, and the SupersPort is beginning to drop behind the new leaders. For some people, it will be a perfect blend of price, performance, and features. For many others, however, there will be more attractive alternatives.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

Zenith MinisPort

by Alfred Poor

The promise of laptop computing is a machine small enough to go anywhere yet powerful enough to be useful. The problem of laptop computing today is that the concepts of "small enough" and "powerful enough" are subjective and mean very different things to different people. As a

FACT FILE

Zenith MinisPort
Zenith Data Systems, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025; (800) 553-0331.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, one 720K 2-inch floppy disk drive, 1 parallel and 1 serial port, 1 external 3.5-inch floppy-disk-drive port, MS-DOS 3.3 and *FastLynx* in ROM; $1,999; with 2MB RAM; $2,799. 1,200-bps internal modem, $199; additional battery pack, $79; carrying case, $59.
In Short: The MinisPort adds low volume and weight to an impressive list of standard features and expansion options and sets the pace for the growing market of notebook computers, all at a surprisingly low price.

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

result, we have a wide range of machines that hit these fuzzy targets with fuzzy results.

For many users, the solution has become much clearer. Zenith has introduced its MinisPort, and with a list price of $1,999 for a 1MB configuration—which includes a 720K 2-inch floppy disk drive; DOS 3.3 and *FastLynx* in ROM; plus parallel, serial, and extra floppy ports—this newest entry in the lightweight sweepstakes stands to be a big hit. The version we tested offers the same configuration with 2MB of RAM (in both versions the 640K is standard dynamic RAM, and the remainder is battery-backed for use as a silicon disk or EMS memory) and sells for $2,799; we added in a $199 1200-bps internal modem (2400-bps models were unavailable at review time), bringing the cost of our test unit to $2,998.

The MinisPort is not for everyone. It has no hard disk, even as an option, so if you need 20MB of data and programs online at all times, look elsewhere. The LCD screen does not have a standard aspect ratio, so you won't want a MinisPort for heavy graphics use because the images will be vertically compressed.

Aside from these two limitations, the MinisPort is arguably the best value on the market for truly portable computing. If you can live with applications that fit on essentially proprietary 720K floppies, this may be the machine for you.

It is small and light. Its surface is about the size of a presentation folder, and the case is a skinny 1.3 inches thick. The base model tips the scales at about 5.9 pounds (the model we tested weighed 6.2 lbs.), which is about 1.5 lbs. more than the UltraLite, the lightest machine tested here, but still light enough not to be a burden.

It is ruggedly built. The case has a substantial metal base and extra protection in essential places like behind the LCD screen. Zenith engineers apparently gave durability a higher priority than absolute minimum weight—the right choice.

The keyboard is full-size, with .75-inch key cap spacing, just like on desktop keyboards. The key caps themselves are only half as tall, but they are sculpted and even have raised dots on the F and J home-row keys. The keys have about half the travel of the average desktop keyboard but still have a good feel, offering a firm tactile response. The Enter, Backspace, and Shift keys are all extra wide. There is an inverted T set of cursor control keys and an embedded numeric keypad that is activated by an Fn key.

Aside from its small size and weight, the MinisPort's biggest strength is its storage. It has DOS 3.3 in ROM, which makes boot-up fast and easy. Whether you purchase the base model with 1MB of RAM or the 2MB configuration, the first 640K is assigned to system memory and the balance can be used as a nonvolatile silicon disk or as expanded memory. If the system storage gets full, you can save your work on 720K floppies.

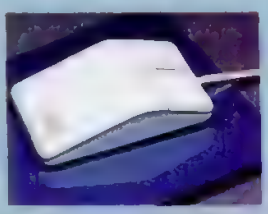
The Zenith MinisPort is small and light. Its surface is about the size of a presentation folder, and it tips the scales at just 5.9 pounds. It is also ruggedly built.

The MinisPort is the only one of the machines in this lineup to use 2-inch floppy disks. They look like 3.5-inch disks that were shrunk. If you get a MinisPort, you will probably use the 2-inch disks only to store data and applications for use on the machine. (Zenith sells ten-pack boxes of these for $99.) It comes with *FastLynx* in ROM—a self-cloning file transfer utility to make it fast and easy to move data to and from a desktop machine. Or, you can get

The Optical Advantage

PC Mouse II: *The Professionals' Choice.* Experienced mouse users agree that Mouse Systems' patented optical technology means smooth, error-free data input. Easy to install and to operate, PC Mouse II offers high reliability at an affordable price.

"What CD does for your disk, we do for your desk."



Performance. Consider the advantage of optical technology: — no moving parts means: friction-free motion, no cleaning, accurate "point and shoot" input, and lifetime guarantee.

Extra Value Included
The PC Mouse II comes packaged with PC Paint Plus, a deluxe paint program that immediately transforms any DOS user into a computer artist!

Also included is the highly acclaimed Mouse Systems Designer Pop-up Menus™ software. And, of course, we include a **free** MousePad.

PC Mouse II is the only optical mouse that is 100% Microsoft compatible.

See Your Dealer Today!

CIRCLE NO. 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOUSE SYSTEMS

47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 656-1117

Mouse Systems logo is a registered trademark. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Systems of Choice

QUALITY AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE

PC MAGAZINE — EDITOR'S CHOICE
Data World Data 386-20
May 30, 1989

Dataworld's DATA 386-20 and DATA 386-25 stand out in the 20- and 25-MHz categories for speed and quality construction." (May 30, 1989)

PC MAGAZINE — EDITOR'S CHOICE
Data World Data 386-25
May 30, 1989

"The Dataworld Data 386-20 minitower and Data 386 full-size tower are good values and first-rate performers from an up-and-coming mail-order firm...

PC MAGAZINE — EDITOR'S CHOICE
Data World Data 386-16
February 28, 1989

"The Dataworld offers a 16-bit video system with a top-quality NEC Multisync II monitor and an exceptionally fast disk-drive controller for an impressive combination of value and performance... from a vendor with an increasing reputation for quality." (Feb. 28, 1989), 16 MHz system.

PC MAGAZINE — EDITOR'S CHOICE
Data World Portacomp II
October 11, 1988

"The Portacomp II is a value leader with fast memory, a fast drive controller and a terrific keyboard... Marvelously cheap powerful alternative... outperformed the other 286's. (Oct. 11, 1988)

DATA 386-20^A

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80386-20 microprocessor
- 1MB base memory RAM, expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory
- 64K of 4-way associative, 25ns static RAM cache
- 65MB, 25ms Hard Disk (many other sizes available as an option)
- Orchid Prodesigner Plus VGA card. 512K capable of 1024x768 with 16 colors
- NEC Multisync II monitor capable of 1024x768 interlaced
- Socket for Intel 80387 numeric coprocessor
- 1 32-bit, 1 8-bit and 6 16-bit slots
- 1:1 dual hard/floppy controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- Enhanced 101-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 230W power supply

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- Full-size vertical case or mini-tower case
- RAM upgrade to 2-, 4-, 8-, 12-, or 16-MB using DIPs and/or SIMMs
- Numeric coprocessors: 80387 or Weitek
- 20MB to 300MB hard drives with MFM, RLL, ESDI, or SCSI interface
- 40MB - 120MB tape backup drive
- Available in standard monochrome (720x348, amber), standard VGA (640x480, color) or extended VGA (800x600 up to 1024x768, color)
- 1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive

$3649

DATA 386-25^A

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80386-25 microprocessor
- 1MB base memory RAM, expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory
- 64K of 25ns static RAM cache
- 66MB, 25ns Hard Disk (many other sizes available as an option)
- Orchid Prodesigner Plus VGA card. 512K capable of 1024x768 with 16 colors
- NEC Multisync II monitor capable of 1024x768 interlaced
- Built-in ROM setup and diagnostics with EGA/VGA relocation
- Socket for Intel 80387-25 or Weitek numeric coprocessor
- 1 32-bit, 8 16-bit and 1 8-bit slots
- 1:1 dual hard/floppy controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- Enhanced 101-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 230W power supply

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- Full-size vertical case
- RAM upgrade to 2-, 4-, 8-, 12-, or 16-MB
- Numeric coprocessor: 80387 or Weitek
- 20MB to 300MB hard drives with MFM, RLL, ESDI, or SCSI interface
- 40MB - 120MB tape backup drives
- Available in standard monochrome (720x348, amber), standard VGA (640x480, color) or extended VGA (800x600 up to 1024x768, color)
- 1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive

$4649

DATA 386-16^M / -20^M / -25^M

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80386-16, or -20, or -25 microprocessor
- 1MB base RAM, expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory
- LIM EMS 4.0 driver supplied
- 25 MHz system features Intel 82385 cache controller with 32K 2-way set associative static cache
- 65MB, 25ms Hard Disk (many other sizes available as an option)
- Orchid Prodesigner Plus VGA card. 512K capable of 1024x768 with 16 colors
- NEC Multisync II monitor capable of 1024x768 interlaced
- Socket for Intel 80387 numeric coprocessor
- 1 32-bit, 5 16-bit and 2 8-bit slots
- 1:1 dual hard/floppy controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- Enhanced 101-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 230W power supply

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- Full-size vertical case
- RAM upgrade to 2-, 4-, 8-, 12-, or 16-MB
- Numeric coprocessor: 80387
- 20MB to 300MB hard drives with MFM, RLL, ESDI, or SCSI interface
- 40MB - 120MB tape backup drives
- Available in standard monochrome (720x348, amber), standard VGA (640x480, color) or extended VGA (800x600 up to 1024x768, color)
- 1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive

$2949 for 16 MHz
Mono systems from $1795

PORTACOMP II

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80286-12 microprocessor
- 512K base memory, expandable to 4MB on board
- Socket for Intel 80287-12 numeric coprocessor
- Two available 16-bit expansion slots
- Gas Plasma 9"x6" display, 640x400 resolution - EGA
- Dual hard/floppy controller
- 1.44MB 3.5" internal AND 1.2MB 5.25" external diskette drives
- 20MB, 48ms hard drive
- Enhanced 102-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 9-pin external monitor output port - EGA
- 150W power supply

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- 16MHz available soon
- Memory expansion to 640K, 1MB, 2MB, or 4MB
- 40 - 150MB hard drives with MFM, RLL, ESDI, or SCSI interface
- Numeric coprocessor: 80287
- 2400B internal or external modem
- Carrying case

$2515

Call about our new **Laptop**

SYSTEMS BUILT WITH QUALITY AND CARE.

At Dataworld, we know there's no substitute for quality. Every part, every circuit, every peripheral we use is one of the finest products in its class.

We know that cutting corners only lessens reliability. You'll find our systems work faster, more efficiently, and more reliably than comparable higher-priced systems. And since you buy factory-direct from Dataworld, you benefit from the most competitive prices available.

CAN'T WAIT FOR A SERVICE TECHNICIAN. INTRODUCING DATAWORLD'S REMOTE DIAGNOSTIC SERVICE.

With a Dataworld computer system, you may never have to wait for an on-site service technician again. This is because each system we sell comes with the "host" portion of pcANYWHEREIII ® (PC Magazine Editor's Choice)--the most advanced remote software ever developed for a PC. With your phone line and modem, our technical staff can use pcANYWHERE ® to diagnose problems and provide solutions, thereby minimizing your downtime.

OUR SYSTEMS WIN AWARDS. REPEATEDLY.

Our 386/16, 386/20 and 386/25 computers recently were awarded Editor's Choice by PC Magazine and we received high marks from Byte magazine. Last October, our Portacomp II also received Editor's Choice. Last July, our DATA-286 turned in the highest performance figures among the systems reviewed.

OUR WARRANTY IS YOUR GUARANTEE.

Any system ordered from Dataworld includes a 30-day money back guarantee (shipping excluded) Our commitment to quality and customer satisfaction has made Dataworld one of the most respected companies in the industry.

Every Dataworld system also comes with a limited one-year warranty on parts and labor. During this period Dataworld will repair or replace any defective items returned.

Prices are subject to change at any time.

PREFERRED COMPUTERS

DATAWORLD®

1-800-736-3282

IN CALIF. 213-695-3777 FAX. 213-695-7016
3733 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY, PICO RIVERA, CA 90660-1496

pcANYWHERE III, pcANYWHERE are registered trademarks of Dynamic Microprocessor Associates.
AT and VGA is registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp

EDITOR'S CHOICE

Just shy of the mark

Of the 15 8088/8086-based battery-powered laptop portables in this review, most are past their prime and a bit thick around the middle at 10 to 15 pounds. Two others, the light but pricey NEC UltraLite and Zenith MinisPort, could be the class of the field with a few improvements, and the Toshiba T1000 represents an intriguing value if you can live with its screen. These three are our favorites, but they're not good enough to merit Editor's Choice.

To get the most out of today's DOS applications in a portable, you need a 286-based laptop, and that's where you'll find most of the advances in the DOS-to-travel arena (see "286 Laptops Compute en Route," *PC Magazine*, July 1989): VGA and EGA screens, 1.44 MB floppy disk drives, removable batteries, fast 40MB hard disk options, and sophisticated power management.

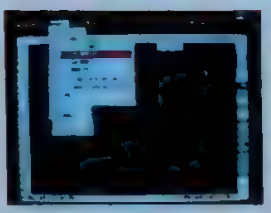
Improvements to the 8088/8086 market have been few, except in the under-7-pound notebook class. Even so, the bulkier 8088/8086 laptops do capable jobs running integrated software and spreadsheets, fetching e-mail, and managing sales-contact software. At $1,000 to $1,500 (street price) for dual-floppy-disk versions and $1,500 to $2,000 with 20MB hard disks, they'll get the job done. (In contrast, 20MB 286 portables will cost you $2,500 to $3,500.) Although none of the machines we reviewed particularly stands out, you won't be dissatisfied with the Toshiba T1200, Zenith SupersPort, and Sharp PC-4602, among others. Also, watch for rebates and bundled software that lower the final cost (and may help clear the shelves for replacement models).

Since these sub-286 machines won't be powerful, at least they can be light (under 7 pounds) and compact (little bigger than a notebook). The diskless NEC UltraLite is the most technically advanced of the remaining three and won a *PC Magazine* Award for Technical Excellence last fall. It's 12 by 8 inches and 4.5 pounds with a 5 by 8 backlit screen and a 2,400-bit-per-second modem standard. The version you want, with a 2MB silicon hard disk, is $3,700 list (about $2,600 street price). What the UltraLite isn't, unfortunately, is finished: the serial port uses a nonstandard connector, the keyboard doesn't feel right, the batteries are difficult to remove, NEC has been slow to deliver software on slip-in ROM cards, and our test model ran only an hour per charge. (Other UltraLites used by *PC Magazine* return about 1.5 to 2 hours per charge.) This fall, NEC will ship a revised UltraLite with a quick-change battery, external charger, and improved screen for $3,200 list for the 2MB version.

Zenith's brand-new MiniSport is slightly but noticeably bulkier: 12 by 10 inches, 6 pounds; it lists for $3,000 with a 2MB silicon disk and a 1,200-bps modem (2,400-bps is promised but not delivered). The removable battery operates 2.5 hours per charge, the keyboard feels better than NEC's, and there's a 2-inch 720K floppy disk—intended more for removable data storage than for data transfer. (To move data to other PCs with both the NEC and Zenith, you use the included serial-port transfer programs.) The screen is smallish, 3 by 8 inches, and it's transflective: partly backlit, partly lit by reflective light. It's worse indoors, better outdoors, than the UltraLite. If you want briefcase computing, the MinisPort comes up just a bit short.

Technically excellent when introduced two and a half years ago, the Toshiba T1000 remains a terrific deal for some people. It has a single 720K floppy disk drive and, with the 768K add-on silicon drive (recommended), it's less than $1,000 street price. But it measures 11 by 12 inches and weighs 6.5 pounds, and the 3 by 10 screen squashes graphics and lacks illumination.

NEW!



MarqPlus brings to Lotus™ 2.01 and 2.2 what Microsoft brings to Excel,™ **Mouseability!** This exciting package adds the mouse interface for Lotus 1-2-3 users that are looking for increased productivity and efficiency.

Jim Seymour of PC Magazine says: *"I don't often get this excited about a utility program... If you're half as interested in mice as I am, you really owe it to yourself to have a look at 'MarqPlus.'* Even if you're a crusty 'real men don't use mice' type, take a look."*

* Formerly MarqNavigator

Other "Mouseable" productivity software tools from Mouse Systems.

PC Paint 3.1; The Professional Series is the one paint program that's impossible to outgrow. It works with all graphics standards including Super VGA, CGA, EGA, VGA and Hercules! PC Paint 3.1 is the perfect solution for original art, desktop publishing, CAD or business graphics enhancement and scanned image processing.

Power Panel is the ultimate PC productivity tool. Norton and X-Tree step aside. Power Panel™ offers five of the most useful desktop computing tools in a seamless, easy to use program. Menu, Disk, DOS, Telecommunications and Desk Accessories are all blended in this complete desktop solution. Power Panel is the clear winner in the DOS/Shell game!

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

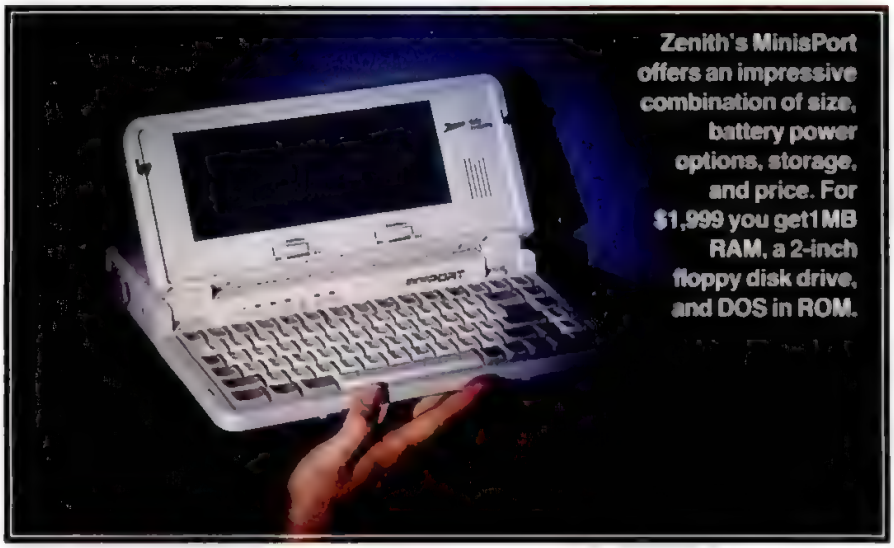
See Your Dealer Today!

MOUSE SYSTEMS™

47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

(415) 656-1117

Lotus 1-2-3 registered trademark of Lotus Corp. Excel is a registered trademark of MicroSoft Corporation, other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



Zenith's MinisPort offers an impressive combination of size, battery power options, storage, and price. For $1,999 you get 1 MB RAM, a 2-inch floppy disk drive, and DOS in ROM.

an external 3.5-inch disk drive (1.5 pounds, $299) that will run off the MinisPort's battery and use 3.5-inch disks.

The MinisPort's 10-ounce cassette-encased batteries are easily removable (list price $79). In the PC Labs battery rundown tests, the machine ran a bit longer than 2.5 hours on a charge; thanks to some clever power-management aids, you can expect a charge to last longer under typical use. A battery pack can recharge in about 3 hours and can be charged outside of the computer.

Possibly the weakest link in the MinisPort's chain of impressive features is its 8.25 by 3.125 screen. Besides a backlight that can be turned off to save power, the laptop's supertwist LCD screen has a reflective "DayBright" coating behind the LCD layer that lets it use ambient light. Though this, too, helps save power, the downside is that the screen is not as bright as the ones that have only a backlight. On the plus side, the screen is legible under conditions ranging from total darkness to full sunlight.

In the end, you will go for the MinisPort for these reasons: light weight, removable storage media, compactness, the length of running time per battery charge, and its low cost. Pick one up, and you may never want to put it down. ■

Alfred Poor is a contributing editor of PC Magazine *and an industry analyst who does much of his work in an electronic cottage in Perkasie, Pennsylvania. Bruce Brown is a frequent contributor to* PC Magazine *who works as a computer consultant in Simsbury, Connecticut. Matt Ross coordinates the computer reviews for the features department at* PC Magazine. *He is an assistant editor.*

This is what a year's worth of PC Magazine looks like...

...and PC Week, PC Tech Journal, MacUser, Government Computer News, Lotus Magazine, Digital Review, Microsoft Systems Journal, Communications of the ACM, and A+.

Introducing COMPUTER LIBRARY!

COMPUTER LIBRARY™ is the ultimate desktop reference on computers and computing. It's a database containing the full text of a year's worth of these 10 leading computer publications, all on a convenient, monthly updated CD-ROM. And if that's not enough, it also includes abstracts of computer related articles from over 110 other periodicals like InfoWorld, Data Communications, Computer Reseller News, and Datamation. Altogether, each disc covers more than 43,000 articles that have appeared in the last 12 months.

Fast, Easy To Master!

Locating the exact information you need is a snap because COMPUTER LIBRARY includes BlueFish searchware from Lotus Development Corporation. Just enter the topic you're interested in. BlueFish rapidly locates all the articles that mention that topic and makes them available for your instant retrieval.

COMPUTER LIBRARY is designed to boost the productivity of anyone who is professionally involved with buying, managing, supporting, marketing, or developing computer hardware and software. Once you begin using it, you'll wonder how you ever got by without it.

Subscribe Now!

COMPUTER LIBRARY requires a CD-ROM drive. If you don't already have one, we can help you save money on a fast, reliable Sony drive, complete with a 12-month warranty.

An annual subscription to COMPUTER LIBRARY costs only $695. To subscribe or to get more information call (212) 503-4400 today.

COMPUTER LIBRARY™

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Co. BlueFish is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Absolutely Positively No Questions Asked!

THE POWER.
ACCESS is the centerpiece of your entire computer-office management system--to reduce your workload--increase productivity. At a price you have to see. But more about the price later. -- First,

THE FLEXIBILITY.
The ACCESS is custom-built to fit your needs, your work style, and your budget. Your hand assembled system is put through an exhaustive technical checklist and bench-tested a full 48-hours

THE CONFIDENCE.
We offer what the competition doesn't--a 3-year limited warranty on parts, free technical support and computer consultant toll-free "hotlines"--where you'll receive clear answers to any ACCESS questions (go ahead, give us a try at 1-800-233-8950)

THE PRICE.
Receive not only the amazing price but a full 30-day money back guarantee on your first system. No questions asked!

ACCESS Turbo XT/10

- 8-bit 8088 4.77/10MHz Processor.
- 512KB RAM expandable to 640KB.
- Eight 8-bit slots.
- One parallel, serial, and game port.
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard
- 360KB 5¼" floppy disk drive.
- Four ½ height drive bays.
- 150 watt high capacity power supply.
- IBM XT compatible ERSO BIOS.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.

$539

Video and Hardware Configurations:

XT/10	20MB-65ms	30MB-65ms	40MB-28ms
Mono	$679	$709	$,1149
CGA	$849	$879	$1,319
EGA	$1,029	$1,059	$1,499

Free *ACCESS* Software Utilities Included

ACCESS 286/12

- 16-bit 80286 6/12MHz Processor.
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB.
- Eight slots: (6-16 bit, 2-8 bit)
- One parallel, serial, and game port.
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 1.2MB Hi-density 5¼" floppy drive.
- Five ½ height drive bays.
- 220 watt high capacity power supply.
- 100% IBM AT compatible.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.

$895

Video and Hardware Configurations:

286/12	20MB-65ms	40MB-28ms	80MB-28ms
Mono	$1,299	$1,499	$1,699
EGA	$1,599	$1,899	$1,999
VGA	$1,799	$1,999	$2,199

Free *ACCESS* Software Utilities Included

ACCESS 386/16

- 32-bit 80386 8/16MHz Processor.
- 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB
- Eight slots: (1-32 bit, 5-16 bit, 2-8 bit)
- One parallel, serial and game port.
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 1.2MB Hi-density 5¼" floppy drive.
- Five ½ height drive bays.
- 220 watt high capacity power supply.
- Phoenix Compatible BIOS.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.

$1695

Video and Hardware Configurations:

386/16	40MB-28ms	80MB-28ms	159MB-28ms
Mono	$2,299	$2,499	$3,299
EGA	$2,699	$2,899	$3,699
VGA	$2,799	$2,999	$3,799

Free *ACCESS* Software Utilities Included

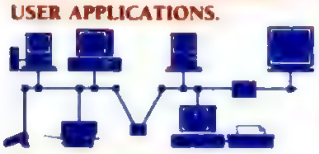
Call Now... 800-233-8950

Computer Mail Order. Lowest Prices, Largest Selection, Fastest Service.

Your Low Price Leader.

NETWORKING

CMO HAS THE BEST SOLUTIONS TO YOUR MULTI-USER APPLICATIONS.



If you are looking for a **Complete Solution**, our trained staff of **Networking Specialists** can assist you in designing your multi-user system. We configure, test and provide on-going support for a full line of Networking software, hardware and connectivity products such as

Novell	**Gateway**
3Com	**Western Digital**
Tops	**Thomas Conrad**
SCO-Unix	**Tiara**
Proteon	**Orchid**
Standard Micro Systems	

Our ACCESS family of 8088, 80286, and 80386 based computers can be configured around your needs for workstations and file servers

Ask us how to design the ACCESS 386/20 Tower (shown below) around your networking and/or multi-user application.

NETWORKING

Complete Network System

286/12MHz (2MB) File Server, 10MHz 512K Workstations, Arcnet Interface, Loaded Netware, Ready to Turn ON!
ASSEMBLED • TESTED • CERTIFIED

4 User (40MB) Level-I	**$ 5,995**
6 User (40MB) Level-II	**8,799**
8 User (80MB) Level-II	**10,300**
ACCESS 10MHz WkSta.	**695**

Novell Netware

ELS 4-User Level-I	499
ELS Level-II V2.15	1,099
Adv NETWARE 286 V2.15	1,995
SFT NETWARE 286 V2.15	3,095

Interface Cards

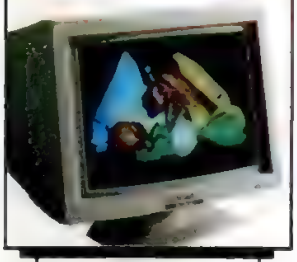
ARCNET (8-bit) PC/XT	129
ARCNET (16-bit) 286/386	299
ARCNET MCA PS/2	299
Active Hub	299
ETHERNET (8-bit) PC/XT	239
ETHERNET (16-bit) 286/386	289
ETHERNET MCA PS/2	359
Standard Micro Systems	Call

*Novell Trained & Authorized Sales and Support

MONITORS

Amdek	
Video 210 Plus TTL Amber	$99
Video 410 TTL Monochr.	145
Color 732 PS/2 VGA	399
SmartScan 735 MultiScan	469
Magnavox	
7BM623 12" TTL Amber	$ 85
CM8762 14" Comp/RGB	249
9CM053 14" HiRes EGA	339
9CM062 14" VGA Color	349

Super Buy



SEIKO
CM1430 14" VGA
Display $519

Mitsubishi	
DiamondScan 13" Display	499
NEC	
Multisync 2A	499
Packard Bell	
PB-1272 12" TTL Mono	79
PB-1422EG 14" HiRes EGA	359
Wyse Terminals	
Wyse-50 14" Terminal Displ	399
Wyse-60 14" 7-page mem	349
Zenith	
ZFM-1490 14" VGA Analog	629

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST	
Six Pak Plus Board	$129
VGA Plus Adapter	389
Rampage/286 512K	399
Boca Research	
BocaRam/AT 0-4MB Board	149
Boca MCA Serial/Parallel	145
Boca MultiEGA	149
DCA	
Irma Convertible 3	469
Emerald	
3XTwin Local 5251 Emulat.	549
Everex	
Micro Enhancer EGA	149
Ram 3000 Deluxe 0-3MB Bd.	89
View Point VGA 256K	279
5th Generation	
Logical Connection 256K	439
Headland	
Vega Deluxe Adapter	209
Vega VGA Adapter	249
Hercules	
Graphics Card Plus	169
VGA Card	199
Intel	
AboveBoard Plus w/512K	429
AboveBd. Plus I/O w/512K	499
Inboard 386/PC 80386 CPU	579
Visual Edge	449
8087 PC/XT Coprocessor	89
80287-8 IBM XT 8MHz CoP.	209
80387-16 16MHz 80386	369
Orchid Technology	
TinyTurbo 286	229
ProDesigner VGA Adapter	319
Renaissance	
VGA 640x480 256K Pal	179
VGA 800x600 256K Pal	239

BUY THE TOWER. GET THE POWER.

ACCESS Tower 386/20

- 32-bit 80386 8/20MBz Main System Board
- 1MB 32-bit DRAM subsystem, expandable to 9MB
- Eight slots: 2 32-bit, 5 16-bit, 1 8-bit
- 8MHz bus clock, wait state selectable
- Supports 80387 Math Coprocessor
- One parallel port and two serial ports
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard
- 1.2MB Hi-density 5¼" floppy disk drive
- Five ½ height drive bays
- Western Digital 1:1 interleave dual floppy/hard controller
- 200 watt high capacity power supply
- COMPAQ compatible, 32% faster than COMPAQ 386
- Norton SI Rating V4.0: 22.5MHz
- 64KB and setup and diagnostic utility built-in
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up

$2099

System Configurations:

	40MB-28ms	80MB-28ms	150MB-23ms
Mono	$2,699	$2,899	$3,699
EGA	$3,099	$3,299	$4,099
VGA	$3,199	$3,399	$4,199

Computer Mail Order. Lowest Prices, Largest Selection, Fastest Service.

Call 800-233-8950

COMMUNICATIONS

Anchor	
1200 Baud External	$ 99
2400 Baud External	159
2400 Baud Ext. w/MNP 5	269
Everex	
Evercom 24+ 2400 Baud Int	149

Hot Special

EVEREX
Evercom 2400 Ext.
$179

Hayes	
Personal Modem 1200	129
SmartModem 1200 Baud	275
SmartModem 2400 Baud	419
Intel	
2400B Classic Internal	169
PS/2 2400B Internal	249
2400EX External	199
Murata	
M1200 Facsimile	599
Panasonic	
UF-140 Panafax	799
Practical Peripherals	
1200 Baud Internal	65
1200 Baud Stand Alone	84
2400 Baud Internal	135
2400 Baud Stand Alone	179
Sharp	
FO-220 Facsimile Machine	699
The Complete PC	
Complete Fax 4800 Board	259
Complete Answering Machine	229

STORAGE DEVICES

Miniscribe	
3650 40MB 5¼" 61Msec	$329
6085 70MB 5¼" 28Msec	599
Mountain Computer	
TD-4000 40MB Int. Tape	369
TD-8000 80MB Int. Tape	445
Plus Development	
20MB HardCard	499
Seagate	
ST-225 20MB w/cont	249
ST-238 30MB w/cont	289
STI-251-1 40MB 28ms	349
Sysgen	
Bridge-File 5½" External	249
Bridge-Tape 40MB Ext	449
Omni Board Controller	79
WELTEC Laptop Subsystems	
360K 5¼" External Floppy	199
20MB Portable Hard Drive	849

PRINTERS

Alps	
Allegro 24 24-Pin Flatbed	$319
Brother	
M-1709 240cps, 132 Col.	369
HR-20 20cps Daisywheel	329
Epson	
LX-810 200cps, 80 Col.	179
FX-850 264cps, 80 Col.	339
FX-1050 264cps, 132 Col.	Call
LQ-510 180cps, 24-Wire	329
LQ-850 330cps, 24-Wire	Call
LQ-1050 330cps, 132 Col.	Call
Hewlett Packard	
ThinkJet 2225	329
Pacific 25-in-One HP Font	279
Pacific 1-2-4 HP-LJ Memory	339
NEC	
P2200 Pinwriter 24-Wire	359
P5200 Pinwriter 265cps	519
LC-890 PostScript Laser	3295
Okidata	
ML-172 180cps, 80 Col.	199
ML-320 300cps, 80 Col.	359
ML-390 270cps, 24-Wire	499
Panasonic	
KX-P1180 192cps, 80 Col.	185
KX-P1191 280cps, 80 Col.	239
KX-P1524 24-Wire, 132 Col	559
KX-P4450 Laser	Call
Seikosha	
SP1600AI 160cps, 9-Pin	179
Star Micronics	
NX-1000 140cps, 80 Col.	165

COMPUTERS

AST	
Bravo & Premium 286/386	Call
Compaq	
Desktops and Portables	Call
IBM	
PS/2 Mod -30/286 w/20MB	1999
NEC	
UltraLite and ProSpd Laps	Call
Panasonic	
Business Partner 80286	$839
Toshiba	
T1000 Dual Floppy	639
T1200 and T1600 Laptops	Call
Zenith	
MiniSport 1MB Laptop	NEW
286 and 386 Desktops	Call

I/O DEVICES

Chinon	
DS-3000 Scanner	$569
Houston Instr.	
9012 HIPAD +12"x12" Tab.	399
PC695A 4-Pen A&B Plotter	599
IMSI	
OptiMouse	75
Logitech	
New Logitech Mouse M9	79
ScanMan 400DPI HiRes	189
Microsoft	
Serial or Bus Mse.	119
MSC	
PC Mouse	69

Super Savings Special

PANASONIC
KX-P1124
24-Wire
$319

Seiko	
DT-3503 Digitizer	$379
SummaGraphics	
SummaSketch +12"x12"	399
The Complete PC	
Complete HandScan ½ Page	169
Complete Full Page Scanner	579

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	$469
Ashton-Tate dBase IV	459
Ashton-Tate MultiMate II	289
BLOC Form Tools	55
Borland Quattro	159
Borland Turbo Pascal V5 5	99
Central Pt. PC Tools Deluxe	50
Central Pt. PC-II Opt Board	119
DAC-EASY Accounting	60
DataStorm ProComm Plus	49
Delrina Per: Form	159
5th Generation FastBack +	98
FoxBase+ Development	199
Funk Sideways	40
Harvard Graphics V2 1	$289
IMSI TurboCAD	59
Intuit Quicken	33
Lotus 1-2-3	299
MECA Managing Your Money	119
Microcom CarbonCopy +	119
MicroPro WordStar 5 5	239
Microrim R BASE For DOS	439
Microsoft Windows 286	70
Microsoft Quick Basic V4 5	69
Nantucket Clipper	419
Nolo Press For The Record	38
PaperBack VP-Planner +	119
Peachtree Accounting	169
Peter Norton Adv. Utilities	80
Quarterdeck DESQView 2 02	80
SPC: 1st Choice 3 0	90
SPC: 1st Publisher 2.0	80
SPC: Professional Write	149
TOPS For DOS	119
TOPS Inbox PC LAN	339
Traveling Lap-Link +	85
WordPerfect 5.0	219
Xerox Ventura Publishing	459

Over 300,000 Satisfied Customers • Major Credit Cards Accepted.
In U.S.A.

800-233-8950

In Canada call: 800-233-8949
All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax call: 717-327-1217
Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations
Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283
CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B1, Williamsport, PA 17701

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. All items are subject to availability. We cannot guarantee compatibility. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

CMO

Computer Mail Order. Lowest Prices, Largest Selection, Fastest Service. B110

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The New OKIDATA 380 Puts More "Show" in Your Business.

Get Letter Quality, OKIDATA Reliability and Steve Allen's Guide to Better Business Printing.

Steve Allen may be a big star but he also runs a small business. The new OKIDATA 380 gives him the versatility and letter quality he needs to succeed.

With all popular software, Steve can use all six resident fonts on a single page in a full range of styles and sizes. Switch from one to another from the front panel. Change from continuous paper to single sheets with automatic paper park. And do labels and forms with the bottom feed paper path and the optional pull tractor.

He'll also get more out of the 380's printhead: it's designed to last twice as long as the competition's.

Come into your nearest OKIDATA dealer, screen test the new OKIDATA 380 and get a FREE copy of *How to Put More "Show" in Your Business Printing with Steve Allen.* Then put more "show" in *your* business. For the name of the OKIDATA dealer nearest you, call 1-800-OKIDATA.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The output samples above were printed on a MICROLINE 380 using WordPerfect 5.0 and Gemgraph.

OKIDATA is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc., Marque déposée de Oki America, Inc.

OKIDATA®
an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.

by
Jeff Prosise

Lab Notes

OS/2—A Rich Communications Environment

As you'll recall from our last issue, DOS makes life difficult for communications programmers. Because its primitive AUX serial device driver is not interrupt driven, high-speed DOS communications programs must supply their own code and logic to interface with the serial port. DOSTERM, the bare-bones terminal emulator presented in the previous issue, does little more than read, write, and display characters; yet even these simple tasks require some fairly advanced programming techniques.

By contrast, OS/2 presents a rich environment for communications programs. The OS/2-supplied serial device driver provides all of the low-level services a commercial-quality communications program needs for high-speed character input and output. There are no interrupt service routines to worry about, no programming of the Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UART) or the interrupt controller chips, and no extra effort necessary to implement sophisticated handshaking and flow-control schemes. The driver handles all of these functions internally, effectively insulating the application program from the chores of direct device management.

OS2TERM, the OS/2 equivalent of DOSTERM, highlights the differences between the DOS and OS/2 communications programming environments. Both programs (which can be downloaded from PC MagNet) provide you with simple but fully functional terminal emulators. Indeed, if you connect a DOS machine and an OS/2 machine with a null modem cable and run DOSTERM on one and OS2TERM on the other, you'll find that the two PCs talk to each other—a seemingly trivial feat until you realize that you have electronically bridged the gap between two quite different operating systems.

■ This second and concluding part gives you a guided tour through the OS/2 communications facilities and a practical example of an OS/2 terminal emulator.

THE OS/2 SERIAL DEVICE DRIVER

Before getting to OS2TERM, however, we should consider the OS/2 communications facilities that it uses. The OS/2 serial device driver comprises two files, which are placed in the OS2 subdirectory of the hard disk drive during installation. The first, COM01.SYS, provides serial-device support for AT-class machines. The second, COM02.SYS, is used with PS/2 machines.

Unlike AUX, which is loaded by default every time DOS is initialized, the OS/2 drivers must be loaded with a DEVICE command in the CONFIG.SYS file. A single DEVICE statement, however, loads as many copies of the driver as there are COM ports installed in the system. COM01.SYS supports up to two serial ports, which are assigned the logical names COM1 and COM2; COM02.SYS supports up to three.

The COM0*x*.SYS device drivers are fully interrupt driven. Since normal OS/2 application programs run at privilege level 3 in the 80286/80386 protected-mode environment—and thus cannot service system interrupts—the operating system itself handles all interrupts generated by the UART hardware. All incoming characters go first into a 1,024-byte internal buffer. Outgoing characters are temporarily stored in a 128-byte internal buffer before being delivered to the UART's transmit hardware. The sizes of both buffers are fixed and cannot be altered by an application program.

Characters are passed between these buffers and a user's application space at the program's request. Although functions are provided for determining the number of characters awaiting processing in the input and output queues, the *OS/2 Programmer's Reference* warns that the mechanisms used for moving data in and out of them may change in subsequent releases. As a result, programs should not be written to rely upon this information.

Hardware handshaking at the RS-232 control pins can either be performed by the application program or can be delegated to the device driver. The COM0*x*.SYS drivers offer a variety of handshaking modes that are handled transparently at the device driver level. This allows application programs to ignore control pin states and concern themselves with nothing more than reading and writing bytes of data. In one mode, for example, known as *RTS toggle-on-transmit* mode, the RTS (Request to Send) pin is automatically asserted when data is moved into the transmit buffer and held until the buffer is emptied. We'll examine the entire array of handshaking options in detail later in this article.

If desired, COM0*x*.SYS will provide automatic transmit and receive flow control using the XON/XOFF protocol. If receive flow control is enabled, the device driver transmits an XOFF character when the 1,024-byte serial input queue is almost

full. XON is transmitted when enough characters have been read to leave the queue about half empty. (To accommodate systems that expect XON to be the first character following XOFF, all other output is inhibited until after the XON character is sent.) With transmit flow control activated, the device driver responds to the receipt of an XOFF character by disabling output until XON is received. Both the XON and XOFF character codes used by the drivers are user programmable.

THE DOSDEVIOCTL FUNCTION

The DosDevIOCtl function is used to query and configure device drivers under OS/2. Of the roughly 90 subfunctions provided for direct device support, 20 apply to the serial device driver. This superset is divided into 10 categories, one for each device that the DosDevIOCtl function supports. The category code is passed along with the desired function code when DosDevIOCtl is invoked. Serial-device support functions belong to category 1.

Figure 1 lists the DosDevIOCtl serial port services; for most, name denotes function. SETBAUDRATE, for example, permits an OS/2 application to set the serial device driver's data rate, while GETBAUDRATE returns the current data rate. You'll recall that, in the last issue, setting the data rate under DOS required a direct write to the UART registers or a call to the BIOS through interrupt 14h. Under OS/2, SETLINECTRL sets the driver's line-control characteristics: the number of data bits, the number of stop bits, and the parity setting. GETINQUECOUNT and GETOUTQUECOUNT return values to the calling program that reflect the number of characters awaiting processing in the device driver's internal receive and transmit queues.

By far the most complex of the DosDevIOCtl serial port functions are SETDCBINFO and GETDCBINFO. These functions allow programs to manipulate values in the device driver's DCB (Device Control Block). The DCB is the block of information that determines the device driver's behavior. Specifically, the components of the DCB structure define such critical communications parameters as what binary values are used for the XON/XOFF characters, what the read and write timeout values will be, and what handshaking strategies will be employed.

The DCB structure shown in Figure 2 has the following form:

```
struct {
      USHORT usWriteTimeout;
      USHORT usReadTimeout;
      BYTE bFlags1;
      BYTE bFlags2;
      BYTE bFlags3;
      BYTE bErrorReplacementChar;
      BYTE bBreakReplacementChar;
      BYTE bXONChar;
      BYTE bXOFFChar;
};
```

The SETDCBINFO and GETDCBINFO function codes and the address of a DCB structure are passed as arguments to DosDevIOCtl.

The usWriteTimeout and usReadTimeout variables are 16-bit values that define timeout values. These are expressed in hundredths of a second, where 0 represents 0.01 seconds, 1 represents 0.02 seconds, and so on. The variables bErrorReplacementChar and bBreakReplacementChar define the Error and BREAK replacement characters. Similarly, bXONChar and bXOFFChar define the XON and XOFF characters used when XON/XOFF flow control is activated.

The bFlags variables are further subdivided into bit fields, as detailed in Figure 3. They control such additional device-related parameters as handshaking modes, flow control, and read and write timeout processing strategies.

Detailed consideration of the various DCB elements and of their effects on the operation of the serial device driver is best handled in connection with specific topics as they arise. We will also discuss a subset of DosDevIOCtl's serial port functions, although the scope and complexity of the entire set preclude treating all of them here. For further reference, refer to the "I/O Control Functions" section of the OS/2 SDK or Programmer's Toolkit *OS/2 Programmer's Reference* manuals or to Ray Duncan's *Advanced OS/2 Programming* (Microsoft Press, 1989).

READING AND WRITING

The OS/2 kernel API functions treat a serial port like a file. It is opened for reading

CONFIGURING SERIAL PORTS UNDER OS/2

Code	Function	Description
0x41	SETBAUDRATE	Set baud rate
0x42	SETLINECTRL	Set line-control characteristics
0x44	TRANSMITIMM	Transmit immediately
0x45	SETBREAKOFF	End BREAK signal
0x46	SETMODEMCTRL	Set modem-control output states
0x47	STOPTRANSMIT	Stop transmitting
0x48	STARTTRANSMIT	Start transmitting
0x4B	SETBREAKON	Send BREAK signal
0x53	SETDCBINFO	Set Device Control Block parameters
0x61	GETBAUDRATE	Get baud rate
0x62	GETLINECTRL	Get line-control characteristics
0x64	GETCOMMSTATUS	Get communication status
0x65	GETLINESTATUS	Get transmit data status
0x66	GETMODEMOUTPUT	Get modem-control output states
0x67	GETMODEMINPUT	Get modem-control input states
0x68	GETINQUECOUNT	Get number of characters in input queue
0x69	GETOUTQUECOUNT	Get number of characters in output queue
0x6D	GETCOMMERROR	Get UART error word
0x72	GETCOMMEVENT	Get UART event word
0x73	GETDCBINFO	Get Device Control Block parameters

Figure 1: Twenty of the approximately 90 DosDevIOCtl functions support serial devices and are used to query and configure serial ports. For most, their names denote their functions.

IN-LINE CODE

Beginning this issue, we will tint *only* successive lines of in-text code that you should enter as one continuous line. As usual, the indentation of any secondary lines indicates the number of spaces you should include when typing multiple lines as a single entry. If a line is not indented, do not include any spaces.

and writing with OS/2's standard DosOpen function and closed with DosClose. It is read and written with DosRead and DosWrite. And, like all other resources that OS/2 allocates on a per-process basis, a serial port is automatically closed when DosExit is invoked to terminate a process.

Of the parameters passed to DosOpen, only szFileName, hf, and fOpenMode (these are the designations used in the Microsoft SDK *Programmer's Reference* manual) have any meaning in terms of opening a serial port. Such variables as usAction, ulFileSize, usAttribute, and fOpenFlags (which indicate what action DosOpen took when it opened the file, the new file size, the attributes assigned to a newly created file, and the action to be taken if the file doesn't exist) are unknown to COM0*x*.SYS.

The filename string, szFileName, is used to open a serial port. The string must be COM1, COM2, or COM3 for the three serial ports, respectively. The file handle, hf, returned by DosOpen is used in all subsequent references to the port. Like a file, a serial port may be opened with a combination of read and write access rights and with a number of restrictions placed on other processes that attempt to utilize it.

A serial port is normally opened with both read and write privileges for the process that opened it. This is done by setting the least-significant two bits of the fOpenMode word to 0x0002. Bits 4, 5, and 6 are used to specify the share mode: 0x0010 for deny-read-write, 0x0020 for deny-write, 0x0030 for deny-read, and 0x0040 for deny-none.

A serial port opened in deny-read-write share mode cannot be opened by another process running in OS/2; attempting to do so will return a sharing violation error (error code 32) from DosOpen. A serial port opened in deny-none share mode, however, can be accessed by other programs. But there is an inherent danger in doing this: a stream of data pouring in from a serial device will be split between programs running simultaneously—even if the data was intended for only one. Each process will see only the characters that were received during its time slice (or, more precisely, the characters that were transferred from the input queue to satisfy a DosRead request during its time slice).

Thus, to protect data streams from being corrupted by background processes, safety dictates opening a serial port in a multitasking environment in deny-read-write mode. Should you have occasion to run two communications programs at once, the most reliable way to multitask them is to assign each one its own COM port.

During normal processing, if a DosWrite request is made but a byte of data can't be delivered to the transmit hardware within the time specified in the usWriteTimeout field of the DCB structure, DosWrite times out and returns. The number of bytes transmitted before the request was completed can be determined from the bytes-written variable, whose address was passed to DosWrite. The timeout value can be changed with a call to DosDevIOCtl's SETDCBINFO function.

The alternative to this form of write processing is what the OS/2 documentation terms *write infinite* processing. In the write infinite mode, DosWrite won't return until the number of bytes specified are transmitted. Which write mode is in effect at any given time is determined by the state of bit 0 in the bFlags3 field of the DCB structure. When this bit is set, write infinite processing is used; when bit 0 is clear, the timeout value found in usWriteTimeout is applied.

OS/2 offers three different modes of read processing. Like the write processing modes, these are controlled by the application program through SETDCBINFO. Setting bit 1 of bFlags3 in the DCB structure effects *normal* read timeout processing, setting bit 2 invokes *wait-for-something* reads, and setting both causes OS/2's serial device driver to employ a *no-wait* read strategy.

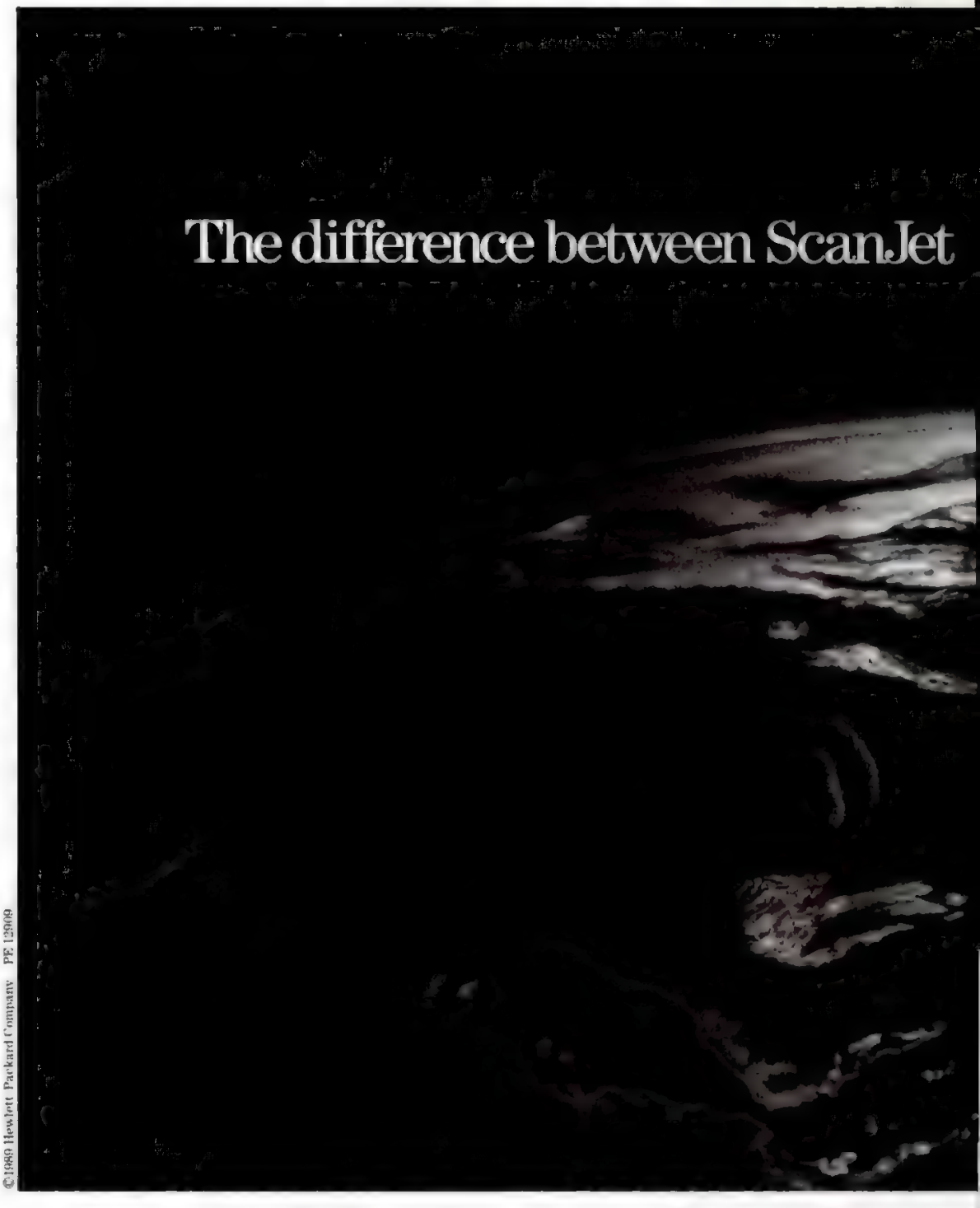
The first, *normal* read timeout processing, is analogous to the normal write processing mode for transmitting bytes of data. DosRead returns when the specified number of bytes have been read from the input queue or when a single byte hasn't been received for the duration of the timeout interval specified in usReadTimeout.

In the second, *wait-for-something* form of read processing, COM0*x*.SYS waits (up to the amount of time specified in the

MANAGING THE OS/2 SERIAL DEVICE DRIVER

Field	Description
usWriteTimeout	Write timeout (100ths of a second)
usReadTimeout	Read timeout (100ths of a second)
bFlags1	**See Figure 3**
bFlags2	See Figure 3
bFlags3	See Figure 3
bErrorReplacementChar	Error character code
bBreakReplacementChar	BREAK character code
bXONChar	XON character code
bXOFFChar	XOFF character code

Figure 2: The DCB (Device Control Block) defines parameters that are critical to the operation of a communications program, such as the binary values for the XOFF/XON characters, the read and write timeout values, and the handshaking strategies. You can change these values by using the DosDevIOCtl functions SETDCBINFO and GETDCBINFO.



©1989 Hewlett Packard Company PE 12969

The world isn't black and white. It's mostly gray.

But until now, you had to buy an expensive scanner to make that distinction.

Introducing the HP ScanJet Plus scanner, the first affordable 8-bit scanner to bring photographic quality to your desktop.

ScanJet Plus provides the highest quality image of any scanner in its class. With 256 gray shades. Over 100 contrast and intensity settings. Even the widest range of image scaling, from 4 to 200% in 1% increments.

Plus and other scanners is like night and day.

Actual ScanJet Plus image.

What's more, with leading OCR software ScanJet Plus can read a variety of text as well as it scans images.

And whether you scan words or pictures, ScanJet Plus' software makes it easy to use. With preview scan and quick integration of images into your documents.

Of course, ScanJet Plus works with nearly all personal computers, including IBM AT-compatibles, PS/2 and Macintosh. So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 160K,** for your nearest authorized HP dealer and see ScanJet Plus.

It's out of this world.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

usReadTimeout field) for data to appear in the queue. It then returns immediately, regardless of how many bytes were requested. Thus, for example, if 1 byte of data is returned when a DosRead call is made with wait-for-something read processing in effect, and 5 more bytes are received in the meantime, the next call to DosRead will return all 5 bytes. If there had initially been no data in the input queue, DosRead would have waited for the first byte to appear.

The difference between wait-for-something read processing and normal read timeout is most easily understood by considering another example. If a DosRead call was executed with a request for 10 characters and only 5 bytes were received, with normal read processing in effect DosRead would not return until the timeout counter expired after receipt of the fifth byte. With wait-for-something reads, however, the same DosRead call would return immediately, even though the full 10 bytes hadn't been read.

With *no-wait* read processing in effect, DosRead does not wait for character data to appear in the input queue. Rather, it checks the queue for characters, processes what's there, and returns immediately. If there is nothing in the queue, DosRead will indicate this fact by returning a bytes-read value of 0. If there are characters in the queue, all of them (up to the maximum number specified when DosRead was invoked) are processed.

Which forms of read and write timeout processing are best to use depends upon your application. At startup, the serial device driver defaults to normal reads and writes, with 60-second timeouts. Many communications programmers, however, choose wait-for-something reads, which are the most time-efficient. No-wait reads impose a high amount of overhead on the application program—too much, in fact, for them to be employed in a time-critical thread.

When dealing with output, many communications programmers are inclined to employ normal write timeout processing. The reason is that this mode provides a fallback when something that is external to the program—the serial device driver's receipt of an XOFF character, for example, or the failure of the receiving device to assert CTS (Clear to Send) when expected—has temporarily blocked further transmission.

The OS2TERM program that is furnished here provides an illustration of how an application program can make use of DosDev IOCtl's DCB funcations to set the operating parameters that the device driver will utilize. The call to SETDCBINFO is preceded by a call to GETDCBINFO to fill in the DCB control structure (labeled DCBInfo in OS2TERM.C). The timeout and flags fields are then modified to suit the needs of the program and SETDCBINFO is called. OS2TERM uses wait-for-something reads and normal writes with 60-second timeout periods to pass data to and from the serial port. One minute is enough time to keep timeout periods from interfering with the normal flow of execution but it is short enough so that it still should prevent the program from hanging in case disaster strikes.

THE BFLAGS VARIABLES

Field	Bits	Description
bFlags1	0x01	Enable DTR control mode
	0x02	Enable DTR input handshaking mode
	0x04	Undefined
	0x08	Enable output handshaking using CTS
	0x10	Enable output handshaking using DSR
	0x20	Enable output handshaking using DCD
	0x40	Enable input handshaking using DSR
	0x80	Undefined
bFlags2	0x01	Enable XON/XOFF transmit flow control
	0x02	Enable XON/XOFF receive flow control
	0x04	Enable Error replacement character
	0x08	Enable null stripping
	0x10	Enable BREAK replacement character
	0x20	Undefined
	0x40	Enable RTS control mode
	0x80	Enable RTS input handshaking mode
	0xC0*	Enable RTS toggle-on-transmit mode
bFlags3	0x01	Enable infinite write timeouts
	0x02	Enable normal read timeouts
	0x04	Enable wait-for-something read timeouts
	0x06*	Enable no-wait read timeouts
	0x08	Undefined
	0x10	Undefined
	0x20	Undefined
	0x40	Undefined
	0x80	Undefined

* Obtained by setting combinations of other control bits.

Figure 3: The bFlags parameters are subdivided into bit fields that control additional device-related parameters such as handshaking and flow control. Being able to change the bFlags at the bit level gives you much greater control over the behavior of the serial device driver.

HANDSHAKING

The OS/2 serial device driver can use a variety of protocols for automatic handshaking with devices on the other end of the line. By default, when a serial port is first opened, DTR (Data Terminal Ready) and RTS are permanently asserted, and output handshaking is performed using CTS and DSR (Data Set Ready). Under these conditions, any input received while DSR is inhibited is treated by the driver as extraneous and is ignored. Any and all of these parameters can be changed, however. It is up to the OS/2 application program to know the characteristics of the serial hard-

ware with which it is exchanging information and to set the handshaking modes accordingly.

Output handshaking using CTS, DSR, and DCD (Data Carrier Detect) can be enabled by setting any combination of bits 3, 4, and 5 in the bFlags1 field. With output handshaking enabled, data will not be transmitted from the 128-byte output queue unless the corresponding pin is held high by the receiving device. With bits 3 and 4 set, for example (the default configuration), OS/2 will not output characters unless the DCE (Data Communications Equipment) has asserted both CTS and DSR. DCD handshaking is used only in special circumstances.

Bit 6 of the DCB structure's bFlags1 field controls DSR input *sensitivity*. With sensitivity enabled, the device driver discards any characters received while DSR is not asserted. Since this is the default operating mode, an OS/2 communications program must either make sure that the transmitting device asserts DSR before it puts data on the line, or it must use SETDCBINFO to disable input sensitivity. OS2TERM takes the latter course, first calling GETDCBINFO to obtain default parameter values, then clearing bit 6 before calling SETDCBINFO. This process eliminates any dependence on DSR.

Bits 0 and 1 of bFlags1 and bits 6 and 7 of bFlags2 are used to control the device driver's handling of the DTR and RTS control pins, respectively. In each case, clearing both bits disables the corresponding control signal; setting the lower bit while leaving the higher one clear enables the signal; and clearing the lower bit and setting the higher bit activates *input handshaking* for the corresponding pin. With the first two settings, DTR and RTS are simply inhibited or asserted by the device driver. They remain so until SETDCBINFO is called again to alter them or until the application program manually toggles them by using DosDevIOCtl's SETMODEMCTRL function. In all cases, DTR and RTS can be set independently.

In *DTR input handshaking* mode, the device driver assumes control of DTR, toggling it on and off as needed to control the flow to the receive queue. DTR is asserted when the queue is less than half full and is inhibited when the queue approaches capacity. This setup achieves the same effect as an XON/XOFF protocol implemented in hardware rather than software. *RTS input handshaking* mode does the same for RTS—all pin voltages are handled automatically by the device driver.

The final handshaking option is *RTS toggle-on-transmit* mode, which is activated by setting bits 6 and 7 in bFlags2. In this mode, the device driver asserts RTS when data in the output queue is awaiting transmission and inhibits it when the queue is emptied. This handshaking scheme is particularly useful when the hardware on the receiving end will not transmit data while RTS (or CTS on the DCE end) is held high but won't accept data unless it is. With toggle-on-transmit, RTS is asserted only when it needs to be—namely, when the device driver is requesting permission to output a character through the UART.

An application program need not employ any of OS/2's automatic handshaking modes, of course; it can perform its own handshaking instead. DTR and RTS can be manipulated manually with the SETMODEMCTRL function, and CTS, DSR, RI (Ring Indicator), and DCD are read by DosDevIOCtl's GETMODEMINPUT function. It is important to note, however, that if the application program gives up

Under OS/2, all interaction between an application program and the serial port is routed through the operating system and, in turn, through OS/2's serial device driver. The DosDevIOCtl function is used to set the device driver's operating parameters. Standard API functions, such as DosRead and DosWrite, are used to transfer characters between the device driver's internal transmit and receive queues and the application's data space.

The serial device driver is bimodal and fully interrupt-driven, ensuring optimum performance from OS/2's serial I/O subsystem.

Figure 4: Compare this programming model to the one in the previous issue, and you will see the essential difference between DOS and OS/2 communications programming. Under OS/2, the application is relieved of its device management tasks, which are performed by the driver.

control of DTR or RTS (by setting either to input handshaking mode or by telling RTS to toggle-on-transmit mode), the corresponding pin cannot be changed by SETMODEMCTRL. To make such a change, the program must first cancel automatic handshaking. It can do this in one of two ways: either by clearing the lower two bits of bFlags1 (to disable DTR) or the upper two bits of bFlags2 (to disable RTS), or by setting the higher of the two bits while clearing the lower of the two. This will enable the corresponding pin and will free it from the device driver's control.

OS2TERM

Figure 4 shows a conceptual model for a typical OS/2 communications program. OS2TERM.C, shown in Figure 5, is the source listing for a protected-mode terminal-emulation program based on the model. C has quickly become the language of choice for OS/2 developers. And the OS/2 API is specially tailored to the C programming language by virtue of its stack-based argument-passing protocol. If you have a copy of the Microsoft C Compiler, Version 5.1, and you have installed it with OS/2 support, you can compile and link OS2TERM yourself with the following command line:

```
cl -Lp -Zp -G2 os2term.c
```

While OS2TERM is functionally identical to the DOSTERM emulator presented in the previous issue, in terms of implementation they bear little resemblance. In OS2TERM, all interaction between the program and the serial port hardware is handled by the operating system. The interrupt service routines that serve the UART are coded into the COM0*x*.SYS device driver, and the driver in turn is accessed with standard OS/2 API calls. This single level of indirection incurs a small performance penalty (the overhead involved in routing everything through the operating system), but it pays great dividends in simplification. The program's only job becomes that of sending and receiving bytes; it neither knows nor cares how they're being sent and received.

OS2TERM begins by using OS/2's DosOpen function to open COM1 for reading and writing. To ensure that it has sole access rights to the port, the program opens COM1 in deny-read-write mode. DosDevIOCtl's SETBAUDRATE and SETLINECTRL functions are invoked to set the data rate to 9,600 bits per second and the line control characteristics to 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. One argument passed to SETLINECTRL is the address of a structure whose fields define the desired line settings. This structure, called LineCtrl, is declared, and its variable values predefined, in the global data section of OS2TERM.C.

Once the data-rate and line-control settings are set, OS2TERM calls GETDCBINFO, passing the address of the DCBInfo structure as an argument. Using this address, GETDCBINFO fills in the fields of DCBInfo with the current parameter values. OS2TERM alters five fields: usWriteTimeout, usReadTimeout, bFlags1, bFlags2, and bFlags3. These changes effect 60-second timeouts, enable DTR and RTS, disable DSR input sensitivity, and initialize the driver for normal write processing and wait-for-something reads. A call to SETDCBINFO formalizes the new DCB settings.

With the COM0*x*.SYS now properly initialized, OS2TERM creates a separate thread of execution whose sole purpose is to read and display incoming characters. The ability to compartmentalize functions in their own threads and have the operating system manage the time slices allotted to them is one of the great advantages OS/2 provides to communications programmers. Since the primary thread will be monitoring the keyboard at the same time

OS2TERM.C 1 of 2

```
/*
 *        OS2TERM.C - An interrupt-driven OS/2 terminal emulator
 *
 *        This program uses OS/2's COM0x.SYS serial device
 *        driver to turn a PC into a simple terminal.  Incoming
 *        data is buffered in OS/2's 1,024-byte serial receive
 *        queue and transferred to the program's data space
 *        using wait-for-something reads.  DTR and RTS are asserted
 *        but no handshaking is performed with the RS-232 control
 *        pins.  Execution is terminated when ESC   is pressed.
 *
 *        Compile and link with:  cl -Lp -G2 -Zp os2term.c
 *
 *        Copyright (c) 1989 Ziff Communications Co.
 *        PC Magazine * Jeff Prosise, September 26, 1989
 */

#define INCL_DOS
#define INCL_SUB
#define INCL_DOSDEVICES

#define SERIAL 0x01
#define SETBAUDRATE 0x41
#define SETLINECTRL 0x42
#define SETDCBINFO 0x53
#define GETDCBINFO 0x73

#define STACK_SIZE 2048
#define BPS 9600
#define KBD_HANDLE 0
#define VIO_HANDLE 0

#include <os2.h>
#include <stdio.h>

struct {
          unsigned char DataBits;
          unsigned char Parity;
          unsigned char StopBits;
} LineCtrl = {       8,                    // 8 data bits
                     0,                    // No parity
                     0  };                 // 1 stop bit

struct {
          unsigned short usWriteTimeout;
          unsigned short usReadTimeout;
          unsigned char bFlags1;
          unsigned char bFlags2;
          unsigned char bFlags3;
          unsigned char bErrorReplacementChar;
          unsigned char bBreakReplacementChar;
          unsigned char bXONChar;
          unsigned char bXOFFChar;
```

Figure 5: The C source code listing for OS2TERM, a protected-mode terminal-emulation program, emphasizes the differences between the DOS and OS/2 communication programming environments. The DOS equivalent of OS2TERM was presented in the previous issue.

For us, an office is anyplace you do business.

Work isn't the only place where work gets done.

Sometimes business can take you door to door. Or office to office. Or for that matter, city to city.

So, at Toshiba, we make computers and printers that are as mobile as you are.

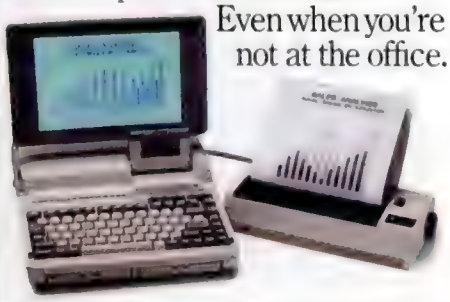
Our full line of very portable, very powerful PCs ranges from a 6.4-pound battery operated laptop, to a 19-pound AC-powered portable workstation.

And our full line of very reliable printers includes a letter-quality, battery-operated portable that weighs less than some printer instruction manuals.

So whether you're working independently or networking at the office, you can get your ideas across virtually any way you want, any time you want.

All of which means that it's now possible to be the most productive person at the office.

Even when you're not at the office.



ExpressWriter 301: 4 lbs, letter-quality, 24-dot print head, 60cps, Toshiba/Qume and Epson LQ emulations, 5 resident fonts.

T1600: Battery-powered 286/12MHz 20MB hard disk with 27msec access, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive, 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB, detachable backlit EGA compatible LCD, removable rechargeable battery packs.

For more information call 1-800-457-7777.

© 1989 Toshiba America, Computer Systems Division

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OS2TERM.C 2 of 2

```
} DCBInfo;

unsigned short hCom;            // COM handle
unsigned char InBuffer[256];    // Input buffer

/*
 *      The primary thread opens and initializes the COM
 *      driver, starts a thread to monitor the serial port,
 *      displays and outputs characters typed at the keyboard,
 *      and terminates when ESC is pressed.
 */

main()
{
        unsigned short usAction;
        unsigned short usBaudRate = BPS;
        unsigned ThreadID;
        static char ComThdStk[STACK_SIZE];
        struct _KBDKEYINFO KbdData;
        unsigned short usBytesWritten;

        void far ComThread();

        /* Open and initialize COM1 */

        if (DosOpen("COM1", &hCom, &usAction, 0L, 0, 1, 0x12, 0L)) \
             printf("COM1 not available or COM0x.SYS not loaded\n");
             exit(1);
        }

        /* Set data rate to 9600 bps and line format to N81 */

        DosDevIOCtl(0L, &usBaudRate, SETBAUDRATE, SERIAL, hCom);
        DosDevIOCtl(0L, &LineCtrl, SETLINECTRL, SERIAL, hCom);
        /* Set Device Control Block parameters */

        DosDevIOCtl(&DCBInfo, 0L, GETDCBINFO, SERIAL, hCom);

        DCBInfo.usWriteTimeout = 6000; // 60 second write timeout
        DCBInfo.usReadTimeout = 6000;  // 60 second read timeout
        DCBInfo.bFlags1 = 0x01;        // Enable DTR
        DCBInfo.bFlags2 = 0x40;        // Enable RTS
        DCBInfo.bFlags3 = 0x04;        // Wait-for-something reads

        DosDevIOCtl(0L, &DCBInfo, SETDCBINFO, SERIAL, hCom);

        /* Create a thread to monitor the serial port */

        DosCreateThread(ComThread, &ThreadID, ComThdStk+STACK_SIZE);

        /* Monitor the keyboard and output typed characters */

        do {
             KbdCharIn(&KbdData, IO_WAIT, KBD_HANDLE);

             if ((KbdData.chChar != 0) && (KbdData.chChar != 0x1B)) {
                 VioWrtTTy(&KbdData.chChar, 1, VIO_HANDLE);
                 DosWrite(hCom, &KbdData.chChar, 1, &usBytesWritten);
             }

        } while (KbdData.chChar != 0x1B);

        DosExit(EXIT_PROCESS, 0);
}

#pragma check_stack (off) // Disable stack checking

/*
 *      This thread monitors COM1 for incoming bytes and writes
 *      any it receives to the display screen.  If an error is
 *      returned by DosRead(), the thread terminates itself.
 */

void far ComThread()
{
        unsigned short usBytesRead;

        while (!DosRead(hCom, InBuffer, 256, &usBytesRead))
             if (usBytesRead)
                 VioWrtTTy(InBuffer, usBytesRead, VIO_HANDLE);

        DosExit(EXIT_THREAD, 1);
}
```

the new thread monitors the serial port, it doesn't matter that OS2TERM uses large timeout values. That's because the keyboard thread will still get time slices even while a DosRead executes, so that we can terminate the program with a keystroke regardless of the status of the other thread.

After the new thread is dispatched, the primary thread falls into a simple loop that reads the keyboard and outputs any characters it receives to the display and to the serial port. When the Esc key is pressed, the thread executes a DosExit call to end the process.

Like DOSTERM, OS2TERM is completely independent of the RS-232 control pins. This isn't quite typical of communications programs, but I had a reason for making it so—it ensures that both programs will function properly no matter how the null modem cable linking them is wired. As long as DOSTERM and OS2TERM are used with a cable whose TD (Transmit Data) and RD (Receive Data) pins are crossed, the programs should work flawlessly.

MULTITHREADED PROGRAMMING

OS2TERM provides a simple application of multithreaded programming techniques, in which one thread is dispatched to handle incoming data while the other manages outgoing information. Multithreaded programming is a powerful technique that has implications far beyond its simple application here.

To begin with, multiple threads eliminate the code serialization required of single-tasking application programs. DOSTERM, for example, had to alternately poll the keyboard and the serial input queue (a queue it set up and maintained) for data. Characters had to be processed on a first-come, first-served basis. In OS/2, you simply assign each task its own thread of execution and let the operating system take care of time multiplexing.

Actually, OS2TERM is simple enough that it doesn't absolutely *have* to use two different threads, though this approach certainly makes the code cleaner. Other applications, however, may not be as simple. Your communications program, for example, might support a large-packet file-transfer protocol whose packet size exceeds 1,024 bytes. When the packet size is smaller than the buffer size, there is no danger of overrunning the receive queue; the transmitting device won't send another packet until you've checked and acknowledged the last one. But with oversize

Copyrighted materia

packets comes the possibility that the buffer will overflow while your program checks the contents of the last packet transmitted.

Multithreaded programming provides the solution: just create a thread whose only duty is to read characters from the serial port and rebuffer them in your own internally maintained receive buffer. You can size this buffer to fit any specification, leaving the primary program thread free to attend to other duties while the background thread continues processing incoming data.

This solution, of course, is exactly analogous to the way DOSTERM manages its own receive buffer—though under OS/2 such a measure is necessary only in the most extreme cases. Still, I am left with the hope that a future version of OS/2 will make the sizes of the serial device driver's transmit-and-receive queues an option configurable under program control.

In the meantime, however, OS/2 gives you another way to sidestep potential buffer-overflow problems. By setting up a pipe with DosMakePipe, a program can let OS/2 take care of the additional layer of buffering. You could have the thread that reads the serial port simply stuff incoming characters into the pipe with DosWrite and have the primary thread extract data from the other end with DosRead. With DosMakePipe, you can make the pipe any size you want up to 64K. (At least one commercial OS/2 communications program I know of uses this general idea to circumvent OS/2's limited queue size, although its authors chose to forego pipes per se and implemented their own queuing logic in order to achieve the best performance possible.)

A third solution would be to jack up the priority of the thread that reads characters from the device driver's receive buffer from *regular* to *time-critical*. I don't recommend this approach, however, as it has been my experience that running time-critical threads is asking for trouble. (While experimenting with time-critical threads in OS2TERM, I found that other portions of the program were quite often starved for CPU time, resulting in poor performance and even, in some cases, lockups.) So investigate other alternatives first; if all else fails, turn to adjusting thread priorities. But be prepared for a long beta-test cycle to ferret out sources of program failures and anomalous program behavior.

THE OS/2 ALTERNATIVE

The raw number of options OS/2 provides with its serial device driver may seem intimidating, but with that complexity comes power. Once you've mastered DosDevIOCtl and its serial device functions, building a communications program around COM0*x*.SYS becomes a simple task. The clincher is that, thanks to OS/2's willingness to do the dirty work, it doesn't take a single extra line of code to endow OS2TERM with some really advanced capabilities—flow control, handshaking, etc. Contrast that with the code that makes up DOSTERM, and you'll begin to appreciate the power of OS/2. ■

Jeff Prosise is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Avery LabelPro™ Software for IBM PCs offers an easy way to produce professional-looking labels and transparencies from your HP LaserJet® or PostScript® compatible laser printers. LabelPro features include:

- **Preset layouts for Avery Laser Labels**
- **Scaleable fonts, borders & clip art**
- **Imports dBASE® and WordPerfect®**
- **Free Avery Laser Labels & Transparencies in each box.**

Ask for LabelPro Software by product code **#5100** from your local office products and computer dealer or call **1-800-535-3232 ext. 30** for further information.

Avery Laser Supplies

Order these Avery Laser supplies by product code number

Product Code	Label Size H × W	Labels Per Sheet	Sheets Per Package
LabelPro Software			
5100	Laser Label Software		
Laser Transparencies			
5182	8½" × 11"		50
5282	8½" × 11"		20
Return Address Labels			
5267	½" × 1¾"	80	25
Address/Shipping Labels			
5160	1" × 2⅝"	30	100
5161	1" × 4"	20	100
5162	1⅓" × 4"	14	100
5163	2" × 4"	10	100
5164	3⅓" × 4"	6	100
5165	8½" × 11"	1	100
Laser Diskette Labels			
5196 for 3½" diskettes	2¾" × 2¾"	9	70
5197 for 5¼" diskettes	1½" × 4"	12	70
Laser File Folder Labels			
5266	[illegible] × 3⅞"	30	25
Round Laser Labels			
5293	1⅔"	24	25
5294	2½"	12	25
5295	3⅓"	8	25

AVERY

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted materia

"Get To Know Our Values"

SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH #H8838 HILTON HOTEL

Standard Features: Genuine Intel 386 CPU · High Speed 64K Cache Memory, 2MB System RAM Memory · 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive · 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port · 101-Style Enhanced Keyboard · Full-Size Desktop Case with 220W Power Supply · 1 32-bit, 5 16-bit, 2 8-bit Expansion Slots

$3,039 BASIC SYSTEM **PC MAX 386DX 33MHz** Fast Cache (True 33MHz CPU)

$2,039 BASIC SYSTEM **PC MAX 386DX 25MHz** Fast Cache or Page Interleave. *25MHz Price Based on Page Interleave (for Cache System $500.00 add'l) (True 25MHz CPU)

	NO MONITOR		MONO 12"		EGA 14"		VGA 14"	
	33MHz	25Mhz	33MHz	25Mhz	33MHz	25Mhz	33MHz	25Mhz
BASE SYSTEM	$3,039	$2,039	$3,099	$2,099	$3,509	$2,509	$3,709	$2,709
60MB DRIVE	$3,639	$2,639	$3,699	$2,699	$4,109	$3,109	$4,309	$3,309
108MB DRIVE	$3,989	$2,989	$4,049	$3,049	$4,459	$3,459	$4,659	$3,659
142MB DRIVE	$4,289	$3,289	$4,349	$3,349	$4,759	$3,759	$4,959	$3,959

Standard Features: Genuine Intel 386 CPU · 1MB RAM Memory on Board 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive · 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port · 101-Style Enhanced Keyboard · Full-Size Desktop Case with 220W Power Supply

$1,439 BASIC SYSTEM **PC MAX 386DX 20MHz** (True 20MHz CPU)

$1,139 BASIC SYSTEM **PC MAX 386SX 16MHz** (True 16MHz CPU)

	NO MONITOR		MONO 12"		EGA 14"		VGA 14"	
	20MHz	16Mhz	20MHz	16Mhz	20MHz	16Mhz	20MHz	16Mhz
BASE SYSTEM	$1,439	$1,139	$1,499	$1,199	$1,909	$1,609	$2,109	$1,809
60MB DRIVE	$2,039	$1,739	$2,099	$1,799	$2,509	$2,209	$2,709	$2,409
80MB DRIVE	$2,189	$1,889	$2,249	$1,949	$2,659	$2,359	$2,859	$2,559
108MB DRIVE	$2,389	$2,089	$2,449	$2,149	$2,859	$2,559	$3,059	$2,759

Standard Features: 512KB RAM Memory on Board · 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive · 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port · 101-Style Enhanced Keyboard · Jr. Full-Size Desktop Case · 200W Power Supply

$918 BASIC SYSTEM **PC MAX 286 16MHz** (True 16MHz CPU)

$768 BASIC SYSTEM **PC MAX 286 12MHz** (True 12MHz CPU)

	NO MONITOR		MONO 12"		EGA 14"		VGA 14"	
	16MHz	12Mhz	16MHz	12Mhz	16MHz	12Mhz	16MHz	12Mhz
BASE SYSTEM	$ 918	$ 768	$ 978	$ 828	$1,388	$1,238	$1,588	$1,438
20MB DRIVE	$1,178	$1,028	$1,238	$1,088	$1,648	$1,498	$1,848	$1,698
40MB DRIVE	$1,368	$1,218	$1,428	$1,278	$1,838	$1,688	$2,038	$1,888
60MB DRIVE	$1,518	$1,368	$1,578	$1,428	$1,988	$1,838	$2,188	$2,038

OPTIONS

All our PC MAX systems are 100% compatible with MS DOS, UNIX, OS/2 and NOVELL operating systems. Our technical staff can develop custom software for your particular needs. We also offer complete networking solutions, including all necessary hardware, software and cabling (call for an estimate).

We use only the faster, more reliable 1024 X 768 16-bit Fast Speed VGA Card for the VGA option. This card comes with 256K RAM memory which can be upgraded to 512K. We offer a wide selection of VGA monitors from 640 X 480 to 1024 X 768.

We also offer RAM memory upgrades in a variety of configurations; several case options, including vertical cases, mini-towers, full, baby, desktops and mini desktops; math co-processors of a variety of speeds; tape backup systems; modems, mice, printers; floppy and hard disk drives and other popular peripherals. Please call for our latest up-to-date low prices.

©1989 PC MAX. All rights reserved.

"There are dozens of PC direct-mail vendors who want your order.

But only a handful design and manufacture their own main system boards as well as many of their own add-on cards.

We do.

And few maintain a professional technical staff to help with planning and customer support.

We do.

Even fewer have offices in the Orient where many of the most popular products and best deals are made.

We do.

That's why we can offer the best investment value in the PC market today.

A value based on the industry's leading technologies at an unbeatable price.

So, whether you're a corporate buyer or a single user, call today and get to know our values."

—Mr. Ed Shum C.E.O.

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, return the item for a full refund of the purchase price.

1-800-777-1288

In CA: 818-888-8880

Sales: Mon-Fri 6a.m. to 6p.m./Sat 8a.m. to 2p.m. PST

All our products carry a full 1-year warranty on parts and labor. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Returns are not accepted without a RMA number. All returned items must have their original packaging. Prices and terms are subject to change without notice.

Los Angeles, CA
Main Office
8025 Deering Avenue
Canoga Park, CA 91304
Tel: (818) 888-8880
Fax: (818) 883-5309

San Fernando Valley, CA
Retail Store
11686 Ventura Blvd
Studio City, CA 91604
Tel: (818) 761-8899
Fax: (818) 761-8990

San Francisco, CA
West Coast
2682 Middlefield Rd. #C
Redwood City, CA 94063
Tel: (415) 365-7700
Fax: (415) 365-5416

New York, NY
East Coast
21-51 44th Drive
Long Island City, N.Y. 11101
Tel: (718) 786-2004
Fax: (718) 786-2134

PC MAX

VISA, MC, Discover Card, money orders and cashier's checks are welcome. Company or personal checks, please allow two weeks. Corporate and institutional P.O.s are welcome. Volume users or VARs, please call for special discount prices. All shipping costs and insurance are excluded. Sales tax applies to native state.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted materia

by Douglas Boling
and Jeff Prosise

Utilities

Control the Brightness of Your VGA Screen

If the EGA made color displays palatable, the VGA makes them worth savoring. Introduced with IBM's PS/2 line, the VGA became an instant industry standard and is now available from many manufacturers for all makes of personal computer. With a 640- by 480-pixel density, a 1:1 aspect ratio in high-resolution graphics, and an ability to display up to 256 colors from a palette of over 256,000, the VGA provides sufficient screen and color resolution for all but the most demanding application programs.

Even this list does not exhaust the virtues of the VGA, however. Its flexible (if complex) architecture is a superset of the earlier EGA, and provides vastly enhanced programming capabilities. DIMMER, the utility introduced here, takes advantage of one of the VGA's special architectural features to bring the brightness of the display under software control. While the screen intensity in most video systems is controlled solely by the knobs on the monitor, a special set of *color registers* in the VGA makes it possible to fade individual colors in and out independently of the monitor settings.

SOFTWARE CONTROL

DIMMER is a RAM-resident (TSR) utility that lets you adjust the brightness of your VGA display to compensate for varying ambient light levels in the room. You can control the program's operation either from the keyboard or through command-line parameters. Additionally, if it's desired, DIMMER will automatically adjust (or completely blank) the display when a specified interval passes without keyboard activity.

You can get a ready-to-run copy of the DIMMER program simply by downloading it from PC MagNet, as explained in the sidebar "DIMMER by Modem." DIMMER.ASM, the assembly language source code, is printed here, as is DIMMER.BAS, a BASIC program that will automatically produce the .COM file when you run it. Both of these listings are also available on PC MagNet.

■ Light levels change—in a room and from room to room. DIMMER lets you adjust the brightness of your VGA to an intensity suitable to your surroundings.

The full syntax for DIMMER is

```
DIMMER [[+|-]adj] [/D time [+|-
]adj] [/V[+|-]] [/U]
```

When first installed, with or without any of its optional command-line parameters and switches, DIMMER records the current intensity level of the VGA display. This value becomes its default or "home-base" reference point. Three key combinations then permit you to control monitor brightness at any time, even while an application program is running. Pressing Alt–Up Arrow increases the intensity; Alt–Down Arrow decreases it. Repeatedly pressing Alt–Up Arrow will wash most colors out, and hitting the Alt–Down Arrow key enough times will completely blank the display. Whatever changes you make in this way, however, hitting Alt-Home will always get you back to the home-base value from which you started.

The command-line *adj* variable is a positive or negative integer between +63 and −63, inclusive. When specified, this value determines the amount by which to raise or lower the brightness. If you enter `DIMMER -10`, for example, the intensity levels of each of the three color guns used to paint the display will be lowered 10 notches. Note that *adj* values are always relative to the initial, not to the current display state. Entering `DIMMER -10` a second time will produce no further effect, since the intensity is already 10 levels below the home-base state. To dim the screen another 10 levels, you would enter `DIMMER -20`. Entering `DIMMER 0` is equivalent to pressing the Alt-Home key combination and will restore the screen to the default brightness level.

Including a /D switch, a *time* value, and an *adj* value on the command line activates DIMMER's VGA screen-saver feature. The *time* value sets the number of minutes DIMMER will wait after the last keystroke before automatically adjusting the intensity by the amount specified. Legal *time* values range up to 65,534 minutes, which is over 1,000 hours, or 45 days. If you enter `DIMMER /D 5 -20`, for example, DIMMER will lower the display intensity 20 notches when 5 minutes have passed without a key being pressed.

If you install DIMMER with the screen saver active and change your mind about the *time* or *adj* values you have entered, simply run it again with new *time* and *adj* values. The new parameters will take effect immediately, and the program will not reduplicate itself in memory. Alternatively, you can deactivate the screen saver altogether by entering `DIMMER /D 0`.

Specifying an *adj* value of −63 blanks the display entirely, temporarily hiding the

data displayed on it and protecting the monitor from burn-in. Burn-in occurs if an image left on the screen for an extended period of time at high intensity becomes permanently ingrained in the monitor's high-persistence phosphors. Although color monitors aren't nearly as susceptible to this phenomenon as monochrome monitors are, there's no need to leave any monitor running unattended. DIMMER extends the same sort of protection to VGA systems that other utilities do to systems equipped with monochrome adapters, CGAs, and EGAs.

Once the screen is blanked (or simply dimmed), any keypress will restore it, and the countdown will begin anew. The keystroke you enter will register in the currently running application program, however, so be sure to pick a key that won't harm your data. If you're not sure, just press a control key that's harmless under normal circumstances: Ctrl, Alt, or one of the Shift keys.

There are occasions on which you may want a blanked screen restored when the running program updates the screen. This can be accomplished by installing DIMMER with a /V or /V+ parameter. When this optional video sensitivity switch is included, DIMMER will respond if the program calls a video BIOS routine to write information to the screen. The effect is the same as pressing a keystroke manually. But be warned that the video-sensitivity switch can be fooled. Many application programs write directly to the video buffer, bypassing the video BIOS. DIMMER has no way to trap direct video buffer accesses. By default, DIMMER restores the screen only when a keystroke is typed. This is the equivalent of running DIMMER with a /V- command-line switch.

As is customary in *PC Magazine* utilities, entering the command name with the /U parameter will uninstall a resident copy of DIMMER.

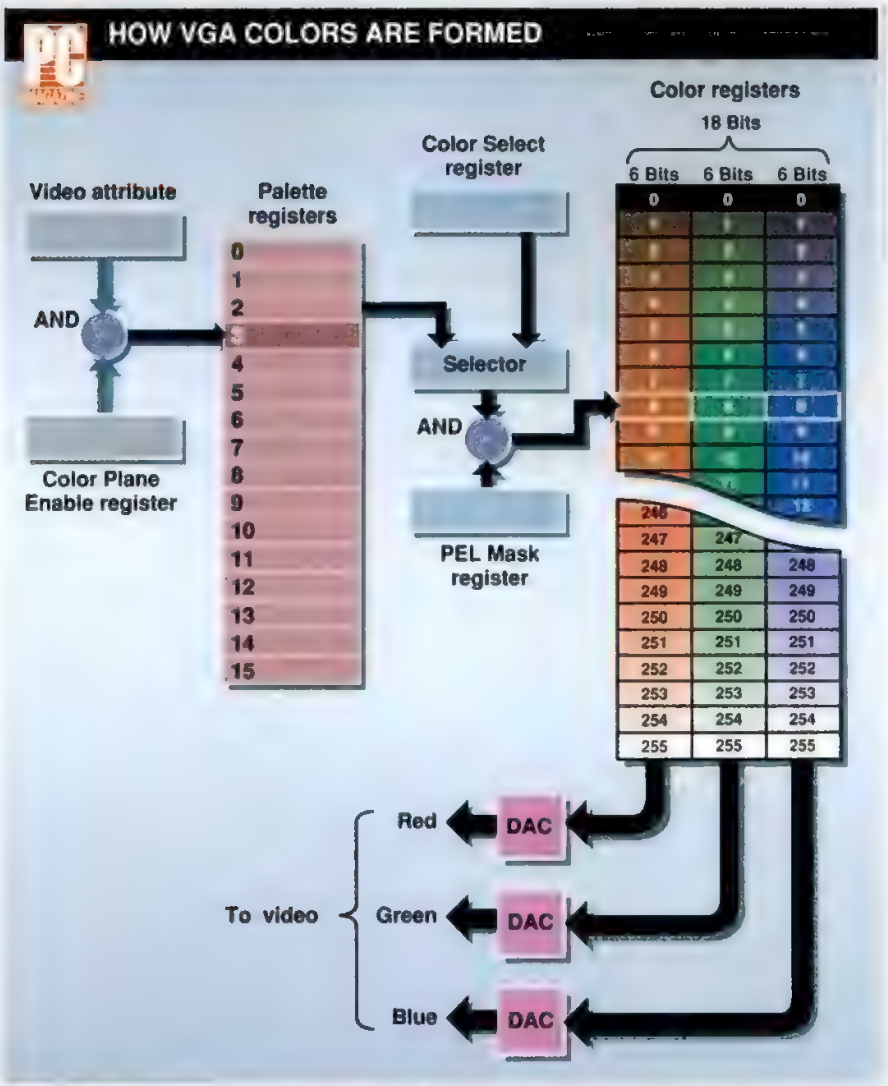


Figure 1: The VGA's 18-bit color registers allocate 6 bits (64 possible intensity levels) for each of the three primary colors. A total of 262,144 colors can be formed. As detailed in the text, however, an indirect color-formation process is used to maintain compatibility with EGA and CGA programs.

VGA ARCHITECTURE

A dip into the VGA *Technical Reference* manual shows how complex the VGA really is. It has no less than five major subcomponents: the CRT Controller, the Sequencer, the Graphics Controller, the Attribute Controller, and the Digital-to-Analog Converter (DAC). And its more than 300 internal registers provide a programming flexibility far exceeding that of any previous IBM display adapter—including that of the EGA.

Unlike the EGA, which generates discrete, digital (TTL level) signals, the VGA generates analog output signals. In an analog output system, intensity information for each of the three color guns is encoded in variable rather than in fixed-level signal amplitudes. As a result, the VGA can display a far wider range of colors than can digital video cards. The color signals sent to the analog display device are generated by the Attribute Controller. In the VGA, the attribute bytes stored in video memory travel a circuitous path before they become colors on the display screen.

The VGA's attribute-control logic is shown schematically in Figure 1. In 16-color modes (such as the color text modes), a 4-bit video attribute value stored in display memory is logically ANDed with bits 0 to 3 of the Color Plane Enable register, and the resulting value is used to index one of the VGA's 16 palette registers. Bits in the palette registers are in turn combined with bits in the Color Select register and ANDed with the PEL Mask register to form the 8-bit address of one of the 256 VGA color registers. The color registers are 18-bits wide—6 bits for each of the three primary colors: red, green, and blue. This provides 64 intensity levels for each primary color and a total of 262,144 different color combinations from which to choose.

Exactly how bits from the palette registers are combined with bits in the Color Select register to form 8-bit color register addresses is determined by the state of bit 7 in

the Attribute Controller's Mode Control register. When bit 7 is set to 0, an 8-bit value is generated from bits 2 and 3 of the Color Select register and the lower 6 bits of the palette register. When bit 7 is set to 1, bits 0 through 3 of the Color Select register are combined with the lower 4 bits of the palette register. In both cases, the bits extracted from the Color Select register become the uppermost bits of the derived 8-bit address.

Using the first combination scheme (bit 7 = 0), the Color Select register acts as the switch between four banks of color registers comprising 64 registers each. In the second system (bit 7 = 1), the Color Select register acts as an index into 16 banks of 16 color registers each. By programming the Color Select and Mode Control registers accordingly, an application program can set up a number of different palettes within the limits of the 256-color register set. Then, by simply modifying a register, the program can switch between them, achieving almost instantaneous color changes.

This multilevel indirect system, in which the palette registers are used to address color registers rather than to define colors directly, is one of the features that distinguishes the VGA from the EGA. In the EGA, intensity levels for each of the three color guns are derived directly from the 6-bit EGA palette registers. This provides a palette of only 64 colors, from which any 16 are selectable at a time.

By incorporating the same array of palette registers, however, the designers of the VGA ensured that programs written for the EGA will run on the VGA without modification. EGA programs running on the VGA aren't even aware of the presence of the 256 color registers. In the same way, CGA programs running on the EGA aren't aware that 4-bit color attribute values don't represent color values at all, but are funneled through the EGA palette registers before being converted into TTL output signals.

HOW DIMMER WORKS

The key to DIMMER's operation is found in the VGA's array of 18-bit color registers. Using 6 bits for each of the three color guns means that each color can be assigned an intensity level from 0 to 63. By contrast, the EGA's 6-bit palette registers (roughly the equivalent of the VGA color registers) provide only 2 bits per gun, yielding four different intensity levels for each color. The VGA's ability to provide finer discrimination among color levels invites software control to adjust the intensity settings to a user's liking.

The 256 color registers are accessed through the VGA's PEL Address and Data registers. The PEL Address Write register is mapped to I/O address 3C8h, while the PEL Address Read register is mapped to 3C7h. To set the value of one of the color registers, a program first OUTs the register number (from 0 to 255) to port 3C8h. The program then outputs three consecutive byte values—corresponding to the desired red, green, and blue values, in that order—to 3C9h. Similarly, to read the contents of a color register, a program OUTs the address to 3C7h, then reads three byte values from 3C9h. When byte values are written to the color registers, only the lower 6 bits of the 8-bit value are used. Proper programming practice dictates that the upper 2 bits be zeroed, just to make sure the results are predictable.

Once an address is output to either of the PEL Address registers, the VGA hardware automatically increments the address by 1 with each read or write in anticipation of the *next* read or write. Therefore, a program need only output a color register address of 0 once and execute 768 (256 times 3) INs or OUTs in sequence to access all 256 color registers. Interrupts should be disabled while a block of color registers is written or read. The routines ADJ_PALETTE_1 and GET_PALETTE in the DIMMER.ASM source code listing illustrate how this is done.

At installation, DIMMER reads the RGB values of all 256 color registers from the VGA and buffers them in memory. If you press the Alt–Down Arrow key combination, DIMMER decrements a variable called *dimmer_val* (whose initial value is 0) by 1, adds the new *dimmer_val* to each buffered color-register value, and writes the modified values back to the color registers. The effect is to dim the display screen slightly.

Decrementing the intensity values 63 times will effectively snuff out all colors, even those that initially contained the maximum allowable intensities for any of the three colors. (Note: to prevent colors from wrapping around, DIMMER will not decrement below 0.) Likewise, pressing Alt–Up Arrow increments the value of each color register by 1, and Alt-Home restores all registers to their original values—the values that were read and stored when DIMMER was installed.

Alt–Up Arrow increments only the nonzero RGB components of the color registers. This prevents blacks from being transformed into whites as the intensity of all three color guns is increased. It also prevents colors composed of only one or two of the three primary colors from being diluted. As a result, DIMMER can as easily *brighten* the display as dim it, a useful feature in overlit office environments.

To illustrate how DIMMER works, let's first take a look at what happens to a single color register when Alt–Down Arrow is pressed. On color IBM video adapters, the attribute value 3 is the default value for the color cyan, which is composed from an equal mixture of blue and green with no red. At power-up on the VGA, palette register 3 addresses color register 3, which in turn holds the values 00h, 2Ah, and 2Ah for the R, G, and B color guns, respectively.

Subtracting 1 from each color value yields 00h, 29h, and 29h. (Note: to keep colors from recycling, DIMMER won't adjust any intensity level to less than 0 or greater than 63). The three newly calculated values are written back to color register 3, and the intensity of color number 3 displayed anywhere on the screen is then correspondingly reduced. Another press of Alt–Down Arrow reduces the intensity yet another level, and so on, until all three color guns reach 0.

Had Alt–Up Arrow been pressed instead, only the B and G color components would have been incremented, since the R component was initially 0. Cyan contains no reds; adding reds by incrementing the zero R value would change not just the intensity of the color, but the color itself.

At installation, DIMMER hooks into system interrupts 08h, 09h, and 10h. Interrupt 08h is the timer interrupt, which is generated 1,092 times per minute and is used by DIMMER in its screen-saver mode to time periods of keyboard inactivity. By intercepting interrupt 09h, DIMMER can detect when Alt–Down Arrow, Alt–Up Arrow, and Alt-Home—key combinations not normally supported by the keyboard BIOS—are pressed.

Interrupt 10h, which provides access to the BIOS video services, is monitored for several reasons. If DIMMER's screen saver feature is active and video sensitivity is enabled, DIMMER must restore the display whenever a program calls an interrupt

ZEOS®

"For Overall Excellence..."

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

286/8S

Complete 12MHz '286 with 32MB Hard Drive!

Only $1395.00

It's the fastest '286-12 you can buy. Workhorse of the industry. Rugged from the ground up. This true Zero-Wait state system features a fast Seagate auto-park hard drive. Nothing can touch it!

- *80286-12 CPU, 6/12MHz Dual Speed Keyboard hardware selectable. Reset and Turbo buttons right up front.*
- *Zero-Wait State DRAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the motherboard (16MB System Total). EMS capability!*
- *Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with auto-park. 1.2MB Floppy Drive.*
- Ultra high speed *Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.*
- *Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.*
- *ZEOS Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard, with Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.*
- *Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.*
- *Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.*
- *6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.*
- *80287 Coprocessor support.*
- *Heavy Duty Case complete with Security Lock and LED indicators.*

Announcing 24 Hour a Day Sales and Technical Support!

That's right, ZEOS is now open to serve you *24 hours a day, 365 days a year.* Call us any time *Toll Free* at 800-423-5891.

In the May 30th issue PC Magazine reviewed 104 machines from 58 manufacturers. Virtually every '386 in production was tested. The systems were grouped into three speed categories, 16, 20 and 25MHz. In two of the three categories *only one* company was selected for "overall excellence." That company is ZEOS.

The selection of ZEOS over IBM, Compaq and all others is a direct reflection of our goals and objectives. Simply, to deliver to you the very best *value* in computing today. To further quote *PC Magazine:*

"Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road. Things like quality of construction, reliability, expandability and ease of service."

These are the qualities PC Magazine used when selecting ZEOS over *57* others. These are the qualities we build into each and every ZEOS system. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. Comparing ZEOS to virtually every other manufacturer in the world *PC Magazine* called it *"overall excellence."*

In *all areas* ZEOS systems are top performers. Take our guarantee for instance. We offer every customer a 30 day Full Refund Satisfaction Guarantee. And that's backed up by our Full One Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement policy.

And then there's Technical Support. At ZEOS, Technical Support is not only free, it's *Toll Free.* 24 hours a day, 365 days a year!

Quality, Performance, Reliability and Support. *Overall Excellence.* That's why ZEOS is PC Magazine's *#1* choice. And that's why ZEOS is *your best choice* as well. So pick out your dream machine today and order it now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS excellence is *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. MPLS. St. Paul Local OTC. ©1989 ZEOS International, Ltd. 5301 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112
IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

386SX

The New ZEOS 386SX Hard Drive System. Below '286 Prices!

Only $1695.00

"A terrific all around choice..." PC Magazine

PC Magazine says *"386SX-based machines are the right choice..." the new ZEOS 386SX is why. The future is yours now with the new ZEOS '386SX. It's even priced* below *comparable '286 systems!*

- *80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable. Reset/Turbo buttons.*
- 512K *DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.*
- *Shadow RAM and EMS capability.*
- *Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive, 1.2MB FDD*
- Ultra high speed *Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/second transfer rate.*
- *Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.*
- *ZEOS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.*
- *2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game Port.*
- *6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX Math coprocessor support.*
- *Rugged ZEOS space saver case. Including security lock and LED indicators.*

386DT

Complete ZEOS 20MHz '386 System. 80 MB SCSI Drive!

Only $2995.00

16 MHz systems from $2295!

The new '386 desktop standard. Featuring our 64K *CACHE* (twice *that of most competitors) providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes. Incredible value.*

- *High speed* Zero-Wait *64K SRAM CACHE.*
- *Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.*
- *1MB of* Zero-Wait *DRAM Expandable to 16MB System Total.*
- *Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.*
- *High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adapter with Software.*
- *Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.*
- *101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.*
- *High speed Serial and Parallel Ports.*
- *1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.*
- *80387 math coprocessor support.*
- *ZEOS 5-bay case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.*

386/V

Complete 25MHz '386 Vertical System. 80MB SCSI Drive!

Only $3995.00

Complete 33MHz systems only $4995!

ZEOS 25MHz *and* 33MHz *80386 systems are the* fastest, most advanced available *anywhere. Review after review, these ZEOS systems are selected as the best price/performance buys. A power-user's dream.*

- *High Speed* Zero-Wait 64K *CACHE.*
- *Genuine 32-bit Intel 386-25 or 33MHz CPU.*
- *1MB Zero-Wait 32-bit DRAM expandable to 8MB on board plus 16MB 32-bit expansion* (24MB *total).*
- *Fast 80MB, 28 ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.*
- *High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adapter with software.*
- *Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller, High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.*
- *101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.*
- *High Speed Serial and Parallel Ports.*
- *1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.*
- *80387 and Weitek 3167 support.*
- *Heavy Duty 6-bay Vertical Case.*

Desktop configurations *deduct* $150.00!

Options Galore: As PC Magazine said, "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Including 14" VGA, add only $595. And incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want! Corporate leasing plans are available, too. Call Toll Free for details 800-423-5891.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, ZCard and COD
Open 24 Hours a day!

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIMMER.ASM 1 of 5

```
                page    66,132
;=============================================================================
; DIMMER.COM allows VGA users to interactively brighten or dim the screen.
; Syntax is:
;
;       DIMMER [/U] [/V[+|-]] [/D mmm [+|-]xx] [[+|-]xx]
;
; where /U = Uninstall the program
;       /D = Adjust intensity by xx after mmm minutes of inactivity
;       xx = Numeric code from -63 to +63 representing relative
;            amount by which to adjust the intensity
;       /V = Reset delay timer on call to BIOS video interrupt. The
;            default is V-.
;
; COMMAND LINE INTENSITY CONTROL
;
;       DIMMER /D 1 -63 causes the screen to blank after 1 minute of
;       inactivity.  DIMMER /D 0 cancels any time delay previously entered.
;       DIMMER -20 causes the screen to immediately dim 20 intensity levels.
;       DIMMER 0 restores the screen intensity to what it was when DIMMER
;       was installed.  In all cases, DIMMER becomes RAM-resident so that
;       intensity levels can also be adjusted interactively.
;       DIMMER /D 1 -63 /V causes the screen to blank after 1 minute of
;       inactivity.  If a program calls any BIOS video routines, the
;       screen is reset to its original brightness.
;
; INTERACTIVE INTENSITY CONTROL
;
;       With DIMMER installed, Alt-UpArrow increases the display intensity
;       by 1 level, Alt-DnArrow decreases the intensity by 1 level, and
;       Alt-Home restores the screen intensity to what it was when DIMMER
;       was installed.
;=============================================================================

code    segment
        assume  cs:code

        org     2ch
env_segment     dw      ?                       ;Address of environment block
        org     80h
command_tail    dw      ?                       ;Address of command tail

        org     100h
main:   jmp     initialize              ;Go to initialization code

program         db      "Dimmer 1.0 "
copyright       db      "(c) 1989 Ziff Communications Co.",13,10
authors         db      "PC Magazine ",254," Doug Boling and Jeff Prosise"
                db      "$",1Ah

dimmer_val      db      0                       ;Relative dimmer value
delaydimval     db      0                       ;Delayed dimmer value
wait_time       dw      -1                      ;Delay until screen blank
dim_counter     dw      -1                      ;Number of minutes to delay
second_cnt      dw      1092                    ;Timer ticks per minute
restorebyvid    db      0                       ;1 = delay reset by video call
vid_function    dw      0                       ;Saved video function
int08h          dd      ?                       ;Int 8 vector (Timer)
int09h          dd      ?                       ;Int 9 vector (Keyboard)
int10h          dd      ?                       ;Int 10 vector (Video)

;=============================================================================
; TIMERINT services the BIOS timer interrupt.
;=============================================================================
timerint        proc    far
                pushf                           ;Push flags
                call    int08h                  ;Call BIOS timer routine
                sti                             ;Enable interrupts

                push    ax                      ;Save AX
                mov     ax,cs:[dim_counter]     ;Get delay counter
                cmp     ax,0FFFFh               ;See if timer enabled
                je      timer_exit              ;Exit if not enabled
                or      ax,ax                   ;Exit if timer at 0 to
                je      timer_exit              ;  prevent rollover.

                dec     cs:[second_cnt]         ;Decrement seconds and exit
                jnz     timer_exit              ;  if not zero
                mov     word ptr cs:[second_cnt],1092
                dec     ax                      ;Decrement minute counter
                mov     cs:[dim_counter],ax     ;Update delay counter
                or      ax,ax                   ;Exit if timer hasn't
                jne     timer_exit              ;  reached zero

                mov     ah,cs:[delaydimval]     ;Get dimmer value
                call    adj_palette_2           ;Modify color registers
timer_exit:
                pop     ax                      ;Restore AX and exit
                iret
timerint        endp

;=============================================================================
; KBINT services the keyboard interrupt.
;=============================================================================
kbint           proc    far
                sti                             ;Enable interrupts
                push    ax                      ;Save AX
                mov     cs:[second_cnt],1092    ;Reset delay counters
                mov     ax,cs:[wait_time]
                mov     cs:[dim_counter],ax
                or      ax,ax                   ;If counter was 0, reset the
                jne     kbint0                  ;  screen intensity

                mov     ah,cs:[dimmer_val]
                call    adj_palette_2
kbint0:
                push    ds                      ;Save DS
                mov     ax,40h                  ;Point DS to BIOS data area
                mov     ds,ax
                mov     al,ds:[17h]             ;Get keyboard shift status
                pop     ds                      ;Restore DS
                and     al,0Fh                  ;Mask upper 4 bits
                cmp     al,8                    ;Check for Alt key
                je      alt_found               ;Continue if Alt is pressed
goto_bios:
                pop     ax                      ;Restore AX and exit to
                jmp     int09h                  ;  BIOS keyboard handler
alt_found:
                in      al,60h                  ;Get key pressed
                cmp     al,72                   ;Check for UpArrow
                jne     kbint1
                cmp     cs:[dimmer_val],63      ;Increment color registers
                jge     kbint3                  ;  by 1 if dimmer value
                inc     cs:[dimmer_val]         ;  isn't maxed out
                jmp     short kbint3
kbint1:
                cmp     al,80                   ;Check for DnArrow
                jne     kbint2
                dec     cs:[dimmer_val],-63     ;Decrement color registers
                jle     kbint3                  ;  by 1 if dimmer value
                mov     cs:[dimmer_val]         ;  isn't zeroed out
                jmp     short kbint3
kbint2:
                cmp     al,71                   ;Reset color registers if
                jne     goto_bios               ;  Alt-Home was pressed
                mov     cs:[dimmer_val],0
kbint3:
                mov     ah,cs:[dimmer_val]      ;Get dimmer value
                call    adj_palette_2           ;Modify color registers

                cli                             ;Disable interrupts
                in      al,61h                  ;Reset the keyboard
                mov     ah,al                   ;  controller
                or      al,80h
                out     61h,al
                mov     al,ah
                out     61h,al

                mov     al,20h                  ;Signal end-of-interrupt to
                out     20h,al                  ;  the interrupt controller
                sti                             ;Enable interrupts

                pop     ax                      ;Restore AX and exit
                iret
kbint           endp

;=============================================================================
; VIDEOINT services the BIOS video interrupt.
;=============================================================================
videoint        proc    far
                mov     cs:[vid_function],ax    ;Save function number
                pushf                           ;Push flags
                call    int10h                  ;Call video BIOS routine
                sti                             ;Enable interrupts
                push    ax                      ;Save AX

                cmp     cs:[restorebyvid],0     ;If video checking enabled,
                je      video_1                 ;  check delay counter.
                cmp     word ptr cs:[dim_counter],0
                jne     video_1                 ;Restore color register
                mov     ah,cs:[dimmer_val]      ;  values if timed delay
                call    adj_palette_2           ;  has dimmed the screen
                mov     cs:[second_cnt],1092    ;Reset delay counters
                mov     ax,cs:[wait_time]
                mov     cs:[dim_counter],ax

video_1:
                mov     ax,cs:[vid_function]    ;See what function was called
                or      ah,ah                   ;Check for mode change
                je      refresh_palette
                cmp     ah,11h                  ;Check for mode reset
                je      refresh_palette

                cmp     ax,1018h                ;Check for changes to the
                je      refresh_buffer          ;  VGA color registers
                cmp     ax,1012h                ;  made thru the video
                je      refresh_buffer          ;  BIOS
                cmp     ax,1019h
                jne     video_exit
refresh_buffer:
                call    get_palette             ;Reload register array
                jmp     short video_exit

refresh_palette:
                mov     ah,cs:[dimmer_val]      ;Get dimmer adjust value
                call    adj_palette_2           ;Modify palette
video_exit:
                pop     ax                      ;Restore AX and exit
                iret
videoint        endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
; ADJ_PALETTE_1 adjusts the VGA color registers to their original values
; plus the current dimmer value.
;   Entry:  AH = Dimmer value
;           DS = Segment where color register values are stored
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
adj_palette_1   proc    near
                cld                             ;Clear direction flag
```

DIMMER.ASM: The assembly language source code for DIMMER.COM, which controls VGA brightness levels through software.

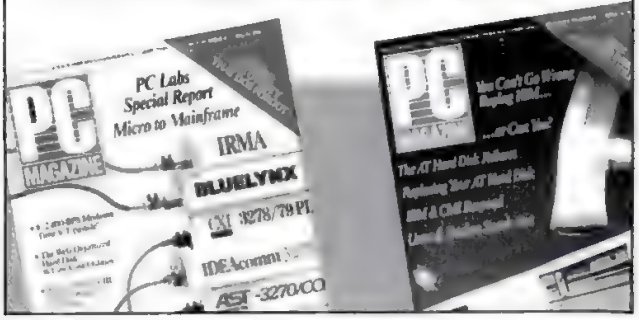
DIMMER.ASM 2 of 5

```
                push    cx                      ;Save registers
                push    dx
                push    si

                mov     si,offset end_res       ;Point SI to buffer
                                                ;  containing original values
                mov     dx,03C8h                ;Write address register
                xor     al,al                   ;Set beginning address
                cli                             ;Disable interrupts
                out     dx,al
                mov     cx,256 * 3              ;256 color registers
                mov     dx,03C9h                ;Write data register
adj_loop1:
                lodsb                           ;Get color value
                call    mod64_add               ;Add dimmer value
                out     dx,al                   ;Write data to color register
                loop    adj_loop1               ;Loop until done

                sti                             ;Enable interrupts
                pop     si                      ;Restore registers and exit
                pop     dx
                pop     cx
                ret
adj_palette_1   endp

;---------------------------------------------------------------------------
; ADJ_PALETTE_2 adjusts the VGA color registers to their original values
; plus the current dimmer value.
;   Entry:  AH = Dimmer value
;---------------------------------------------------------------------------
adj_palette_2   proc    near
                push    ds                      ;Save DS
                push    cs                      ;Point DS to code segment
                pop     ds
                call    adj_palette_1           ;Modify color registers
                pop     ds                      ;Restore DS and exit
                ret
adj_palette_2   endp

;---------------------------------------------------------------------------
; MOD64_ADD adds AH to AL using modulo 64 math.
;---------------------------------------------------------------------------
mod64_add       proc    near
                or      al,al                   ;If 0, don't brighten
                je      mod2
                add     al,ah
                cmp     al,0                    ;See if underflow
                jg      mod1
                mov     al,0                    ;If so, set at minimum
                jmp     short mod2
mod1:
                cmp     al,63                   ;See if overflow
                jbe     mod2
                mov     al,63                   ;If so, set at maximum
mod2:
                ret
mod64_add       endp

;---------------------------------------------------------------------------
; GET_PALETTE buffers the current values of the VGA color registers.
;---------------------------------------------------------------------------
get_palette     proc    near
                cld                             ;Clear direction flag
                push    ax                      ;Save registers
                push    cx
                push    dx
                push    di
                push    es

                mov     cx,cs                   ;Point ES to the code segment
                mov     es,cx
                mov     di,offset end_res       ;Point DI to save buffer
                mov     dx,03C7h                ;Read address register
                xor     al,al                   ;Begin with register 0
                cli                             ;Disable interrupts
                out     dx,al
                mov     cx,256 * 3              ;256 color registers
                mov     dx,03C9h                ;Read data register
getp_loop1:
                in      al,dx                   ;Get color register value
                and     al,3Fh                  ;Mask off the upper 2 bits
                stosb                           ;Store it
                loop    getp_loop1              ;Loop until done

                sti                             ;Enable interrupts
                pop     es                      ;Restore registers and exit
                pop     di
                pop     dx
                pop     cx
                pop     ax
                ret
get_palette     endp
;---------------------------------------------------------------------------
; FINAL_INSTALL is the last of the resident code.
;---------------------------------------------------------------------------
final_install:
                assume  ds:code
                call    get_palette             ;Get color register values
                mov     ah,dimmer_val           ;Adjust color registers and
                call    adj_palette_2           ;  terminate
                mov     dx,(offset end_res-offset code+768+15) SHR 4
                mov     ax,3100h
                int     21h
end_res         =       $                       ;End of resident code

;===========================================================================
; Start of non-resident section.
;===========================================================================

alrdy_installed db      0                       ;Installed flag
other_seg       dw      0                       ;Segment of installed code
change_flag     db      0                       ;Set if dimmer or delay
                                                ;  value is modified
infomsg1        db      "Program uninstalled$"
errmsg1         db      "Program not installed$"
errmsg2         db      "Syntax: DIMMER [/U] [/V[+|-]] [/D nnn [+|-]xx]"
                db      "  [[+|-]xx]$"
errmsg3         db      "Can",39,"t uninstall$"
errmsg4         db      "VGA required$"
errmsg5         db      "Intensity value must be between -63 and +63$"
errmsg6         db      "Invalid delay value$"
errmsg7         db      "Program already installed$"
errmsg8         db      "Invalid intensity value$"

initialize      proc    near
                assume  cs:code,ds:code
;
;See if a copy of DIMMER is already resident in memory.
;
                cld                             ;Clear direction flag
                mov     word ptr [main],0       ;Initialize fingerprint
                xor     bx,bx                   ;Zero BX for start
                mov     ax,cs                   ;Keep CS value in AX
find_copy:
                inc     bx                      ;Increment search segment
                mov     es,bx
                cmp     ax,bx                   ;Not installed if current
                je      find_copy1              ;  segment is found
                mov     si,offset main          ;Search this segment for ASCII
                mov     di,si                   ;  fingerprint.
                mov     cx,16
                repe    cmpsb
                jne     find_copy               ;Loop back if not found
                inc     alrdy_installed         ;Set installed flag
find_copy1:
                mov     other_seg,es            ;Save segment value
;
;Verify that a VGA is installed.
;
                mov     ax,1A00h                ;BIOS read display function
                int     10h
                mov     dx,offset errmsg4
                cmp     al,1Ah                  ;See if VGA present
                jne     disp_error              ;Exit on error if no VGA
;
;Parse the command line for switches.
;
                mov     si,offset command_tail+1        ;Point SI to command
parse_line_loop:                                        ;  tail in PSP
                lodsb                           ;Scan command line for / or a
                cmp     al,32                   ;  number.  Continue scanning
                je      parse_line_loop         ;  until a carriage return is
                cmp     al,13                   ;  found.
                je      parse_line_end

                cmp     al,"/"                  ;Is this a / character?
                jne     check_numeric           ;No, then check for numeric
                lodsb                           ;Get next character
                or      al,20h                  ;Convert to lower case
                cmp     al,"u"                  ;Check for uninstall switch
                je      uninstall_found
                cmp     al,"d"                  ;Check for delay switch
                je      delay_found
                cmp     al,"v"                  ;Check for reset delay by
                je      vidflag_found           ;  video call switch.
parse_line_error:
                mov     dx,offset errmsg2       ;Syntax error
                jmp     short disp_error        ;Display message and exit
;
;Read the dimmer value from the command line if entry is numeric.
;
check_numeric:
                cmp     al,"-"                  ;Convert ASCII number into
                je      numeric_start           ;  binary.  Check for leading
                cmp     al,"+"                  ;  sign.
                je      numeric_start
                cmp     al,"0"
                jb      parse_line_error
                cmp     al,"9"
                ja      parse_line_error
                dec     si
numeric_start:
                or      change_flag,1           ;Set bit 0 in change flag
                call    setdim                  ;Read and set dimmer value
                jmp     short chk_err_and_loop  ;Check for error return
;
;Read the time delay and dimmer values from the command line.
;
vidflag_found:
                call    setvidflag              ;Modify the state of video flg
                jmp     short chk_err_and_loop  ;Check for error return
delay_found:
                or      change_flag,2           ;Set bit 1 in change flag
                call    setdelay                ;Read and set delay value
chk_err_and_loop:
                jc      disp_error
                jmp     short parse_line_loop
;
;Uninstall the program from memory.
;
uninstall_found:
                mov     dx,offset errmsg1       ;Make sure program is
                cmp     alrdy_installed,0       ;  installed and signal
                je      disp_error              ;  error if it is not
                call    remove                  ;Remove program from memory
                mov     dx,offset errmsg3
                jc      disp_error              ;Error if can't remove
                mov     dx,offset infomsg1      ;Acknowledge if removed
                call    print_string
exit:
```

DIMMER.ASM 3 of 5

```
                mov     ax,4C00h                ;Exit with RC = 0
                int     21h
;
;Process new dimmer and/or delay values now if DIMMER is already resident.
;
parse_line_end:
                cmp     already_installed,0     ;Program already installed?
                je      install                 ;No, then install it
                cmp     change_flag,0           ;Changes to resident copy?
                jne     check_dimmer_change     ;Yes, then process them
                mov     dx,offset errmsg7
disp_error:
                call    print_string            ;No, then display error
                mov     ax,4C01h                ;  message and exit
                int     21h                     ;  with RC = 1
check_dimmer_change:
                test    change_flag,1           ;Adjust color registers if
                jz      check_delay_change      ;  dimmer value was changed
                push    ds
                mov     ds,other_seg            ;Point DS to installed
                assume  ds:nothing              ;  segment
                mov     ah,ds:[dimmer_val]
                call    adj_palette_1
                pop     ds
                assume  ds:code
                jmp     exit                    ;Terminate
check_delay_change:
                test    change_flag,2           ;Exit now if delay value
                jnz     exit                    ;  was modified
;
;Install a copy of DIMMER.
;
install:
                mov     ax,3508h                ;Hook into interrupt 8
                int     21h
                mov     word ptr int08h,bx
                mov     word ptr int08h[2],es
                mov     ax,2508h
                mov     dx,offset timerint
                int     21h

                mov     ax,3509h                ;Hook into interrupt 9
                int     21h
                mov     word ptr int09h,bx
                mov     word ptr int09h[2],es
                mov     ax,2509h
                mov     dx,offset kbint
                int     21h

                mov     ax,3510h                ;Hook into interrupt 10h
                int     21h
                mov     word ptr int10h,bx
                mov     word ptr int10h[2],es
                mov     ax,2510h
                mov     dx,offset videoint
                int     21h

                mov     dx,offset program       ;Display copyright notice
                call    print_string            ;  and jump to final
                jmp     final_install           ;  install code
initialize      endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
; PRINT_STRING displays a DOS "$"-delimited text string with leading and
; trailing CRLFs.
;   Entry: DS:DX - String address
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
crlf            db      13,10,"$"

print_string    proc    near
                push    dx                      ;Save entry-level value of DX
                mov     ah,9                    ;Print leading CRLF
                mov     dx,offset crlf
                int     21h
                mov     ah,9                    ;Print text string
                pop     dx
                int     21h
                mov     ah,9                    ;Print trailing CRLF
                mov     dx,offset crlf
                int     21h
                ret                             ;Exit to caller
print_string    endp

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
; SETVIDFLAG modifies the video reset flag.
;   Entry: DS:SI - Address of optional sign value.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
setvidflag      proc    near
                mov     al,1                    ;Assume video flag enable
                cmp     byte ptr [si],"-"       ;Check for video flag disable
                jne     setvidflag_1
                dec     al
setvidflag_1:
                mov     es,other_seg            ;Point ES to installed seg
```

To complete your library of PC Magazine send $8.00 for each back issue ordered ($9.00 in Canada, U.S. funds only) to: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, Attn: F. Hunter. Be sure to include month and year of the issue ordered. ***For faster service call 1-609-354-4975.***



MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

```
                mov     es:[restorebyvid],al    ;Set/Reset video flag
                clc
                ret
setvidflag      endp

;---------------------------------------------------------------------------
; SETDIM sets the dimmer value.
;   Entry: DS:SI - Address of first digit
;   Exit:  CF set on error (DX points to error message text)
;---------------------------------------------------------------------------
setdim          proc    near
                mov     di,si                   ;Copy command line pointer
                call    asc2bin                 ;Convert ASCII to binary
                mov     dx,offset errmsg8       ;Exit on error
                jc      setdim_error
                cmp     byte ptr [di-1],"-"     ;Negate value if negative
                jne     setdim_1
                neg     ax
setdim_1:
                mov     dx,offset errmsg5
                cmp     ax,63                   ;Error if value is less than
                jg      setdim_error            ;  -63 or greater than +63
                cmp     ax,-63
                jl      setdim_error

                mov     es,other_seg            ;Point ES to installed seg
                mov     es:[dimmer_val],al      ;Record dimmer value
                clc
setdim_exit:
                ret
setdim_error:
                stc
                jmp     short setdim_exit
setdim          endp

;---------------------------------------------------------------------------
; SETDELAY sets the delay counter.
;   Entry: DS:SI - Address of first character past /D switch
;   Exit:  CF set on error (DX points to error message text)
;---------------------------------------------------------------------------
setdelay        proc    near
setdelay_11:
                lodsb
                cmp     al,32                   ;Skip spaces
                je      setdelay_11

                mov     dx,offset errmsg2       ;Error if no delay value
                cmp     al,13                   ;  was specified
                je      setdelay_error

                dec     si                      ;Back up to first character
                call    asc2bin                 ;Convert ASCII to binary
                mov     dx,offset errmsg6       ;Exit on error
                jc      setdelay_error
                mov     bx,0FFFFh               ;If delay value 0, disable
                or      ax,ax                   ;  delay counter with FFFFh
                je      delay_2
                mov     bx,ax                   ;Save delay value
setdelay_12:
                lodsb                           ;Get next character
                cmp     al,32                   ;Skip spaces
                je      setdelay_12
                mov     dx,offset errmsg2       ;Error if no delay value
                cmp     al,13                   ;  was specified
                je      setdelay_error

                mov     di,si                   ;Copy pointer to number
                cmp     al,"-"                  ;Check for leading sign
                je      setdelay_1              ;  identifier
                cmp     al,"+"
                je      setdelay_1
                dec     si                      ;Back up to first character
setdelay_1:
                push    bx                      ;Save delay value
                call    asc2bin                 ;ASCII --> binary
                pop     bx                      ;Retrieve delay value
                mov     dx,offset errmsg8       ;Exit on error
                jc      setdelay_error
                cmp     byte ptr [di-1],"-"     ;Negate value if negative
                jne     delay_1
                neg     ax
delay_1:
                mov     dx,offset errmsg5       ;Check to see if the value
                cmp     ax,63                   ;  is out of range
                jg      setdelay_error
                cmp     ax,-63
                jl      setdelay_error
delay_2:
                mov     es,other_seg            ;Load new delay and dimmer
                mov     es:[delaydimval],al     ;  values into the
                mov     es:[wait_time],bx       ;  program
                mov     es:[dim_counter],bx
```


MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Numbers Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Copyrighted materia

DIMMER.ASM


```
                mov     es:[second_cnt],1092
                clc
setdelay_exit:
                ret
setdelay_error:
                stc
                jmp     short setdelay_exit
setdelay        endp

;---------------------------------------------------------------------------
; REMOVE removes a resident copy of the program from memory.
;   Exit: CF set on error
;---------------------------------------------------------------------------
remove          proc    near
                cmp     alrdy_installed,0       ;See if installed
                je      remove_error            ;No, error
                mov     ax,3508h                ;Get timer vector
                int     21h
                mov     ax,es                   ;Check to make sure timer
                cmp     ax,other_seg            ;  vector not modified
                jne     remove_error

                mov     ax,3509h                ;Get keyboard vector
                int     21h
                mov     ax,es                   ;Check to make sure keyboard
                cmp     ax,other_seg            ;  vector not modified
                jne     remove_error

                mov     ax,3510h                ;Get video vector
                int     21h
                mov     ax,es                   ;Check to make sure video
                cmp     ax,other_seg            ;  vector not modified
                jne     remove_error

                push    ds
                lds     dx,es:[int08h]          ;Get old interrupt 8 vector
                mov     ax,2508h                ;Set interrupt
                int     21h
                lds     dx,es:[int09h]          ;Get old interrupt 9 vector
                mov     ax,2509h                ;Set interrupt
                int     21h
                lds     dx,es:[int10h]          ;Get old interrupt 10 vector
                mov     ax,2510h                ;Set interrupt
                int     21h
                pop     ds

                mov     cx,es:[env_segment]
                mov     ah,49h                  ;Free PSP block
                int     21h
                mov     es,cx                   ;Free environment block
                mov     ah,49h
                int     21h
remove_exit:
                clc
remove_exit1:
                ret
remove_error:
                stc
                jmp     remove_exit1
remove          endp

;---------------------------------------------------------------------------
; ASC2BIN Converts an ASCII number pointed to by SI to a hex value.
;   Entry: SI = pointer to ASCII number
;   Exit:  AX = binary value
;          CF set on error
;---------------------------------------------------------------------------
ten             dw      10

asc2bin         proc near
                xor     ax,ax                   ;Clear accumulator
                xor     bx,bx                   ;Clear BX
asc_loop:
                mov     bl,[si]                 ;Get ASCII character
                cmp     bl,13                   ;Done if carriage return or
                je      asc_exit                ;  space encountered
                cmp     bl,32
                je      asc_exit
                inc     si
                sub     bl,"0"                  ;ASCII --> binary
                jb      asc_error               ;Error if binary value is
                cmp     bl,9                    ;  less than 0 or greater
                ja      asc_error               ;  than 9
                mul     ten                     ;Multiply accumulator by 10
                add     ax,bx                   ;Add last digit to sum
                jmp     short asc_loop          ;Loop until done
asc_exit:
                clc
asc_exit1:
                ret
asc_error:
                stc
                jmp     short asc_exit1
asc2bin         endp

code            ends

                end     main
```

DIMMER.BAS

COMPLETE LISTING

```
100 REM - BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE DIMMER.COM
110 CLS:PRINT "Creating DIMMER.COM   ": OPEN "DIMMER.COM  " AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1, 1 AS A$: CHECKSUM#=0
130 FOR I = 1 TO    87
140  LINESUM#=0: LOCATE 2,3: PRINT "Countdown: "    87 - I ;
150  FOR J = 1 TO  16: READ BYTE$: BYTE = VAL("&H" + BYTE$)
160   CHECKSUM# = CHECKSUM# + BYTE: LINESUM# = LINESUM# + BYTE
170   IF (BYTE < 256) THEN LSET A$=CHR$(BYTE): PUT #1
180  NEXT J
190  READ LINETOT$: LINECHECK# = VAL("&H"+LINETOT$)
200  IF LINECHECK# = LINESUM# THEN GOTO 220
210  LOCATE 4,2: PRINT "Error in line #"  ;  260 +  10 * I: GOTO 260
220 NEXT I
230 CLOSE: READ FILETOT$ : FILECHECK# = VAL(FILETOT$)
240 IF CHECKSUM# <> FILECHECK# THEN GOTO 260
250 PRINT: PRINT "DIMMER.COM    created successfully": SYSTEM
260 PRINT: PRINT "DIMMER.COM    is not valid!": END
270 DATA E9, F2,  2, 44, 69, 6D, 6D, 65, 72, 20, 31, 2E, 38, 20, 28, 63,    595
280 DATA 29, 20, 31, 39, 38, 39, 20, 5A, 69, 66, 66, 20, 43, 6F, 6D, 6D,  47F
290 DATA 75, 6E, 69, 63, 61, 74, 69, 6F, 6E, 73, 20, 43, 6F, 2E,  D,  A,  554
300 DATA 58, 43, 20, 4D, 61, 67, 61, 7A, 69, 6E, 65, 20, FE, 20, 44, 6F,  5D8
310 DATA 75, 67, 20, 42, 6F, 6C, 69, 6E, 67, 20, 61, 6E, 64, 20, 4A, 65,  579
320 DATA 66, 66, 20, 50, 72, 6F, 73, 69, 73, 65, 24, 1A,  0,  0, FF, FF,  69D
330 DATA FF, FF, 44,  4,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  246
340 DATA  0,  0,  0, 9C, 2E, FF, 1E, 67,  1, FB, 50, 2E, A1, 60,  1, 3D,  507
350 DATA FF, FF, 74, 23,  B, C0, 74, 1F, 2E, FF,  E, 62,  1, 75, 18, 2E,  64C
360 DATA C7,  6, 62,  1, 44,  4, 48, 2E, A3, 60,  1,  B, C8, 75,  8, 2E,  468
370 DATA 8A, 26, 5D,  1, E8,  2,  1, 58, CF, FB, 50, 2E, C7,  6, 62,  1,  5C9
380 DATA 44,  4, 2E, A1, 5E,  1, 2E, 87,  6, 60,  1,  B, C8, 75,  8, 2E,  408
390 DATA 8A, 26, 5C,  1, E8, E2,  0, 1E, B8, 40,  0, 8E, D8, A0, 17,  0,  69A
400 DATA 1F, 24,  F, 3C,  8, 74,  6, 58, 2E, FF, 2E, 6B,  1, E4, 60, 3C,  4AF
410 DATA 48, 75,  F, 2E, 80, 3E, 5C,  1, 3F, 7D, 24, 2E, FE,  6, 5C,  1,  484
420 DATA EB, 1D, 3C, 50, 75,  F, 2E, 88, 3E, 5C,  1, C1, 7E, 11, 2E, FE,  5DD
430 DATA  E, 5C,  1, EB,  A, 3C, 47, 75, CE, 2E, C6,  6, 5C,  1,  0, 2E,  4AB
440 DATA 8A, 26, 5C,  1, E8, 92,  0, FA, E4, 61, 0A, E0,  C, 80, E6, 61,  B03
450 DATA 8A, C4, E6, 61, B0, 20, E6, 20, FB, 58, CF, 2E, A3, 65,  1, 9C,  860
460 DATA 2E, FF, 1E, 6F,  1, FB, 50, 2E, 80, 3E, 64,  1,  0, 74, 1F, 2E,  518
470 DATA 83, 3E, 68,  1,  0, 75, 17, 2E, 8A, 26, 5C,  1, E8, 5A,  0, 2E,  459
480 DATA C7,  6, 62,  1, 44,  4, 2E, A1, 5E,  1, 2E, A3, 60,  1, 2E, A1,  4A7
490 DATA 65,  1,  A, E4, 74, 19, 80, FC, 11, 74, 14, 3D, 10, 10, 74,  A,  4D1
500 DATA 3D, 12, 10, 74,  5, 3D, 1B, 10, 75,  D, E8, 49,  0, EB,  8, 2E,  414
510 DATA 8A, 26, 5C,  1, E8, 22,  0, 58, CF, FC, 51, 52, 56, BE, FF,  2,  6F2
520 DATA BA, C8,  3, 32, C0, FA, EE, B9,  0,  3, BA, C9,  3, AC, E8, 10,  845
530 DATA  0, EE, E2, F9, FB, 5E, 5A, 59, C3, 1E,  E, 1F, E8, DA, FF, 1F,  8C3
540 DATA C3,  A, C0, 74, 10,  2, C4, 3C,  0, 7F,  4, B0,  0, EB,  6, 3C,  573
550 DATA 3F, 76,  2, B0, 3F, C3, FC, 50, 51, 52, 57,  6, 8C, C9, 8E, C1,  759
560 DATA BF, FF,  2, BA, C7,  3, 32, C0, FA, EE, B9,  0,  3, BA, C9,  3,  8E0
570 DATA EC, 24, 3F, AA, E2, FA, FB,  7, 5F, 5A, 59, 58, C3, E8, D6, FF,  9C1
580 DATA 8A, 26, 5C,  1, E8, B2, FF, BA, 60,  0, B8,  0, 31, CD, 21,  0,  697
590 DATA  0,  0,  0, 58, 72, 6F, 67, 72, 61, 6D, 20, 75, 6E, 69, 6E, 73,  525
600 DATA 74, 61, 6C, 6C, 65, 64, 24, 50, 72, 6F, 67, 72, 61, 6D, 20, 6E,  608
610 DATA 6F, 74, 20, 69, 6E, 73, 74, 61, 6C, 6C, 65, 64, 24, 53, 79, 6E,  621
620 DATA 74, 61, 78, 3A, 20, 44, 49, 4D, 4D, 45, 52, 20, 5B, 2F, 55, 5D,  4C1
630 DATA 20, 5B, 2F, 56, 5B, 2B, 7C, 2D, 5D, 5D, 20, 5B, 2F, 44, 20, 6D,  464
640 DATA 6D, 6D, 20, 5B, 2B, 7C, 2D, 5D, 78, 78, 5D, 20, 5B, 5B, 2B, 7C,  550
650 DATA 2D, 5D, 78, 78, 5D, 24, 43, 61, 6E, 27, 74, 20, 75, 6E, 69, 6E,  582
660 DATA 73, 74, 61, 6C, 6C, 24, 56, 47, 41, 20, 72, 65, 71, 75, 69, 72,  5DA
670 DATA 65, 64, 24, 49, 6E, 74, 65, 6E, 73, 69, 74, 79, 20, 76, 61, 6C,  617
680 DATA 75, 65, 20, 6D, 75, 73, 74, 20, 62, 65, 20, 62, 65, 74, 77, 65,  5E1
690 DATA 65, 6E, 20, 2D, 36, 33, 20, 61, 6E, 64, 20, 2B, 36, 33, 24, 49,  3FD
700 DATA 6E, 76, 61, 6C, 69, 64, 20, 64, 65, 6C, 61, 79, 20, 76, 61, 6C,  610
710 DATA 75, 65, 24, 58, 72, 6F, 67, 72, 61, 6D, 20, 61, 6C, 72, 65, 61,  5FB
720 DATA 64, 79, 20, 69, 6E, 73, 74, 61, 6C, 6C, 65, 64, 24, 49, 6E, 76,  60E
730 DATA 61, 6C, 69, 64, 20, 69, 6E, 74, 65, 6E, 73, 69, 74, 79, 20, 76,  637
740 DATA 61, 6C, 75, 65, 24, FC, C7,  6,  0,  1,  0,  0, 33, DB, 8C, C8,  5F7
750 DATA 43, 8E, C3, 3B, C3, 74, 10, BE,  0,  1, 0B, FE, B9, 10,  0, F3,  71A
760 DATA A6, 75, ED, FE,  6, FF,  2, 0C,  6,  0,  3, B8,  0, 1A, CD, 10,  651
770 DATA BA, 76,  3, 3C, 1A, 75, 7E, BE, 81,  0, AC, 3C, 20, 74, FB, 3C,  66E
780 DATA D, 74, 61, 3C, 2F, 75, 14, AC,  C, 20, 3C, 75, 74, 39, 3C, 64,  4AC
790 DATA 74, 29, 3C, 76, 74, 20, BA, 2D,  3, EB, 5A, 3C, 2D, 74,  D, 3C,  538
800 DATA 2B, 74,  9, 3C, 30, 72, EF, 3C, 39, 77, EB, 4E, 80,  E,  2,  3,  52D
810 DATA  1, E8, D9,  0, EB,  D, E8, C1,  0, EB,  0, 80,  E,  2,  3,  2,  5EB
820 DATA E8, F6,  0, 72, 30, EB, B3, BA, 17,  3, 80, 3E, FF,  2,  0, 74,  725
830 DATA 24, E8, 57,  1, BA, 66,  3, 72, 1C, BA,  3,  3, E8, 86,  0, B8,  5FB
840 DATA  0, 4C, CD, 21, 80, 3E, FF,  2,  0, 74, 2F, 80, 3E,  2,  3,  0,  45F
850 DATA 75,  D, BA, C3,  3, E8, 6D,  0, B8,  1, 4C, CD, 21, F6,  6,  2,  646
860 DATA  3,  1, 74,  F, 1E, 8E, 1E,  0,  3, 0A, 26, 5C,  1, E8, C9, FD,  50F
870 DATA 1F, EB, CC, F6,  6,  2,  3,  2, 75, C5, B8,  8, 35, CD, 21, 89,  67F
880 DATA 1E, 67,  1, 8C,  6, 69,  1, B8,  8, 25, BA, 73,  1, CD, 21, B8,  53B
890 DATA  9, 35, CD, 21, 89, 1E, 6B,  1, 8C,  6, 6D,  1, B8,  9, 25, BA,  4DF
900 DATA A9,  1, CD, 21, B8, 10, 35, CD, 21, 89, 1E, 6F,  1, 8C,  6, 71,  59D
910 DATA  1, B8, 10, 25, BA, 2B,  2, CD, 21, BA,  3,  1, E8,  6,  0, E9,  558
920 DATA DB, FD,  D,  A, 24, 52, B4,  9, BA, 12,  5, CD, 21, B4,  9, 5A,  5F8
930 DATA CD, 21, B4,  9, BA, 12,  5, CD, 21, C3, B0,  1, 80, 3C, 20, 75,  63C
940 DATA  2, FE, C0, 8E,  6,  8,  3, 26, A2, 64,  1, F8, C3, 8B, FE, E8,  7B0
950 DATA FD,  0, BA, DD,  3, 72, 1F, 80, 7D, FF, 2D, 75,  2, F7, D8, BA,  851
960 DATA 83,  3, 3D, 3F,  0, 7F,  F, 3D, C1, FF, 7C,  A, 8E,  6,  0,  3,  4AA
970 DATA 26, A2, 5C,  1, F8, C3, F9, EB, FC, AC, 3C, 20, 74, FB, BA, 2D,  91E
980 DATA  3, 3C,  D, 74, 63, 4E, E8, C6,  8, BA, AF,  3, 72, 5A, 8B, FF,  711
990 DATA FF,  B, C8, 74, 38, 8B, D8, AC, 3C, 20, 74, FB, BA, 2D,  3, 3C,  776
1000 DATA  D, 74, 45, 8B, FE, 3C, 2D, 74,  5, 3C, 2B, 74,  1, 4E, 53, E8,  596
1010 DATA 9D,  0, 5B, BA, DD,  3, 72, 30, 80, 7D, FF, 2D, 75,  2, F7, D8,  7A3
1020 DATA BA, 83,  3, 3D, 3F,  0, 7F, 20, 3D, C1, FF, 7C, 1B, 8E,  6,  0,  583
1030 DATA  3, 26, A2, 5D,  1, 26, 89, 1E, 5E,  1, 26, 89, 1E, 60,  1, 26,  3A9
1040 DATA C7,  6, 62,  1, 44,  4, F8, C3, F9, EB, FC, 80, 3E, FF,  2,  0,  7D2
1050 DATA 74, 58, B8,  0, 35, CD, 21, 8C, C0, 3B,  6,  0,  3, 75, 4B, B8,  5B7
1060 DATA  9, 35, CD, 21, 8C, C0, 3B,  6,  0,  3, 75, 3E, B8, 10, 35, CD,  539
1070 DATA 21, 8C, C0, 3B,  6,  0,  3, 75, 31, 1E, 26, C5, 16, 67,  1, B8,  496
1080 DATA  8, 25, CD, 21, 26, C5, 16, 6B,  1, B8,  9, 25, CD, 21, 26, C5,  547
1090 DATA 16, 6F,  1, B8, 10, 25, CD, 21, 1F, 26, 8B,  E, 2C,  0, B4, 49,  468
1100 DATA CD, 21, 8E, C1, B4, 49, CD, 21, F8, C3, F9, EB, FC,  A,  0, 33,  900
1110 DATA C0, 33, DB, 8A, 1C, 80, FB,  D, 74, 18, 80, FB, 20, 74, 13, 46,  6F0
1120 DATA 80, EB, 30, 72,  F, 80, FB,  9, 77,  A, F7, 26, 3D,  6,  3, C3,  647
1130 DATA E8, E1, F8, C3, F9, EB, FC,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  667
1140 DATA 131667
```

DIMMER.BAS: Running this BASIC program will automatically produce the DIMMER utility.

Copyrighted materia

DIMMER BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet.

To download DIMMER.COM, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next. Enter the filename, then select the file from those presented. Answer (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. You can use any of more than 300 local access phone numbers, including: Boston, (617) 542-1796; New York, (212) 422-8820; Chicago, (312) 693-0330; or San Francisco, (415) 296-0375. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange after you have subscribed, or for 2,400-bps service, connect with PC MagNet and type GO PHONES. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; in Ohio and outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt,enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D8917 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt.

You don't have to be a member of CompuServe to access PC MagNet. It costs $12.50 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and $6 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited.

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your manual.

DIMMER Command

Douglas Boling and Jeff Prosise October 17, 1989 (Utilities)

Purpose: To provide software control of VGA monitor brightness interactively from the keyboard, through parameters entered on the command line, or at a specified interval after the last keystroke.

Format: **`DIMMER [[+|-]adj] [/D time [+|-]adj] [/V[+|-]] [/U]`**

Remarks: Entered without any of its optional parameters, DIMMER uses the Alt–Up Arrow and Alt–Down Arrow keys to increase or decrease screen brightness. The original intensity level can be restored at any time by pressing Alt-Home. DIMMER is a memory-resident program (see **Note**); it can be uninstalled by being run with the /U switch.

The *adj* parameter accepts integer values from +63 to -63. Though relative to the intensity level in effect when the program loads, a value of -63 will completely blank the screen and +63 will wash out almost all colors. The *time* parameter sets the number of minutes (up to 65,534) to allow after the last keystroke. Used in conjunction with the optional /D switch and an *adj* value (usually -63), the *time* parameter is normally used when you want to blank the screen after a specified period of keyboard inactivity. The screen will be restored to its original level when any key is pressed, but since this keystroke will be fed to the application, it is safest to hit an unaccompanied Ctrl, Alt, or Shift key. Once active, the screen-saver option can be cancelled by entering `DIMMER /D 0`.

With applications that do not write directly to the video BIOS, a blanked screen can be automatically restored when the program attempts to update the display. This is accomplished by using the optional /V (or V+) switch. By default, DIMMER restores the intensity level only when a keystroke is entered, which is equivalent to running the program with a /V command-line switch.

Note: While DIMMER is compatible with most application software, problems can be expected with programs that directly manipulate the color registers or that take over interrupts 8h, 9h, or 10h. In particular, DIMMER should not be used when running *Microsoft Windows*.

To create DIMMER.COM from the DIMMER.ASM source code requires the use of a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft, Version 2 or later) and the following commands:

```
MASM DIMMER;
LINK DIMMER;
EXE2BIN DIMMER DIMMER.COM
```


Copyrighted materia

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Number Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

10h function to update the screen. DIMMER restores the color registers (and thus the display intensity) after each video-mode reset. Moreover, as we'll see in a moment, DIMMER uses interrupt 10h to try to accommodate programs that manipulate the VGA color registers—even though *compatibility*, in such situations, is a rather equivocal term.

SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY

DIMMER has been tested with a variety of commercially available application programs and found to be compatible with most. Very few programs make use of the special features of the VGA, and fewer still manipulate the VGA color registers. One piece of good news is that whether a program runs in text or graphics mode makes no difference; DIMMER works as well with *AutoCAD* as it does with *WordPerfect* or on the DOS command-line screen.

There are unavoidable incompatibilities, however, when you run DIMMER with application programs which themselves manipulate the color registers. *Microsoft Windows*, for example, resets the color registers when it is run on a VGA, effectively nullifying any adjustments to the registers made earlier by DIMMER. *Windows* also services the keyboard interrupt itself and intercepts presses of Alt–Up Arrow, Alt–Down Arrow, and Alt-Home. This prevents DIMMER from adjusting display intensity with *Windows* running. Since *Windows* restores the color registers to their entry-level values upon termination, if you had DIMMER installed when *Windows* was activated, it should still be working when you go back to the DOS prompt. On the other hand, however, if DIMMER's screen saver blanks the display while *Windows* is active, you won't be able to restore the screen without exiting *Windows*—not an easy task to accomplish when you can't see the screen.

DIMMER does the best it can to work harmoniously even with programs that modify the color registers. If a program uses BIOS routines to write new values to any of the color registers, DIMMER permits the writes and then records the new state of the color registers as its own "home" state. But if a program manipulates the color registers directly—as DIMMER itself does—then the next time you adjust intensity with DIMMER, the changes effected by the other application will be wiped out. Unfortunately, there's nothing DIMMER can do to trap direct writes to the I/O ports.

Programs that take over the keyboard interrupt and service keystrokes in nonstandard ways might also exhibit incompatibilities with DIMMER. The *Microsoft Flight Simulator*, for example, is compatible with DIMMER in all but one respect. When you press Alt and an arrow key to brighten or dim the display, the arrow key also registers on *Flight Simulator*, where it raises or lowers the airplane's elevators. You're in for a nasty surprise when you press Alt–Down Arrow a few times to dim the display only to find that your plane has nosed into a stall. The obvious solution is to lay off DIMMER's control keys while *Flight Simulator* is running or to uninstall DIMMER before *Flight Simulator* is even started.

The VGA color registers provide application programmers with untold new possibilities. In *Flight Simulator*, for example, the day is simply divided into four distinct lighting periods (dawn, daytime, dusk, and nighttime), the view through the windshield being painted a little differently for each. On a VGA-equipped system, a *Flight Simulator*-type program could assign a single color register to handle the color of the sky, so that as an orange sun sank gradually over the horizon the daytime sky would gradually fade into night so smooothly you'd swear you were looking at the real thing.

That's what the future holds for PC users—more-sophisticated software based on more-advanced hardware. To learn more about programming the VGA and other video cards, you should check out Richard Wilton's *Programmer's Guide to PC & PS/2 Video Systems* (1987, Microsoft Press). This book is a comprehensive guide to the internals of the entire family of IBM-standard video adapters, including the Hercules Graphics Card.

And, of course, you don't have to know anything about the VGA to use DIMMER; just install it and try it out. The Programmer General warns, however: it's subtly habit-forming. ■

Douglas Boling is an electrical engineer who has been involved in the design of computer hardware and software for 11 years. Jeff Prosise is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Copyrighted materia

Everything OS/2 can do for you...

OS/2™ includes a built-in graphical interface so it's easy to use.

OS/2 provides an optional Communications Manager which allows easy networking.

OS/2 lets you run your DOS programs plus hundreds of programs DOS can't.

OS/2 lets you keep two or more programs running at the same time, so you can do more.

OS/2 lets you take advantage of 386™ power.

OS/2 lets you run programs larger than 640K, so you can use more powerful applications.

OS/2 lets you take full advantage of Micro Channel.™

OS/2 provides an optional Database Manager to make managing information easy.

This offer lets you do for less.

Right now, when you choose OS/2, you can get from $100 to $1,600 back on the kind of heavy duty memory that only OS/2 can handle. With this offer, the more memory you buy (up to 8Mb), the bigger your rebate.

Plus you can get thousands of dollars in rebates on over 100 different OS/2 programs. You can also get hundreds of dollars back on modems, accessory cards and hardware—all the things that help you do more work in less time with OS/2.

So if you're ready to move up to all the real advantages of OS/2, ask your IBM Authorized Dealer about these rebates today. To find the dealer nearest you call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext 128.

IBM®

OS/2, Operating System/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks, and IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel. © IBM Corp. 1989

© 1988 Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

ERROR-CONTROL FOR FORCES BEYOND YOUR CONTROL.

The hazards faced by your high-speed data can be truly shocking.

That's why, in addition to providing the original V-series™ error-control, Hayes V-series 2400 and 9600 bps modems now offer error-control in either international standard, V.42 or X.25.*

The V.42 protocol, for point-to-point communications, automatically detects errors and then retransmits the data correctly. While the X.25 protocol not only offers error-control but also multisession access to value added networks with expanding applications for dial-up X.25 point-to-multipoint communications.

V-series modems still provide users with data compression that can double throughput. And Hayes AutoSync for built-in synchronous communications without the added expense of a synchronous adapter card.

All to give you more control. Because with a Hayes, the only error you can make is not buying one.

Hayes.

For your nearest Hayes Advanced Systems Dealer, call **800-635-1225**. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348.

*There will be a minimal charge of $50 for either an X.25 or V.42 upgrade on products purchased before October 1, 1988. Products purchased on or after October 1, 1988 will include either standard as they become available. For details call Hayes Customer Service: 404-441-1617.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Charles Petzold

Environments

The Marriage of Text and Graphics, Part 1

■ Diehards may not admit it, and it's no simple feat, but the key to proper text display lies in the OS/2 Graphics Programming Interface.

Any graphics system can draw a line. Lines are easy. And any graphics system can display text. But text can be a real monster. The little pictures that make up the letters of our alphabet are obviously the most important graphics images a computer can draw. Yet displaying text—so simple and straightforward in character-mode—is the most complex and difficult area of computer graphics.

In this and in the next Environments column, I want to explore the complexities of handling text in a graphical environment. More specifically, I'll be talking about how fonts are implemented in the Graphics Programming Interface (GPI) of the OS/2 Presentation Manager. This will lead us to a general consideration of GPI's strengths, its weaknesses, and some possible directions for its future.

Before I begin, let me share with you my personal manifesto on the nature of text in a graphical environment.

BEYOND THE FIXED-PITCH FONT

Satisfactory text reproduction imposes more complex requirements in graphical environments, because we have higher expectations for it. In character mode we're satisfied with a fixed-pitch font (a font in which all characters have the same width) because that is an intrinsic limitation of character-mode technology. With graphics, this limitation goes away, and we often want something better.

The fixed-pitch font was originally created for the typewriter. Before that invention, through hundreds of years of typographical tradition and evolution, it never occurred to *anyone* to design a font in which an *i* took up the same amount of space as a *W*. Such a design simply made no sense. Fonts were always proportionally spaced. But the technical limitations of the typewriter required that every character have the same width, so the fixed-pitch font was born. It has survived into the computer age, because of similar technical limitations in computer hardware.

The fixed-pitch font is a typographical absurdity. It is both wasteful of space and more difficult to read than all but special-purpose proportional fonts. If all of the articles in this magazine were printed in a fixed-pitch font, you probably wouldn't read them regardless of their content. The magazine would look cheap, unprofessional, and bland.

If you never thought about this before, take a look at Figure 1. This figure shows the first paragraph of Mark Twain's *Adventures of Huckleberry Finn* printed on a PostScript printer in two fonts: a 10-point Courier (a fixed-pitch typewriterlike font) and a 10-point Times Roman (a proportional font often used in books and magazines). Both samples have an 11-point line spacing. I think it is obvious not only which rendering takes up less space but also which is easier to read.

In the OS/2 Presentation Manager, the default system font (the one programs use if they do not request a different font) is a proportionally spaced Helvetica. This represents a big change from the fixed-pitch system font used by *Microsoft Windows*. People often remark that while they're not quite sure why, Presentation Manager screens look better than *Windows* screens. The secret? It's the proportional font.

Figure 2 shows this proportional font in one of the Presentation Manager Help windows. Personally, I find this font more readable than any fixed-pitch font I've ever seen on a computer screen. As we use our computers more and more to access information through CD-ROM or on-line services, we're going to need an environment in which we can read on-screen text with the same ease that we read printed documents; a proportional font will help considerably.

With the availability of inexpensive laser printers, it has become possible to produce professional-looking documents with our personal computers. Typographers have known for centuries how the use of different fonts, sizes, line spacing, and other factors can affect the tone of a document, sometimes subtly and sometimes not so subtly. Putting the power of font selection and manipulation into the personal computer is an important step in the PC's evolution. (Of course, anyone who has seen the work of amateur desktop publishers realizes how easily this power can be abused. Restraint should be Lesson One in good graphic design.)

From the programmer's perspective, proportional fonts are much more difficult to implement than are fixed-pitch fonts. Every character in a fixed-pitch font has the same width, so it's easy for a program to calculate how many characters will fit in a particular space. It's a snap to show on the screen what will be printed on a printer. A proportional font adds obvious complexities to this process. Yet, the results

are well worth the extra effort.

People who work mostly with text and numbers on their PCs sometimes question why graphics are necessary. However, these are precisely the people who should be embracing graphics most fervently! It's very simple: the proper display of text requires a proportional font, and a proportional font requires graphics. Therefore, anyone who really cares about text should take as his goal the eventual banishment of the fixed-pitch font, save only for such specialized applications as hex dumps and program listings.

The distinction we often draw between text and graphics is essentially artificial. It arises from the (temporary) limitations imposed by primitive computer hardware. In the real world, text *is* graphics, and the proper rendering of text is the highest achievement of the graphic arts. Consequently, there can be no greater goal of a graphics programming system than to allow us to work with text in a powerful and flexible manner.

THE GRAPHICS BATTLEGROUND

We're entering a decade of computing, in which the graphical user interface (GUI) will be a common sight on computers of all shapes and sizes. Debates will not center on the validity of the GUI, or on whether a machine that has a GUI is better than one that does not. Debates will focus instead on which is the *best* GUI.

A major part of any graphical interface is its underlying graphics programming system. The Macintosh has *QuickDraw; Microsoft Windows* has the Graphics Device Interface (GDI), the Presentation Manager has the Graphics Programming Interface (GPI); the NeXT computer has Display PostScript; Unix has the X-Window system, which includes a graphics system; and Sun has NeWS, which includes a PostScript-like graphics language.

Although these graphics systems can be compared in many ways, in the years ahead I think that their text-handling ability will become an increasingly important consideration. We will ask: how flexible is the font-selection logic? Can the fonts be manipulated, and in what ways? How quickly can the system display text? Is there a good match between printer fonts and screen fonts? And most importantly: is the text displayed on the screen and on printed page attractive and readable?

Achieving a satisfactory answer to these questions is not easy, especially in an open-architecture market such as the one that has grown around the IBM PC. For example, matching screen fonts and printer fonts becomes an enormous problem when you consider all the combinations of video displays and printers that can be connected to an IBM-compatible machine.

To understand the concepts and problems involved with text in a graphics system, let's begin by examining the current font-selection and -generation techniques used in the OS/2 Graphics Programming Interface.

BASIC PM TEXT AND FONT FUNCTIONS

A Presentation Manager program uses the same GPI functions for displaying text on its window as on a hard-copy device, such as a printer, plotter, or digital camera.

There are four text-output functions: GpiCharString, GpiCharStringAt, GpiCharStringPos, and GpiCharStringPosAt. All these functions display a text string beginning from a reference point—either the current known position or a point specified in the function itself. The two functions containing the word *Pos* allow passing an array of increments for nondefault intercharacter spacing of the letters in the string. This is useful for full, left-right text justification. Several additional GPI functions allow a program to draw text at an angle (GpiSetCharAngle), to tilt the characters to achieve a sheared or oblique effect (GpiSetCharShear), and the like.

Text is usually displayed in a default font. For the video display, this default is the proportionally spaced system font used in PM title bars, menus, dialog boxes, and so forth. For printers, the default font can be just about anything. (Some printer drivers even allow the user to specify the default font in a printer-setup dialog box invoked from the Control Panel.)

A program can specify use of a different font by first setting up a FATTRS (font attributes) structure and calling GpiCreateLogFont. The FATTRS structure contains a description of the font—the typeface name, its size, and attributes, such as boldface, italics, and underline. A call to GpiSetCharSet will cause the GPI to use this font to display subsequent text.

Programs often have to obtain information about the current font. This is the job

FIXED-PITCH VS. PROPORTIONAL FONTS

PostScript 'Courier' font

```
You don't know about me,
without you have read a
book by the name of "The
Adventures of Tom Sawyer,"
but that ain't no matter.
That book was made by Mr.
Mark Twain, and he told the
truth, mainly. There was
things which he stretched,
but mainly he told the
truth. That is nothing. I
never seen anybody but
lied, one time or another,
without it was Aunt Polly,
or the widow, or maybe
Mary. Aunt Polly--Tom's
Aunt Polly, she is--and
Mary, and the Widow
Douglas, is all told about
in that book--which is
mostly a true book; with
some stretchers, as I said
before.
```

PostScript 'Times-Roman' font

You don't know about me, without you have read a book by the name of "The Adventures of Tom Sawyer," but that ain't no matter. That book was made by Mr. Mark Twain, and he told the truth, mainly. There was things which he stretched, but mainly he told the truth. That is nothing. I never seen anybody but lied, one time or another, without it was Aunt Polly, or the widow, or maybe Mary. Aunt Polly--Tom's Aunt Polly, she is--and Mary, and the Widow Douglas, is all told about in that book--which is mostly a true book; with some stretchers, as I said before.

Figure 1: Looking at the Courier (left) and Times Roman (right) renditions of the same printed paragraph, would anyone really prefer the monospace over the proportional font?

of GpiQueryFontMetrics, which uses the FONTMETRICS structure to return various font dimensions and characteristics. (The FONTMETRICS structure has 49 fields and is the largest structure in the Presentation Manager API.) The GpiQueryTextBox function returns the dimensions of a text string in terms of the coordinates of the corners of a box that, if displayed, would enclose the string. GpiQueryCharStringPosAt returns an array of increments that indicate the point at which each character in a string begins. The GpiQueryWidthTable function lets a program obtain the widths of all the characters in the font.

A program can use GpiQueryFonts to obtain FONTMETRICS structures for all the fonts available for a particular graphics output device. In a practical sense, this function is a prerequisite for any but the most basic use of fonts.

DEVICE FONTS, GENERIC FONTS

The fonts available to a particular graphics output device can be categorized in various ways. One very important distinction is that between *device* fonts and *generic* fonts.

Device fonts are intrinsic, built into the device. Most printers have several device fonts stored in ROM somewhere in their internals. Device fonts also include the additional printer fonts stored in ROM cartridges and fonts stored in disk files and downloaded to the printer. Device fonts are most often found in printers rather than in video displays, but some sophisticated video display adapters may also have device fonts. (Of course, there is at least one font stored in ROM on most video adapter boards, but this font is used only in character mode and not in graphics mode.)

Generic fonts, sometimes referred to as "engine" fonts, are stored in OS/2 dynamic link libraries. These files are usually resource-only libraries that have a .FON filename extension. The retail version of OS/2 1.1 comes with three such generic font files: COURIER.FON, HELV.FON, and TIMES.FON, which contain Courier, Helvetica, and Times Roman fonts. Courier is a fixed-pitch font; Helvetica and Times Roman are proportional fonts. The system font is stored in DISPLAY.DLL, the device driver for the video display.

(The Helvetica and Times Roman fonts in OS/2 1.1 are not so called, because these specific names are registered trademarks of the Linotype Corporation. The names used in OS/2 are "Helv" and "Tms Rmn.")

When a program calls GpiQueryFonts for a printer presentation space, the function obtains information about both the device fonts and generic fonts available for the printer. Similarly, calling GpiQueryFonts for a window presentation space obtains all the fonts available on the video display.

Of course, none of the printer device fonts will be available on the video display. Moreover, as we'll see shortly, some generic fonts that are available for the video display will not be available for some printers.

RASTERS AND VECTORS

The GPI generic fonts can themselves be subdivided into two categories: *raster* fonts (also called "image" fonts) and *vector* fonts (also called outline fonts). The words *raster* and *vector* denote different ways in which the fonts are stored in the .FON files and rendered on the output device; the distinction is very important in the field of computer graphics.

The word *raster* was first used in television technology to describe that area on a cathode-ray tube where the scan lines are drawn. In graphics programming, however, the word has come to refer to the construction of an image from tiny dots, called pixels or pels (picture elements). The word *vector* comes from mathematics; in computer graphics it refers to the construction of an image from lines and filled areas.

Graphics output devices are either raster devices or vector devices. Most graphics output devices in common use today are raster devices. These include video displays, dot matrix printers, and laser printers. Pen plotters are different: plotters draw lines rather than dots. Thus, a plotter is a vector output device. Interestingly enough, in the early days of computer graphics—the mid-1960s—video displays also were vector devices and operated much like oscilloscopes. The raster display in common use today was a later development.

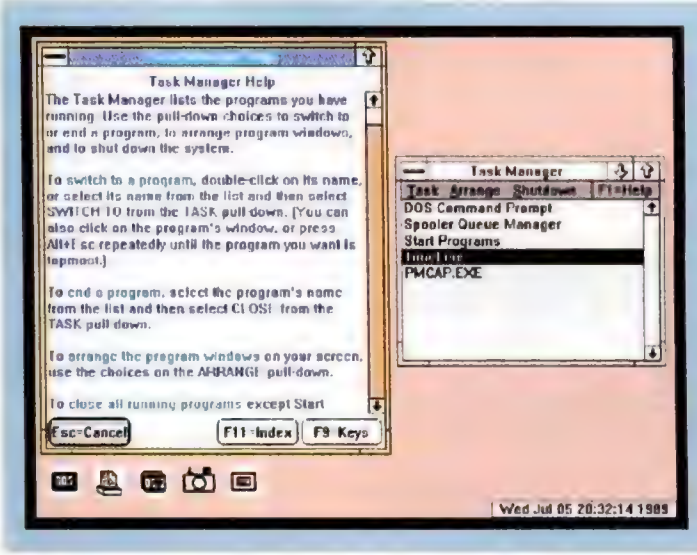


Figure 2: Unlike *Windows*, the Presentation Manager uses a proportionally spaced font (Helvetica) as its system default font. This not only improves the appearance of PM screens, but makes them easier to read as well.

We can also use the words *vector* and *raster* to describe how a computer program stores and renders a graphics image. The GPI in the Presentation Manager supports both vector and raster techniques.

The raster graphics approach involves storing an image as a *bitmap*. A bitmap is simply a two-dimensional array of bits. The rows and columns of bits correspond to rows and columns of pixels on an output device, such as the video display. In a monochrome bitmap, each bit corresponds to one pixel. Color bitmaps require two or more bits for each pixel. A program can display a bitmap on an output device using a `bitblt` (bit block transfer) operation.

The basic problem with using bitmaps, however, is that they are always a set size (the number of rows and number of pixels in the image). This is, in turn, tied to a particular device resolution. You *can* display a bitmap in a smaller or larger size, but the result is often unsatisfactory. If you need to shrink a bitmap, for example, you must eliminate whole rows and columns of pixels from the image, and this may mean the loss of important image information. To expand the bitmap beyond its original size,

Copyrighted materia

some rows or columns of pixels must be doubled or tripled, perhaps even quadrupled. This produces a grainy appearance, particularly in curved lines and text.

The second approach to storing and rendering graphics objects is known as *vector graphics*. In this approach, the image is described as a series of coordinate points that denote the starting positions and dimensions of straight lines and curves. Filled areas are described by an outline of straight lines and curves. Scaling a vector image to another size is a trivial task for a computer. The GPI can simply apply scaling factors to all the coordinates. Rotating or shearing a vector image is also mathematically easy, whereas rotating a bitmap by an arbitrary angle is algorithmically very difficult.

Both raster graphics and vector graphics have a place in graphics programming. Raster graphics are ideal for storing and rendering digitized photographs, while vector graphics are ideal for architectural drawings. And, when necessary, you can even combine raster graphics and vector graphics techniques.

When a program uses raster graphics to display an image on a raster device, the GPI need simply transfer the pixels of the image to the device. When a program uses vector graphics on a raster device, the GPI must convert the lines and filled areas into a raster image. This is handled within the device driver. (Some devices, such as PostScript printers and video adapters equipped with graphics coprocessors, do this work themselves.) For vector devices such as pen plotters, the device driver can translate a vector image into the control sequences understood by the device. But vector devices are incapable of displaying raster images. You can't draw a bitmap with a plotter.

So far, we've seen that graphics output devices can be categorized as vector or as raster devices and that a Presentation Manager program can store and render a graphic on a device using vector or raster techniques. The GPI generic fonts also come in both raster and vector flavors.

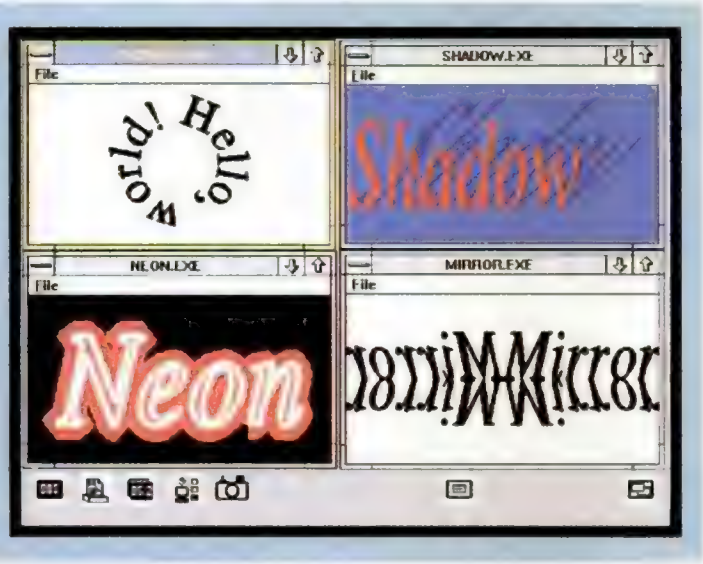


Figure 3: Vector fonts allow text to be manipulated in many different ways because its characters are defined as a series of coordinates.

GPI RASTER FONTS

In a raster font, each character is stored as a tiny bitmap. The rows and columns of bits correspond to the pixels that define the letter. Raster fonts must be individually designed for a specific font size and for a specific display resolution.

Thus, the three .FON files supplied with OS/2 1.1 contain no less than 60 raster fonts. There are Courier fonts in 8-, 10-, and 12-point sizes, and Helvetica and Times Roman fonts in 8, 10, 12, 14, 18, and 24 points. (A point is $^1/_{72}$-inch; the point size denotes the height of the characters in the font.) Each of these fonts is available in four resolutions: those used by the three IBM video adapters (CGA, EGA, and VGA) and the IBM Proprinter. The VGA fonts are also used for the IBM 8514/A. The Proprinter fonts are used for other IBM dot matrix printers.

A Presentation Manager program can use any of these 60 fonts on the video display, of course. However, only those fonts designed for the resolution of the particular video display will look right. The others will be too narrow or too wide. If you have the first version of Borland's *SideKick for Presentation Manager*, you can see this in the NotePad program. NotePad has a bug that causes it to use the Courier font designed for the IBM Proprinter. These characters are too wide for the resolution of the video display.

When a Presentation Manager program chooses a raster font to use on the video display or a printer, it should attempt to find a font designed for the resolution of the output device. If you're interested, the gory details are discussed in Chapter 5 of my book, *Programming the OS/2 Presentation Manager* (Microsoft Press, 1989). Interestingly enough, the raster fonts designed for the video display do not reflect the *actual* resolution of the display. The VGA, for example, has a resolution of about 68 dots per inch, but the VGA raster fonts are designed for a resolution of 96 dpi. This ensures that small font sizes will retain legibility on the video display.

When third-party manufacturers write device drivers for their own video display adapters or for dot matrix printers, they should also create additional raster fonts appropriate for the resolution of the device. They can avoid this job only if one of the standard fonts is appropriate.

Manufacturers of laser printers can also avoid this job because the device always has its own built-in or downloadable fonts. Besides, as the resolution of a device increases, raster font files can become very large, and eventually unwieldy. A raster font for the 300-dpi resolution of most laser printers typically requires about nine times as much data as needed for a VGA font.

Both raster and vector graphics have a place in graphics programming.

The GPI can manipulate the pixels of a raster font to synthesize various text attributes such as boldface, underline, strikeover, and italics. To create an italic font, the GPI can shift some rows of pixels to the right before displaying the character. However, this is about the extent of ma-

Copyrighted materia

nipulation feasible with raster fonts. The GPI cannot scale a raster font to a different pixel dimension; if you want a 13-point raster font, you're out of luck.

The Presentation Manager is actually a bit more limited in this respect than is the *Windows* program. *Windows* can scale raster fonts by increasing the size in integral multiples. For example, *Windows* can make a 48-point font from a 24-point font by doubling each row of bits. The trade-off involved in using this method, however, is that it creates a graininess in the characters. It's not nearly a perfect solution, and it still doesn't allow you to access every possible font size.

When rendering a character in a vector font, the GPI scales the coordinates to the desired size and fills the area defined by the outline.

GPI VECTOR FONTS

Each of the three font files supplied with OS/2 also contains four vector fonts. These are Courier, Helvetica, and Times Roman in normal, bold, italic, and bold italic variations. Vector fonts are stored as a series of lines and curves that are based on a generalized coordinate system. When rendering a character in a vector font, the GPI scales the coordinates to the desired size and fills the area defined by the outline.

It's not necessary for vector fonts to be available in a variety of point sizes; the GPI can scale the coordinates to the desired size. You can display a 3-point font or a 13-point font or a 288-point font from the same vector-font definition. Nor is it necessary for vector fonts to be designed

OUR 7th YEAR

Connect to GenTech

YOUR NETWORK SPECIALISTS!

800-638-0286

GENTECH 286-20

POWER & SPEED OF 386 WITHOUT THE PRICE!!!

$1099

- 80286 Processor, 20Mhz Clock, 0/1 Wait state
- 1MB RAM exp. to 2MB on Motherboard
- EMS 4.0 Dr. 80287-10 Support, Phoenix Bios
- Norton 23, Landmark 26.7 MHZ • 8 Expansion Slots

PC MAGAZINE

"If every last dollar of your computer budget is critical and you still want top speed, consider the GenTech 286-20"

"The GenTech 286-20 offers an almost unbeatable price"

By John Dickinson

PC MAGAZINE JUNE 27 1989

BEST BUY

NEW LOWER PRICE!

386-20

$1499

- 80386-20 Processor, 20MHZ
- 1MB, 0 Wait state RAM
- 80387-20 Math co-processor support
- One 32-bit, Five 16-bit, Two 8-bit slots

GENTECH 386-25C $2299

- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
- 32K Cache Memory 25 nanosecond
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Five 1/2 Height Drive Bays
- Dual Hard Disk/Floppy disk Controller

GENTECH Turbo XT-10 ..... $479

- Nec V-20 CPU processor,
- 10/4.77 MHZ switchable
- 512K RAM exp. to 640K on motherboard
- Rates 4.0 on Norton Scale, 84 Keyboard
- One 360KB Floppy Drive, ser/par/clock

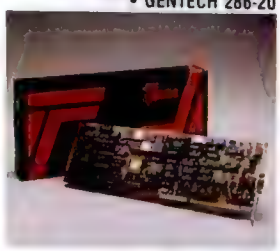
GENTECH 286-12 ..... $749

- 80286 Processor, 12/6Mhz Clock, 0 Wait state
- 512K RAM expd to 1 MB on Main board
- 101 Key Keyboard, Award BIOS
- Four 16 Bit SLOTS, Two 8 Bit SLOTS
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- WD 1003 Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller

All 286 and 386 systems include 1.44MB or 1.2MB FD, dual FD/HD controller, 200 Watt power supply serial and parallel ports, and 101 keyboard

1 YEAR WARRANTY
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON GENTECH SYSTEMS

• GENTECH 286-20



• TIARA TECHNOLOGY

GENTECH OPTIONS

MONOCHROME SYSTEM	$139
EGA COLOR SYSTEM	$479
VGA COLOR SYSTEM	$545
VGA MONO SYSTEM	$319
30MB SEAGATE 4038	$225
40MB ST-251-1 28ms	$379
90MB MAXTOR SCSI HALF HT 28ms	$799
155MB MAXTOR ESDI W/Cont	$1499
320MB MAXTOR ESDI W/Cont	$2689

AST LOWER PRICES!! AST RESEARCH

AST BRAVO W/O DR	$749
AST BRAVO Model 5	$849
AST BRAVO Model 45	$1350
AST Premium 286 Model 70	$1189
AST Premium 386 16MHZ	$2249
AST Premium 386C 20MHZ	$2799
AST Premium 386 25MHZ	$3589
AST Premium 386 33MHZ	$4059

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ

NEW!! DESKPRO 286e	from$1819
SLT 286 MODEL 20	$3945
SLT 286 MODEL 40	$4395
DESKPRO 286	from$1700
DESKPRO 386S	from$2379
DESKPRO 386/20e	from$3750

*Call for Other Models and Configurations

HEWLETT PACKARD SUPPLIES

INK CARTRIDGES
DESKJET, DESKJET PLUS, DESKWRITER, PAINTJET, THINKJET ..... $CALL

TONER CARTRIDGES
LASERJET II, LASERJET II D ..... $CALL

FONT CARTRIDGES
DESKJET, DESKJET PLUS, LASERJET, LASERJET II D ..... $CALL

NETWORKING

NETWORK STARTER KIT $975
INCLUDES 4 USER SOFTWARE, 4 ARCNET CARDS, CABLING & PASSIVE HUB.

NETWORKING SOFTWARE	$CALL
25'/50' ARCNET CABLE	$20/$30
25' ETHERNET CABLE	$20
HARVEST ARCNET CARD	$99
HARVEST ETHERNET CARD	$159
HARVEST ACTIVE HUB	$219
HARVEST ETHERNET NE1000	$159

TIARA TECHNOLOGY

ARCNET LANcard/MCA	$109/349
ETHERNET LANcard/MCA	$229/359
ACTIVE HUB	$329
ARCNET PASSIVE HUB	$39
16 BIT ARCNET CARD	$379

MATH CO-PROCESSORS
(LOWEST PRICES!!)

80387-25	$475
80387-20 / 80387-16	$395/$325
80C287-12	$285
80287-10/80287-8/80287-6	$230/$195/$140
8087-1/8087-2/8087-3	$175/$129/$89
80387-SX	$329

PRINTERS

BROTHER HL8e	$CALL
NEW!!BROTHER HL8ps	$CALL
FUJITSU DL3400 24PIN	$559
NEC/EPSON ALL MODELS	$CALL
PANASONIC 1180,1191,1124	$CALL
OKIDATA ALL MODELS	$CALL
QMS PS 810	$3699

CALL FOR SPECIALS ON DIGITIZERS, PLOTTERS, SCANNERS & FAX BOARDS!

CUSTOMER SERVICE
401-732-5556

ORDER ONLY
800-638-0286

FAX NO.
401-732-5518

WELCOME!!
INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES
We handle all your paper work

ACCEPTED!!!
VISA, MC, COD, CORPORATE PO

Add 2% for COD Minimum PO $500. Prices subject to change. Return authorization required for defective merchandise subject to 20% restocking charge.

GenTech
GENERAL TECHNOLOGY CORP.

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted materia

for a particular device resolution, since the GPI can adjust for the resolution while scaling the coordinates. The GPI vector fonts can be used on any graphics output device that the Presentation Manager supports, including video displays, dot matrix printers, laser printers, and yes, the PM even supports plotters.

Because the characters in a vector font are defined as a series of coordinates connected by lines and curves, the GPI can manipulate the coordinates in various ways. For example, a program can rotate characters so that text runs diagonally up the page, around a circle, or however you want. The GPI can also fill the interior of a vector font with a pattern or use it for a clipping area to restrict subsequent drawing to the inside of the character.

In other words, you can treat a vector-font character like any other complex graphics object. You've probably seen some demonstrations of font manipulation in PostScript, another graphics system that uses vector definitions to define fonts. Virtually everything you can do with fonts in PostScript, you can also do with the GPI vector fonts. An in-depth discussion of the programming considerations involved in manipulating vector fonts can be found in my article, "Exploring Vector Fonts with the OS/2 Presentation Manager," which appeared in the March, 1989, issue of *Microsoft Systems Journal*. Figure 3 shows four examples of such text manipulations.

PERFECT? NOT QUITE

Of course, a need for the crazy things you can do with vector fonts doesn't turn up often in normal everyday work. Still, it's nice to know that you *can* manipulate the fonts like any other vector graphics image. Scaling, in particular, allows vector fonts to be independent of device resolution and point size, quite unlike the rigid and inflexible raster fonts.

Vector fonts represent a marriage of text and graphics that seems to have been made in heaven. You may wonder why we bother with raster fonts at all.

Vector fonts represent a marriage of text and graphics that seems to have been made in heaven. You may wonder why we bother with raster fonts at all.

Unfortunately, marriages are made on earth, and all of them have at least some problems. The GPI vector fonts do have some severe drawbacks. In the next issue I'll discuss these limitations and explore what can be done to improve GPI vector fonts. ■

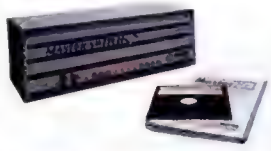
Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution
Take our **Master Switch**™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet**™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile
Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink**™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products
We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence
At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.



ROSE ELECTRONICS

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

Give a Rose to your computer

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel (713) 933-7673 • FAX (713) 933-0044 • Telex 4948886

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted materia

Strength in Numbers.

Over 500,000 Members. 27,000 Software Programs. 14 Volunteer Firefighters. 2 Irish Tenors. Over 100 Billion Characters of Online Storage. 1 Bluegrass Banjo Player. 3 Beekeepers. 1700 Network Nodes. More than 100 Foreign Countries Accessed. 1300 Information Resources. 43 Mainframe Processors. #1 Computer Information Service Worldwide.

When you join CompuServe, you're joining the largest online computer information service in the world. We have more members, better equipment, greater capabilities, and more knowledgeable experts than anybody else.

And that means we can provide things no one else can. Including more investment information, hardware and software support forums, shopping services, and research resources; hundreds of different information, communications, and entertainment services; and the most highly qualified intelligent, curious, and interesting staff people anywhere. (We figure we can not only outperform the competition, we can outsing them, too.)

So contact CompuServe. Because when you put it all together, our numbers really add up. To number one.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199.

CompuServe

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the first laser printer to let you do all this right out of the box.

Imagine being able to produce the kind of graphics and type fonts pictured here on your PC.

You probably can't.

Because even with today's advanced word processing programs, no other comparably priced laser printer can print sophisticated graphics or page layouts without additional options or add-ons that can end up costing you thousands of dollars more.

Which is why we designed our LBP-8 Mark III Series Printers to perform right out of the box.

With features like scalable fonts that let you create type in any size or rotation. Standard.

Enough memory to print a full page of text and graphics. Standard.

Plus an enhanced vector graphics command set that creates smooth lines and curves, eliminating the jagged edges you get with some laser printouts. Also standard.

And the Mark III is built around the reliable Canon SX engine and replaceable EP-S cartridge for quiet, dependable operation.

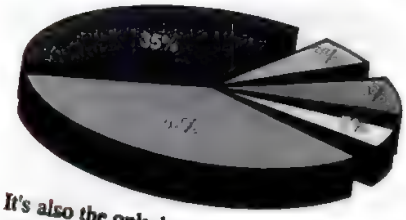
For professional-looking documents, reports, presentations, or whatever you need to print, no other printer does so much to improve your image.

For more information, call toll-free 1-800-453-3307.

® LBP and Canon are registered trademarks of Canon Inc.

Canon

LASER BEAM PRINTERS



With Canon's LBP–8 Mark III Series Laser Beam Printers, you get all the enhanced graphics capabilities you need to work with advanced software programs like Word Perfect 5.0, Wordstar 5.5, Microsoft Word 5.0, Microsoft Windows, Lotus 1–2–3 and Digital Research GEM.

It's also the only laser printer to feature a National Semiconductor 32–bit microprocessor. So you can print even sophisticated graphics faster than ever before.

For versatility, three models are available offering additional features like automatic double–sided printing and dual paper cassettes that together can hold up to 400 sheets. And memory that can be expanded from the standard 1.5MB all the way to 4.5MB of RAM.

SCALABLE FONTS

With the Canon Printer System Language Controller (CaPSL), you can choose from nine scalable fonts that can be printed in almost any size you need, plus eight bit–mapped fonts, all standard.

AAAAAAAAAAAAAAA

VECTOR GRAPHICS

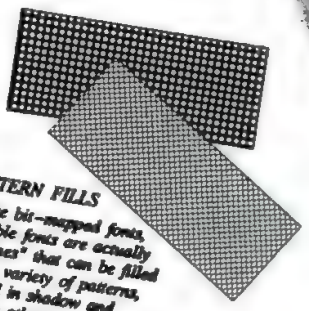
An enhanced vector graphic command set eliminates the jagged edges on large type and graphics you find with ordinary laser printouts.

128 FONTS
128 FONTS
128 FONTS
128 FONTS
128 FONTS

128 FONTS •

A wide range of additional fonts is available on easy–to–install IC cards, including: Avant Garde, Bookman, Zapf Chancery, Century Schoolbook and more. 128 fonts in all.

• 128 per page



PATTERN FILLS

Unlike bit–mapped fonts, scalable fonts are actually "outlines" that can be filled with a variety of patterns, printed in shadow and various other graphic effects.

Canon LBP-8 III Series
LASER BEAM PRINTER

Working to improve your image.

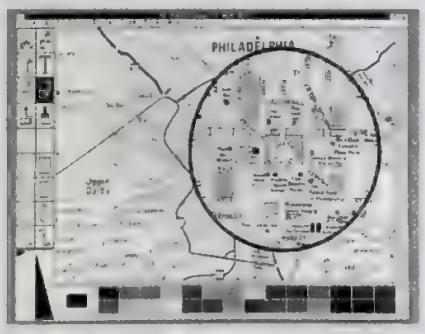
CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

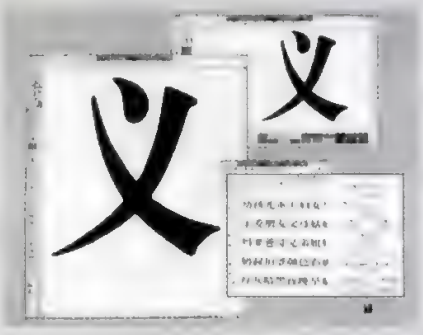
Scan an image, edit it, and paste it into your PC Pagemaker document – all in a seamless Windows environment.

PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows

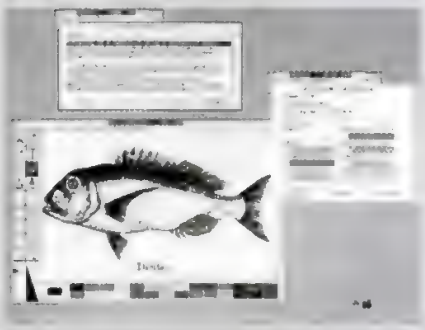
The perfect way to finish what your scanner started.



Scan and re-scale the images you need, then put a toolbox of fabulous features to work. Cut. Paste. Shrink. Grow. Text. Many, many more.



Pre-scanning saves time and memory. Just frame the precise area you want and then scan only that area at high resolution.



You'll rarely have to reach for a manual. Thanks to context-sensitive help and graphically labeled options, learning is effortless.

Now you can work swiftly – with your other Microsoft® Windows applications and with your scanner – to produce truly impressive images.

Award-winning features.

For starters, PC Paintbrush Plus™ for Windows brings you all the popular features that made PC Paintbrush® the world's favorite graphic toolbox.

You'll make freehand drawings with adjustable brush widths. You'll create instant lines, curves, and geometric shapes . . . cut, copy, and paste portions of your images, even if they're bigger than screen size . . . erase, tilt, flip, shrink, or grow them . . . zoom in for pixel editing or zoom out for viewing . . . add colors and patterns . . . and type headings or captions with special fonts in adjustable point sizes. You can save and load your images in PCX and TIFF formats.

Scanning. The ZSoft way.

PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows brings out the best in your scanner. First, ZSoft supports just about any scanner you can name. Second, a virtual memory technique lets you do full-page black and white scanning and editing with a 640K system.

Next, get complete control of your scanner's capabilities. In an instant, you can adjust brightness and contrast. Change resolution. Select halftone patterns, page size and scan area. Choose a negative or positive image. Re-scale images (25 to 400 percent). And store frequently used scanner settings for convenient use.

Best of all, with ZSoft's pre-scan feature, there's no more trial-and-error scanning! Just do a quick pre-scan to get the full image on your screen, place a frame around the portion you want to edit, and then scan only that portion at high resolution.

Seamless creativity.

Move freely between PC Paintbrush Plus and other applications – collecting, combining, editing and pasting images as you go. For example, scan a new character while editing a font with Publisher's Type Foundry™. Edit an image while designing a newsletter with PC Pagemaker®. And discover dozens of other benefits from multi-tasking.

Effortless learning.

PC Paintbrush Plus makes computer art amazingly easy for anyone. With context-sensitive help. Pull-down menus and icons. Graphically labeled "buttons". Uncluttered screens. And of course, the familiar Windows user interface.

The price for all this power and creativity? Just $149. So open the door – and Windows – to graphic freedom. Get PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows at your ZSoft dealer.

© 1988 ZSoft Corporation

PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Publisher's Type Foundry is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation. PC Paintbrush Plus is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation. PC Pagemaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Z-SOFT
450 Franklin Road
Suite 100
Marietta, GA 30067
Telephone: 404/428-0008
Facsimile: 404/427-1150
Telex: 6502859318

CIRCLE 744 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Ray Duncan

Power Programming

Using a DOS Extender Lets You Start 80386 Programming Now

In my previous column, I discussed the many virtues of the 80386 CPU and described some of the tools and environments available for writing true 32-bit, protected-mode applications that take advantage of its capabilities. Even while awaiting the outcome of the 80386 OS wars, I suggested that you get started by using a DOS-based compiler for the 80386 along with with one of the available "DOS extender" programs.

In this installment, I want to cover the basic theory and practice of DOS extenders in somewhat greater detail. The discussion of 80386 protected-mode techniques and the source code presented here next time will assume the use of Phar Lap's assembler, linker, librarian, DOS extender, and virtual memory manager. (I've been using the Phar Lap tools intensively for about one and a half years to build one of my own company's products.) Most of the information will be directly applicable to DOS extenders from other vendors, such as AI Architects. All DOS extenders have essentially the same job to do, and there are only a limited number of ways to do it.

■ Part 2 of this series on 80386 programming looks at what you must do to convert programs to 32-bit protected mode under the control of a DOS extender.

HOW DOS EXTENDERS WORK

A DOS extender is designed to let you run 80386 protected-mode programs on a real-mode operating system (DOS). This is no trivial undertaking, for many of the basic assumptions that DOS makes, on matters ranging from addressing to the availability of interrupt vectors, are fundamentally incompatible with protected-mode execution.

When you buy a commercial package that incorporates a DOS extender, such as *Interleaf Publisher* or *Paradox/386*, you get a single executable file in which the DOS extender and the application program are "bound" together in the structural relationship illustrated in Figure 1. When developing a program of your own, you will typically use an "unbound" version of the DOS extender; that is, one that resides in a separate file from your brainchild. The sequence of events followed by both bound and unbound applications is essentially the same, however.

The DOS extender itself has two major elements: an initialization portion that runs in real mode, and a control program that runs (most of the time) in protected mode. The initialization portion is the only part of the .EXE file recognized by the DOS program loader. During initialization, the DOS extender allocates some conventional memory (below the 640K boundary) for the buffers it will need. It also determines how much extended memory (above the 1MB boundary) is available, taking into account the amount already in use by disk caches, RAMdisks, and the like.

When allocating extended memory, the DOS extender normally follows the VDISK and interrupt 15h conventions I described in the May 30, 1989, installment of this column. However, if another 80386-specific program that uses the Virtual Control Program Interface (VCPI) is already running—such as *386-to-the-Max* or QuarterDeck's QEMM.SYS—the DOS extender will request the memory it needs from the other VCPI-aware program instead. (For more information on the VCPI, see my June 27, 1989, column.)

The DOS extender then loads the actual application, either from its own file (in the case of a bound program) or as a separate file (for an unbound program). As indicated in Figure 2, the application is usually placed in extended memory, leaving the conventional memory not occupied by the DOS extender itself available for other purposes. The DOS extender must perform any necessary load-time relocations on the application's executable image. DOS can't provide this service: it knows nothing about extended memory, and knows even less about 80386 32-bit protected-mode object code.

At this point, the DOS extender builds the global descriptor table, local descriptor table, interrupt descriptor table, and task state segment. These are all special data structures maintained by software but interpreted by the CPU hardware. The DOS extender initializes the CPU registers that point to these structures. It then switches the CPU into protected mode by setting the PE (protect enable) bit in CR0, which is one of the special CPU control registers. Finally, the DOS extender loads up the segment registers with the appropriate selectors and transfers control to the application. The application's entry point was specified by an END statement in its source code.

Seen from its own perspective, the application runs in a "flat" address space whose size is limited only by the amount of installed extended memory and by the disk space available for swapping. (This as-

sumes that your DOS extender supports virtual memory, as Phar Lap's does.) The program runs in a single 80386 memory segment—but that segment can be as large as 4GB! The segment registers all point to the same place (the segment's base), and the application need concern itself only with manipulation of 32-bit offsets within the segment.

So, when we're in the 80386's 32-bit protected mode, we're programming in a memory model that looks remarkably like a DOS .COM program. The major differences are that the program size limitations have (for all practical purposes) disappeared; the values in segment registers are selectors and cannot be arithmetically manipulated; and the selector values in CS and DS are not the same. These values differ (though they refer indirectly to the same physical address) because an executable selector is not writeable and a read/write data selector is not executable.

FUNCTION CALLS AND DOS EXTENDERS

One interesting aspect of application execution under a DOS extender is that the 80386's support for privilege levels is not exploited. In protected-mode operating systems like OS/2 and Unix, only the operating system kernel and drivers run at the highest privilege level (kernel mode), which allows them to manipulate "sensitive" registers, instructions, I/O ports, and data structures. Under these operating systems application programs run at a lower privilege level (user mode). If an application tries to read or write an I/O port, address nonexistent memory, execute an invalid opcode, or otherwise goes astray, a protection fault (similar to a hardware interrupt) is generated, the operating system regains control, and the errant program is terminated.

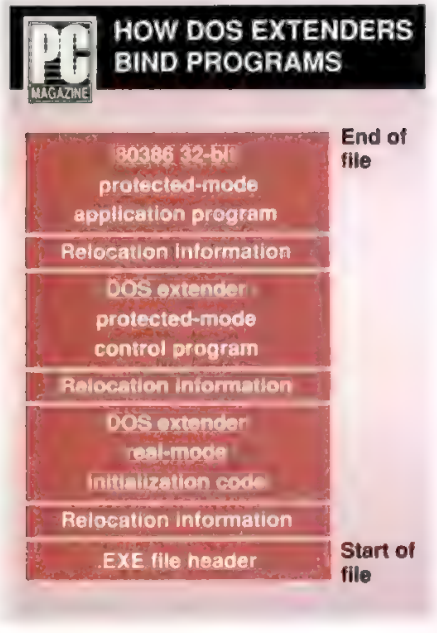


Figure 1: A DOS extender can become an integral part of the 32-bit protected-mode .EXE file, taking over functions that DOS can't handle. The initialization portion of the DOS extender, which first receives control in real mode, is the only part of the file recognized by the DOS program loader.

By contrast, DOS extender applications (as well as the extender itself) run at the highest privilege level, giving them unlimited access to the hardware. One happy side effect of this approach is that the application can execute software interrupts (INT instructions) that are forbidden to an OS/2 or Unix application. In order to invoke a DOS or ROM BIOS function under a DOS extender, an application program need only load up the registers in the familiar way and issue an INT 21h, INT 10h, and so on.

Of course, when the application does execute a software interrupt, it doesn't fall straight into DOS or the ROM BIOS. After all, it is running in protected mode and using the full 32-bit registers, with which neither DOS nor the ROM BIOS can cope. What actually happens is that the DOS extender sets up a protected-mode interrupt vector table and arranges to trap all of the application's requests for DOS or ROM BIOS services.

The actions taken by the DOS extender after it intercepts such a function call depend on the type of function being requested. As diagrammed in Figure 3, there are basically four classes of functions with which the DOS extender must be concerned: functions that require little more than a mode switch; functions that address application buffers and, therefore, require data movement and address remapping; functions that must be completely replaced in order to be meaningful in protected mode; and functions that are unique to the DOS extender itself and provide special services that have no equivalent in DOS or the ROM BIOS.

For the first class of functions—exemplified by character I/O for the console, printer, or serial port—the DOS extender switches the CPU into real mode and passes the request through to DOS or the ROM BIOS essentially unchanged. When DOS or the ROM BIOS returns from the function call, the DOS extender switches the CPU back to protected mode, restores the high 16 bits of each of the general registers (after all, there's no guarantee that they didn't get clobbered somewhere in DOS or a device driver), and returns the results to the application.

The next, somewhat more complex class, includes functions—such as file opens, reads, and writes—in which the application program passes addresses for its own buffers. These protected-mode addresses, which almost always lie above the 1MB boundary, are meaningless to DOS and the ROM BIOS, since the latter two execute in real mode. The DOS extender handles the situation by arranging for the data to be read or written into its own private buffers, below the 640K boundary. In the case of a file write request, for example, the DOS extender intercepts the request, copies the data from the application's buffers in extended memory to another buffer in conventional memory, substitutes the conventional memory buffer address for the original buffer address, switches the CPU into real mode, and finally issues the write function call to DOS.

In order to invoke a DOS or ROM BIOS function under a DOS extender, an application program need only load up the registers in the familiar way and issue an INT 21h, INT 10h, and so on.

In the third class of functions, the DOS extender must replace DOS or ROM BIOS services with new ones appropriate to protected mode. These functions are exemplified by the DOS calls to allocate, resize,

and release blocks of memory (interrupt 21h, functions 48h through 4Ah). The DOS extender contains its own memory manager and responds to these software interrupts by allocating, resizing, or releasing chunks of extended memory in multiples of 4K (the standard memory page size for the 80386). Of course, the functions deal in terms of protected-mode selectors rather than the paragraph addresses used by DOS.

The last class of functions—the services that are made available uniquely by the DOS extender—covers a broad spectrum. For example, there are function calls to translate between real-mode and protected-mode addresses, to manipulate the interrupt descriptor table, to allow a direct call on a real-mode subroutine from a protected-mode application, to allocate chunks of conventional memory, and so on. Most of these function calls are for highly specialized or demanding situations and are therefore not used in typical application programs.

Among the four overall classes are several specific function calls that warrant further comment here. The function calls used to terminate a program, for example—interrupt 20h, interrupt 21h function 00h, and interrupt 21h function 4Ch—require two levels of handling. The DOS extender first fields the call to release the extended memory that was in use by the application and to restore the interrupt vectors captured during its initialization. It then performs its own proper termination to release the conventional memory, file handles, and other resources that DOS allocated to the DOS extender and the application.

The EXEC function (interrupt 21h function 4Bh) is interesting, too. Under DOS, an application program uses EXEC to load and execute a "child" program, and to regain control when the child terminates. The DOS extender allows an application to call EXEC in the manner you'd expect. If the child is a normal real-mode DOS program, it executes in whatever conventional memory remains above the DOS extender control program and its buffers. If, on the other hand, the child program is another DOS extender application, it loads into extended memory above the parent.

Usually, applications that are built on a DOS extender are embedded—that is, the DOS extender is contained in the same file as the application. If one such application EXECs another as a child, then there will be two copies of the DOS extender in memory. The child copy checks for a previously loaded DOS extender and, if it finds one, calls the previous copy to perform memory management rather than doing it itself. This way both applications essentially cooperate by using, for example, the same memory manager and a common set of page tables. The two copies of the DOS extender communicate via the VCPI protocol.

Under DOS, an application program uses EXEC to load and execute a "child" program.

SPECIAL DOS PROGRAMMER NEEDS

There are three issues that arise in the course of normal DOS programming that have not been covered yet by the description I've given of how the DOS extender intercepts function calls. These involve obtaining command line and environment information, performing direct video I/O, and servicing interrupts (typically for fast serial port I/O).

When a normal DOS program is loaded, command line information—the parameters and switches that immediately follow the program name itself—is passed at a fixed offset (80h) within the program segment prefix (PSP). The PSP is always located at the bottom of the main block of memory allocated for the program, and

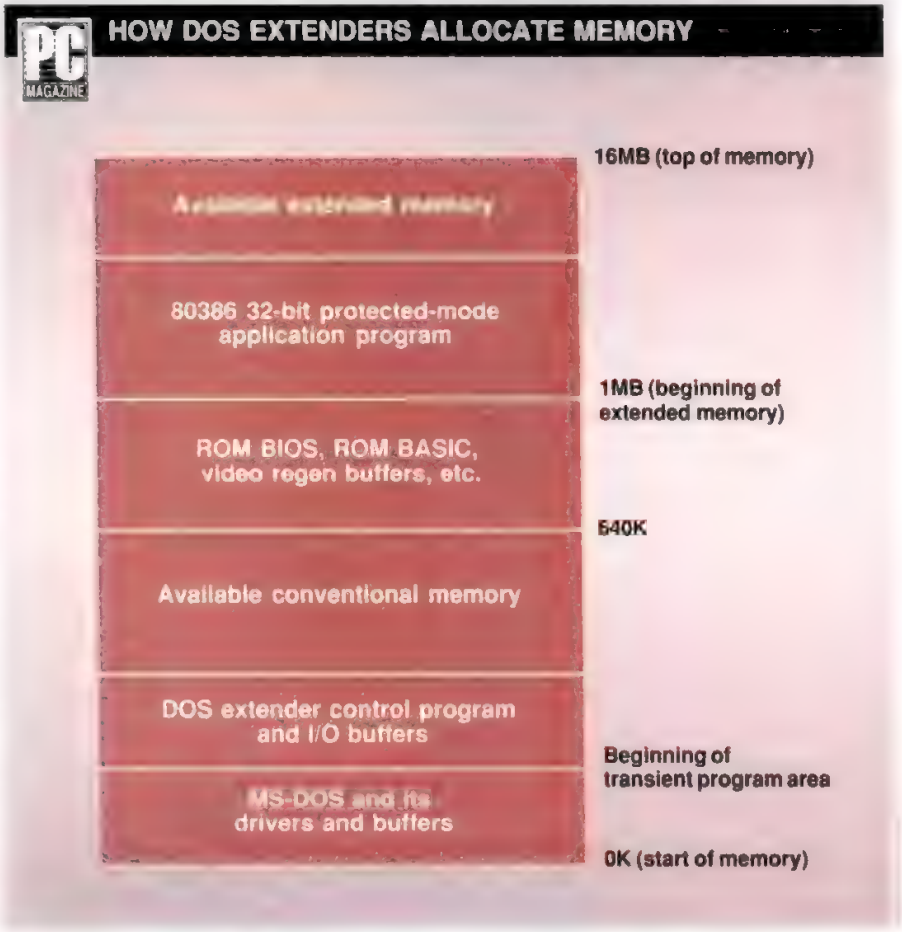
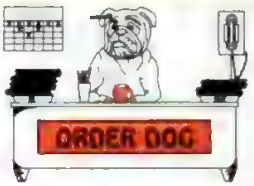


Figure 2: When a DOS extender is used, the protected-mode 80386 application is typically loaded into extended memory. A portion of conventional memory is reserved for the DOS extender's control program and its buffers. The remaining conventional memory is available for execution of real-mode programs under the control of the protected-mode application via the EXEC call.

If You're Not Buying From Bulldog - You're Barking Up The Wrong Tree



NETWORK

Novell Advanced Netware V2.15	$1795
Novell SFT Netware 2.15	2599
Novell ELS Level I 4 User	419
Novell ELS Level II 8 User	929
Novell NE 1000 Ethernet Workstation Board	169
Novell NE 2000	199
ARC Net PC 130	119
ARC Net PC 220	149
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub	215 69
Western Digitac Etherfnet Card	235

COMPAQ

386 20E 40 mb.	4595
110 mb	5550
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz	1540
286E Desk Pro	1850
Compaq II Model IV	2879
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40 100	5579 6899
Compaq III 20 mb 40mb	3495 4069
Compaq 386-S model 1 20 40	2350 2595 2999
Compaq 386-25 110/300	7195 9199
Compaq SLT w 20 mb	3850
Compaq SLT w/40 mb	4250

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 286 w 20 mb	$1950
Model 50-30 60	2499 2739
Model 70 - 60 120	3899 5899
Model 80 - 40 70	4579 4875
Model 80 - 300	8899

MATH CO-PROCESSERS

80387-25	$449
80387-20	349
80387-16	319
80287-8	185
80287-10	205
8087-3 8087-2	89 119
256K Chips 64K Chips	Call
80387 SX	289
80387-33	599

MONITORS

NEC

Multisync II A	$499
Multisync III D	659
Multisync Plus	879
Multisync XL 19" 2080	

IBM

8503	$209
8512	459
8513	559

PRINCETON

MAX12	$149
Ultra 16	845
HX12E	449
Ultrasync	475

MAGNAVOX

Amber 776	$89
RGB80 8762	249
EGA 9CM053	349

MITSUBISHI

Diamond Scan	$499
HL6605-15"	1225
HL6905-19"	2250

ZENITH

1490	$549

FAX

Panasonic FXBM 89	$625
Toshiba 30 100	839
Toshiba 3300	1025
Toshiba 3700 EN	1249
Sharp 300 330	725 1049
Sharp 220	699

COMPATIBLE

10 MHZ TURBO

1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, monographics card, mono monitor $699
Color System add $150 w/20 mb add $249, w/30 mb add $269

286 Bulldog 12 MHZ

1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $895

386Bulldog 20 mhz

1 mb Ram,1.2 floppy $1595

AST

AST Premium 286 10 mhz,0 wait state, 512K DOS keyboard, Controller 1.2 floppy $1269

AST Premium 386 Model 300C 20 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg. DOS keyboard $2650

All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed HD	$2275
Toshiba 1000	639
Toshiba 1200	1849
Toshiba 1200F	1395
Toshiba 3100E	2749
Toshiba 1600	3250
T3200 T5100	3395 4295
Toshiba 5200 40 100	4999 5389
Zenith Super Sport 20 mb	2299
Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb	3025

Pacific Rim exturnal drives availble for most Laptops - Call for prices!

DRIVES

Seagate 20 mb w/contr. ST225	$249
Seagate 30 mb w/contr. ST238	269
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251-1	329
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251	319
Seagate 80 mb ST4096	549
Ext.Drives for PS 2 360 1.2	179 199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int.	79
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44 mb. int.	95
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int.	68
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2 mb. int.	89
Bernouli Box II 5-1/4" 20 mb. int.	955
20 mb ext. w/card	1195
dual 20 mb. ext. w/card	1769
44 mb ext. w/card	1159
Plus Hard Card 40	649
Plus Hard Card 20	525
Priam 130 IDIAT	1275
Priam 160 EC	1550
Priam ID 250 EC	1795
Priam ID 330 EC	1995

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows	$135
Microsoft Mouse w/PC paint brush	109
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Mouse C7 Plus/Hi Res	69 89
Logitech Scan Man	169

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810	$195
FX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	339
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	429
LQ 510	329
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	519
LQ 950	549
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88NLQ	719
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ	899

FREE 6ft. - IBM parallel cable with every EPSON printer purchased.

OKIDATA

182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	229
320 321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ	339 465
390	465
391	639
393 450 CPS, 120 NLQ	975

TOSHIBA

321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	439
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ	922
341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	589
311 EXPRESS	379

NEC

2200	319
5200	505
5300	669

PANASONIC

1124	319
1180 1191	185 229
1524	539
1592/1595	399 449
3131	315
Laser KX4450	1359

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	1689
Laser II D	2895
Desk Jet Desk Jet Plus	595/725
Pacific Data 1 mb 2 mb	285-435
Pacific Data 25-N-1	269
Plotter in a cartridge	229
Headlines in a cartridge	249

IBM

Proprinter X24E	615
Proprinter XL 24E	799
Proprinter III	459
Proprinter III XL	629

CANON

BJ 130	699
LPB8 III	1795

GRAPHIC CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer	$125
Genoa Super Hi Res	145
Genoa 5100	179
Genoa 5300	199
Genoa 5400	259
Hercules Graphics Card	175
Hercules in Color	199
Hercules VGA	199
Orchid 800 VGA	219
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	279
Orchid Pro Designer + w/512K	369
Paradise Auto Switch 480	145
Paradise VGA Plus	209
Paradise VGA Professional	369
STB Chauffeur HT	129
STB Multi Res. II	149
Vega Deluxe	199
Vega VGA	249
Vega Fastwrite	279
Vega V Ram	399
ATI Wonder EGA 800	175
ATI VGA w/256k 512k	259 319

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	$469
Clipper	419
D Base IV	445
Enable O A	409
Foxbase +	189
Freelance Plus	309
Framework III	439
Harvard Graphics	275
IBM Display Write IV	269
Lotus	299
Microsoft Word 5.0	209
Microsoft Excel	239
Multimate Advantage II	269
Peachtree II Complete	149
Paradox 3.0	429
R Base for DOS	455
Super Calc IV 1.0	285
Symphony 1.2	419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	479
Word Perfect 5.0	219
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	269
Wordstar Pro 5.5	189

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 mb. int.	$589
Archives 40 mb int.	299
CMS 60 mb. int. ext.	559 625
CMS 150 mb. internal	779
external	829
Archives 60 int. or ext. w/card	569
Archives 150 int. w/card	929

MUTI FUNCT. BOARDS

AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	189
AST 5251-11 + Enhanced	559
AST Rampage 286+	385
AST Rampage 386-2 for Model 50 60	549
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	59
Intel Above Board + w/512K	379
Intel Above Board I/O + w/512K	429
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter	950
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	579
Intel above Board II Plus for PS 2 w/o K	279
Irma Board III	409
Logical Connection 256/512K	449/519
Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K	279
Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K	239
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	195
Orchid Tiny Tubro Extra	249
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	349

MODEMS

Everex 1200 int.	$68
Everex 2400 int, ext.	129 169
Hayes 1200/2400	279/419
Practical Peripherals half card 2400 w/Procomm	129
US Robotics 2400 9600	139 619
Supra Modem 2400 int/ext.	89 299
Ventel Half Card 2400, Crosstalk	299
Ventel 1200 2400 Plus	185 299

Prices Subject To Change

For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039

HOURS: MON.-FRI. 8:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m. • SAT. 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m

We accept VISA, MasterCard, COD & American Express.

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Corporate Accounts Welcome

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

For shipping & technical call: **(404) 860-6905.** For returns: **(404) 860-6899**

Georgia Residents & International Customers Call (404) 860-7364 • FAX (404) 860-7358

Policy: Add 3% shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 2 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashiers check or bank money order. Georgia residents add sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number for return authorization.

Call (404) 860-6899

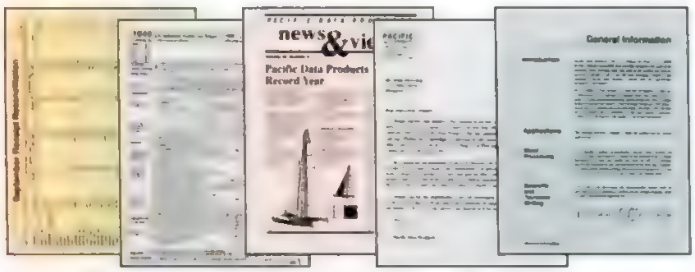
25 Cartridges... or 1 Cartridge

The reasons for buying *25 Cartridges in One!*™ continue to stack up! After all, why buy 25 separate cartridges when you only need one?

A combination of 172 fonts from 25 different cartridges into a single cartridge offers a perfect font for each of your business applications. Distinguish professional correspondence, enhance newsletters with sharp, exciting fonts or print full spreadsheets with Pacific Data's concise 3.6 point AFS typeface.

Whatever your use, Pacific Data's high quality fonts will give your output the polished look of typeset documents. And, you can use *25 Cartridges in One!* with your favorite software packages because we've included printer drivers, free of charge, for: ***WordPerfect®, Microsoft Word®, WordStar 5.0®, Windows®, PageMaker®, Excel®, MultiMate®, XyWrite™, and Q&A™*** to name just a few.

25 Cartridges in One! stands alone with its 172 quality fonts. It's the single cartridge solution for your laser printer!



Authorized Dealer:

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3241-E Washington Road
Martinez, GA 30907
(404) 860-7364
1-800-438-6039

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 552-0880 • Fax (619) 552-0889 • AFS and *25 Cartridges in One!* are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc.
All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. Copyright 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

.EXE-type programs are entered with the address of the PSP in registers DS and ES. (In .COM programs all four segment registers point to the PSP). The environment block is allocated separately, but a pointer to it can be found at offset 2Ch in the PSP.

When a bound 80386 protected-mode application is executed, the DOS extender portion receives the addresses of the command line and environment in the usual manner. By the time the actual application begins running, however, that information is long ago and far away—it's on the other side of the canyon created by a CPU mode switch and the contortions that the DOS extender went through to initialize the protected-mode application's milieu. The DOS extender resolves this dilemma by constructing a "reasonable" PSP and environment that can be used by the application; both of these are addressed by special "hard-wired" selector values that do not change from one execution of the application to another.

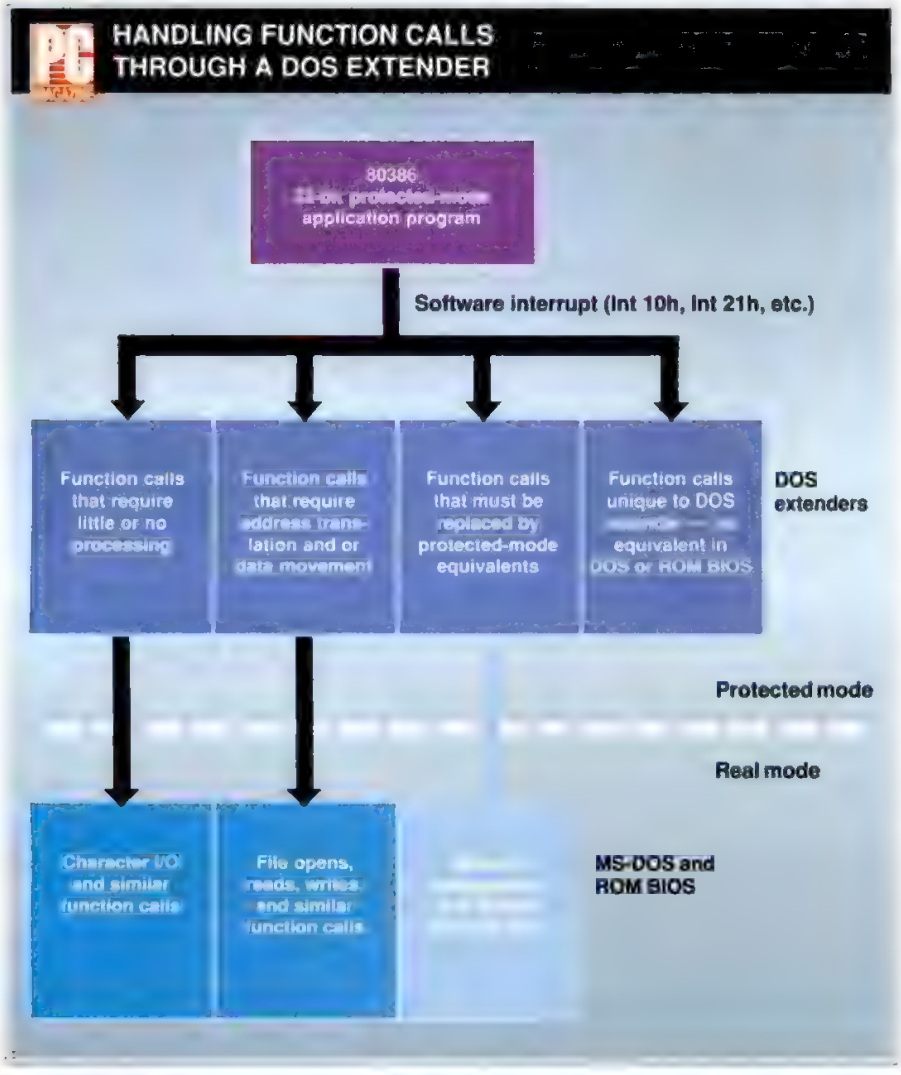


Figure 3: The DOS extender intercepts all DOS and BIOS calls made by an application. This diagram indicates how the functions are handled. The first group requires a simple mode switch back to real mode; when they return, the DOS extender switches back to protected mode. The second group requires translation of protected-mode addresses into real-mode addresses. The DOS extender does this by adjusting addresses so that its own private file buffers, which are located below 640K, are used. It then switches the CPU into real mode and executes the DOS or BIOS functions. On return, addresses are translated back into protected-mode addresses. The third group of functions *must be replaced* by equivalent protected-mode functions supplied by the DOS extender itself. The actual DOS and BIOS functions are *never* called. The final group consists of functions specific to the DOS extender itself.

The problem of direct video I/O—a burden laid on every viable interactive real-mode application by the poor performance of the built-in DOS and ROM BIOS video drivers—is dealt with in a similar way. The DOS extender provides the protected-mode application with two hard-wired selectors that map the video adapter's "regen buffer" and the entire conventional memory area, starting at address 0000:0000h. The application can use these selectors to perform memory-mapped I/O of characters and pixels and to manipulate the ROM BIOS's data area at 0040:0000h. Since DOS extender applications run at the highest privilege level, they can also read and write the video adapter's I/O ports directly in order to program the palette registers, select unsupported display modes, and so forth.

This last issue—that of servicing interrupts from the serial I/O controller and similar devices—probably requires the most care when you are converting a real-mode application for use with a DOS extender. DOS and the ROM BIOS assign the hardware interrupt levels IRQ0 to IRQ7—used for the timer tick, the keyboard, and the serial ports, among other things—to interrupt vectors 8h-0Fh. Unfortunately, these assignments collide with the interrupt vectors used by the 80286 and 80386 CPUs for certain protected-mode error conditions, such as the general protection fault, stack underflow fault, and invalid opcode fault.

To resolve these conflicts, the DOS extender reconfigures the 8259 programmable interrupt controller (PIC) so that IRQ0 through IRQ7 are assigned to interrupt vectors 78h through 7Fh. The extender also provides very flexible facilities that support an application's servicing of hardware interrupts. For example, an application can choose whether to service interrupts that occur when the CPU is in real mode, in protected mode, or both. It can also declare separate real-mode and protected-mode interrupt service routines. If the application needs them, the DOS extender will even perform mode switches at interrupt time so that a protected-mode handler can service an interrupt that occurred when the CPU was in real mode, or vice versa.

CONVERTING REAL-MODE APPLICATIONS

In this and the previous installment, we have identified the following important issues that must be handled when a real-mode DOS application is converted to exe-

cute in 80386 32-bit protected mode under the control of a DOS extender:

- 16-bit instructions must be converted to 32-bit instructions. This can be done fairly mechanically for the most part, although the code often can be shortened and improved by taking advantage of the new 80386 instructions.
- Code that is fundamentally incompatible with protected-mode operation—such as arithmetic operations on the contents of segment registers and/or the use of segment registers as "scratch" storage—must be removed.
- DOS and ROM BIOS function calls must be carefully inspected, and those that are related to memory management must be altered for compatibility with the DOS extender.
- Code that manipulates the video controller, ROM BIOS data area, interrupt vectors, and that services hardware interrupts, requires painstaking analysis and conversion.

Those DOS and ROM BIOS function calls that are related to memory management must be altered for compatibility with the DOS extender.

Next up, I'll give you a practical example of this procedure by converting one of my own venerable utility programs for Phar Lap's DOS extender—called *386/DOS Extender*—and 80386 32-bit protected mode.

THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions, suggestions, and comments to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:

PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: rduncan
BIX: rduncan ■

Play It Again... Sam.

Don't allow your excellent review to fade away like a golden oldie. Ziff-Davis can print custom-designed article reprints* to keep your product at the top of the hit parade. Call today for information: Jennifer Locke, Reprints Manager, 212-503-5447.

*minimum quantity 500; 3 to 4 weeks delivery.

FOR THOSE WHO DEMAND COMPLETE POWER AND CONTROL. MASTER PIECE® POWER CENTERS.

Demand the unsurpassed protection and convenience of a Master Piece. Organize your PC's power with five switched outlets. Protect it with surge suppression, noise filtering, and static dissipation.

For a desktop PC–Master Piece or Master Piece Plus. For a PC tower–the unique two-part design of Master Piece Remote.

Demand complete power and control. Demand a Master Piece.

Call today for a free brochure.
(800) 535-4242 or (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON

Master Piece, Kensington, and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Ltd. © 1989 Kensington Microware Ltd.

by
Neil J. Rubenking

User-to-User

SELECTING A UNIQUE FILENAME

I sometimes need to create a temporary file from within my batch files. Selecting a unique name can be a problem, especially if you are writing a batch file for use by other people. The following two-line fragment added to a batch file will choose a unique filename for you:

```
SET DEST=CON
FOR %%v IN (20 19 18 17 16 15
 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1)
 DO IF NOT EXIST $TEMP$%%V.TMP
 SET DEST=$TEMP$%%V.TMP
```

After executing these lines, the environment variable DEST will contain a filename of the form $TEMP$V.TMP. This filename is unique in the current directory. Use %dest% at each place in your batch file where you need the unique name. If choosing a unique name is not possible, DEST will still be equal to its initial value, in this case CON. Test for %dest%==CON and display an error message or, if you prefer, you may simply allow the output that would normally be sent to the file to be sent to the display.

Ronald Q. Smith
Norcross, Georgia

PC MAGAZINE Batch file authors often just guess that an odd filename of their choice won't be in use. I do it myself. But given the number of PC users, *any* hard-coded filename can be a problem. The batch file lines above test to find a safe temporary filename.

The FOR command tests for the existence of every one of the 20 possible filenames—it doesn't stop just because it finds an available one. In fact, it may test and find them all available. Since it tests them in reverse numeric order, the lowest-numbered available file will be the last one assigned to DEST. But the 20 IF EXIST tests take time. As long as your batch files delete any temporary files they create, you should be able to use fewer numbers in the FOR command.

- SELECTING A UNIQUE FILENAME: Polite batch files check to make sure a filename isn't already in use before creating a temporary file.
- NAMING FILES: High-ASCII characters can be useful in filenames, but some should be avoided.
- A FIX FOR BAT_CASE: Here's the updated version of this popular batch file.
- CONTROLLING YOUR CONFIGURATION: Get more control with the BREAK command.
- EASE ROUTINE TYPING CHORES: Here are two methods to ensure you'll never type "A:" again.

NAMING FILES

One of my programs creates several temporary files, which it later deletes. To make sure that the names of these files do not match any files that the user might already have, I use ASCII characters 128 to 255 in the filenames. For example, the following are all valid DOS filenames:

```
±ÇÑ|Ñ▒αβΓ.≤⌐≥
Σ≡MC²
▒▓▒▓▒▓▒▓▒.▒⌐▒
■½■½■1■2.«⌐»
π=3.14
```

Files named using these characters have the added benefit that novices cannot easily delete them since ASCII characters greater than 127 do not have keys on the keyboard. In fact, to make it even more difficult for novices to do unwitting damage, I use ASCII character 255 in the middle of a filename. This simulates ASCII 32, the space character, whose use in a filename is forbidden by DOS. Of course, it is easy enough to delete such files using the tag-and-erase feature of most DOS shells.

One caveat, however: DOS will convert every accented lowercase character to its unaccented uppercase equivalent. For example, if you use â in a filename, DOS will convert it to A. The only exceptions to this are the following characters: ü, é, ä, å, ç, æ, ö, and ñ. These characters have accented uppercase ASCII equivalents, and DOS will convert them to Ü, É, Ä, Å, Ç, Æ, Ö, and Ñ, respectively. This information is not contained in the DOS 3.3 manual.

Kim Agrawal
Pondicherry, India

PC MAGAZINE DOS 2.*x* users won't be able to play with this feature. In versions before 3.0, if you try to create a file with high-ASCII characters in its name, you get a "File creation error."

I've mentioned before that you can use the high-ASCII characters in filenames, but I never noticed the anomaly that Mr. Agrawal points out. Indeed, most of the accented lowercase letters get converted into unaccented uppercase by DOS, just as unaccented lowercase letters do. One minor error in his list—the é character does *not* get converted to É, though you might expect that it would. For safety, avoid using the accented lowercase letters in filenames.

A FIX FOR BAT_CASE

I tried using BAT_CASE, a batch file in the November 29, 1988, User-to-User column. However, I've found that it returns you to :CASE0 only if the value of the incorrect key pressed is less than the lowest value in line 12. If the value of the key is larger, *opt* will be set to the next lower value in this line. For example, if I press the F key, whose value is 70, *opt* will be set to 68.

Copyrighted materia

User-to-User

The only way I know to solve this problem is to create new values by adding one to each of the existing values, and then place corresponding :CASEnn labels just before or after the :CASE0 label. Could it be DOS 3.3 or my version of GETKEY that is causing this problem, or is there an error in the batch file?

Steve Guss
Tucson, Arizona

It's not DOS and it's not GETKEY—we let an error slip through. I first learned of the problem via PC MagNet, and my solution was almost identical to that described above. The IF ERRORLEVEL *n* test in DOS is true when the ERRORLEVEL is greater than or equal to *n*. So in the original BAT_CASE, an erroneous keystroke will return the largest value less than or equal to the ERRORLEVEL returned by that keystroke.

In the original FOR loop, the values 68, 81, 83, 87, and so on get substituted in turn for the variable %%e in the expression

```
IF ERRORLEVEL %%e SET opt=%%e
```

Suppose the user has pressed the U key, which has a value of 85. On the first pass, the expression IF ERRORLEVEL 68 is true, since 85 is greater than 68. The variable *opt* gets set to 68. The same happens on the next two passes, testing 81 and 83, respectively. On the fourth pass, the IF ERRORLEVEL test returns false, because 85 is less than 87.

Since the numbers are listed in increasing order, all remaining tests will also return false, and *opt* will retain its last value of 83.

The solution is to insert "trap" values that are one greater than each number in the list: 68, 81, and 83 become 68, 69, 81, 82, 83, 84, and so on. Now if the user presses P, which has a value of 80, the batch file interprets it as 69, which is a known error value.

Figure 1 is the fixed version of BAT_CASE.BAT. I've added labels for all the trap values. When the user presses an invalid key, the batch file writes an error message before redisplaying the menu. Note that I broke up the FOR statement into two statements. You can use as many FOR statements as you need, provided that the numbers in the parameter lists are strictly increasing.

GETKEY.COM is a public domain program that returns the ASCII value of a keystroke in ERRORLEVEL. You can obtain the DEBUG script for creating it from the November 29, 1988, User-to-User column.

BAT_CASE.BAT — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
:MENU
ECHO WHAT would you like to do now?
ECHO     (S) Run Spreadsheet
ECHO     (D) Run Database
ECHO     (W) Run Word Processor
ECHO     (Q) Quit
GETKEY
SET opt=0
REM 68=D, 81=Q, 83=S, 87=W, 100=d, 113=q, 115=s, 119=w
FOR %%e IN (68 69 81 82 83 84 87 88 100) DO IF ERRORLEVEL %%e SET opt=%%e
FOR %%e IN (101 113 114 115 116 119 120) DO IF ERRORLEVEL %%e SET opt=%%e
GOTO CASE%opt%
:CASE0
:CASE69
:CASE82
:CASE84
:CASE88
:CASE101
:CASE114
:CASE116
:CASE120
ECHO That was not a valid option
PAUSE
GOTO MENU

:CASE115
:CASE83
ECHO Pretending to run Spreadsheet
PAUSE
GOTO MENU

:CASE68
:CASE100
ECHO Pretending to run Database
PAUSE
GOTO MENU

:CASE119
:CASE87
ECHO Pretending to run Word Processor
Pause
GOTO MENU

:CASE113
:CASE81
ECHO ENDING it all
```

Figure 1: This new version of BAT_CASE.BAT correctly allows for invalid keystrokes.

CONTROLLING YOUR CONFIGURATION

The CONFIG.CTL utility in the November 29, 1988, Utilities column is a great help. I get additional mileage out of it because the BREAK= command can be set in either CONFIG.SYS *or* AUTOEXEC.BAT.

Instead of making

```
DEVICE=CONFIG.END
```

the last line of the CONFIG.SYS region that you want to control, change it to

```
BREAK=ON  DEVICE=CONFIG.END
```

The end-of-buffer signature, which CONFIG.CTL needs, does not have to be a separate line. DOS ignores the "argument" after BREAK= but CONFIG.CTL sees the pre-parsed DEVICE=CONFIG.END that it needs.

First, there is an esthetic advantage—the DOS message "Unrecognized command in config.sys" is eliminated.

There is also a practical advantage—some changes in CONFIG.SYS, such as deactivating VDISK.SYS, require corresponding changes in AUTOEXEC.BAT. I automate this by changing the BREAK state in one and testing it in the other. BRKSTATE.COM uses DOS interrupt 21h function 33h to test the BREAK state. When you exercise the option of modifying CONFIG.SYS, you can choose whether to deactivate the BREAK=ON statement.

Then in AUTOEXEC.BAT you can test the state left by CONFIG.SYS, set the ERRORLEVEL, branch on it, and set the final

Copyrighted materia

BREAK state according to your preference. Figure 2 shows how to do this procedure in a separate batch file.

To create BRKSTATE.COM, first create the ASCII file BRKSTATE.SCR shown in Figure 3, including the blank lines before RCX and after Q. Then execute

```
DEBUG < BRKSTATE.SCR
```

Carl White
Cocoa, Florida

Before CONFIG.CTL, you had to do quite a bit to set up a new configuration. You needed to create two files containing your alternate CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT. To change to the new configuration, you had to rename the two real files to some other name, and rename the alternate files to CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT. And, to start the new CONFIG.SYS, you had to reboot. Returning to your regular configuration required similar contortions.

CONFIG.CTL gives you the ability to pick and choose your CONFIG.SYS items, without being bound to one or more specific alternative arrangements. It eliminates the need for an alternate CONFIG.SYS file, but it does leave open the possibility that you'll require an alternate AUTOEXEC. For example, if you choose to omit ANSI.SYS, you'll need a PROMPT that doesn't use it. If you remove a RAMdisk, you had better not copy files to that drive.

Communicating via the BREAK state is a clever way to get around this problem. It makes CONFIG.CTL a more complete solution.

CONFIG.BAT COMPLETE LISTING

```
BRKSTATE
IF ErrorLevel 1 GOTO ON
REM - executed if break was off
BREAK=ON
REM Put commands here that should be
REM executed if break was off
GOTO END
:ON
REM Put commands here that should be
REM executed if break was on
:END
```

Figure 2: An exampie of a batch file that branches depending on how the BREAK state was set in CONFIG.SYS.

BRKSTATE.SCR COMPLETE LISTING

```
A100
MOV AX,3300
INT 21
MOV AL,DL
MOV AH,4C
INT 21

RCX
B
N BRKSTATE.COM
W
Q
```

Figure 3: Redirect this file into DEBUG to create BRKSTATE.COM, used by the batch file in Figure 2 to determine how BREAK is set.

EASE ROUTINE TYPING CHORES

I find irritating the amount of typing necessary to change drives and directories, as well as having to use the Shift key to type a colon. With five logical drives on my PC (A: through E:), I had to find an easier way. The batch file C.BAT (Figure 4) does the same job as the following three DOS commands:

```
A> c:
C> cd \subdir     (optional)
C> dir            (optional)
```

To use the batch file, enter one of the following at the command line:

```
A> c
A> c \subdir
A> c \subdir *
A> c *
```

The first command will simply switch you to the C: drive. The second switches to the C: drive and changes the directory to \subdir. The third switches to drive C:, changes the directory to \subdir, and does a DIR as well. And the fourth command switches to drive C: and does a DIR without changing the current directory on that drive. Once you get the hang of it, switching drives and directories becomes a breeze.

Of course, you will need duplicates of this batch file for every logical drive on your system, under the names A.BAT, B.BAT, C.BAT, and so forth. The only change to make is to line 2 in each batch file: make it A:, B:, C:, etc., accordingly.

Joe Cygman
Montreal, Quebec
Canada

Too bad DOS doesn't use some unshifted key to indicate a drive designator. It *is* a pain to have to shift every time you need the colon.

But there is a disadvantage to this meth-

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 E. Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134
Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____
Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)
Charge my: ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)
Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name
Address_____
No P.O. Box Number Please
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Copyrighted materia

od. Each of the batch files that you create will take at least one cluster. Depending on your system, that can be from 1K to 4K to store a file of just a few bytes. If the files are useful to you, they're worth the storage. However, there may be another easier and more economical way if you just want to jump from drive to drive without changing subdirectories.

You can use ANSI.SYS key redefinitions to set up single keys that will take you to a given drive. Suppose you want to map F7 through F10 to A: through D:. These lines in your AUTOEXEC.BAT will do the job:

```
PROMPT $e[0;65;"A:";13p
PROMPT $e[0;66;"B:";13p
PROMPT $e[0;67;"C:";13p
PROMPT $e[0;68;"D:";13p
```

Just insert them before your PROMPT pg statement, or whatever prompt you prefer. Now when you press F9 (known by ANSI as 0;67), you'll get the characters C: followed by a carriage return, character 13. Pressing F10 will move you to your D: drive, and so on.

It may be that you merely object to *shifting* to get the colon following the drive letter. ANSI can help again by swapping the definition of colon and semicolon. As before, insert these lines in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file before the statement that sets your prompt:

```
PROMPT $e[58;59p
PROMPT $e[59;58p
```

Now the colon/semicolon key yields a colon when unshifted, a semicolon when shifted. Don't worry about confusion in your word processor or spreadsheet—this change only affects programs that use DOS Standard Input, and the DOS commands and system utilities are about the only programs that do.

C.BAT COMPLETE LISTING

```
ECHO OFF
C:
IF "%1"=="" GOTO End
IF  %1==* GOTO Dir
CD  %1
IF "%2"=="" GOTO End
IF NOT %2==* GOTO End
:Dir
DIR
:End
```

Figure 4: Batch files like C.BAT speed your navigation between different drives.

PRODUCTIVITY TIP

When you use the FIND command on a filename, it inserts that name in the output. If your batch application needs FIND but does not want the filename, just TYPE the file and pipe the output through FIND.

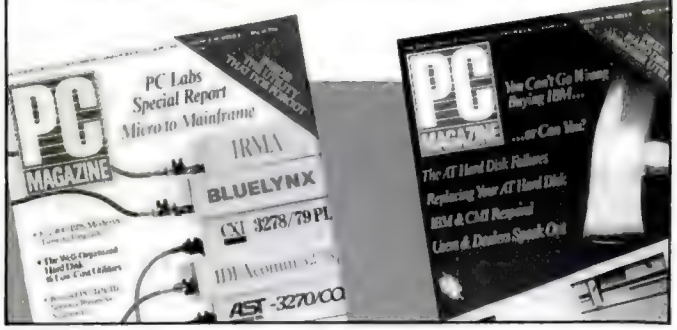
For example,

```
TYPE filename | FIND "word"
```

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User. We'll pay $50 or more for any submissions we print, *plus an extra $25 if you send your letter on a disk*. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

To complete your library of PC Magazine send $8.00 for each back issue ordered ($9.00 in Canada, U.S. funds only) to: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, Attn: F. Hunter. Be sure to include month and year of the issue ordered. ***For faster service call 1-609-354-4975.***



Great Performances

Demand an Encore

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

Copyrighted materia

edited by
Craig L. Stark

Power User

SIZING INSERTS

It's not always possible to import all the figures needed for a document in *Microsoft Word*, particularly when you're preparing a camera-ready manuscript. The macro shown below asks for the amount of blank space to leave in the document in inches, calculates the correct spacing, and inserts the appropriate amount:

```
«ask Spacing = ?Enter the number
 of inches for space»
«set Spacing = Spacing * 6»
<esc>fp<down 2>1<tab>
«spacing»<enter>
```

The best time to invoke the macro is during the final formatting of the document.

Michael Wall
New Orleans, Louisiana

PC MAGAZINE This macro is a little more sophisticated than simply multiplying inches desired by six lines per inch. It uses the Space Before feature of *Word*'s paragraph formatting procedure to insert the proper amount of space above a given paragraph. You can enter the blank space for the figure in fractions of an inch, and the macro will enter the Space Before setting in number of lines or point size, as appropriate. If you enter 3.2 inches, for example, *Word* will calculate the value of 230.4 points.

Be forewarned, however, that the amount of blank space can exceed the height of the screen: it can be disconcerting to run the macro and have all your text apparently disappear into nowhere!

Also be aware that you can designate a blank space in *Word* 4.0 with the simple command

```
.P. ,<height><endmark>
```

This is normally used for printing graphics files, but if you leave out the filename, *Word* inserts a blank space. Note that the `.P.` must be at the beginning of the paragraph and that height should include a measurement symbol after the number—for example, 3.5" to designate 3.5 inches. The endmark will normally be a paragraph mark, although it can be a semicolon or division mark. Unfortunately, for the `.P.` command to work, it must be formatted as hidden text, which may make it hard to find and change if you normally set hidden text not to show.

Word 5.0 will not recognize the `.P.` command. Its equivalent command for printing graphics is

```
.G.;;<height>
```

Unlike the `.P.` command in *Word* 4.0, entering the `.G.` command without a filename yields a "Cannot find graphic" message when printing. However, the message can safely be ignored. Mr. Wall's macro will work in either *Word* 4.0 or 5.0.—*M. David Stone*

- SIZING INSERTS: A Word macro that allots the right space for figures in camera-ready copy.
- CLIPPER'S SET ESCAPE OFF COMMAND: New version alters the function of an old command.
- BACKING UP LARGE DATABASE FILES: Here's a way to back up oversize Clipper files onto floppy disks.
- DRAWING VERTICAL LINES AND GRIDS: WordPerfect's Copy Rectangle function helps you build grids and draw vertical lines.

CLIPPER'S SET ESCAPE OFF COMMAND

In the old, Autumn '86 *Clipper*, issuing the SET ESCAPE OFF command also turned off the processing of the Alt-C keystroke that terminates the program. We used this feature frequently for procedures in which we didn't want an operator to be able to abort. When we recompiled the program with the Summer '87 version, however, we found that Alt-C remained active after SET ESCAPE OFF.

Once we located the problem, the solution was simple. To stop the Alt-C function from aborting, just issue the command SETCANCEL(.F.).

John William Beckner
Lumberton, North Carolina

PC MAGAZINE The SET ESCAPE OFF command has disabled *Clipper*'s Alt-C escape hatch in the past. *Clipper*'s generally superb manual doesn't mention the change in the SET ESCAPE OFF section, though the new SETCANCEL() function is clearly described.—*Brad Stark*

BACKING UP LARGE DATABASE FILES

Danny Case's HD2FLOPY.PRG (Power User, November 15, 1988) is very useful for backing up large files in *dBASE III*, but I can't make it work in *Clipper*.

Addison Simms
Seattle, Washington

PC MAGAZINE *Clipper*'s DISKSPACE function differs from *dBASE* in two ways: it allows the drive to be passed as an optional parameter, and it ignores the SET DEFAULT TO command if no parameter is passed.

Figure 1 lists the modified code for *Clipper* users (it won't run in *dBASE III* or *FoxBASE Plus*). The drive parameter must be a numeric value where A:Drive is 1 and B:Drive is 2. The memory variable, `fdriven`, is created for this purpose by subtracting 64 from the ASCII value of the drive letter you enter @ 3,0.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Number Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

MODIFIED HD2FLOPY.PRG 1 of 2

```
*** HD2FLOPY.PRG
CLEAR
odbf=SPACE(30)
fdrive="A"
ndbf=SPACE(8)
@ 1,0 SAY "Backup which database?" GET odbf
@ 3,0 SAY "To which floppy drive?" GET fdrive
@ 5,0 SAY "Enter Backup filename:" GET ndbf
READ
odbf=TRIM(odbf)
ndbf=TRIM(ndbf)
fmess="Insert a blank, formatted disk in ";
     +"Drive &fdrive, and press a key..."
IF READKEY()=12
  RETURN
ENDIF
IF ndbf<=" "
  ? [No TARGET file]+CHR(7)
  RETURN
ENDIF
IF FILE(odbf) .OR. FILE(odbf+".DBF")
  USE &odbf
ELSE
  ? [No SOURCE file: "&odbf"]+CHR(7)
  RETURN
ENDI

fdriven=ASC(UPPE(fdrive))-64
DO WHILE DISKSPACE(fdriven)<1
  WAIT fmess
ENDDO

* Calc header size
STOR 0 TO fldno,header
DO WHILE ""<FIELD(fldno+1)
  fldno=fldno+1
ENDDO
header=32*fldno+35

* Calc # of floppies needed
floprecs=INT((DISKSPACE(fdriven)-header)/RECSIZE())
flopneed=INT((RECCOUNT())/floprecs)+1
makeflop="F"
DO WHILE makeflop$"Ff"
  ? STR(flopneed)+" Disks required.  "
  ?? "Press <ENTER> to proceed."
  WAIT "To format additional disks, insert ";
      +"floppy and press <F>" TO makeflop
  IF makeflop$"Ff"
    RUN FORMAT &fdrive:
  ENDIF
ENDDO

sofar="0"
DO WHILE .NOT. EOF()
  sofar=LTRIM(STR(VAL(sofar)+1))
  COPY NEXT floprecs TO &fdrive:&ndbf..&sofar
```

Figure 1: This *Clipper* program lets you back up large databases onto floppy disks. A similar program for *dBASE III* and *FoxBASE Plus* appeared in Power User, November 15, 1988.

MODIFIED HD2FLOPY.PRG 2 of 2

```
    IF .NOT. EOF()
      SKIP
      DO WHILE DISKSPACE(fdriven)<RECSIZE()+header
        WAIT fmess
      ENDDO
    ENDIF
  ENDDO
```

Readers should also note that HD2FLOPY.PRG will not work with databases that contain memo fields. This is because there is no way to predict how much of the memo text belongs to each block of records being backed up.—*Brad Stark*

DRAWING VERTICAL LINES AND GRIDS

The line-drawing macro for *WordPerfect*, Version 4.2, in the June 14, 1988, Power User column is helpful, but it applies only to horizontal lines. I've found that vertical lines are the really slow ones to draw, especially if you have an ancient, 8088-based machine.

There is a way to beat this problem, however. A quicker and easier method for creating vertical lines is to cut and paste rectangular blocks of text. First, draw a vertical line using the line-drawing feature <Ctrl-F3>2. Then return to normal editing and copy the vertical line, using the following sequence of steps:

- Cursor to the top of the line
- Alt-F4 to turn the block on
- Cursor to the bottom of the line plus one space to the right (so the whole line is highlighted)
- Ctrl-F4; choose option 5, Cut/Copy Rectangle, and option 2, Copy
- Cursor to the top of the location where you want to duplicate the line
- <Ctrl-F4>6 to duplicate the line

The same process will also work with horizontal lines.

David Piehler
Wausau, Wisconsin

PC MAGAZINE The instructions above apply to *WordPerfect*, Version 4.2. In Version 5.0 the sequence of events after the third step would be as follows:

- Press Ctrl-F4; choose option 3, Rectangle, and option 2, Copy
- Cursor to the top of the location where you want to duplicate the line
- Press Enter to duplicate the line

If you use this method to create a large grid, you'll probably want to create a "building block" that includes one full-grid column. Put a vertical line down one side and extend the horizontal crosspieces out to the width of the column, like this:

Copy this rectangle for each column, then clean up the corners in line-drawing mode. —*Neil J. Rubenking*

PC MAGAZINE

PRODUCTIVITY TIP

Clipper's RENAME command can fail disastrously if the filename that you are renaming already exists. You are not asked "Overwrite?", your source file is not RENAMEd, and you get no error message.

You might, typically, RENAME MYFILE.DBF TO TEMP, USE &TEMP, and then SORT TO MYFILE. If a file called TEMP.DBF already exists, the wrong TEMP.DBF will be SORTed.

The solution is always to issue the ERASE command before the RENAME. If there's no file to ERASE, *Clipper* ignores the command; the RENAME will succeed either way.

SHARE YOUR POWER

Tell fellow users your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications (other than spreadsheets, networks, languages, or DOS) through Power User. We'll pay $50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on-disk*. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Power User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

RETAILERS:
DEAL YOURSELF IN

GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines: PC MAGAZINE, PC/COMPUTING, COMPUTER SHOPPER, and MACUSER.

Here's your chance to build traffic. Establish your store as a full-service center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus—we make it *easy* for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get *guaranteed* profits of up to 40% off the cover price of each magazine. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call

1-800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Manziano, Direct Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, One Park Avenue, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

Low Price. Technical Support. Integrity!

. . . Talk to the Reliable Team at Warehouse Data!

SOFTWARE

LOTUS SPECIALS

1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	$305
1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	349
1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	349
Upgrade	129
Agenda	255
Freelance Plus	309
Magellan	99
Metro	69
Symphony	419

ACCOUNTING

Bedford Accounting	$139
Dac Easy Accounting 3.0	59
Dac Easy Bonus Pak	115
Dac Easy Light	42
Dac Easy Payroll	85
Managing Your Money 5.0	119
One Write Plus Acct. Pay.	85
One Write Plus Acct. Rec.	85
One Write Plus Master	85
Peachtree Complete	149
Peachtree w/PDQ	220
Quicken	36
WordPerfect Library	65

CAD AND ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch Enhanced	$89
Design Cad 2D 3.0	219
Design Cad 3D	219
Easy Cad 2.05	119
Generic Cad Level 3	159
Math Cad	295

INTEGRATED

Enable	$415
Framework	418
Microsoft Works	99
PFS First Choice	89
Smart Software	439

WORD PROCESSING

Grammatik III	$49
Microsoft Word 5.0	209
PFS Professional Write 2.1	129
Right Writer	49
Will Maker	37
WordPerfect 5.0	219
WordPerfect M/U Server	349
WordPerfect M/U Add-On	79
Wordstar 5.5	229

COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

Brooklyn Bridge	$75
Carbon Copy PC Plus	106
Cross Talk XVI	110
Laplink III	79
PC Anywhere III	65
Pro Com Plus	51
Relay Gold	149

DATABASE MANAGERS

Clarion Professional	$379
Clipper	419
Data Perfect	283
dBase IV	469
dBase IV Developer	819
DBXL Diamond	145
Fox Base +	199
Genifer	189
Paradox	439
PFS Professional File	165
Power Base	169
Q and A	209
Reflex	95
Relate and Report	99
Revelation Advanced	469
RBase for DOS	459
VP Expert	129

DOS

Microsoft DOS 3.3	$85
Microsoft DOS 4.1	89

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

db Publisher	$499
Pacific Data	
25 Cartridges in One	279
Pagemaker	499
PFS First Publisher	73
Ventura Publisher	519

GRAPHICS

Corel Draw	$275
Harvard Graphics	274
Printmaster +	34
Printshop	34

LANGUAGES

Brainmaker	$79
Borland Turbo C 2.0	95
Borland Turbo C Pro	165
Borland Turbo Pascal 5.5	99
Borland Turbo Pascal Pro	162
Microsoft Fortran	295
Microsoft Quick Basic	65
Microsoft Quick C	65
Microsoft Macro Assembler	99
Turbo Basic	85
Turbo Prolog	95

PROJECT MANAGERS

Total Harvard Manager 3.01	$369
Super Project Plus	255
Timeline Pro 3.0	364

SPREADSHEETS

D.A.V.E.	$55
Lucid 3D	62
Microsoft Excel	269
Plan Perfect 3.0	189
Quattro	159
Supercalc 5	289
Twin Advanced	69
VP Planner Plus	119

UTILITIES

Always	$85
Battery Watch	25
Compugard Anti-Virus	89
Copy II PC	23
Copy Write	55
Desqview 2.2	79
Desqview 386	109
Direct Access	49
Fastback Plus	104
Form Tools	56
Form Worx	85
Gopher	45
Grasp	82
H-Test	49
Mace Gold	81
Microsoft Windows 286	63
Microsoft Windows 386	125
Norton Advanced	79
Norton Utilities	55
Norton Commander	49
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	75
ProKey	38
Q DOS II	49
Sidekick Plus	125
Sideways	39
Spinwriter	49
XTree	35
XTree Pro	64

ENTERTAINMENT

Microsoft Flight Simulator	$33
Leisure Suit Larry II	30
F-19 Stealth Bomber	40
Chessmaster 2100	30
Kings Quest 4	33
688 Attack Sub	33
Chuck Yeager Adv. Flight Simulator Ver. 2	35
Where In The World	30
Hunt for Red October	37
Typing Tutor IV	30
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30

CALL FOR ITEMS NOT SHOWN

Technical Support: (602) 246-2222
FAX (602) 246-7805

Phone Hours:
Monday thru Friday 6:30 a.m.-6:00 p.m. MST
Saturday 9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. MST

USER FRIENDLY TERMS & CONDITIONS:

- We welcome international accounts, please call for special pricing.
- Volume discounts for corporate and institutional orders.
- We do not charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Shipping minimum is $5.00. Arizona orders + 6.7% sales tax.
- You pay our regular ground shipping rates (1-20 lbs.). We pay the air difference (excludes Alaska and Hawaii.) Free air applies only to orders over $100.
- Personal/company checks allow fourteen (14) days to clear. **PC 10/17**
- All shipments insured at no extra cost.
- All prices are subject to change without notice.
- We do not guarantee compatibility.
- **No charge for Visa or MasterCard**

Servicing millions of satisfied customers since 1979
In U.S.A. and Canada call:

1-800-421-3135

In Arizona call: 602-246-2222

HARDWARE

AT MACHINE

Hyundai 10MHz	$839
Hyundai 12MHz	1065
MIT 12MHz 1MB + 1 FDD	929
MIT w/40MB Seagate Drive	1359
MIT w/2MB + 40MB Seagate	1419

DIGITIZER

Kurta IS/One 12 × 12	$295
Kurta IS/One 12 × 17	499

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC ½ HT Black 360K	$79
TEAC ½ HT Gray 360K	79
TEAC 1.2 Floppy Black	99
TEAC AT ½ HT 556 VF	99
Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB	104
Toshiba 3.5" 720K	89

HAND HELD SCANNERS

DFI Handyscanner HS-3000+	$189
DFI Handyscanner P/S 2	239
Logitech Scanman Hi-Res	179

I/O GAME, MULTI I/O CARDS

AST Mini I/O P,S, CC	$73
C&H XT & AT Game Card	45
Copy II PC Deluxe Option	109
DFI I/O AT P/S/G	45
DFI I/O XT P/S/G CC	45

KEYBOARDS

DFI Keyboard 101 Click	$59
Keytronics 5151 IBM	139
Keytronics KB 101-1	99

LAPTOPS

Toshiba T1000	$699
Toshiba T1200 FB 2FDD	1519
Toshiba T1200 HB w/20MB	1999
Toshiba T1600	3299
Toshiba T3100E	2639
Toshiba T3200 w/40MB	3525

386 MACHINES

MIT 33MHz 1MB + 1 FDD	$3719

XT MACHINES

MIT w/640K + 1 FDD	$539
MIT w/20MB Seagate Drive	819
MIT w/40MB Seagate Drive	959

MASS STORAGE

Everex 60MB Ext Tape BKU	$699
Everex 60MB Int Tape AT/PC	599
Miniscribe 20 MB Kit	270
Miniscribe 30 MB Kit	289
Miniscribe 322MB ESDI Kit AT	1749
Miniscribe 40MB Kit	320
Refurb Seagate 20MB	180
Refurb Seagate 30MB	209
Refurb Seagate 40MB Kit	350
Refurb Seagate 65MB Kit	387
Refurb Seagate 85MB Kit	535
Seagate 20MB w/Cont	259
Seagate 30MB w/Cont	279
Seagate 40MB ST-251 40ms	369
Seagate 40MB ST-251-1	409
Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

80287	$142
80287-8 (8MHz)	212
80287-10	247
80387-16	375
80387-20	427
8087-1 (10MHz)	179
8087-2 (8MHz)	137
8087-3	93

MEMORY BOARDS

AST Rampage 286 w/512K	$339
AST Six Pack + w/64K for PC	129
DFI 2MB Above Board for AT	79
Everex 2MB Above Board PC	59
Everex 3MB Above Board AT	89

MODEMS

ATI Internal 2400B	$169
Everex 2400B EV-941	139
Everex 2400B EV-950A	189
Everex 2400B Int	159
Everex 300/1200B Int	69
US Robotics Courier 2400	289
US Robotics Courier 2400E	335
US Robotics Courier HST 9600	609
US Robotics Sportster 1200B	102
US Robotics Sportster 2400B Ext	163
US Robotics Sportster 2400B Int	145

MONITORS

Hyundai 12" Amber w/Tilt	$79
Hyundai 14" CGA w/Tilt	249
Hyundai 14" EGA	335
Hyundai 14" Flat Amber w/Tilt	109
Hyundai 14" VGA	339
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	499
NEC GS White	235
NEC Multisync 2A	519
NEC Multisync 3D	679
Princeton PSM 03	99
Princeton Ultrasync 16	842
Seiko 1430 VGA	529
Zenith 14" Flat VGA	629

LASERS

Panasonic 4450	$1389

PRINTERS 24 PIN 132 COL

NEC P5300	$669
Okidata 391	649
Panasonic 1592	539

PRINTERS 24 PIN 80 COL

NEC P2200	$329
NEC P5200	519
Okidata 390	489
Panasonic 1124	329

PRINTERS 9 PIN 132 COL

Citizen HSP 550	$470
Citizen MSP 15E	349
Okidata 321	479
Star NX 15	319

PRINTERS 9 PIN 80 COL

Citizen HSP 500	$323
Citizen 120 D 120CPS	146
Okidata 182i Turbo	235
Okidata 320	349
Panasonic 1180	185
Star NX 1000	169
Star NX 1000 Rainbow	229

VIDEO CARDS

ATI EGA 800 Wonder	$169
ATI VGA Wonder w/512	345
Orchid Pro Designer	299
Orchid Pro Designer Plus	385
Paradise EGA 480	179
Paradise VGA 16 Plus	299
Paradise VGA Prof	449
Vega Fastwrite VGA	349
Vega V-RAM w/256K	425
Vega VGA	255

FEDERAL EXPRESS **FREE!**
Air Express Shipping
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay the Air Difference.

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A DIVISION OF AZ COMPUTER CORP. 2727 W. GLENDALE AVE. PHOENIX, AZ 85051

"KELLY PC TEMPORARIES HAVE THE TRAINING AND SUPPORT THEY NEED TO DO THE JOB THEMSELVES."

"I've brought people in and trained them myself and I haven't taken them as far as Kelly has. They come right in and get the job done right without my help. They're the best."

KELLY Temporary Services

© 1989 Kelly Services, Inc.

The Kelly Girl® People – The First and The Best™

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

edited by
Tony Rizzo

Languages

USING BASIC'S INSTR

I have found BASIC's INSTR to be a very powerful aid for processing user input. Normally, asking even a simple Yes or No question requires testing as many as eight possibilities. For example, if a program asks "Direct output to the printer?" the user could respond with Y, y, YES, yes, N, n, NO, or no. Since most programs usually need to know only if the answer is yes, the entire process can be reduced to this simple test:

```
IF INSTR("YESyes", Answer$)
THEN...
```

After all, when working with BASIC, simplicity is the goal, right?

Bill Dempsey
Hoffman Estates, Illinois

PC MAGAZINE Right you are! The true purpose of INSTR is to report where one string occurs within another string. However, it is also useful for determining if a given substring is present at all. INSTR is equally valuable when more than two choices are possible, such as when case-sensitive and case-insensitive letters are paired. With, say, five choices whose first letters are O, C, A, B, and F, you could use INSTR to convert the selected letter into an equivalent choice number. In the example below, O or o would equal choice 1, C or c would be choice 2, etc.

```
Choice = (INSTR("OoCcAaBbFf",
Answer$) + 1) / 2
```

—Ethan Winer

USE BIT ARRAYS TO DEFINE FLAGS

I began programming on a Hewlett-Packard programmable calculator and learned to depend on its built-in "flag" function—a means of setting yes/no variables that can be set and later tested by a program as it runs. Because flags occupy only a single bit of memory, they can go a long way toward preserving data space in a BASIC program, especially when compared with an equivalent number of integer variables. In the case presented here, the program, FLAGS.ASM, shown in Figure 1 is limited to 64 separate flag variables, but this can be very easily expanded by modifying the assembly-language source code.

Thomas C. Burnside
North Bend, Washington

PC MAGAZINE In those situations when a simple true or false variable is all that is needed, it's a shame to use an integer that occupies 2 bytes (16 bits). QuickBASIC allows only arrays, constants, and DATA items. In addition, QuickBASIC itself takes another 10K or so for its own work variables such as the current color and DEF SEG settings. By placing the flag bytes in the routine's code segment, Mr. Burnside has prevented any "near" memory from being wasted.

As originally submitted, the FLAGS

- **USING BASIC'S INSTR:** Use BASIC's INSTR function to simplify validating user responses.
- **USE BIT ARRAYS TO DEFINE FLAGS:** QuickBASIC bit arrays will save memory by using the smallest data type possible.
- **NUMBERING COLUMNS ALPHABETICALLY:** These clever Turbo Pascal routines number columns alphabetically, the way a spreadsheet does.

FLAGS.ASM 1 of 2

AVAILABLE ON PC MAGNET

```
;********** FLAGS.ASM

;Syntax: CALL ClearAll                'clear all flags
;        CALL ClearFlag(FlagNum%)     'clear flag number FlagNum%
;        CALL SetFlag(FlagNum%)       'set flag number FlagNum%
;        Flag = GetFlag%(FlagNum%)    'retrieve flag number FlagNum%

.Model Medium, Basic
.Code

    Public ClearAll, ClearFlag, SetFlag, GetFlag

ClearAll Proc Far
     Push CS                         ;copy the code segment into ES
     Pop  ES
     Mov  DI,Offset CS:Flags         ;point DI to the flag words
     Mov  CX,4                       ;clear 4 words
     Xor  AX,AX                      ;set AX = 0
     Rep  Stosw                      ;store 4 zero words
     Ret                             ;return to BASIC
ClearAll Endp

ClearFlag Proc Far
     Push BP                         ;set BP to incoming variable
     Mov  BP,SP
     Mov  SI,[BP+06]                 ;get the address for FlagNum%
     Call DoFlag                     ;let DoFlag handle the common code
```

Figure 1: Incorporate these assembler routines into your QuickBASIC programs and save memory. Using "flag" variables that require only 1 bit of memory, rather than an integer that requires 2 bytes, goes a long way toward preserving a BASIC program's precious data space.

FLAGS.ASM 2 of 2

```
     Jc   ExitClear              ;if carry is set, FlagNum% was illegal
     Not  AL                     ;reverse to clear the flag
     And  CS:Flags [BX],AL       ;set the appropriate Flag bit

ExitClear:
     Pop  BP                     ;restore BP
     Ret  2                      ;return to BASIC
ClearFlag Endp

SetFlag Proc Far
     Push BP                     ;set BP to incoming variable
     Mov  BP,SP
     Mov  SI,[BP+06]             ;get the address for FlagNum%
     Call DoFlag                 ;let DoFlag do the work
     Jc   ExitSet                ;if carry is set, FlagNum% was illegal
     Or   CS:Flags [BX],AL       ;set the appropriate Flag bit

ExitSet:
     Pop  BP                     ;restore BP
     Ret  2                      ;return to BASIC
SetFlag Endp

GetFlag Proc Far
     Push BP                     ;set BP to incoming variable
     Mov  BP,SP
     Mov  SI,[BP+06]             ;get the address for FlagNum%
     Call DoFlag                 ;let DoFlag worry about it
     Test CS:Flags [BX],AL       ;see if the bit is set
     Mov  AX,0                   ;assume it isn't
     Jz   ExitGet                ;we were right
     Dec  AX                     ;no, assign -1 for the function output

ExitGet:
     Pop  BP                     ;restore BP
     Ret  2                      ;return to BASIC
GetFlag Endp

DoFlag Proc Near                 ;common code for the other routines
     Mov  AX,[SI]                ;put FlagNum% into AX
     Dec  AX                     ;adjust 1-64 to 0-63
     Cmp  AX,63                  ;see if it's too high
     Ja   DoError                ;it is, get out

     Push AX                     ;save AX for later
     Mov  CX,8                   ;divide by eight
     Xor  DX,DX                  ;clear DX for the divide
     Div  CX                     ;now AX points to the correct flag word
     Mov  BX,AX                  ;transfer to BX for an index

     Mov  AL,1                   ;make a bit
     Pop  CX                     ;retrieve the flag number
     Rol  AL,CL                  ;now the bit is in position
     Clc                         ;clear the carry to show no error
     Ret                         ;return to caller

DoError:
     Stc                         ;set the carry to show an error
     Ret                         ;return to caller
DoFlag Endp

     Flags   DB 8 Dup (0)        ;this holds the flags

End
```

FLAGS.BAS 1 of 2

```
'********** FLAGS.BAS

DEFINT A-Z
DECLARE SUB ClearAll ()                 'clears all flags
DECLARE SUB ClearFlag (FlagNum)         'clears a single flag
DECLARE SUB SetFlag (FlagNum)           'sets a single flag
DECLARE FUNCTION GetFlag% (FlagNum)     'retrieves a single flag
```

Figure 2: This QuickBASIC program demonstrates the use of bit "flag" variables and lets you test a flag's status with BASIC's NOT feature. The flag variables occupy significantly less memory when compared with other variable types such as integers.

.ASM program (Figure 1) contained seven separate procedures. I reduced these procedures down to four essential routines—one to clear all flags to zero, one to clear a single flag, another to set a single flag, and one more to retrieve a flag. In addition, I reorganized the routines slightly in the interest of clarity.

Unlike the three called routines that assign flags, GetFlag has been designed as a QuickBASIC 4 function. That is, it may be incorporated into a BASIC PRINT or assignment statement. Because GetFlag is a function, however, it must be declared before it may be used. The FLAGS.BAS example program in Figure 2 allows optionally testing a flag's status using BASIC's NOT feature. For example:

Unlike the three called routines that assign flags, GetFlag has been designed as a QuickBASIC 4 function. It may be incorporated into a BASIC PRINT or assignment statement.

```
IF Flag%(X%) THEN ...  'flag
  set-do something
```

or

```
IF NOT Flag%(X%) THEN ...
  'flag clear-do something
```

In order to incorporate the routines in a QuickBASIC program, you must assemble the FLAGS.ASM file using either Microsoft MASM 5.0 or later or a compatible assembler. Then, use LINK as described in the QuickBASIC manuals to create a Quick Library for use in the editing environment. To create a final .EXE program, you would instead link FLAGS

No Matter How It's Protected, Be Sure You Can Back It Up.

Several products can back up protected software. But only two are tough enough to handle even the trickiest protection schemes.

Copy II PC® for just **$39.95,** backs up more protected software than any other program. What's more, it can remove copy protection already on your hard disk. *PC Magazine* calls it the "easiest of such programs to use." And now, with our menu-driven Noguard, it's a snap. Copy II PC easily handles Lotus 1-2-3 and over 100 other top-selling programs.

Now removes Superlok, Everlok and Prolok copy protections.

For the ultimate solution, try the **Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board.** For just **$159,** it gives you the same advanced technology used by commercial disk duplication firms.

PC Magazine reported it "could not find a program this board couldn't handle." It's so powerful, in fact, it even lets you read and write Mac data files in a IBM PS/2 Model 25 or 30, or a PC or AT with a 3.5" internal drive.

No matter how it's protected, be sure you can back it up. **For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090,** M-F, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. (West Coast time).

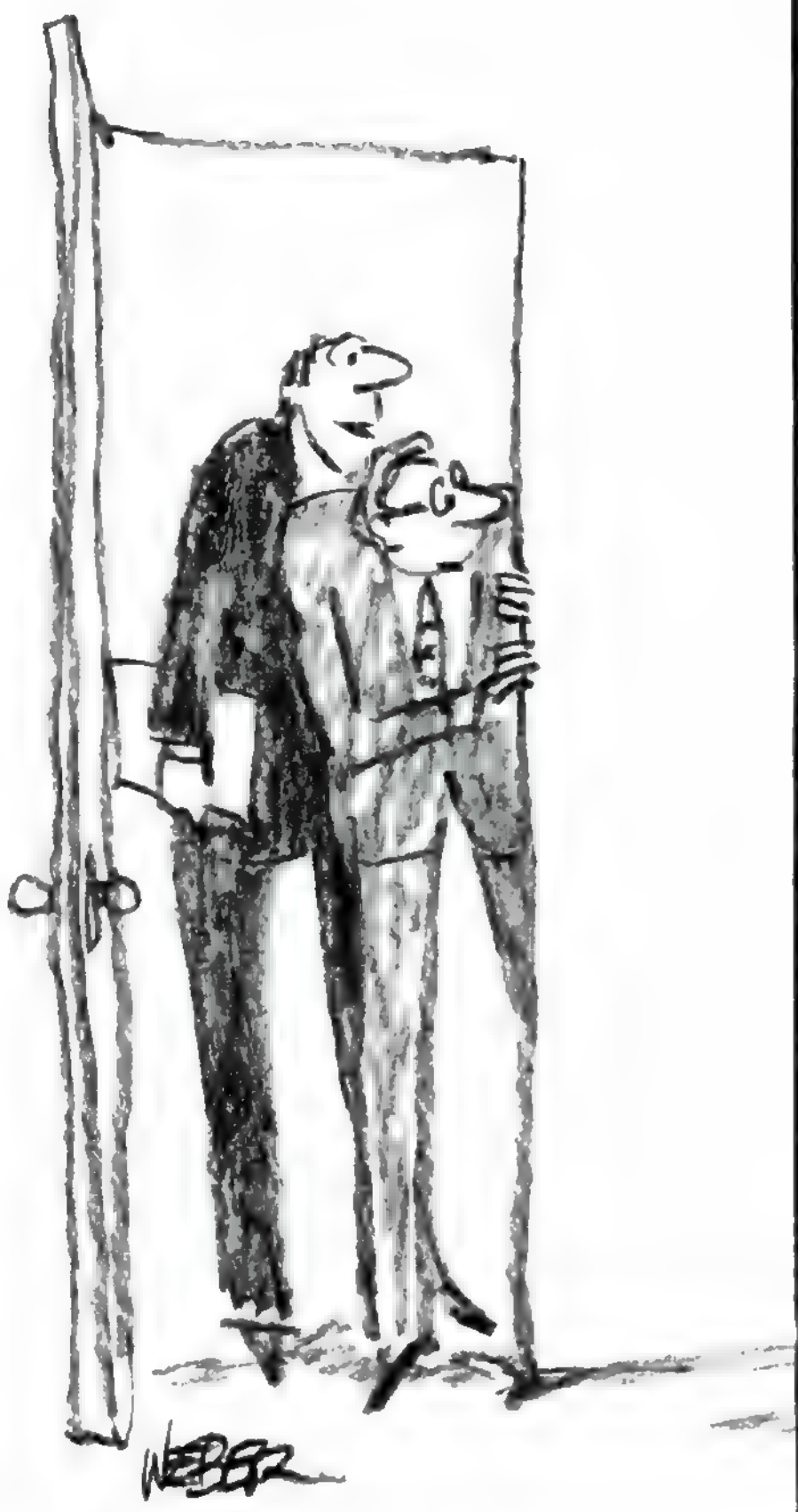
Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

Copy II PC
Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board

Copy II PC® and Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board are trademarks of Central Point Software. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"When Fosberry said a PS/2 with Micro Channel would let him juggle ten things at once and still have time to break for lunch, he meant it."



How're you going to do it?

These days, no matter what size your company, you've got to be able to keep a lot of balls in the air to stay competitive.

The Genius Of Micro Channel. Which is why IBM developed the Personal System/2® with Micro Channel.™ Micro Channel can support multiple operating microprocessors. So you can, for example, separately manage peripherals, while freeing up the main processor to crunch numbers. A bus master can even be sending a fax while another manages traffic on a network, all with greater reliability.

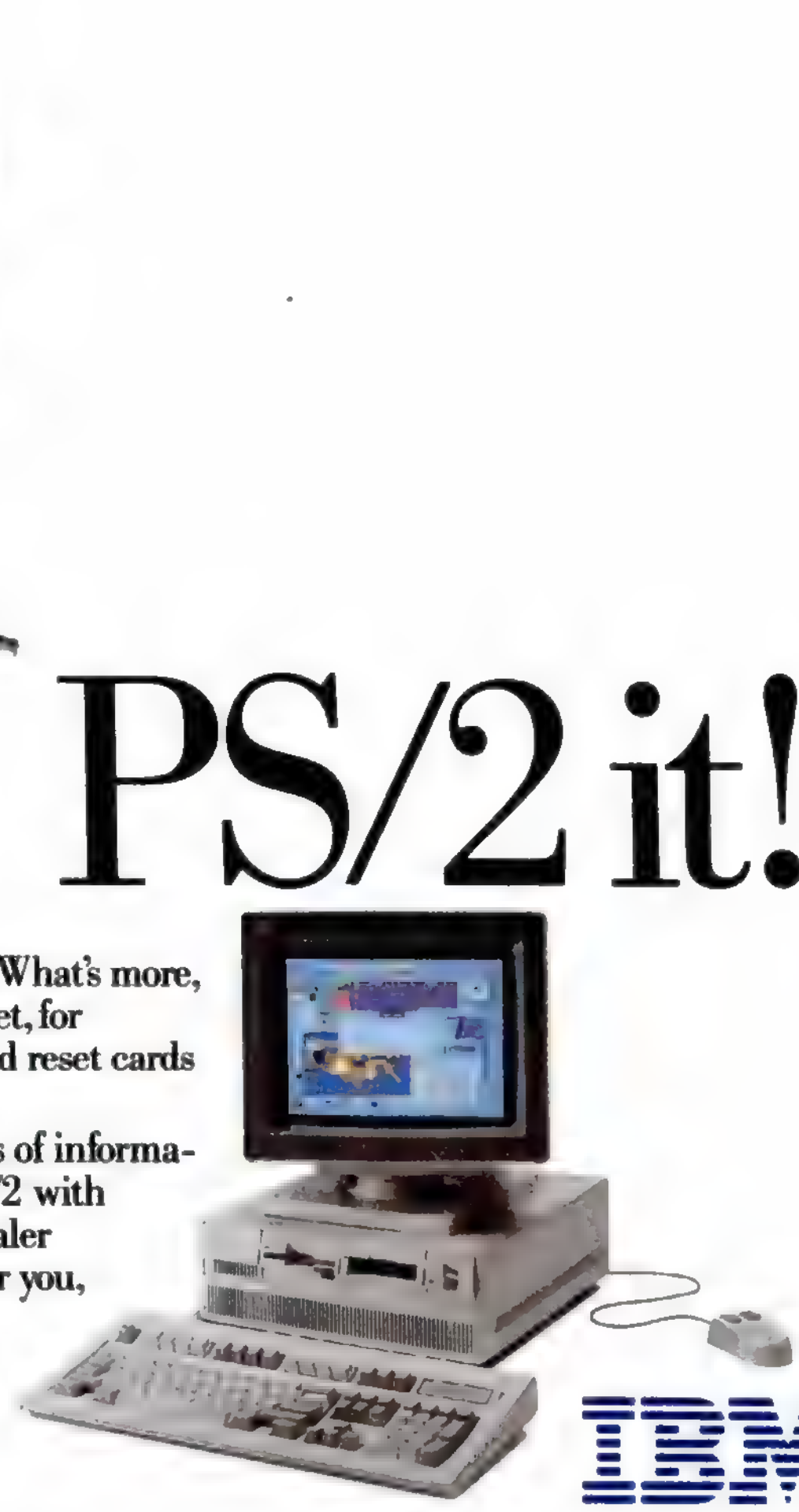
Naturally, every PS/2® with Micro Channel runs DOS and OS/2.™ So with OS/2 Presentation Manager,™ you can do multiple tasks concur-

IBM, Personal System/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks and OS/2, Presentation Manager and Micro Channel are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1989 IBM Corp.

PS/2 it!

rently, all with an easy-to-use graphical interface. What's more, with Micro Channel, there are no DIP switches to set, for simpler, more reliable installation. You can find and reset cards anywhere in the network—right from your desk!

The Solution Is IBM. So, to manage lots of information, jobs, hardware and software, invest in the PS/2 with Micro Channel. Contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM marketing representative. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 142. You'll learn there's almost nothing you can't do if you PS/2 it!



IBM®

FLAGS.BAS 2 of 2

```
CLS
ClearAll                        'clear all the flags

FOR X = 1 TO 64                 'display each flag to prove they're zero
    PRINT GetFlag%(X);
NEXT
PRINT : PRINT

FOR X = 1 TO 64                 'set all of the flags
    SetFlag X
NEXT

FOR X = 1 TO 64                 'display each flag again
    PRINT GetFlag%(X);
NEXT
PRINT : PRINT

FOR X = 1 TO 64 STEP 2          'clear every other flag
    ClearFlag X
NEXT

FOR X = 1 TO 64                 'prove that it worked
    PRINT GetFlag%(X);
NEXT
```

.OBJ to your compiled BASIC program using the following statement:

```
LINK basicprogram + flags;
```

—Ethan Winer

PRODUCTIVITY TIP

Any Turbo Pascal 5.0 program can use the IEEE data types to get extreme accuracy in large numbers. Use the COMP type, which is effectively an 8-byte integer. In currency calculations, keep track of the exact number of pennies and write a routine to display these amounts as dollars and cents. This will let you track dollar amounts greater than $90,000,000,000,000,000.00!

NUMBERING COLUMNS ALPHABETICALLY

One problem in switching between numbering systems where the base of one is not a multiple of the base of the other (for example, from base 10 to base 26) is displaying the numbers with properly carried places. Properly formatting column labels can also be a problem when leading zeros or blanks are used. One way to work around this problem is to use a separate counter for each place, but this is rather cumbersome.

This particular routine will work for columns A through ZZ without skipping a beat. Simply pass a positive integer value to the Alpha routine, and it returns a properly formatted column label. Moreover, it's really quite simple. The routine requires only one line of code, yet it handles 702 columns—more than most people are ever likely to need! The Numeric function is almost as simple: it returns the integer value

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.

Charge my:
☐ AmEx ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Number Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

ALPHACOL.PAS — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
PROGRAM AlphaCol;
(*Translate integers to and from alphabetic
  column headings.  Integers from 0 to 701,
  headings from " A" to "ZZ"*)

TYPE AString = STRING[2];

VAR i : Integer;

  FUNCTION Alpha(i : Integer) : AString;
  CONST digits : ARRAY[0..26] OF Char = ' ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ';
  BEGIN
    Alpha := digits[i DIV 26] + digits[Succ(i MOD 26)];
  END;

  FUNCTION Numeric(AlStg : AString) : Integer;
  BEGIN
    IF AlStg[1] = ' ' THEN
      Numeric := (Ord(AlStg[2])-65)
    ELSE
      Numeric := ((Ord(AlStg[1])-64)*26) + (Ord(AlStg[2])-65);
  END;

BEGIN                                {Demo}
  FOR i := 0 TO 701 DO
    BEGIN
      Write('Column is "', Alpha(i), '"');
      WriteLn('  Column value is ', Numeric(Alpha(i)), '.');
    END;
END.
```

Figure 3: Routines to manage spreadsheet-style column headings.

of a two-character string passed to it.

The Alpha routine works because the units index skips over the blank in the digits array. A zero is never a possible solution of the MOD expression (the Succ function ensures that) so the blank in the digits array is never indexed. However, since the tens column expression can resolve to zero, leading blanks are possible.

Alpha requires only one line of code, yet it handles 702 columns—more than most people are ever likely to need!

One nice thing about these routines is that internally, columns remain as integers, making column arithmetic and array indexing a snap!

Dale Coons
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

PC MAGAZINE Good things come in small packages. The two routines in this program, Alpha and Numeric, which are shown in Figure 3, look simple, but they'll be invaluable if you're writing a spreadsheet or spreadsheet-like display.
—Neil J. Rubenking

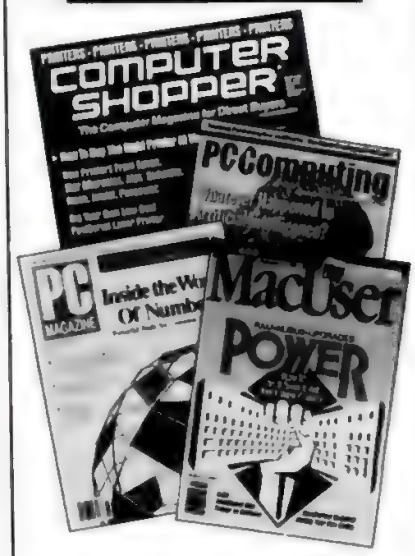
PC MAGAZINE **PRODUCTIVITY TIP**

In any version of Turbo Pascal, you're limited to one 64K data segment. You can declare large data items on the Heap, of course, but you have to allocate memory for each with New or GetMem. Instead, try declaring one big procedure that includes your whole program. Variables declared inside this procedure will be effectively global, but they'll use the Stack instead of the DSeg.

SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers. We'll pay you $50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on-disk.* If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Languages, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for instructions). ■

RETAILERS:
DEAL YOURSELF IN



GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines: PC MAGAZINE, PC/COMPUTING, COMPUTER SHOPPER, and MACUSER.

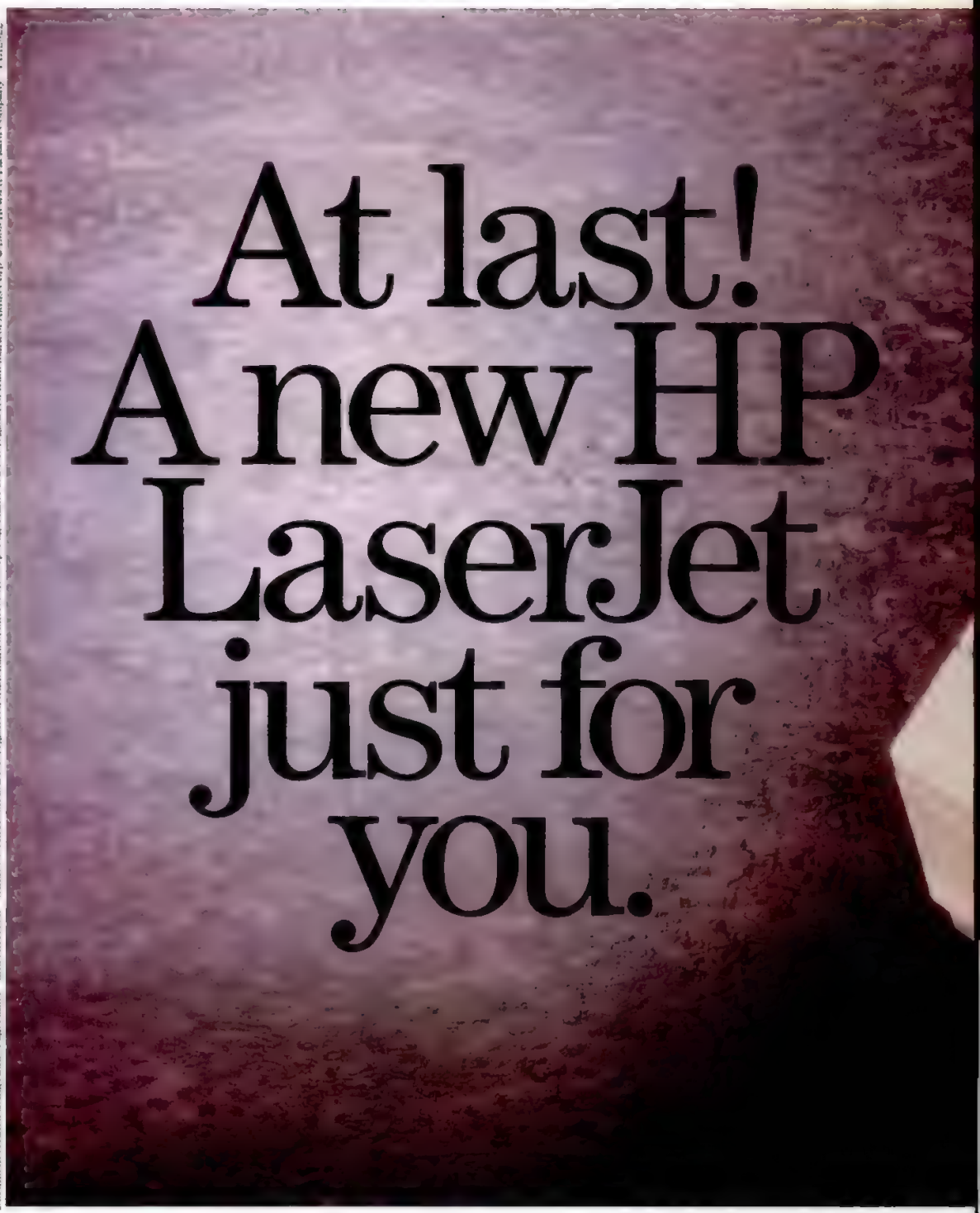
Here's your chance to build traffic. Establish your store as a full-service center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus—we make it *easy* for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get *guaranteed* profits of up to 40% off the cover price of each magazine. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call

1-800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Manziano, Direct Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, One Park Avenue, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.



Document created using Aldus PageMaker® and Microsoft® Windows. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. PageMaker is a U.S. registered trademark of Aldus Corp. © 1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE13922

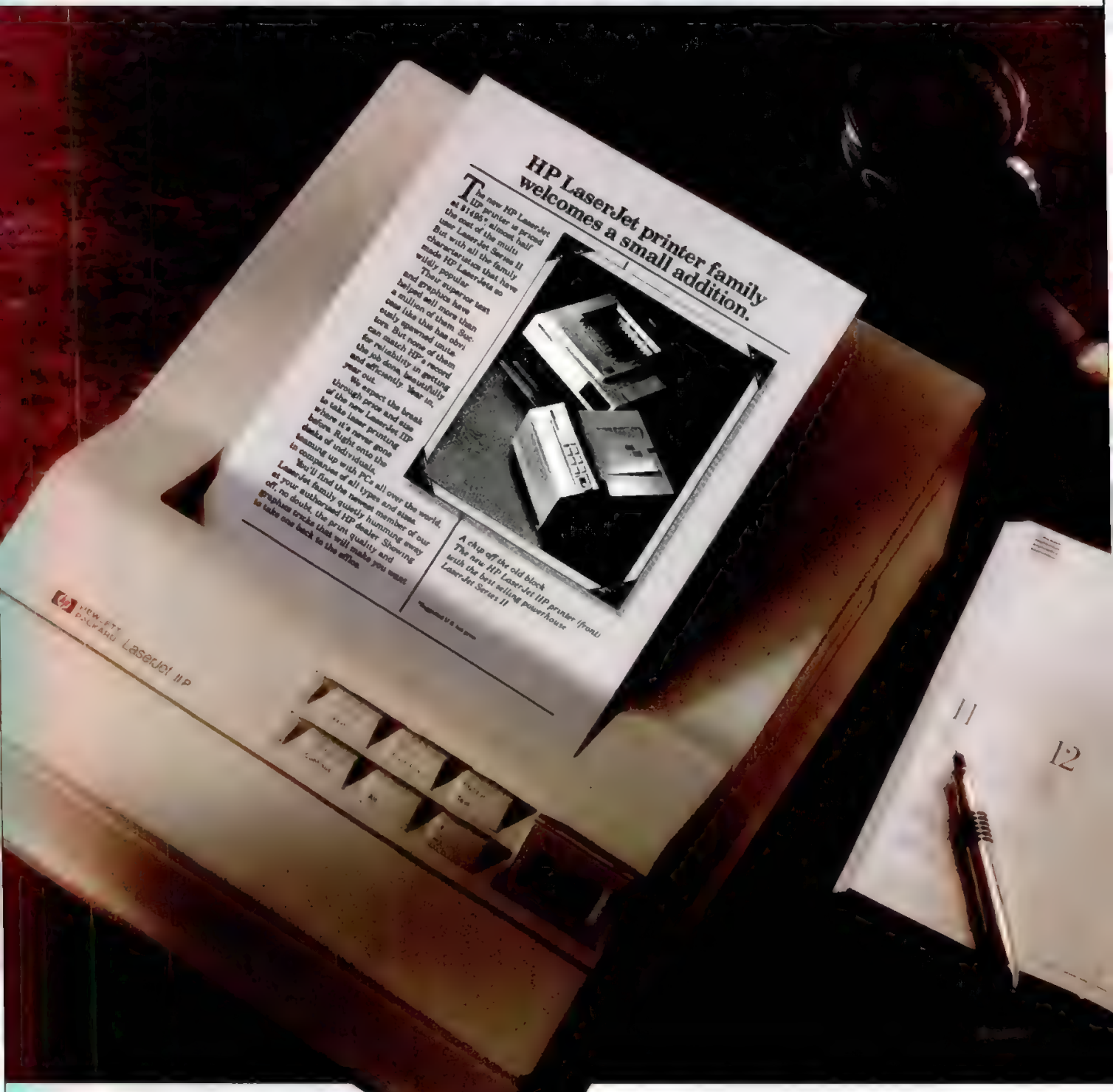
At only $1495*, it's got your name on it.

The HP LaserJet printer family has expanded—in a small way.

The new HP LaserJet IIP (as in Personal) fits right on your desk. And, with a price almost half of the multi-user LaserJet Series II,* into most budgets.

Its simple front panel gives you easy, push-button control over the menu, the 14 internal fonts, form feed and other functions. It handles four different paper sizes: letter, legal, executive and A4, as well as envelopes. In portrait

*Suggested U.S. list prices: LaserJet IIP $1495; LaserJet Series II $2695. Dealer prices vary.



The new HP LaserJet IIP printer.

or landscape configurations. At four pages a minute. From one or two paper bins (the second is optional).

The 512K standard memory is upgradable to 4.5 Mbytes for more complex graphics and publishing programs.

And, of course, our new printer is compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II and virtually all popular PC software.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 277J** for your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then introduce people at your company to their very own HP LaserJets.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

GlobalView™

THE NETWORK WINDOW

A Classical Approach to Control Of Contemporary Dial-up Networks

The advantages of powerful, sophisticated network control systems, while available to managers of large leased-line networks, have been denied to dial-up network users. GlobalView ends that disparity.

Now you can monitor, configure and control as many as 512 local datacomm devices and any number of remote devices from a single location. You may control network security parameters, trace problems to individual devices and oversee resource allocation. Real-time and historical reports are available via color monitor, with hard copy generated for later analysis.

GlobalView is comprised of an 80286-based PC controller, Microsoft® Windows-based software, a compact (7"×19") equipment rack and an evolving variety of modems, and other datacomm devices.

GlobalView is the classical solution to contemporary network management problems. For specifications, pricing and applications assistance, contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/721-8000; FAX 205/721-8926.

Universal Data Systems
MOTOROLA INC.

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Connectivity Clinic

BRIDGING THE GAP

Is there any easy way to hook a Toshiba laptop (with no expansion slot) to a Novell Ethernet LAN? Removing the modem is too difficult, so using that slot is no solution.

Bill Murphy
Atlanta, Georgia

PC MAGAZINE A lot depends on what you mean by "hooking" to a LAN. If you just want to move files between your laptop and the LAN, the easiest method is through file transfer programs such as *Lap-Link Plus*, *The Brooklyn Bridge*, or *LAN-Link Laptop*. Many of these packages include the cable needed for connecting your laptop to a PC.

If you load one of these products onto a machine that is logged onto the network, the software can access the network drives. This kind of file transfer ties up a machine on the network, but the connection is easy to make and it works well.

For further information, check the April 25, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine* for reviews of seven software transfer products ("File Transfer Software: Building Bridges Between Machines").

MIX AND MATCH

We just want to check one more time before we spend our money. Your review of Ethernet cards in the January 31, 1989, issue ("Building Workgroup Solutions: Ethernet Cards") seemed to indicate that we can mix cards from different companies on the same network cable and that they will all work together. Is that correct?

Dennis Simpson
Chicago, Illinois

PC MAGAZINE That's right! You can mix Ethernet adapters from 3Com, Gateway, Western Digital, and other companies on the same cable and they will all intercommunicate. The catch, however, is that you must have the proper driver module in your networking software to support each type of card. Some LAN software companies, such as Novell, Banyan, and CBIS, provide drivers for cards from many different manufacturers. And many card manufacturers provide the drivers for their products under *NetWare*. Some, like Western Digital, also provide an implementation of NetBIOS with their cards so that you can run LAN software such as Artisoft's *LANtastic* or IBM's *PC LAN*.

There is one caveat, however: Make sure users don't exchange software drivers if different types of boards are installed in their machines. Document the specific kind of driver each one uses, including the exact size of each file. Sometimes size is the only way you can tell the files apart.

This same mix-and-match capability is available in ARCnet and Token-Ring adapters, too. If you manage a Token-Ring network, you could benefit by taking advantage of the current price war among manufacturers of Token-Ring cards. You can safely mix cards from IBM, Proteon, 3Com, Madge, and Racore on the same Token-Ring network. Some of these cards sell for 30 percent of IBM's retail price.

- BRIDGING THE GAP: Data transfer packages make it easy to move files between a laptop and a LAN.
- MIX AND MATCH: Ethernet cards from various companies can work together on the same network.
- HANDLING LOG-IN SCRIPTS: How to make sure users log onto the correct server.
- CLARIFYING TERMS: It's time to standardize the terms used in remote-access communications.

HANDLING LOG-IN SCRIPTS

Here is a little trick that makes life easier on Novell networks where users need to access multiple servers. Let's assume that servers FS1, FS2, and FS3 are on the network and that users' log-in scripts are centralized on server FS1 for easier maintenance.

Users normally log onto the network by entering

```
login username
```

However, logging onto FS2 or FS3 using this syntax can cause problems. Since the log-in does not occur on FS1, the log-in script is bypassed. This means that drive mapping might not be set up and other start-up batch files might not execute.

If, however, the administrator puts the command

```
#login FS1/%LOGIN_NAME
```

into the system log-in scripts for the other servers, then anyone inadvertently logging onto FS2 or FS3 will be rerouted to FS1. This technique is independent of the log-in name, so you don't have to add this command to user scripts.

George P. Milliken
Sacramento, California

PC MAGAZINE Handling log-in scripts on multiple Novell servers can be a cumbersome administrative chore. Remember that the server making the first attachment will be the one with the fastest response time for that workstation. Some administrators of multiserver networks intentionally keep one server small and fast to handle administrative tasks.

CLARIFYING TERMS

Vendors of remote-control packages for PCs use many different terms to describe the remote or controlling computer and the host or controlled computer. A casual roundup of existing products yields the array of names in Figure 1.

Connectivity Clinic

Any discussion of remote-access sessions becomes confusing, because the participating machines change their names as they change tasks. The traditional understanding of a host as a central, dominant (mainframe) computer is at odds with the current definition, in which a host is subordinate to its remote counterpart. Adding to the confusion is the notion that the connection called "remote" might be either the local computer sitting on your desk or one at some very distant location.

Users need a commonsense set of names for such products. How about playing umpire?

Polly Henderson
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

This situation has become even more important because many programs providing remote control across a LAN have entered the market. On a network, the terms *host* and *remote* are already used, and perhaps overused.

The terms *controller* and *controlled* are descriptive, but *controller* means special things in LAN SNA gateways. I propose using the terms *controlled computer* and *controlling computer* as standard. These terms hold their meaning over RS-232 connections as well as over LANs.

REMOTE-ACCESS COMMUNICATIONS TERMS

Product	Remote (Controlling computer)	Host (Controlled computer)
Carbon Copy	CC	CCHelp
Close-Up	Support/ACS	Customer/Terminal
Co/Session	Support	Application
PC Anywhere	ATerm	Anywhere
Remote 2	R2Call	R2Host

Figure 1: The numerous terms used to describe communications functions are often confusing.

PRODUCTIVITY TIP

AT&T Mail is an electronic mail service with the ability to mix e-mail and fax recipients. You can send out multiple fax messages just by uploading one ASCII text file to AT&T Mail.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay $50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on a disk*. If you do, please include a printed copy. We'll gladly answer your questions at no charge, but we cannot answer letters personally. Mail contributions to Connectivity Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). You may also contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (use Derfler's box named CONNECTIVITY CLINIC).■

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 E. Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134
Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____
Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)
Charge my: ☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)
Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name
Address_____
No P.O. Box Number Please
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

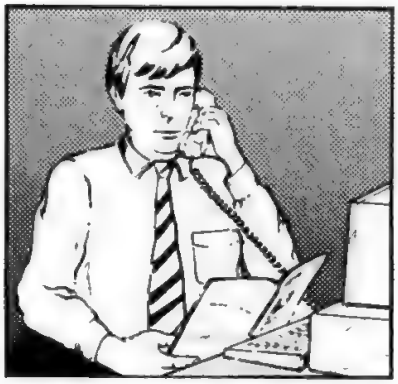
This Year Call The Experts.

Professionally designed reprints* of your review are available from Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. To discover the blessings of Ziff-Davis reprints, call us today at 212-503-5447.

*minimum quantity 500; 3-4 weeks delivery.

Buy with

Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- *How long has the company been in business?*
- *Does the company offer technical assistance?*
- *Is there a service facility?*
- *Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?*
- *Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?*
- *Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?*
- *Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?*
- *What are shipping costs for items ordered?*

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

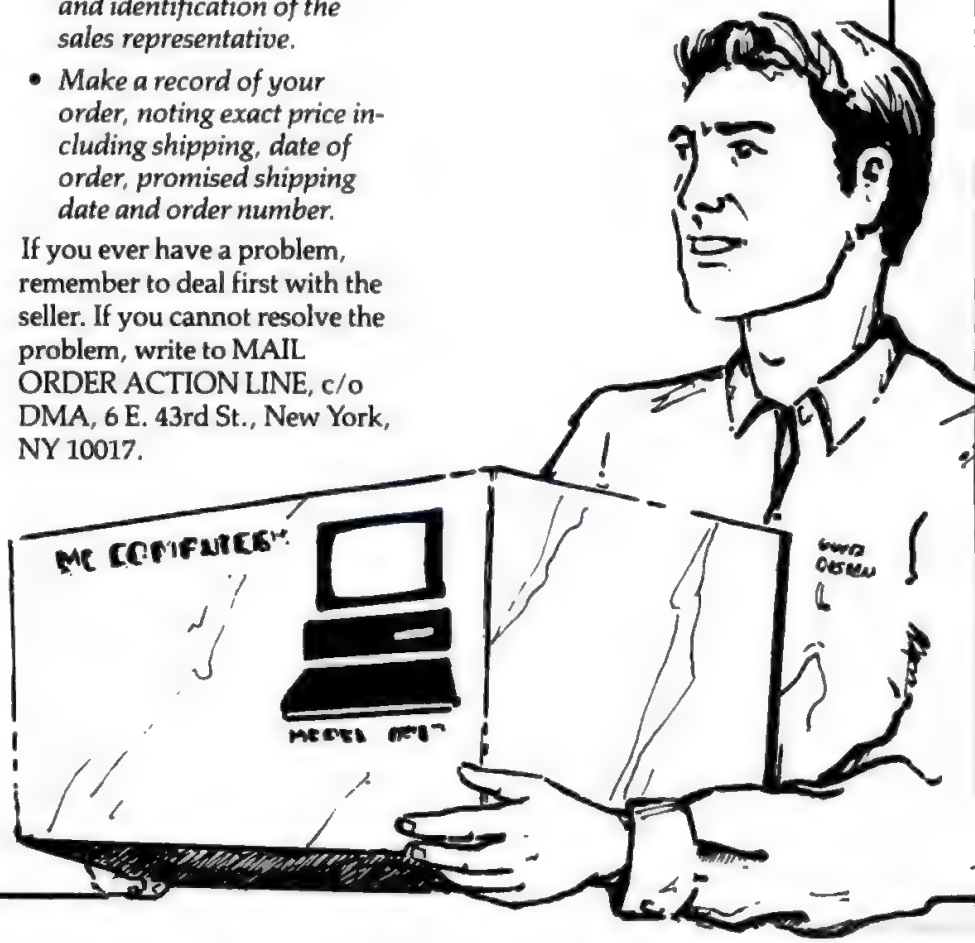
- *State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.*
- *Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.*
- *Confirm that the price is as advertised.*
- *Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.*
- *Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.*

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



© Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 1988

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices . . . and service!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 20 MB, w/Monitor *$2099*
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor *$2549*
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor *$3595*
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monitor *$4099*
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor *$3999*
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor *$5899*
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor *$4595*
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monitor *$5395*
w/Color Monitor add $250
IBM XT & AT .... ***Call for Custom Configurations***

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO 286 — (12 MHZ)
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,
Mono Monitor *$2295*
DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHZ)
1 Drive, 1 MG Memory,
40 MB, VGA Card &
Mono Monitor *$2499*

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100 . *$5599/$6995*
Portable III 20 MB *$3549*
SLT 20/40 ..... *$3895/$4375*

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K,
20 MB Green or
Amber Monitor *$1599*

COMPAQ 386

386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) .. *$2999*
386-25 w/110 MB-25 MHZ . *$7199*
386-25 w/300 MB-25 MHZ . *$9199*
386-33 w/84 MB *$7499*
386 w/60 MB (20 MHZ) ... *$5099*
386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) .. *$4295*
386E w/100 MB *$4895*

AST PREMIUM

286
10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, serial
and parallel ports, mono monitor *$1899*

BRAVO
8 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 20 MB,
mono monitor *$1349*

386 C
20 MHZ, 1 MG Memory Cache,
1.2 floppy, 40 MB (28Ms.),
mono monitor *$3399*

LAPTOPS

ZENITH
Super Sport 20MB *$2299*
Super Sport 286 20MB *$3049*

TOSHIBA
1000/1200H ..... *$819/$2299*
1200HD/1200F .... *$2399/$1395*
3100/3200 ..... *$3089/$3599*
5100 ..... *$4749*

SAMSUNG

S330
10 MHZ, turbo,
1 floppy, 640K, 20 MG,
mono monitor *$1049*

S550
12 MHZ 286, 1.2 drive,
1 MB Ram, mono card,
40 MB, mono monitor *$1699*

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII	$169	***SEAGATE HARD DISKS***	
Ext. 1.2 for PSII	$199	20 MB for XT (ST225)	$259
Toshiba 3½" 720K	$89	30 MB for XT (ST238)	$269
Toshiba 3½" 1.44	$99	40 MB for AT (ST251)	$319
Irwin 20 MB Tape	$339	40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	$349
Irwin 40 MB Tape	$449	80 MB for AT	$589
EVEREX		***PRIAM HARD DISKS***	
60 MB Internal	$679	40 MB	$499
60 MB External	$799	60 MB	$629
40 MB Internal	$349	130 MB	$1399

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card $949
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card $1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card $1785
Dual 40 Ext. w/card $2175

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB	$529	Passport 20	$475
Hard Card 40 MB	$649	Passport 40	$589

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800	$239
ATI VGA Wonder	$259
Compaq VGA	$419
Hercules Graphics Plus	$179
Hercules VGA	$199
NEC MVA 1024	$899
Orchid Pro Designer	$289
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$189
Paradise VGA	$229
Paradise +16	$269
Paradise Professional	$369
Vega VRAM VGA	$439
Vega VGA	$259

MONITORS

NEC	
Multisync IIA	$499
Multisync IIID	$649
Multisync Plus	$889
Multisync XL 19"	$2099
MITSUBISHI	
EGA/Diamondscan	$349/$499
PRINCETON	
Ultrasync	$499
Ultra 16	$879
SAMSUNG	
Color/EGA	$229/$329
Multisync	$429

MODEMS, FACSIMILES & DIGITIZERS

Hayes 1200/2400	$289/$419	Summasketch 12x12	$379
Everex 1200/2400	$79/$149	Sharp FO-220 Fax	$799
Everex 2400 External	$189	Sharp FO-300 Fax	$1049
Everex 2400 PS II	$179	Sharp FO-330 Fax	$1099

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
2025 E. S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRODUCTS ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

LX 810	*FX 850*	*LQ 850*	*LQ 1050*
$189	*$335*	*$509*	*$715*
FX1050	*LQ 510*	*LQ 950*	*LQ 2550*
$429	*$319*	*$539*	*$899*

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810	$189	LQ 850	$509
FX 850	$335	LQ 950	$539
FX 1050	$429	LQ 1050	$715
LQ 510	$319	LQ 2550	$899

OKIDATA

ML 320	$339
ML 321	$469
ML 390	$469
ML 391	$639
ML 393	$989

IBM

Quietwriter III	$1199
Proprinter III	$459
Proprinter X24E	$615
Proprinter XL III	$629
Proprinter XL24E	$799

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1689
Deskjet Plus	$699
Laserjet IID	$2895
1 MG	$285
2 MG Upgrade	$439
4 MG Upgrade	$799
Plotter-in-Cartridge	$239
25 in 1 Font	$265

TOSHIBA

321 S/L/341 S/L	$479/$619
351 SX	$949

PANASONIC

1124	$339
1180	$179
1191	$249
Laser	$1489

MEMORY LANE

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

8087-2	$129
8087-3	$99
80287-6MHZ/-8MHZ	$149/$199
80287-10MHZ	$225
80387-16MHZ/SX	$349/$369
80387-20	$369
80387-25	$479
80387-33	$595
80C287-A	$275

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for $20
256K Chips/1 MG Chips	each $6/$15
256K Simms/1 MG Simms	$99/$199

COMPAQ UPGRADES

386 1MB/4MB	$399/$1395
Portable 386 1MB	$499
SLT 1MB	$499

IBM UPGRADES

30-286 512K	$189
Model 70 & 80 2MB	$799

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus/IV	$399/$459
Fastback Plus	$109
Framework	$399
Harvard Graphics	$275
IBM Displaywrite IV	$279
Lotus 123	$299
Microsoft Excel/Word	$239/$209
Multimate Adv. II	$279
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$499
Word Perfect 5.0	$229

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	$169
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$189
AST Rampage Plus	$399
AST 286-2 for PSII	$549
Everex PSII w/2 MG	$695
Orchid Tiny Turbo	$229
Orchid Extra	$269
Intel Above Board 286+	$389
Inboard 386 w/adapter	$949
Inboard 386 P.C.	$599
Irma Board	$695
AST 5251-II+	$529

MICE

Mouse Systems	$79
Microsoft	$99
Logitech	$69

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

INTEL 286+ W/2 MEGABYTES	*NEC MULTISYNC IIA MONITOR*	*SHARP FO-300 FAX*	*AST 6-PACK W/384K*	*WORDPERFECT 5.0*
$699	*$499*	*$1049*	*$189*	*$229*
EXTERNAL 5¼" FOR PSII	*4 MB UPGRADE FOR COMPAQ 386*	*HP LASERJET II*	*INTEL 80387-20*	*2MB UPGRADE FOR HP LASERJET II*
$169	*$1395*	*$1689*	*$369*	*$439*

#2B789h

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

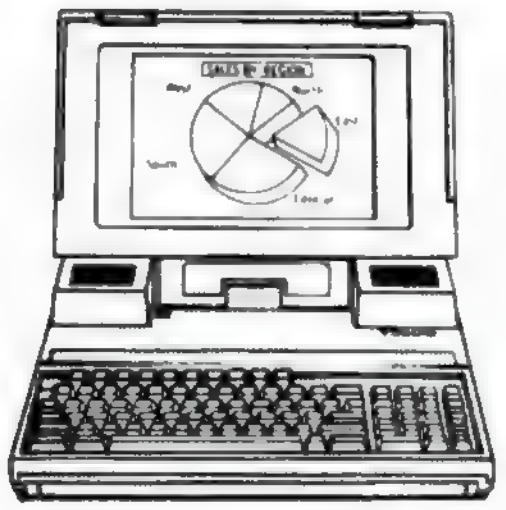
within terms and limits of the guarantee compatibility. All sales are final

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:
800-548-5105
CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516
Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

LAPTOPS PLUS

714-373-2006



★ FREE ★ SHIPMENT

★ PREPAID orders only (by check) with UPS Ground to 48 contiguous states. Allow 2/3 weeks for personal & company checks. Cashier check orders shipped immediately.

FOREIGN ORDERS WELCOME

COMPAQ
SLT 286: 20MB/40MB . . . 3899/4299

MITSUBISHI
MP286L: 20MB/40MB . . . 2499/2999

NEC
MultiSpeed: HD:20MB 1929
Ultralight 1MB/2MB 1869/2269
ProSpeed L 286: 20MB/40MB . 2999/3349
Prospeed L 386:40MB . . . CALL

ZENITH
Supersport 2/20 1469/2249
Supersport 286: 20MB/40MB . . 2999/3399
Turbosport 386/40 . . . . . CALL

FREE SOFTWARE
With prepaid (BY CHECK) orders ONLY While supplies last.

PC KWIK Power Pak with . . . T1000/T1200
BORLAND Sidekick with T1600
LOTUS Metro with T3100E
BORLAND Sprint with T3200
MICROSOFT Windows 386 w/T5100/T5200

TOSHIBA

T1000	629
With 768K Card	879
T1200F	1269
T1200FB	NEW
T1200H	LOWER
T1200HB	PRICES
T1600/20MB	3049
T3100E	2560
T3200	3290
T5100/40MB	4089
T5100/100MB	4799
T5200/40MB	4790
T5200/100MB	5279

LAPTOP ACCESSORIES
AC Adapter: T1000/T1100+ 69
110/220 Volts 99
AC Adapter: T1200/T1600 . . . . . 99/129
AC/Auto Adapter with Battery: Specify T3100, T3200, T5100 349
Auto Adapter: T1000/1100+ 69
Battery Charger: T1200/T1600 249
Battery Pack: T1200/T1600 79/129
Carry Cases: T1000/1100/1200 . . . 60
Other Models . . . 99

DESIGNER Carry Case w/shoulder strap, extra pockets for SW, manuals, portable printer, etc. Specify model 149
Leather Case by Toshiba: Specify for T3100, 3200, 5100 or 5200 275
Expansion Chasis w/interface card Specify Toshiba model 999
Expansion Slot (1): WonUnder 279
WonUnder II: 2 slots 379
Floppy 5.25" External: 360K/1.2MB 299/349

MEMORY EXPANSION:
T1000: 768K Card 259
T1200: 1MB 649
T1600: 2MB 1099
T3100E 2MB 1099
T3120: 1MB/2MB 549/1099
T3200: 3MB 1399
T5100: 2MB 1099
T5200: 2MB 1099

LAPTOP MODEMS: Specify Model
Adaptamodem 2400 Internal 249
Megahertz 1200/2400 Internal . . . 169/229
Megahertz 2400 MNP Level 5 . . . 399
NEC 1200/2400 Internal 199/369
Toshiba 1200/2400 Internal 269/329
World Port Pocket Modems:
2400 without Carbon Copy 249
2400 Ext w/Carbon Copy+ 269
Ext Modem Cable for Toshiba 25
Numeric Keypad: T1000/12/16/3100 99
Ethernet Card for Toshiba 499
Battery Watch/Brooklyn Bridge 40/99
Laplink III: Serial & Parallel 99

• PRICE WAR • CALL US L-A-S-T WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES •

★ MONTHLY SPECIALS ★

PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY
POSTMARKED BY OCTOBER 20, 1989

★ FREE MODEM ★
With Prepaid (BY CHECK) orders only While supplies last

ZOOM 2400 Internal or External
with TOSHIBA T3200

MEGAHERTZ 2400 Internal
with TOSHIBA T5100 or TOSHIBA T5200

MITSUBISHI Multi Scan Monitor 1371
with Tilt & Swivel Base 349

SEAGATE 30MB (XT) w/controller, cables, manual & mounting kit 285

TOSHIBA 341SL Wide 499

MONITORS
With display card, use second price

MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan 1371 389/369
Diamond Scan 1361 519/499
Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel 20
NEC 2A Super VGA . 499/479
MultiSync 3D 539/519
MultiSync Plus . . 899/879
PACKARD BELL RGB 1452 229
CGA/EGA 1431 . 399
VGA 8541 . . . 299
MultiSync 8530 . 339
SONY 1311CR-13" Trinitron Color Remote TV & RGB Monitor . . . 499
Sony 1311 to IBM Cable 20
SONY MultiScan 1302 649/629
SONY MultiScan 1303 . 539/519
Sony 1302/3 to IBM Cable 20
Sony 1302/3 to MAC II cable 30
ZENITH ZCM-1490 Flat Screen 629/599
Zenith Tilt & Swivel 20

DISPLAY CARDS
ATI
VGA Wonder 256K/512K 309/419
GENOA
Super EGA HiRes+ (4880-9) 179
With Gem Graph Software . 199
PARADISE
VGA Plus . . . 235
Paradise VGA Plus 16 285
Paradise VGA Professional . . . 365
VIDEO-7
Vega VGA . . . 255
FastWrite VGA . . . 315
Vega V-RAM VGA (256K) 455

PRINTERS
ALPS Allegro 359
DICONIX 150 PLUS Par 329
NEC
P2200 parallel 339
5200/5300 499/659
Color Kit for 5200/5300 109
Cut Sheet Feed 5200/5300 169/199
PANASONIC
1180 199
1191 225
KXP 1124 349
KXP 4450 Laser 1329
TOSHIBA
301 Battery Powered 349
Express Writer 311 399
321SL/341SL 469/529
KENSINGTON
Printer Stand 20
With Printer 10

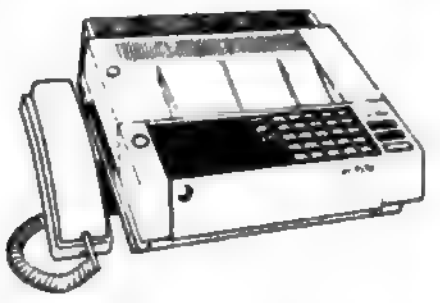
MODEMS/MOUSE, ETC.
ATI 2400 ETC Int w/sw 179
HAYES 1200 Int w/Smartcom II 249
ZOOM 2400 Internal w/sw 119
2400 External . 139
KEYTRONIC 101 Plus Professional for PC/XT/AT 109
OEM Version: Identical to 101 with 90 day warranty from us 69
LOGITECH C-7 Serial/Bus 65/59
HiRez Bus/PS-2 . . . . . 69/67
Logitech Publisher 39
LogiPaint/LogiCadd 19/39
MICROSOFT mouse: Bus or Ser . . 109
With Windows 286 . 149
MOUSE SYSTEMS w/PC Paint Plus Bus Plus Optical Mouse 79
QUADRAM Optical Mouse 49

DRIVES & BACKUP
TOSHIBA 3.5" internal w/universal mounting kit: 720K/1.44 MB . . . 99/109
FLOPPY 5.25" External for Laptops 360K/1.2MB 299/349
PLUS HARD CARD for PC/XT/AT 20/40 MB 489/629
Passport 20/40 MB 449/589
Passport Housing Unit . . . . . CALL
Impulse 40/80 MB 649/849
Impulse Controller . . . . . CALL
SEAGATE: Pretested & formatted, with controller, cables, manual & mounting kit. 30MB for PC/XT 299
MOUNTAIN 40MB Backup: Uses floppy Controller & DC 2000: Specify XT or AT Internal/External 399/499
LAPTOPS' Backup: Specify Model External 20/40 MB (DC 2000) . 499/599
DC 2000 - Box of 5 120

INTEL
In factory sealed boxes with manual & factory warranty.

80C87: 5/8 MHz . . . 95/135
80287: 8/10 MHz 209/235
80387: 16/20/25 MHz . . 349/399/509

SOFTWARE BONANZA
BATTERY WATCH Ver 1.0 - 3.5" 39
BROOKLYN BRIDGE: Ser. OR Par. 99
BITCOMM Ver 3.5 - 5.25" 29
BORLAND Sidekick: Specify 5.25 or 3.25 . . 29
CARBON COPY Plus Ver 5.0 - 5.25" . 99
EASY by MicroPro ver 1.5 - 3.5" . . 49
GEM GRAPH 5.25" . . 49
LAPLINK III: Serial & Parallel . . . 99
LOGI Paint/LOGI Cadd . . . 19/39
LOGITECH Publisher 39
LOTUS metro 3.5" Ver 1.0 29
PC PAINT Plus - 5.25" . . . 29



• FAX • ATTACK •

COMPLETE PC Fax Board 9600 . . . 449
Complete Communicator: Modem, Fax & Answering Machine . . . 869
QUADRAM JT Fax Board 4800 . . . 199
JT Fax Board 9600 CALL
JT Fax Portable 4800 329
JT PRO 96 Modem & Fax Board . 349
WORLD PORT 2496
Portable Fax/Data Modem . . 449

AVATEX FAX 110/220 Switchable 599
CANON Fax 8 599
CANON Fax 15 859
CANON Fax 20 919
CANON Fax 25 1529
CANON Fax 225/270/350 . . . . CALL
MURATA 1200 539
MURATA 1800 649
PANAFAX UF-135 719
PANAFAX UF-145 839
PANAFAX UF-155 899
PANASONIC KXF 100 799
PANASONIC KXF 120 939
RICOH RF 850/900 . . . . 669/769
RICOH 10E 1099
RICOH 15/25 . . . . . 1099/1249
RICOH 35/65 . . . . . 1549/1649
SHARP FO-220/FO-300 . . . . . 689/799
SHARP FO-330/FO-550 . . . . 979/CALL
SHARP FO-700/FO-800 . . . . . CALL
SHARP UX-180 699
SHARP UX-350 1059

POLICY: Prices & availability subject to change. Add 3% (Minimum $5) for COD, MC/VISA, and 5% for Amex. All sales final. Not responsible for compatibility. Refused/returned shipments subject to 20% charge (Minimum $50). FOREIGN • ORDERS • WELCOME

Leprecard Hard Disk Cards

Leprecards feature components utilizing the latest technology. You can use them as the first or second hard disk in your system. Low power drives mean less strain on your system. You get a 1 year warranty, unlimited technical support, & our illustrated installation and user's guide. Models available for IBM PC/XT and compatibles, AT's and compatibles, as well as the TANDY 1000/A/SC/TX/TL/SL.

***FREE SOFTWARE** including **TAKE TWO**, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named "Editors Choice" in 1986 & 1987. Also included are **Menus Direct** and **LEPRECACHE** software from Multisoft.*

COMPUTER TYPE	21MB 40MS	32MB 40MS	49MB 40MS	65MB 16MS
8 BIT PC/XT	$299	**$309**	$479	$599
16 BIT PC/AT	N/A	$379	$549	$639

HIGH PERFORMANCE SCSI DRIVES	21MB 40MS	32MB 40MS	49MB 40MS	80MB 24MS
	$349	$379	**$399**	$689

Tandy 1000 models add $20.

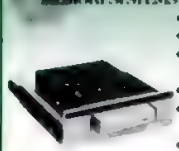
DFI HS3000 Scanner

$199

- 4½" scan width, 400 dpi resolution
- 32 grey scales, .8" per second speed
- Comes with short slot controller
- Use with Hercules, CGA, EGA, & VGA displays
- Includes HALO Desktop Publishing Editor software
- 3000+ Model now available.
- Optional OCR Software available

Jumbo Tape Backup

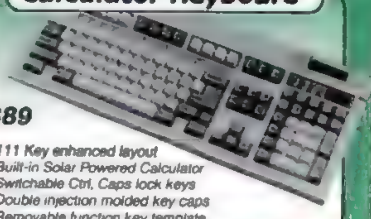
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS, INC.



$279

- 80 Megabytes per tape
- Connects to floppy disk controller
- Uses industry standard QIC-40 format
- 2MB per minute in AT's, 1MB minute in PC/XT's
- External chassis $99 option
- Novell, 3COM & SCO Xenix Compatible
- **DC2000 Cartridges:** $20 ea./6 for $110
- 120MB extra length tapes available

Calculator Keyboard



$89

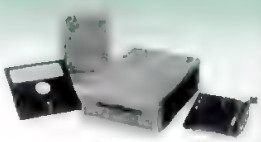
- 111 Key enhanced layout
- Built-in Solar Powered Calculator
- Switchable Ctrl, Caps lock keys
- Double injection molded key caps
- Removable function key template
- ALPS tactile keyswitches as used by Northgate
- 100% PC/XT/AT/386 & Novell network compatible

3.5" Floppy Kits

3.5" External Floppy Drive, **$279**

The external high density 1.44MB floppy drive for PC/XT computers is the easy way to transfer PS/2 data between systems. It includes a replacement high speed controller, cables and manual.

***FREE: TakeTwo,** the floppy backup utility PC MAGAZINE names as their Editor's Choice. Now you have a fast, affordable backup solution that brings you media compatibility with the latest IBM PS/2 systems.*



720K Internal for PC/XT/AT. **$99**
- Requires DOS 3.2 or optional $15 driver software

1.44MB Internal for AT only. **$109**
- Includes driver software.

1.44MB Internal for PC/XT. **$199**
- Floppy Controller & cables with 500,000 bit/second data transfer rate. Supports 2 drives.

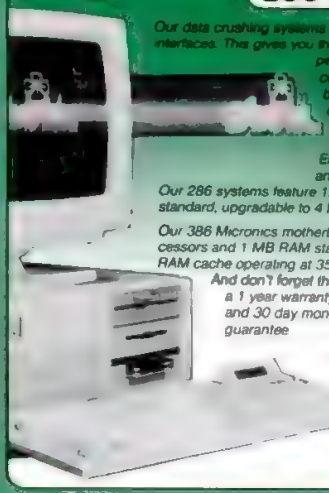
Instant Laptop & PS/2 compatibility. All kits include bracket to mount in 5¼" drive bay, black & grey face plates, and mounting rails. 144MB XT kits include replacement floppy controller that doubles the data transfer rate.

AT Disks

- **Seagate** Drive with IBM AT rails & cables
- **OnTrack** large drive software
- Formatted, Partitioned & Tested

Size	Model	Speed	Format	Capacity	Price
HH	ST251	40ms	MFM	48MB	$339
HH	ST251-1	30ms	MFM	42MB	$369
HH	ST277R	40ms	RLL	65MB	$449
FH	ST4096	28ms	MFM	80MB	$599

286 and 386 Computers



Our data crushing systems come standard with high performance SCSI disk interfaces. This gives you the data transfer capabilities required by this high performance generation of systems. All our computers have 8 expansion slot motherboards, room for 1 full and 3 half height drives, serial/printer ports, AMI BIOS, clock/calendar, choice of 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB floppy drive, and LepreKeys Enhanced Keyboard with tactile switches and built-in solar calculator.

Our 286 systems feature 12 & 16 MHz processors and 512K RAM standard, upgradable to 4 MB on system board.

Our 386 Micronics motherboard based systems offer 16 & 20 MHz processors and 1 MB RAM standard, upgradable to 8 MB. A 64K static column RAM cache operating at 35 nanoseconds insure maximum performance.

And don't forget that when you buy from Shamrock you get a 1 year warranty, free shipping and 30 day money back guarantee.

COMPARE OUR DOWN TO EARTH PRICES AND EXCEPTIONAL PERFORMANCE

SYSTEM	NORTON SI 4.5	MIPS	PRICE
286-12	14.0	2.4	$799
286-16	18.0	3.3	$899
386-16	18.7	2.8	$1,799
386-20	24.4	4.3	$1,999
386-25	30.5	5.8	$2,799

SCSI DRIVES	PRICE
Seagate ST225N 20 meg 65 ms	$299
Seagate ST157N 49 meg 40 ms	$379
Seagate ST277N 65 meg 40 ms	$469
Seagate ST296N 80 meg 28 ms	$519

VIDEO OPTIONS	PRICE
Monographics Card & Monitor	$139
VGA Card & 800x600 Multiscan Monitor	$639
16 Bit **High Speed** VGA Card & Multisync 2A	$899

Seagate SCSI Kits

The Small Computer Systems Interface (SCSI) provides increased performance, reliability and flexibility over ST 412 drives. Performance is improved through improved transfer rates, built-in 1:1 interleave, and auto error detection and correction.

Shamrock SCSI kits are compatible with all 8088, 286, 386, PS/2 Model 24, 30 and 30/286 systems.

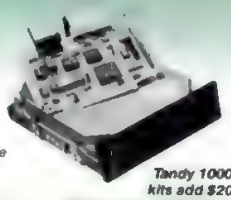
*Each kit includes high speed SCSI hard drive with face plate, host adapter, installation guide with menu driven software, and mounting hardware. Bundled software includes the **TakeTwo** backup utility, and **Lprecache** disk cache software. Specify computer when ordering.*

Seagate Model	Size	Formatted Capacity	Average Access	Kit Price
ST225N	5.25"	20MB	65 msec.	$329
ST138N	3.5"	30MB	40 msec.	$369
ST157N	3.5"	49MB	40 msec.	$389
ST277N	5.25"	64MB	40 msec.	$499
ST296N	5.25"	80MB	28 msec.	$559

For Combination SCSI Hard/Floppy Controller add $40

Seagate PC/XT Disk Kits

- Pretested & formatted
- **WESTERN DIGITAL** short slot controller
- 30-page installation guide & reference manual
- Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height face plates
- FREE! **TakeTwo** high speed backup software. PC MAGAZINE "Editors Choice"
- FREE! **LepreCache** software by Multisoft
- 1-Year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Optional 150 Watt, UL/FCC approved power supply for IBM PC's $69



Tandy 1000 kits add $20

30MB KIT $299 (Seagate ST238)
- 32.7MB/65ms/Half-Height/14.8 watts

40MB KIT $439 (Seagate ST251-1)
- 42.7MB/28ms/Half-Height/11 watts

65MB KIT $499 (Seagate ST277R)
- 65.5MB/28ms/Half-Height/11 watts

Seagate Matched Pair Kits 20MB $249, 40MB $349
- Seagate Drive & Matched Controller
- 1-Year factory warranty
- 15% faster throughput than ST251 drive

Shamrock

828 Via Alondra, Dept. P
Camarillo, CA 93010

TOLL FREE
800-722-AT-XT
California
(805) 373-7847
FAX
(805) 379-9345

- No extra for Visa/Master/Discover (AMEX add 3%).
- Prices include UPS surface shipping.
- Federal Express shipping just $1.50 per pound.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.
- Corporate & Institutional P.O.'s accepted.

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

—QUALITY PRODUCTS—
—COMPETITIVE PRICING—
—PROMPT DELIVERY—

DFI Scanner and Mice

Scanner only:
- IBM PC XT AT Compatible
- 4" Scanning Window
- Ideal for DTP and Graphics Programs
- 400DPI

HS3000 Pictured

HS3000	Scanner	$179.95
DMS200	Serial Mouse	$39.95
DMS200S	Serial Mouse w/Dr. HALO Software	$59.95

Intel Products

CB6000 Pictured

CB6000	Connection Coprocessor	$699.95
CB6010	Modem Option for CB6000	$249.95
IB1200	Inboard 386 PC w 1MB RAM	$599.95
MB4320	Above Board 286 PLUS with 512K RAM	$429.95
MB4420	Above Board 286 PLUS Multiboard w 512K RAM	$529.95

Quadram FAX Board

- IBM PC XT AT Compatible
- 4[illegible] Baud
- Includes speaker
- [illegible]
- and a 1 year warranty

JTFAX.....$229.95

IBM Compatible Display Monitors & Packages

NEW! Multiscan Monitor & VGA Card Package!

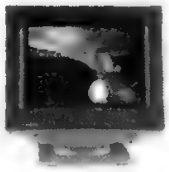
Monitor/Card Packages

JE1059	TM5154 EGA Monitor & Card	$479.95
JE2055	QC1478 VGA Monitor & Card	$599.95
JE2056	TM5155 Multiscan Monitor & Card	$779.95

Display Monitors

AMBER	12" Amber Monochrome	$99.95
HD55H	14" RGB 640 x 240	$239.95
M9070S	16" Multiscan Monitor 1280 x 800	$1199.95
TM5154	14" EGA 720 x 350	$369.95
TM5155	14" Multiscan 800 x 560	$479.95
QC1418	14" Flat Screen Amber Monochrome	$119.95
QC1418P	14" Flat Screen Paper White Mono.	$119.95
QC1478	14" VGA 720 x 480	$399.95

JE2056 Package



TM5155 Monitor

GC1501 VGA Card

3.5" and 5.25" Floppy Disk Drives

MPF11 Pictured

Sony

MPF11	3.5" 720Kb Internal Floppy Drive	$59.95
SMK	5.25" Installation Kit w/Faceplate	$14.95

Toshiba

352KU	3.5" 720Kb Internal Drive	$109.95
356KU	3.5" 1.44Mb Internal Drive	$129.95

TEAC

FD55B	5.25" 360Kb Half Height	$99.95
FD55GFV	5.25" 1.2Mb Half Height	$119.95

Jameco

JE1020	5.25" 360Kb Half Height Black	$89.95
JE1021	5.25" 360Kb Half Height Beige	$89.95
JE1022	5.25" 1.2Mb Half Height Gray	$99.95

Call or Write Today for a FREE 48-Page Flyer

—24-Hour— Order Hotline...

(415) 592-8097

Seagate Hard Disk Drives

NEW! SCSI Hard Drives

Part No.	Capacity	Style	Average Speed	Format	Drive Alone	W/8-Bit (XT) Controller	W/16-Bit (AT) Controller
ST125N	20Mb	3.5"HH	40ms	SCSI	$299.95	----------	----------
ST138N	30Mb	3.5"HH	40ms	SCSI	$349.95	----------	----------
ST157N	40Mb	3.5"HH	40ms	SCSI	$399.95	----------	----------
ST125	20Mb	3.5"HH	40ms	MFM	$259.95	----------	----------
ST138R	30Mb	3.5"HH	40ms	RLL	$289.95	----------	----------
ST157R	40Mb	3.5"HH	40ms	RLL	$379.95	----------	----------
ST225	20Mb	5.25"HH	65ms	MFM	$224.95	----------	----------
ST225XT	20Mb	5.25"HH	65ms	MFM	----------	$269.95	----------
ST225AT	20Mb	5.25"HH	65ms	MFM	----------	----------	$339.95
ST238	30Mb	5.25"HH	65ms	RLL	$249.95	----------	----------
ST238XT	30Mb	5.25"HH	65ms	RLL	----------	$299.95	----------
ST238AT	30Mb	5.25"HH	65ms	RLL	----------	----------	$389.95
ST251	40Mb	5.25"HH	40ms	MFM	$379.95	----------	----------
ST251XT	40Mb	5.25"HH	40ms	MFM	----------	$419.95	----------
ST251AT	40Mb	5.25"HH	40ms	MFM	----------	----------	$489.95
ST251-1	40Mb	5.25"HH	28ms	MFM	$469.95	----------	----------
ST277	60Mb	5.25"HH	40ms	RLL	$409.95	----------	----------
ST277XT	60Mb	5.25"HH	40ms	RLL	----------	$449.95	----------
ST277AT	60Mb	5.25"HH	40ms	RLL	----------	----------	$549.95
ST4096	80Mb	5.25"FH	28ms	MFM	$629.95	----------	----------
ST4144	120Mb	5.25"FH	28ms	RLL	$699.95	----------	----------

ST157N

ST225XT

ST4144

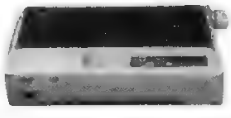
Jameco DB25 & Centronics Switch Boxes

- All Pins Switched
- Long-life Operation
- Gold Plated Female Connectors

JE1170 Pictured

Part No.	Description	Price
JE1170	DB25 pin A/B Switch	$22.95
JE1171	DB25 pin A/B/C Switch	$27.95
JE1172	DB25 pin A/B/C/D Switch	$29.95
JE1173	Cen 36 pin A/B Switch	$24.95
JE1174	Cen 36 pin A/B/C Switch	$27.95

STAR Multi-Font Dot Matrix Printer



- 9-pin dot matrix print head • Centronics parallel interface • Epson or IBM modes • Creative text printing available with Courier Sansent Orator 1 and Orator 2 in a choice of Condensed or Regular Pica or Elite

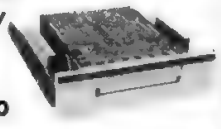
Part No.	Description	Price
NX1000	Dot Matrix Printer	$199.95
NX1000R	Replacement Printer Ribbon	$9.95

Data Technology 30Mb Hard Disk Card

- IBM PC/XT Compatible • Self-contained hard disk sub-system • Low-level formatted • Easy installation • Self-booting • Low power consumption • One-Year Warranty

SA30.....$379.95

Colorado Memory 40Mb Tape Back-Up



- IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Back-up 40Mb in 40 minutes • Menu driven software • Full and incremental back-up capabilities

DJ10	40Mb Tape Back Up w/Tape	$299.95
TB40	40Mb Tape Cartridge	$24.95

RIX EGA and VGA Paint

- IBM PC XT AT Compatible
- Pop up Menu
- Zoom Image Windows
- Image Library

Part No.	Description	Price
EGAP	EGA Paint Program	$79.95
VGAP	VGA Paint Program	$119.95

EZ-DOS

- IBM PC XT AT Compatible
- Fully MS-PC DOS Comp
- On screen help
- Supports Multiple Partitions

Part No.	Description	Price
EZDOS	DOS Software	$49.95
EZDOSP	DOS w/TrueBasic	$69.95

Computer Keyboards

For IBM PC/XT/AT and Compatibles

With Trackball!

JE2017 Pictured

JE1015	84-Key Standard AT Style Layout	$59.95
JE1016	101-Key Enhanced Layout with 12 Function Keys	$69.95
JE2016	111-Key Enhanced Layout with Solar Powered Calculator	$79.95
JE2017	*NEW!* 104-Key Enhanced Layout with Trackball (200 DPI Resolution)	$99.95

Dynamic RAMs

4164-150	65,536x1 (150ns)	$2.49
41256-100	262,144x1 (100ns)	$6.49
41256-120	262,144x1 (120ns)	$6.19
41256-150	262,144x1 (150ns)	$5.89
511000P-10	1,048,576x1 (100ns)	$19.49
511000P-80	1,048,576x1 (80ns)	$21.75

V20 & Math Coprocessors

UPD70108-5	(5MHz) V20 (Replaces 8088)	$5.95
UPD70108-8	(8MHz) V20 (Replaces 8088-2)	$7.95
80C87-2	PC XT Comp. (8MHz)	$134.95
80C287-10	AT Comp. (10MHz)	$259.95
80C387-16	386 Comp. (16MHz)	$395.95
80C387-20	386 Comp. (20MHz)	$459.95

1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002
24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097
FAX's (415) 592-2503 or (415) 595-2664
Telex 176043 - Ans Back Jameco Blmt
Data Sheets - 50c each

Send $2.00 Postage for a FREE 48-Page FLYER

© 1989 Jameco Electronics 1088
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

MasterCard VISA

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION MMC

$20.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6.5% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight)
Terms: Prices subject to change without notice
We are not responsible for typographical errors
We reserve the right to substitute manufacturers
Items subject to availability and prior sale
Products pictured may only be representative
Complete list of terms warranties is available upon request

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

24-Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097 • **The Following Phone Lines Are Available From 7AM - 5PM P.S.T.:**
• Customer Service (415) 592-8121 • Technical Assistance (415) 592-9990 • Credit Department (415) 592-9983 • All Other Inquiries (415) 592-7108

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

#1

- Sales
- Services/Support
- Product Knowledge
- On Time Delivery
- Frequent Buyers Program

S-330 4.77/10 MHz, 640K, 6 Slots, Built-In CGA, DOS 3.3, Enhanced Keyboard
S-330, 1 Floppy $745.50
S-330 20 Meg 40 Meg 994.95/1019.52

S-550 AT Compatible, 8.12 MHz, 8 Slots, 2S,P,C, Built-In EGA, DOS 3.3, S-550 1.2M Floppy $1056.45
S-550 20 Meg 40 Meg 1425.80/1499.45

S-800 386 20 MHz, 8 Slots, * Mgs, 1.2 & 720K Floppies $2093.68
S-800 40 Meg 80 Meg 2498.01/2760.00

SAMSUNG

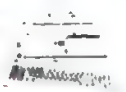
WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

Emerson

NEW CDW



CDW™ LETS YOU BRING THE FAMOUS EMERSON EC800 BUSINESS MACHINE HOME

Comes Ready to Use with a 30 Meg Hard Drive Loaded with the Following Software. Menu Magic, Home Accountant Sidekick/Turbo Basic, Window Word, Silk, EuroGroup Pub, Arrays, Borland Int'l. and Fontex

CDW™ price **$849.53**
Your Choice of Color or Mono Monitor.
ADD $199.00 for Color, $84.10 for Mono

NOVELL

Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	$429.90
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	899.89
NOVELL 286 Software, V 2.15	1839.65
NOVELL SFT Netware V 2.15	2986.60
NOVELL NETPRO	1120.50

NetWare

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST SPECIALS

MDL 80	CALL CDW™	MDL 390C	IN STOCK
MDL 140	FOR ALL	MDL 3150C	& READY
MDL 300C	AST	MDL 386/25	TO SHIP
MDL 340C	PRICING	MDL 386/33	CALL

WORKSTATIONS

AST 105X ..... ALL AST
AST 386SX Model 5 / Model 45 ..... WORKSTSTIONS
AST Bravo ..... IN STOCK
SAMSUNG PC TERMINAL/286 ..... $1054.80
EARTHSTATION V40 or 286 Arcnet or Ethernet ... CALL

PACKARD BELL

PB1000, 12 MHz ... $1219.70 PB800, 12 MHz ... $1198.86
PB1000, 40 Meg ... $1614.61 PB800, 16 MHz ... $1368.70

IBM PS/2

MDL 30, 20 Meg $1655.17 MDL 55SX, 30 Meg $2899.99
MDL 60, 40 Meg 3340.15 MDL 55SX, 60 Meg 3179.39
MDL 60 70 Meg 3644.52 MDL 70, 60 Meg 3747.20
MDL 30286 1 Dr 1412.10 MDL 70, 121 Meg 5259.84
MDL 30286 20 M1929.50 MDL 80, 40 Meg 4374.40
MDL 502 30 Meg 2876.75 MDL 80, 70 Meg 5069.37

COMPAQ

286 MDL 1 ... $1549.95 386 25MHz MD000 ... $3695.99
286E MDL 1 ... 1899.50 386-20E, 40 Meg ... 4565.12
286E MDL 20 ... 2172.45 386-20E, 100 Meg ... 5564.22
386E MDL 40 ... 2453.41 PORT II MDL 2 ... 1858.10
386 20 MHz, 130 ... 5718.33 PORT II, MDL 4 ... 2697.42
386, 25 MHz 60 ... 5683.90 PORT III, MDL 20 ... 3495.86
386 MDL 1 ... 2324.46 PORT III, MDL 40 ... 3999.35
386S, MDL 20 ... 2783.12 PORT 386, MDL 40 ... 5426.24
386S, MDL 40 ... 3092.84 PORT 386 MDL 100 ... 6888.74

TOSHIBA

T-1000	$657.95	T1600	$3237.80
T1200, 2 Drive	1455.74	T5100	4238.76
T1200 20 Meg	1959.60	T5200, 40 Meg	4943.82
T3100e	2668.76	T5200, 100 Meg	5375.50
T3200	3393.28	CALL FOR ACCESSORIES	

WYSE

MDL 2106 ... $895.50 MDL 2214 ... $1921.30
MDL 2112 ... 1271.20 MDL 3216 ... 2060.37

Zenith data systems

Minisport ..... NEW!
Supersport 88, 2 Dr/20 Meg ..... CALL CDW™
Supersport 286 20-40 Meg ..... FOR LOWEST
Turbosport 386, 40 Meg ..... ZENITH
Turbosport 386, 40 Meg / w/modem ..... PRICING

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

CONNER 40 Meg, 110 Meg ... $445.29 995.80
GENOA 60 Meg Int. Tape / Ext. Tape ... 699.60 / 819.10
GENOA 150 Meg Int. Tape ... 1078.85
IOMEGA 20+20 External 8" ... 1658.92
IOMEGA B1441 ... 998.55
IOMEGA B144X ... 1299.10
IOMEGA B244X ... 1090.25
IOMEGA B120X ... 992.80
IOMEGA B220X, External 5.25" ... 1619.40
IRWIN 20 M 40 M Internal Tape ... 399.10 / 539.20
MOUNTAIN 4440 Int. Ext. ... 385.80 557.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe ... 1398.39
PLUS Passport 20 40 ... 479.10 579.68
PLUS 20 & 40 System Kit ... 499.75
PLUS PS/2 MC System Kit ... 595.58
PRIAM 40 Meg 60 Meg ... 699.55 / 749.95
SYSGEN 5.25" Ext. Floppy ... 225.25
WELTEC 5.25 External Floppy ... 207.77

MiniScribe

MIN-8425 ... $239.40 MIN-3085 ... $729.40
MIN-8438 ... 299.85 MIN-6085 ... 599.52
MIN-3053 ... 599.95

Seagate

SEAGATE 20 Meg $265.98 SEAGATE ST-251-0 $299.56
SEAGATE 30 Meg 279.32 SEAGATE ST 251 1 325.23
SEAGATE 4096 (80 ... 838.14

STORAGE DIMENSION

150 Meg ... $1899.80 320 Meg Internal ... $2317.88
320 Meg Subsystem 2665.72 520 Meg Internal ... 3952.97

HARD DRIVE CARDS

PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg ... $527.44
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg ... 677.80
WESTERN DIGITAL 30 Meg ... 399.37

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	LQ510	ALL EPSON
LQ850	CDW™	LQ950	MODELS
FX850	FOR BEST	LQ1050	READY
FX1050	PRICE EVER	LQ2550	TO SHIP

CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

P2200 ... $344.65 P5300 ... $685.63
P5200 ... 509.12 P960XL ... 1039.24

DICONIX by KODAK

150P /300 ... $309.17 / 475.17

TOSHIBA

321SL ... $468.85 Expresswriter 311 ... $377.16
341SL ... 562.84 Expresswriter 301 ... 328.84
351SX ... 949.95 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

brother

M-1724L ... $579.64 M-1709 ... $384.47
HR20 ... 340.60 HR40 ... 629.12

OKIDATA

ML 182 Turbo ... $234.48 ML 321 ... $479.28
ML 172 ... 199.95 ML 390 ... 475.96
ML 380 ... NEW ML 391 ... 639.48
LASERLINE 6 ... 1292.69 ML 393 ... 995.90
ML320 ... 329.68 ML 393 Color ... 1067.60

Panasonic

1124 ... $339.18 1592 ... $142.44
1595 ... 463.45 3131 ... 318.30
1180 ... 183.95 1524 ... 562.10
1191 ... 232.12 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

LASER PRINTERS

BROTHER HL-8E ... $1799.90
H-P LaserJet Model 2 / IID ... 1699.95 / 2744.95
H-P Deskjet ... 599.00
NEC LC890 ... 3095.80
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge ... 283.45
TOSHIBA Page Laser 12 ... 2479.58

INTEL BOARDS & COPROCESSORS

INTEL Above Board Plus ... $410.68
INTEL Inboard 386/PC ... $569.53
INTEL Visual Edge ... 446.39
INTEL Connect Co-processor ... 712.43

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 8087-2 ... $149.90 INTEL 80387-3 ... $112.20
INTEL 80287-6 ... 137.30 INTEL 80287-8 ... 208.55
INTEL 80287-10 ... 223.55 INTEL 80387 16 ... 389.60
INTEL 80387 20 ... 360.85 INTEL 80387 25 ... 541.92
INTEL 80387 SX ... 452.82 INTEL 80387 33 ... 575.20
INTEL 80C86-A ... 395.50

TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green ... $373.40 $300.15
WYSE 85 30 Amber ... 375.90 294.10
WYSE 99GT ... 384.82

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023 ... $3745.36 12 x 12 ... $358.12
1043 ... 6477.18 12 x 18 ... 719.10
1044 ... 9115.06 36 x 48 ... 3236.15

HURTA

1212IS1 ... $349.06 36 x 48 ... $2891.53
12 x 17 ... 499.35 4 Button Cursor ... 75.00

LOGITECH

Scanman PC ... $168.89 Scanman PS/2 ... $225.50

Summagraphics

12 x 12 ... $367.40 12 x 18 ... $399.50

HEWLETT PACKARD	HOUSTON INSTRUMENT
HP7440A ... $968.30	HI DMP 52, DMP-52MP
HP7475A ... 1390.89	HI DMP-58A
HP7550 ... 2025.36	HI DMP 61
HP7570 LOWEST PRICE	HI DMP-62
HP7576-EXL ... CALL	Image Maker
HP SCANJET + ... 1049.66	

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	$429.90
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	899.89
NOVELL 286 Software V 2.15	1839.65
NOVELL SFT Netware V 2.15	2986.60
NOVELL NETPRO	1120.50

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM ETHERLINK	$375.45
ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS/2	412.90
ARCNET PC130 LANboard	164.27
ARCNET PC130E LANboard	189.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	437.55
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	359.25
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	298.90
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286) (NP600)	635.35
G-NET Interface Card w/Cable	298.52
NOVELL NE2000	394.15
THOMAS CONRAD 16 Port Hub	814.25
THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub	378.65
Ethernet Terminators	39.50

Novell trained and authorized sales and support.
See WORKSTATIONS under Computers

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

EVEREX 1200B / 2400B			$97.90 / 184.15
EVEREX 2400 Ext. / 2400 PS/2			199.80 / 205.45
INTEL 2400 Int 2400 Ext			149.75 176.94
PACKARD BELL 2400 Int. / 2400 Ext.			169.95 / 199.22

HAYES

HAYES 1200	$278.80	2400B	$378.45
1200B	259.20	2400PS2	387.15
2400	416.08	Personal Modem	109.70

Hayes

Courier 1200	$278.60	1200 External	$129.10
Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
1200B	108.45	9600 HST	645.20
Dual 9600 HST	978.65		

MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for ZENITH	$167.10	1200 for COMPAQ SLT	$259.80
2400 for NEC	225.80	2400 for TOSHIBA	183.74

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$911.45	AME-520ES	$409.46
AME-330XT	257.72	AME-800RT	699.19
AME 450AT	395.61		

DataShield

500 Watt	$555.05	SS700+	$787.90
800 Watt	628.56	1200 Watt	962.75
S100	59.55	6 Outlet Surge	27.85

Dynamic Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$330.10	BPS-550	$499.85
BPS-500	465.11	BPS-1200	710.65

Curtis

BC 450	$349.50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC-1200	649.55	LC-1200	158.85
BC 2000	1179.80	LC-1800	196.80

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (Parallel or Serial)	$39.95
BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/Case	39.00
INTELLICOM Long Link	129.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece	99.89
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus	123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	133.95
KEYTRONICS 101	94.95
5TH GEN Logical Connection 256K / 512K	447.72 / 514.38
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox	94.85
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	59.00

FAX MACHINES AND BOARDS

CompleteFax 9600	$399.90	SHARP FO-220	$654.48
Quadram JT-Fax 9600	527.85	SHARP FO-300	1198.10
Quadram JT-Fax Port	329.25	SHARP FO-330	1085.7

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.0 5.25" / 3.5"	$229.90	236.90
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ dBase IV	424.00	476.10
ASHTON TATE Multimate Advantage II		288.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 5.25" 3.5"	299.95	305.95
LOTUS 1 2 3 V3 LOTUS Networker	337.00	1592.20
BORLAND Paradox 3.0		439.17
BORLAND Quattro / Sidekick +	149.52 / 131.25	
MICROSOFT Excel Windows 386	252.50 / 129.05	
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy		119.37
SYMANTEC Q&A		217.40
SOFTWARE PUB Harvard Graphics		274.71
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0		479.00

MONO MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ Color Mono Cards w/P	99.00 / 89.00
HERCULES™ Color Mono Cards w P	146.14 179.84
AT&T Monochrome Monitor	189.40
AMDEK 410A 1280	149.90 679.78
COMPAQ Mono VGA Mono	177.00 209.95
IBM PS/2 8503	209.95
SAMSUNG Amber	84.10
NEC Monograph	1297.25
PGS MAX 12E / MAX 15	139.40 / 256.20
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber	89.95

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512	$449.40
IBM PS/2 8513	540.20
SAMSUNG RGB Color	199.00
MAGNAVOX 8762	259.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA Monitor	$548.68
MAGNAVOX 9436EGA / SCM062	365.40 / 372.52
MITSUBISHI 1409 1410	282.44 - 365.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	519.20
NEC Multisync II Plus	888.10
NEC Multisync XL 19-Inch	2080.40
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	499.85 / 695.55
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	319.20
PACKARD BELL 8524 Enhanced VGA	389.95
PACKARD BELL 8526 Multisync	477.40
PGS Ultrasync 12	493.33
PGS Ultrasync 14 16	519.85 687.77
SONY Multiscan 1302 1303	519.95 / 548.52
ZENITH Z-1490	620.80

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256	$262.98
ATI VGA VIP	222.24
GENOA 5200 5300	305.55 / 273.20
RENAISSANCE RVGA II RVGA I	239.89 192.05
PARADISE VGA VGA + 16	220.68 / 288.33
VIDEO 7 VGA	257.15
VIDEO 7 Fast Write VRAM VGA	312.15 / 434.25

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600	$243.40
NEC MVA 1024	950.50
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	188.88
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	219.74

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905, 19-Inch	$2320.90
MITSUBISHI 3905L80K	1835.62
MITSUBISHI 3905B0K	1798.80
SIGMA Laserview	1687.18
VERMONT Cobra	2777.75
METHEUS 1104	1039.00

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	$89.95
LOGITECH BUS	94.99
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	117.25
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows	138.37
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version)	99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)	108.77

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (312) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
Tech Support 8:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $300.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 3 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. Registered ® trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

Open terms available to approved credit

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426
FAX (312) 291-1737

NEW AREA CODE 708 — EFFECTIVE 1/1/90
CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MMC MICRO COMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PC WEEK CORPORATE MEMBER

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

VISA

PM89

MORE POWER . . . LESS DOLLARS

FASTDATA
Personal Computers

If you're concerned that our price is too little to pay for a complete new computer system, we'll give you 30 days to change your mind.

When you first get your hands on a FastData computer, you may wonder what's the catch? After all, you get a fast 286 or 386 system with a monochrome monitor and a 40mb hard disk that's ready to run right out of the box. You get guaranteed compatibility. You get top-notch components from Western Digital, Seagate, Toshiba, and other industry leaders. You get a one-year warrantee (ask about our on-site option) and free technical support. You can choose peripherals from FastMicro's large inventory. And if you are not thoroughly satisfied within 30 days of having on your desk, we'll refund the purchase price (excludes shipping).

What's the catch? We don't include MS-DOS, that's $79 extra.

FASTDATA 286[12]

$1195 Includes 640K, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 12mhz 80286
- 640K Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- Utility Software
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:$450

FASTDATA 286[16]

$1595 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 16mhz 80286
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:$450

FASTDATA 386[20D]

$1995 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive.

Check Our Standard Features

- 20mhz 80386
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80387 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Tower & 25mhz Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:$450

About Options: At FastMicro, we know that a low price on a computer means nothing if it costs a small fortune to outfit it the way you want. That's why we offer hundreds of products to enhance your new system. Take a look at our listing of products on the next page to really appreciate how much you can save when you purchase a FastData computer system. We will be glad to integrate any of these fine products into your new system for you. At FastData, our commitment is to quality.

FASTMICRO
1-800-441-FAST

FASTMICRO HAS IT ALL!

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-FAST

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro 24	309
Citizen	Call
Diconix	
150 Plus	319
Epson	Call
Fujitsu	
DL3400	519
NEC	
P2200	309
P5200	495
P5300	659
LC890	Call
Okidata	
182 Turbo	225
320 (IBM)	335
390 (IBM)	469
393 (IBM)	999
Panasonic	
KXP1180	175
KXP1191	225
KXP1124	319
KXP1595	425
KXP1524	525
KXP4450	1299
Star	
NX1000	167
NX2400	289
Toshiba	
P321SL	439
P341SL	599
P351SX	929

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems	
2400B Most Toshiba	149
2400B NEC, Epson Mitsubishi or Zenith	189
Mitsubishi	Call
NEC MultiSpeed's	Call
Toshiba	
T1000	639
T1000 768k Card	259
T1200F	1349
T1200FB Backlit	1449
T1200HB Backlit	1949
T1600	Call
T5200/100mb	5495

BOARDS

ATI	
2400 ETC Int.	149
VGA Wonder 256	265
VGA Wonder 512	319
Everex	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	119
VGA 16 bit 256K	249
Genoa	
Super EGA Hi-Res	165
Super VGA #5300	249
Super VGA #5400	319
FastData *(satisfaction gauranteed)*	
2400B Int. Modem	85
CGA or MGP Card	39
Super EGA Card	109
Parallel/Serial/Game Card	39
XT 1.44 Floppy Controller	33
Hercules Graphic Card +	169
Intel	
8087-2	119
80287-10	219
80387-20	379
Orchid	
ProDesigner	269
ProDesigner Plus	369
Tiny Turbo 286	205
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	159
VGA Plus	219
VGA Plus 16	239
VGA Professional	359
Practical Peripherals	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	129
Prometheus	
Promodem 1200B Int.	49
Promodem 2400B Int.	99
Promodem 2400G Ext.	88
The Complete PC	
Answering Machine	209
Hand Scanner 400	139
USRobotics	
1200 Baud Internal	69
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	149
Video 7	
Fast Write VGA	237
Vega Deluxe	189
Vega VGA	219
V-RAM VGA	369

MONITORS

Magnavox	
7BM749 VGA White	129
9CM082 VGA	419
Mitsubishi	
1410 EGA	325
Diamond Scan 1381	479
NEC	
Multisync 2a	489
Multisync 3d	645
Princeton	
Max15	237
Ultrasync 12"	479
Ultrasync 14"	519
Ultra 16	835
Seiko CM1430	549
Sony	
1302 Multiscan	659
1304 Multiscan	Call
Zenith 1490	595

DISK DRIVES

Colorado	
Jumbo 40-120mb Int. Tape	269
Miniscribe	
40MB XT Kit #8450	299
40MB AT #3650	259
71MB AT #3085	549
Mitsubishi	
60MB AT MR535	379
Seagate	
20MB XT Kit #225	239
30MB XT Kit #238	249
40MB AT #251-1	319
65MB AT #277R-1	365
80MB AT #296N w/ SCSI Adapt.	499
80MB AT #4096	559
Toshiba	
360K Floppy	69
720K 3.5" Floppy	69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	79
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	79

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

Database

Clipper	399
DataEase	449
dBase IV	439
dBXL Diamond	129
Foxbase Plus	185
Paradox 3.0	419
Q & A	197
RapidFile	179
Rbase for DOS	439
Reflex	159

Desktop Publishing

Byline	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	159
Pagemaker	479
PFS:First Publisher	69
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Ventura	Call

Financial

Bedford Integr. Acct.	133
Computer Assoc. BPI	Call
DAC 3.0	53
DAC Payroll 3.0	53
Dollars & Sense	Call
Managing Your Money	113
Peachtree Complete II	139

Graphics

Corel Draw	Call
Deluxe Paint II	67
First Graphics	Call
Freelance Plus	329
GEM Artline	269
Generic Cadd Level 3	149
Harvard Graphics	255
Perspective Jr.	69

Integrated

First Choice	Call
Works	89
Windows 286	59
Windows 386	117

Mice

Keytronics Professional	75
Logitech C7 Serial	59
Logitech HiRes C9 Bus	69
Logitech HiRes C9 Serial	75
Microsoft Serial or Bus	94
Microsoft W/ Windows 286	129
OmniMouse Serial	39
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus	79

Power Protection

Curtis Ruby Plus	59
Datasheild 100	57

Programming

Macro Assembler	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	58
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	87
Turbo Basic	60
Turbo C 2.0	90
Turbo Pascal 5.0	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60
Quick Pascal	60

Spreadsheets

Allways	79
Excel	Call
Lotus	Call
Lucid 3-D	53
Quattro	145

Utilities

CoreFast	60
Carbon Copy Plus	104
Desklink	95
Desqview	68
Desqview 386	99
Direct Access	46
Fastback Plus	97
Formtool	54
Formfiller	85
Laplink Plus	59
Laplink III	75
MS-Dos 4.01	79
Mace Utilities	53
Norton Advanced	79
PC Tools Deluxe	Call
ProComm Plus	42
SideKick Plus	119
Sideways	37
Super PC Kwik	43
XTree Pro	67

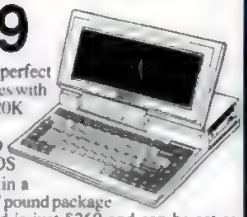
Word Processors

Ami	Call
GEM First Word Plus	57
Grammatik III	49
Manuscript	Call
Multimate Adv. II	267
Professional Write	125
Rightwriter	45
Sprint	117
Q & A Write	109
Word 5.0	Call
Word Perfect	215
Word Perfect Library	59
WordStar Prof. 5.5	189

SPECIALS

Toshiba T1000

$639



The T1000 is the perfect second PC! It comes with 512K of Ram, a 720K floppy drive, a supertwist LCD screen and MS-DOS in ROM! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K Ram card is just $269 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volitile Ram disk.

WordPerfect 5.0

$215

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0 still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

FoxBASE+

$185

FoxBase+ 2.10 is simply the fastest dBASE compatible database software available. FoxBase+ also adds many enhancements to the dBASE language. And it's user-friendly too, its FoxCentral uses pull-down and pop-up menus and you can perform every important database operation without programming! There are even LAN, runtime, and 386 versions available.

FastWrite VGA

by Video Seven

$237

The FastWrite is the fast solution for today's high resolution monitors. Its proprietary technology incorporates high speed data paths to reduce access to memory and sixteen bit connector enhances performance even further. It does a maximum of 800x600 resolution on your multisync-type monitor and is gauranteed VGA hardware AND software compatible.

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee. FastData products have a 30-day satisfaction gaurantee. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availablity subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.

Store Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-8975

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Chosen #1 In Value By Corporate Buyers

Best Buys. With twice the speed of an IBM XT®, the CompuAdd Turbo/10 is a popular choice for home users and small businesses. Its 8088 microprocessor, running at 10MHz, is fully IBM-compatible. And with eight expansion slots you can easily add enhancements such as FAX boards, memory cards and mouse devices. The Turbo/10 comes equipped with a 5.25" 360KB diskette drive, keyboard, and a wide choice of options.

"Its fast performance, low price and superior keyboard make it a solid value." PC World (8/88)

CompuAdd Turbo/10

- 8088 processor running at switchable 10MHz or 4.77MHz speeds
- 640KB RAM
- 5.25" 360KB half-height, dual-sided diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive controller board
- Eight XT-compatible expansion slots
- 8087 math coprocessor support
- Front panel display with keylock, reset button, turbo button, plus LED indicators
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard

$545

Turbo/10 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
No Hard Drive	$679	$1,029	$1,149
30MB	$949	$1,299	$1,419

Business Workhorses. The CompuAdd 286/12 is chosen first by value-minded buyers for its solid performance and low price. In a comparison of five "Hot" 80286 bargains by *PC/Computing* (2/89), CompuAdd's speed came out on top. Little wonder. With the CPU running at 12MHz and 0 wait state architecture, the 286/12 is 50% faster than the IBM AT®, with a 13.7 rating on Norton's SI 4.0 test.

"The system combines high speed and a low price for a very good value." Info World (1/25/88)

CompuAdd 286/12

- 80286 processor running at 12MHz or 6MHz switchable system speeds
- 0 wait state
- 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 13.7 on Norton's SI 4.0 test

$945

286/12 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
20MB	$1,299	$1,649	$1,769
40MB	$1,499	$1,849	$1,969

90-Day Express Product Exchange

If a problem effects the service or operation of a component purchased as a CompuAdd system (CPU, monitor, or keyboard) in the first 90 days, we will determine the cause and, if needed, ship a replacement part or product within 48 hours (depending on availability of part) via Federal Express® standard air—at our expense.

To Order In The U.S. Call Toll-Free: **800-666-1872**

Customer Support: **800-999-9901**

International: **512-258-5575** FAX: **512-250-5760**

When PC Week asked corporate buyers how satisfied they were with their 286/12MHz computers, CompuAdd was ***number one*** *in value for the price.*

Now in Canada!

800-387-3266

CompuAdd 286/20

- 80286 processor running at 20MHz or 8MHz switchable system speeds
- 0 wait state (four-way interleave)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Eight expansion slots
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 20.4 on Norton's SI 4.0 test (22.5 rating with 2MB memory and four-way interleave)

$1595

286/20 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB	$2,155	$2,505	$2,625
80MB	$2,345	$2,695	$2,815

CompuAdd 386/16

- 80386 processor running at 16MHz or 8MHz
- 0 wait state (page-mode memory)
- 32-bit high speed RAM board
- 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB
- System/option ROM shadowing
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Seven expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 17.6 on Norton's SI 4.0 test

$1795

386/16 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB	$2,355	$2,705	$2,825
80MB	$2,545	$2,895	$3,015

On-Site Service. You'll get On-Site warranty protection *free* for a full year when you purchase any CompuAdd 286/20 or 386 computer. Once your service contract is in effect, just call our toll-free customer support line at the first sign of a problem. If we can't solve it on the phone, a field technician will be at your office the next business day.

"CompuAdd is serious about selling to corporations, and it's got the demonstration, training, support, and service policies to prove it."

Personal Computing (2/89)

Free INTEGRATOR™ Software

All 286 and 386 systems come with the user-friendly INTEGRATOR software package, featuring program/file managers, cardfile database, calendar, calculator, text editor, and PC-FullBak™.

CompuAdd 386/20

- 80386 processor running at 20MHz or 8MHz
- 0 wait state (32KB cache memory)
- 32-bit high speed RAM board with 1MB RAM expands to 16MB
- System/option ROM shadowing
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Seven expansion slots
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- 80387/Weitek math coprocessor support
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 23.0 on Norton's SI 4.0 test

$2195

386/20 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB	$2,755	$3,105	$3,225
80MB	$2,945	$3,295	$3,415

CompuAdd 386/25

- 80386 processor running at 25MHz or 8MHz
- 0 wait state (32KB cache memory)
- 32-bit high speed RAM board with 1MB RAM expands to 16MB
- System/option ROM shadowing
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Seven expansion slots
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- 80387/Weitek math coprocessor support
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 28.8 on Norton's SI 4.0 test

$2895

386/25 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB	$3,455	$3,805	$3,925
80MB	$3,645	$3,995	$4,115

"... packed with features—at prices that won't empty your savings account."

PC Magazine (5/30/89)

One-Year Limited Warranty

If we can't correct a hardware problem over the phone, you can ship your system to our Austin office and we'll fix it and pay the freight back to your location.

CompuAdd

CORPORATION

12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727

Copyrighted material

Now in Canada!
800-327-3266

The

30MB Hard Drive included in the Professional Starter Kit!

STARTER KITS

Instant Computing Without the Guesswork.

Our experts configured these kits with the most popular, completely compatible, peripherals on the market—saving you from lengthy decisions and costly wrong choices. Everything you need is thoughtfully included so you can start computing now. For maximum performance, these kits are designed for value.

Career Starter Kit™

A workhorse system based on the trusty Turbo/10, a *PC World* "Best Buy." Perfect for students or home users.

Kit includes:

CompuAdd Turbo/10 computer running at 10MHz and 4.77MHz; 640KB RAM; 5.25" 360KB diskette drive; diskette drive controller; eight expansion slots; math coprocessor support; and choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard.

Monochrome monographics monitor or upgrade to EGA or VGA color video.

Star Micronics NX-1000™ printer with multiple type styles, 144cps draft and 36cps near letter quality.

Hard Drive upgrade increases your system capacity with an optional 30MB hard drive. See the chart below.

Accessories and software including paper, printer cable, ten diskettes and Spinnaker® Eight-in-One™ integrated software. Plus CompuAdd MS-DOS® (v4.01) and GW-BASIC.® PC-FullBak™ software with optional hard drive.

$879

Hard Drives	Monographics	EGA	VGA
No Hard Drive	$879	$1,229	$1,349
30MB	$1,129	$1,479	$1,599

Professional Starter Kit™

Our best selling kit. The CompuAdd 286/12 is a popular entry-level computer for the business environment due to its low price and 286 performance. *InfoWorld* said of the 286/12, "The system combines high speed and a low price for a very good value."

Kit includes:

CompuAdd 286/12 computer running at 12MHz and 6MHz; 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB; 5.25" 1.2MB diskette drive; 30MB hard drive (or upgrade, see chart); eight expansion slots; math coprocessor support; and choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard.

Monochrome monographics monitor or upgrade to EGA or VGA color video.

Panasonic® 1180 printer with tractor/friction paper feed, printing 192cps draft and 38cps near letter quality.

Accessories and software including paper, printer cable, ten diskettes and CompuAdd INTEGRATOR™ with program/file manager, cardfile database, calendar, calculator, text editor, and PC-FullBak software, plus CompuAdd MS-DOS (v4.01) and GW-BASIC.

$1495

Hard Drives	Monographics	EGA	VGA
30MB	$1,495	$1,845	$1,965
40MB	$1,595	$1,945	$2,065

Monitors

Monographics

Flat screen monitor with 12" screen and tilt/swivel . . $95

CGA

IBM-compatible color monitor with 14" diagonal screen $239

EGA

IBM-compatible 14" EGA monitor $349

VGA

Amdek 432W VGA monochrome monitor with flat screen and tilt/swivel . . . $220

Color VGA 14" analog monitor $379

Zenith 14" Color VGA monitor 640×480 . . . . . $649

Combos

Monographics Combo
Monographics 12" flat screen monitor with tilt/swivel, plus monographics card . . $139

CGA Combo
CGA 14" IBM-compatible monitor with up to 640×240 resolution, plus CGA graphics card $279

EGA Combo
EGA 14" IBM-compatible monitor with 640×350 resolution, plus EGA graphics card $489

VGA Combo
VGA 14" analog monitor with 16 out of 256K colors, plus VGA graphics card . . $579

Super VGA Combo
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan monitor with resolution up to 800×600 and dot pitch of 0.31 plus a CompuAdd 16-Bit VGA card $745

50 RETAIL OUTLETS

Austin (2) • Dallas (2) • San Antonio (3) • Fort Worth • Phoenix (2) • El Paso • St. Louis (2) • Denver (2) • Kansas City (2) • Atlanta (3) • Chicago • Miami • Baltimore • Boston • Newark • Detroit (2) • New York • Eatontown • Raleigh • West Palm Beach • Fairfield • Minneapolis (2) • Toronto • Houston (2) • Edison • Cleveland (2) • Plainview • Charlotte • Cincinnati • Milwaukee • Pittsburgh • Fort Lauderdale • Philadelphia • Omaha • Baton Rouge • Tulsa

One-Year *FREE* Technical Support

Call **800-999-9901** any weekday from 8 a.m. to 7 p.m. CST, and our technical support representatives will be happy to talk you through any hardware or software difficulty. If we cannot resolve a hardware problem over the phone, you may ship your system to our Austin service center and we will fix it free and pay the return freight.

Value/Price Leader

Hard Drives

PC Magazine chose CompuAdd as Editor's Choice for mail-order hard disks *(June 27, 1989)*.

ATs and Compatibles

Seagate®
20MB (65ms) **$219**
40MB (28ms) **$399**
76MB (28ms) full-height **$629**

MiniScribe®
40MB (61ms) **$319**

FREE! with every hard drive purchased.

PC-FullBak™ backup software a $59.95 value by WESTLAKE DATA

XTs and Compatibles

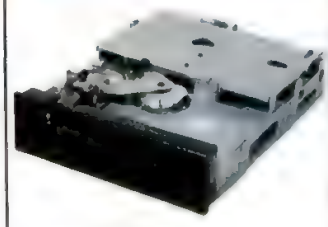
Seagate
20MB (65ms) **$279**

MiniScribe
20MB (65ms) **$279**
30MB (65ms) RLL **$299**
40MB (61ms) **$379**

FlashCards for XTs
Fast, high capacity MiniScribe hard drive mounted on a bracket with controller for trouble-free installation.

FlashCard 20™ (20MB, 65ms) **$299**
FlashCard 30™ (30MB, 65ms) **$329**
FlashCard 40™ (40MB, 45ms) **$399**

Diskette Drives



360KB 5.25" diskette drive for the XT (black) ... **$89**

360KB 5.25" diskette drive for the AT (gray) **$99**

360KB 5.25" Teac® drive for the XT (black) .. **$109**

360KB 5.25" Teac drive for the XT (gray) ... **$109**

720KB 3.5" diskette drive for the XT (black) ... **$89**

720KB 3.5" diskette drive for the AT (gray) **$89**

1.2MB 5.25" diskette drive for the AT (gray) **$95**

1.2MB 5.25" Teac drive for the AT (gray) **$119**

1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive (gray) **$109**

Printers

Epson® LX-810
80 columns, 200cps draft, 30cps NLQ **$199**

Epson FX-1050
132 columns, 264cps draft, 54cps NLQ **$449**

Epson LQ-510
80 columns, 225cps draft, 75cps LQ **$349**

Epson LQ-950
104 columns, 330cps draft, 111cps LQ **$579**

Epson LQ-1050
132 columns 264cps draft, 88cps LQ **$739**

Panasonic 1180
80 columns, 192cps draft, 38cps NLQ **$195**

Panasonic 1191
80 columns 240cps draft, 48cps NLQ **$259**

Panasonic 1524
132 columns 240cps draft, 80cps NLQ **$559**

Panasonic 1595
132 columns, 288cps draft, 61cps NLQ **$465**

Okidata® 321
132 columns, 300cps draft, 63cps NLQ **$465**

Okidata 390
80 columns 270cps draft, 90cps LQ **$469**

Hewlett-Packard

For superior results on paper, no one puts it in print like Hewlett-Packard!

Produce publication-quality printed documents with a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II. The Hewlett-Packard LaserJet provides high-quality, high-density reproducible copy and graphics for outstanding communications—at up to eight pages per minute! This compact-sized laser printer features 512KB RAM buffer for quick performance and easy down-loading of a variety of fonts. Includes 200-sheet letter-size input tray, an RS-232/parallel interface, and a toner cartridge so you can be immediately productive.

Call to find out more about CompuAdd's full line of Hewlett-Packard printers, plotters, and accessories. **$1749**

SIMMs

256KB SIMM modules (120ns) ..... **CALL**
256KB SIMM modules (100ns) ..... **CALL**
256KB SIMM modules (70ns) ..... **CALL**
1MB SIMM modules (100ns) ..... **CALL**

Chips

In sets of 9 with a one year warranty.

64KB Chip Set (120ns) .. **CALL**
256KB Chip Set (80ns) .. **CALL**
256KB Chip Set (100ns) .. **CALL**
256KB Chip Set (120ns) .. **CALL**
256KB Chip Set (150ns) .. **CALL**

Call for our latest low prices.

Math Coprocessors

8087-3 5MHz coprocessor ... **$99**
8087-2 8MHz coprocessor .. **$149**
8087-10 10MHz coprocessor **$199**
80287-8 8MHz coprocessor **$219**
80287-10 10MHz coprocessor **$259**
80387-16 16MHz coprocessor **$399**
80387-20 20MHz coprocessor **$459**
80387-25 25MHz coprocessor **$589**

30-Days To Make Up Your Mind

Every hardware product and office accessory we sell will give complete satisfaction or you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a refund of the unit price (not including opened software and other consumable items). Please call for assistance.

To Order In The U.S. Call Toll-Free:

800-666-1872

CompuAdd CORPORATION

Customer Service: **800-999-9901**

International: **512-258-5575** FAX: **512-250-5760**

12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727

Affordable Accessories

Pointing Devices

Logitech® Serial for AT and PS/2 Mouse programmable with three buttons . . . **$89**

CompuAdd Serial Mouse features Dr. HALO™ III, pad, and pocket **$55**

Microsoft® Bus Mouse mechanical mouse with bus interface. **$119**

Genius Digitizer Tablet provides resolutions up to 1000 lines per inch on a 12" × 12" work area. Includes Dr. HALO III software **$309**

Mach III Joystick **$35**

CompuAdd Joystick . . . **$19.95**

Scanner

Scan Man™ from Logitech captures photographs, drawings, and printed materials for quick input into your computer. Features a large four-inch scanning window. Edit the scanned image with the Scanware™ Graphics Editor included, or place it directly into your Microsoft Windows™ clipboard. **$199**

Keyboard Drawers

Keyboard drawer for storage under CPU or monitor **$35.95**

Undercarriage drawer attaches under desktop or shelf **$24.95**

Tandy Products

FlashCards

FlashCard-20™—20MB drive and controller card mounted on brackets. For 1000/A/SX/TX . . **$319**

FlashCard-30™—30MB drive and controller card mounted on brackets. For 1000/A/SX/TX . . **$359**

Diskette Drives

360KB drive for Tandy 1000/A/SX/TX **$99**

360KB drive for Tandy 3000HL **$99**

720KB for 1000/A/SX/TX **$109**

Hard Drives

20MB half-height drive for 1000/A (65ms) **$299**

20MB half-height drive for SX/TX (65ms) **$299**

20MB half-height drive for 3000HL (65ms) **$369**

40MB half-height drive for 1000/A (61ms) **$395**

40MB half-height drive for SX/TX (40ms) **$439**

44MB half-height drive for 3000HL (25ms) **$639**

Uninterruptible Power Supplies

End data corruption due to power disruptions such as blackouts, surges, spikes, noise, and sags.

NEW! **TSI 3150** for PC/XT/AT and PS/2s **$329**

American Power Conversion Model 520ES for file servers **$499**

American Power Conversion Model 450AT for AT, PS/2-80, and 386 systems **$425**

Cables

Parallel Printer Cables

6′ cable (DB25M to C36M) **$9.95**

10′ cable (DB25M to C36M) **$11.95**

Full Pin Cables

5′ cable (DB25M to DB25M) **$10.95**

10′ cable (DB25M to DB25M) **$12.95**

Cards

I/O Cards

AT I/O serial port, parallel port, and game port **$49**

XT I/O serial port, parallel port, game port, and clock/calendar **$55**

Video Cards

Monographics card up to 720×348 resolution **$49**

Hercules™ Monochrome Graphics Card Plus up to 720×348 resolution **$179**

Hercules Color Graphics card for AT on a half-size card **$149**

CompuAdd EGA-480 IBM/EGA-compatible card with 256KB display memory . . . **$179**

CompuAdd 16-Bit VGA card 800×600 resolution, 16/256K colors, supports IBM VGA, CGA, and Hercules Monochrome graphics **$260**

Video-7® Vega VGA card 640×480 and 800×600 resolutions with 16/256K color capability **$279**

Accelerator Cards

ChargeCard 286™ makes your XT run 6.6 times faster **$249**

Orchid TinyTurbo™ Board for the speed of an AT on your 8088 . . . . . **$279**

Multifunction Cards

AT Multifunction card with 0KB, up to 1.5MB RAM expansion, serial, parallel and game ports, for ATs and compatibles **$99**

XT Multifunction card with 384KB RAM, parallel port, serial port, clock/calendar, and game port for PCs or compatibles **$199**

Memory Cards

MEM-576 with 0KB **$35**

EMS XT with 0KB **$99**

EMS AT with 0KB **$119**

Intel Above™ Board Plus with 512KB **$419**

FAX Boards

Convert your personal computer into a FAX machine with one of these economical FAX emulator cards. All are Group-3 compatible.

J.T. FAX Boards provide an on-board speaker with volume control and dual phone connectors. The included software automatically removes printer codes as it converts your file into FAX format.

Internal J.T. FAX board (4800 bps) **$249**

Internal J.T. FAX board (9600 bps) **$549**

Portable J.T. FAX board (4800 bps) with carrying case **$390**

Software

Over 500 titles in stock!

Financial

Dac-Easy™ Accounting **$59**
Managing Your Money® . . . **$118**
Quicken® (3.0) **$36**

Spreadsheets

Microsoft Excel **$325**
Lotus 1-2-3® (3.0) **$349**
Quattro™ **$158**

Utilities

Copy II® PC **$24**
FASTBACK Plus **$99**
Norton Commander **$45**
Norton Utilities™ Advanced **$85**
PC Tools® Deluxe (5.5) **$74**

Word Processors

Gram·mat·ik III™ **$52**
MultiMate Advantage II™ . . **$274**
PFS: Professional Write . . **$133**
Microsoft Word (5.0) **$229**
WordPerfect® (5.0) **$229**
WordStar® (5.5) **$199**

CompuAdd

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing). Add 8% for shipping/handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization number. Prices and descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videos and other consumables are not refundable. All orders shipped via first-class registered mail.

To Order In The U.S. Call Toll-Free:

800-666-1872

Customer Service: **800-999-9901**

International: **512-258-5575** FAX: **512-250-5760**

CompuAdd CORPORATION

12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems

P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

International Orders A Specialty

COMPAQ Laptop SLT 286 20/40 Mb $3725/$4225

IBM 55 SX 30/60 Mb $2795/$3050

IBM Portable Mod 70 120 Mb Disk $5400

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program ($52,485 paid in 1988)

IBM PS/2

Model 25—Color	$1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	$1795
Model 50—30 Mb Disk	$2250
Model 50—60 Mb Disk	$2550
Model 55SX—30 Mb Disk	$2795
Model 55SX—60 Mb Disk	$2995
Model 60—44 Mb Disk	$3200
Model 70—60 Mb Disk	$3550
Portable 70—60/120 Mb Disk	$5100/5400
Model 70—120 Mb Disk	$5150
Model 70 A21—120 Mb Disk	$6300
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	$5900

100% IBM Internals

COMPAQ

286 Mod 1/640 K	$1625
286e Deskpro 1/20/40	$1910/2210/2550
386 Deskpro 20E 40 Mb/110 Mb	$4475/5475
386S Deskpro Mod 1	$2500
386S Deskpro 20 Mb/40 Mb	$Call/2850
Deskpro 386/33 320 Mb	$10599
386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb	$6950/8900
Portable II Model 4	$2600
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5400
Portable 386 Model 100	$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	$3725/4225

100% COMPAQ Internals

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	$665
T1200FB/HB	$1485/1999
T1600	$3250
T3100/20e	$2800
T3200 40 Mb Disk	$3400
T5100 40/100 Mb Disk	$4125/4700
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	$4900/5350

ZENITH LAPTOPS*

Supersport Mod 2	$1525
Supersport Mod 20	$2265
Supersport 286 Mod 20/40	$2975/3425
Turbosport 386 Mod 40 w/o Modem	$5050

*Up to $500 Rebate

PACKARD-BELL

386 System	$2600
286 System	$1200
8088 System	$795

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT	$366
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	$399
SEAGATE 80 Mb	$599
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	$110
PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	$290
COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT	$195
Card Drives	
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$535/647
PROCOM 20 Mb	$379
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	$795
MAYNARD 20 Mb	$Call

FAX

MURATA M1200	$Call
MURATA M1600	$899
SHARP FO220/FO330	$950/1159
SHARP FO500	$1400
TOSHIBA 3010	$1275
TOSHIBA T30100	$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	$1500

COPIERS

CANON PC3-2	$539
CANON PC6RE	$1000
CANON PC7	$1210
Toners	$70–120

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 410A	$145
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	$210
IBM PS/2 8503	$200
MULTISYNC GS	$249
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

AMDEK C600/C722	$344/435
IBM PS/2 8512	$435
PGS UltraSync	$500
SAMSUNG RGB	$245
ZENITH 1390	$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AGCM Monitor	$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
IBM PS/2 8513	$515
IBM PS/2 8514	$1150
MITSUBISHI 6905	$2310
NEC MultiSync XL	$2050
NEC MultiSync 4D/5D	$1130/2400
NEC MultiSync 2A/3D	$519/679
PACKARD BELL	$349
ZENITH 1490	$619

NOVELL NETWORK

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	$631
WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/WD Novell Driver	$850
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	$575
NOVELL ELS II	$1075
NOVELL 286 Software V.2.15	$2100
NOVELL SFT Level II V.2.15	$3200
ARCNET PS110	$495
ARCNET PC120	$185
ARCNET PC260	$235
NE 1000 Ethernet Card	$325
NE 2000 Ethernet Card	$395
ARCNET Passive Hub	$90
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$38

Novell trained & authorized sales & support.
Network support $85/hour

TERMINALS

IBM 3196	$1050
IBM 3197 Mono/Color	$1650/1750
WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$295
WYSE 85	$394

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$459
COMPAQ DOS 3.31/4.0	$89/110
dBase IV	$455
DisplayWrite IV/2	$299
IBM DOS 3.3/4.01	$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.1	$255
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.1	$595
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.01/3.0	$310/330
Lotus Symphony	$420
MicroSoft Windows 286/386	$73/135
MicroSoft Excel	$290
MicroSoft Word/Work	$220/110
Multimate Advantage 2	$259
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	$85
Paradox 3.0	$418
PFS First Pub	$75
Quicken	$34
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Ventura Publishing	$490
Word Perfect 5.0	$225

LASER PRINTERS

25-in-1 Font	$265
HP DeskJet Plus	$675
HP LaserJet IID with Toner	$1675/1825
HP ScanJet Plus with/IF	$1529
NEC LC890	$3150
PANASONIC KX4450	$1375
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B	$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	$All
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	$2920
Sumasketch 12×12/12×18	$375/630

PRINTERS

Diconix	
150P	$325
Epson	
FX 850 260/84 cps	$345
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$510
LQ 500 60/180 cps	$399
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$510
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	$730
LQ2550 400/133 cps	$929
LX 810 30/180 cps	$195
DFX 5000 533/80 cps	$1399
IBM	
Quickwriter	$1079
Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter X24e	$615
Proprinter XL 24e	$810
Proprinter III XL	$645
NEC	
P2200 170/55 24 Wire	$339
P5200	$507
P5300	$705
P9XL 400/140 cps	$1025
Okidata	
ML 172P	$210
ML182 Turbo	$230
320/21	$365/477
390/91	$464/635
393	$980
Panasonic	
KX 1180 I 192/38 cps	$179
KX 1191 I 240/48 cps	$235
KX 1124 192/48 cps	$319
KX 1592 180/38 cps	$379
KX 1595 240/51 cps	$429
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540
Toshiba	
Expresswriter 301/311	$333/410

COMM./EMULATION

IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
IRMA Board	$Call
US ROBOTICS 1200 Int	$100
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	$159
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII	$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Ext	$419
HAYES 2400B w/SCII Int	$418
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	$137/195

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

EVEREX MagicCard OK	$100
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$Call
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	$Call
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E	$595
COMPAQ 4Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E	$2200
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386S/Portable	$595
COMPAQ 1 Mb SLT	$625
IBM i486 Add on	$3000

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	$319/419
COMPAQ AG 1024 Board	$1049
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	$425
COMPAQ VDU	$145
COMPAQ VGA	$419
GENOA 5400	$409
GENOA Super Hi Res 800X600	$175
GENOA Super VGA	$310
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	$195
PARADISE VGA Plus/VGA 16	$295/301
RP MonoGraphics	$69

CHIPS

Intel	
8087-1/2/3	$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10/A	$167/220/259/355
80387-16/20/25/SX	$359/445/575/329

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
CA P15 Power Director	$100
Kensington Masterpiece Plus	$110
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20'	$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$25

MICE

LOGITECH C7 HiRes	$70
LOGITECH PS/2	$69
LOGITECH C7 Serial	$69
LOGITECH C9 HiRes	$85
Microsoft Mouse with paint	$119
IBM Mouse	$85

"We Will Beat Any Price"... Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call...

1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-654-4170*
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-312-325-4969*

- All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.*
- Corporate accounts call Brian.
- 13.5% APR Lease available.
- Over 4000 products available with $6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.
- IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.
- 24 hour burn in on all CPUs.
- Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.
- Credit cards charged upon shipment only.
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount
- Next day delivery available for as little as $8.
- Wire transfer accepted
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted
- Restocking charge on returns
- Educational P.O.'s welcome
- Corporate terms available.
- Prepay and deduct 1%

*As of November 11, 1989 area code will be changed to 708.

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

These are the Ultimate Values from VNS!

All new products, revolutionary prices, one year warranty and 30-day money back guarantee

The New Model 220 VNS 286 20MHz $1595.

Complete System Features:

- CPU 80C286-20MHz or 16MHz*
- 1MB memory expandable up to 4MB on board
- 40MB hard drive 28ms and 1.2MB 5½" floppy drive standard
- High speed hard and floppy disk controller, 1:1 interleave
- Phoenix BIOS with built-in setup
- 101 key enhanced AT compatible keyboard (Tactile Click)
- 80287 math co-processor optional
- Real time clock calendar with battery back-up
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port standard
- 4-16 bit and 1-8 bit expansion slots available
- Fully XT/AT compatible
- DOS, OS/2, XENIX compatible

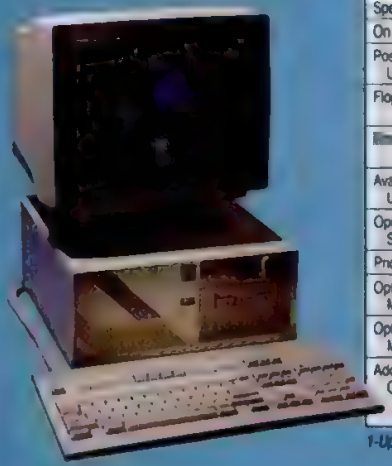
*VNS 286-16/20MHz now available with 20MB 28ms Hard Disk Drive $1495.
VNS 286-12MHz with 40MB 28ms Hard Disk Drive $1295.
VNS 286-12MHz with 20MB 28ms Hard Disk Drive $1195.*

The Powerful Model 320 32-Bit VNS 386 20MHz $1995.

Complete System Features:

- CPU 80386-20MHz
- 1MB memory standard expandable to 8MB on board (16MB system total)
- 8/16/20MHz keyboard selectable
- 40MB (28ms) hard drive and 1.2MB 5¼" floppy drive standard
- High speed hard and floppy disk controller, 1:1 interleave
- Phoenix BIOS with built-in setup
- Super deluxe heavy duty tower case with 7 half height drive bays
- 101 key enhanced AT compatible keyboard (Tactile Click)
- 80387 or 80287 math co-processors optional
- Real time clock calendar with battery back-up
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port standard
- 1-32 bit, 5-16 bit and 2-8 bit slots available
- Fully XT/AT compatible
- DOS, OS/2, XENIX compatible

Compare feature by feature—then buy VNS™



Standard Features	VNS	IBM-50	Compaq Deskpro	Dell	VNS	IBM-80	Compaq Deskpro	Dell
Speed	20MHz	10MHz	12MHz	12MHz	20MHz[3]	20MHz	20MHz	20MHz
On Board Memory	1MB	1MB	1MB	640K	1MB	2MB	1MB	1MB
Possible On Board Upgrade	4MB	NONE	13MB	4.6MB	8MB	4MB	16MB	16MB
Floppy	1.2MB (5¼)	1.44MB (3½)	1.44MB (3½)	1.2MB (5¼)	1.2MB (5¼)	1.44MB (3½)	1.44MB (3½)	1.2MB (5¼)
Standard Hard Disk	40MB (28ms)	20MB (80ms)	20MB (29ms)	20MB (40ms)	40MB (28ms)	115MB (28ms)	40MB (29ms)	40MB (29ms)
Available Hard Disk Upgrades[1]	86MB ($395)	NONE	40MB ($1399)	40MB ($300)	300MB ($1995)	314MB ($6495)	300MB ($6499)	322MB ($4899)
Operating System Software	DOS 4.01 ($45)	DOS 4.01 ($120)	DOS 4.01 ($120)	DOS 4.01 ($119)	DOS 4.01 ($45)	DOS 4.01 ($120)	DOS 4.01 ($120)	DOS 4.01 ($119)
Price	$1595	$3595[2]	$3199[2]	$1699	$1995	$8995	$6599	$3699
Optional EGA Card/ Monitor	$395	—	—	—	$395	—	—	—
Optional VGA Card/ Monitor	$495	$595	$699	$400	$495	$595	$1298	$400
Additional 1 Meg On Board	$299 (3 Meg) $495	$1695	$799	— (3 Meg) $1100	$299 (3 Meg) $495	$1695	$799	— (3 Meg) $1100

1-Up to 300MB 2-Without Monitor 3-Available in Tower Case or Desktop

Use Your MasterCard or VISA

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Welcome Inquiries from VARs and OEMs

VNS America Corp.

Order Your VNS Now

1-800-444-7482

796 Boston Post Road • Marlboro, MA 01752 U.S.A. • In MA 508-481-3726 • FAX: 508-481-2218

All prices subject to change without notice.

Working Hours: 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. E.S.T. Mon. - Fri.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. E.S.T.

• XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. • IBM Model 50 and 80, PS/2, XT and AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. • Compaq Deskpro is a registered trademark of Compaq Corporation.
• Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation • VNS is a trademark of VNS America Corp
• DELL IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION • MICROSOFT IS A TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT Corp.

XMS1-0888

HARD DRIVES

20Mb ST225 65ms $239

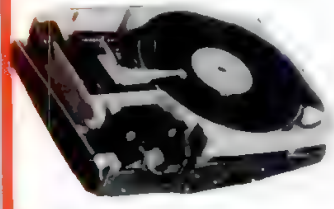
Seagate Hard Drive Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.

32Mb ST238R 65ms $259

MiniScribe Solutions for Data Storage

40Mb Kit for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles



- 30,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure
- 46ms Access Time

COMPLETE KIT includes a half-height 3 1/2" MiniScribe 8450 drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual, mounting hardware and partitioning & formatting software. Autolock!

On Sale!! **$309**

Card Drive™

Card Drive 20	8225 68ms	$279
Card Drive 30	8438 68ms	$309
Card Drive 40	8450 46ms	$349

These Card Drives use quality MiniScribe drives. Card Drives are available for IBM PC/XT and most Tandy models.

Why Buy a Card Drive?

Quality. The highest in the computer industry!
Reliability. Completely tested before shipping.
Performance. Made with high performance hard drives and controllers for maximum throughput.
Peace of Mind. Covered by a One Year Warranty.
Value. The most megabytes for your dollar!

and

Super Easy Installation!!!

Why Buy HDI?

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE

PERSONAL COMPUTING

Best Buy

That's Why!

FACTORY TRAINED TECHNICIANS at your hand to answer your questions.

MMC MEMBER MASTER MARKETING COUNCIL

ST296N 80Mb Seagate

SCSI hard drive with "1 to 1" High Speed Host Adaptor for your AT/386. Hook up to 2 drives off ONE adaptor. Autopark

HIGH SPEED THROUGHPUT!!

28ms **$529**

40Mb Seagate MFM ST251-1

28ms . . . *FAST!!*

Bare Drive **$349**

M3085 MiniScribe M9380E

71Mb **340Mb**

$579 18ms Access Time

With ESDI "1 to 1" High Performance Hard/Floppy Controller.

16.5ms Access Time **$1795**

65Mb RLL ST277R-1 Seagate

Bare Drive **$379**

28ms Access Time

Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Includes 65Mb ST277R-1 hard drive, controller, cables, mounting hardware and How-To manual. 28ms. **$449**

Kits for IBM AT/386 & Compatibles

Includes all standard kit items plus hard floppy "1 to 1" high speed controller and cables. **$529**

160Mb M3180E

17ms Access Time

Half-Height With ESDI Controller

$1295

Never a Surcharge for Visa or MC!

HARD DRIVES International

In the U.S. and Canada
(800) 234-DISK
24 hr. Order Status: (800) 776-3472

Corporate Sales: (800) 729-3472

International Sales: (602) 967-7435 FAX: (602) 921-8312

Another Insight Company

1912 West Fourth Street
Tempe, AZ 85281
Local Sales: (602) 967-5128
FAX: (602) 829-9193

VISA MasterCard

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for [illegible] orders. [illegible] to qualified buyers. [illegible] 2% 5% surcharge. Add $11 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. [illegible] conditions, shipping & handling charge is non-refundable. Product must be unopened, [illegible] original condition. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight [illegible] Network Inc. Insight Direct and the Insight Direct logo are trademarks of the Insight Direct Business Machines Corporation.

All Products come with a 30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee and Replacement Policy!

PC/989

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

Add-On-Boards 369
CD-ROM 369
Cables 370
Communications 370
Computer Systems 372
Disk Drives 374
Diskettes 374
Expansion Units 374
Peripherals 375
Plotters 376
Power Supplies 376
Printers 376
Security 376

SOFTWARE

Accounting 376
Business 377
Business Project Management 377
Communications 377
Construction 377
Data Base 377
Data Entry 377
Data Transfer 378
Desktop Publishing 378
Education 378
Engineering 378
Entertainment/ Games 379
Financial 379
Flowcharting 380
Graphics 380
Health 380
Inventory 381
Mailing Programs 381
Manufacturing 381
Medical 381
Music 381
Preventative Maintenance 382
Programmers Tools 382
Public Domain/ Shareware 383
Real Estate 384
Religion 384
Sales Marketing 385
Scientific 385
Security 385
Statistics 386
Surveys 387
Utilities 387
Word Processing 388

MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories 388
Bar Coding 388
Books/Catalogues/ Publications/ 390
Computer Insurance 390
Data Conversion 390
Data Recovery Services 390
Disk Conversion 390
Diskette Copy Service 391
Mailing Lists 391
Networking 391
Supplies 391

ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE, 3rd FLOOR, ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY, 10016

■ PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section designed to bring together buyers and sellers in the IBM standard market.

■ The section directs buyers to their best product and service solutions by grouping all listings by category.

■ Advertisers may select the most appropriate advertising options as listings/ads are sold by the column inch. Second color is also available.

■ Standard Directory Listings are also available and require a 4 issue minimum.

■ **FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 212-503-5115 OR**

1-800-825-4ADS

■ ADVERTISING ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Sr. Account Manager, Glenda Campbell Roberts 212-503-5118
AK, DC, GA, MA, NY, OH, PA, VA, WY

Kenneth Nova 212-503-5175
(CA 9399 & DOWN), FL, NH, VT, WV

Kathleen Morris 212-503-5176
(CA 9400 & UP), HI, NB, TN, UT

Michael Brooks 212-503-5125
AL, CT, IA, IL, KY, ME, MI, MO, NM, OK, OR

Nancy Mandelbaum 212-503-5156
AR, DE, ID, IN, LA, MN, MT, NC, RI, SC, TX, WI, OVERSEAS

Jonathan Adewumi 212-503-5117
AZ, CO, KS, MD, MS, ND, NJ, NV, SD, WA, CANADA

■ NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Group Advertising Director, Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Group Sales Director, Daniel L. Rosensweig
Support Manager, Monica B. Dixon
Support Supervisor, Linda Annis-Lopez
Sr. Advertising Coordinator, Wanda D. Brown
Production Director, Anne Brockinton
Production Coordinator, Robert Clark

HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

MULTI-LINE VOICE MAIL
POWER LINE
Perfect Solution For Managing Your Voice Communications
- Voice Mail System
- Call Processing
- Telemarketing
- Order Processing
- Call Distribution
- Programmers Tool Kit

Complete Systems Starting at $295 PLUS 6 S/H
(415) 652-9600
TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
4383 PIEDMONT AVE OAKLAND CA 94611
CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Industrial Control Systems
Intelligent Terminals
Diskless Systems
ROMDISK™
For the IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 and PC DOS* or MS DOS*
SOLID STATE DISKETTE AND DRIVE EMULATORS
New Dual Disk Models
- NEW PCE/2 Dual disk model—up to 1.2MB of read only EPROM memory or 770K of EPROM as the primary "boot" diskette with a secondary diskette with up to 770K of SRAM of read/write memory
- NEW PS/2 Dual disk model—up to 1.44MB of read only EPROM memory as the primary "boot" diskette and a secondary diskette with 128K of SRAM read/write memory.

ROMDISK PCE MODEL STANDARD FEATURES
- In-board and interchangeable Cassette models using EPROM, Flash EPROM and SRAM technology.
- On-board EPROM programmer—simply copy a diskette to program the EPROMs.
- Two Autoboot modes, a File (read) and a Programming mode—automatic disk drive designation set-up during booting.
- Flash EPROM models are electrically eraseable. SRAM models are battery backed. EPROM models are ultraviolet eraseable
- List prices with memory ICs from $295. OEM prices and models available OEM with or without memory ICs.

CURTIS, INC.
2837 North Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113 • 612/631-9512 • Fax 612/631-9506
* IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and PC DOS are trademarks of IBM. MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft
CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO-SLOT CLOCK $39
Time Master computer clock/calendar auto matically enters time & date without wasting valuable I/O slot. Transparent device easily installs between 28 pin ROM & its socket
Time Master compatible machines
- IBM PS/2, PC & XT
- All compatibles with 28 pin ROM

Time Master features
- Easy installation on 28 pin ROM socket on motherboard—no expansion cards
- Software: Automatic date & time entry interactive date and time adjust
- 10 year warranty 10-year lithium battery
- 30 day MONEY-BACK guarantee
- All orders shipped within 1 business day

Time Master part #202-TM
$39.00 + $2.50 S&H
800 432-9174 (24 hr.)
CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CD-ROM

Drives (ready to run):	
Hitachi External Drive	$ 699
Toshiba Drive for MAC SE/Plus/II	850
WORM Drive Special Master 800 MB	3695
Portable 286 w/CD-ROM Drive	3745
Drive/Title Combos:	
PC Starter Set (2 titles + Drive)	799
Microsoft Programmer's Library + Drive	989
Comstock Photography + Drive	1279
Titles:	
Constitution Papers or Electronic Bible	69
CD ROM Sourcedisc	95
Between Heaven & Hell	99
C Library or Graphics Lab	99
Consumer Statistics or Economic Statistics	99
ClubMac or Educorp (MAC)	189
PC Sig or Pravda	265
Ziff Davis Computer Library (NEW)	695
Oxford English Dictionary	940

Hundreds of CD-ROM titles. Free 100-page catalog.
AMEX/MC/VISA
Bureau of Electronic Publishing
18 Lounsbury Square, Verona, NJ 07044
(201) 746-3031
CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WARPSPEED/386
386SX MotherBoard $395.00 w/0K RAM
Landmark 20.2 MHz
Features:
- Runs all industry standards: MSDOS, OS/2, V/386, 386/Windows
- Intel 16 MHz 80386 SX CPU
- Socket for Intel 80387 SX Coprocessor
- Shadow RAM Support
- 8 Expansion Slots 6-16 bits, 2-8 bits
- I/O Speed at 8 MHz to use existing cards
- Interleave w/1Mb RAM
- Fully AT Compatible
- 8.6 x 12.5 Board Dimentions
- 30 day money-back, 1 yr. warranty

Limited Offer:
• Quantity Discounts
(800) 627-6998
HomeSmart Computing
CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RUN YOUR COMPUTER BY VOICE!
VOICE RECOGNITION SYSTEM
Put any IBM compatible software to voice without any programming! Comes ready to run DOS & LOTUS 1-2-3. Ideal for desktop publishing, spreadsheets, accounting, or data bases for those who don't want to use a keyboard. Works on any IBM or compatible. Only $750 with a 30 day money back guarantee! VISA, MC, AMEX, OR COD
1-800-447-0322
1-617-437-1135

AMI High Performance 386 Motherboards
64K Cache – Won 5 PC Mag. Editor's Choice 5/30/89

33 Mhz in stock	CALL	16 Mhz 386sx ØK	CALL
25 Mhz ØK	$2,195	16 Mhz 286 ØK	$259
20 Mhz ØK	$1,445	12 Mhz 286 ØK	$189
16 Mhz ØK	1,145	VGA 16 Bit 1024 x 768	$189

Bare Bone Systems FCC Class A Call
gain 404-446-2028
We have DRAM Call for Pricing
CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XT ACCELERATOR, PCjr MEMORY
Our 10,000 Customers are pleased. See Why! JUST $239/$299. our 10/12.5mhz Mesa 286 halfcard accel. Fastest in Computer Shopper 7/89. For all IBM, Compaq Port, Kaypro, Z151/8,DTK, LE, Tandon, others. NEW UPGRADES for all PCjr's: 512k mem $219, 256k $169, prt adapt $85, hd disks.
ES QUALITY PRODUCTS, INC.
767-B REDWOOD PLACE
RENO, NV 89502
(702) 786-4040

BREAK THE 640K DOS BARRIER!
The X-Bandit by TELETEK ENTERPRISES, INC offers 2MB of LIM 4.0 Expanded Memory, the ability to "High-Load" Programs (i.e.) TSRs and LAN modules above 640K and Extended Memory all in one motherboard slot
TELETEK ENTERPRISES, INC
4600 Pell Drive
Sacramento, CA 95838
(916) 920-4600 (916) 927-7684 FAX

CD-ROM\WE BEAT ANY PRICE
ALL IBM/MAC DRIVES, TITLES
LARGE STOCK. New! TAHITI eraseable drive. We accept COD, Visa, Mastercard, and American Express. Special library, school, government pricing. Call for price list. Monthly Specials • 24 hour automated order line
CD-ROM SHOPPER
1168 Elm Terrace
Rahway, N.J. 07065
(201) 290-8288

CD-ROM/WORM/ERASABLES
Software and Drives
See our display ad each month for specials (Look under index to Advertisers)
You need competitive prices/expert advice/prompt service/we're the largest & fastest. Free Catalog * Unconditional Guarantees
P.O.'s Accepted * CALL US NOW
ORDERS 800-MEGABYTe (634-2298)
Inquiries (212) 737-8400, Fax (212) 737-8289
Compact Disk Products, Inc.
223 East 85th Street, NY, NY 10028

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

CABLES

PUT YOUR PRINTER UP TO 300' AWAY

WITH OUR NEW LONG RANGER™ PRINTER EXTENDER CABLE!

- Uses standard 4-wire phone cable with modular plugs, up to 300' (10' cable included)
- No power supply needed
- Works with PC/XT/AT/PS2 parallel
- Guaranteed compatible with all software
- 1-year warranty, 30-day, money-back guarantee

LONG RANGER EXTENDER CABLE **$119.95**

RANGER

RANGER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
2235 FIRST ST., #119, SIMI VALLEY, CA 93065
(805) 583-8847

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPANION

Companion allows you to add an extra keyboard and monitor up to 600' from your PC system unit.

* Now available for VGA and PS/2. *

DEALER PROGRAM AVAILABLE
PRICES START AT $219.00

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

FREE FAX
PAPER WITH MACHINE
New Facsimiles from only $649.00
Highest Discounts
In the country on ...
SHARP • MURATA
RICOH • CANON • XEROX
CALL 1-800-342-FAXX
IN IND. 1-219-256-3020 Dept. PF
FAX OF AMERICA

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

Invisible Network.

Expanded Memory Support. Invisible Network is the only LAN that supports expanded memory. On computers equipped with expanded memory version 4.0, your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase total DOS memory from 640K to 704K—**Now you can have over 630K of *free* DOS memory while running the network!** If you don't use expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server.

- Prices include network boards and software—Nothing extra to buy
- NET/30 Network Operating System is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory.

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility." —PC Week

"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And it's inexpensive." —LAN Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it." —Data Based Advisor

	Model 200	Model 300	Model 300/A	Ethernet
Compatibility	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 or 16 Bit	Micro Channel 16 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 bit
Speed	1.8 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	10.0 Mbps
Wiring	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Thin coaxial
Price	$215.00 ea	$315.00 ea	$399.00 ea	$399.00 ea

- File sharing, print spooling, file/record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics.
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM PC LAN Program, Novell Netware
- 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty

For more information, call **(415) 570-5967** or write.

Invisible Software, Inc.
1165 Chess Drive
Suite D
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 570-5967
Fax (415) 570-8017

FAX + 9600 bps MODEM

$299 BEST DEAL 2400 bps MODEM $95
"WORKED FINE... QUITE A BARGIN" BYTE P. 102 MARCH '89
30 DAY FREE TRIAL...MADE IN USA
COMPUCOM CORPORATION (800) 228-6648

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC FAX/Modem Card

Executive Model—Half Card

Send/Receive FAX at 9600 BPS • Send/Receive Data at 2400 BPS • Operates In Full Background Mode • Delayed Send Mode • Programmable Phone Directory • Group Send Mode

Limited Time Only $395

Dealer Pricing Available
S.E.S., Inc.
(408) 435-0553 • FAX (408) 435-0532
MasterCard/Visa Accepted

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IS NOT GENERIC
IS ZOT PREMIUM NETWORKING PRODUCTS
THIS IS WHY 90 DAYS MONEY BACK WARRANTY ON

	LISTS	COSTS
ETHERNET		
8 BIT ETHERNET CARD WITH 8K BUFFER ZOT 100E	$276	$185
16 BIT ETHERNET CARD WITH 16K BUFFER ZOT 101E	$480	$295
ETHERNET CARD FOR PS/2 50 60 & 80	$630	$388
ARCNET		
8 BIT ARCNET/STAR/COAXIAL ZOT-N100A	$138	$ 90
8 BIT ARCNET/BUS/COAXIAL ZOT-N100AB	$177	$116
8 BIT ARCNET/BUS/TWISTED PAIR ZOT N100AT	$179	$118
16 BIT ARCNET/STAR/COAXIAL ZOT-N101A	$246	$160
16 BIT ARCNET/BUS/COAXIAL ZOT-N101AB	$270	$185
ARCNET CARD FOR PS/2 STAR ZOT N200A	$420	$288
ARCNET CARD FOR PS/2 BUS ZOT N200AB	$465	$308
8 BIT ARCNET WITH 4 ACTIVE HUB ON BOARD (STAR TOPOLOGY) ZOT-N100AH	$225	$148
ARCNET 8 PORT ACTIVE HUB ZOT-N008AH	$315	$208
ARCNET 4 PORT ACTIVE HUB CARD ZOT N104AH	$105	$ 74
ARCNET 4 PORT PASSIVE HUB ZOT-N004TH	$ 24	$ 15
HANDY SCANNER: ZOT 51SCAN4 4" WIDTH 400/300/200/100DPI FOR PC/XT/AT/386	$315	$180

PLEASE CALL FOR OTHER NETWORK ACCESSORIES AND MORE DEALERS INQUIRY WELCOME

SINCE 1948 **YAM**, **YANG AUTOMATIC MACHINES** ORDERING
714-693-0333

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

$399 LAPTOPS FAX $385

SHARP WIZARD $199

AMSTRAD 512K 1FLPY

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T-1000	$625
T-1200 F 2 FLOPPY	$1299
T-1200 FB	$1385
T-1200 H 20 MB hrd	$1795
T-1200 HB 20 MB hrd	$1895
T-1600-286+20MB	$3049
T-3100E-286+20MB	$2565
T-3200-286-40MB	$3299
T-5100-386-40MB	$4099
T-5200/40MB	$4795
T-5200/100MB	$5299

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport w/20MB	$CALL
Supersport 184/184-2	$1399/$2049
" " 286/ 20//286/40	$2899//3195
Turbosport 386/40	$4195

NEC LAPTOPS

ULTRALITE 2 MB	$2289
PROSPEED 286/20MB	$3049
PROSPEED 286/40MB	$3399
PROSPEED386/40MB	$4395

MITSUBISHI

FREE 3400 MODEM CARRYING CASE MICROSOFT

MP 286-210-2FLOPPY	$1799
MP286-220-1FLPY-20MB	$2299
MP286-240-1FLPY-40MB	$2795

COMPAQ LAPTOPS

SLT 286-20MB	$3689
SLT286-40MB	$3999

EPSON LAPTOPS

EQUITY LT 2FDD/LT20MB-$1095/1795

SHARP LAPTOPS

PC 4602 2FLPY	$1445
PC 4641 1FLPY 40 HRD	$2295
PC 5541 386/40MB	$3599
PC 7241 286/40MB	$1999

Packard Bell Computers

1 Yr Warranty by Sorbus Onsite

PB686 AT Compatible 286 12MHZ

$795.00

VX588 ..... $695

SOFTWARE

SPECIAL ORACLE PROFESSIONAL FOR PC/MAC ..... $CALL

WORDPROCESSING

WordPerfect5.0	$225
Micosoft 5.0	$219
Word Star 5.0	$245
Multimate Advg+	$275
pfs Prof Write	$115

SPEADSHEET

Quattro	$150
Lotus 1-2-3	$319
Excel	$249
Multiplan 4.01	$125
Plan Perfect	$205

DATABASE MANGMT

dBASE IV	$445
Paradox 3.0	$405
R Base 5000	$329
Paradox 386	$599
Fox Base+2.1	$199
pfs Prof. File	$185
Smart Data Base	$289

ACCOUNTING

DAC Bonus Pac	$113
DAC Easy Acct.	$59
DAC Easy Payroll	$59
Peachtree Back to Basics	$179
" Complete II	$153
" " w/ Data Query	$239
Great American - One Write Plus	$92
Accts. Payable	$92
Accts. Receivable	$92
Payroll	$92
Time Slips III	$119

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

PageMaker 3.0	$445
pfs First Publisher	$75
pfs First Publisher Graphics Asses	$Call
Xerox Ventura Publisher	$Call
Publish It (Timeworks)	$129
Adobe Systems	Call
Fonts (all Available)	
GEM Desktop Pub	$185

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager	$405
MS Project 4.0	$319
Superproject +3.0	$249
Timeline 3.0	$373

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus (Meridan)	$113
Mirror III	$58
Laplink III	$78
Fastwire II	$67
ProComm Plus	$47
Qemm (all versions)	$39

NETWORKING

Novell Netware ELS I	$479
ELS II	$949
Word Perfect 5.0 Lan (server)	$349
dBASE IV LAN Pak	$629
Lotus 1-2-3 Lan	$1609

MONITORS PRINTERS

MONITORS

NEC MULTISYNC 2A	$498
NEC MULTI GS	$249
NEC MULTI 3D	$619
NEC MULTI PLUS	$869
PACKARD BELL " " 12"	$89
" " 14"	$128
" RGB	$228
" EGA	$339
VGA (WHITE)	$149
MULTISYNC	$399

MODEMS

1200 INT	$59
2400 INT	$59
TEL-SWITCH	$149

PRINTERS

PANASONIC KXP-1180	$169
KXP-1191	$209
KXP-1124	$319
KXP-1592	$369
KXP-1595	$425
KXP-1524	$509
KXP-4450 LASER	$1299
DICONIX150 Plus	$325

SCANNERS

COMPLETE PC FULL PAGE	$499
MITSUBISHI-SP-MU216AF	$595
CHINON w/OCR	$CALL
GENI SCAN	$CALL

MICE

DYNA MOUSE	$CALL
LOGITECHCTSR	$65
LOGITECH CU HIRES	$69

FAXCARDS

QUADRAM JT 9600	$499
QUADRAM JT FAX-PORTABLE	$329
COMPLETE PC FAX BOARD 9600	$399

FAX MACHINES

EPSON FAX (Lowest$) w/Cutter F1000	$789
F2000/F3000	$869/$1089
CANON Fax 8	$599
" Fax 20	$845
" Fax 225	$1395
" Fax 270	$1585
" Fax 450	$1895
PANASONIC KXP 80	$599
KXF 100	$759
KXF 120	$899
PANAFAX UF 135	$699
" UF 145	$825
" UF 250	$1299
" UF 260	$1499
SANYO SF100/SF200	$699/$899
" SF 515	$1195
AVATEX 110/220V	$598
NISSIE 320	$498
MURATA 1200	$569
M 900	$669
" F30	$1349
RICOH RF850	$649
" RF900/RF920	$795/$1099
" Fax 15	$1095
" Fax 25	$1295
" Fax 35	$1545
" Fax 65	$1595
SHARP UX 50	$535
" FO 300	$695
" FO 330	$959
" FO 550	$Call
" FO 510	$Call
" UX 110	$699
" UX 350	$1099
TOSHIBA 3300	$799
T3600	$965
T3700	$1099

800-383-3199

Terms: These are Prepayment Prices, Discover VISA/MC/COD + 2.9%, Restocking 20%. Accept Cashiers Check. We check for stolen credit card. Prices subject to change, all sales are final, defective items repaired, in warranty. NO SOFTWARE RETURNS

714-893-6265

TELEPHONE PRODUCT CENTER 12603 Hoover St. •Garden Grove, CA 92641 •FAX 714-891-1202

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMANDER by cybex

Control up to 8 CPU's with one Keyboard and Monitor 150 ft. away.

- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Available for MDA, CGA, EGA (TTL) and VGA (Analog) Monitors

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MYLEX — 2 yr warranty — CACHE PERFORMANCE MOTHERBOARDS

	0k	1MB	4MB
MXS386-16	$590	790	1290
MI386-16	920	1120	1590
MI386-20	1090	1290	1790
MWS386-25	1690	1890	2490
Orchid 386-20		0k	$790
Cache 386-25		4MB	2490
AMI386-25		4MB	2590
AMI386-33		4MB	4190

Maxtor

LXT100 90MB 27ms	$890
XT4170 170MB 14ms	1290
XT4380 380MB 14ms	1990
XT8760 760MB 9ms	3290
RXT800s WORM Kit	2590

USMACH — 43104 Christy St. Fremont, CA 94538 — tel 415 623 9040 — fax 415-623-7592

386 SYSTEMS
Featuring Mylex Orchid AMI
Please Call For Special Pricing
ALSO AVAILABLE
Paradise Everex
Genoa Ast Acer
Toshiba Microscience
Control Data Minscribe

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARYMAC®

13TH YEAR

of Discounting Computers, Fax & Cellular Phones

Radio Shack® SCO® Tandy®

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC
22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567
Toll Free 800-231-3680

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GIANT SLAYERS

386-25MHz, 64K cache	$2495
386-25MHz, 32K cache	$2295
386-25MHz, 0 wait state	$1795
386-20MHz, 0 wait state	$1495
286-20MHz, 0 wait (Neat)	$1195
286-12MHz, 0 wait state	$ 975

All systems include: 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FD, 230W PS, FD/HD Controller (1:1 Interleave), 2 Ser/Par Ports, Enhanced Keyboard, 1 Year warranty Parts & Labor.
Low cost 20MB-80MB, Memory, 287, 387, Video, etc.
Special: ATI-16 bit VGA & 14" Mssync monitor $595

ESC Computers, Inc.
(800) 747-4ESC (213)655-3605
445 N. La Jolla Av. LA CA 90048 FAX (213)655-8945
Price & Specifications subject to change.
Terms extended to Gov. & Corp. 15% Restocking with RMA#

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2's
30 to 40% off!

		Retail	Your Cost
IBM 30 286	20MB	$2,595	$1,815
IBM 50/031	30MB	3,250	2,195
IBM 50/061	60MB	3,650	2,495
IBM 55/031	30MB	3,895	2,725
IBM 55/061	60MB	4,295	2,995
IBM 60/041	44MB	5,295	3,695
IBM 60/071	70MB	5,295	3,635
IBM 70 E61	60MB	5,495	3,495
IBM 70/121	120MB	7,995	5,245
IBM 70/A21	120MB	8,995	6,295
IBM P70/121	120MB	8,295	5,795
IBM 80/041	44MB	6,995	4,125
IBM 80/071	70MB	7,995	4,750
IBM 80/111	115MB	8,995	5,945
IBM 80/311	314MB	11,995	8,395
IBM 5250 EMULAT KITS			595-625
IBM PS/2 MEMORY			SCALL
IBM PS/2 PARTS - OVERNIGHT DEL			
H.P. LASERJET II/IID			695-2795

American Micro Computer Center
6073 N.W. 167th Street, G-25
Miami, FL. 33015
(305) 825-5565

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace

2nd Color Option Available

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

SPECIAL! *Call For Big Discount* **SPECIAL!**

286 LAPTOP 1 4MB/FD & 20 MB/HD.	$2999	VGA 16 BITS 512K	$199.00
2400 EXT MODEM	$105 / INT. $90	101A-KEYBOARD W/CLIP	$45.00
SEAGATE 20MB HD ST225	$199	COMPLETE 286-AT SYSTEM	$700.00

Everything you need for your PC. Barebone Systems (M Board/Case/Power), PC Cases, Monitors, Hard Disk Drives, Mono, Color, EGA, VGA and FD/HD Control Cards. Much more at low, low prices. All products 1-yr manufacturer's warranty. Money Orders, Cashier's Checks or COD Only. CA. residents add 6% sales tax

2727 S. CRODDY WAY, SUITE H, SANTA ANA, CA. 92704
Tel 800-776-8650 **MEGA-PC Tech. Co.** Fax: 714-850-0321

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP SPECIALS AND LOW, LOW PRICING

LATEST LAPTOP MODELS
ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC • COMPAQ
SHARP • HITACHI • EPSON
MITSUBISHI • DATAVUE • AMSTRAD
Call for availability on other models!

Convenient one-stop shopping for all your laptops, accessories and upgrades!

ORDER BEFORE 3:00 P.M. FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING
NEXT-DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE
OPEN 7 DAYS 9AM-10PM EST
FAST, FRIENDLY & DEPENDABLE SERVICE

COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED
12 Maiden Lane
Bound Brook NJ 08805
201-469-7678
CORPORATE CLIENT & COMMERCIAL LEASING WELCOME

"LOW PRICES FROM THE LAPTOP SPECIALISTS"
FAX: (201) 469-7544

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems Disk Drives

8088 8MHZ 640K 20MB CGA	$985
286 10MHZ 640K 40MB EGA	$1609
386 25MHZ 72MB HD Super VGA	$3369
BULLET 286 10MHZ upgrade XT	$205
SEAGATE ST251 40MB HD	$333
SONY 3.5" F. Drive 720K	$71
SONY 3.5" F. Drive 1.44MB	$91
FUJITSU 5.25" F. Drive 360K	$66
FUJITSU 5.25" F. Drive 1.2MB	$78
VIDEO-7 V-Ram VGA	$479
NANAO 16" Flexscan 1280x800	$989

DMC
1234 South St., Long Beach, CA. 90805
Tel: (213) 422-4444
Fax: (213) 422-7676

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad 1 (800) 825 - 4ADS

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Get The Word Out!
Your Product Has Been Chosen
EDITOR'S CHOICE

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. 212-503-5447.

** Minimum quantity 500 reprints

$4495

HI-Q TOWER 33 MHz 386
COMPLETE VGA SYSTEM
Landmark = 58.5 SI = 45.9
128K CACHE with 66 MB HARD DISK

- *14" VGA Monitor with 16 Bit VGA Adapter*
- *2 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB*
- *66 Mb 23 ms Hard Disk*
- *1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Controller*
- *128K Fast Cache RAM*
- *Socket for 80387 Socket & Weitek Math Co-Processor*
- *2 × 32 Bit, 5 × 16 Bit, 1 × 8 Bit Slot*
- *2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port*
- *Real Time Clock/CMOS Memory w/Battery Back-up*
- *230W Power Supply & TOWER Case Holds 5 Drives*
- *101 Key MaxiSwitch Keyboard*
- *3.3 or 4.01 DOS included*
- *Supports—MSDOS, OS/2, PC-MOS/386, UNIX, XENIX, DR-DOS, Concurrent DOS 386*

$3195

HI-Q TOWER 25 MHz 386
COMPLETE VGA SYSTEM
Landmark = 37.9 SI = 31.6
32K CACHE with 66 MB HARD DISK
1 MB RAM EXPANDABLE to 16 MB

$1895
HI-Q 20 MHz 386
SYSTEM
Landmark = 25 SI = 23
with 66 MB HARD DISK

- *1 MB RAM Expandable to 8 MB On-board • 66 Mb 23 ms Hard Disk*
- *1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Controller • 80387 Socket • 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port • Real Time Clock/CMOS Memory w/Battery Back-up • 230W Power Supply & Quality Case • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard • 3.3 or 4.01 DOS included • Supports—MSDOS, OS/2, PC-MOS/386, UNIX, XENIX, DR-DOS, Concurrent DOS 386*

Monitor and card not included

Hi-Q COMPUTERS

by HIQUALITY SYSTEMS, INC.

740 Mary Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-5836
fax
(408) 245-3108

1-800-827-5836

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

12 MONTH FREE PARTS & LABOR

FREE TECHNICAL PHONE SUPPORT

$2295

HI-Q 25 MHz 386 COMLETE
SYSTEM
Landmark = 34.5 SI = 29.5
with 66 MB HARD DISK

- *1 MB RAM Expandable to 8 MB On-board (384K Shadow RAM Included)*
- *66 MB 23 ms Hard Disk*
- *1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Controller*
- *12" Amber Monitor*
- *Hercules Compatible Monographics Card*
- *80387 Socket*
- *1 × 32 Bit, 5 × 16 Bit, 2 × 8 Bit Slot*
- *2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port*
- *Real Time Clock/CMOS Memory w/Battery Back-up*
- *230W Power Supply & Quality Case Holds 5 Drives*
- *101 Key Enhanced Keyboard*
- *3.3 or 4.01 DOS included*
- *Supports—MSDOS, OS/2, PC-MOS/386, UNIX, XENIX, DR-DOS, Concurrent DOS 386*

$1595

HI-Q 16 MHz 386-SX
SYSTEM
Landmark = 21.6 SI = 19
with 66 MB HARD DISK
Monitor and card not included

$995

HI-Q 12 MHz 286-AT
COMPLETE SYSTEM
Landmark = 15.9 SI = 13.4
with MONITOR

- *640K RAM Expandable to 4 MB On-board • 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive • 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Controller • 12" Monochrome monitor • Hercules Compatible Monographics Card w/printer port • Real Time Clock/CMOS Memory w/Battery Back-up • 230W Power Supply & Quality Case (full or baby size) • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard • 3.3 or 4.01 DOS included*

WHY DO PEOPLE KEEP BUYING FROM HI-Q?

We at Hi-Q Computers have built our successful business based upon honesty, integrity, and customer satisfaction.

In the past several years, in Silicon Valley, we have sold over 5,000 systems to satisfied customers such as UC San Francisco, Cal State Chico, Stanford University, San Jose State University, the State Government, etc. ...

We still believe in customer satisfaction as you can see by our guarantees and free telephone technical support offered. Much of our business comes to us from referred customers.

We pledge to offer the best product for the lowest possible price. Call our 800 line today and check us out, you'll be glad you did.

WARRANTIES—TERMS—POLICIES

• 30 Day Money Back Customer Satisfaction • 12 Month 100% Parts & Labor Guarantee • Visa, MasterCharge—NO Surcharge • COD, Money Orders, Cashiers Checks, Corporate PO's • Fast & Easy—Lease/Purchase Programs • Free 800 Line Technical Phone Support • Daily UPS Shipping • Call for Accessories, Upgrades, and Peripherals • Nationwide Service Contracts Available. **TERMS:** • Prices subject to change at any time • All prices are cash—FOB our plant • Shipping, insurance, and COD are extra • No Surcharge for Credit Cards • Company Terms on credit approval • California residents add 7% Sales Tax. **POLICIES:** Shipping, COD, & Insurance not refundable. Hi-Q has the right to use comparable quality parts as defined. Hi-Q has the option to replace or repair defective parts. Defective parts or equipment must be returned to Hi-Q for warranty freight pre-paid. Returned goods will be refunded within 30 days.

$650

HI-Q 10 MHz Turbo XT
COMPLETE SYSTEM
Landmark = 15.9 SI = 13.4
with MONITOR

- *640K RAM On-board • 2–360K Floppy Drives • Floppy Drive Controller • 12" Monochrome monitor • Hercules Compatible Monographics Card w/printer port • 165W Power Supply & Quality Case • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard • 3.3 DOS included*

ORDER TODAY! 1-800-827-5836 7 DAYS A WEEK. DEALERS & VARS WELCOME

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

DISK DRIVES

* HARD DRIVES REPAIR COUPON

Capacity	Flat Rate	SPECIAL
10-19 mb	$99	$89.50
20-29 mb	$125	$112.50
30-39 mb	$175	$135.00
40-49 mb	$150	$157.50
50-85 mb	$210	$189.00
86-120 mb	$275	$247.50
120-150 mb	$325	$292.50
151-275 mb	$425	$382.50
276-380 mb	$495	$445.50

Test & Eval $25

*DATA RECOVERY, CALL

VALID THROUGH 11/15/89
We Repair Most Major Brands

5¼" FLOPPY DRIVES REPAIR
FLAT RATE ONLY $45

90 day warranty on all repairs.
5 day turn-around time.

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
21011 Itasca St. #F
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone (818) 709-6400

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIG HARD DISK KITS - CDC CONTROL DATA Maxtor

- Drive, 1:1 Interleave Controller, Cables & Software Are Included
- Both External And Internal Subsystem Kits Are Available

Capacity MB	45	68	71	96	109	120	158	158	160	338	338
Access Time Ms	18	18	28	27	28	27	14	14	29	16	16
Transfer Rate	5	7.5	5	10	7.5	5	10	10	5	10	10
Interface	MFM	RLL	MFM	SCSI	RLL	MFM	SCSI	ESDI	MFM	SCSI	ESDI
Size	3.5"	3.5"	5.25"	3.5"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"
Price	480	550	650	733	700	1280	1100	1150	1450	1650	1700

Perisol Technology
800 447 8226
408 988 2232
Disk Storage Solutions

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD CARDS

48 Mb to 251 Mb

Hassle free Just Plug 'N' Run
for PC, AT and 386 computers
ULTRAFAST Disk Caching
controller **0.5 msec acc. time**
PC RADIO plug n play card
news or music while you work
use spkrs/hdphns
save $$$ **GREAT LOW PRICES**
2 yr ltd warranty on all our prds.
PDEL Inc **1800 848 7335**

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

FORMATTED DISKETTES
BASF, MITSUBISHI, SONY

5.25" DS/DD	$.44
5.25" DS/HD	$.79
3.50" DS/DD	$.95
3.50" DS/HD	$2.45

* MSDOS & APPLE Formats
* Includes Sleeves & Labels
* Price Based On Qty 250
* Private Labeling Available
* Colored Media Add $.06
* Same Day Shipping

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0900

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

media source

DISKETTES

100% Certified & Guaranteed.
First Quality. No Seconds.

5¼" DS/DD 100 Per Lot With Labels, Sleeves	.27¢
5¼" DS/DD 50 Per Lot With Labels	.75¢
5¼" Sony DS 50 Per Lot With Labels	.90¢
5¼" High Density 50 Per Lot With Labels, Sleeves	.89¢
5¼" High Density Minimum of 10	$2.75

1-800-356-2553

We accept MasterCard, VISA & Discover Cards. COD available. Next day air available $4.00 per lot shipping and handling. In GA (404) 952-0110.

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

Name Brands ★ Low $$

EXPANSION BOARDS

AST Sixpackplus (64-384k)	$129
Advantage (128k-1.5M)	$249
Advantage2 386 for PS2 80 W/Ok	$429
Rampage 286 Plus (Ok-8M)	$379
Rampage2 286 for PS2 50/60	$call
Intel Above 286 Plus (512k-2M)	$399
Above 286 PS Plus (512k-2M)	$449
Above Board 2 PlusPS2 (Ok-2M)	$299
Inboard 386 PC (1M) $call AT (Ok)	$829
Quadboard (0-384k)	$129

GRAPHICS CARDS
HERCULES Mono: $189; ATI VIP $289
QUAD Prosync: $call; VEGA VGA $299

HARD DRIVES
SEAGATE Kits from 20mb $279
MINISCRIBE Kits. from 20mb $289
PLUS Hard cards from $519
MEMORY 64k,256k,1MB,SimmsModules $call
FLOPPY DRIVES; Toshiba for PC, AT $89. 1.2MB, $99. 3.5"; $99
External 5-1/4" drives for PS2 $call
COMPUTERS..AST, SAMSUNG
Tape Backup Maynard, Everex

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place, Mornstown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 * Visa,MC,Check or COD

DISKETTES

SONY
100% CERTIFIED QUALITY FOR LESS!

3½" DS/DD 87¢
3½" DS/HD 2.29
LIFETIME WARRANTY
Price based on quantity of 300 in bulk includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

• 24 Hour Shipment •
MEGASoft
P O Box 710 Freehold NJ 07728
CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs

PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING - M-F
OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA NO SALES TAX

DYNAMIC RAM			
SIMM	256Kx36	80 ns	$400.00
SIMM	1Mx9	70 ns	190.00
SIMM	1Mx9	80 ns	150.00
SIMM	256Kx9	80 ns	70.00
1Mbit	1Mx1	100 ns	12.90
41256	256Kx1	60 ns	7.25
41256	256Kx1	80 ns	6.25
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	4.15
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	3.50
4464	64Kx4	120 ns	5.00
41264	64Kx4	120 ns	11.95
EPROM			
27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns	$22.00
27512	64Kx8	200 ns	9.50
27256	32Kx8	150 ns	7.25
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	4.50
STATIC RAM			
62256P-10	32Kx8	100 ns	$20.95
6264P-12	8Kx8	120 ns	5.95
6116AP-12	2Kx8	120 ns	4.50

OPEN 8½ DAYS, 7:30 AM-10 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.
SAT DELIVERY PREPAID 3% FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY 9:30 AM
No minimum order
(918) 267-4961

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

FREE INFO FREE

- Best Prices in USA!!
- Free DRAM Advice!
- Free Coprocessor Advice!
- Free Intel Slotware Advice!
- Superior Service!
- Wholesale Distributor!
- Free Call! Free Info!

McDonald & Associates
2544 S 156th Circle
Omaha NE 68130
1-800-338-1531 24 hrs 7 days

PC MAGAZINE'S MARKETPLACE IS YOUR CONNECTION TO 700,000 BRAND SPECIFIERS
1 (800) 825-4ADS

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

■ EXPANSION UNITS

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	80-100	$CALL
1MBIT	100ns	$11.25
514256	100ns	$11.75
41464	150ns	$ 3.95
41256	120ns	$ 3.65
✓ 41256	150ns	$ 3.50
51258	100ns	$ 4.50
✓ 4164	150ns	$ 2.35

* MATH COPROCESSORS — 80387 33, 80387 25, 80387 20, 80387 16, 80387SX, 80C287A, 80287-10, 80287-8, 8087-1, 8087-2

* E PROMS

* CPU

I.C. EXPRESS

(800) 892-8889 - (800) 882-8181

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERFORMANCE PERIPHERALS for TOSHIBA LAPTOP COMPUTERS

*2400 bps Expansion Slot Internal Modems for T1100+, T1200, T1600, T3100, T5100, T5200
M24EC - $399 RJ11 & Acoustic Coupler jacks
M24ES - $399 RJ11 jack, RS232 COMMS DB-9

*2400 bps Internal Modem for Toshiba T1000
M24IC - $349 RJ11 & Acoustic Coupler jacks

*2400 bps Built-In Modem for T1200, T1600
M24BI - $299 RJ11 jack, power control mode

*COMMS-2 Expansion Slot Card: S232E - $199
*Dual COMMS Expansion Card: D232E - $299
*SCSI Alt2 I/O Expansion Card: SCSIE - $299
*COMMS-2 Internal T1000 Card: S232I - $149

*AdaptaPOWER external battery power packs and power adapters for the laptop computers

PRODUCT R&D Corporation
1194 Pacific #201, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
Phone (805) 546-9713 FAX (805) 546-9716

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DHT ASSOCIATES
TEL: (818) 448-9304

AT 286, AT 386, AT 386 — TEAC, MAXTOR, MAXTOR, STORAGE, PARADISE, WESTERN DIGITAL, NANAO, DATA TECH CORP (DTC), EPSON PRINTER

VISA Tech. Support/Service (818) 401-3800

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace

2nd Color Option Available

PC MAGAZINE
is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM - Standard computer publishing.
Join the winning team and place your ad
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825 - 4ADS

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Get The Word Out!
Your Product Has Been Chosen EDITOR'S CHOICE.

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:
Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.
** Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

■ PERIPHERALS

REEL 9-TRACK GENIUS

OVERLAND DATA will bring out the **GENIUS IN YOU** when it comes to connecting your PC to the mini/mainframe world. **OUR ENGINEERS DESIGNED** the most successful tape drives, controllers and software in use today. Call the experts . . . **ODI!**

- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL
- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2 & Compat.
- 800, 1600, 3200, & 6250 BPI
- Outstanding Customer Support
- 24 hour delivery available on Cipher, Qualstar, Anritsu & M4

Overland Data
"Experience Makes The Difference"

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL ODI TODAY AT 1-800-PC-9TRAK

5600 Kearny Mesa Rd. • San Diego, CA 92111 • FAX: 619/571-0982
Phone #: 619/571-5555 • 1-800-729-8725

SAVE ON **9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM**
FOR IBM PC/XT/AT & PS-2

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy installation

call **(818) 343-8505** or write to:
CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 183 Tarzana, CA 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PLOTTERS

Plotters for people who want more but can't afford expensive.

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zericon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

$1695.-$2995.

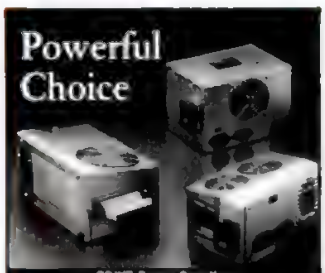
Our D size starts at $1695 and our A-E model is only $2995 direct from Zericon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about our money back guarantee. 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536.
In CA (415) 490-8380
FAX: (415) 490-3906

(800) 727-8380

ZERICON
More Plotter. Not More Money.
CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SUPPLIES

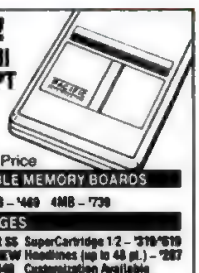


PC/XT Power Supplies	
Standard 150W (UL fully tested)	$69
Silencer 150W (Run 84% quieter)	$129
Turbo-Cool 150W (Run 25°-40° cooler)	$149
Turbo-Cool 200W (Run 30°-45° cooler)	$189
AT/386 Power Supplies	
Standard 200W (UL fully tested)	$99
Silencer 200W (Run 69% quieter)	$149
Turbo-Cool 250W (Run 20°-35° cooler)	$189
Turbo 375W (Industry's best 2yr warr.)	$299
COMPAQ Power Supplies	
CP160W (Original Portable upgrade)	$169
CD270W (Deskpro upgrade 2yr warr.)	$249

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-9513 VISA/MC/COD/PO
CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

NEW!
LASERJET II POSTSCRIPT FOR LE$$
Pacific Page cartridge
Call for Lowest Price



LJ II EXPANDABLE MEMORY BOARDS
1MB – $277 2MB – $469 4MB – $730

FONT CARTRIDGES
From A to Z – Lowest $$. SuperCartridge 1-2 – $319/$519
25 in 1 – $287 NEW Headlines (up to 48 pt.) – $287
123/Spreadsheet – $149 Customization Available

PRINTER ENHANCEMENTS
Laser Plotter (HPGL Soft Emu.) – $129/$189
Plotter in a Cartridge (HPGL Hard Emu.) – $287
LaserTorq (Fastest Spool) – $69

PACIFIC data products
NO SURCHARGE
1940 Colmer Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
Phone: (213) 478-4477
FAX: (213) 478-4778
DH systems

CALL (800) 747-HPLJ
Lowest Prices Guaranteed
CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

LaserJet II & IID

MEMORY EXPANSION
— With 4 MB Capacity

1MB	$294
2MB	$458
4MB	$749

718-854-4864
EXP COMPUTER FAX 718-854-4826
CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BETTER PRINTER CONTROL
PRINTSELECTOR provides a menu of printer functions & embeds printer control inside documents. It's better because menu controlled menu generators allow you to customize embedded controls and menus for your printer and your needs. MSDOS 5.25" only $50.00 + $4.00 S/H + 6.5% sales tax in CA.
Brook King Systems
10064-7 Larwin Ave
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 882-8451

SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE BOARD™
PC SECURITY

½ SIZE SECURITY BOARD
- Stop floppy boot—Require password to boot PC
- Real-time disk encrypt—prevent boot sector virus
- Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
- Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
- Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
- IBM XT, AT Bus—DOS V3.0+

Price **$149.95**
add $.00—shipping/handling
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted
Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111208, Pittsburgh, PA 15238
CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE'S MARKETPLACE IS YOUR CONNECTION TO 700,000 BRAND SPECIFIERS
1 (800) 825-4ADS

SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

SEC. 125 & 401 (K)
Benefit Plan Administration! Computes tax savings to employers and employees, maintains individual account balances, prints reimbursement checks. Comprehensive reporting and discrimination testing. Menu driven, sample legal documents, 30-day money back guarantee. Single company $495, multiple $1995
Interval Software
P.O. Box 592
Centerville, UT 84014
801-224-9827

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS
*GENERAL LEDGER *ACCTS PAYABLE
*dINVOICER & A/R *SALES ANALYSIS
*SERVICE BILLING *ORDER ENTRY
*JOB COSTING *JOB ESTIMATING
*PURCH ORD/INVENTORY *PAYROLL
$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 2, 3 or 3+ Source Code
dATAMAR SYSTEMS
4876-P Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107
(619) 223-3344
Visa-M/C-AMEX-Check-COD

PC-FUND
The leading fund accounting system for local govts and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 depts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers.
AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC
P.O. Box 773028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(800) 551-4458 (303) 879-5770

DEALER OPPORTUNITY
The PYRAMID SYSTEM is the new standard in business management and accounting software. Comprehensive, integrated, easy to learn and use, power of data processing with freedom of word processing. Software consultants, don't miss this opportunity call for your complete demo diskpak today!
INTEGRATED LOGIC SYSTEMS, Inc.
32 Edgerton Road
Akron, Ohio 44303
(216) 434-4163

POINT Of Sale Register
POSREG is an innovative program that works with the Champion III acct. package to make a sophisticated cash register of a PC. It is fast, adaptable and offers: accurate inventory and acct. reports updated from register, security systems with automatic recovery and multiple registers can be networked.
OLIVEIRA BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC
201 Centennial St., Suite 401-C
Glenwood Springs, CO 81602
(303) 945-2854 1 (800) 228-8893

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

ACCOUNTING

MIP FUND ACCOUNTING

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account coding. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget and Lotus/DBase Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles.
MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS
505 East Huntland Dr., Suite 340
Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUND

BUSINESS

PINMAP™

Create old-fashioned pin maps on your PC. Plot your ZIP-based data using colored dots on a US map. Use your mouse to ZOOM and LOOK at data values and city names. Define custom AREAS. Easy, yet powerful. For EGA, VGA. . .$750 complete. Call or write for samples.
HAWTHORNE SOFTWARE COMPANY, INC
P.O. Box 35
Hawthorne, NJ 07507
201-304-0014

BUSINESS

Get the power of the hour.

Timeslips III can track, bill and analyze all the hours that used to vanish each billing period. It can help you increase your billable hours by as much as 25%.

It's got a built-in memory-resident stopwatch, customizable bill formats, full accounts receivables and a custom report generator. Timeslips III even produces client mailing labels, rolodex cards and filefolder labels.

There's also an entire family of Timeslips III products, including an accounting software link, a network version, even a spell checker.

"A Jewel Of A Billing Program" rated 9.3 by INFOWORLD.

Timeslips® III

It turns time into money.

Look for Timeslips III at software dealers nationwide or order directly for only $299.95 at 1-800-338-5314, ext. 44 (in MA, 508-768-6100).

North Edge Software 239 Western Ave. Essex, MA 01929

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Do-it-Yourself Business Plan

Tim Berry's **Business Plan Toolkit** for PC or Mac, praised by *Inc, Home Office, Bankers Monthly, Corporate Cash Flow*: "...well thought-out, clearly written ... includes all the spreadsheets you need, designed to provide all the standard analyses such as multiyear profit and loss, ratio analysis, sales forecasts and the like ... some impressive graphs ... a great buy." With fully-linked financials, sample plan, text files, and manual. $99.95

Palo Alto Software

(415) 325-3190

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

MULTI-LINE PC-DOS BBS

You can have up to 32 users on one computer with NO LANS or DOS extenders. TBBS requires only DOS and lets you customize a secure, reliable, full featured information system. You can mix local and remote lines at speeds up to 19.2kb. Call now for full details and access to a demo system.
eSoft Inc
15200 East Girard Avenue, Suite 2550
Aurora, Colorado 80014
(303) 699-6565

COMMUNICATIONS

BARR High-Performance RJE Workstations

BARR RJE products transform IBM PC, PS/2, and compatible computers into versatile RJE workstations for communicating with mainframes.

Features:
- multiple printers
- unattended operation
- print speeds over 6,000 lpm
- electronic forms management
- line speeds to 128,000 bps
- dial-up or dedicated lines
- LAN gateway service
- easy to learn and use
- menu-driven
- nine-track tape support
- advanced file transfer
- internal synchronous modems: 201C, 208AB, V.32

Mainframe Protocols Supported:
SNA RJE with SDLC, Token Ring Network, or four 3270 sessions.
HASP BSC multileaving 3780 and 2780 BSC

BARR Barr Systems, Inc.
4131 NW 28 Lane
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARR-SYS or
800-227-7797

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIUSER ONLINE INFOHOST

You can now place a database of services and goods on-line using your PC, and allow up to 32 simultaneous users to dial in to your PC, accessing information, leaving messages, and making purchases via modem. InfoHost features a customizable relational database that can be adapted to a variety of applications.
Free Online Demo: (201) 288-7792 (Modem 8/1/N)
A-COMM Electronics, Inc. . . InfoHost Group
TEL: (201) 288-7885
FAX: (201) 288-1801

ChipChat for OS/2

Get your computer chips chatting with the rest of the world. ChipChat is state-of-the-art communications software for OS/2 Presentation Manager. ChipChat does file transfers, terminal emulations, and electronic mail in a "windowed" OS/2 environment.
CAWTHON SOFTWARE GROUP
24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124-1897
Phone: 313-565-4000

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

CONSTRUCTION

CONTROL YOUR JOB COSTS

With our PC Contractor job cost accounting system. The Complete software for contractors incl Payroll, Receivables, Payables, Job Cost & General Ledger. Everything you need to lower overhead, trim job costs, & improve your cash-flow. $1595 incl. FREE phone support & 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.
Trump's Software Services, Inc
209 South Main Street
Crown Point, Indiana 46307
(219) 662-9395

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders and contractors. Job cost, billing and draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount and retention tracking, all in one package—$795. Reviewed and approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting and Payroll.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

DATA BASE

dBASE III PLUS Workalike Free Trial, Send No Money

PC MAGAZINE MAY 17, 88' said,
"1 on 1 is a programmable relational DBMS. . .faster operation in the interactive mode . . . the menu mode is a fancier and more complete version of dBASE's Assistant mode . . . 1 on 1 = 3 !! is a great deal for those who would be glad to have a dBASE III PLUS clone".
FREE 30 day trial full program, (USA only) just write, or buy now, money back guarantee. Call 203-375-0914 $69 + $5 s/h chk/AmEx

1 on 1 Computer Solutions, Inc.
26 Finchwood Drive
Trumbull, CT 06611
dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

Data Entry/Validation

Accounting	Document Tracking
Payroll	Purchasing
Inventory	Market Research
Order Entry	Human Resources

ENTRYPOINT 90 creates customized applications for any type of system.

- Menu-driven development tools
- Paint-the-screen image editor
- Multiple export options
- Toll-free tech support hotline
- Award-winning manuals

Call today for a **FREE** demo disk and **NEW** Application Catalog.

DATALEX
(800) 962-8888
(415) 362-4466

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification.
Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, extremely easy to use.
Paint the screen formatting in minutes. Fully menu driven.
A complete edit language.

PC $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400®, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-4443
800/366-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Molash Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Exxon, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX — for experience, quality, and service
490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(408) 973-9292

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KeyEntry III
Using dedicated, on-line or older systems? Let KeyEntry III, the most widely used system IN THE WORLD, show you the *full* potential of PC-based data entry. UNMATCHED features and capabilities. Supports networked and stand-alone PCs. Call today for complete Evaluation Package!
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35233
(800) 533-6879 or (205) 251-2985

DATA TRANSFER

UNIVERSAL DATA COMPATIBILITY
Crossfile—An intelligent, seamless, interactive data link for DOS-based applications including spreadsheet, database and vertical market programs • Capture any data • Select only the fields and records to move • Move data easily to another application $149.95. All charge cards. 60-day money-back guarantee.
Saxon Systems, Inc.
18007 Kensington Ave.
Cerritos, CA 90701
(213) 404-4030

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

OPTICAL CHARACTER RECOGNITION (OCR)

EZ-OCR is an economical package designed for the user who wants to convert scanned images into ascii files with speed and ease. There are no complicated setups (i.e. line spacing) required. Just select the fonts found in the scanned document and proceed with the conversion. EZ-OCR completes the conversion rapidly and even allows you to enter a batch mode so you can convert all of your documents overnight.
EZ-OCR can read most fonts and, just in case, can be self-taught new ones. EZ-OCR is compatible with most major scanning package formats.
Compare EZ-OCR with its competitors. At $139.90 it costs hundreds of dollars less. You will find it an extremely economical package that is quick and easy to use.

EZ-OCR

To order, send $139.90 to:
JF DESIGNS
Box 12321, Charleston, SC 29412
(800) 727-8949

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

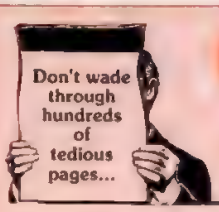
Optical Character Recognition (OCR)
PC-OCR™ software converts printed/typed documents into editable text files for your desktop publishing system. Supports HP ScanJet, Canon, Panasonic and most other desktop scanners. Pre-trained for many popular fonts and trainable to read virtually any typestyle, incl. foreign fonts. Reads proportional text, matrix printer output and Xerox copies. $385.
Check/AMEX/VISA/MC/COD
Essex Publishing Co.
P.O. Box 391
Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
(201) 783-6940

PERSONALIZED FONT CARTRIDGE
for *DeskJet*, *LaserJet* and compatible printers. Place your Signature, Letterhead, Logo and Mix & Match fonts from our library of hand tuned bit-mapped fonts. Let *IT!* reduce your printing cost by printing your Letterhead, Text and Signature all at the same time. Save Time, Money & get constant professional looking documents. Call for info.
Innovative Type, Inc.
13 Fairview Circle
Groveland, MA 01834
(508) 372-7046

EDUCATION

BSc & MS in COMPUTER SCIENCE
The American Institute for CS offers an in depth correspondence program to earn your BSc & MS degrees in Computer Science at home. BSc subj. covered are: MS/DOS, Basic, Pascal, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating Systems. MS program incl. subjects in Software Engineering and A.I.
AMERICAN INST for COMPUTER SCIENCES
1704-CO 11th Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35205
TOLL FREE 1-800-872-AICS

EDUCATION



THROW AWAY YOUR COMPUTER MANUALS!

Learn popular software programs with:

VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS

VIDEO COURSES AVAILABLE	
Lotus 1-2-3 (4-1/2 hrs) *	$ 99.95
WordPerfect 5.0 (5 hrs) *	149.95
DOS 3.3 (4-1/2 hrs)	149.95
dBase III+ (4 hrs) *	159.95
Symphony (4 hrs) *	179.95
DisplayWrite IV (4 hrs) *	179.95
Enable (4 hrs) *	179.95
Ventura Publisher (2-1/2 hrs)	179.95
Ventura Techniques (3 hrs)	179.95
Aldus PageMaker 3.0 (3 hrs)	199.95
MultiMate Advantage II (4 hrs) *	199.95
dBase IV (4 hrs) *	199.95

FOR BEGINNERS	
DOS for Hard Disks *	159.95
Intro to IBM PS/2 *	159.95
Intro to IBM-PC/XT/AT (90 min)	79.95
Microsoft Works (90 min)	79.95
Q & A (90 min)	79.95
Intro to Spreadsheets (90 min)	79.95
Shake Hands with Your Computer	59.95
How to Build Your Own PC	59.95
FOR THE MACINTOSH	
HyperCard	59.95
MicroSoft Word 4.0	129.95
PageMaker 3.0	199.95

*** Ask about receiving one Continuing Education Unit (CEU) for each.**

These 'Studio-Quality' Video Training Courses are self-contained training guides, which demonstrate every command in a given software package, while showing the computer screen and keyboard **simultaneously.** Money-Back Guarantee!

PRODUCT INFO & COMPLETE BROCHURE
1-800-537-1641

Dealer/Quantity Discounts Available • Major Credit Cards Accepted

MICHAEL HALVERSON & ASSOCIATES
1313 Newburgh Road • Westland, Michigan 48185
(313) 729-0325 • FAX (313) 729-0238

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bilingual Power!

The Language Assistants™ are ready to help you study and write in a foreign language. Each Assistant features:

- On-line *Random House*® bilingual dictionaries
- Complete conjugations for over 2,000 verbs
- A wide range of grammar help topics
- An easy accent entry utility
- *Replace Word-for-Word* to translate each word
- Instant access from your word processor!

Spanish, French, German, and Italian Assistants™ available.

Only $49.95 each, $3 Shipping. 30-day money-back guarantee.

MICROTAC SOFTWARE
4655 Cass Street, Suite 304
San Diego, CA 92109
(619) 272-5700

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext.316

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS
The AEMAS system is designed for Architects, Engineers & other firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, Payroll, A/P, A/R, Invoicing, Personnel Scheduling, Report Generator and General Ledger. Runs on DOS, XENIX & NOVELL.
DATA-BASICS
11000 Cedar Road, Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

PC Magazine Marketplace

2nd Color Option Available

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

ENGINEERING

MICROCONTROLLER SUPPORT

Our extensive line of cross-compilers lets you create a Forth-83 Standard high-level language for all popular microprocessors. Host Uniforth™ on your PC for an ideal fast multitasking real-time control system. Opt. image processing, telecom. & graphics. Custom programming available. Free catalog!

Unified Software Systems
P.O. Box 21294
Columbus, OH 43221-0294
(614)-459-7735 (BBS) (614)-459-7736

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

SPORTS HANDICAPPING SOFTWARE

HORSE RACING-$32.95, Enhanced $52.95, Advanced-$67.95. GREYHOUND RACING-$32.95, Enhanced-$52.95, Advanced-$77.95. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, 1/8 or 3/4, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball-$52.95 each. Handicap races and games in minutes!

Write: Software Exchange, P.O. Box 5382-PC, W. Bloomfield, MI 48033, (313) 626-7208.
VISA & MasterCard orders toll free

FREE INFO 1-800-527-9467

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™

The MOST COMPREHENSIVE Lottery Software Program on the Market Today for PICK-6 Games! ***Now Sold in all 50 states and 17 Foreign countries!***

- Store Past 1000 Winning Lottery Numbers and Dates!
- Track as many State or International Lottery Games as you want! No Limit!
- Produce EXPERT Trend Charts to Identify Those HOT and DUE Numbers!
- Analyze Hits 4 ways: Bell Curves, Recency, Percentages, Frequencies, MORE!
- Produce STATISTICS for ALL Numbers You Play – NO Randomizing Here!
- Select Numbers to Play 5 Different Ways! You Choose what YOU Like Best!
- Check Your Bets For WINNING Combinations! Record ALL Systems Played!
- Store up to 2 BONUS NUMBERS (Play all international games!)
- ***We include Lottery Data Base for State Game of YOUR CHOICE (Please specify)!***
- Print Charts, Statistics, Recorded Numbers and WHEELING SYSTEMS!

Choose From the Worlds MOST Popular WHEELING SYSTEMS!

No other lottery software package provides all of these features! When we say complete, WE MEAN COMPLETE! Easy to use MENU DRIVEN SCREENS. Printer and Color Monitor recommended but not required for use. All wheeling systems and program features take only SECONDS to complete! Detailed Lottery user manual included. Why pay more for less? *Use our Years of experience with Your computer advantage!*

The 50 SYSTEM LOTTERY WHEELER . . . PLUS!™

50 NEW wheels PLUS the ability to add your own favorites to the system! Use "Stand Alone" OR link to the Tracker Data Base to extract those HOT and DUE numbers! Circle reader service card for more information!

Don't Hesitate! Place your Order Now!

ONLY: **$39.95** Plus $2.00 S&H

MC/Visa Call Toll Free **1-800-824-7888, Ext. 283**

For Canadian Callers: **1-800-544-2600**

Entertainment On-Line®, Inc. P.O. Box 553, Dept. PC, Westboro, MA 01581

The *PREMIERE* Lottery Software and Audio Products Company

MC, Visa and MO orders shipped within 1 week. Please allow 2 weeks for Personal Checks.
MA Residents add 5% sales tax. © 1989 Entertainment-On-Line®, Inc.

Order Direct or see Your Local Software Dealer.

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT SOFTWARE

For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles

World's Largest Distributor

Now-Same Day Shipping

Volume I	$11.95 ppd
Volume II	$11.95 ppd
Volume III	$16.95 ppd
M1 thru M9	$5.00 each ppd
Catalog Disk	$5.00 ppd

Check or money order accepted
Foreign orders & 3.5" orders add $1.00 per disk
AOS ● P.O. Box 106-PC ● Marion, CT 06444

Must state age is over 21

New Series

IBM is a registered trademark

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

ANNOUNCING THE NEW $35 MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION . . .

GUARANTEED.

MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, easy-to-use, menu-driven with on-line help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS . . .

- Manages your cash, checking, savings and credit cards
- Prepares your budget and compares it against your actual results
- Prints eight types of financial statements (including net worth), six types of inquiry reports, and three dimensional pie and bar charts
- Lets you optionally save any report to disk or display it on screen. You can even export directly to Lotus 1-2-3, or Quattro
- Prints any type of pin feed (or laser) check, manages mail lists . . . prints labels and index cards
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates and loan payments . . . prints amortization and accumulation schedules
- Estimates your personal income tax. Provides password protection & much more
- **30 day money back guarantee** (excluding shipping)

Personal Technologies

Dept. M
375 Collins Rd NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

For Same Day Shipping
VISA MC C.O.D. ORDERS CALL
1-800-223-6925
In Canada call 319 395 7300 FAX 319 395 0217
Or send check or money order payable to Personal Technologies

CIRCLE 895 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Investment Charting

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

METASTOCK PROFESSIONAL™

$295

Demo Disk—$5

Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, bonds, commodities, mutual funds, options, etc. Features multiple movable windows, 40+ pre-programmed indicators, user formulas, profit tester, unattended operation, plus much more! Compatible with 16+ data services. For complete literature, call toll-free:

1-800-882-3040

EQUIS International, Inc.
Box 26743 S.L.C., UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

"THE MORTGAGE ANALYZER"

Bi-weekly mortgages are the hottest concept in money mgmt. Money & USA Today claim that thousands of $$ can be saved over the life of a loan W/O refinancing or add'l pymts. Analyzer compares bi-weekly with present plan. A must for the money conscious. Great for ARM's & other loans 3 5/5 25 disk $30.

KLN Software
P.O. Box 3075
Shawnee, KS 66203
COD orders call 1-800-825-0192 Ext. 573

Legal, Finance, Real Estate

EXEC-AMORT™

Loan Amortizer Plus Software

for IBM-PC,AT,PS2 series & compatibles

- Used by thousands of Attorneys
- Used by hundreds of Banks
- Used by big CPA's
- Used Nationwide!
- Used for Judgments/Child Pmt's
- Used to verify lender's figures!!

- Loan Amortizations
- APR'S comply to US Regulation Z
- 10 Digit Accuracy
- Fixed & Adjustable Rates
- Irregular Payments
- Points & Fees
- Prepaid Interest
- Extra Payments
- PMI Payments
- Balloon Payments
- Solve for the Unknown
- Present Value
- Future Value
- Net Present Value
- Internal Rate of Return
- Yield & Loan Price
- Easy to use menus
- User configurable rounding
- Great for client services!
- FREE Reg. 2 compliance benchmark test with purchase!

Only **$149.95** + $5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-9448 or 313/791-0770
Check, Visa, MC, Amex & Discover are welcome.
COD order's additional $2.75

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

FINANCIAL

the Rugg & Steele
Mutual Fund Selector™
THE INTELLIGENT WAY TO INVEST

FIND THE BEST FUNDS THE WAY THE PROS DO

- Over 1,800 Mutual Funds & Market Indexes
- 51 Fields of data per fund. 10-year history!
- Search, Rank, Average, Total, Filter & COMPARE mutual funds
- Pull-Down Menus & tremendous ease-of-use
- Reports: 10 presentation-quality reports
- On-Line Help System and User's Manual
- Export data to word processors & spreadsheets
- The BEST PRODUCT at the BEST PRICE!
- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Quarterly Equity or Fixed Income for $189, both for $299
Monthly Equity or Fixed Income for $299, both for $499

Rugg & Steele, Inc. 800 676-FUND (3863)
6433 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Dept. C1, Suite 108
Canoga Park, CA 91303 VISA & Mastercard

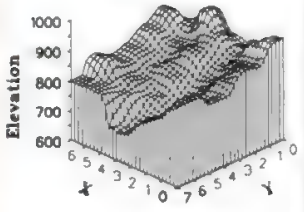
CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOWCHARTING

BETTER FLOWCHARTER
Know before you buy! EASYFLOW is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 50,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC Magazine. See the "Index to Advertisers" under HAVENTREE to find our large display ad in this issue. Now available with 30-day MONEY-BACK guarantee.
HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035
Telefax: (613) 544-9632

GRAPHICS

Can your plotting program do this?



CoPlot can!

CoPlot is part of our full line of software for scientists and engineers:
CoStat - for statistics,
CoPlot - for scientific graphs,
CoDraw - for technical drawings.
$99 each or $259 for all three.
John Dvorak says: "Don't let the low price fool you; this is excellent software."

CoHort Software (415) 524-9878
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(This ad was created with CoPlot.)

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

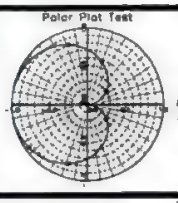
GRAPHICS

Try Us Free!

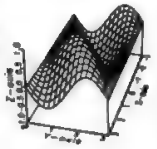
Slides From Your PC
We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Harvard, Freelance, Pixie and Mirage on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free."

1-800-222-2592
Accent Presentations, Inc.
12780 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Graphic™
"All the C Language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own. Highly recommended" – PC Magazine
Scientific Endeavors
508 N. Kentucky St., Kingston, TN 37763
(615) 376-4146 FAX: (615) 376-1571



CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAFPLUS
Power Pack Your PrtSC Key!
Only $49.95
Grafplus™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communicator by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.
- Link into Pagemaker or Ventura
- Scale the image to any size
- Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black
- Print vertically or horizontally
- Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printer

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave. S.W. Suite 203
Seattle WA 98116
206-937-1081

ART MACHINES
PRODUCTS and SYSTEMS for
BUSINESS GRAPHICS
VIDEO ANIMATION
DESKTOP PUBLISHING
■ All of the top professional software and hardware
■ Turnkey custom integrated systems, service and support
611 Broadway #613, NYC, NY 10012
CALL: 1 - 800 - 842 - 6417 FAX: 1 - 212 - 473 - 2804
for complete information

DYNAMIC GRAPHICS LIBRARIES!
Contour, Bar, Pie, X-Y, Log & 3D FISHNET Graphs are autoscaling. Dynamic 3D motion of models. Fast polygon fill. Write 1 routine to support CGA/EGA/VGA/Herc & Dot Matrix/Laser/Plotters at full resolution. Print screen. NO ROYALTY. For Basic, Fortran & C. Begins $140 + $30 Src
CHIRP TECHNICAL SERVICES
P.O. Box 551
Del Mar, CA 92014-0551
(619) 632-9510

GRAPHIC TOOLS LIBRARY
SCANPRO. Bitmapped Graphics. Save, Display, Cut, Copy, paste, 16 Opr (Add, Sub.), Window/Screen. Auto Scale, Rotate, Skew, Mirror, Stencil, Tile fill, Text, Fonts. Animation. $149. Compare Quality.
PC—VDI. Complete Graphics. Fast text at any angle and size. No zagged lines. Outline fillable font factory. Plots, charts, various splines fit. All GKS draw. $395. Both ANSI comp. Lasers, Dot Mats, plotrs. Isotropic print/plot. Hercu to VGA256. "C", FORT, MS, QBAS. 30 Day MBG.
NOVA INC
P.O. BOX 68976
Schaumburg, IL 60168
312-882-4111

3 FREE SLIDES FROM YOUR PC
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS
Converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon and FREE 48 page catalog.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, New York 14623
Phone: (716) 424-5300 FAX: (716) 424-5313

EGAD Screen Print
Prints contents of VGA, EGA, CGA displays on variety of printers. Uses color capabilities of printers such as Star NX-1000 Rainbow. Crop box lets you print any region of the screen. Enlarge graphics 1 to 4 times. Setup program for picking printer colors, etc. Call or write for free catalog.
Lindley Systems
4257 Berwick Place
Woodbridge, VA 22192
(703) 590-8890

PC-KEY-DRAW & HyperDraw
New, Ver. 3.7 combines CAD, paint, slide show, hypertext database, and graphic DOS interface in one complete, fast and easy to use graphics program. Special with ad, $90 for complete package including printed manual, interactive tutorial, support, & more! ($15 shareware trial)
MC/Visa/chk/COD
OEDWARE
P.O. Box 595
Columbia, MD 21045-0595
(301) 997-9333 FAX: (301) 997-2143

RAINDROP™
FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 sec. Average binary size ~ 6kbyte. 12 video graphic stds. Scale, rotate, colorized & more. "CALL" from user written programs. Complete 9 & 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet & laserjet library $39.95.
RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES
8106 St. David Court
Springfield, VA 22153
703-440-0064

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS
GRAFMATIC (screen): Microsoft Fortran/Pascal, R-M, Lahey callable routines. Graphics primitives, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots and solid models. EGA/CGA Hercules mono. support. HP/HI plotter? PLOTMATIC. Laser, dot matrix printer? PRINTMATIC. $135 ea. Any 2, $240, all 3, $340. Ask about our 15 fonts.
MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.
301 Prelude Drive Dept. PC
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

HEALTH

Diet Analyzer/Recipe Book
- NSL Diet Analyzer—Ideal for weight control, menu planning, special diets. Tracks calories, cholesterol, fat, fiber + 20 others for 1000 foods plus 100 exercises. $49.95. Demo $5.
- Chef's Accountant—A new recipe and home manager. $59.95 $2.50 s/h. 30 day trial. FREE CATALOG.

NATURAL SOFTWARE LIMITED
129 Pearsall Place
Ithaca, NY 14850
800-626-2511 607-272-0157 (NY)

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

HEALTH

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Analyze diets personalized for age, weight, activity. This **Top-Rated** software has best database available! 99% complete for 2400 foods—30 nutrients. Used by USDA, hospitals, colleges, fitness centers, homes. Affordable, easy to use, guaranteed.

Send Now **FREE DEMO DISK!**

ESHA RESEARCH

PO Box 13028-M • Salem, OR 97309
Phone (503) 585-6242

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

COMPLETE ORDERS

Handles all aspects of your distributorship.

- Prospecting/list management
- Sales order processing
- Multi-location inventory control
- Shipping & receiving
- Purchase order processing
- Invoicing & accounts receivable
- Product serial number control
- Prints sales orders, packing slips, invoices and purchase orders
- FoxBASE+ source code available

DOS $295; LAN $595; SCO Xenix $695

Free 30 day trial.
You pay $25 User manual & Shipping

MicroFRAME Corp.
731 Elden Street P.O. Box 1818
Herndon, VA 22070
(703) 435-8167

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available.
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

dFELLER INVENTORY

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information.
* dFELLER Inventory $150/Requires dBASE II/III
* dFELLER Plus $200/with History & PO's
Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stock rooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

INVENTORY

MANUFACTURING INVENTORY $149

Inventory control with Bill-of-Material Processing & vendor file for small–medium size batch manufacturers/job shops. Project material requirements, allocate material, maintain material cost per work order & for all WIP. Menu-driven, with on-line help screens. Can support 3 remote terminals. Meets requirements of MIL-I-45208.
REALTIME AUTOMATED
9820-16 Indiana Ave.
Riverside, CA 92503
714-353-0406 FAX 714-353-0407

MAILING PROGRAMS

"SHIP FASTER WITH SHIPMASTER"

- *SUPPORTS ALL UPS FUNCTIONS*
- *INCLUDES SCALE INTERFACE*
- *MENU DRIVEN*
- *SPECIAL REPORTS*
- *EASY INSTALL–EASY TO USE*
- *$495 – MULTI USER $595*

DATA BUSINESS SYSTEMS
11640 Coley River Cir. • Fountain Valley, CA 92708 • 714/662-3282 • FAX 714/662-1966

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Speed Up UPS Shipping with ShipMate

Intro Offer $395
UPS Approved—Prints COD tags, labels, and manifest.
PC Synergy • 1805 Cottonwood • Carlsbad, CA 92009
(619) 931-0350
"It's so easy—even the boss can use it!"

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURING

pc/MRP

pc/MRP can make life easier by tracking every aspect of your growing concern. pc/MRP's integrated modules include accounting, sales purchasing, inventory, receiving, stockroom, bills-of-materials, invoicing/billing, and customer/vendor address book. pc/MRP integrates information from each element of your business into a unified package.
*Working Demo Pkg complete with manual $25
*Single User Package $395.00 Complete
*Multiuser Package $695.00 Complete
SOFTWARE ARTS CONSULTING
(408) 248-6445
Call for free literature

MEDICAL

PRACTICE MANAGEMENT

MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims package. Programmable, fully customizable, includes complete database management system. Customize reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. $995 for single user. Free literature & demo.
Applied Software Technology
591 W. Hamilton Ave. Ste 201 Dept 99
Campbell, CA 95008
800-678-1111 ext. 99

MAILING PROGRAMS

PostWare for the BIG Jobs

Fast, accurate PC software for commercial & large volume mailers. Corrects addresses & adds ZIP, Carrier Rte and ZIP+4 at 81,818 records/hr. Mail stream sorting at 14,690 records/min. USPS certified at over 99% accurate. Calculates postage, prints labels & bag tags. Call for FREE brochure.
Postalsoft, Inc
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd
La Crosse, WI 54601-8220
608/788-8700 (in WI) 800/831-MAIL (6245)

MEDICAL

MEDICAL/DENTAL SYSTEMS

A decade of service and the latest technology. Practice management systems include paper & electronic claims, Superbill, patient ledgers, practice analysis, financial histories, appointments, diagnostic database, and much more. Systems from $200 to $3000. Call or write for FREE information.
CMA MICRO COMPUTER
55888 Yucca Trail, P.O. Box 2080
Yucca Valley, CA 92286
(619) 365-9718

STAT MEDICAL SYSTEMS

STAT modular systems grow with your medical, dental or ophthalmic practice.
$195 Base system: patient data base, recalls, report generator, letter writer & more
$395 Point of service transaction processing (superbills, financial reports, receipts)
$395 Patient billing module (statements)
$695 Automatic 3rd party billing: tailorable claim forms with ICD/procedure codes
free Full featured demonstration disk & doc
*******30 day money back guarantee*******
GAMMA Incorporated
Three Dundee Park
Andover, MA 01810
(508) 470-0080

MEDICAL

MedicAide

Complete A/R Patient Billing System with
- Billing Statements & Insurance Claims
- Flexible Adjustments for Ease of Use
- Practice Mgmnt. Reports with Graphs
- 99 Doctors & 99 Fee Schedules
- Word Processing with MailMerge

$249.00

~ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee ~

(602) 421-1287
1915 Avenida De Palmas Suite 3
Casa Grande AZ 85222

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUMEDIC™

PROVEN Practice Management System—In use 8 yrs. Electronic claims, A/R, A/P,G/L, Scheduling, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data. FLEXIBLE! user designed forms/reports. Call for pricing. Dental (DentalWare™), & Veterinary. (VetLogic™) also avail. Dealer inquiries invited.
DATA STRATEGIES, INC
17150 Via Del Campo Suite 203
San Diego, CA 92127 (619) 451-0480

MUSIC

MICRO MUSIC

Computer Music Specialists
Discount Pricing
Knowledgeable Sales Staff
Complete Support
Before During and After Sale
FREE CATALOG
with Hundreds of MIDI Products
MICRO MUSIC 5269-17 Buford Highway,
Atlanta, GA 30340 (404) 454-9646
Worldwide Shipping

SONGWRIGHT IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. LaserJet plus $30. Send for free sample output.
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettesville, VA 22080
(703) 822-9068

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

MUSIC

PC/Musicpak...: $249

Industry-Standard MIDI Interface and Sequencing Software from the most respected name in the PC Music business.

Voyetra
333 5th Ave, Dept C,
Pelham, NY 10803 (914) 738-4500
Send for our free PC Music catalog.

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MIDI INTERFACES

from the interface experts

Industry standard to run **Forte, Cakewalk, Prism, Texture, Sequencer Plus, SongWright,** most other music software.

NEW! PC MIDI Card	$119.00
MQX-16	199.00
MQX-32	299.00
Programmer's Tool Kit	39.95

(plus shipping & handling)

Music Quest, Inc.
2504 Avenue K
Suite 500-492
Plano, TX 75074
(214) 881-7408

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For the MusicPrinter® Plus 3.0 desktop music publisher

Introducing:
- Real Time MIDI Input
- HP & Canon Laser Printer Support

MusicPrinter **Plus** is the acclaimed music notation and MIDI performance program that gives you flexibility and power. It's quick and easy, offering a full range of musical characters, fast response and expressive playback as well as elegant dot matrix and laser printing.

(206) 462-1007
1-800-426-2673 (except WA)

Temporal Acuity Products, Inc.
300 120th N.E. Bldg 1 Bellevue WA 98005

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

Memory Minder

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. Any operator can quickly and easily check the vital operating parameters of their floppy drives, including spindle speed, head alignment, read sensitivity and others. Run Memory Minder before vital data backup operations. Use it to align the drives without the use of an oscilloscope.

IBM PC, XT, AT program and manual $70. Precision Alignment Diskettes sold separately $40 each, 5.25" 40 track, 5.25" 80 track, 1.2 MB AT, or 3.5" 80 track drives.

J&M Systems, Ltd.
15100-A Central SE
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87123
505/292-4182
We accept MasterCard and Visa

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to:

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703 FAX: 408-927-0570

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE

A preventive maintenance & report generating system for vehicles/equip that require periodic maintenance. Some features: Totally menu driven; Cost per mile/hr reports; PM reports; Scheduled maintenance reports & warning; Service history; Gas/Oil history; Parts/Cost; Oil analysis results reporting.

RAM Systems Inc.
224 Causeway Blvd
La Crosse, WI 54603
608-782-8130

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

SOURCER™

COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER

Sourcer _ creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory, .COM files or .EXE files directly suitable for assembly. Built in data analyzer and simulator resolves multiple data segments and provides detailed comments on interrupts and subfunctions. I/O ports and much more. Optional BIOS Pre-Processor _ generates detailed commented listings for any BIOS. Outstanding review in PC Magazine 4/26/88 pg. 46.

SOURCER	$ 99.95
SOURCER w/BIOS Pre-Processor	$139.95

S&H USA $3, Can/Mex $10, Other $15. CA Res. add tax
To order or receive information just call!
1-800-662-8266
V COMMUNICATIONS
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 802, Dept. PC
San Jose, CA 95128 • (408) 296-4224

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

LAHEY FORTRAN

If you demand the very best, then you should be using a Lahey PC Fortran Language System.

F77L-EM/32-Bit	Technical Excellence Award '88, 4GB/386s	$895
F77L-EM/16-Bit	Technical Excellence Award '88, 15MB/286s	$695
F77L	"Editor's Choice" *PC Magazine* '85	$477
Lahey Personal	Full 77 Standard, Debugger, Linker	$95

For porting or developing, there is no substitute for a Lahey Compiler. Call today to discuss your programming needs (800) 548-4778.

Lahey

Lahey Computer Systems, PO Box 6091 • Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 • Fax: (702) 831-8123 • Tlx: 9102401256

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free SPF/PC®

interactive demonstration disk is yours for the asking! Try the only PC editor functionally equivalent to editing on the IBM mainframe with ISPF/PDF, Version 2, Release 2; familiar commands, large file support and network compatibility.

CTC®
Command Technology Corporation

1900 Mountain Boulevard, Oakland, California 94611
Phone: (415) 339-3530 *FAX:* (415) 339-3883 *Telex:* 509330 CTC

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE BASIC Programming Magazine

Crescent Software, the leading manufacturer of BASIC tools and utilities is pleased to offer a copy of our QuickTALK magazine. More than just a catalog, it contains feature articles, tips and tricks, and of course a complete description of our products. Please call or write for your free copy!

Crescent Software
11 Grandview Avenue, Stamford, CT 06905 (203) 846-2500

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for your **FREE** comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descriptions of over 800 software products from more than 300 manufacturers, plus informative articles by some of todays industry experts. Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional programmer since 1984 with quality products by offering unbiased advice, low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave. NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720

USA	**800-336-1166**
Canada	800-225-1166
International	216-494-3781
FAX	216-494-5260
Telex	9102406879

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIS-ASSEMBLING

Code-Generator ($119.00) can dis-assemble any COM, EXE, Device Driver, BIOS, Child Program. Also it can
- Simulate the program
- Record each instruction executed through program flow
- Dis-assemble the indirect call by simulation

Duat Software
P.O.B. 090-213
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11209
(212) 725-0528

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

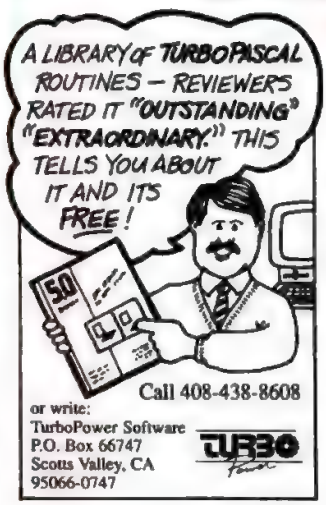
QuickBASIC Programmers

We are the leading publisher of Programmer's Tools for QB. Our specialty is assembler subroutines, and we even have a package that lets you make your QB programs memory-resident in as little as 8K of memory! Call Toll Free or write for detailed information with no strings attached.

1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time

MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix $249

Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

Software for IBM

1 800-736-4410

Hundreds of freeware, Shareware and public domain programs. Free catalog!! Call now toll free. 24 HRS, 7 days wk.

MountainTop
P.O. Box 1221, Azle, TX 76020

2 FREE disks for every ten you order!!

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$1.50 PER DISK!
(Buy 1 or 100)
Best IBM Shareware and Public Domain SOFTWARE

FREE CATALOG
(203) 745-5322

BRIGHT FUTURES INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG
Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs
Only $2.99 per Disk
Carefully Selected
Fully Tested

Includes Exclusive
2 FREE disk offer

THE SOFTWARE LABS
3767 Overland Ave. No. 112
Los Angeles, CA 90034
Write or Call (213) 559-5456

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM CATALOG
72 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-M
Van Nuys, CA 91409

CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

PEOPLE'S CHOICE
"More Bytes for the Buck!"

FREE Catalog
lists over 2000 programs!
Handcrafted with Pride in the U.S.A. !!!

Over 2200 shareware & Public-domain programs on just 500 disks, and because each disk FULL of programs costs as low as $1.75, your average cost per program is less than 45 cents!!!

WHAT A SELECTION! ——
☞ Games! ☞ Accounting! ☞ Database Systems!
☞ Personal Finance! ☞ Programming Languages!
☞ Utilities! (Disk, Printer, Screen, etc)
and MUCH, MUCH more !!! Call for FREE CATALOG!

People's Choice
P.O. Box 171134-P
Memphis, TN 38187
1-800-999-0471
1-901-753-0471
Outside U.S., Canada, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SELECTED SOFTWARE®

Anti-Virus Utilities, Desk Top Publishing Art, Utilities, Spreadsheets, Word Processors, Engineering and CAD, Database, Communications, Business and Financial, Graphics, Languages and Training, Sports, Games, Home, Music, Farm, Ham Radio, Computer Training, Statistics, Religion.

Send $2 for complete Software Catalog

CONTECH Computer Corporation
PO Box 397 Tarzana, CA 91357
FAX: 818-343-6894
CONTECH

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MegaBytes-Not MegaBucks!
Latest Versions of Virus-Free Software

25 Megabytes $39 — 125 Megabytes $159
50 Megabytes $69 — 150 Megabytes $189
75 Megabytes $99 — 175 Megabytes $219
100 Megabytes $129 — 200 Megabytes $249

Why get one program per disk when you get HUNDREDS of quality programs per order from the GREATEST SHAREWARE AUTHORS in AMERICA from ShareNet? 1.2MB or 1.44MB disks. Add $2.00 postage & handling for each 25MB increment. Okla. residents add 7% sales tax. Write or call for FREE CATALOG DISK with latest LHARC Compression utility from Japan.

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
1-800-876-8496
SHARENET
Tech. Assistance/Info (405) 524-7989
POB 12388, Dept. L-Okla. City, OK 73157

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The California Freeware Home Shopping Club

Join Now!
a $72.00 value, for the Introductory Price of $29.95*

Includes:
- Discounted Software - $1.00 off every disk. Good for any PC system. Mix or Match. No Limit!
- Public Domain Software - Untapped Resources: Contains valuable information, plus a $15.00 CompuServe usage credit ($34.95 value)
- Quarterly Bonus Disk - Monthly Catalogs

The finest in Shareware and Public Domain Software for IBM® / Compatibles, Mac® Amiga® Apple IIs & Commodore®

(800) 359-2189
Ext. 20
An ASP Approved Vendor
1747 E. Ave Q, # C-1, Palmdale, CA 93550
(805)273-0300
*Offer Expires 12/31/89, not valid with other offers, USA only !

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE

TOP 10 IBM SOFTWARE
• 10 disk set - latest versions
PC Write, PC Calc+, TreeView
DanCad, File Express, Moraff's Revenge, HGCIBM, Novatron, Home Base, Spacewars, plus our 1600+ disk catalog
PAY ONLY $5.00 S/H
• Visa/MC/Amex/Check
International Software Library
511 Encinitas Blvd. Ste 104
Encinitas, CA. 92024
CALL 800 669-2689
limited introductory offer

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Low as $1.50 / Disk
Over 1000 IBM Software
For fast service
Write to:

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

MORE BYTES FOR THE $$$

We carry only the BEST Shareware/PD programs in our library. Many, many new updates/additions! Over 700 disks FULL of useful programs, as described in our FREE 40 page (printed) catalog! As low as $1.50/5.25" disk and $3.50/3.5" disk! Orders shipped in 24 hrs. MC/VISA

BIG BYTE Software (was GLW Software)
P.O. BOX 14008
Arlington, TX 76094-1008
(817) 265-2007 (24 hrs.)

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager $495, Deluxe PM for professional management —$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility—$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.

YARDI SYSTEMS, INC
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

L-PLOT...

A Metes & Bounds program to plot/print plats of any scale. Any description- use. Any measurement! Calc. areas, error of closure, plots multi tracts. IBM/compat with monographics, CGA or EGA capability. $190. Or send $15 for real working demo, refundable with order. Visa/MC/chk. Free info.

LAN/SCAN, Inc
P.O. Box 6863
Abilene, TX 79608
(915) 672-2901

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

* "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bkkp'g. Flags delinq't tenants, prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099S. No retyping of recurring data. * "Real Analyzer" $195, when deciding: buy/sell, exchange, or refinance. 30 day money back guarantee.

REAL-COMP INC.
P.O. Box 1210
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1160

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL / CONDOMINIUM / HOME-OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more info and sample printouts call.

REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Full-featured, easy to use Property Management Software. Programs provide features that exceed or are comparable to packages costing ten times as much. The Landlord Plus manages up to 10 properties--$295. The Landlord Plus II manages up to 100 properties--$595. Call to order or to receive more information.

SYSTEMS PLUS, INC
500 Clyde Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
800-222-7701 800-222-7707 in CA

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Rental-Ease. New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.

STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

RELIGION

Bible Study Tools that grow with you.

The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible study. Call or write for free brochure.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Parkway
Ste. 304 • Austin, TX 78728
1-800-423-1228
Tech Support (512) 251-7541

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NAS COMPUTER BIBLE™
NEW! Version 2.1
New American Standard
The best of the best sellers

For IBM and 100% Compatible
- Instant word or phrase search.
- Use saved verses with word proc. or included text editor.
- Includes windowing, wild-carding & logical operators.

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!

Demo Disk avail.

Foundation Press
P.O. Box 6439
Anaheim, CA 92816
(714) 630-6450

$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax) plus $4.00 P & H

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE

QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE is a fast, easy-to-use tool for general Bible study and in depth research. QUICKVERSE puts the complete text of the Bible at your fingertips, allowing you to:

- Instantly locate any word or verse in the entire Bible
- Search for phrases, combinations of words (in any order), or any word in a list
- Limit searches to a particular range of books, chapters, or verses.
- Print verses in a variety of formats or save them to file for export to your word processor
- Outperforms products costing much more. Carries a 30-day money back guarantee (excluding shipping)

(Features listed are for IBM Compatible; Macintosh version also available.)
Four translations available; please specify version and disk size when ordering.
KJV $49 ☐ NIV $59 ☐ RSV $53 ☐ NKJV $53
Add $5 shipping/handling. Disk size 5 1/4 ☐ or 3 1/2 ☐ (add $3)

Call or send Check, VISA, MC or C.O.D.
1-800-223-6925
(In Canada Call 319-395-7300)

Parsons Technology
Dept. M.
375 Collins Rd. NE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible Challenge

Laugh till it hurts!...when your Sunday school teacher or pastor misses a question at your next social. The fun and fellowship is fantastic! Bible Challenge is a "board style" game using pop up windows to ask you multiple choice questions from a data base of 1502 questions.

ONLY $29.95 POSTAGE PAID
VALUE MART - SOFTWARE
1-800-233-2139
1027 Lid Stonington Ave. No. Charleston SC 29405

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus.®**
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

F1 SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplaces Direct Response Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-6ADS

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

SALES MARKETING

SaleMaker Software: Leader in Sales Force Automation!

Reduce your costs, increase your profits! Single user & LAN systems. 1- 800-433-5355, (214) 264-2626

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIENT & SALES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

"Total! Manager is one of the finest, possibly the best, of all sales and marketing management programs . . . in my opinion, it is very much the way to go!"
Leon Wortman, *Business Marketing*, July, 1989

FREE Total Manager DEMO

1-800-777-6368

BARTEL ASSOCIATES

942 E. 7145 S., Suite A-101, Midvale, UT 84047 (801) 566-5544

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES ALLY™

Software for Sales & Marketing Solutions

SALES:
- ☐ Account Management
- ☐ Lead Tracking
- ☐ Direct Mail
- ☐ Word Processing
- ☐ Forecasting

TELEMARKETING:
- ☐ Call Lists
- ☐ Call Reports
- ☐ Order Entry
- ☐ Scripting

MARKETING:
- ☐ Management Reports & Statistics
- ☐ Product Analysis
- ☐ Competitive Information

Low price + Top quality = High Value

1-800-950-0190

IBM PC & compatibles. LAN systems. Sales Ally is a trademark of SRI, 8100 Cheraw St. Phila., PA 19118

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

GREAT GEOLOGICAL SOFTWARE!

Over 60 programs for petroleum, mining, hydrology, academic and scientific uses. Gridding/contouring, log plotting, plate tectonics, digitizing, basemapping, ternary plots, steronets, cross sections, lots more. LaserJet support. Macintosh too! Affordable. $75 to $2500. Call, write or fax for free catalog.

Rockware Inc
4251 Kipling Street Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
303-423-5645 FAX. 303-423-6171

SECURITY

EVERLOCK

COPY PROTECTION

Designed for clone compatibility & strength

- Thwarts ALL Bit-copy Software
- Protect any COM EXE w/o Source changes
- Shut down Debug Tracing & Disassemblers
- Supports all Hard & floppy Disk formats
- Restrict or allow Network Installs
- Limit program use by Date or #Executes
- Remotely reset Installs, Date or #Executes
- No damaged media or I/O plugs

For IBM & clones–$195 & up–Free Info & Demo

AZ **Az-Tech Software, Inc.**
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY PROTECTION

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™ – invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(408) 773-9680

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.
710 Lakeway, Suite 200
Sunnyvale, California 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTGUARD

SCIENTIFIC

NEW!

SOLUS™ Personal Control Computer™

Monitor and Control the World Around You From Your PC.

The intelligent, stand-alone SOLUS™ computer is powerful enough for industrial and research applications, yet inexpensive and simple enough for school and home use.

- Easy to "program" and use
- Powerful real-time graphics
- 30 Digital/Analog I/O channels
- Interfaces to PC via RS-232 or modem

Call your SOLUS representative now. And control your world!

Only $895 each

Host Software Additional

VISA/MC/AMEX accepted

(800) 247-5712
In Oregon and outside U.S. (503) 635-3966

TMI Inc. 4000 Kruse Way Place, 2-120, Lake Oswego, OR 97035, FAX (503) 635-3004

School Discounts Available

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PASSWORD is PC Security!!

- Password is a software program which secures your valuable data.
- Simple installation, easy menu driven maintenance, requires no reformatting.
- Boot limit option secures hard disk.
- Password provides for up to 100 users.
- The supervisor controls access to protected directories with a single keystroke.
- Provides audit trail of user activity.
- Password aging.
- The option to create user menus.
- Virus detection.
- Screen privacy.
- Intruder detection.

Password $99.00 U.S.

NASDEC International
2704-85 Garry St. PH (204) 956-2798
Winnipeg, MB FAX (204) 943-3702
Canada R3C 4J5

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®

PC SECURITY

OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

- Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
- Keyboard lock—automatic or manual
- Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts
- Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
- Drive A Boot Protection/Hard Disk Lock
- IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS V3.0+

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping/handling
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209 Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ULTIMATE PROTECTION

Keep your software honest with

- StopView—Stop hackers, track your software, without copy protection ($250.00)
- StopCopy Plus—Defeat ALL copiers, secure your software, with transparent, option filled, copy protection ($450.00)

Free demonstration package available!

BBI Computer Systems
14105 Heritage Lane
Silver Spring, MD 20906
Ph: (301) 871-1094 FAX: (301) 460-7545

PC MAGAZINE

is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM - Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825 - 4ADS

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest user...

For Hardware Based Security
(Parallel Port Interface)
- STANDARD KEY TAG
  Unlimited executions
- COUPON KEY TAG
  Limited executions
- DURATION KEY TAG
  Limited (days, hours, min.)

For Disk Security
High Level Security
- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS
  (New Macintosh Version)

For Hard Disk Protection
- HDCOPY

Low Level Security
User Installable Protection
- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy prc .ection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Why should your valuable data or useful software program become available in the Public Domain?

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
721 W. Algonquin Rd. (312) 364-SOFT
Arlington Hts., IL 60005 (7638)
FAX 364-7698
Telex 493-7109

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION
- Installs easily on your IBM-PC software
- Defeats all disk copy software
- Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- Requires NO special devices or disks
- Invisible to your end user

Eval disk protects 2 disks $25
Starter kit protects 100 disks. $99
L-Tech Corporation
377 Route 17 South, Suite 618
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(201) 288-1608 BBS 201-288-8795(8/N/1)

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY
Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable security device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complimented by low cost KEY-LOCK™ multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encoding & multi-product protection
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 922-6410 or 770-1863

STATISTICS

NEW

STATISTIX™ 3.0
- Superb Data Management
- Range & Depth of Statistics
- Excellent Manual
- FAST FREE Support

STATISTIX is a Snap!

Buy the best for 1/3 the price of the competition.

PC MAGAZINE DATA ANALYSIS ISSUE

Call 612-631-2852 Today
No Risk Money Back Guarantee
Analytical Software
Box 13204 St. Paul, MN 55113

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW VERSION

StatPac® Gold
The Right Choice For Statistics And Forecasting
- Easy to learn
- Simple to use
- Fast, accurate, versatile
- Windows and graphics

Call now for a free brochure 1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave. S. Minneapolis MN
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

Limited time price $149.

STATS+

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBIII+, and other programs. **For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft.** Price $245 (+$5 ship/handl).

StatSoft
2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg FRG) ph 040/4200347, **StatSoft UK** (London UK) ph 07072 71166 **Hearne Software** (Melbourne Australia) ph 613-497-4276

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BASS SYSTEM™

```
DATA WTSTUDY;
  INFILE WTSHTS;
  LENGTH SEX $ 1;
  INPUT AGE 1-8 @ 10 SEX $
        @ 20 HEIGHT WEIGHT 30-37;
  FORMAT AGE 5.0 HEIGHT WEIGHT 8.0;

PROC GLM DATA=WTSTUDY;
  CLASS SEX;
  MODEL WEIGHT = HEIGHT AGE SEX;
```

The BASS SYSTEM (our product) took 25 seconds, 384K, and 1.2 Meg of disk space. It costs $399 one time, with occasional updates at $35. Dataset was 1,000 observations.

BASS INSTITUTE, INC. P.O. BOX 349 CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514 (919) 933-7096

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GO with *SOLO*

Ideal for researchers and business professionals. SOLO provides all the necessary stat procedures. Incredibly easy to use. Inexpensive enough for a single project or occasional use.

$149 complete with graphics. Call today. MC or VISA. Satisfaction guaranteed!!

BMDP STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
1440 Sepulveda Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DBMS/COPY TRANSFERS DATA
Now your favorite stat package can access any database. DBMS/COPY can directly convert any database or spreadsheet file into any stat package file and vice versa. The PLUS version allows sorts, selections, and recalculations. $195. 30-day guarantee. VISA/MC/AMEX/PO/COD
CONCEPTUAL SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 56627
Houston, TX 77256
1-800-STATWOW, FAX (713) 667-3FAX

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

NCSS plus-$99
Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Plots, histograms, box, scatter, stemleaf. Sort. Subset. Transformations. Reads ASCII. New graphics Pkg. $59
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone 801-546-0445

KWIKSTAT 2.00 $49
PC Week calls KWIKSTAT "Numbers Game Winner" (10/14/88) Easy, professional data analysis. Users in over 20 countries. Includes t-test, ANOVA, repeated measures, single/mult regression, graphics, Chi-square, survival analysis, more. Keyboard, ASCII, dBASEIII data entry. $49 + $4 P&H. VISA/MC
TexaSoft
P.O. Box 1169-PCM
Cedar Hill, Texas 75104
214-291-2115

StatPlan IV
Only $179. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus files. Demo $10
The Futures Group
76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203-633-3501

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

SURVEYS

The Survey
An Opinion Research Tool for the PC

- Menu Driven-Context Sensitive Help
- Creates Questionnaires
- Telephone Interviewing or Single Digit entry of responses – Skip Patterns
- Crosstab Reports with Stats i.e. ChiSq
- 123 & WP interface – "How to" Book
- No Risk Trial – Money Back Guarantee
- $1295 Site License – for 30 days only

$495.00

CYBERNETIC SOLUTIONS COMPANY
372 W. 800 S., Alpine, UT 84004
phone today (801) 756-8279
CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

A-CROSS - #1 IN CROSSTABS

Easiest & most powerful crosstab program for survey & research data. 16 8mill cases-9,999 vars/case. Read any ASCII, col. binary, dBASE file. Professional tables to all printers + laser-outputs to ascii & lotus wks files. Full stats + t-test, chi-sq. Nominated for PC Mag. Award for Tech. Excellence.

STRAWBERRY SOFTWARE, INC.
42 Pleasant Street-FREE DEMO DISK
Watertown, Massachusetts 02172
(800) 4-ACROSS FAX. (800) 422-7677

UTILITIES

Break 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM creates 32 megabytes of memory by turning disk space or extended memory into expanded memory! $49 + 3sh.

Buy VRAM and 5 other utilities for only $88. Ctrl-Alt swaps TSRs to disk, Diskpack backs up 10 megs onto as few as 2 disks, COMx connects PCs and includes a 32 ft. cable, and more.

Call for free brochure. 30-day money back guarantee. 11982 Coverstone Cir, Manassas, VA 22110 703-368-2949.

biologic®

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

KeyNotes
Memory-Resident Reference Books

"...a slick little memory-resident utility that puts handy reference information just a keystroke away." — PC Week

KeyNotes Titles:

Associated Press Stylebook	$89.95
Financial Mathematics Handbook	$99.95
Complete Secretary's Handbook	$89.95
KeyNotes Writer's Handbook	$79.95

(Plus $5.00 Shipping & Handling)

- Compatible with thousands of software titles (MS/PC-DOS)
- Uses only 53 KB RAM
- Supports CGA, EGA and VGA
- Activated by pressing a hotkey
- Requires a hard disk
- Windows and DESQview™ compatible
- More titles on the way

For Orders or Information
Call: 1-800-992-0264

Digital Learning Systems, Inc. • 4 Century Drive • Parsippany, NJ 07054
TEL: 201-538-6640 FAX: 201-538-2426

CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's 3 A.M. — what is your PC doing?

Probably nothing.
But it could be working for you.
While you sleep, your computer could
- Run unattended Network Backups
- Initiate Communications Sessions
- Print Lengthy Reports
- Execute Batch Files
- Run any Time-Consuming Task

Auto-Might™ simulates you typing at the keyboard, feeding keystrokes to the system at a time you desire. The leader in unattended processing, Auto-Might, is *"perfect as a way to run a series of time-consuming tasks at 3 o'clock in the morning."*
John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine, 6/28/88

$69.95 + s/h

Save Time! Save Money! Get The Best! Call Us Today!

The Pendulum Group, Inc. • 333 W. Hampden Avenue, Suite 1015 • Englewood, CO 80110 • (303) 781-0575

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Find it with FindDIR!

Index Contents of:
- Hard Disks
- Diskettes
- Tape Backups
- Diskette Backups

"Pop-Up" or Stand-Alone

(601) 856-9953
Madison Software
384 Post Oak Road - Madison, MS 39110

$49.95 VISA

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Novell Without Keycard
Protect Novell Netware From Keycard Failure

NetSafe $99.00 US

"Find The Password"
Passkey Allows Access To Novell, If The Password Is Lost

PassKey $99.00 US

Products For: P-Cad CadKey CadVance MicroStation Personal Designer

Nasdec

Nasdec Inc.
2704-85 Garry St.
Winnipeg, MB
CANADA R3C 4J5
Ph. (204) 956-2798
Fax (204) 943-3702

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIRECT ACCESS™

Direct Access to All Your Software

- ▲ Organize all your programs on hard disk with user-defined menu system
- ▲ Access any program or command with a single keystroke
- ▲ No need to learn complex DOS commands.
- ▲ Usage tracking provides reports on all software usage
- ▲ Customize passwords for security of any sub-menu or application
- ▲ Toll-free technical support
- ▲ A PC Magazine "Editor's Choice" program

SUGGESTED RETAIL **$89.95** Plus Shipping & Handling

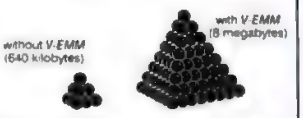
CALL 1-800-242-6368
FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

1621 WESTGATE ROAD
EAU CLAIRE, WI 54703

CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



- The **Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3 and Symphony
- *Only $89.95 30-day money-back guarantee*

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

V-EMM™

Fort's Software
P.O. Box 396
Manhattan, KS 66502
(913) 537-2897

CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMAND POST 4.02

File View Special Windows CmdPost Data Ada

Appointments
Phone Book
Notepad Editor
File Hunter
Write

Edit CmdPost Menu
Edit WIN.INI

Customize Windows with Command Post

User-Defined Menus
Window Arranging
File Management
Screen Blanking
Window Locator
and Much More!

$35 - Call (206) 937-6335

Wilson WindowWare
2777 56th SW
Seattle WA 98116
VISA

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRIDGE-IT 3.5™

3.5" FLOPPY SOFTWARE DRIVER

- FORMAT/COPY SUPPORT FOR 720/1.44 CAPACITY
- NO NEED TO UPGRADE DOS OR CHANGE BIOS
- USE WITH PC/XT/AT CLONES DOS 2.0 +

ONLY $39.00 + $4.00 S/H PLUS
BUNDLED WITH 1.44 MB DRIVE ONLY $129.00 + S/H
VISA/MC/COD/UPS-B/R

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS
655 Skyway - Suite 113
San Carlos, CA 94070
1-800-523-8777
CA - 415-593-8777
FAX - 415-593-7675
CAN - 514-845-0818

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERSONAL MEASURE

Diagnoses performance bottlenecks in PCs "... can enhance anyone's diagnostics artillery. ...documentation is exemplary." W. Rosch, Aug. 89 PC Magazine. Measures use of major LANs by PCs, too. Clear graphs and statistics show where live applications spend time. $69.95/$74.95 (5.25"/3.5") + s&h.

SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC.
73 Westcott Road
Harvard, MA 01451
508-456-3889 telex 6503571400

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

UTILITIES

NO-SQUINT LAPTOP CURSOR

Make the cursor on your laptop PC BIG and BOLD and BLINK at any rate you choose (Or stop the blinking if you wish.) Works at DOS prompt and within word processors, spreadsheets, etc. Recommended by Bill Machrone (PC:5-30-89) PC Advisor (PC:4-11-89), and reviewers for PC/Computing, NY Times, Washington Post, and Infoworld. See that cursor! $39.95 + 2.50 s/h. VISA/MC/AMEX/CHECK/COD (Prepay P.O.'s please)
SkiSoft Publishing Corporation
1644 Massachusetts Avenue, Suite 79
Lexington, MA 02173
1-800-456-8465 617-863-1876

Treeview-File Manager

Treeview is a powerful hard disk and file maintenance utility for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2's + compat. Treeview gives you simple, straightforward commands to accomplish everyday operations such as copying renaming, erasing, and backing up files and much more! Call for free evalution copy
Magee Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 1587
Norcross, GA 30091
404-446-0271

WORD PROCESSING

עברית, Ἑλληνικά, عربي,
Русский, *Farsi, English, European & Scandinavian; plus either IPA, Hindi, Bengali, Gurmukhi, Tamil, Thai, Korean, or Viet. Full-featured word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and highest quality printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. $355 incl. US shipping. $150 add'l for laser. $19 demo. Req. 640k, graphics. Money back guarantee.*
Gamma Productions, Inc., 710 Wilshire Blvd., Ste 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 394-8622. MC/VISA/AMEX.
CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! PC-WRITE 3.0

Full featured word processor for PC's. Edits large files and columns. Spell check, mail merge, ASCII and macros. Easy to use Supports 500 printers. Software guide, and tutorial on diskettes: $19. Registration with manual, telesupport, newsletters and updates: $99.00. 90 day moneyback guarantee
QUICKSOFT
219 First Ave. North #224 PMAC
Seattle, WA 98109
1-800-888-8088 (206) 282-0452 Visa/MC

WORD PROCESSING

JAPANESE WORD PROCESSOR

EW Plus is the first complete Japanese word processor for IBM PS/2 and AT. Contains about 8000 Kanji and Kana characters, as well as a 45,000 word dictionary. Fully supports Japanese standards. Powerful Roma-ji to Kanji conversion. Reg. IBM PS/2, AT, Toshiba laptops VGA, EGA, Hercules; 512k Prts Epson/IBM 9 & 24 pin, HP LaserJet 2, IBM QuietWriter III.
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LAB, Inc.
280 Park Avenue 4E
New York, NY 10017
(212) 557-0177 FAX: (212) 557-0179

WORLD'S BILINGUAL WORD

DuangJan, bilingual word processor for English and: Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Viet, . . . Only $109 + $5 s/h (foreign + $12 s/h). Free Font editor. For IBM with dot-matrix LaserJet printer. Demo $9 + $1 s/h. MC/VISA
Megachomp Company
3438 Cottman Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, U.S.A.
TEL 215-331-2748 FAX 215-331-4188

GALAXY WORD PROCESSOR!

Galaxy is extremely EASY to learn, EASY to use and as Brit Hume of the Washington Post acclaims, "BLINDINGLY FAST," Galaxy is a shareware product. Try it for $5.00 or get a registered version with manual, disk, telephone support and updates for $64.95 with shipping anywhere in the world
Omniverse Software Corporation
P.O. Box 1570, Dept. 789
Port Townsend, WA 98368
800-365-7627 Visa/MC/Amex/Dealers

MISCELLANEOUS/ ACCESSORIES

CompuCover
COVER YOUR INVESTMENT
DUST COVERS - Over 4,000 designs in five colors
Static Free and Durable Nylon
Clear Plastic Cloth backed vinyl
KeySkin™ Keyboard Protectors 24 Hour Protection from dust and spills
Clear to the eye and Soft to the touch Over 200 models available
CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
ORDER DESK
(800) 874-6381
IN FLA (800) 342 9008
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
CompuCover®
2104 Lewis Turner Blvd
Fort Walton Beach, FL 32548
Customer Service
(904) 862-4448
FAX (904) 863-2200
CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORIES

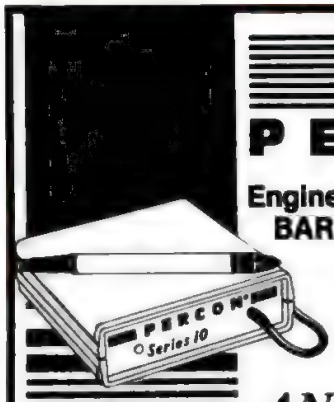
CompuTogs Dust Covers
The ultimate in dust protection. Available in natural canvas/brown trim or new designer gray/black trim (add $2/cover). Our covers are far superior to vinyl!
COMPARE OUR PRICES!
MONITOR 15.95 PRINTER (specify) 15.95
KEYBOARD 13.95 MON/CPU 24.95
CompuTogs® P.O. Box 19728, Greensboro, N.C. 27419 • **(919) 292-9060**
VISA/MC Accepted. Include $2.50 Shipping
CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE
CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD **1-800-227-TOGS**

DUST COVERS ComputerWear
100% COTTON CANVAS
Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price
NEW! ViziFlex-Seels SKINS for Keyboards
1-(800) 826-5761
Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122
CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2
Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case
Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals
TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843
CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING



PC™ PERCON®
Engineering Leadership in BAR CODE READERS

ANNOUNCING:

PERCON SERIES 10 BAR CODE READER...

- Who else has a **5 year warranty** on bar code readers?
- Who else has automatic set-up?
- Who else has a bar code reader that does it all?

PERIPHERAL CONNECTIONS, INC.
2190 W. 11th Ave. • Eugene, OR 97402-3503
1-800-873-7266
(503) 344-1189 FAX (503) 344-1399

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4ADS**

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148, 151/158, 248
- EPSON EQUITY III/I+/II+ III+

* NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
* DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
* READS CODE 39, I-2 OF 5, UPC A, E, EAN 8/13, CODABAR
* AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
* DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
* 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
* SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30/50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT7 PC & KT70 PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
1110 S. AIRPORT CIRCLE, SUITE 140
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODING

EZBarcode™

$289.00 Includes EZBarcode I Printing Software

Bar Code Reader
Model PC-WEDGE Reader $289.00
No software changes necessary • For PC XT-AT or compatible • Reads Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, Codabar • EZBarcode I printing software included

EZBarcode I Printing Program
(ordered separately $49.00
Enter and print Code 39 and UPC-A • For dot matrix and LaserJet-printers • Vary bar code height width, spacing, print density, etc

EZBarcode II Printing Program $99.00
Keyboard or text file data input • Prints Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC-A, EAN-13 • Multiple columns, automatic incrementing, on-line help

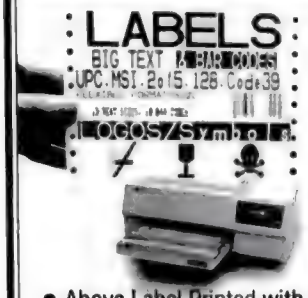
dBARCODE™ Program prints bar codes from within dBASE • Add bar code printing to your existing dBASE programs $99.00

EZRes™ Memory resident program prints bar codes from DOS applications ... $99.00

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
12434A Cedar Road • Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 229-2579 • Fax (216) 229-2573

Germany Softwerk GmbH (0911) 74 74 99
France Cab Gestionnaire Informatique +(45) 23 16 56
Australia Budgetwafe (2) 519 4376

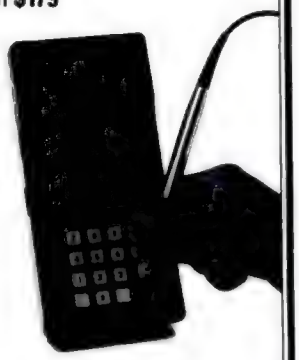
LABELING SOFTWARE



- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet
- Now with easy WYSIWYG screens
- Flexible format. Any size
- Big text readable up to 50 ft.
- Bar Codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, Code 39, etc.
- Auto-incrementing. File input
- Logos, symbols, custom chs
- Reversals. Color. Soft fonts

- Above Label Printed with Utility II LabelRIGHT—**$279**
- Other Menu Driven Programs from **$49**. XENIX—**$199**
- MS-DOS user callable routines from **$179**

Portable Readers



- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand—**$849**

Bar Code Readers
for PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand—**$399**

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!
417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

PC-WAND®

Bar Code Solutions

NEW - BIG Text, AIAG, LOGMARS. Bar code printing packages, any label, most printers

PC-WAND 100 - In-line scanner emulates 2ND keyboard on PC, XT & AT. Uses your existing software without any change.

PC-WAND 200 - terminal wedge on a serial "party line" for laptops and unix minis.

NEW PC-WAND 300 - Up to 128 reader data collection system • Auto-discriminates • Collects, and transmits to PC or host.

PC-WAND 800 WanderWand - portable programmable scanners: laser and pen.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
635-C North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503

ITS

CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PrintBar II
BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

Print Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, and EAN bar codes directly from your own applications without copying data to special print files. IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 and compatibles. Supports IBM Graphics, Epson and LaserJet printers and compatibles.

PrintBar II Program $295.00
PrintBar II Demo $25.00

Other Bar Code products available for non-MS-DOS environments.

Bar Code readers from $395.00

FREE Brochure (916) 622-4640
FAX 916-622-4775

Bear Rock SOFTWARE COMPANY, Inc.
6069 Enterprise Dr., Placerville, CA 95667

CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CODE MASTER

SEE US AT COMDEX
Compile Fast Bar Code Printing Into Your Programs
- Now supports PostScript & Zip + 4
- Prints UPC, Code 25, 39, 128, etc.
- Source Included – No Royalties
- Supports C, Clipper, and more
- Dos, Xenix, OS/2 compatible

$249 Release I **$389** Release II

The COMPUTER Connection
P.O. Box 634, Eau Claire, WI 54702
(715) 833 2331 (800) 552-2331

CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE LABELER $149
with BIG TEXT Softfonts $349
*Any format/place Barcodes & text anywhere
*Supports full page & multi-up label stock
*Multiple copies & auto serial numbering
*Keyboard data & Text file import
*How-To Manual w/many pre-designed labels
*DtMtrx/Laser/Code39, I25, UPC/EAN
JOHNSON COMPUTING
98 Bothin Road
Fairfax, CA 94930-1448
(415) 456-8516

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

Copyrighted

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR
CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PCjr SPECIALS
Full line of IBM PCjr Hardware
- Memory Expansions to 640k
- Second Floppy Drives
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Modems, Int. & External
- Joysticks, Serial Cables
- PCjr Network cards
- BASIC Cartridges, Mice
- PCjr Tested Shareware
- Complete Computers
- Repair Service

Send for Catalog Today
COMPUTER RESET
Attn. Dept. PCM
P.O. Box 461782, Garland Texas 75046
(214) 276-8072
CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INFOWARE INDEX
Computerized Index
- PC Magazine 1988-89 — ONLY
- Smithsonian 1984-89 — $5.99
- National Geographic 1978-89 — TO
- Astronomy 1984-89 — $10.99

FREE INFORMATION — PER YEAR
Softcon Corporation
P.O. Box 441744
Houston, TX 77244-1744
(713) 589-0533

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color Option Available

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

☎ 1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION

DISK ➡ DISK · TAPE ➡ DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING

WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS
DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS
OVER 2,500 FORMATS

IBM PS/2
WORDPERFECT
LOTUS
DBASE
LANIER
WANG

(212) 463-7511

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION INSTITUTE
5 EAST 16TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10003
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION
CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING
- 33¢ per page typewritten text to disk in ASCII, 50¢ per page all WP formats.
- Scan Typeset text 6 to 24pt low rates
- Disk convert from IBM, WANG, XEROX, VYDEC + 1000 others customized
- Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)
- BEST RATES • FREE TEST

1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES
1261 Broadway Suite 508
New York, NY. 10001
(212) 779-0800

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

DATA CONVERSION

CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES
• Entrust them to us •
We convert between 1500 popular word-processor and computer formats. 3 ½", 5 ¼", 8" Disks, Mag Cards, Mag Tapes, Cassettes
• Customized Conversions too •
Call us for quality, best prices and the quickest turnaround time.
Company Compendia, Inc.
Tel 312-419-8771 (Chicago)
Fax 312-419-1390

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

ONTRACK 800-872-2599
DATA RECOVERY INC. In MN Call 612-937-1107

The *Only* Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the creators of Disk Manager!
Recommended by major drive manufacturers.

Call us when:
- Your hard disk can't be booted
- You can't access a file
- Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc.

For that critical moment when only the best will do.
CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
• Magtapes • Mini Computers
• Micro Computers • Typesetters
• Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc:
800 - HI - PIVAR
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?
Media transfer to or from:
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG, EXXON, LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI, WRDPLX, WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD, DW4, MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, DCA.
*******FREE TEST CONVERSION******
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS
- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Quick Turnaround •
- Low Prices •
- 1-800-5-CONVRT •
- In CA 1-213-669-8134 •
- Formerly W/Text Sciences Corporation •

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC.
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION
In 24 Hours!

Echo Data promises overnight turnaround on almost every software duplication project. As a full service company, we provide custom printing, packaging and assembly, a 5 step quality control process, and competitive prices. For 6 years we have backed our work with a **100% satisfaction guarantee.**

ECHO

800-533-4188
215-363-2400 in PA
Echo Data Services, Inc.
Exton, PA 19341

CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diskette Duplicator
240 Copies Per Hour Using Any IBM PC/XT/AT or Compatible.

$1,995

Desktop **Autoloaders** also available, for unattended use. For information, or to order, call 415-651-5580.

Datapath

CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SINGLE SOURCE SOLUTIONS
- MEDIA DUPLICATION
- PRINTING AND PACKAGING
- ASSEMBLY
- DISTRIBUTION
- PRIVATE LABELED MEDIA

CALL. . .
1-800-237-1130

COPY RIGHT®
A DIVISION OF THE
REYNOLDS AND REYNOLDS CO.
CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION
- ★ Disk duplication
- ★ All formats
- ★ EVERLOCK copy protection
- ★ Label/sleeve printing
- ★ Full packaging services
- ★ Warehousing
- ★ Drop shipping
- ★ Fulfillment
- ★ 48-hour delivery
- ★ Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440
800-243-1515 215-997-2470

MAILING LISTS

MAILING LISTS
ON DISKETTES • 5 1/4" or 3 1/2"
Business, Industry (SIC), Consumer, Family Size, Household Income & More!
$85.00 per thousand (About 2000 names and addresses per diskette)
EXTRA BONUS. .Postage Savings
ZIP+4 or Carrier Route at no cost, ONLY for first order!
Call TOLL FREE: 1-800-548-8727 or send money order to:
Alma Marketing Company
DISKlist™ Department
7465 Worthington-Galena Road
Worthington, OH 43085
CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

NETWORKING

$499.00 Network - MAINLAN
The hottest selling low-end network in Europe is now available in the U.S. "It has the potential to be the low-cost networking standard of the future." PC World England. BIOS compatible, 4Mbps transmission rate, printer and hard disk sharing, mail & more! Price includes 2 stations, each addt'l station $199.00. This one is hot! Dealer inquiries welcome.
LANSOURCE CORPORATION
9970 Clark
Denver, Colorado 80221
(800) 888-4080 (303) 457-9505

SERVICES

HARD DRIVE REPAIR
* WE WILL REPAIR YOUR HARD DRIVE AT A FRACTION OF THE COST OF REPLACING IT.
* FAST TURNAROUND!!! CALL FOR DETAILS.
H&W Micro, Inc.
528-C Forest Parkway
Forest Park, GA 30050
404-366-1600

SUPPLIES

U.S. CARTRIDGE SALES & SERVICE UTCC CERTIFIED

LET US HELP YOU SAVE
Step Up To A U.S. Reconditioned Cartridge When Quality Is Imperative!
- 20% More Toner
- Drum Recoating
- 100% Guaranteed

ALL FOR $47.50
CALL TODAY 1-800-366-6125
We also purchase empties
CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXTRA LIFE TONER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE

·Lasts 30-50% Longer ·No Holes Cut For All Laser Printers And Copiers Using Canon Engines (EP, EPS & PC) ·24 Hour Turnaround ·All Cartridges Tested ·100% Guaranteed ·We Buy Empties For $10 ·Business & Technical Training Available

$44.95 2nd Day Air Return Delivery
SUNSTATE LASER PRODUCTS
61 Plaine Drive, S.E.,
Winter Haven, Fl. 33884 (800) 326-9520
CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGES RECHARGED

TESTED • GUARANTEED • 24-HR TURN.
Apple, Canon, HP, QMS, etc.
Canon Microfiche & PC Copiers
MC, VISA, AMEX, P.O.'s, Qty. Discounts
$45 Ship. Incl
Call Toll Free for Orders & Info.
ADVANTAGE RECHARGING
2118 Sixth Street Tuscaloosa, AL 35401
1-800-458-3501 / 1-800-239-4027 in AL
CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER
Your Cartridge: Rebuilt
Black....44.50
Color....64.50
PC.....39.50

24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc.

Our Cartridge:
Black 59.50
Color 79.50
PC.....49.50
New cartridges

2 DAY AIR Return Delivery
$44.50 for laser cartridges

LASER QUICK
7615 Washington Ave. S
Edina, Mn. 55435
•Dealerships
•Training
800-777-8444
CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

HEWLETT PACKARD
GENUINE TONERS
$81.50 QUANTITIES OF 3 OR MORE
Series II (92295A) or Original (92285A)
HUGE INVENTORY IN STOCK!
For Same Day Shipment Call:
•1-800-22-TONER
•1-800-228-6637
PLOTTER SUPPLIES AT SIMILAR SAVINGS
TONERS PLUS...
CIRCLE 835 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

SUPPLIES

SELL US YOUR EMPTY TONER CARTRIDGES $10

$6.50 CARTRIDGE ■ $3/USED FUSER CLEANER ■ $.50/BOX+STYRO
PRINTERS: HP, APPLE, CANON, OMS, NCR (SERIES 2)
COPIERS: CANON PC MODELS 10, 14, 20, and 25, PC 35, 7, and more
You pay shipping for engines. ■ Ship in orig. box & styro.
Call before sending engines.

BUY OUR REFILLED CARTRIDGES

BLACK $40 ($50 w/ c) BLUE/BROWN $60 ($70 w/ c) ■ SERIES 1 & 2
We pay shipping ■ Over 20% more toner than new
Quality Control sheet and felt cleaner included
first nationwide cartridge refiller PCWEEK 12/19/88 p 16

MCC
MICHLIN COMPUTER CORP
LASER CARTRIDGE DIVISION
3829 Plaza Drive Suite 1
Ann Arbor, MI 48108-7354
800-63-TONER(86637) 313-663-8880
FAX: 3136639862
VISA MC P.O. welcome

Ad is photo of reconditioned cartridge printout

CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stop Throwing Money Away!
Save your cartridges to be remanufactured by
Up To 70% Savings
Black Lightning
Assurance of Quality Since 1978
New & Remanufactured Toner Cartridges
NEW! Color Iron-on Transfer Toners
Laser print on plain paper - transfer to T-shirts, jackets, etc. Express yourself! You control it all! Call for Samples
24-hour turnaround
Cartridges for over 350 Machines
Apple Computer LaserWriters
Hewlett Packard LaserJets
Canon PC Copiers
100% guaranteed
We buy used cartridges
1-800-252-2599

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
GDS offers a wide variety of services that will help get your software to the market. Address your needs with GDS.
- IBM style cloth/vinyl 3-ring binders/slips
- Labels, sleeves, disk pages, bulk diskettes
- Disk duplication with 100% vertification
- Shrink wrapping and product assembly
- Quick turn-around

A well packaged product can make the difference in making a sale. Call us now! VISA/MC
GLENCO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
721 West Algonquin Rd.
Arlington Hts., IL 60005
(312) 364-SOFT (7638)

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET. . .

EDITOR'S CHOICE
PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Get The Word Out!
Your Product Has Been Chosen EDITOR'S CHOICE.
Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

HOW TO SUCCESSFULLY BUY THROUGH MAIL ORDER AND PROTECT YOUR RIGHTS

Mail order sales are governed by rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. These guidelines are published as a service to you. Remember, the many vendors advertising in this section are eager to serve your needs.

FTC rules say:

1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless the advertisement clearly states it'll take longer.

2. If it appears that your order will not be shipped when promised, the Seller must notify you in writing in advance of the promised date, giving a definite new date, if known, and offering you the opportunity to cancel the order with a refund or consent to a definite delayed shipping date or an indefinite delay.

3. The Seller's notice must contain a stamped self-addressed card or envelope with which you can indicate your preference. If you don't respond to this notice, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay, but must either ship or cancel your order within 30 days after the original shipping date promised or required. A prompt refund must be made when an order is cancelled.

4. Even if you've consented to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel the order at any time before the item has been shipped.

5. If you choose to cancel an order, that has been paid for by check or money order, the Seller must mail you a refund within seven business days. If you cancel an order for which you paid by credit card, the seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your request. Store credits or vouchers in place of a refund are not acceptable.

6. In the event that the item you ordered is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your express consent.

TIPS WHEN ORDERING

When ordering by mail:

State precisely what merchandise you want, specifying details such as model, make, size, component parts, etc.;

Confirm the price and expected delivery date as stated in the ad;

Indicate whether you will accept a substitute product if the item you ordered is unavailable, and, if not, that your payment should be returned;

Don't send cash, you will have no record of payment if a problem arises, and;

Keep a copy of your order and all other correspondence with the Seller. Your records should include the company's name, address and phone number; a description of the item ordered; your cancelled check or a copy of the money order; record of the date you mailed the order, or the time and date of your conversation, and the name of the person you talk with; and any sales slips and shipping receipts.

Ask about servicing and refund/return policies and with whom you should correspond if there is a problem.

IF YOU HAVE PROBLEMS

1. If you have not received your order as promised or if the item is defective, immediately notify the Seller in writing referring to your order by description, price, date, as well as by account number and order number, if available. Make sure you keep a copy of the letter.

2. If you complain by telephone, send a follow-up letter to confirm what was said.

3. If you think the merchandise is defective, reread your product instructions and your warranty carefully to be sure you don't expect features or performance the product isn't designed to give. Then contact the Seller for instructions. Don't return it to the Seller until you have been instructed to do so.

4. When returning merchandise make sure you keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip; your right to be reimbursed for postal cost is determined by store policy.

5. If you have completely discussed your problem with the Seller and are still not satisfied, write to the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have rights to withhold payment under a Federal law called the Fair Credit Billing Act.

Copyrighted material

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
ADD-IN BOARDS			
437	PacificPage	Pacific Data Products	53
AFTER HOURS			
544	InfoLook	NYNEX Corp.	400
543	LiveWire	Caere Soft Inc.	399
542	Prodigy	Prodigy Services Co.	399
BACKUP (HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE)			
440	bATPac	Rupp Corp.	54
COMPUTERS			
422	Bondwell B200	Bondwell Industrial Co. Inc.	244
423	Datavue Snap 1+1	Datavue Corp.	246
424	Datavue Spark	Datavue Corp.	246
425	Epson Equity LT	Epson America Inc.	250
426	GRiD 140XT	GRiD Systems Corp.	252
427	GRiDLite XL	GRiD Systems Corp.	253
429	NEC MultiSpeed HD	NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.	256
428	NEC Ultralite	NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.	258
545	Sanyo MBC-16LT2	Sanyo Business Systems Corp.	264
546	Sharp PC-4602	Sharp Electronics Corp.	265
547	Sharp PC-4641	Sharp Electronics Corp.	265
548	Toshiba T1000	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	274
549	Toshiba T1200	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	275
601	Zenith MinisPort	Zenith Data Systems	276
550	Zenith SupersPort	Zenith Data Systems	276
DESKTOP PUBLISHING			
424	Finesse	Logitech Inc.	33
GRAPHICS			
403	ArtRight Image Portfolios	ArtRight Software Corp.	158
404	Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	Computer Support Corp.	163
405	Bitfolio Computer Art & Symbols Library	Coddbarrett Associates Inc.	167
406	Click & Clip 500	Studio Advertising Art	168
411	ClickArt Scrapbook+	T/Maker Co.	178
407	ClickArt Series	T/Maker Co.	178
408	Clip3D Library	Enabling Technologies Inc.	189
409	Corel Draw!	Corel Systems Corp.	191
412	DeskTop Art	Dynamic Graphics Inc.	196
413	Freelance Maps	Lotus Development Corp.	199
398	The Graphics Gallery Collection	Hewlett-Packard Business Computing	108
397	Graph Plus	Micro Graphx	102
399	Harvard Graphics	Software Publishing Corp.	112
414	Harvard Graphics Accessories	Software Publishing Corp.	201
415	ImageFile	Applied Microsystems	208
410	Image Folio	NEC Home Electronics	187
416	Images with Impact	3G Graphics Corp.	214
400	Kinetic Graphics System	Kinetic Presentations Inc.	117
396	Lotus Freelance Plus	Lotus Development Corp.	130
417	Metro ImageBase	Metro Image Base Inc.	215
418	Micrografx ClipArt Libraries	Micrografx Inc.	216
433	PC Paintbrush IV	Z-Soft	38
419	PicturePak	Marketing Graphics Inc.	217
420	Presentation Task Force	New Vision Technologies Inc.	220
421	ProArt Professional Art Library	Multi-Ad Services Inc.	225
401	SlideWrite Plus	Advanced Graphics Software Inc.	132
402	Xerox Presents	Xerox Desktop Software	138
HARDWARE			
438	Automobile Adapter/ External Battery Charger	Compaq Computer Corp.	53
439	Omnifax PPI	Telautograph Corp.	53
PRINTERS			
444	HP LaserJet Series IIP	Hewlett-Packard Co.	36
SOFTWARE			
436	Cat Reader	Computer Aided Technology	46
447	Crosstalk for Windows, Version 1.0	Digital Communications Associates Inc.	43
435	Instant Recall	Chronologic Corp.	48
448	FastLynx	Rupp Corp.	44
441	HiJaak PS	Inset Systems Inc.	59
445	HP NewWave Environment	Hewlett-Packard Co.	33
443	PC-Browse	Quicksoft Inc.	54
442	Trading Places	Ashton-Tate	59
431	What-If Analyst	Frontline Systems Inc.	51
UTILITIES			
446	PC Tools Deluxe, Version 5.5	Central Point Software	51

PRODUCTIVITY

DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Lab Notes	A guided tour of OS/2's communications facilities.	285
Utilities	DIMMER lets you adjust the brightness of your VGA to your surroundings.	297
Environments	Text display using OS/2's Graphics Programming Interface.	311
Power Programming	Using a DOS extender lets you start 80386 programming now.	321
User-to-User	Polity batch files check to see whether a filename is already in use.	329
User-to-User	High-ASCII characters can be useful in filenames.	329
User-to-User	Here's the updated version of BAT_CASE.BAT	329
User-to-User	Get more control of your system's configuration with the BREAK command.	330
User-to-User	Two methods for making routine typing easier	331
Power User	A Word macro that allots the right space for figures in camera-ready copy.	333
Power User	The new version of Clipper's SET ESCAPE OFF command.	333
Power User	A way to back up oversize Clipper files onto floppy disks.	333
Power User	WordPerfect's Copy Rectangle function helps you build grids and draw vertical lines.	335
Languages	Use BASIC's INSTR function to validate user responses.	339
Languages	QuickBASIC bit arrays will save memory by using the smallest data type possible.	339
Languages	Two Turbo Pascal routines which number columns alphabetically.	344
Connectivity Clinic	Ways to transfer files from a laptop to a LAN.	349
Connectivity Clinic	Mix Ethernet adapters from different companies and they will intercommunicate.	349
Connectivity Clinic	Handling log-in scripts on multiple Novell servers can be made easier.	349
Connectivity Clinic	Definitions to help clarify remote access communications terms.	349

COMING UP

■ 33-MHZ 386 COMPUTERS

Yes, the 486-based computer is on the way. But there's no question that the 33-MHz 386 models now flooding the market are defining the state of the art in the meantime. Considering a machine for CAD, high-end graphics, or networking? Don't miss this look at 22 screamers from companies like Compaq, ALR, and Everex.

■ SOUPING UP VENTURA PUBLISHER

The number-one DTP program in the nation's PC marketplace, *Ventura Publisher* has much to offer when it comes to professional document processing. But optimizing this powerhouse program is no easy task. *Ventura* expert Tami Peterson provides a wealth of tips to maximize your desktop publishing investment, both on and off a network.

■ CD-ROM ON A LAN

When you're doing extensive research, 660MB of data on a compact disk is nothing to shrug off. But many CD-ROM vendors remain unsure of how to license their libraries for network use. For those products now available for LAN usage, here are five solutions—ranging from software-only to fully equipped systems—that enable simultaneous access for a number of users.

■ BASIC LANGUAGES

Many people's first exposure to programming is with DOS's own BASIC interpreter. But BASIC has come a long way since its humble beginnings. *PC Magazine* contributing editor Ethan Winer explores the language's evolution into one that rivals even C and Pascal. We also review Microsoft QuickBASIC, Borland's Turbo Basic, and other products that have helped BASIC grow at a faster pace than any other language in recent years. ■

ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
317	Computer Associates	Acc Pac	82
*	Dac Easy, Inc.	Dac Easy Accounting	69
263	Macola Inc.	Accounting Software	221
358	Peachtree Software	Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle	65
DATABASE MANAGERS			
147	Borland International	Paradox 3.0	57
244	Information Builders	Focus	26
291	Map Info	Mapping Database	21
*	Oracle	Database Management Software	42
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
*	Intuit Software	Quicken	29
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
541	Chronologic Corp.	Personal Info Manager Software	121
LANGUAGES			
377	Borland International	Turbo C	55
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
*	IBM Corp	OS/2 New Promo	309
*	IBM Corp	AIX/PS/2	254-255
*	Microsoft	Windows	106-107
334	Softlogic Solutions	Software Carousel	39
393	Software Link, Inc	PC-MOS Operating System	219
289	Tandy Corporation	Deskmate	74
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
201	Haventree Software	Easy Flow	59
730	Prosystem Computer Technic	Program Developing Software	141
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
272	Computer Associates	Super Project	32
*	Scitor Corporation	Project Management Software	260-261
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
101	SPSS, Inc	Statistical Software	133
TRAINING SOFTWARE/PUBLISHING			
740	Teachware	Teacher in a Box	189
UTILITIES			
204	Avery	Label Software	295
106	Better Software Technology	Switch It	105
*	Bloc Development	Fast Pak Mail	68
749	Central Point Software	Copy II PC	341
749	Central Point Software	Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board	341
212	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	60-61
323	Funk Software	Sideways, Noteworthy, Inword	76-77
167	Helix Software	Headroom 2.0	84
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
368	Mitsubishi Int. Corp.	Utility for Lotus Freelance	49
116	Mouse Systems	Power Panel	275
160	Mouse Systems	Optical Mouse	277
176	Mouse Systems	Marq Plus	279
170	Multisoft Corporation	Super PC - KWIK	56
302	Peter Norton Computing	Utility Software	187
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	316
334	Softlogic Solutions	Software Carousel	39
223	Traveling Software	Laplink III	257
140	HDC	HDC Windows Manager	197
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
*	Bloc Development	Fast Pak Mail	68
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 2	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 2WP	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced	139
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
*	Lotus	Freelance Plus	156-157
*	Microsoft	Word 5.0	2-3
299	SWFTE International, Ltd	Glyphix	37
316	Zylab Corporation	Zy Index	16
CAD/CAM			
475	American Small Business Comp.	Design CAD 3-D	143
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
102	Computer Associates	Supercalc	242-243
323	Funk Software	Sideways, Noteworthy, Inword	76-77
*	Lotus	1-2-3	156-157
*	Wordperfect Corporation	Plan Perfect	94
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
371	Corel Systems	Desk Top Publishing	14
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 2	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 2WP	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced	139
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
299	SWFTE International, Ltd	Glyphix	37
TAX SOFTWARE			
220	Chipsoft	Turbo Tax	155
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
727	Computer Music Supply	MIDI	403
FORM DESIGNERS			
257	Indigo Software Ltd	Electronic Forms Software Jet	200
FONT SOFTWARE			
299	SWFTE International, Ltd	Glyphix	37
COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS			
163	Computer Products United	PC's	50
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
212	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	60-61
*	IBM Corp	Internal Tape Backup	20
378	Iomega Corporation	Bernouilli Box	118
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	Tape Back-Up	22-25
HARD DISKS			
351	Hard Drives International	Disk Drives	367
*	Seagate	Hard Disk Drive	188
161	Storage Dimensions/Maxtor	Laser Stor	177
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
485	Acma Computers, Inc.	Acma Computers	40-41
190	American Research Corp.	Systems	142
166	AST Research	286 PC	224
738	AST Research	PC's	62
509	Austin Computers	Compatibles	10-11
294	Compu Add	Computers/Accessories	360-364
*	Dataworld	PC's	278
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	C5-C8
532	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	247-249
216	Everex Systems, Inc	Step Computers	12-13
319	Five Star Computers	Five Star Computers	169
364	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	70-71
372	Hewlett Packard-Vectra	PC's	126-127
*	IBM Corp	PS/2, Compatibles	342-343
515	Micro Express	286 & 386 Desktop PC's	85
526	NCR Corporation	Compatibles	159-162
*	NEC Information Systems	Computers	136-137
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Elegance	230-231
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Hot 386	232-233
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Crackling 386	234-235
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Credit Card	238
*	Northgate Computer Systems	212 Microstation	228-229
306	Packard Bell	PC Systems	103
*	PC Brand	PC's	179
103	PCMax	PC's	298
156	Samsung Information Systems	Computers	212-213
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	Compatibles	22-25
121	Tri-Star Computer	PC's	17
139	VNS America Corp.	Mail Order	366
732	Zenith Data Systems	Compatible	251
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	30-31
723	Zeos International	Compatibles	300-301
388	Zeos International	Compatibles	72
INPUT DEVICES			
742	Diamond Flower Electric Instruments	Handy Scanner 3000+	93
182	Logitech	Scanman	172-173
113	Logitech	Mouse	193
530	Microspeed	PC-Trac Trackball	2-3

READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the eight research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void 120 days after issue date.

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
a. ☐ Private Industry
b. ☐ Government
c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):
d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
i. ☐ Yes j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?
k. ☐ 10 or less
l. ☐ 11-25
m. ☐ 26-100
n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
p. ☐ Linked to mini
q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own
r. ☐ Mainframe(s) s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?
t. ☐ Now
u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?
x. ☐ 25 or less 1. ☐ 500-999
y. ☐ 26-99 2. ☐ 1000 or more
z. ☐ 100-499

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?
3. ☐ Yes 4. ☐ No

Total number of items circled ☐

PLEASE PRINT

Name_____

Business Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ **Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.**

9174

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void 120 days after issue date.

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
a. ☐ Private Industry
b. ☐ Government
c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):
d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
i. ☐ Yes j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?
k. ☐ 10 or less
l. ☐ 11-25
m. ☐ 26-100
n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
p. ☐ Linked to mini
q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own
r. ☐ Mainframe(s) s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?
t. ☐ Now
u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?
x. ☐ 25 or less 1. ☐ 500-999
y. ☐ 26-99 2. ☐ 1000 or more
z. ☐ 100-499

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?
3. ☐ Yes 4. ☐ No

Total number of items circled ☐

PLEASE PRINT

Name_____

Business Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ **Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.**

9173

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE (SEE OTHER SIDE)

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
530	Microspeed	Fasttrap Trackball	145
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Keyboards	236-237

ADD-ON BOARDS

749	Central Point Software	Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board	341
512	Intel	Math Coprocessor	9
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 2	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 2WP	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced	139
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	VGA Boards	22-25

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

318	Chinon	Scanner	134
247	Xerox Imaging Systems	Discover Freedom	90

PRINTERS

242	Alps America	Alps Printers	222-223
204	Avery	Label Software	295
155	Canon USA Inc.	Laserjet Printer	318-319
*	Epson	Epson Printers	272-273
491	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral Group	Printer	346-347
305	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral Group	Printer	288-289
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 2	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 2 WP	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced	139
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
235	Okidata	Printers	284
192	Raster Devices Direct	Laser Printers	153
162	Toshiba of America	Printers	293

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

328	Buffalo Products	Buffalo SL Sharing Device	193
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 2	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 2WP	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced	139
126	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Printer Accessories	131
259	QMS	QMS Jetscript	5
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	316
156	Samsung Information Systems	Lan Fileservers	212-213
230	US Sage	Mainlan Local Area Network	148
139	VNS America Corp.	Mail Order	366

MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS

124	Attachmate	Extra!	52
395	Chi Corporation	Link Emulator	80
146	Gateway Communications	Lan Product	109

MODEMS

136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Internal Modems	310
231	Touchbase Systems	World Port Series Modems	28
367	Universal Data Systems	Global View	348

MULTIUSER SYSTEMS

190	American Research Corp.	Systems	142
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	316
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	316
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	316

DISKETTES

267	3M Data Recording Products Div.	3M Diskettes	266-267
*	Maxell	Diskettes	81

POWER PROTECTION

281	American Power Conversion Corp	UPS	45
*	Kensington Microware Ltd.	Masterpiece	328

PC ACCESSORIES

*	Curtis Manufacturing	PC Accessories	101

MAIL ORDER

485	ACMA Computers, Inc.	ACMA Computers	40-41
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	352-353
509	Austin Computers	Compatibles	10-11
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	324-325
294	Compu Add	Computers/Accessories	360-364
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	357
183	Computer Mailorder	Mail Order	181-183
347	Dustin American	Mail Order	78
352	Fastmicro	Mail Order	358-359
319	Five Star Computers	Five Star Computers	169
266	Gentech	Mail Order	315
*	Hard Drives International	Disk Drives	367
346	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	356
*	Laptops Plus	Mail Order	354
225	Micro Warehouse	Mail Order	165-166
303/308	PC Brand	PC's	180-181
309/304	PC Brand	Mail Order	182-183
310/311	PC Brand	Mail Order	184-185
*	PC Connection	Mail Order	202-207
535	PC Network	Mail Order	194-195
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	365
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	316
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	316

PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS

*	Laptops Plus	Laptops	354
258	NEC Home Electronics Inc	Laptops	18-19
110	Sharp Electronics Corp.	Laptop	58

OPTICAL PERIPHERALS

161	Storage Dimensions/Maxtor	Laser Stor	177

CD-ROM

523/261	Compact Disk Products	CD-ROM	47
*	NEC Home Electronics Inc	CD-ROM DTP	113-116

DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS

153	NEC Home Electronics Inc	Monitors	C2-4, p1
143	Samsung Information Systems	VGA Monitors	146-147

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

729	Corel Systems	Graphics Software	211
371	Corel Systems	Corel Draw	14
*	Lotus	Manuscript	156-157
164	Metro Image Base, Inc.	Metro Image Base	152
*	Micrografx	Micrografx Clip Art	66
259	QMS	QMS Jetscript	5
744	Z-Soft	PC Paintbrush for Windows	320

PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES

117	Houston Instruments	HI Image Maker	123

VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARDS

540	ATI Technologies Inc.	VGA Wonder	209

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

190	American Research Corp.	Communication Solutions	142
212	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	60-61
278	Crosstalk Communications	Crosstalk Products	144
504	Data Storm Technologies Inc	Procomm Plus	154
731	Microcom Software	Carbon Copy 5.1	110
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	316
728	Touchstone Software	Communications Software	92
223	Traveling Software	Laplink III	257
367	Universal Data Systems	Global View	348

LOCAL AREA NETWORKING

281	American Power Conversion Corp	UPS	45
190	American Research Corp.	Communication Solutions	142
328	Buffalo Products	Buffalo SL Sharing Device	193
146	Gateway Communications	Lan Product	109
149	Newbridge Networks, Inc.	Multiport Controller	191
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	355
206/123	Telemart	Mail Order	86-89
268	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	22-25
139	VNS America Corp.	Mail Order	366
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	336-337

ON LINE DATABASES

226	Compuserve Information Service	On Line Service	317
497	PC Magnet	On Line Database	398

ORGANIZATIONS/SERVICES

114	Kelly Temporary Services	Temp Services	338

MISCELLANEOUS

727	Computer Music Supply	MIDI	403

DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION

336	Arlington Computer Products	352-353
294	Compu Add	360-364
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	357
352	Fastmicro	358-359
*	Hard Drives International	367
346	Jameco Electronics	356
*	Laptops Plus	354
295	RP Systems	365
184	Shamrock	355
139	VNS America Corp.	366

Get the Most Out of Us!

Join PC MagNet and have instant access to *PC Magazine*'s utilities and editorial staff.

PC MagNet is *PC Magazine*'s on-line information service, which is administered by CompuServe. $12.50 per hour lets you:

- Download any of *PC Magazine*'s utilities
- Download files from the Forum data libraries
- Talk to editors and columnists
- Tell Dvorak and Zachmann how you really feel
- Trade tips with Charles Petzold or Ray Duncan
- Search for back articles on-line

If you already have a CompuServe account, simply enter GO PCMAGNET at the ! prompt

ONE CALL GETS YOU STARTED!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your modem to: 300 or 1,200 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit and full duplex. Call one of the numbers listed:

Anaheim, CA	(714) 520-9724
Atlanta, GA	(404) 266-7014
Baltimore, MD	(301) 832-0100
Boston, MA	(617) 542-1796
Chicago, IL	(312) 693-0330
Cleveland, OH	(216) 781-5720
Dallas, TX	(214) 953-1971
Detroit, MI	(313) 255-9207
Houston, TX	(713) 462-0202
Los Angeles, CA	(213) 739-8906
Miami, FL	(305) 266-0231
Minneapolis, MN	(612) 342-2207
New York, NY	(212) 422-8820
Newark, NJ	(201) 643-0404
Philadelphia, PA	(215) 977-9758
Pittsburgh, PA	(412) 391-7732
San Diego, CA	(619) 569-8360
San Francisco, CA	(415) 296-0375
Seattle, WA	(206) 241-9111
St. Louis, MO	(314) 241-3102
Washington, DC	(202) 388-4280

(Note: After you have become a member, you can locate a local telephone access number, or 2,400-bps service, by typing **GO PHONES** at the ! prompt.)

2. When you receive a Connect or Carrier Detected message, enter **Ctrl-C.**
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter **CIS.**
4. At the USER ID prompt, enter **177000, 5000.**
5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter **PC*MAGNET.**
6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter **Z10D8917**
7. Register your name and enter your **VISA, MasterCard,** or **American Express** account number.
8. Your personal **User ID** number and **Password** will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process.

PC MAGNET

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

Prodigy Interactive Service, Intended for Home Users, Has Graphical Interface

[redacted]

Everybody out there who has too little leisure time, raise your hand.

I see quite a few hands. Now, how many of you are interested in on-line access to the news or stock quotes? Want to talk to experts about health, the movies, or personal finance? Need to make travel plans or book airline tickets? Hate to stand on line in the supermarket? Feel like sending electronic mail to your friend on the other side of the country? Don't mind if the computer becomes the electronic babysitter of the '90s?

IBM Corp. and Sears have joined forces to bring you the Prodigy Interactive Service, an attempt to bring home users into the world of on-line information services. For a flat rate of $9.95 per month, you can bank, shop, communicate, play, and educate your family on-line.

To speed acceptance in the market, Prodigy offers a 1,200- or 2,400-bps Hayes Personal Modem with the Start-up Kit for prices of $149.95 or $219.95, respectively. The modem, which plugs into a wall socket, lacks both status lights and a speaker.

Unlike other services that offer the same capabilities, Prodigy uses a graphical interface to attract a wider, less-computer-literate audience. In exchange for the graphics and the low price, these lucky users get a slow, undercooked introduction to on-line life.

AN ARRAY OF SERVICES

The breadth of Prodigy's services has the potential to offer an interesting on-line experience. But IBM and Sears seem to have forgotten a basic law of the market: it's got to be new or better, or people simply won't buy. Prodigy tries, and fails, to compete not only with other on-line services, but with those available via telephone as well.

Most of the information Prodigy offers can be found elsewhere on-line. The flat-rate fee and the graphics weigh in Prodigy's favor, but in return you give up the ability to download information. How useful can *Consumer Reports* be if you can't print it out? Who wants to sit and read automobile comparisons 16 lines at a time? You can view current prices of the stocks in your portfolio, but can't save or print the information.

In the few instances in which the graphics might add value, service providers waste the opportunity. For example, suppose you're going to be in New York and you'd like to order tickets for *Les Misérables*. You can either pick up the phone and call a ticket service, or you can call Prodigy.

Edwards and Edwards, the ticket agents on Prodigy, give you a choice of the best (i.e., most expensive) orchestra or mezzanine seats. No seating chart. No ticket availability listings for specific dates. You might as well call Ticketron—you'll get a wider selection. Lack of selection was a common thread running through most of Prodigy's shopping services.

Prodigy does offer lots of interactive games and activities for children. But do you really want your kid tying up the phone line for hours at a time to play *Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?*

In addition to weather reports for regions around the country, Prodigy provides a national weather map.

ON-LINE SERVICES:
LiveWire brings on-line stock quotes to your PC.

InfoLook:
A gateway to a variety of services.

MENU-DRIVEN INTERFACE

The Prodigy screen, which displays CGA-resolution graphics, is divided into four sections. A title runs along the top, and a menu bar occupies the bottom of the screen. A three-line ad-

CONTINUES

LiveWire Uses TV Technology to Feed FNN Stock Quotes to PCs

ON-LINE SERVICES
by Don Trivette

Now you can turn your computer into a couch potato. LiveWire is a television-on-a-board that plugs into one full-size expansion slot on your PC. But LiveWire can't get baseball, *LA Law*, or *The Wonder Years*. It's a very special TV that "gets" only the Financial News Network—from cable or satellite. It "sees" only the stock-market data that crawls across the bottom of the FNN screen.

LiveWire's hardware connects to your cable-TV system with an included splitter and a short length of coaxial cable. During the setup, the hardware scans all of the cable channels until it finds FNN; then it begins searching for the band of ticker information. This process can take 10 to 15 minutes the first time, but once LiveWire locks onto the ticker, it remembers the setup, allowing subsequent sessions to come up in less than 30 seconds.

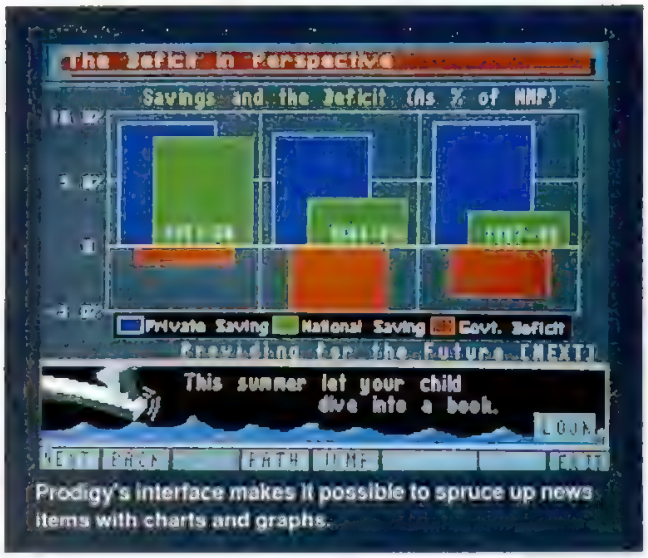
CONTINUES

Prodigy Interactive Service

CONTINUED

vertising blurb sits above the menu bar, and a box in the center of the screen displays 12 lines of text.

You can get around in Prodigy using only the Tab and Enter keys; the interface is entirely menu-driven and relatively easy to use. When you want to meander around the system, following the built-in links among subjects is simple. You can read today's news, for instance, then jump to an editorial about the deficit.



Prodigy's interface makes it possible to spruce up news items with charts and graphs.

The service also employs a "building" metaphor as a second way to navigate. Information and shopping, for instance, are located in separate buildings on a graphically represented "street." Each service is a different "room" in a building.

The shortest distance between two points, however, is a "jumpword," which takes you directly to your destination. The software keeps track of jumps for quick backtracking, and you can create a customized list of jumpwords if you find yourself repeatedly traversing the same territory.

No matter how quickly you enter those jumpwords, though, on an 8-MHz AT with a 2,400-bit-per-second modem you usually have to wait about 10 seconds for the screen to redraw. If that doesn't seem like very long, remember that you're generally interested in only 12 lines of text on each screen.

GETTING STARTED

The manual and the installation program were written with the computer novice in mind, and for the most part they are pretty good. Despite the excruciatingly detailed instructions, however, there are still some omissions and misleading directions.

For example, the manual states, "To maintain your memory-resident programs, you will install part of the Prodigy software on your hard disk, and part on one Personal Disk." The ensuing process creates a bootable floppy from which to run the software.

Of course, booting from a floppy doesn't maintain TSRs; not until the last page of the manual do you find out that the software is incompatible with TSRs and device drivers. It's a RAM hog that wants to run on a clean machine.

I used it on a system with a few programs and drivers resident and encountered no problems, but it's easy to see where conflicts might arise. For faster backtracking, the Prodigy software caches screens in the computer's memory, and caching schemes are notoriously finicky when it comes to memory sharing.

The extensive use of local memory also provides a partial explanation of why Prodigy uses CGA, the lowest common denominator among color graphics standards. (Ironically, Prodigy runs in monochrome on a CGA monitor.) Caching EGA or VGA screens would require even more memory, ostensibly raising the necessary hardware platform beyond the current reach of the service's target market.

As for the advertising that appears on-screen, it's unobtrusive and uninteresting. After an obligatory exploration of book club solicitations, bank come-ons, and computerized catalogs, I ignored the ads completely.

IBM and Sears seem prepared to wait a while for Prodigy to take off, biding their time until today's midrange machines (80286s) become the standard at home. Then they can improve the graphics and information throughput.

But unless they exercise a little imagination to improve the quality and depth of the services provided, this prodigy will never live up to its potential.

List Price: Prodigy Start-up Kit, $49.95 (includes 3 free months); with Hayes Personal Modem 1200, $149.95; with Hayes Personal Modem 2400, $219.95; monthly charge, $9.95. **Requires:** 512K RAM (640K recommended), 1,200-bps Hayes-compatible modem, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. Prodigy Services Co., 445 Hamilton Ave., White Plains, NY 10601; (800) 822-6922, ext. 205.

CIRCLE 842 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LiveWire

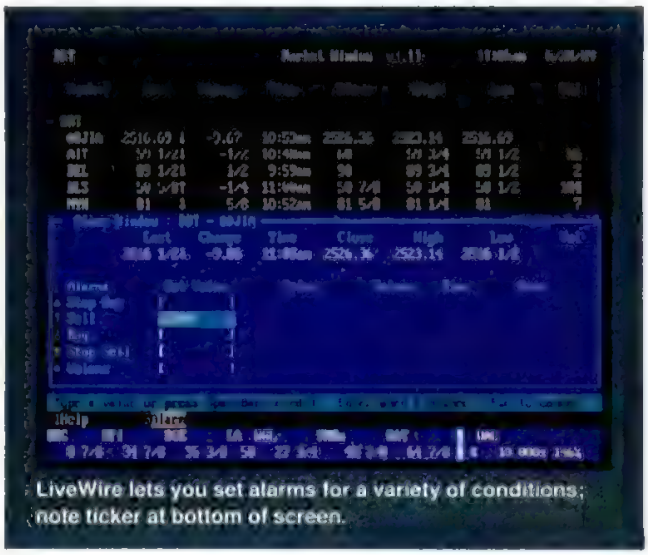
CONTINUED

Once the data begins flowing into the PC, the market ticker is displayed across the bottom of your computer screen. It's in the same abbreviated form that appears on TV: 500 shares of General Motors at 41 3/4 appear as GM5s41 3/4, and 1,000 shares of Coca-Cola at 59 3/4 shows up as KO10s59 3/4. The Alt-T key combination toggles the display window among three choices: the New York Stock Exchange, American/NASDAQ, and transactions for only the stocks in your portfolio.

The transactions on the Financial News Network, like those of competing services, are delayed 15 minutes (real-time quotes cost big bucks), but various market indicators, like the Dow-Jones industrial average, are not delayed. When FNN breaks for a commercial, LiveWire reports "No Ticker" in the bottom window.

This couch potato has more than eyes; LiveWire includes a portfolio-management section that lets you record any number of transactions in any number of portfolios. The software comes with a portfolio of the 30 stocks making up the Dow-Jones industrial average; you can add a portfolio of your own holdings, and perhaps several others for stocks that you want to watch.

CONTINUES


LiveWire lets you set alarms for a variety of conditions; note ticker at bottom of screen.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
267	3M Data	266-267
485	Acma Computers, Inc	48-41
242	Alps America	222-223
281	American Power Conversion Corp	45
190	American Research Corp	142
475	American Small Business Corp	143
336	Arlington Computer Products	352-353
166	AST Research	224
738	AST Research	62
540	ATI Technologies Inc	209
124	Attachmate	52
204	Avery	295
509	Austin Computers	10-11
106	Better Software Technology	105
*	Bloc Publishing	68
377	Borland International	55
147	Borland International	57
328	Buffalo Products	193
481	Bulldog Computer Products	324-325
155	Canon USA Inc	318-319
749	Central Point Software	341
212	Central Point Software	60-61
395	Chi Corp	80
318	Chinon	134
220	Chipsoft	155
541	Chronologic Corp. .	121
261 523	Compact Disk Products	47
294	CompuAdd	360-364
226	Compuserve	317
102	Computer Associates	242-243
317	Computer Associates	82
272	Computer Associates	32
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	357
183	Computer Mailorder	281-283
727	Computer Music Supply	403
163	Computer Products United	50
371	Corel Systems	14
729	Corel Systems	211
278	Crosstalk Communications	144
*	Curtis Manufacturers	101
*	Dac Easy Inc	69
504	Datastorm Technologies	154
*	Dataworld	278
536	Dell Computer Products	C5-C8
532	Dell Computer Products	247-249
742	Diamond Flower Electric	93
347	Dustin American	78
*	Epson	272-273
216	Everex Systems Inc	12-13
352	FASTMICRO	358-359
319	FiveStar Electronics	169
323	Funk Software	76-77
364	Gateway 2000	70-71
146	Gateway Communications	109
266	Gentech	315
*	Hard Drives International	367
201	Haventree Software	59
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	310
140	hDC	197
167	Helix Software	84
305	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	288-289
491	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	346-347
372	Hewlett Packard Vectra	126-127
117	Houston Instruments	123
*	IBM Corp	254-255
*	IBM Corp	20
*	IBM Corp	309
*	IBM Corp	342-343
357	Indigo Software	200
244	Information Builders	26
512	Intel	9
*	Intuit Software	29
378	Iomega Corp	118
325	IQ Engineering	139
346	Jameco	356
114	Kelley Temporary Services	338
*	Kensington Microware Ltd	328
*	LAPTOPS PLUS	354
280	LaserGo, Inc.	4
182	Logitech	172-173
113	Logitech	108
*	Lotus	156-157
263	Macola Inc	221
291	Map Info	21
*	Maxell	81
164	Metro Image Base	152
515	Micro Express	85
*	Micrografx	66
225	MicroWarehouse	165-166
731	Microcom	110
*	Microsoft	106-107
*	Microsoft	2-3
530	Microspeed	145
233	Mitsubishi International Corp	49
160	Mouse Systems	277
176	Mouse Systems	279
116	Mouse Systems	275
170	Multisoft	56
526	NCR Corporation	159-162
153	NEC Home Electronics Inc	C2-C4
*	NEC Home Electronics Inc	1
258	NEC Home Electronics Inc	111-112
*	NEC Home Electroncis Inc	113-116
*	NEC Information Systems	136-137
149	Newbridge Networks Inc	191
*	Northgate Computer Systems	228-238
235	Okidata	284
*	Oracle	42
126	Pacific Data Products	131
306	Packard Bell	103
*	PC Brand	179
303 308	PC Brand	180-181
309 304	PC Brand	182-183
310 311	PC Brand	184-185
*	PC Connection	202-207
103	PCMAX	296
497	PC MagNet	398
535	PC Network	194-195
358	Peachtree Software	65
302	Peter Norton Computing	187
730	Prosystem Computer Technic	141
259	QMS	5
192	Raster Devices Direct	153
[redacted]	Rose Electronics	316
295	RP Systems	365
156	Samsung Information Systems	212-213
143	Samsung Information Systems	146-147
*	Scitor Corp	260-261
*	Seagate	188
184	Shamrock	355
110	Sharp Electronics Corp	58
334	Softlogic Solutions	39
393	Software Link	219
101	SPSS	133
161	Storage Dimensions	177
299	SWFTE International	37
289	Tandy Corp	74
740	Teachware	189
206	Telemart	86-87
123	Telemart	88-89
162	Toshiba of America	293
231	Touchbase Systems	28
728	Touchstone Software	92
223	Traveling Software	257
121	Tri-Star Computer	17
268	Tussey Computer Products	22-25
367	Universal Data Systems	348
230	U S Sage	148
139	VNS America Corp	366
171	Warehouse Data Products	336-337
*	Wordperfect	94
247	Xerox Imaging Systems	90
744	Z-Soft	320
732	Zenith Data Systems	251
721	Zeos	30-31
723	Zeos	300-301
388	Zeos	72
316	Zylab	16

*—No Reader Service # Please call advertiser for information

#—Regional Advertisement

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 503-5100

Director of Sales - National Accounts - Richard Marino
Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman
Telemarketing Supervisor - MaryJo Boudinot
Senior Advertising Coordinator - Jane L. Gottlieb
Advertising Coordinator - Allyson Dubin

Al Di Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5310
MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT
Sloan Seymour - District Manager
(617) 497-2632
Vickie Pinsky - District Sales Representative
4 Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02141
(617) 497-2633
NY, NJ, PA
Joseph Gillespie - District Manager
(212) 503-5294
Mary Ariotto - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Jay Overbye - Account Representative
(212) 503-5333

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL
Scott J. Seltz - District Manager
Mark Crafts - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780
Joyce Wasserman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5130
David Fales - Central Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5114
NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Pete Foster - District Manager
Stephen Dress - District Sales Representative
180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-7666
Doug Dauray - Account Representative
(212) 503-5047

TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO
Stephen Shore - District Manager
Sandy Schackman - District Sales Representative
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934
Ilene Morris - Senior Account Representative
(212) 503-5104
Jonathan Lane - Western Advertising Manager
(415) 378-5525
CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA
Mike Kisseberth - District Manager
(415) 378-5527
Debra Kendall-District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Lee Uniacke - Account Representative
(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK
Pamela Rock - District Manager
(415) 378-5521
Steve Moorman - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528
Richard Vandervoorn - Sr. Account Representative
(212) 503-5041
Lisa Stick - Account Representative
(212) 503-5034
CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, [redacted]
Debra Hunsken - District Manager
Robin Kofsky - District Sales Representative
David Lynn - District Sales Representative
Paul Klein - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510
Irvine, Ca. 92715
(714) 852-8001
Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative
(212) 503-5040
Christina Lynch - Account Representative
(212) 503-5113

After Hours

LiveWire

CONTINUED

All portfolios are automatically updated from the ticker information, and pressing a function key displays such information as current value, percentage gain, and return on investment.

The software is solidly written and works well in the background while other programs are active. I used *Lotus 1-2-3* and Evolution Computing's *FastCAD* while LW kicked back and watched the ticker. An alarm feature lets you set a variety of limits on price and volume movements, but how valuable is an alarm that tells you what happened 15 minutes ago?

LiveWire creates graphs from hourly, daily, or weekly data; this shows the hourly Dow-Jones industrial average.

LW's portfolio manager lacks the panache of programs like *Managing Your Money* and *Dollars and Sense*, and sometimes it's downright cumbersome. If you want to record a group of stocks in alphabetical order, for example, you must enter them from Z to A. There's no way to group stocks (all airlines or all entertainment companies) without making a separate portfolio for each. Still, the portfolio manager will be adequate for most of us.

LiveWire can automatically archive data so that you can plot double-bottom and head-and-shoulders configurations by the hour, day, or week. The trouble is that to plot 6 months of data, LiveWire would have to have been active every day during that 6-month period.

One day I was astonished to see AT&T, the most widely held stock in the country, jump 2½ points. Was Ma Bell taking over IBM? Subsequent transactions were reported accurately, but LW has no way to filter out an error of this type; the incorrect figure showed up as a new high until I manually reset it. LiveWire does have some error-checking routines; a jump of 10 points would be caught and filtered out until several transactions were reported at that value. As always, output is no better than input.

LiveWire is an economical and practical way to follow the stock market hourly. For the investor who relies on charts and trends, it's an effortless way to collect historical data. And even with a list price of nearly $1,000, LiveWire is a bargain when compared with alternatives like *Quotron Open Windows* (see After Hours, April 11, 1989), which has an installation fee and ongoing monthly charges amounting to hundreds of dollars. Better make room on the couch for your PC.

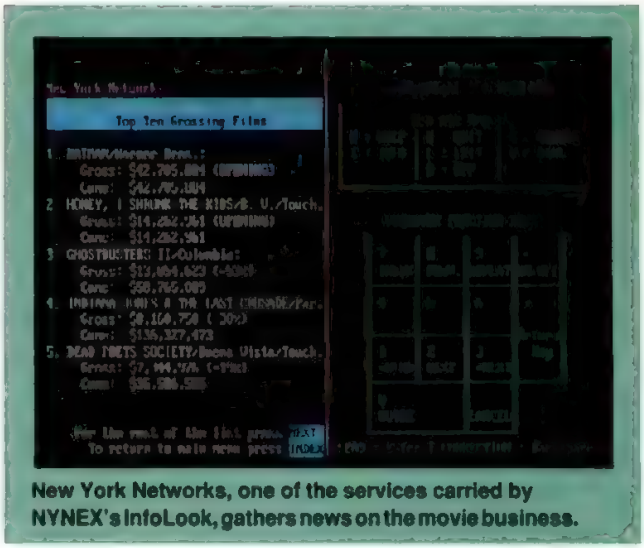
List Price: LiveWire, $995.
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, graphics adapter, access to Financial News Network via either cable TV or a satellite receiver. Cable Soft Inc., 307 W. Burlington Ave., Fairfield, IA 52556; (800) 367-7916.

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

InfoLook, from NYNEX, Offers a Wide Range of On-line Services

Legal obstacles may prevent AT&T and the regional phone companies from starting on-line services, but a mile-wide loophole is letting them sell the services that others already provide. This growing partnership between regional Bell companies and a burgeoning crop of online entrepreneurs is far from changing the way America communicates, but the union is spawning some interesting and diverse information sources.

One of the healthiest examples is in the Northeast, where NYNEX has started InfoLook. It uses a billing structure borrowed from the "chat," or "party," lines; you pay for connect time on your phone bill. The service requires a calling-card number, and the time spent rummaging through databases tallied next to your calling-card charges. Each service sets its own rate, generally between $.10 and $.25 a minute.



New York Networks, one of the services carried by NYNEX's InfoLook, gathers news on the movie business.

InfoLook is dominated by American Citinet, an independent company that gives an online section to almost anybody with a special interest. American Citinet's VAXes take a 9,600-bps feed from the InfoLook computers and provide about 90 different services out of the 120 now running. The company started as Boston Citinet, selling advertising space on public bulletin boards. Now that InfoLook has created an opportunity for user-supported bulletin boards, Citinet is coming up with a shopping cart full of ideas.

MEDICAL ADVICE

A health line maintains advice on dealing with common ailments. The current selection is too basic to make it worth much of a perusal, but the level of organization and the serious approach are encouraging.

A mortgage-calculator section is a simple loan-payment estimator. Spending time with the service is less expensive than buying one of the programs that typically cost $30 or $40.

Recipes, sports, astrology, and Wall Street rumors are all topics offered by individual services. And then there are the chat lines—plenty of them. American Citinet faces its greatest competition in the wide-open "meeting" arena.

Because so many individual chat services are running on InfoLook, it's a sure bet that the quality of conversation is diluted in any particular area, but it's doubtful that anyone cares. Loose talk is the most popular of the services.

Citinet's greatest competition on InfoLook probably comes from chat-line powerhouse Aline (pronounced a-lean), run by the

CONTINUES

After Hours

InfoLook

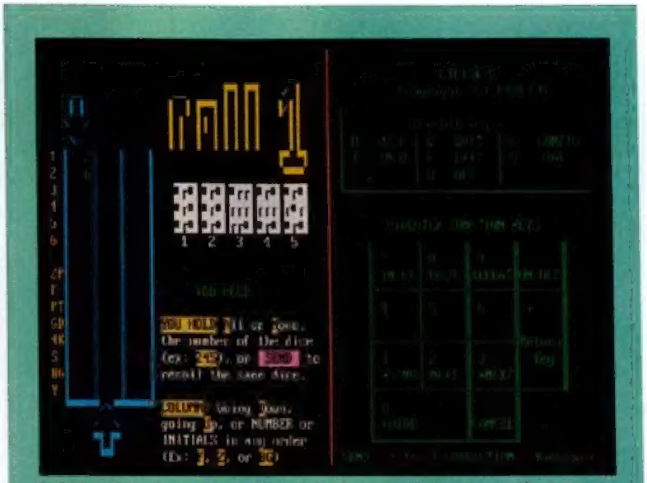
CONTINUED

American division of France's Minitel. Aline's lines are open to the public in the New York City area through a surcharged 540 number, but InfoLook also maintains a gateway.

CHATTING ACROSS THE ATLANTIC

American Minitel brings the flavor of the French on-line system to InfoLook in two ways. A communications program called *CTLink*, sold as shareware by CTL Communications, emulates the Minitel terminals used in France. A PC's numeric keypad is reassigned as Send, Next, Previous, and Index keys. The screen is split, with a keyboard map on the right and graphics screens on the left. Once again, this is an idea with lots of promise that's still half-formed.

In the *USA Today* section, for example, the only interesting use of graphics is in the recreation of the newspaper's logo; all of the other screens are pure text with patches of color.



InfoLook's Arcade section has interactive games that are generally number-based.

Francophiles can tap into the French Minitel network through an international chat line that links with the French service. You don't need to be bilingual, since many of the Minitel callers post in English, but it's definitely a good place to practice your French.

COOKIES AND MOVIES

Film databases and on-line services are a perfect match, and InfoLook is a good matchmaker, providing three separate movie-review services. Each service has a specialty; some concentrate on breadth of coverage; others focus on industry news.

As you browse through the list of services, it's hard not to chuckle; there's a Coffee Connection (for ordering and exploring little-known trivia about the brew) and a cookie line (for ordering only).

Overall, the service has great potential. A Vermont company is running a directory of Vermont businesses. The Boston Computer Exchange is posting its listings. The government of New York's Westchester County may start posting county records. We've hardly begun to consider all the possibilities.

The restrictions that prevent phone companies from starting on-line services may be slowing down progress in the great on-line revolution. If InfoLook is any indication, however, the longer gestation period may result in a richer on-line world.

List Price: InfoLook, $.05 per minute for basic service plus connect charge for individual services, generally between $.10 and $.25 per minute. **Requires:** Modem, communications software. NYNEX Corp., 1113 Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY 10604; (800) 338-2720. ■

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To complete your library of PC Magazine send $8.00 for each back issue ordered ($9.00 in Canada, U.S. funds only) to: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, Attn: F. Hunter. Be sure to include month and year of the issue ordered. ***For faster service call 1-609-354-4975.***

FINALLY. AN AFFORDABLE
MIDI STUDIO
FOR ONLY $399

- INTERFACE
- SOFTWARE
- KEYBOARD

The CMS-1 is a MIDI Studio with everything: interface, software and keyboard! The **CMS-401 Interface** uses the Roland 401 chip set for compatibility with over 100 music programs. With superior features and performance, the value-rated **CMS Enhanced Cakewalk** software is in a class by itself - that's why **PC Magazine** named it "**Editor's Choice**"! The **Casio MT-540** keyboard lets you play four parts at once: drums, bass, chords, and a lead instrument - up to 16 notes at the same time. The **MT-540** keyboard can produce 210 musical instrument sounds, authentically sampled with advanced PCM technology.

The CMS-1 - a great music studio everyone can afford!

(If you already own a MIDI keyboard, the **CMS-401** and **CMS Enhanced Cakewalk** is now available as a package for only $249.)

The CMS-1 works great with Sierra On-Line Games.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

"Cakewalk beats higher priced sequencers in many functions and is a great package for the money." 29 NOV. 1988.

1 800 322 MIDI

COMPUTER MUSIC SUPPLY

382-ms N. Lemon, Walnut, CA 91789. Call in CA (714)594-5051.

VISA ● MC ● AMERICAN EXPRESS

CMS

CIRCLE 727 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

by Bill Howard

Abort, Retry, Fail?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing

Amazing Facts I

"Standard video devices will be the VGA (variable gain amplifier)-compatible interface boards and displays."

—*Digital News*, January 23, 1989

Amazing Facts II

"...potential customers may have shied away from Data General computers because of difficulties in linking the machines to other companies' models, analysts said. Only an IBM-compatible personal computer can use other companies' software."

—*Raleigh (NC) News and Observer*, March 5, 1989

Amazing Facts III

"Video games contain eight bits of information, a bit of information being an amount of power. Even at that, most game carriages don't use their full capacity. So even in an eight-bit carriage, often only five or six or seven bits of power are used."

—*Detroit Free Press*, March 16, 1989

Quick Dispatch–Ask your Micro D sales representative about the Mitsubishi dealer rebate program, *plus* how you can purchase a free demo unit of the mp286-220 laptop at 50% off the suggested retail price!

So how much do you save getting a free demo unit at half off? Micro D distributor's ad in *Computer Reseller News*, January 9, 1989.

For installation instructions and testing information, refer to the manual supplied with the computer.

Circle Game

Page-by-page details of IBM's four pages of instructions for installing a math coprocessor — Page 1 provides an advisory, "For installation instructions turn to page iv." Pages 2 and 3 (Arabic numerals) have two pages of warranty and warranty disclaimers. Page iv (the documentation shifts to lowercase Roman numerals) provides these installation instructions: "For installation instructions...refer to the manual supplied with the computer."

Unfinished Business

When floppy disk vendors list disk capacities on the boxes, they show only the unformatted capacities, for instance 2MB on the high-density Verbatim disks pictured here. That confuses users no end, since they know they need 1.44MB floppy diskettes. Vendors: Is it too much to ask to list the working capacities, too?

ILLUSTRATION: RICHARD TENNANT

PC Magazine offers $50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt if we use your submission in Abort, Retry, Fail? Warning: Don't write on the original if it might be reprinted; mark up a photocopy or use a Post-it. In case of duplicate entries, the neatest entry wins. Winners this issue: Bud Turner (math co-processor); ; Ron Bishop (free demo, 50% off); Dave Bushong (V.32); Karl Keip (VGA); Jim Stevenson (Data General); Jon Kruse (video games).

Copyrighted material

OUR SYSTEM 310 IS FASTER THAN A BAT OUT OF HELL.

If you've been looking at 386®-based computers, you obviously feel the need for speed. Something the Dell System 310 delivers in spades.

In fact, the System 310 has more speed than even the most seasoned 386 users have come to expect.

Case in point, PC Labs benchmark tests. The 310 consistently outperformed the Compaq® 386/20e. Not to mention the IBM PS/2® Model 70-121. Leading one reviewer to comment, "It's fast enough to burn the steel off a decent floor."

For us, however, fast enough is not enough.

By utilizing an Intel® 82385 Cache Memory Controller, interleaved memory and page mode RAM, the 310 not only delivers all that speed, but enough horsepower to do everything from GAUSCAP to megaspreadsheets to data-base the size of the Manhattan Yellow Pages.

It even has the umph to work as a network file server.

TELL US WHAT TO DO NEXT.

As much as the System 310 has to offer, it doesn't even begin to reach its full potential until after we've heard your input.

For it's only in this way that we're able to custom configure every 310. To give users exactly what they need. No more. No less.

Do you do a lot of spreadsheets? There's an optional Intel 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor available. Strange? You can have a 40 MB hard disk drive. Or choose a 100, 150, or 322 MB hard drive.

The System 310 comes standard with 1 MB of RAM. More user's? We can configure up to 8 MB on the system board. Still not enough?

We can add another 8 MB by installing a high-speed memory expansion board.

You can even run your 310 as either a MS-DOS® MP/CPM-86® or UNIX® system. It's your call.

The same holds true for monitors. You can choose between VGA Monochrome, or VGA Color Plus and Super VGA for higher resolution colors displayed on a larger screen.

The point here is that when you order a System 310, you not only get a 386-based system that's incredibly fast, powerful and versatile, but incredibly personal as well.